
Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting

November 17 – 18, 2016

Sam Houston State University



Texas State University System
Regular
Thursday, November 17, 2016 - 12:30 PM
Austin, Texas

AGENDA

1. Logistical Agenda	5
2. General Motions	8
3. Academic Affairs	14
3. A. LIT: Create a new certificate program in Emergency Medical Services	15
3. B. LIT: New Academic Certificate Program	16
3. C. LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	18
3. D. LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Mechanics	20
3. E. TSUS: Certified Enrollment Reports - Certified Summer 2016	22
3. F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2016	33
3. G. Academic Affairs Consent Agenda	44
3. H. SRSU: CONSENT: Program Closure Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology	45
3. I. LIT: CONSENT: Program Modification for the Associate of Applied Science in Crime Scene Technician	46
3. J. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for AAS Physical Therapy Assistant	47
3. K. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	49
3. L. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs	66
4. Finance and Audit	90
4. A. LU: Certificate Supervision Fee	92
4. B. LIT: Fee Decrease Diploma Fee– Fall 2017	94
4. C. TSUS: Mandatory Tuition & Fees, and Guaranteed Price Plans, Fall 2017 Semester	96
4. C. 1. LU: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester	99
4. C. 2. SHSU: Mandatory Undergraduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017	101
4. C. 3. SHSU: Mandatory Graduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017	103
4. C. 4. SRSU - Alpine: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester	105
4. C. 5. SRSU - RGC: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester	110
4. C. 6. TXST: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester	112
4. C. 7. LIT: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester	116
4. C. 8. LSCO: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increase – Fall 2017 Semester	119

4. C. 9. LSCPA: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases-Fall 2017 Semester	121
4. D. SHSU: Waiver of Certain Fees	123
4. E. SRSU-Alpine: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee	125
4. F. SRSU-RGC: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee	127
4. G. TSUS: Debt Management Policy	129
4. H. TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy and Adoption of Investment Policy Resolution	143
4. I. Finance and Audit Consent Agenda	168
4. J. TXST: CONSENT: Create the Leadership Institute Quasi-Endowment	169
4. K. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State College – Port Arthur, Lamar State College – Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology	170
4. L. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of 2018-2019 Legislative Appropriation Requests	174
4. M. TSUS: CONSENT: Travel Reports	176
4. N. TSUS: CONSENT: Foundation Report	185
4. O. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY16	208
4. P. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY17	228
4. Q. TSUS: CONSENT: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances FY16	247
4. R. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations	257
4. S. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report November 2016	286
5. Planning and Construction	369
5. A. LU: Design Development Documents for Science and Technology Building	370
5. B. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Addition	543
5. C. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Thomason Building Repurpose	616
5. D. TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the Library Repository	702
5. E. TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the University Events Center	703
5. F. TSUS: Additions to 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Program	704
5. G. TSUS: Campus Condition Report	707
5. H. Planning and Construction Consent Agenda	732
5. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Executive Summary - Planning and Construction Report Nov 2016	733
6. Information Resources	
6. A. Information Resources Agenda	762
7. Government Relations	763
8. Contracts	764
8. A. LU: Annual Grounds Maintenance Contract	765
8. B. SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate	785

8. C. SHSU: Employment Contract for Dean of Osteopathic Medicine	908
8. D. Contracts Consent Agenda	920
8. E. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1175 and 1185 Vermont St., City of Beaumont	921
8. F. SHSU: CONSENT: Amendments to Pearson Education, Inc. Contract	932
8. G. TXST: CONSENT: Easement Agreement with the City of San Marcos	956
8. H. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 520 Memphis Avenue, Port Arthur, Texas 77640	962
8. I. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 1610 6th Street, Port Arthur, Texas 77640	964
9. Personnel	966
10. Miscellaneous	1036
10. A. SRSU: SRSU Support Organization (Foundation); Approval of Amended and Restate By-laws	1037
10. B. TXST: Renaming of Ingram School of Engineering	1047
10. C. LSCPA: Naming of the Industrial Technology Center	1048
10. D. TSUS: Resolution Honoring Patrick Tibbetts, Lt. Col., USAF (Ret.)	1049
10. E. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Scholar Award to Bethany Bradshaw	1051
10. F. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professors Award to James Bexley	1053
10. G. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award to Dennis Dunn	1055
10. H. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award to Dittmar Hahn	1057
10. I. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts	1059
11. Presidents' Report	1086
12. Litigation Report	1127

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
Sam Houston State University
November 17 – 18, 2016**

President's Office
Administration Building, Room 303
Huntsville, TX 77340
Phone: (936) 294-1013

University Hotel
1610 Bobby K. Marks Drive
Huntsville, TX 77340
Phone: (936) 291-2151

Hospitality Room – University Hotel, Bluebonnet Room (off Hotel Lobby)

Wednesday: 5:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Thursday: Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.
4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.

Friday: Early Riser Continental Breakfast: 6:00 a.m. – 8:00 a.m.

*Please note the hotel provides a coupon for overnight guests to eat a continental breakfast in the CJava Café located on the 2nd floor of the hotel.

Thursday – November 17

- 8:45 a.m. Golf Carts depart hotel lobby to location for
Chancellor/Presidents' Meeting
- 9:00 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)
Humanities and Social Sciences Building
Concourse Level - P.A.C.E. Center conference room
- 9:15 a.m. Golf Carts depart hotel lobby to
Chief Finance Officers Meeting
- 9:30 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)
Lowman Student Center (LSC), Room 308
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom B
- 12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING**
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A
- 12:30 p.m. Convene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters
 - Reviews: Dr. Denise Trauth, TXST
Dr. Betty Reynard, LSCPA
- 12:30 p.m. Breakout Meetings
- Academic Affairs (*Staff Only*)
LSC, Room 329
- Finance (*Staff Only*)
LSC, Room 308
- Student Services (*Staff Only*)
LSC, Room 306
- Student Advisory Board
LSC, Room 321

Reconvene in Open Session

Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
 - Academic Affairs
 - Finance and Audit
 - Planning and Construction
 - Information Resources
 - Governmental Relations
 - Contracts
 - Miscellaneous
 - Personnel

5:45 p.m. Meet in hotel lobby to depart for reception/dinner

6:00 p.m. **Reception/Dinner (business attire)**
General's Market (New Dining Facility)
Dessert
Fred Pirkle Engineering and Technology Center

Friday – November 18

(For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)

8:45 a.m. Golf Carts depart hotel lobby

9:00 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast
Lowman Student Center (LSC), Room 320

9:00 a.m. Breakfast for Remaining Attendees
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom B

10:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A

10:00 a.m. Convene in Open Session/Recess into Executive Session

Reconvene in Open Session

Lowman Student Center (LSC) Ballroom A

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Student Advisory Board Report
3. Campus Update – SHSU-Dr. Dick Eglsaer, Interim Provost and VPAA
4. Regents Resolution Honoring Patrick Tibbetts
5. Regents' Scholar Award
Bethany Bradshaw
6. Regents' Professor Awards
James Bexley
Dennis Dunn
Dittmar Hahn
7. Foundation Update – Mike Wintemute
8. Reports & Motions

- General Motions/Consent Agenda

9. Public Comments

10. Adjourn

Texas State University System General Motions

Action Items

1. TSUS: Approval of Minutes
2. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
3. TSUS: Election of Board Chair
4. TSUS: Election of Vice Chair

Informational Item

5. TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on August 18 - 19,
2016 be approved.

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one
Regent, all Consent Agenda items be approved.

Background

Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent Items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Regent _____, be elected as Chairman of the Board to serve a one-
year term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion.

Explanation

The Texas State University System chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year to serve a one-year term of office, which commences immediately upon election. He or she may succeed him or herself one time only. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

TSUS: Election of Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Regent _____, be elected as Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a
one-year term, to commence immediately upon passage of this motion.

Explanation

The Texas State University System vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year; he or she serves a single, one-year term only, which commences immediately upon election. *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1.*

TSUS: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

February 16-17, 2017	Austin
May 18-19, 2017	Texas State University
August 17-18, 2017	Sul Ross State University
November 16-17, 2017	Sam Houston State University

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

*Jaime Garza, Chair
Rossanna Salazar
Veronica Edwards*

Action Items:

1. LIT: Create a new certificate program in Emergency Medical Services
2. LIT: New Academic Certificate Program
3. LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
4. LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Mechanics
5. TSUS: Certified Enrollment Reports - Certified Summer 2016
6. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2016

Consent Items:

7. SRSU: CONSENT: Program Closure Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology
8. LIT: CONSENT: Program Modification for the Associate of Applied Science in Crime Scene Technician
9. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for AAS Physical Therapy Assistant
10. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
11. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs

LIT: Create a new certificate program in Emergency Medical Services

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology be authorized to begin a Level One Certificate program in
Emergency Medical Service effective spring 2017.

Explanation

This level one certificate is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level
Emergency Medical Technicians (EMT). The 15 SCH certificate will be the first of three stackable
credentials in the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) program leading to the Associate of
Applied Science Degree.

The EMS Program at LIT adheres to the National EMS Scope of Practice Model (Scope of
Practice). The Scope of Practice defines the levels of EMS personnel and delineates the practices
and minimum competencies for each level of EMS personnel. The Scope of Practice describes
four levels of EMS personnel licensure: Emergency Medical Responder (EMR), Emergency
Medical Technician (EMT), Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT), and Paramedic.
The National EMS Education Standards define the competencies, clinical behaviors, and
judgments that must be met by entry-level EMS personnel to meet practice guidelines defined in
the National EMS Scope of Practice Model.

Providing students with this Level One certificate allows LIT to better meet the goals of the
60x30TX strategic plan of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for marketable skills
and stackable credentials.

Emergency Medical Services Emergency Medical Technician Certificate

Proposed Program of Study

(15 SCH)

Fall/Spring Semester

EMSP 1501 EMT Basic	5:3:8
EMSP 1160 EMT Clinical	1:0:6
BIOL 2301 Anatomy & Physiology I	3:3:0
BIOL 2101 Anatomy & Physiology Lab I	1:0:2
HITT 1305 Medical Terminology	3:2:2
HITT 1253 Legal & Ethical Aspects	<u>2:2:0</u>
	15:10:18

LIT: New Academic Certificate Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology be authorized to submit the Academic Certificate in
Academic Studies for approval to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The certificate will be 42 SCH in length and will correspond to the requirements of the Core Curriculum. Rule 4.36 of the Texas Administrative Code encourages Institutions of higher education to “develop undergraduate academic certificate programs of less than degree length. The rules are intended to provide a streamlined process for approval of these certificates.” One of these suggested areas for a Certificate is “the Board-approved core curriculum of the Institution.” An academic certificate in general studies is advantageous to student success in that it can provide a foundation for students wishing to transfer to a four-year institution with a completed state approved core curriculum short of completing an associate degree. Further, this certificate will provide the College another cohort of approved “completers” which will assist us in identifying those students who complete the core and transfer to another institution.

Core Curriculum

Communication (6 SCH)

ENGL 1301	Composition I	3:03:00
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3:03:00

Mathematics (3 SCH)

MATH 1314	College Algebra	3:03:00
MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3:03:00
MATH 1342	Elementary Statistical Methods	3:03:00

Life and Physical Sciences (6 SCH)

BIOL 1306	Biology for Science Majors I	3:03:00
BIOL 1307	Biology for Science Majors II	3:03:00
BIOL 2301	Anatomy and Physiology I	3:03:00
BIOL 2302	Anatomy and Physiology II	3:03:00
CHEM 1306	Introduction to Chemistry I	3:03:00
CHEM 1311	General Chemistry I	3:03:00
CHEM 1312	General Chemistry II	3:03:00

Language, Philosophy, and Culture (3 SCH)

ENGL 2321	British Literature	3:03:00
ENGL 2326	American Literature	3:03:00
PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy	3:03:00

Creative Arts (3 SCH)

ARTS 1301	Art Appreciation	3:03:00
HUMA 1315	Fine Arts Appreciation	3:03:00

History (6 SCH)

HIST 1301	United States History I	3:03:00
HIST 1302	United States History II	3:03:00

Government (6 SCH)

GOVT 2305	Federal Government	3:03:00
GOVT 2306	Texas Government	3:03:00

Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 SCH)

ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	3:03:00
ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics	3:03:00
PSYC 2301	General Psychology	3:03:00
PSYC 2314	Lifespan Growth & Development	3:03:00
SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology	3:03:00
SOCI 1306	Social Problems	3:03:00

Component Area Option (6 SCH)

BIOL 1106	Biology for Science Majors I Lab	1:00:02
BIOL 1107	Biology for Science Majors II Lab	1:00:02
BIOL 2101	Anatomy and Physiology I Lab	1:00:02
BIOL 2102	Anatomy and Physiology II Lab	1:00:02
CHEM 1112	General Chemistry II Lab	1:00:02
ENGL 1302	Composition II	3:03:00
SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communication	3:03:00
EDUC/PSYC 1100	Learning Framework	1:01:00

LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College-Port Arthur be approved to offer the Associate of Applied Science degree in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning and the associated new courses.

Explanation

Lamar State College-Port Arthur currently offers the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and two related certificates at the Stiles Unit of TDCJ. Board approval is requested to offer the degree and certificate plans on campus.

The campus degree plan will differ from the Stiles Unit due to the accessibility of internship opportunities in the community and options for support courses that are not available at Stiles. Therefore, the Coordinating Board has recommended submitting the campus degree plan as a new program. The AAS will contain 60 semester credit hours. Students will have the ability to complete the two certificates while working toward the AAS.

The program will be housed in the new Industrial Technology Center. Funds for equipment and furniture are available through a special item appropriation from the Texas Legislature.

The AAS degree in HVAC prepares the graduate for a career as a *Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanic & Installer*. According to the U.S. Department of Labor (www.careerinfonet.org), the national job growth outlook for *Heating, AC, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers* is categorized as “much faster than average.” Job growth in Texas is expected to outpace that of the nation as a whole (22% for Texas compared to 14% nationally).

Employment and wage data shown below for this occupation are provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Texas Workforce Commission.

STATE AND NATIONAL TRENDS FOR HEATING, AC, AND REFRIGERATION MECHANICS & INSTALLERS

United States	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2014	2024		
Heating, AC, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers	292,000	331,600	+14%	8,420
Texas	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2012	2022		
Heating, AC, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers	23,230	28,220	+22%	1,110

¹Projected Annual Job Openings refers to the average annual job openings due to growth and net replacement.

Note: The data for the State Employment Trends and the National Employment Trends are not directly comparable. The projections period for state data is 2012-2022, while the projections period for national data is 2014-2024.

**WAGES FOR HEATING, AC, AND REFRIGERATION MECHANICS AND INSTALLERS IN
TEXAS AND THE UNITED STATES**

Location	Pay Period	Low	Median	High
U.S.	Hourly	\$13.29	\$21.46	\$34.05
U.S.	Yearly	\$27,630	\$44,630	\$70,820
Texas	Hourly	\$12.85	\$19.20	\$28.90
Texas	Yearly	\$26,720	\$39,930	\$60,120

LSCPA: Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Mechanics

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College-Port Arthur be approved to offer the Associate of Applied Science degree in Automotive Mechanics and the associated new courses.

Explanation

Lamar State College-Port Arthur currently offers the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in Automotive Mechanics at the Stiles Unit of TDCJ and two certificates in Automotive Mechanics on the campus. Board approval is requested to expand the campus offerings to include the associate degree. Industry representatives have suggested that possessing an associate degree will improve the opportunity for graduates to compete in the job market.

The campus degree plan will differ from the Stiles Unit due to the accessibility of internship opportunities in the community and options for support courses that are not available at Stiles. Therefore, the Coordinating Board has recommended submitting the campus degree plan as a new program.

New costs are anticipated to be minimal for this request. A laboratory, equipment, and a full-time instructor are already on hand.

The AAS will contain 60 semester credit hours. Students will still have the ability to complete the two certificates while working toward the AAS.

The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Automotive Technology prepares the graduate for a career as an *Automotive Service Technician and Mechanic* or a *Bus and Truck Mechanic*.

According to the U.S. Department of Labor (www.careerinfonet.org), the national 10-year job growth outlook for *Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics* (5%) is categorized as "average." The national 10-year job growth outlook for *Bus and Truck Mechanics* (12%) is categorized as "faster than average." Ten-year job growth in Texas is expected to outpace that of the nation as a whole for *Automotive Service Technicians* (18% growth in Texas to 5% nationally) and *Bus and Truck Mechanics* (21% growth in Texas compared to 12% nationally).

Employment and wage data shown below for these two occupations are provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Texas Workforce Commission.

STATE AND NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT TRENDS—AUTO SERVICE TECHNICIANS & MECHANICS

United States	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2014	2024		
Automotive Service Technicians & Mechanics	739,900	779,000	+5%	23,720
Texas	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2012	2022		
Automotive Service Technicians & Mechanics	51,540	60,680	+18%	2,340

¹Projected Annual Job Openings refers to the average annual job openings due to growth and net replacement.

Note: The data for the State Employment Trends and the National Employment Trends are not directly comparable. The projections period for state data is 2012-2022, while the projections period for national data is 2014-2024.

WAGES FOR AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNICIANS AND MECHANICS IN TEXAS AND THE US

Location	Pay Period	Low	Median	High
U.S.	Hourly	\$10.00	\$17.84	\$29.94
U.S.	Yearly	\$20,800	\$37,120	\$62,280
Texas	Hourly	\$9.53	\$17.58	\$29.61
Texas	Yearly	\$19,820	\$36,360	\$61,600

STATE AND NATIONAL TRENDS FOR BUS AND TRUCK MECHANICS

United States	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2014	2024		
Bus and Truck Mechanics	263,900	295,500	+12%	7,690
Texas	Employment		Percent Change	Projected Annual Job Openings ¹
	2012	2022		
Bus and Truck Mechanics	22,180	26,890	+21%	960

¹Projected Annual Job Openings refers to the average annual job openings due to growth and net replacement.

Note: The data for the State Employment Trends and the National Employment Trends are not directly comparable. The projections period for state data is 2012-2022, while the projections period for national data is 2014-2024.

WAGES FOR BUS AND TRUCK MECHANICS IN TEXAS AND THE UNITED STATES

Location	Pay Period	Low	Median	High
U.S.	Hourly	\$13.52	\$20.98	\$31.42
U.S.	Yearly	\$28,130	\$43,630	\$65,350
Texas	Hourly	\$13.15	\$20.27	\$29.77
Texas	Yearly	\$27,350	\$42,170	\$61,920

TSUS: Certified Enrollment Reports

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Certified Enrollment Reports for Summer Semester, 2016 for the Texas
State University System components be approved.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404* and the System
*Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)1 Twelfth
and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report Comparison
Certified Summer 2015 vs. Certified Summer 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Summer 2015	Summer 2016	% Change
Lamar	Headcount	8,419	8,375	-1%
	SCH	76,081	76,394	0%
	FTSE	7,814	7,863	1%
Sam Houston	Headcount	7,942	8,100	2%
	SCH	52,828	52,047	-1%
	FTSE	4,748	4,648	-2%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,493	1,647	10%
	SCH	10,063	10,618	6%
	FTSE	943	992	5%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>892</i>	<i>973</i>	<i>9%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,899</i>	<i>6,181</i>	<i>5%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>575</i>	<i>602</i>	<i>5%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>601</i>	<i>674</i>	<i>12%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>4,164</i>	<i>4,437</i>	<i>7%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>368</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>6%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	12,689	13,177	4%
	SCH	77,749	80,640	4%
	FTSE	6,851	7,095	4%
Lamar-IT	Headcount	763	815	7%
	SCH	5,343	5,408	1%
	FTSE	445	451	1%
	Contact	136,480	139,888	2%
Lamar-O	Headcount	795	797	0%
	SCH	5,762	5,870	2%
	FTSE	480	489	2%
	Contact	154,432	161,280	4%
Lamar-PA	Headcount	755	676	-10%
	SCH	4,807	6,112	27%
	FTSE	401	509	27%
	Contact	117,232	162,784	39%
Total	Headcount	32,856	33,587	2%
	SCH	232,633	237,089	2%
	FTSE	21,682	22,047	2%
	Contact	408,144	463,952	14%

Table 2. Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Summer 2015	Summer 2016	% Change
Lamar-IT	Headcount	1,885	2,012	7%
	FTSE	253	341	35%
	Contact	75,847	102,344	35%
Lamar-O	Headcount	316	124	-61%
	FTSE	29	9	-68%
	Contact	8,831	2,789	-68%
Lamar-PA	Headcount	514	2,066	302%
	FTSE	481	492	2%
	Contact	144,158	147,638	2%
Total	Headcount	2,715	4,202	55%
	FTSE	763	843	10%
	Contact	228,836	252,771	10%

Note: Summer 2015 data have been verified against the THECB PREP System. Any discrepancies in the original Summer 2015 Certified Enrollment Report have been corrected.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Summer 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral Professiona	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	3,620	3,594	314	18	829	8,375
	SCH	28,764	44,297	3,123	210	-	76,394
	FTSE	2,397	4,922	521	23	-	7,863
Sam Houston	Headcount	6,294	1,486	243	-	77	8,100
	SCH	42,773	8,320	954	-	-	52,047
	FTSE	3,564	924	159	-	-	4,648
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,014	574	-	-	59	1,647
	SCH	6,751	3,867	-	-	-	10,618
	FTSE	563	430	-	-	-	992
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>472</i>	<i>470</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>973</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,043</i>	<i>3,138</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,181</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>254</i>	<i>349</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>602</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>542</i>	<i>104</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>674</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,708</i>	<i>729</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4,437</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>309</i>	<i>81</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>390</i>
Texas State	Headcount	10,907	1,736	139	123	272	13,177
	SCH	68,342	10,399	597	1,302	-	80,640
	FTSE	5,695	1,155	100	145	-	7,095
Lamar-IT	Headcount	815	-	-	-	-	815
	SCH	5,408	-	-	-	-	5,408
	FTSE	451	-	-	-	-	451
	Contact	139,888	-	-	-	-	139,888
Lamar-O	Headcount	797	-	-	-	-	797
	SCH	5,870	-	-	-	-	5,870
	FTSE	489	-	-	-	-	489
	Contact	161,280	-	-	-	-	161,280
Lamar-PA	Headcount	676	-	-	-	-	676
	SCH	6,112	-	-	-	-	6,112
	FTSE	509	-	-	-	-	509
	Contact	162,784	-	-	-	-	162,784
Total	Headcount	24,123	7,390	696	141	1,237	33,587
	SCH	164,020	66,883	4,674	1,512	-	237,089
	FTSE	13,668	7,431	779	168	-	22,047
	Contact	463,952			-	-	463,952

Table 2. Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Undergrad
Lamar-IT	Headcount	2,012
	FTSE	341
	Contact	102,344
Lamar-O	Headcount	124
	FTSE	9
	Contact	2,789
Lamar-PA	Headcount	2,066
	FTSE	492
	Contact	147,638
Total	Headcount	4,202
	FTSE	843
	Contact	252,771

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Gregory Marsh

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	1,414	1,571	635	3,620
Post-Bach	766	49	14	829
Master's	2,903	448	243	3,594
Doctoral-Research	175	108	31	314
Doctoral-Professional	-	6	12	18
Total	5,258	2,182	935	8,375

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	27,186	2,266	28,764	2,397
Master's	44,285	4,921	44,297	4,922
Doctoral-Research	3,123	521	3,123	521
Doctoral-Professional	216	24	210	23
Total	74,810	7,731	76,394	7,863

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	-	6,294	-	6,294
Post-Bach	-	77	-	77
Master's	-	1,486	-	1,486
Doctoral-Research	-	243	-	243
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	-	8,100	-	8,100

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	41,798	3,483	42,773	3,564
Master's	8,320	924	8,320	924
Doctoral-Research	954	159	954	159
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	51,072	4,567	52,047	4,648

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Alpine
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Pamela Pipes

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate		471	1	472
Post-Bach	-	31	-	31
Master's	1	444	25	470
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	1	946	26	973

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	2,873	239	3,043	254
Master's	3,121	347	3,138	349
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	5,994	586	6,181	602

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Dr. Jeanne Qvarstram

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On-and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	-	542	-	542
Post-Bach	-	28	-	28
Master's	-	104	-	104
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	-	674	-	674

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	3,417	285	3,708	309
Master's	729	81	729	81
Doctoral-Research	-	-	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-	-	-
Total	4,146	366	4,437	390

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Off-Campus Only	On-Campus Only	Both On- and Off Campus	Total
Undergraduate	1,943	7,247	1,717	10,907
Post-Bach	71	186	15	272
Master's	540	925	271	1,736
Doctoral-Research	5	109	25	139
Doctoral-Professional	-	123	-	123
Total	2,559	8,590	2,028	13,177

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Funded		Total	
	SCH	FTSE	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	63,923	5,327	68,342	5,695
Master's	10,399	1,155	10,399	1,155
Doctoral-Research	597	100	597	100
Doctoral-Professional	1,302	145	1,302	145
Total	76,221	6,727	80,640	7,095

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: David Mosley

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	815	138,496	1,392	139,888	5,328	80	5,408	451

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term	1,885	75,847	253
Current Term	2,012	102,344	341

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Orange
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Hunter Keeney

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	797	160,016	1,264	161,280	5,798	72	5,870	489

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term	204	3,239	11
Current Term	124	2,789	9

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS Certified Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College-Port Arthur
 Term or Semester: Summer 2016
 Submitted by: Petra Uzoruo

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours			Credit Hours			FTSE
		Funded	Unfunded	Total	Funded	Unfunded	Total	
Undergraduate	676	162,048	736	162,784	6,075	37	6,112	509

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

Table 2

Continuing Education Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, and Full-Time Student Equivalent,

Term	Headcount	Contact Hours	FTSE
Previous Term	243	42,521	142
Current Term	2,066	147,638	492

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM00A.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2016

The Preliminary Enrollment Report Comparison table shows aggregate certified fall 2015 enrollment data vs preliminary fall 2016 for the Texas State University System components, and the subsequent tables provide detailed preliminary fall 2016 enrollment data. The certified enrollments for fall 2016 will be reviewed at the February meeting.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Texas *Education Code*, Sections 51.403(b) and 51.404 and the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1. (10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1. (10)1 *Twelfth and fourth class day reports* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report Comparison
Certified Fall 2015 vs. Preliminary Fall 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Fall 2015	Fall 2016	% Change
Lamar	Headcount	14,494	14,395	-1%
	SCH	128,916	125,621	-3%
	FTSE	9,052	8,810	-3%
Sam Houston	Headcount	20,031	20,488	2%
	SCH	237,629	243,280	2%
	FTSE	16,143	16,514	2%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,992	3,091	3%
	SCH	27,756	28,910	4%
	FTSE	1,923	2,015	5%
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,019</i>	<i>1,014</i>	<i>0%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>7,364</i>	<i>7,598</i>	<i>3%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>504</i>	<i>536</i>	<i>6%</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,973</i>	<i>2,077</i>	<i>5%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>20,392</i>	<i>21,312</i>	<i>5%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,418</i>	<i>1,479</i>	<i>4%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	37,979	38,849	2%
	SCH	456,771	469,359	3%
	FTSE	31,039	31,897	3%
Lamar-IT	Headcount	2,846	3,029	6%
	SCH	28,728	30,779	7%
	FTSE	1,901	2,052	8%
	Contact	639,344	686,704	7%
Lamar-O	Headcount	2,318	2,338	1%
	SCH	21,301	21,011	-1%
	FTSE	1,420	1,401	-1%
	Contact	427,120	437,024	2%
Lamar-PA	Headcount	1,802	2,051	14%
	SCH	16,605	18,268	10%
	FTSE	1,107	1,218	10%
	Contact	341,184	385,360	13%
Total	Headcount	82,462	84,241	2%
	SCH	917,706	937,228	2%
	FTSE	62,584	63,906	2%
	Contact	1,407,648	1,509,088	7%

Note: Preliminary comparisons do not include continuing education data.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Fall 2016

Table 1. Unduplicated Headcount, SCH, Contact Hours, and FTSE

Institution		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral Professiona	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	9,235	3,972	313	28	847	14,395
	SCH	102,319	21,326	1,697	279	-	125,621
	FTSE	6,821	1,777	189	23	-	8,810
Sam Houston	Headcount	17,908	2,215	259	-	106	20,488
	SCH	227,703	14,306	1,271	-	-	243,280
	FTSE	15,180	1,192	141	-	-	16,514
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,272	702	-	-	117	3,091
	SCH	23,659	5,251	-	-	-	28,910
	FTSE	1,577	438	-	-	-	2,015
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>814</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>1,014</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,854</i>	<i>1,744</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>7,598</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>390</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>536</i>
<i>Sul Ross Univ.</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,458</i>	<i>558</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>2,077</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>17,805</i>	<i>3,507</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>21,312</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,187</i>	<i>292</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,479</i>
Texas State	Headcount	34,276	3,517	370	123	563	38,849
	SCH	437,060	28,449	2,445	1,405	-	469,359
	FTSE	29,137	2,371	272	117	-	31,897
Lamar-IT	Headcount	3,029	-	-	-	-	3,029
	SCH	30,779	-	-	-	-	30,779
	FTSE	2,052	-	-	-	-	2,052
	Contact	686,704	-	-	-	-	686,704
Lamar-O	Headcount	2,338	-	-	-	-	2,338
	SCH	21,011	-	-	-	-	21,011
	FTSE	1,401	-	-	-	-	1,401
	Contact	437,024	-	-	-	-	437,024
Lamar-PA	Headcount	2,051	-	-	-	-	2,051
	SCH	18,268	-	-	-	-	18,268
	FTSE	1,218	-	-	-	-	1,218
	Contact	385,360	-	-	-	-	385,360
Total	Headcount	71,109	10,406	942	151	1,633	84,241
	SCH	860,799	69,332	5,413	1,684	-	937,228
	FTSE	57,387	5,778	601	140	-	63,906
	Contact	1,509,088	-	-	-	-	1,509,088

Note: Preliminary report does not include continuing education data.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Lamar University
 Term or Semester: Fall 2016
 Submitted by: Dr. Gregory Marsh

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	9,235
Post-Bach	847
Master's	3,972
Doctoral-Research	313
Doctoral-Professional	28
Total	14,395

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	102,319	6,821
Master's	21,326	1,777
Doctoral-Research	1,697	189
Doctoral-Professional	279	23
Total	125,621	8,810

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sam Houston State University
 Term or Semester: Fall 2016
 Submitted by: Office of Institutional Effectiveness

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	17,908
Post-Bach	106
Master's	2,215
Doctoral-Research	259
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	20,488

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	227,703	15,180
Master's	14,306	1,192
Doctoral-Research	1,271	141
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	243,280	16,514

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College
 Term or Semester: Fall 2016
 Submitted by: Dr. Claudia Wright

Table 1
Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	814
Post-Bach	56
Master's	144
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	1,014

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	5,854	390
Master's	1,744	145
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	7,598	536

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Sul Ross State University - Alpine
 Term or Semester: Fall 2016
 Submitted by: Pamela Pipes

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	1,458
Post-Bach	61
Master's	558
Doctoral-Research	-
Doctoral-Professional	-
Total	2,077

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	17,805	1,187
Master's	3,507	292
Doctoral-Research	-	-
Doctoral-Professional	-	-
Total	21,312	1,479

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: Universities

Institution: Texas State University
 Term or Semester: Fall 2016
 Submitted by: Tami Rice

Table 1
 Unduplicated Headcount

Level	Total
Undergraduate	34,276
Post-Bach	563
Master's	3,517
Doctoral-Research	370
Doctoral-Professional	123
Total	38,849

Note: Headcount and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001.

Table 2
 SCH and Full-Time Student Equivalents

Level	Total	
	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	437,060	29,137
Master's	28,449	2,371
Doctoral-Research	2,445	272
Doctoral-Professional	1,405	117
Total	469,359	31,897

Note: SCH and level should be defined using the same criteria as used for the THECB CBM004.

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar Institute of Technology
Term or Semester: Fall 2016
Submitted by: David Mosley

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	3,029	686,704	30,779	2,052

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College - Orange
Term or Semester: Fall 2016
Submitted by: Hunter Keeney

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	2,338	437,024	21,011	1,401

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

TSUS Preliminary Enrollment Report: State/Technical Colleges

Institution: Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Term or Semester: Fall 2016
Submitted by: Petra Uzoruo

Table 1

Unduplicated Headcount, Contact Hours, Full-Time Student Equivalent, and SCH

Level	Headcount	Contact Hours	SCH	FTSE
Undergraduate	2,051	385,360	18,268	1,218

Note: Measures should be defined using the same criteria as used for THECB CBM001/CBM004

**Texas State University System
Academic Affairs**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent Items:

7. SRSU: CONSENT: Program Closure Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology
8. LIT: CONSENT: Program Modification for the Associate of Applied Science in Crime Scene Technician
9. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification for AAS Physical Therapy Assistant
10. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
11. TSUS: CONSENT: Out of Country Study Programs

SRSU – Program Closure Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to close the Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology degree program (CIP Code: 52.0204.00) effective Fall 2019.

Explanation

The Bachelor of Arts in Administrative Systems and Technology is housed in the Department of Industrial Technology within the College of Education and Professional Studies. There is currently one faculty member in the program, and she is teaching part-time in the early retirement program. The full retirement of the one faculty member in this program at the end of the Spring 2017 semester and declining enrollments in the program have provided an opportunity to assess the viability and potential of the degree program and, accordingly, to reinvest the resources of the university in areas of greater potential and need. Rather than continuing to invest in this low productivity program, the university requests authorization to close the program. The University's resources would then be invested in developing other programs within the Department of Industrial Technology, programs with greater growth potential and programs which would modernize the Industrial Technology curriculum. If authorization to close the program is granted, the university would cease admitting students into the program immediately, and the University would provide a teach-out plan that would graduate remaining students by Fall, 2019. No faculty members would be terminated because of the closure.

LIT: Program Modification for the Associate of Applied Science in Crime Scene Technician

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology be authorized to change the Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code from Public Administration (440400) to Criminal Justice (430107) for the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Crime Scene Technician.

Explanation

While reducing hours in the Associate Degree programs to 60 SCH to remain in compliance with Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) Policies, the Advisory Board for the Homeland Security Crime Scene Technician program and LIT faculty realized the crime scene technician program would lead to more job opportunities if classified as a Criminal Justice Program. During the reduction in hours many of the homeland security courses were replaced with comparable criminal justice courses. These curriculum changes were approved by the Board of Regents and the THECB in 2014/2015. The change in CIP code will bring the classification and the curriculum into alignment.

Lamar State College-Orange: Program Modification for AAS Physical Therapy Assistant

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College-Orange be authorized to modify the Associate of Applied
Science degree for Physical Therapy Assistant by decreasing the program hours
from 70 to 64.

Explanation

To align with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's requirement to decrease to 64 program hours, LSC-O proposes adding PTHA 2250 Current Concepts in Physical Therapy, adjusting various course numbers by one or more credit hour, and altering PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques' credit/lecture/lab hours.

Add PTHA 2250 Current Concepts in Physical Therapy

Change

PTHA 1301 The Profession of Physical Therapy

TO

PTHA 1201 The Profession of Physical Therapy

PTHA 1405 Basic Patient Care Skills

TO

PTHA 1305 Basic Patient Care Skills

PTHA 1513 Functional Anatomy

TO

PTHA 1313 Functional Anatomy

PTHA 1531 Physical Agents

TO

PTHA 1431 Physical Agents

PTHA 2509 Therapeutic Exercise

TO

PTHA 2409 Therapeutic Exercise

PTHA 1260 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (I)

TO

PTHA 1360 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (I)

PTHA 2160 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (II)

TO

PTHA 2460 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (II)

PTHA 2261 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (III)

TO

PTHA 2461 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (III)

PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques changing its credit-lecture-lab from 4-3-2

PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques to 4-2-4

(Per THECB) This program was approved in 2008. This program is exempt from the 60 SCH limit.

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

Recommendation

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

COMPONENT	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES
Lamar University	13	17	1
Sam Houston State University			
Sul Ross State University			
Texas State University	81	87	0
Lamar Institute of Technology	15	4	5
Lamar State College – Orange	1	0	9
Lamar State College – Port Arthur			
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College	1	0	0

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)3 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

November 2016

COLLEGE Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Computer Science	1	0	0	1
English and Modern Languages	1	0	0	1
History	1	0	0	1
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS				
Accounting & Business Law	1	0	0	1
Economics and Finance	1	0	1	1
Management & Marketing	1	0	0	1
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING				
Civil and Environmental	0	4	0	-4
Electrical Engineering	3	2	0	1
Engineering	0	2	0	-2
Industrial Engineering	0	4	0	-4
Mechanical Engineering	0	4	0	-4
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Communication	1	0	0	1
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education	0	1	0	-1
Music	2	0	0	2
Speech and Hearing Sciences	1	0	0	1
TOTAL	13	17	1	-4

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Computer Science

ADDITION

CPSC 4317 Computer Networks

English and Modern Languages

ADDITION

ENGL 3311 Professional Writing

History

ADDITION

HIST 4393 Public History Essentials

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Accounting and Business Law

ADDITION

BULW 5333 Legal Framework of Ports & Trade

Economics and Finance

ADDITION

ECON 5333 Economics and Ports and Trade

CHANGES

ECON 5300 Foundation of Microeconomics

TO

ECON 5300 Foundation of Economics

Management and Marketing

ADDITION

MGMT 5333 Port Property & Asset Management

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Civil and Environmental Engineering

DELETIONS

CVEN 5390 Masters Thesis

CVEN 5391 Masters Thesis

CVEN 6601 Engineering Practice Field Study

CVEN 6602 Engineering Practice Field Study

Electrical Engineering

ADDITION

ELEN 2320 Fund Instrumentation & Control

ELEN 4317 Programmable Logic Controllers

ELEN 5314 Introduction to Robotics

DELETIONS

ELEN 5390 Masters Thesis

ELEN 5391 Masters Thesis

Engineering

DELETIONS

ENGR 6601 Engineering Practice Field Study

ENGR 6602 Engineering Practice Field Study

Industrial Engineering

DELETIONS

INEN	5390	Masters Thesis
INEN	5391	Masters Thesis
INEN	6601	Engineering Practice Field Study
INEN	6602	Engineering Practice Field Study

Mechanical Engineering

DELETIONS

MEEN	5390	Masters Thesis
MEEN	5391	Masters Thesis
MEEN	6601	Engineering Practice Field Study
MEEN	6602	Engineering Practice Field Study

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Communication

ADDITION

COMM	4376	Documentary Film Production
------	------	-----------------------------

Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

DELETION

DSDE	6310	ASL/English Bilingual Education and Deaf Studies
------	------	--

Music

ADDITION

MULT	5365	Bach and Beethoven
MULT	5391	Popular Music of the 20 th Century

Speech and Hearing Sciences

ADDITION

SPHS	4352	Counseling in Communication Disorders
------	------	---------------------------------------

Texas State University

CURRICULUM CHANGES - EFFECTIVE SPRING 2017

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	DELETIONS	CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</u>				
Criminal Justice	5	4	0	1
Family and Consumer Sciences	2	0	0	2
<u>MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</u>				
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>				
Accounting	1	1	0	0
Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	3	0	0	3
Management	1	0	0	1
<u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>				
Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	5	8	0	-3
Curriculum and Instruction	1	0	0	1
Health and Human Performance	7	1	0	6
<u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION</u>				
Communication Studies	3	0	0	3
Journalism and Mass Communication	0	1	0	-1
Music	2	20	0	-18
Theatre and Dance	6	5	0	1
<u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS</u>				
Health Information Management	3	3	0	0
St. David's School of Nursing	3	3	0	0
<u>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</u>				
Anthropology	8	13	0	-5
Diversity and Gender Studies	1	0	0	1
English	0	2	0	-2
Geography	1	0	0	1
International Studies	1	0	0	1
Modern Languages	6	4	0	2
Political Science	8	8	0	0
Psychology	0	3	0	-3
Sociology	2	6	0	-4

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Chemistry and Biochemistry	3	2	0	1
Engineering Technology	3	3	0	0
Mathematics	1	0	0	1
Physics	5	0	0	5
TOTAL	81	87	0	-6

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

School of Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS:

CJ 4335 The Psychology of Antisocial Behavior

CJ 7309 Proseminar

CJ 7314 Policing

CJ 7315 Corrections

CJ 7323 Applied Statistics and Quantitative Data Analysis

DELETIONS:

CJ 4309E Criminal Justice in Southeast Asia

CJ 4309F The Psychology of Antisocial Behavior

CJ 7210 Proseminar

CJ 7350M Applied Statistics and Quantitative Data Analysis

School of Family and Consumer Sciences

ADDITIONS:

FCS 5301 Graduate Assistant Development

FM 3333 Merchandise Presentation and Planning

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Accounting

ADDITION:

ACC 5680 Internship in Accounting

DELETION:

ACC 5381 Advanced Business and Regulation Concepts

Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods

ADDITIONS:

QMST 3341 Big Data Analysis

QMST 4314 Optimization

QMST 4320 Data Analytics

Department of Management

ADDITION:

MGT 4385 Management Thought: Past, Present, and Future

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology

ADDITIONS:

COUN 5394 Counseling Women

EDCL 7389 Superintendent Practicum I

EDCL 7390 Superintendent Practicum II

SAHE 5389 Internship II – Student Affairs

SAHE 7345 Gender and Sexuality in College

DELETIONS:

COUN 5158 Group Counseling Pre-Practicum

ED 7350 Methods of Research in Education

ED 7355 Non-Parametric Research Design and Analysis

ED 7358 Theoretical and Conceptual Frameworks in Qualitative Research

ED 7365 Cross-cultural Leadership in Education

ED 7372 The Emotions of Leading, Teaching, and Learning

ED 7390 Survey Research and Scale Development

SAHE 7379A Gender in the Collegiate Environment

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITION:

EDTC 5341 Digital Fabrication and Simple Electronics

Department of Health and Human Performance

ADDITIONS:

AT 3111 Clinical Assessment I Laboratory

AT 3112 Clinical Assessment II Laboratory

AT 3311 Clinical Assessment I

AT 3312 Clinical Assessment II

AT 4113 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions Lab

AT 4313 Clinical Therapeutic Interventions

REC 4681 Internship in Therapeutic Recreation

DELETION:

H ED 3331 Health Education in the Secondary Setting

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Department of Communication Studies

ADDITIONS:

COMM 3318U Public Advocacy and Civic Engagement

COMM 5303 Qualitative Research Methods in Communication

COMM 5304 Work/Life Intersections

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

DELETION:

MC 3368 Advertising Copywriting

School of Music

ADDITIONS:

MU 3317 History and Analysis of Music III

MU 5337 Techniques of Contemporary Music

DELETIONS:

MU 3313 Introduction to Fine Arts

MU 4151 Band Instrument Repair

MU 4255A Vocal Pedagogy

MU 4256A Vocal Literature

MU 4280 Senior Research Project

MU 4680 Internship in Sound Recording Technology

MU 5375L Techniques of Contemporary Music

MUSP 3320 Applied Voice

MUSP 3330 Applied Keyboard

MUSP 3340 Applied Woodwind

MUSP 3350 Applied Brass

MUSP 3360 Applied String

MUSP 3370 Applied Percussion

MUSP 3380 Applied Composition

MUSP 4320 Applied Voice

MUSP 4330 Applied Keyboard

MUSP 4340 Applied Woodwind

MUSP 4360 Applied String

MUSP 4370 Applied Percussion

MUSP 4380 Applied Composition

Department of Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS:

TH 4304 Web Series Creation

TH 4305 Advanced Web Series Creation

TH 4333 Advanced Television Writing

TH 5304 Web Series Creation

TH 5305 Advanced Web Series Creation

TH 5333 Advanced Television Writing

DELETIONS:

DAN 3313 Introduction to Fine Arts

TH 1358 Stagecraft

TH 3313 Introduction to Fine Arts

TH 5368 American Theatre and Drama

TH 5370 Studies in Advanced Creative Dramatics for Children

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Department of Health Information Management

ADDITIONS:

HIM 3364 Coding and Classification Systems

HIM 4320 Principles of Information Governance

HIM 4393 Project Management for Health Information Management

DELETIONS:

HIM 3368 Disease and Medical Science II

HIM 3464 Coding and Classifications Systems I

HIM 4225 Health Information Management Research and Education

St. David's School of Nursing

ADDITIONS:

NURS 3360 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing

NURS 4341 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care Practicum

NURS 4351 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care

DELETIONS:

NURS 3460 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing

NURS 4241 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care Practicum

NURS 4441 Leadership and Management of Nursing Care

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Department of Anthropology

ADDITIONS:

ANTH 3330 Curation of Archaeological Materials

ANTH 4326 Field Methods in Forensic Anthropology

ANTH 4337 Theory in Linguistic Anthropology

ANTH 4339 Theoretical Concepts in Archaeology

ANTH 5330 Curation of Archaeological Materials

ANTH 5337 Theory in Linguistic Anthropology

ANTH 5339 Theoretical Concepts in Archaeology

ANTH 5376 Advanced Methods in Skeletal Biology, Part II

DELETIONS:

ANTH 3326 Maya History and Society

ANTH 3354 Latin American Gender and Sexuality

ANTH 3355 Introduction to Yucatec/Lacandon Maya

ANTH 3376N Curation of Archaeological Materials

ANTH 3376Q Field Methods in Forensic Anthropology

ANTH 3376R Theoretical Concepts in Archaeology

ANTH 3376S Theory in Linguistic Anthropology

ANTH 3376W Anthropology of Disasters

ANTH 5354 Latin American Gender and Sexuality

ANTH 5373B Theory in Linguistic Anthropology

ANTH 5373C Theoretical Concepts in Archaeology

ANTH 5373F Advanced Methods in Skeletal Biology II

ANTH 5375Z Curation of Archaeological Materials

Center for Diversity and Gender Studies

ADDITION:

DVST 5388 Independent Study in Diversity Studies

Department of English

DELETIONS:

ENG 5318 Effective Communication

ENG 5319 Effective Communication

Department of Geography

ADDITION:

GEO 7341 Urban Environment

Center for International Studies

ADDITION:

IS 5398 General Research Methods

Department of Modern Languages

ADDITIONS:

JAPA 3306 Modern Japanese Literature and Culture
JAPA 4390 Studies in Japanese Language and Culture
SPAN 4300 Professional Internship in Spanish
SPAN 4341 Gabriel García Márquez
SPAN 4342 Don Quijote
SPAN 4600 Professional Internship in Spanish
DELETIONS:
LING 5311 Applied Linguistics
LING 5313 Language Methods, Media, and Testing
LING 5315 Psycholinguistics
SPAN 4380D Gabriel García Márquez

Department of Political Science

ADDITIONS:

POSI 4316 Party Systems: Theory and Practice
PS 5199B Thesis
PS 5299B Thesis
PS 5359 Comparative Democratization
PS 5362 Problems of Democracy in Latin America
PS 5363 Party Systems in Latin America
PS 5599B Thesis
PS 5999B Thesis
DELETIONS:
POSI 5199B Thesis
POSI 5299B Thesis
POSI 5345 Conceptual Foundations of Government Information Systems
POSI 5346 Technology of Government Information Systems
POSI 5351 Seminar in American Political Institutions
POSI 5599B Thesis
POSI 5999B Thesis
POSI 7310 Resolution of Disputes Involving Aquatic Resources

Department of Psychology

DELETIONS:

PSY 4390C Personal Relationships
PSY 4390M Psychology of Opera
PSY 5385 Industrial Social Psychology

Department of Sociology

ADDITIONS:

SOCI 3322 Sociology of Latinos and Immigration
SOCI 3367 Sustainable Cities
DELETIONS:
SOCI 3321 Suicide, Society, and Human Experience
SOCI 3366 Folkways and Folklore: An Introduction
SOCI 3370 Industrial Sociology
SOCI 4332 The Sociology of Education
SOCI 5310 Teaching Sociology
SOCI 7368 Advanced Environmental Sociology

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

ADDITIONS:

CHEM 3381 Biochemistry Techniques

CHEM 4382 Advanced Biochemistry Research Laboratory II

CHEM 5313 Principles and Applications of Mass Spectrometry

DELETIONS:

CHEM 3275 Biochemical Techniques

CHEM 4282 Advanced Biochemistry Research Laboratory

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS:

TECH 2340 Environmental Technology I

TECH 3340 Environmental Technology II

TECH 4340 Design for Environment

DELETIONS:

TECH 4367 Polymer Properties and Processing

TECH 4394 Microelectronics Manufacturing II

TECH 5305 Fundamentals of Quality Assurance

Department of Mathematics

ADDITION:

MATH 3306 Introduction to Statistical Methods

Department of Physics

ADDITIONS:

PHYS 4150 Topics in Physics

PHYS 4150A Physics Cognition and Pedagogy Lab

PHYS 4150B Computational Modeling Lab: Mechanics

PHYS 4360 Physics Cognition and Pedagogy II

PHYS 5200 Professional Development

**Lamar Institute of Technology
November 2016**

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
GENERAL EDUCATION/DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES				
Core Curriculum	1			1
Academic Certificate-General Studies 42 SCH				
PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY				
Emergency Services Technician Certificate	6			6
Paramedic Certificate	3	2	3	1
Emergency Medical Services A.A.S. CIPC Change HMSY-CSI to CJST- CSI	5	2	2	3
TOTAL				
	15	4	5	11

GENERAL EDUCATION/DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

Core Curriculum. (Effective Fall 2016)

ADDITIONS

EDUC 1100 Learning Frameworks 1:1:0

Academic Certificate – General Studies Proposal 43 SCH (Effective Spring 2017)

Academic Certificate

PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

Emergency Medical Services

Emergency Medical Technician, Level I Certificate. (Effective Spring 2017)

ADDITIONS

Add: EMSP 1501 EMT Basic 5:3:8
 Add: EMSP 1160 EMT Clinical 1:0:6
 Add: BIOL 2301 Anatomy & Physiology I 3:3:0
 Add: BIOL 2101 Anatomy & Physiology Lab I 1:0:2
 Add: HITT 1305 Medical Terminology I 3:2:2
 Add: HITT 1253 Legal & Ethical Aspects 2:2:0

Emergency Medical Technician, Level I Certificate. (Effective Spring 2017)

ADDITIONS

EMSP	1171	EMS Agility and Fitness I	1:0:2
EMSP	1172	EMS Agility and Fitness II	1:0:2
EMSP	1173	EMS Agility and Fitness III	1:0:2

DELETIONS

EMSP	1501	EMT Basic	5:3:8
EMSP	1160	EMT Clinical	1:0:6

CHANGES

EMSP	2206	Pharmacology	2:1:3
		To	
EMSP	2206	Pharmacology	2:1:2
EMSP	2264	Practicum	2:0:16
		To	
EMSP	2164	Practicum	1:0:12
EMSP	2237	Emergency Procedures	2:1:3
		To	
EMSP	2137	Emergency Procedures	1:0:2

Emergency Medical Technician, Level I Certificate. (Effective Spring 2017)**ADDITIONS**

HITT	1305	Medical Terminology I	3:2:2
HITT	1253	Legal & Ethical Aspects	2:2:0
EMSP	1171	EMS Agility and Fitness I	1:0:2
EMSP	1172	EMS Agility and Fitness II	1:0:2
EMSP	1173	EMS Agility and Fitness III	1:0:2

DELETIONS

EMSP	1501	EMT Basic	5:3:8
EMSP	1160	EMT Clinical	1:0:6

CHANGES

EMSP	2206	Emergency Pharmacology	2:1:3
		To	
EMSP	2206	Emergency Pharmacology	2:1:2
EMSP	2264	Practicum	2:0:16
		To	
EMSP	2164	Practicum	1:0:12
EMSP	2237	Emergency Procedures	2:1:3
		To	
EMSP	2137	Emergency Procedures	1:0:2

Homeland Security Crime Scene Technician CIP Code (440400) to the Criminal Justice CIP Code (430107), (Effective Spring 2017)

CURRICULUM CHANGES
Lamar State College-Orange

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences Division	0	0	0	0
Education & Mathematics Division	0	0	0	0
Health Sciences & Workforce Education Division	1	0	9	1
TOTAL	1	0	9	1

Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences Division

ADDITIONS

DELETIONS

CHANGES

Education & Mathematics Division

ADDITIONS

DELETIONS

CHANGES

Health Sciences & Workforce Education Division

ADDITIONS

PTHA 2250 Current Concepts in Physical Therapy

DELETIONS

CHANGES

PTHA 1301 The Profession of Physical Therapy to become
PTHA 1201 The Profession of Physical Therapy

PTHA 1405 Basic Patient Care Skills to become
PTHA 1305 Basic Patient Care Skills

PTHA 1513 Functional Anatomy to become
PTHA 1313 Functional Anatomy

PTHA 1260 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (I) to become
PTHA 1360 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (I)

PTHA 1531 Physical Agents to become
PTHA 1431 Physical Agents

PTHA 2509 Therapeutic Exercise to become
PTHA 2409 Therapeutic Exercise

PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques changing its credit-lecture-lab from 4-3-2
PTHA 2435 Rehabilitation Techniques to 4-2-4

PTHA 2160 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (II) to become
PTHA 2460 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (II)

PTHA 2261 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (III) to become
PTHA 2461 Clinical-Physical Therapist Assistant (III)

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

S U M M A R Y T A B L E

SHOWING MAGNITUDE OF REQUESTS FOR THE ADDITION, DELETION, AND
CHANGES IN COURSES

<u>PROGRAM</u>	<u>COURSE ADDITIONS</u>	<u>COURSE DELETIONS</u>	<u>COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER, AND/OR TITLE</u>	<u>NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS</u>
**** <u>RIO GRANDE COLLEGE</u> ****				
****DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES****				
<u>Program:</u>				
Nursing	1	0	0	1
Subtotal	1	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	0	0	1

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

Department of Natural and Behavioral Sciences

ADDITIONS

NURS 4310 Special Topics in Nursing

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY

Out-of-Country Study Report AY 2016-2017

Location: Paris, France
Course Number and Title: COMM-4396 Studies in Media: French Cinema
Dates of Travel: June 18 – June 30, 2017
Instructor: Mr. Clinton Rawls, Adjunct Instructor & LUTV-7 Broadcast
Programming Manager, Department of Communication
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FREN-4330 Paris and Modernism
Dates of Travel: June 18 – June 30, 2017
Instructor: Ms. Caitlin Duerler, Instructor, Department of English & Modern
Languages
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Antigua and Guatemala City, Guatemala
Course Number and Title: SPHS-4350 Community-based Rehabilitation in Speech and Hearing
Sciences
Dates of Travel: March 10 – 20, 2017 (Spring Break)
Instructor: Dr. Vinay Manchaiah, Jo Mayo Endowed Professor & Associate
Professor, Speech and Hearing Sciences
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours
Special Note: Study abroad component is part of Spring semester course offered on
campus at Lamar University. Alternative arrangements will be made
for students enrolled for the course but unable to travel to Guatemala.

Location: Cork and Dublin, Ireland; Belfast, Northern Ireland, UK
Course Number and Title: GEOL-4301 Geography of Tourism
Dates of Travel: March 9 – 18, 2017 (Spring Break)
Instructor: Dr. Sarah Schwartz, Visiting Assistant Professor, Earth and Space
Sciences
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours
Special Note: Study abroad component is part of Spring semester course offered on
campus at Lamar University. Alternative arrangements will be made
for students enrolled for the course but unable to travel to Ireland.

Location: Tarragona, Spain
Course Number and Title: ENGR-4301 Engineering Management
Dates of Travel: May 22 - June 2, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Jerry Lin, Professor, Department of Civil & Environmental
Engineering
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Sam Houston State University

Faculty-Led Study Abroad Programs 2017

Study in America:

Location: United States: Alabama, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, D.C.
Course Number and Title: HIST 3380: The American Civil War
Dates of Travel: July 8 - June 29, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Brian Matthew Jordan
Credit for Course: 3

Location: United States: Alabama, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Washington, D.C.
Course Number and Title: HIST 3386: The Military and War in America
Dates of Travel: July 8 - June 29, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Jeremiah Ross Dancy
Credit for Course: 3

Location: United States: Arizona, California, Colorado, Texas, Utah
Course Number and Title: AGRI 4369: Special Topics in Agriculture: Domestic Agriculture Travel Course
Dates of Travel: June 1 - June 18, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Marcy Beverly and Dr. Stanley Kelley
Credit for Course: 3

Location: United States: Arizona, California, Colorado, Texas, Utah
Course Number and Title: AGRI 5369: Special Topics in Agriculture: Advanced Domestic Agriculture Travel Course
Dates of Travel: June 1 - June 18, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Marcy Beverly and Dr. Stanley Kelley
Credit for Course: 3

Study Abroad:

Location: Australia: Parkes and Sydney; and United States: Wyoming
Course Number and Title: PHYS 1403: Stars and Galaxies
Dates of Travel: July 22 - August 6, 2017 (Australia)
August 16 - August 22, 2017 (United States)
Instructor: Dr. C. Renee James and Dr. Scott Miller
Credit for Course: 4

Location: Australia: Parkes and Sydney; and United States: Wyoming
Course Number and Title: PHYS 1404: Solar System Astronomy
Dates of Travel: July 22 - August 6, 2017 (Australia)
August 16 - August 22, 2017 (United States)
Instructor: Dr. C. Renee James and Dr. Scott Miller
Credit for Course: 4

Location: China: Beijing
Course Number and Title: ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics
Dates of Travel: May 15 - June 10, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Fidel Gonzalez
Credit for Course: 3

Location: China: Beijing
Course Number and Title: ECON 4085: Special Topic: Readings in Economics-China
Dates of Travel: May 15 - June 10, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Fidel Gonzalez
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: San Jose, Liberia, La Fortuna, and Puerto Viejo
Course Number and Title: BIOL 4080: Field and Experiential Biology
Dates of Travel: May 16 - May 31, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Chad W. Hargrave
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: San Jose
Course Number and Title: NURS 4030: Community Nursing
Dates of Travel: May 14 - May 28, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Anne Stiles
Credit for Course: 4

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2311: Intermediate Spanish I
Dates of Travel: May 31 - June 28, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Frieda Koeninger
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2312: Intermediate Spanish II
Dates of Travel: May 31 - June 28, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Frieda Koeninger
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3369: Conversational Spanish II
Dates of Travel: May 31 - June 28, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Debra Andrist
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title: SPAN 4370: Seminar: Selected Topics in Literature, Language, & Culture (Literature & Society in Costa Rica)
Dates of Travel: May 31 - June 28, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Debra Andrist
Credit for Course: 3

Location:	Italy: Rome, Florence
Course Number and Title:	ARTS 4311: Advanced Studio
Dates of Travel:	May 17 - May 26, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Michael Henderson
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Italy: Rome, Florence
Course Number and Title:	ARTS 4019: Special Topic (Art in Rome and Florence)
Dates of Travel:	May 17 - May 26, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Melissa Mednicov
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Italy: Florence, Rome, Sorrento, Venice,
Course Number and Title:	HONR 3332: Honors Seminar in the Humanities
Dates of Travel:	May 15 - May 27, 2017
Instructor:	Drs. Patrick Lewis, Tracy Bilsing, and Jeffrey Wozniak
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Germany: Aachen
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics
Dates of Travel:	July 6 - July 28, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Christian Raschke
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Germany: Aachen
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4085: Special Topic: Economics in Germany
Dates of Travel:	July 6 - July 28, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Christian Raschke
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics
Dates of Travel:	June 3 - June 29, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Mark W. Frank
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4085: Special Topic: Readings in Economics-Japan
Dates of Travel:	June 3 - June 29, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Mark W. Frank
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Mexico: Yucatan, Chiapas, Oaxaca, and Mexico City
Course Number and Title:	HIST 3388: Public History
Dates of Travel:	May 31 - June 23, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Jeff Littlejohn
Credit for Course:	3

Location: Mexico: Yucatan, Chiapas, Oaxaca, and Mexico City
Course Number and Title: HIST 3399: Special Topics in History: History of Mesoamerica
Dates of Travel: May 31 - June 23, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Charles Heath
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Spain: La Mancha, Toledo
Course Number and Title: SPAN 3380: Spanish Culture and Civilization
Dates of Travel: May 31 - July 2, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Enrique Mallen
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Spain: La Mancha, Toledo
Course Number and Title: SPAN 4365: Pablo Picasso & Spanish Art
Dates of Travel: May 31 - July 2, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Enrique Mallen
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Spain: La Mancha, Toledo
Course Number and Title: SPAN 4375: Individual Readings in Spanish
Dates of Travel: May 31 - July 2, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Enrique Mallen
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Thailand and Cambodia
Course Number and Title: GEOG 4360: Cultural Field Studies
Dates of Travel: May 14 - June 9, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Marcus Gillespie
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Thailand: Chiang Mai
Course Number and Title: CIEE 4385: Creating Environment for Learning in Elementary
Dates of Travel: May 5 - June 27, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Karla Eidson
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Thailand: Chiang Mai
Course Number and Title: CIEE 3374/CISE 4374: Human Growth and Learning
Dates of Travel: May 5 - June 27, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Karla Eidson
Credit for Course: 3

Location: Thailand: Chiang Mai
Course Number and Title: CISE 4380: Responsibilities of the Professional Educator
Dates of Travel: May 5 - June 27, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Rebeca Wentworth
Credit for Course: 3

Location:	United Arab Emirates: Dubai
Course Number and Title:	MKTG 4085: Special Topic: Business in the Middle East
Dates of Travel:	December 8 - 19, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Ifran Ahmed
Credit for Course:	3

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OUT-OF-COUNTRY FACULTY-LED STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS
ANNUAL REPORT FOR SUMMER 2016 & WINTERBREAK 2015**

Program	Country	Courses Offered	Hours of Credit	Number of Students	Instructors	Cost to University	Cost to Student
Agriculture	Chile, Argentina	AGRI 4369.01	3	10	R. Lane	0	3813
Agriculture	Chile, Argentina	AGRI 4369.02	3	10	M. Beverly	43	3813
Agriculture	Chile, Argentina	AGRI 5369.01	3	4 GRAD	R. Lane	0	3963
Agriculture	Chile, Argentina	AGRI 5369.02	3	4 GRAD	M. Beverly	43	3963
Art	Italy	ARTS 4019.01	3	10	M. Henderson	316	3733
Art	Italy	ARTS 4019.02	3	6	M. Mednicov	2270	3733
Biology	Costa Rica	BIOL 4080.01	3	13	A. Gaillard	0	3605
Biology	Costa Rica	BIOL 4080.02	3	9	C. Hargrave	1450	2450
Economics	China	ECON 4360	3	11	H. Nath	835	1400
Economics	China	MGMT 4320	3	11	H. Nath	835	1400
Economics	Japan	ECON 4360	3	14	M. Frank	3178	1465
Economics	Japan	ECON 4385	3	14	M. Frank	3178	1465
History	Mexico	HIST 3399	3	12	C. Heath	0	2575
History	Mexico	HIST 3388	3	11	J. Littlejohn	0	2575
Honors College	UK and France	HONR 3332	3	14	T. Bilsing	795	5400
Marketing	United Arab Emirates	MKTG 4080	3	15	I. Ahmed	0	4434
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2311	3	19	F. Koeninger	0	2070
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 2312	3	19	F. Koeninger	0	2070
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 3369	3	10	D. Andrist	0	2070
Spanish	Costa Rica	SPAN 4370	3	10	D. Andrist	0	2070
Spanish	Spain	SPAN 3380	3	20	E. Mallen	0	2791
Spanish	Spain	SPAN 4365	3	20	E. Mallen	0	2791

**SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OUT-OF-COUNTRY FACULTY-LED STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS
ANNUAL REPORT FOR SUMMER 2016 & WINTERBREAK 2015**

The following courses which were originally submitted, later cancelled, and thus not included in this report:

Belize: BESL 4088, BESL 6088

Costa Rica: NURS 4030, HLTH 4395

Germany: CRIJ 4377

Puerto Rico (US): BIOL 4096, BIOL 5394

Spain: CIEE 3374, CIEE 4385, SPAN 4375

Thailand: HLTH 4395

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
 OUT-OF-COUNTRY/OUT-OF-STATE STUDY PROGRAMS
 ANNUAL REPORT FOR SPRING SEMESTER 2016 THROUGH SUMMER SESSION 2016

Program	Country	Course(s) Offered	Hours of Credit	Number of Students	Instructor(s)	Cost to University	Cost to Students
Nothing to report							

Texas State University

**Out-of-Country and Out-of-State Study Program Proposals
Spring and Summer 2017**

Location: Melbourne and Sydney, Australia
Course Number and Title: REC 3325 Recreational Administration
REC 3335 Advanced Recreation Program Development
REC 3340 Design and Maintenance of Recreational Facilities
REC 3351 Evaluation of Leisure Service Programming
REC 5337 Independent Study in Recreational Administration
REC 5380 Administering Leisure Delivery Systems
Dates of Travel: May 26, 2017 – June 17, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Jo An Zimmermann

Location: Melbourne and Sydney, Australia
Course Number and Title: REC 1370 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation
REC 2370 Practices and Interventions in Therapeutic Recreation
REC 4337 Independent Study in Recreational Administration
Dates of Travel: May 26, 2017 – June 17, 2017
Instructor: Krista Thomas

Location: Vienna and Salzburg, Austria and Munich, Germany
Course Number and Title: GER 2310 Intermediate German I
GER 2320 Intermediate German II
GER 4390 Studies in German Culture, Language, and Literature
Dates of Travel: June 3, 2017 – July 6, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Ewa Siwak

Location: Phnom Penh and Siem Reap, Cambodia
Course Number and Title: HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: July 8, 2017 – August 11, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Gail Dickinson

Location: Phnom Penh and Siem Reap, Cambodia
Course Number and Title: CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School
CI 5328 Elementary Social Studies: Curriculum Problems
Dates of Travel: July 8, 2017 – August 11, 2017
Instructor: Dr. Jo Beth Oestreich

Location:	Santiago, Chile, and Lima, Peru
Course Number and Title:	MGT 5333 Problems in Business Administration
Dates of Travel:	June 22, 2017 – July 2, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Alexis Stokes
Location:	Santiago, Chile, and Lima, Peru
Course Number and Title:	MGT 5318 Cross-Cultural Management
Dates of Travel:	June 22, 2017 – July 2, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Rob Konopaske
Location:	Beijing, China
Course Number and Title:	CHI 1410 Beginning Chinese I CHI 1420 Beginning Chinese II CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese I CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese II CHI 3301 Conversational Chinese HON 3398H Chinese Politics and Society through Literature and Film
Dates of Travel:	June 2, 2017 – July 1, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani
Location:	Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title:	ECO 2301 Principles of Economics
Dates of Travel:	May 21, 2017 – June 20, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. John Mogab
Location:	Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title:	FIN 3325 Personal Finance Management FIN 4395 Independent Study in Finance
Dates of Travel:	May 21, 2017 – June 20, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Janet Payne
Location:	Cabarete and Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Course Number and Title:	CI 3332 Foundations of Bilingual and ESL Education CI 4360 Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL in the Content CI 5336 Methods and Materials for Teaching English as a Second Language CI 5378 Problems in Education CI 5389 Action Research for Practitioners HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course HON 3394V Universal Human Rights: A Global Perspective RDG 5331 Literacy Methods for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Students RDG 5370A New Literacies RDG 6330 Language Acquisition and Development for Literacy Instruction
Dates of Travel:	June 10, 2017 – June 28, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Minda Lopez

Location:	Bedford, England
Course Number and Title:	DAN 4360 Dance Independent Study
Dates of Travel:	June 4, 2017 – June 19, 2017
Instructor:	Nicole Wesley
Location:	Canterbury, England
Course Number and Title:	SOWK 5360 Directed Study in Social Work
Dates of Travel:	July 8, 2017 – August 7, 2017
Instructor:	Stacie McGee
Location:	Chester, England
Course Number and Title:	HIST 3368R History of Rock and Roll HON 3390X Investigating European Film: From Cultural Politics to Strategies of Desire
Dates of Travel:	July 9, 2017 – August 10, 2017
Instructor:	Edward Schaefer
Location:	Chester, England
Course Number and Title:	HIST 4388 Problems in History HIST 5344 Public Memory & American History HIST 5375P The Family and Child in History and Heritage HIST 5390 Problems in Historical Research
Dates of Travel:	July 9, 2017 – August 10, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Nancy Berlage
Location:	London, England and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title:	MC 4310 International Communication MC 4382O Travel Journalism MC 5310 International Communication Issues MC 5324 Media Writing
Dates of Travel:	June 12, 2017 – June 23, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Sandhya Rao
Location:	London, England and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title:	MC 431 Independent Study: Advertising, Broadcasting, Print Journalism, and Public Relations MC 4376F International Strategic Communication MC 5311 Independent Study MC 5322 International Advertising and Public Relations Issues
Dates of Travel:	June 12, 2017 – June 23, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Judy Oskam
Location:	London, England and Edinburgh and Galashiels, Scotland
Course Number and Title:	FM 4302B Specialty Fashion Markets FM 4340 Fashion Merchandising in International Markets MCS 5302A Merchandising in the Experience Economy MCS 5302B Merchandising Strategies in Domestic and International Markets
Dates of Travel:	June 30, 2017 – July 22, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Gwendolyn Hustvedt

Location:	Athens and Zakynthos, Greece
Course Number and Title:	HON 4391 Honors Independent Study PSY 3331 Social Psychology PSY 3325 Psychology of Persuasion PSY 4395 Individual Study PSY 5366 Individual Study
Dates of Travel:	May 23, 2017 – June 20, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Maria Czyzewska
Location:	Athens and Zakynthos, Greece
Course Number and Title:	HON 4391 Honors Independent Study PSY 3316 Personality Psychology PSY 3361 Health Psychology PSY 4395 Individual Study PSY 5366 Individual Study
Dates of Travel:	May 23, 2017 – June 20, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Krista Howard
Location:	Bergen, Oslo, and Trondheim, Norway, and Reykjavik, Iceland
Course Number and Title:	GEO 4309 Cultural Ecology GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies
Dates of Travel:	June 6, 2017 – June 30, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Donald Huebner
Location:	Mussoorie, New Delhi, and Varanasi, India
Course Number and Title:	HIST 3374C History of Religion in India
Dates of Travel:	July 8, 2017 – July 30, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Leah Renold
Location:	Mussoorie, New Delhi, and Varanasi, India
Course Number and Title:	ENG 3341 Studies in World Literature HON 2390A History of Ideas II: Ideal Societies HON 3395Q Vishnu, Bollywood, and Masala: South Asian Literature in Context HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel:	July 8, 2017 – July 30, 2017
Instructor:	Lindy Kosmitis
Location:	Doolin, Dublin, Germanagh, Killarney, and Tramore, Ireland
Course Number and Title:	BIO 4319 Biological Resources: Conservation and Planning BIO 4350T Field Biology of Ireland BIO 5350T Field Biology of Ireland BIO 7310 Global Aquatic Resources
Dates of Travel:	July 9, 2017 – August 6, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Kristy Daniel

Location:	Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title:	LS 5330 Legal Theories and Analysis LS 5388 Directed Reading and Research POSI 4302 Legal Theories and Research POSI 4379 Independent Study POSI 4397 Research in Public Administration
Dates of Travel:	June 8, 2017 – June 30, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Gregory Lynn Crossett
Location:	Tetouan, Morocco
Course Number and Title:	ARAB 1410 Beginning Arabic I ARAB 1420 Beginning Arabic II ARAB 2310 Intermediate Arabic I ARAB 2320 Intermediate Arabic II ARAB 3302 Media Arabic HON 2390K An Introduction to Arab Culture HON 2390L An Introduction to Islam
Dates of Travel:	June 3, 2017 – July 2, 2017
Instructor:	Noha Mohama-Akkari
Location:	Managua, Nicaragua
Course Number and Title:	MC 4382L Feature Writing and Freelancing
Dates of Travel:	January 2, 2017 – January 13, 2017
Instructor:	Holly Wise
Location:	Lima, Peru
Course Number and Title:	POSI 3325 Economic Development in Latin America PS 5330C Party Systems in Latin America PS 5398 Directed Reading and Research
Dates of Travel:	May 23, 2017 – June 22, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Omar Sanchez-Sibony
Location:	Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title:	MKT 3358 Professional Selling MKT 4310 International Marketing MKT 4392 Sales Internship
Dates of Travel:	May 21, 2017 – June 21, 2017
Instructor:	Arthur Noll
Location:	Barcelona and Madrid, Spain
Course Number and Title:	ENG 3343 The Interdisciplinary Approach to Literature ENG 5332 Studies in American Prose
Dates of Travel:	June 17, 2017 – July 1, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Edna Rehbein
Location:	Geneva, Switzerland
Course Number and Title:	HA 3311 Independent Study in Healthcare Administration HA 5311 Trends in Health Administration
Dates of Travel:	May 27, 2017 – June 3, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Bryan Schneider

Location:	Louisiana, Texas, USA
Course Number and Title:	SOWK 3339 Topics in Social Work
Dates of Travel:	June 18, 2017 – June 24, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Angela Ausbrooks
Location:	Louisiana, Texas, USA
Course Number and Title:	SOWK 3339 Topics in Social Work
Dates of Travel:	June 18, 2017 – June 24, 2017
Instructor:	Lea Velez
Location:	Maryland, USA
Course Number and Title:	HIST 4399 Senior Seminar
Dates of Travel:	June 11, 2017 – June 25, 2017
Instructor:	Dr. Elizabeth Bishop
Location:	New York, USA
Course Number and Title:	DAN 4334B Choreographic Influences
Dates of Travel:	July 31, 2017 – August 7, 2017
Instructor:	Michelle Nance
Location:	New York, USA
Course Number and Title:	DAN 4360 Independent Study
Dates of Travel:	July 31, 2017 – August 7, 2017
Instructor:	Ana Baer
Location:	Oregon, USA
Course Number and Title:	TH 3367 Theory and Analysis
Dates of Travel:	July 31, 2017 – August 7, 2017
Instructor:	Laura Lane
Location:	Oregon, USA
Course Number and Title:	TH 3367 Theory and Analysis
Dates of Travel:	July 31, 2017 – August 7, 2017
Instructor:	Shannon Richey
Location:	Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona, USA
Course Number and Title:	ENG 3345 Southwest Studies I Defining ENG 3346 Southwest Studies II Consequences
Dates of Travel:	June 4, 2017 – July 2, 2017
Instructor:	William Jensen
Location:	Texas and New Mexico, USA
Course Number and Title:	MC 4356F Feature Writing
Dates of Travel:	May 30, 2017 – June 12, 2017
Instructor:	Dale Blasingame
Location:	Texas and New Mexico, USA
Course Number and Title:	MC 4382Y Park Storytelling
Dates of Travel:	May 30, 2017 – June 12, 2017
Instructor:	Kym Fox

Texas State University

Out-of-Country Study Programs Annual Report Spring, Summer, and Fall 2016

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT
Spring	Nursing/Mass Communication	Nicaragua	NURS 4280	2	8	Elizabeth Biggan	\$6,746.55 (Resident Credit)	\$3,142.42 (1)
Spring	Nursing/Mass Communication	Nicaragua	MC 4356H	3	6	Holly Wise	\$8,250.00 (Resident Credit)	\$3,394.63 (2)
Spring	Nursing/Mass Communication	Nicaragua	MC 4382L	3	6	Holly Wise	\$8,250.00 (Resident Credit)	\$3,394.63 (2)
Spring	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3340	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,382.00 (3)
Spring	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3370	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,382.00 (3)
Spring	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3371	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,382.00 (3)
Spring	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,382.00 (3)
Spring	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4304	3	2	Thomas Longoria	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,284.00 (4)
Spring	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4331	3	2	Thomas Longoria	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,284.00 (4)
Spring	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	2	Thomas Longoria	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,284.00 (4)
Spring	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	2	Thomas Longoria	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,284.00 (4)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2310	3	7	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,044.00 (5)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 2320	3	9	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,044.00 (5)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	11	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,044.00 (5)
Summer	Modern Languages	Austria	GER 4390	3	11	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,044.00 (5)
Summer	Anthropology	Belize	ANTH 4630	6	11	James Garber	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,803.00 (6)
Summer	Education Honors	Cambodia	CI 4355	3	13	Gail Dickinson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education Honors	Cambodia	CI 5339	3	1	Gail Dickinson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education Honors	Cambodia	CI 5376	3	1	Gail Dickinson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	HON 2380H	3	1	Heather Galloway	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	HON 2380I	3	4	Heather Galloway	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	HON 4391	3	4	Heather Galloway	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	GS 3310	3	10	Maureen Lemke	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	GS 3310	3	10	Maureen Lemke	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	GS 3320	3	9	Maureen Lemke	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Education/Honors	Cambodia	GS 3320	3	9	Maureen Lemke	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,409.00 (7)
Summer	Business	Chile	BLAW 5368G	3	16	Alexis Stokes	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,011.00 (8)
Summer	Business	Chile	ECO 5320	3	17	Diego Vacaflores Rivero	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,011.00 (8)
Summer	Business	Chile	MGT 5333	3	2	Diego Vacaflores Rivero	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,011.00 (8)
Summer	Biology	Costa Rica	BIO 4319	3	19	Noland Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,332.00 (9)
Summer	Biology	Costa Rica	BIO 4350O	3	20	Noland Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,332.00 (9)
Summer	Geography	Cuba	GEO 4310	3	10	Sarah Blue	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,459.00 (10)
Summer	Geography	Cuba	GEO 5308	3	1	Sarah Blue	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,459.00 (10)
Summer	Business	Czech Republic	FIN 3318	3	10	Ken Moon	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,215.00 (11)
Summer	Business	Czech Republic	FIN 4395	3	4	Ken Moon	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,215.00 (11)
Summer	Business	Czech Republic	ACC 3365	3	12	Ludmila Krylova	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,215.00 (11)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 7214	2	3	David Rodriguez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,991.00 (12)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 7402	4	4	David Rodriguez	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,495.00 (13)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 4350O	3	10	Shawn McCracken	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,243.00 (14)
Summer	Biology	Ecuador	BIO 4350P	3	10	Shawn McCracken	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,243.00 (14)
Summer	Communication Disorders	England	CDIS 4301	3	9	Celeste Domsch	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,860.00 (15)
Summer	Communication Disorders	England	CDIS 5390	3	9	Celeste Domsch	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,860.00 (15)
Summer	Communication Disorders	England	CDIS 4301	3	9	Lori Stirtz	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,860.00 (15)

Texas State University

Summer	Communication Disorders	England	CDIS 5350	3	9	Lori Stiritz	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,860.00 (15)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 3360	3	3	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 4347	3	4	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 4347	3	1	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 5345	3	2	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 5347	3	4	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 5374	3	3	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	Health Education	England	H ED 5374	3	1	David Wiley	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,508.00 (16)
Summer	History	England	HIST 4317	3	11	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 4318T	3	7	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 4388	3	8	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5319	3	2	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5390	3	3	Bryan Mann	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 3368R	3	9	Jason Mellard	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 3378	3	4	Jason Mellard	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5390	3	1	Jason Mellard	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 3368P	3	7	Mary Brennan	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5351D	3	1	Mary Brennan	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	History	England	HIST 5390	3	1	Mary Brennan	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (17)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 3305	3	17	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 4320	3	14	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	5	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	4	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 5320	3	1	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	ANTH 5390	3	1	Reece McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 3339	3	5	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 3339	3	1	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 4360	3	8	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	SOWK 4360	3	1	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	POSI 3309	3	6	Theodore Hindson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Liberal Arts/Social Work	England	POSI 4379	3	5	Theodore Hindson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,344.00 (18)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4323	3	22	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,366.00 (19)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4324	3	22	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,366.00 (19)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 5323	3	1	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,366.00 (19)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 5324	3	1	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,366.00 (19)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 4376F	3	7	Bruce Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 5322	3	3	Bruce Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 4310	3	21	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 4382O	3	16	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 5310	3	4	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Mass Communication	England and France	MC 5324	3	5	Sandhya Rao	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,843.00 (20)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 1420	4	3	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,166.00 (21)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 2310	3	11	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,914.00 (22)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 2320	3	13	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,914.00 (22)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4370	3	13	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,914.00 (22)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4370	3	2	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,914.00 (22)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	FR 4390	3	12	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,914.00 (22)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	France	HON 3395L	3	6	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,025.00 (23)
Summer	Geography	Germany	GEO 4310	3	12	James Petersen	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,135.00 (24)
Summer	Geography	Germany	GEO 4390	3	12	James Petersen	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,135.00 (24)

Texas State University

Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 3339	3	6	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,334.00 (25)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4360	3	6	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,334.00 (25)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5339	3	1	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,334.00 (25)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5339	3	1	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,334.00 (25)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5360	3	1	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,334.00 (25)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3311	3	13	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,839.00 (26)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3311	3	2	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,839.00 (26)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3341	3	15	Steve Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,839.00 (26)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4302	3	15	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4379	3	2	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4379	3	10	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 4397	3	3	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 5386	3	1	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Political Science	Ireland	POSI 5398	3	1	Walter Wright	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,246.00 (27)
Summer	Art & Design	Italy	ARTS 4308D	3	13	Barry Stone	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,628.00 (28)
Summer	Art & Design	Italy	ARTH 4311	3	29	Kathryn Moore	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,628.00 (28)
Summer	Art & Design	Italy	ARTS 4308I	3	16	Shannon Faseler	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,628.00 (28)
Summer	Geography	Italy	GEO 4310	3	5	Colleen Hiner	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,026.00 (29)
Summer	Geography	Italy	GEO 4310	3	1	Colleen Hiner	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,026.00 (29)
Summer	Geography	Italy	GEO 4390	3	6	Colleen Hiner	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,026.00 (29)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	HON 3391W	3	2	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,339.00 (30)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	HON 3397H	3	3	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,339.00 (30)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	HON 4391	3	1	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,339.00 (30)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	ITAL 1410	4	2	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,591.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	ITAL 1420	4	2	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,591.00 (31)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	ITAL 2310	3	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,339.00 (32)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Italy	ITAL 2320	3	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,339.00 (32)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2310	3	6	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,410.00 (33)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	JAPA 2320	3	6	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,410.00 (33)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	LING 4390	3	20	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,410.00 (33)
Summer	Modern Languages	Japan	LING 4390	3	18	Mayumi Moriuchi	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,410.00 (33)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Jordan	HON 2390K	3	3	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$6,482.00 (34)
Summer	Modern Languages/Honors	Jordan	HON 2390L	3	3	Noha Mohama-Akkari	\$0 (Extension)	\$6,482.00 (34)
Summer	Art & Design	Mexico	ARTH 4321W	3	8	Mark Menjivar	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,277.00 (35)
Summer	Art & Design	Mexico	ARTS 4308S	3	8	Mark Menjivar	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,277.00 (35)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 2310	3	2	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,037.00 (36)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 2320	3	2	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,037.00 (36)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 4390	3	3	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,037.00 (36)
Summer	Modern Languages	Mexico	SPAN 4390	3	3	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,037.00 (36)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	GEO 4310	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	GEO 4336	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 4322	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 4379	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 4397	3	2	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 5340	3	6	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 5340	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 5398	3	2	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Political Science/Geography	Netherlands	POSI 7320	3	7	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,508.00 (37)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	HON 3394V	3	1	Christine Norton	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	SOWK 3339	3	2	Christine Norton	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)

Texas State University

Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	SOWK 4360	3	2	Christine Norton	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	CI 3332	3	4	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	CI 4360	3	4	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	HON 3391W	3	1	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	HON 3397H	3	1	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	HON 4391	3	1	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	RDG 5331	3	1	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Education/Social Work/Honors	Panama	RDG 5370A	3	1	Minda Lopez	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,370.00 (38)
Summer	Political Science	Peru	POSI 3325	3	5	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,486.00 (39)
Summer	Political Science	Peru	POSI 4338	3	5	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,486.00 (39)
Summer	Political Science	Peru	POSI 4379	3	1	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,486.00 (39)
Summer	Education	South Africa	CI 4378	3	7	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Education	South Africa	CI 5375	3	3	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Education	South Africa	CI 7386	3	1	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Education	South Africa	RDG 4380	3	6	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Education	South Africa	RDG 4380	3	1	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Education	South Africa	RDG 5380	3	3	Lori Assaf	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,292.00 (40)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 3375	3	17	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 4335	3	9	Dennis Smart	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 3350	3	9	Karen Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 4310	3	23	Karen Smith	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	B A 4300	3	8	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	CIS 3380	3	19	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 4330	3	9	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,269.00 (41)
Summer	English/Mass Communication	Spain	ENG 3341	3	5	Edna Rehbein	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,880.00 (42)
Summer	English/Mass Communication	Spain	MC 4303	3	10	Michael McBride	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,880.00 (42)
Summer	English/Mass Communication	Spain	MC 4310	3	11	Michael McBride	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,880.00 (42)
Summer	English/Mass Communication	Spain	MC 5310	3	9	Michael McBride	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,880.00 (42)
Summer	English/Mass Communication	Spain	MC 5322	3	10	Michael McBride	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,880.00 (42)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	14	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	16	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	20	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	18	Agustin Cuadrado	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (43)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	24	Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	28	Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	11	Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (44)
Summer	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	8	Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,831.00 (44)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2320	3	25	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,494.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	3	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,494.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2310	3	24	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,494.00 (45)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 4379	3	1	Maria de la Luz Valverde	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,494.00 (45)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3340	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,381.00 (46)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3370	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,381.00 (46)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 3371	3	2	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,381.00 (46)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	1	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,381.00 (46)
Fall	Modern Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	1	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$8,381.00 (46)

Texas State University

- (1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,638.00 and other expenses of \$504.42.
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,142.42.
- (2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,638.00 and other expenses of \$756.63.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,394.63.
- (3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$7,626.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 4 courses at a total cost of \$10,650.00.
- (4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$4,528.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 4 courses at a total cost of \$7,552.00.
- (5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,288.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,800.00.
- (6) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,291.00 and other expenses of \$1,512.00.
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,803.00.
- (7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,653.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,165.00.
- (8) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,255.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,767.00.
- (9) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,576.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,088.00.
- (10) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,703.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$4,215.00.
- (11) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,459.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,971.00.
- (12) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,487.00 and other expenses of \$504.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,999.00.
- (13) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,487.00 and other expenses of \$1,008.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,999.00.
- (14) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,487.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,999.00.
- (15) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,104.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,616.00.
- (16) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,752.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,264.00.

Texas State University

(17) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,588.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,100.00.

(18) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,588.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,100.00.

(19) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,610.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,122.00.

(20) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,087.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,599.00.

(21) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,158.00 and other expenses of \$1,008.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,922.00.

(22) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,158.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,670.00.

(23) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,269.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 3 courses at a total cost of \$5,537.00.

(24) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,379.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,891.00.

(25) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,578.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,090.00.

(26) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,083.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,595.00.

(27) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,490.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,002.00.

(28) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$4,872.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$6,384.00.

(29) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,270.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,782.00.

(30) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,583.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,095.00.

(31) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,583.00 and other expenses of \$1,008.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,599.00.

(32) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,583.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,095.00.

(33) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,654.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,166.00.

Texas State University

- (34) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$5,726.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$7,238.00.
- (35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,521.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,033.00.
- (36) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,281.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,793.00.
- (37) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,752.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,264.00.
- (38) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,614.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,126.00.
- (39) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,730.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,242.00.
- (40) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,536.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,048.00.
- (41) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,513.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,025.00.
- (42) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,124.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,636.00.
- (43) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,075.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,587.00.
- (44) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,075.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,587.00
- (45) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,738.00 and other expenses of \$756.00.
Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,250.00.
- (46) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$7,604.00 and other expenses of \$777.00.
Typical enrollment was in 4 courses at a total cost of \$10,712.00.

Texas State University

Out-of-State Study Programs Annual Report Spring, Summer, and Fall 2016

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	STATE(S)	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT
Summer	Anthropology	as and New Mexico, l	ANTH 4630	6	10	Britt Bousman	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,165.00 (1)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 3325	3	3	Richard Earl	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,998.00 (2)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 4306	3	0	Richard Earl	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,898.00 (3)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 4310	3	2	Richard Earl	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,898.00 (3)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 5308	3	2	Richard Earl	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,048.00 (4)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 7308	3	0	Richard Earl	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,048.00 (4)
Summer	Geography	exico, Nevada, and U	GEO 5316	3	1	Kimberly Meitzen	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,148.00 (5)
Summer	Geology	exico, Nevada, and U	GEOL 4320	3	2	Suzon Jammes	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,898.00 (6)
Summer	Theatre	Oregon, USA	TH 3367	3	8	Laura Lane	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,656.00 (7)

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$657.00 and other expenses of \$1,508.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,165.00.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,244.00 and other expenses of \$754.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,998.00.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,144.00 and other expenses of \$754.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,898.00.

(4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,144.00 and other expenses of \$904.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,048.00.

(5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,244.00 and other expenses of \$904.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,148.00.

(6) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,144.00 and other expenses of \$754.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,898.00.

(7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,902.00 and other expenses of \$754.00. Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,656.00.

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
David Montagne
Bill Scott*

Action Items

1. LU: Certificate Supervision Fee
2. LIT: Fee Decrease Diploma Fee– Fall 2017
3. TSUS: Mandatory Tuition & Fees, and Guaranteed Price Plans, Fall 2017 Semester
 - A. LU: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
 - B. SHSU: Mandatory Undergraduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017
 - C. SHSU: Mandatory Graduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017
 - D. SRSU - Alpine: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
 - E. SRSU - RGC: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
 - F. TXST: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
 - G. LIT: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
 - H. LSCO: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increase – Fall 2017 Semester
 - I. LSCPA: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester
4. SHSU: Waiver of Certain Fees
5. SRSU-Alpine: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee
6. SRSU-RGC: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee
7. TSUS: Debt Management Policy
8. TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy and Adoption of Investment Policy Resolution

Consent Items

9. TXST: CONSENT: Create the Leadership Institute Quasi-Endowment
10. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar State College – Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology
11. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of 2018-2019 Legislative Appropriation Requests
12. TSUS: CONSENT: Travel Reports
13. TSUS: CONSENT: Foundation Report

14. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY16
15. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY17
16. TSUS: CONSENT: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances FY16
17. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations
18. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report November 2016

LU: Certificate Supervision Fee

Upon motion of Regent _____ seconded by Regent _____ it was order that:

Lamar University be authorized to implement a program fee of \$500 effective Spring 2017 for all student who enrolled in the non-classroom teacher educator preparation programs. This authority is contingent upon the State Board of Education adopting a rule requiring at least one of the formal observations be conducted in a face-to-face setting.

Explanation

The State Board of Education (SBOE) will hear proposed revisions to 19 TAC Chapter 228, Requirements for Educator Preparation Programs at its November 15-18 meeting. If adopted, these revisions will require at least one of the formal observation of each certification candidate in an Educator Preparation Program be conducted in a face-to-face setting. This new requirement would be effective December 27, 2016. Candidates currently enrolled in these programs will not be subject to this new requirement.

Lamar University (LU) estimates the impact of this revision is \$275,000 for the remainder of Fiscal Year 2017 to support the appointment of additional staff and required travel for face-to-face observation.

In order to cover the additional costs, LU proposes a \$500 fee to be charged one time to all students entering the programs in future semesters.

This fee would be assessed on students enrolled in the following programs:

Degree programs:

M.Ed. – School Administration/certification

M.Ed. – Educational Technology Leadership/certification

M.Ed. – School Counseling/certification

Certification programs:

Principal Certification only

Superintendent Certification only

Authority to charge this fee would be contingent upon the SBOE adopting a revision to 19 TAC Chapter 228 that requires education preparation programs, other than ones for classroom teacher, include at least one formal observation of the candidate in a face-to-face setting.

.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Increase

1 Institution Lamar University Effective Date Spring 2017

2 Type of Revenue Certificate Supervision Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The State Board of Educator Certification and the Texas Education Agency have proposed to the State Board of Education revisions to the Educator Preparation Program rules that will require at least one of the formal observations of a candidate be conducted in a face-to-face setting. Given the size of the program and the geographic distribution of the enrolled students, this rule revision will required increased staffing and travel expenses.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Lamar University has expressed its concerns to SBEC about the financial impact of this new requirement. LU continues to look for cost efficiencies were possible but given this new requirement, existing resources are not sufficient to cover the cost of operations without negatively impacting the quality of the operations.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall 16	0	\$ -		Student	0	\$ -
Spring 17	0	\$ 500		Student	450	\$ 225,000
Summer 17	0	\$ 500		Student	100	\$ 50,000
Total for Fiscal Year 17						<u>\$ 275,000</u>

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$ 137,500
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	\$ 137,500
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 275,000</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	FY 2016
Education and General Fund	(3,607.24)
Designated Fund	43,617,902.88
Auxiliary Fund	4,699,826.24

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing N/A
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available) N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester N/A
Declining Dollar Option

LIT – Fee Decrease – Fall 2017 Semester

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar Institute of Technology requests authorization to eliminate the Diploma Fee of \$24.45.

	From	To	Per	Effective Date
Diploma Fee	\$24.45	\$0	Student	Fall 2017

Explanation

Lamar Institute of Technology is working to reduce the cost of student fees and seeks to eliminate the Diploma Fee. The goal also is to encourage greater graduation participation.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Lamar Institute of Technology Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Diploma Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification LIT is working to reduce the cost of student fees and requests to eliminate the diploma fee for graduation.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	24.45	0	-100.00%	Student	300	(7,335)
Spring	24.45	0	-100.00%	Student	300	(7,335)
Summer	24.45	0	-100.00%	Student	-	-
Total for Fiscal Year						(14,670)

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	(14,670)
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	(14,670)

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	2015
Education and General Fund	61,536
Designated Fund	3,461,867
Auxiliary Fund	3,373,339

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	N/A	Outcome	N/A (For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	N/A		

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	N/A

10 Meal Plan

	Plan A
# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	N/A
Declining Dollar Option	N/A

TSUS: Mandatory Tuition & Fees, and Guaranteed Price Plans, Fall 2017 Semester

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. The accompanying schedule labeled “Mandatory Tuition and Fees – 15 Semester Credit Hours” be adopted for component institutions of the Texas State University System, effective for the Fall 2017 semester.
2. Sam Houston State University be authorized, effective with the Fall 2017 semester, to increase the designated tuition rate for graduate students from \$185.50 per semester credit hour to \$199.50 per semester credit hour.

Explanation

The accompanying schedule summarizes each TSUS component institution’s proposed undergraduate mandatory tuition and fees schedule based on 15 semester credit hours and the Guaranteed Price Plan, effective the Fall 2017 semester. Following the schedule are descriptions and worksheets supporting each component institution’s mandatory tuition and fee changes.

The Guaranteed Price Plan for Fall 2017 maintains the existing methodology, a 12% premium on designated tuition which is based on an estimated 3.95% annual inflation factor. For the Fall 2016, 239 students were enrolled in this plan.

Additionally, the description and worksheet supporting Sam Houston State University’s proposed change in the designate tuition rate for graduate students is provided.

Texas State University System
Mandatory Tuition and Fees - 15 Semester Credit Hours
Fall 2016 and Fall 2017

	Lamar University		Sam Houston State University		Sul Ross State University		Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College		Texas State University	
	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017
Statutory Tuition	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
Designated Tuition	2,790.00	2,895.00	2,481.00	2,670.00	2,100.00	2,205.00	1,282.50	1,372.50	3,124.95	3,293.70
Advising Fee	55.00	55.00	66.00	66.00	-	-	-	-	90.00	90.00
Transportation (Bus) Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95.00	95.00
Computer/Technology	450.00	450.00	510.00	510.00	367.50	367.50	376.80	376.80	240.00	240.00
Environmental Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
ID / One-Card	15.00	15.00	19.00	19.00	-	-	-	-	5.00	5.00
Intercollegiate Athletics	158.70	158.70	296.25	296.25	157.80	172.80	-	-	300.00	300.00
International Education	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00
Library	240.00	240.00	105.00	105.00	120.00	120.00	30.00	30.00	191.10	191.10
Medical Center	38.00	38.00	75.00	75.00	31.00	34.00	-	-	53.00	53.00
Publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	8.00
Records	15.00	15.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	-	-
Recreational Sports	77.00	77.00	100.00	100.00	81.50	85.00	-	-	94.00	94.00
Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarship Endowment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Center	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.00	50.00	-	-	64.00	82.00
Student Service	250.00	250.00	240.00	240.00	238.00	238.00	140.00	140.00	90.00	105.00
Totals	\$ 4,940.70	\$ 5,045.70	\$ 4,756.25	\$ 4,945.25	\$ 3,908.80	\$ 4,035.30	2,592.30	2,682.30	5,109.05	5,310.80
Change		2.13%		3.97%		3.24%		3.47%		3.95%
Guaranteed Price Plan										
Fall 2014 Cohort	\$ 4,970.70		\$ 4,736.00		\$ 3,660.00		\$ 2,508.00		\$ 5,093.00	
Fall 2015 Cohort	\$ 5,174.70		\$ 4,964.72		\$ 3,830.30		\$ 2,620.20		\$ 5,334.43	
Fall 2016 Cohort	\$ 5,275.50		\$ 5,053.97		\$ 4,160.80		\$ 2,746.20		\$ 5,484.04	
Fall 2017 Cohort		\$ 5,393.10		\$ 5,265.65		\$ 4,299.90		\$ 2,847.00		\$ 5,706.04

Texas State University System
Mandatory Tuition and Fees - 15 Semester Credit Hours
Fall 2016 and Fall 2017

	Lamar Institute of Technology		Lamar State College - Orange		Lamar State College - Port Arthur	
	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2016	Fall 2017
Statutory Tuition	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
Designated Tuition	1,230.00	1,312.05	1,200.00	1,305.00	1,236.60	1,349.40
Advising Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation (Bus) Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer/Technology	285.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	308.55	308.55
Environmental Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID / One-Card	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Intercollegiate Athletics	-	-	-	-	170.55	170.55
International Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library	60.00	60.00	40.00	40.00	60.00	60.00
Medical Center	38.00	38.00	-	-	-	-
Publication	-	-	-	-	-	-
Records	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Recreational Sports	77.00	77.00	-	-	26.40	26.40
Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarship Endowment	-	-	-	-	15.00	15.00
Student Center	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	27.00	27.00
Student Service	250.00	250.00	180.00	180.00	250.00	250.00
Totals	\$ 2,720.00	\$ 2,817.05	\$ 2,510.00	\$ 2,615.00	\$ 2,854.10	2,966.90
Change		3.57%		4.18%		3.95%

Guaranteed Price Plan Not Applicable

LU: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester

	From	To	Per	Effective
Designated Tuition	\$186.00	\$193.00	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation**Designated Tuition**

The increase will provide funding to enhance student support, develop academic initiatives, and offset increased operational expenses that reflect inflation. Lamar University will allocate funds to provide competitive compensation for recruitment and retention of faculty and staff, assess and augment staffing and operations in areas critical to student retention and graduation, and improve the quality of the academic infrastructure. We also anticipate increasing foregone tuition and fees associated with the Hazlewood program. These increases will allow LU to be on pace to meet and exceed the goals of 2020.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 **Institution** Lamar University **Effective Date** Fall 2017

2 **Type of Revenue** Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** The proposed increase would generate additional funds needed to help maintain the current level of services and to offset increased unfunded waivers.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**
The university has increased its student to faculty ratio. Additional program and enrollment growth would require unsustainable increases in this ratio.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	186	196	5.38%	Per SCH	115,000	1,150,000
Spring	186	196	5.38%	Per SCH	103,600	1,036,000
Summer	186	196	5.38%	Per SCH	51,800	518,000
Total for Fiscal Year						2,704,000

6 **Expenditure Plan**
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	1,622,400
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	100,200
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	270,400
Materials and Supplies	135,200
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	35,000
Scholarships	540,800
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	2,704,000

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance** **2016**

Education and General Fund	(\$3,607)
Designated Fund	\$43,617,903
Auxiliary Fund	\$4,699,826

8 **Student Election & Hearing**

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	10/31/2016	Outcome	(For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)			

9 **Residence Hall Occupancy**

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	

10 **Meal Plan**

# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	N/A
Declining Dollar Option	

SHSU: Mandatory Undergraduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Per</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Designated Tuition	\$165.50	\$178.00	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation

This increase will allow SHSU to continue to recruit and retain exceptional faculty, expand programs and services, and cover fixed cost increases and other operating cost increases that are driven by enrollment growth. Incremental investment in new programs, such as Nursing RN to BSN, continue to challenge institutional capacity to sustain instructional activities in other areas. These funds will enable institutional agility in responding to changes in student demand for higher education driven by enrollment growth and programmatic expansion.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 **Institution** Sam Houston State University **Effective Date** Fall 2017

2 **Type of Revenue** Designated Tuition - Undergraduate
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** This increase will allow SHSU to continue to recruit and retain exceptional faculty, expand programs and services, cover fixed cost increases and other operating cost increases that are driven by enrollment growth.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**

The university has increased its student to faculty ratio. Additional program and enrollment growth would require unsustainable increases in this ratio.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	165.50	178.00	7.55%	SCH	227,306	\$ 2,841,325.00
Spring	165.50	178.00	7.55%	SCH	206,428	\$ 2,580,350.00
Summer	165.50	178.00	7.55%	SCH	43,065	\$ 538,312.50

Total for Fiscal Year \$ 5,959,987.50

6 **Expenditure Plan**

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	3,500,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	840,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	725,989.50
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	893,998.00
Other	
Other	

Total for Fiscal Year \$ 5,959,987.50

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance**

2016

Education and General Fund	828,711.00
Designated Fund	29,747,245.00
Auxiliary Fund	8,025,854.00

8 **Student Election & Hearing**

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	11/2/2016	Outcome	
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)			

(For / Against)

9 **Residence Hall Occupancy**

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	

10 **Meal Plan**

# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	
Declining Dollar Option	

SHSU: Mandatory Graduate Designated Tuition Increase- Fall Semester 2017

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Per</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Designated Tuition	\$185.50	\$199.50	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation

This increase will allow SHSU to continue to recruit and retain exceptional faculty, expand programs and services, and cover fixed cost increases and other operating cost increases that are driven by enrollment growth. Incremental investment in new programs, such as PHD in Forensic Science, continue to challenge institutional capacity to sustain instructional activities in other areas. These funds will enable institutional agility in responding to changes in student demand for higher education driven by enrollment growth and programmatic expansion.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 **Institution** Sam Houston State University **Effective Date** Fall 2017

2 **Type of Revenue** Designated Tuition - Graduate
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** This increase will allow SHSU to continue to recruit and retain exceptional faculty, expand programs and services, cover fixed cost increases and other operating cost increases that are driven by enrollment growth.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**
The university has increased its student to faculty ratio. Additional program and enrollment growth would require unsustainable increases in this ratio.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	185.50	199.50	7.55%	SCH	16,954	\$ 237,356.00
Spring	185.50	199.50	7.55%	SCH	15,633	\$ 218,862.00
Summer	185.50	199.50	7.55%	SCH	11,460	\$ 160,440.00

Total for Fiscal Year \$ 616,658.00

6 **Expenditure Plan**
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	400,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	96,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	28,159.00
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	92,499.00
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 616,658.00</u>

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance** **2016**

Education and General Fund	828,711.00
Designated Fund	29,747,245.00
Auxiliary Fund	8,025,854.00

8 **Student Election & Hearing**

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	11/2/2016	Outcome	
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)			
		(For / Against)	

9 **Residence Hall Occupancy**

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	

10 **Meal Plan**

# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	
Declining Dollar Option	

SRSU - Alpine: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester

	From	To	Per	Effective
Designated Tuition	\$140.00	\$147.00	SCH	Fall 2017
Athletic Fee	\$10.52	\$11.52	SCH	Fall 2017
Medical Services Fee	\$31.00	\$34.00	SEM	Fall S017
Recreational Sports Fee	\$81.50	\$85.00	SEM	Fall 2017

Explanation

Designated Tuition

Revenue from this fee is used to cover the costs of services, use and/or availability of all or any of the University's property, activities, operations or other facilities. This fee is used to provide general support for the different budget areas of the University. The University maintains a long term allocation plan for the use of proceeds from this fee. Additional revenue from this increase will be used to provide a pay raise for faculty and staff. 15% of this revenue will be set aside for financial aid and related programs. Student Forums were held on October 21 and 25, 2016 to discuss the proposed increase in this fee and to solicit student input.

Athletic Fee

Revenue from this fee is used to supplement the intercollegiate athletic programs. Proceeds from this increase will be used to provide funding to support needs of the athletic program including equipment replacement, travel, facility maintenance, and other. The summer athletic fee would increase by \$.75 to \$9.25 per SCH.

Medical Services Fee

Revenue from this fee is used to cover the costs of operations for the University Health Center and student medical services. Routine campus medical service is provided via the health center department staffed by a registered nurse. In addition, the university contracts with Presidio County Health Services Inc. for other professional student medical services. The contract allows students to receive specific medical care at no added cost. Proceeds from this increase will be used to address the cost of providing these services.

Recreational Sports

Revenue from this fee is used to fund the operations of the Recreational Sports Center and related activities. Proceeds from this increase will be used to provide funding for the acquisition of new and replacement equipment, supplies, and facility maintenance. The summer recreational sports fee would also increase by \$1.75 to \$42.50 per summer session.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution SRSU - Alpine Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification
A \$7 increase in the Designated Tuition rate is being requested for SRSU-Alpine. This increase is approximately 5% over the amount of the Fall 2016 rate. Overall cost increase to students taking 15 SCH will be 3.24%. These funds are needed to support general university operations including personnel, technology, utilities, and maintenance and operations across all fund groups. New revenue from this fee is needed to provide a modest pay raise to faculty and staff. In addition, 15% of this revenue is set aside for financial aid and related programs.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

SRSU-Alpine continues to contain costs through efforts such as energy conservation and modest travel and operating budgets. Faculty and staff salaries have remained low when compared to the other state higher education institutions. M&O budgets have been maintained at constant levels but must be addressed in order to continue to provide quality service.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 140.00	\$ 147.00	5%	SCH	20,400	\$ 142,800.00
Spring	\$ 140.00	\$ 147.00	5%	SCH	19,200	\$ 134,400.00
Summer I	\$ 140.00	\$ 147.00	5%	SCH	3,100	\$ 21,700.00
Summer II	\$ 140.00	\$ 147.00	5%	SCH	2,800	\$ 19,600.00
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ 318,500.00</u>

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$ 215,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 41,275.00
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other _____ Statutory waivers	\$ 17,000.00
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	\$ 45,225.00
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 318,500.00</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	\$ 2,316,345
Designated Fund	\$ 5,855,674
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,848,585

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing 10/21 & 10/25/16
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Effective Date

2 Type of Revenue
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification
A \$1 increase in the Athletic Fee is being requested for SRSU-Alpine. This increase is approximately 9.5% over the amount of the Fall 2016 rate. Overall cost increase to students taking 15 SCH will be 3.24%. These funds are needed to support the intercollegiate athletic sports and related programs. New revenue from this fee increase will be used to replace athletic equipment, fund added costs of travel, facility maintenance, and other. The summer athletic fee would also increase by \$1 to \$9.50 per SCH.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

The football stadium field received new turf in FY2016 funded primarily through debt service to be repaid with private gifts. In addition, a new outdoor recreational sports facility was constructed in FY2016. These enhancements provided the athletics program with a modern practice facility available on a year round basis with little maintenance required. The new field turf elevated the football program as well as eliminated much of the ongoing maintenance costs associated with the old grass facilities.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$ 10.52	\$ 11.52	9.5%	SCH	20,400	\$ 20,400.00
Spring	\$ 10.52	\$ 11.52	9.5%	SCH	19,200	\$ 19,200.00
Summer I	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.50	11.8%	SCH	3,100	\$ 3,100.00
Summer II	\$ 8.50	\$ 9.50	11.8%	SCH	2,800	\$ 2,800.00
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ 45,500.00</u>

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	<input type="text"/>
Salaries and Wages	<input type="text"/>
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	<input type="text"/>
Professional Fees and Services	<input type="text"/>
Travel	<input type="text"/>
Materials and Supplies	\$ 24,000.00
Communications and Utilities	<input type="text"/>
Repairs and Maintenance	<input type="text"/>
Rentals and Leases	<input type="text"/>
Printing and Reproduction	<input type="text"/>
Debt Service or Interest Expense	\$ 20,000.00
Scholarships	<input type="text"/>
Other _____ Statutory waivers	\$ 1,500.00
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	<input type="text"/>
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ 45,500.00</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	\$ 2,316,345
Designated Fund	\$ 5,855,674
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,848,585

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 **Institution** SRSU - Alpine **Effective Date** Fall 2017

2 **Type of Revenue** Medical Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 **Justification** A \$3 increase per semester in the Medical Fee is being requested for SRSU-Alpine. This increase is approximately 9.7% over the amount of the Fall 2016 rate. Overall cost increase to students taking 15 SCH will be 3.24%. These funds are needed to cover the costs of operations for the University Health Center. New revenue from this fee increase is needed to support additional medical needs of the Center and student body including possibly the funding of a student accident insurance policy.

4 **What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?**

The university contracts with Presidio County Health Services Inc. for other professional student medical services. The contract allows students to receive specific medical care at no added cost. Thus providing medical services to students on a very cost effective basis.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$ 31.00	\$ 34.00	9.7%	Semester	2,000	\$ 6,000.00
Spring	\$ 31.00	\$ 34.00	9.7%	Semester	1,800	\$ 5,400.00
Summer I	\$ 15.50	\$ 17.00	9.7%	Semester	700	\$ 1,050.00
Summer II	\$ 15.50	\$ 17.00	9.7%	Semester	650	\$ 975.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 13,425.00

6 **Expenditure Plan**

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 12,625.00
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other <input type="text"/> Statutory waivers	\$ 800.00
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 13,425.00

7 **Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance**

	FY 2015
Education and General Fund	\$ 2,316,345
Designated Fund	\$ 5,855,674
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,848,585

8 **Student Election & Hearing**

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 **Residence Hall Occupancy**

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 **Meal Plan**

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution SRSU - Alpine Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Recreational Sports Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification A \$3.50 increase in the Recreational Sports Fee is being requested for SRSU-Alpine. This fee is assessed on a per semester basis. This increase is approximately 4.3% over the amount of the Fall 2016 rate. Overall cost increase to students taking 15 SCH will be 3.24%. These funds are needed to support operations of the Graves Pierce Recreational Sports Center and related activities. New revenue from this increase is needed to replace worn out equipment.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

A new outdoor recreational sports facility was constructed in summer 2016. The facility provides the recreational sports program with a modern facility available for student use on a 24/7/365 basis. This new concept eliminates much of the maintenance required for the old facility. Multiple intramural activities are conducted in the new facility. These programs and those in the Rec Sports Center require periodic upgrades of equipment. The programs should be continued as they contribute to student retention.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 81.50	\$ 85.00	4.3%	Semester	2,000	\$ 7,000.00
Spring	\$ 81.50	\$ 85.00	4.3%	Semester	1,800	\$ 6,300.00
Summer I	\$ 40.75	\$ 42.50	4.3%	Semester	700	\$ 1,225.00
Summer II	\$ 40.75	\$ 42.50	4.3%	Semester	650	\$ 1,137.50
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 15,662.50

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 14,712.50
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other _____ Statutory waivers	\$ 950.00
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 15,662.50

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	\$ 2,316,345
Designated Fund	\$ 5,855,674
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,848,585

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

SRSU - RGC: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester

	From	To	Per	Effective
Designated Tuition	\$85.50	\$91.50	SCH	Fall 2017

ExplanationDesignated Tuition

Revenue from this fee is used to cover the costs of services, use and/or availability of all or any of the University's property, activities, operations or other facilities. This fee is used to provide general support for the different budget areas of the University. The University maintains a long term allocation plan for the use of proceeds from this fee. Additional revenue from this increase will be used primarily to provide a pay raise for faculty and staff. 15% of this revenue will be set aside for financial aid and related programs. Public hearings were held on October 21, 2016 to discuss the proposed increase in this fee and to solicit student input.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution SRSU - Rio Grande College Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification A \$6 increase in the Designated Tuition rate is being requested for SRSU-RGC. This increase is approximately 7% over the amount of the Fall 2016 rate. Overall cost increase to students taking 15 SCH will be 3.47%. These funds are needed to support general university operations including personnel, technology, utilities, and maintenance and operations across all fund groups. New revenue from this fee increase is needed to provide a modest pay raise to faculty and staff. In addition, 15% of this revenue is set aside for financial aid and related programs.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Faculty and staff salaries have remained low when compared to the other state higher education institutions. SRSU-RGC has made enhancements to its distance learning capabilities with the intent of providing more instruction via distance learning. M&O budgets have been maintained at constant levels but must be addressed in order to continue to provide quality service.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 85.50	\$ 91.50	7%	SCH	7300	\$ 43,800.00
Spring	\$ 85.50	\$ 91.50	7%	SCH	7200	\$ 43,200.00
Summer I	\$ 85.50	\$ 91.50	7%	SCH	2400	\$ 14,400.00
Summer II	\$ 85.50	\$ 91.50	7%	SCH	1700	\$ 10,200.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 111,600.00

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$ 70,000.00
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$ 14,000.00
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 7,066.00
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other Statutory waivers	\$ 4,464.00
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	\$ 16,070.00
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 111,600.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	625,284
Designated Fund	2,501,127
Auxiliary Fund	864,588

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing 10/21/2016
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

TXST: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester

	From	To	Per	Effective
Designated Tuition	\$208.33	\$219.58	SCH	Fall 2017
Student Center Fee	\$64.00	\$82.00	Student	Fall 2017
Student Success Fee	\$90.00	\$105.00	Student	Fall 2017

Explanation

Designated Tuition

The increase will allow Texas State University to absorb the annual increase in the cost of the Hazlewood program, cover anticipated increases in health care benefits for employees and retirees, and fund new academic programs approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

The Hazlewood and associated Legacy program resulted in over \$17.5 million in waived tuition in FY 2016 which was an eight percent increase from FY 2015, which had increased 19 percent from FY 2014. Early estimates for FY 2017 suggest that the waiver will increase significantly again this year.

Our health care expense consistently increases between seven percent and ten percent per year, and we have consistently added about four percent to the number of retirees receiving health care benefits in recent years. Current estimates place the FY 2017 annual increase to these costs at roughly \$3 million. Approximately half of that amount, or \$1.5 million, is the responsibility of the university.

New academic programs that have either already been approved or are in the approval process by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board include a Master of Science in Engineering, several new nursing graduate programs, Ph.D. programs in applied anthropology and computer science, a master's program in sustainability, and a new Bachelor of Science in Civil and Environmental Engineering. Start up costs and annual operation budgets for these programs will exceed \$10 million.

Student Center Fee

The Student Center was completed in 1998 when Texas State had 21,477 students. The University has 80 percent more students today, 38,849, than it did in 1998. A student referendum on February 25, 2016, approved an \$18 increase in the Student Center Fee in fiscal year 2018 and another \$18 increase in 2019. These increases will allow the LBJ Student Center to fund an expansion in order to provide more meeting rooms and spaces needed for student organizations and activities. The fee increases will be used to pay debt service for the expansion. The Student Center Fee was last increased in fiscal year 2010.

Student Success Fee

This increase will allow Texas State University to maintain a ratio of one academic counselor for every 350 students. This was a key element of our most recent accreditation process and the central theme of our Quality Enhancement Program that has had a direct positive impact on our students' success. The University has been spending down reserves in this fund since 2012 when the fee was last increased. The reserves will be depleted this year.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Texas State University Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification
These changes are being proposed only after careful and thoughtful deliberation. The need for this increase is brought about due to a number of factors outside of the control of the university. Just a handful of those outside forces, including increases to the cost of retiree health insurance and the impact of the Hazlewood Act on our tuition revenue, combine to place a drain in excess of \$5 million on University resources next year that did not exist when planning for this year.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Texas State remains committed to minimizing any increase to our students' cost of attendance. We considered delaying the employment of faculty this year, but to do so would make it nearly impossible to meet the needs of our growing student body in order to keep them on track to graduate on time. We also considered cutting academic and administrative departments' operating budgets, but with a 2.3% increase in enrollment this year and no budget increases for those departments for many years, those budgets already experience a significant reduction in per student spending power every year. Further reductions would risk jeopardizing the mission of the university.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$208.33	\$219.58	5.40	SCH	433,071	\$4,872,052
Spring	\$208.33	\$219.58	5.40	SCH	398,902	\$4,487,647
Summer I	\$208.33	\$219.58	5.40	SCH	73,787	\$830,101
Summer II						
Total for Fiscal Year						\$10,189,800

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	\$3,977,171
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	\$3,664,277
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$24,900
Communications and Utilities	\$772,039
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	\$1,528,470
Other-Hardware/Software	\$222,943
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$10,189,800

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	\$2,234,586.77
Designated Fund	\$90,517,643.32
Auxiliary Fund	\$68,044,329.85

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing 10/28/2016
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available) NA
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016) NA

10 Meal Plan

(Name)

of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester NA
Declining Dollar Option NA

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Texas State University Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Student Center Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification The Student Center was completed in 1998 when Texas State had 21,477 students. The University has 80 percent more students today, 38,849, than it did in 1998. A student referendum on February 25, 2016, approved an \$18 increase in the Student Center Fee in fiscal year 2018 and another \$18 increase in 2019. These increases will allow the LBJ Student Center to fund an expansion in order to provide more meeting rooms and spaces needed for student organizations and activities. The fee increases will be used to pay debt service for the expansion.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Texas State University has grown by many thousands of students since the Student Center was constructed. The demand for space in the current center long ago surpassed availability, but this proposed expansion has been delayed and put off as long as possible. The Student Center Fee was last increased in fiscal year 2010.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$64.00	\$82.00	28.1	Student	34,159	\$614,868
Spring	\$64.00	\$82.00	28.1	Student	31,628	\$569,303
Summer I	\$64.00	\$82.00	28.1	Student	9,922	\$178,591
Summer II						
Total for Fiscal Year						\$1,362,762

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	\$1,362,762
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$1,362,762

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	\$2,234,586.77
Designated Fund	\$90,517,643.32
Auxiliary Fund	\$68,044,329.85

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	10/28/2016	
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	02/25/16	Outcome 614/418 (For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	NA
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	NA

10 Meal Plan

	(Name)
# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	NA
Declining Dollar Option	NA

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Texas State University Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Student Success Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification This increase will allow Texas State University to maintain a ratio of one academic counselor for every 350 students. This was a key element of our most recent accreditation process and the central theme of our Quality Enhancement Program that has had a direct positive impact on our students' success.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

The University has been spending down reserves in this fund since 2012 when the fee was last increased. The reserves will be depleted this year.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	\$90.00	\$105.00	16.7	Student	31,791	476,863
Spring	\$90.00	\$105.00	16.7	Student	29,486	442,293
Summer I	\$90.00	\$105.00	16.7	Student	10,092	151,379
Summer II						
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>1,070,535</u>

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	<u>\$917,340</u>
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	<u>\$153,195</u>
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$1,070,535</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

FY 2015

Education and General Fund	<u>\$2,234,586.77</u>
Designated Fund	<u>\$90,517,643.32</u>
Auxiliary Fund	<u>\$68,044,329.85</u>

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	<u>10/28/2016</u>	Outcome (For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	<u> </u>	

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	<u>NA</u>
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	<u>NA</u>

10 Meal Plan

	(Name)
# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	<u>NA</u>
Declining Dollar Option	<u>NA</u>

LIT – Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases – Fall 2017 Semester

Fee	From	To	Per	Effective Date
Designated Tuition	\$82	\$87.47	SCH	Fall 2017
Technology Service Fee	\$19	\$20	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation

Lamar Institute of Technology requests authorization to increase Designated Tuition to \$87.47 and increase the Technology Service Fee to \$20 effective the fall 2017 semester. This will be a 3.57% overall increase in cost to undergraduate students registered for 15 semester credit hours.

Designated Tuition Fee: Lamar Institute of Technology proposes to increase its Designated Tuition Fee to generate additional funds to maintain the support for academic instructional programs, support services, and Hazlewood exemptions. The financial aid set aside of 15% is required in this increase. A public hearing was held October 21, 2016 to discuss the increased tuition proposal with students.

Technology Service Fee: Lamar Institute of Technology proposes to increase its Technology Service Fee to generate additional funds to support the ongoing upgrades on campus and the annual hardware and software increased costs.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Lamar Institute of Technology Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Increase requested to cover additional needs in operational and instructional budgets and to off set the increasing impact of Hazlewood. LIT had a 79% increase from 2015 to 2016 in Hazlewood exemptions. To cover increased costs for instructional equipment, utilities, maintenance, and faculty and staff salaries.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Cost reduction initiatives include eliminating and repurposing positions not needed, absorbing job duties of contracted services with current staff, and purchasing program equipment out of grant funds.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	82	87.47	6.67%	SCH	28,513	155,966
Spring	82	87.47	6.67%	SCH	25,586	139,955
Summer	82	87.47	6.67%	SCH	5,408	29,582
Total for Fiscal Year						325,503

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	127,000
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	40,903
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	17,725
Repairs and Maintenance	58,500
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships 5%	16,275
Other _Required set aside 15%_	48,825
Other ___ Exemptions ___	16,275
Total for Fiscal Year	325,503

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

2015

Education and General Fund	61,536
Designated Fund	3,461,867
Auxiliary Fund	3,373,339

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	10/21/2016	
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	N/A	
	Outcome	N/A (For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	N/A

10 Meal Plan

	Plan A
# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	N/A
Declining Dollar Option	N/A

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Lamar Institute of Technology Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Technology Service Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Requested increase for ongoing upgrades and support for Technology. LIT has an aging IT infrastructure. We replaced critical networking equipment in FY16, but we still are operating critical services on out of warranty/end of life servers with limited options for recovery in the event of a disaster.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Cost reduction initiatives include all software and hardware with annual licensing or maintenance fees have been reviewed for value and cost effectiveness; those not deemed cost-effective or that did not provide enough value to the departments were cancelled. Maintenance contracts on equipment no longer in our possession or nearing end of life were cancelled. Printing costs were cut across campus by removing inkjet printers, replacing color printers with black and white and increasing access to low-cost contract color printing.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	19	20	5.26%	SCH	28,513	28,513
Spring	19	20	5.26%	SCH	25,586	25,586
Summer	19	20	5.26%	SCH	5,408	5,408
Total for Fiscal Year						59,507

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	59,507
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	59,507

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	2015
Education and General Fund	61,536
Designated Fund	3,461,867
Auxiliary Fund	3,373,339

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	N/A	Outcome	N/A (For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	N/A		

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	N/A

10 Meal Plan

	Plan A
# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	N/A
Declining Dollar Option	N/A

LSC-O: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increase – Fall 2017 Semester

<u>Fee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Per</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Designated Tuition	\$80.00	\$87.00	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation

Lamar State College – Orange requests authorization to increase the designated tuition listed above effective fall 2017. The overall tuition and mandatory Fee cost increase to full time students as a result of this change is 4.18%.

Designated Tuition: Designated Tuition provides general support for the operations of the college supplementing the E & G activities. A financial set aside of 15% is required. The proposed increase generates additional funds to improve support for the academic instructional programs, support services, utilities, funding for faculty development, and faculty and staff salary increases. A public hearing was held October 20, 2016 to discuss the proposed tuition and fee increases and solicit student input.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Lamar State College - Orange Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Designated Tuition
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification Designated tuition increase is requested to fund increased costs for flood insurance, utilities, faculty development, and faculty/staff salaries.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
Delays in filling critical positions and reducing budgeted travel are some cost reduction initiatives that have been implemented.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	80	87	9%	SCH	21,301	149,107
Spring	80	87	9%	SCH	19,179	134,253
Summer I	80	87	9%	SCH	5,870	41,090
Summer II						
Total for Fiscal Year						324,450

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	100,000
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	34,000
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	23,000
Materials and Supplies	12,000
Communications and Utilities	106,782.50
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other <u>Set Aside</u>	48,667.50
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	324,450

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance FY 2015

Education and General Fund	-
Designated Fund	11,555,430.65
Auxiliary Fund	3,504,809.22

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing	10/20/2016	Outcome	(For / Against)
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required)	N/A		

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	N/A
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)	N/A

10 Meal Plan (Name)

# of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester	N/A
Declining Dollar Option	N/A

LSCPA: Mandatory Tuition and Fee Increases-Fall 2017 Semester

	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Per</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Designated Tuition	82.44	89.96	SCH	Fall 2017

Explanation

Lamar State College-Port Arthur proposes to increase its Designated Tuition. The overall Tuition and Fee cost increase to students as a result of these changes is 3.95% beginning with the Fall 2017 semester, generating \$265,915 in new revenue.

Designated Tuition: Lamar State College Port Arthur proposes to increase its Designated Tuition rate to fund the costs of the college's services and operations which include supplementing E&G activities and provide general support for various areas campus wide. The college is anticipating a decline in funding from the 85th Legislative Session due to the loss of Hold Harmless funding. This increase will help mitigate this reduced funding along with other cost cutting initiatives. The financial aid set aside of 15% is required with this fee. A public hearing on the proposed designated tuition increase was October 12, 2016.

.

**Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change**

1 Institution **Lamar State College Port Arthur** Effective Date **Fall 2017**

2 Type of Revenue **Designated Tuition**
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification
Lamar State College Port Arthur is seeking approval for a \$7.52 increase in Designated Tuition per SCH beginning with the Fall 2017 semester. In the upcoming year, our focus will be to evaluate salaries for faculty. Beginning salaries are below market and it has become very difficult to recruit and retain quality faculty. The establishment of a salary pool for the anticipated increase in faculty salaries is necessary. The increase will be also be used to fund the cost of the college's services and operations for various areas campus wide.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Lamar State College Port Arthur has eliminated and frozen numerous faculty and staff positions. Across the board operating budgets cuts were implemented in FY2015 and carried over into FY2016. We reduced salaried position \$918,500 and operating expenses \$177,000 when compared to FY2015 expenditures. Further efficiencies are being pursued through automation and outsourcing.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall	82.44	89.96	9.12%	SCH	15912	119,658
Spring	82.44	89.96	9.12%	SCH	14144	106,363
Summer I	82.44	89.96	9.12%	SCH	3183	23,936
Summer II	82.44	89.96	9.12%	SCH	2122	15,957
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>265,915</u>

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	226,028
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other _Set Aside	39,887
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>265,915</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	2016
Education and General Fund	3,416,829
Designated Fund	1,828,816
Auxiliary Fund	418,663

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing **October 12, 2016**
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

SHSU: Waiver of Certain Fees

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University waive the Recreational Sports Fee, Student Center Fee, and Medical Fee for students who are enrolled exclusively in online distance learning courses and who reside greater than 60 miles from the campus effective for the Spring 2017 semester

Explanation

In November of 2015, Sam Houston State University, was authorized to eliminate a waiver of the Student Center Fee and the Recreational Sports Fee for all student who were solely enrolled in electronically delivered distance learning classes. This requests authority to re-instate this waiver for students enrolled exclusively in online distance learning courses and who reside greater than 60 miles from the campus effective for the Spring 2017 semester.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution Sam Houston State University Effective Date Spring 2017

2 Type of Revenue Distance Ed Waivers-Total Waivers \$275
(Rec Sports \$100; Std Center Fee \$100; Med Fee \$75)
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification These waivers only affect students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses who reside greater than 60 miles from the campus. This will enable SHSU to continue to recruit, motivate, retain qualified students in distance education programs.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?
N/A

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	<i>Current Rate</i>	<i>Proposed Rate</i>	<i>% Change</i>	<i>Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)</i>	<i>Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)</i>	<i>Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E</i>
Fall						
Spring	\$ 275.00	\$ -		Student	1484	\$ (408,100.00)
Summer	\$ 275.00	\$ -		Student	2112	\$ (580,800.00)
Total for Fiscal Year						<u>\$ (988,900.00)</u>

6 Expenditure Plan
(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ (607,000.00)
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ (381,900.00)
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	<u>\$ (988,900.00)</u>

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance	2016
Education and General Fund	828,711.00
Designated Fund	29,747,245.00
Auxiliary Fund	8,025,854.00

8 Student Election & Hearing
Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy
Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

SRSU-Alpine: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee

Upon motion of Regent_____, seconded by Regent_____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University – Alpine be authorized to eliminate the waiver of the Computer Access Fee for students who are enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses.

Explanation

Section 54.218 of the Education Code provides that “The Governing board of an institution of higher education may waive a fee it is authorized to charge if the board determines that:

- (1) A student is enrolled only in distance learning courses or other off-campus courses of the institution;
- (2) The student cannot reasonably be expected to use the activities, services, or facilities on which the fee is based; and
- (3) The waiver of the fee will not materially impair the ability of the institution either to service any debt on which the fee is based or to offer or operate the particular activity, service, or facility supported by the fee.”

SRSU-Alpine received board authorization to waive the Computer Access fee for students enrolled in these courses. The use of these fees to support programs have evolved so that all students now have access to the technology and services provided through this fee. Revenue resulting from this elimination will be used to further support and enhance this technology and services. This elimination of the waiver of the computer access fee will only impact those students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution SRSU - Alpine Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Elimination of Distance Learning Fee Waiver for Computer Access Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification In accordance with Section 54.218 of the Education Code, SRSU-Alpine received authorization to waive the Computer Access fee for students enrolled in these courses. The use of these fees to support programs have evolved so that all students now have access to the technology and services provided through this fee.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Revenue resulting from this waiver elimination will be used to further support and enhance this technology and services. This elimination of the waiver of the computer access fee will only impact those students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses and will offset any short term need to increase the related fee. Distance learning technology has become very effective but must continue to be upgraded and maintained.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	2600	\$ 18,200.00
Spring	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	2500	\$ 17,500.00
Summer I	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	1200	\$ 8,400.00
Summer II	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	1200	\$ 8,400.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 52,500.00

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 20,000.00
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 32,500.00
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other _____ Statutory waivers	
Other - Financial Aid Set Aside	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 52,500.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	FY 2015
Education and General Fund	\$ 2,316,345
Designated Fund	\$ 5,855,674
Auxiliary Fund	\$ 1,848,585

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

SRSU-RGC: Elimination of Waiver of Computer Access Fee

Upon motion of Regent_____, seconded by Regent_____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University – Rio Grande College be authorized to eliminate the waiver of the Computer Access Fee for students who are enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses.

Explanation

Section 54.218 of the Education Code provides that “The Governing board of an institution of higher education may waive a fee it is authorized to charge if the board determines that:

- (1) A student is enrolled only in distance learning courses or other off-campus courses of the institution;
- (2) The student cannot reasonably be expected to use the activities, services, or facilities on which the fee is based; and
- (3) The waiver of the fee will not materially impair the ability of the institution either to service any debt on which the fee is based or to offer or operate the particular activity, service, or facility supported by the fee.”

SRSU-RGC received board authorization to waive the Computer Access fee for students enrolled in these courses. The use of these fees to support programs have evolved so that all students now have access to the technology and services provided through this fee. Revenue resulting from this elimination will be used to further support and enhance this technology and services. This elimination of the waiver of the computer access fee will only impact those students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses.

Texas State University System
Request for Tuition or Fee Change

1 Institution SRSU - Rio Grande College Effective Date Fall 2017

2 Type of Revenue Elimination of Distance Learning Fee Waiver for Computer Access Fee
(Designated Tuition, Student Service Fee, Athletic Fee, Residence Hall Rent, Meal Plan, Laboratory Fee, etc.)

3 Justification In accordance with Section 54.218 of the Education Code, SRSU-RGC received authorization to waive the Computer Access fee for students enrolled in these courses. The use of these fees to support programs have evolved so that all students now have access to the technology and services provided through this fee.

4 What Cost-Reduction Initiatives did your Institution consider before deciding to request the increase?

Revenue resulting from this waiver elimination will be used to further support and enhance this technology and services. This elimination of the waiver of the computer access fee will only impact those students enrolled exclusively in distance learning courses and will offset any short term need to increase the related fee. Distance learning technology has become very effective but must continue to be upgraded and maintained.

5 Details	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)
	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	% Change	Type of Revenue Unit (SCH, Student, etc.)	Number of Revenue Units (SCH, Students, etc.)	Revenue from Proposed Change Cols ((B)-(A)) x Col E
Fall	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	1300	\$ 9,100.00
Spring	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	1200	\$ 8,400.00
Summer I	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	1000	\$ 7,000.00
Summer II	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	0%	SCH	800	\$ 5,600.00
Total for Fiscal Year						\$ 30,100.00

6 Expenditure Plan

(Indicate how your institution plans to apply the revenue change to your annual budget)

Cost of Goods Sold	
Salaries and Wages	
Payroll Related Costs (e.g., Benefits)	
Professional Fees and Services	\$ 10,000.00
Travel	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 20,100.00
Communications and Utilities	
Repairs and Maintenance	
Rentals and Leases	
Printing and Reproduction	
Debt Service or Interest Expense	
Scholarships	
Other	
Other	
Total for Fiscal Year	\$ 30,100.00

7 Fiscal Year-End Fund Balance

	FY 2015
Education and General Fund	625,284
Designated Fund	2,501,127
Auxiliary Fund	864,588

8 Student Election & Hearing

Designated Tuition: Date of Hearing
Fees: Date of Last Election (if required) Outcome
(For / Against)

9 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)
Occupancy (Avg % for FY 2016)

10 Meal Plan

(Name)
of Meals per Plan for Fall Semester
Declining Dollar Option

TSUS: Debt Management Policy

Upon motion of Regent _____ seconded by Regent _____

it was ordered that:

The Debt Management Policy dated November 2016 be adopted.

BACKGROUND

The Debt Management Policy establishes guidelines for the prudent use of debt to finance capital projects within the Texas State University System. Included in the policy is detail on the Financing Programs available to the components and debt guidelines outlining applicable laws and best practices.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

November 2016

DRAFT

Purpose: This policy is to govern the use of debt to finance capital projects within the Texas State University System (TSUS). The prudent use of debt can help TSUS achieve its strategic objectives while maintaining a credit rating that appropriately balances financial flexibility with cost of capital.

Financing Programs: TSUS is authorized to issue debt through two primary programs: the Revenue Financing System (RFS) and the Higher Education Fund (HEF).

Revenue Financing System: The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System (RFS) was created by the Board of Regents through the adoption of a Master Resolution on August 13, 1998. The Board established the RFS for the purpose of assembling TSUS's component institutions revenue-supported debt capacity into a single financing program in order to provide a cost-effective debt program to the components of TSUS and to maximize the financing options available to the Board. In addition, on February 20, 2015, the BOR adopted a Supplemental Resolution which authorized a commercial paper program which is parity RFS debt.

TSUS has the authority to issue tax-exempt and/or taxable debt (bonds and ECP). The project tax status will be determined by the System staff office and bond counsel as defined under state and federal law.

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) are issued under the RFS program and are secured by the same RFS pledge of all legally available revenues of the System. RFS debt service related to TRB projects is eligible for reimbursement by the state authorized biennial appropriations. TRB authority is specially authorized by the Legislature under Chapter 55 of the Texas Education Code.

RFS CP Program is an Extendable Commercial Paper Program: The ECP is a short-term debt program, authorized not to exceed \$240 million, used to purchase equipment, fund certain capital projects and to provide interim financing for capital projects during construction. The ECP program will be administered in accordance with the TSUS's Extendable Commercial Paper Policy and Procedures. Authority expires December 31, 2045.

Higher Education Fund (HEF): Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution authorizes the Board of Regents to issue bonds and notes secured by pledged revenues consisting of up to 50% of the money allocated annually to the Board for the component institutions. Bonds issued under this authority are typically referred to as HEF bonds or constitutional appropriation bonds. The proceeds from the sale of HEF bonds or notes may only be used to finance eligible projects as described Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution. The Texas Constitution prohibits the issuance of HEF debt for auxiliary projects, except to the extent of a project's use for educational and general activities.

Authority: All debt incurred by TSUS will be issued or incurred pursuant to resolutions approved by the Board of Regents and in accordance with the general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 55 and 95 of the Texas Education Code, and Chapters 1207 and 1371 of Texas Government Code. Before any debt can be issued, TSUS must obtain an opinion from bond counsel that the issue complies with applicable Texas and federal laws. TSUS must also receive the necessary approvals from the Texas Attorney General.

Debt Guidelines: Any debt must be issued in strict compliance with applicable laws. The following debt guidelines will apply:

Project Funding: TSUS will borrow money, through the issuance of debt, to finance only those projects that have been approved for financing by the Board of Regents. Capital projects are generally evaluated and prioritized through TSUS's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). For construction projects that require debt financing, ECP or bond proceeds will be provided only after design development approval and appropriation of funds by the Board.

TSUS will require component institution to complete the Request for RFS or HEF bond financing (Appendix B).

Amortization: The amortization of tax-exempt debt will be based on the types of assets financed, the expected available cash flows to meet debt service requirements, and tax regulations. Generally, the amortization of tax-exempt debt should not exceed the useful life of the financed asset and may never exceed the Internal Revenue Service limit of 120% of the useful life of the financed asset. The targeted maturity of RFS debt, both taxable and tax-exempt, is no longer 20 years. The maximum maturity of RFS debt is limited to 50 year by Chapter 55 of the Texas Education Code. The maximum maturity of HEF debt is limited to 10 years by Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution.

Financial Ratios: In assessing its current debt levels, TSUS will take into account each component's request for RFS or HEF bond financing and review the effects to the System's debt affordability and debt capacity. TSUS will use selected actual and pro forma financial ratios to measure the affordability and impact to debt capacity. Although other ratios may also be evaluated, the primary financial ratios to be analyzed include the debt service coverage ratio, the debt burden ratio, and the leverage ratio.

Economies of Scale: Debt financing will be coordinated to the extent practical so that multiple project needs can be accommodated in a single borrowing, thereby increasing the efficiency of the debt issuance. Since many issuance costs do not vary with the size of a borrowing, a large bond issue increases the efficiency of financing by spreading fixed costs over a greater number of projects.

Refunding Opportunities: The System Administration's Office of Finance will actively consider refinancing of outstanding debt issues when net savings for that refinancing

measured on a net present value basis are positive. Since there are limitations on the number of allowable re-financings, it is important to use re-financing opportunities wisely. In evaluating refunding opportunities, the Office of Finance will consider the value of the call option to be exercised, including the amount of time to the call date and the amount of time from the call date to maturity. Based on these and other factors, the Office of Finance will determine the minimum savings threshold for any particular transaction, however, TSUS will generally use 3% net present value (NPV) savings as a minimum threshold for determining the viability of an advance refunding and 2% NPV savings for a current refunding. Refundings that provide lesser savings may be considered under certain circumstances, such as eliminating restrictive bond covenants, in combination with other viable refunding candidates so long as the above NPV savings is achieved or in other situations that produce a greater benefit to TSUS.

Disclosure: The System Administration's Office of Finance will provide updated financial information and operating data and timely notice of specified material events to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and any State disclosure undertakings with respect to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Tax Compliance: The System Administration's Office of Finance will monitor TSUS's ongoing responsibilities for tax compliance including but not limited to monitoring funds for yield restriction and arbitrage rebate calculations.

Hedge Instruments: The System Administration's Office of Finance may consider the use of interest rate swaps and other interest rate risk management tools after carefully evaluating the risks and benefits of any proposed transaction. By using swaps in a prudent manner, TSUS can take advantage of market opportunities to minimize expected costs and manage interest rate risk. Any use of swaps must be tied directly to TSUS debt instruments. TSUS shall not enter into swap transactions for speculative purposes.

Project Financing: The System Administration's Office of Finance will consider the use of project financing in those limited circumstances where the benefits of such a transaction exceed the increased costs. Project financing can be a useful financing technique in certain circumstances; however, these transactions are typically less efficient and more costly than traditional financing due to lower credit ratings, fewer economies of scale, the funding of a reserve fund, and the cost of bond insurance. Project financing does not preserve or increase debt capacity relative to traditional financing. The credit rating agencies and TSUS include project debt when assessing debt capacity of components of TSUS.

Reporting Requirements: The Consolidated Annual Financial Report (CAFR), presented to the Board provides detailed information on TSUS's outstanding bonds and notes including, by series, the amount outstanding, interest rates, maturity dates, a summary

of the changes in outstanding indebtedness, and the associated debt service requirements.

Supplemental Resolution: Annually, at the February Board meeting, the System Administration's Office of Finance will present to the Board for consideration a motion regarding the issuance, sale, and delivery of System Revenue Bonds for the potential projects.

This motion provides a Not-to-Exceed amount of RFS debt for all the components for a one year period, including potential debt refinancing.

Capital Expenditures and Reimbursement: Institutions are authorized to expend up to 4% of the estimated project cost to develop a formal program document, hire a project Architect and Engineer, complete the Design Development phase of the project and produce a detailed cost estimate. Funds needed for the costs can be provided by the component initially and may be reimbursed when outside funding, including bond proceeds, are received.

If bond proceeds are not available before the project continues to construction, an institution may continue using institutional funds and/or ECP, which may be reimbursed once bond proceeds are available, pending appropriate documentation.

US Treasury regulations allow a bond issuer to use tax-exempt bond proceeds to reimburse expenditures made prior to the date of the financing if the expenditures meet certain requirements.

Information regarding Reimbursement Guidelines can be found in **Appendix A**.

Appendix A: Reimbursement Guidelines

Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2 allows a bond issuer to use tax-exempt bond proceeds to reimburse expenditures made prior to the date of the financing if the issue meets three requirements:

- (1) **Official intent.** Not later than 60 days after payment of the original expenditure, the issuer adopts an official intent for the original expenditure.
- (2) **Reimbursement period**
 - (i) **In general.** The reimbursement allocation is made not later than 18 months after the later of—
 - (A) The date the original expenditure is paid; or
 - (B) The date the project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the original expenditure is paid.
 - (ii) **Special rule for small issuers.** In applying paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section to an issue that satisfies section 148(f)(4)(D)(i) (I) through (IV), the “18 month” limitation is changed to “3 years” and the “3-year” maximum reimbursement period is disregarded.
 - (iii) **Special rule for long-term construction projects.** In applying paragraph (d)(2)(i) to a construction project for which both the issuer and a licensed architect or engineer certify that at least 5 years is necessary to complete construction of the project, the maximum reimbursement period is changed from “3 years” to “5 years.”
- (3) **Nature of expenditure.** The original expenditure is a capital expenditure, a cost of issuance for a bond, an expenditure described in § 1.148-6(d)(3)(ii)(B) (relating to certain extraordinary working capital items), a grant (as defined in § 1.148-6(d)(4)), a qualified student loan, a qualified mortgage loan, or a qualified veterans' mortgage loan.

A declaration of official intent must indicate that the recipient of the bond proceeds reasonably expects to reimburse the planned expenditures with the proceeds of a debt to be incurred. The declaration of official intent must generally describe the project for which the expenditure to be reimbursed is paid and state the maximum principal amount of debt expected to be issued for such purposes.

No declaration of official intent is required for preliminary expenditures, such as architectural, soil testing, engineering, surveying, bond issuance and similar costs incurred prior to acquisition or construction, that do not exceed 20% of the aggregate issue price of the issue or issues for that project. Costs of land acquisition, site preparation and similar costs are not treated as preliminary expenditures. No declaration of intent is required for costs of issuance of a bond or for other amounts not in excess of the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the issue.

Declarations of official intent to reimburse expenditures must be "reasonable". Bond users cannot make blanket or routine declarations without a real intent to finance the specific expenditures, but for the purpose of building up reimbursable expenditures to which the proceeds of Bonds for later projects would be artificially allocated.

Deviations between a project described in an official intent and the actual project financed with reimbursement bonds do not invalidate the official intent to the extent that the actual project is reasonably related in function to the described project.

Failure to comply with the regulations results in the bond proceeds being treated as not expended and as remaining subject to arbitrage, rebate and other restrictions. Such a failure and noncompliance with such restrictions may result in the loss of tax exemption of the bonds.

Reimbursement Procedures

The System Administration has provided the following reimbursement certificate form and will serve to provide Official Intent. This form must be submitted to and authorized by the Vice Chancellor for Finance for any capital expenditures incurred prior to the debt issuance to be reimbursed.

Application for Reimbursement of Capital Expenditures from Bond Issue Proceeds
(Design, Planning, Acquisition and/or Construction Costs
Paid Prior to the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Debt)

The Instructions and Application relate to Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2 which allows a bond issuer to use tax-exempted bond proceeds to reimburse certain prior expenditures.

- A. The following steps are required in order for an institution to qualify prior expenditures as reimbursable under these provisions:
- a. Declare intent to spend money on a project and to repay itself from bond proceeds;
 - b. Spend institutional resources on the project;
 - c. Issue reimbursement debt;
 - d. Allocate bond proceeds to repay the expenditure on its books in the time period permitted; and
 - e. Treat bond proceeds as “spent,” freeing them from any arbitrage restriction.
- B. Declare intent by completing the ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENT columns of the Application. Print, sign and date the form and mail it to:

Texas State University System
Vice Chancellor for Finance
208 E. 10th Street, Suite 600
Austin, TX 78701

- C. The Vice Chancellor for Finance will sign, date and retain the original of the Application. A signed copy will be returned to the Chief Financial Officer of the respective Component.
- D. After bonds are issued and expenditures are finalized, the Chief Financial Officer will update the ACTUAL REIMBURSEMENT COLUMNS of the Application Form and mail it to the Vice Chancellor for Finance.
- E. The Vice Chancellor for Finance will sign, date and return a copy of the updated Application to the Chief Financial Officer.
- F. The Vice Chancellor for Finance will retain the signed original Application and the signed updated Applications.

INSTRUCTIONS

Preliminary Application

1. Enter COMPONENT NAME
2. Enter PROJECT NAME
3. Enter BOND ISSUE Series if known, otherwise leave blank
4. Provide a complete description of the project (attach separate page or pages)
5. Complete ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENT cost entries
6. Enter total for ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENT cost entries
7. Enter Component name
8. Print/type Chief Financial Officer (CFO) name
9. CFO signature
10. DATE preliminary application completed
11. Print/type Vice Chancellor for Finance (VCF) name
12. Mail original to the VCF, The Texas State University System
13. Retain a copy for files

Reimbursement Application (Make these entries on the copy you retained in 11, above)

1. Verify or enter BOND ISSUE Series
2. Complete the ACTUAL REIMBURSEMENT cost entries
3. Enter Total for ACTUAL REIMBURSEMENT cost entries
4. Enter the Component name
5. Print/type CFO name
6. CFO Signature
7. Enter date Reimbursement Application Completed
8. Print/type VCF name
9. Mail original to the Vice Chancellor for Finance (VCF), The Texas State University System
10. Retain a copy for files
11. VCF will sign and retain original Application
12. VCF will return a copy of signed Application to Component CFO

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM				
Component: (1)				
Application for Reimbursement of Capital Expenditures from Bond Issue Proceeds				
(Design, Planning, Acquisition and/or Construction Costs Paid Prior to the Issuance of Tax-Exempt Debt)				
PROJECT NAME: (2)			Bond Issue Series:	(3) or (1)
Provide a complete description of the project – attach separate page or pages. (4)				
FUNCTIONAL CATEGORY	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENT		ACTUAL REIMBURSEMENT	
Pre-Construction	(5)		(2)	
Architect/Engineer				
Commissioning, Testing, and Balance				
Hazardous Materials Abatement				
Relocation/Moving				
FF&E Interior Design Consultant				
State Historical Commission/State Antiquities Committee/State Archeology Survey Clearance Survey				
Geotechnical Services				
Other - General				
Other - Miscellaneous Services				
Administrative Fee				
TOTAL	(6)		(3)	
COMPONENT CERTIFICATION:		COMPONENT CERTIFICATION:		
(7)	(9)	(4)		(6)
(8)	(Signature)	(5)		(Signature)
Chief Financial Officer	(10)	Chief Financial Officer		(7)
	(Date)			(Date)
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM APPROVAL		THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM APPROVAL		
(11)		(8)		
Vice Chancellor for Finance	(Signature)	Vice Chancellor for Finance		(Signature)
The Texas State University System		The Texas State University System		
	(Date)			(Date)

Appendix B:

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REQUEST FOR REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM FUNDING

SECTION I: Financing Requirements - (To Be Completed By System Component)

Component: _____

Fiscal Year: _____

Description of Funding Needs	Date Funds Required	Amount to be Financed	No. of Years Financed	Annual Revenue Stream Available for Debt Service	Source (Acct. No.)
Equipment					
1.		\$		\$	
2.					
Equipment identified in budget? ____ Yes ____ No					
Equipment identified in Capital Plan? ____ Yes ____ No					
If not, explain: _____					
Construction					
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
Project identified in Capital Plan? ____ Yes ____ No					
If not, explain: _____					
Project approved by BOR? ____ Yes ____ No					
Date _____					
Source of Funds for P&I repayment:					
Total pledged revenues of component:					
		As of _____			
		Outstanding		Pledged	
		<u>Bond Series</u>		<u>Bond Balance</u>	
		<u>Bond Balance</u>		<u>Revenues</u>	
Total Pledge Revenues:					
1. Pledged Revenues					
2. HEAF					
3. TRB					
4. Fund Balance					

For Use by the System Administration's Office of Finance			
Amount of Debt Issuance (including Issuance Costs)			
Type of Debt to be Issued			
<input type="checkbox"/> Bonds	CP Interest Rate: _____	# of Years CP: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Notes	Bond Interest Rate: _____	# of Years Bonds: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Paper	Payment Schedule	Prepared by _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Equal Principal Payments	Date Received _____	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Equal Total Annual Payments	Date Required _____	
Additional Comments			

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REQUEST FOR REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM FUNDING**

SECTION II: Debt
Service Schedule

Component:

Fiscal Year:

Project:

The debt service schedules prepared in response to your request. If you wish that this debt issuance to proceed on your behalf, please complete Section III and return the original Request Form to the System Administration's Office of Finance.

Signed

Date

TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy and Adoption of Investment Policy Resolution

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

- a. The Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds dated November 2016 be approved:
- b. and the accompanying Resolution to Acknowledge Review of Investment Policies be adopted.

Explanation

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires annual Board of Regents' adoption of the investment policy of the Texas State University System and requires the Board to adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance or resolution indicating it has reviewed the investment policy.

BOARD OF REGENTS
of
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Austin, Texas

**RESOLUTION TO ACKNOWLEDGE
REVIEW OF INVESTMENT POLICIES AND STRATEGY**

WHEREAS, The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the investment policies and strategies of each University System and its components be annually reviewed by its governing board; and

WHEREAS, the law also requires the governing body to adopt a written instrument stating that it has reviewed the investment policies and strategies;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Texas State University System Board of Regents, by issuance of this Resolution, hereby approves the Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds of the Texas State University System and its components as presented November 17, 2016;

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be incorporated within the minutes of the November 17-18, 2016 meeting of the Board.

Attest:

Dr. Jamie R. Garza, Chairman

Brian McCall, Ph.D, Secretary

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds

DRAFT

November 20165

Table of Contents

I.	PREFACE	3
II.	POLICY AND OBJECTIVES.....	3
	A. OPERATING FUNDS	3
	B. ENDOWMENT FUNDS	4
III.	DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY	5
IV.	STANDARD OF CARE.....	888 7
V.	INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENT PROCEDURES	8
VI.	INVESTMENT STRATEGIES AND OBJECTIVES	999 8
	A. OPERATING FUNDS	999 8
	B. ENDOWMENT FUNDS	9
VII.	INVESTMENT GUIDELINES.....	1010 109
	A. OPERATING SHORT-INTERMEDIATE TERM FUNDS.....	1010 109
	B. OPERATING LONG-TERM FUNDS	1010 109
	C. ENDOWMENT FUNDS	10
VIII.	REBALANCING	10
IX.	SAFEKEEPING	10
X.	SECURITIES LENDING	111 0
XI.	FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS.....	1111 110
XII.	INVESTMENT REPORTING AND MONITORING	1212 1211
	A. OPERATING FUNDS	1212 1211
	B. ENDOWMENT	1313 1312
XIII.	BENCHMARKS	141 3
XIV.	AUDITS	1414 1413
	A. Operating Funds.....	1414 1413
XV.	INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION AND CERTIFICATION	14
	APPENDIX 1	15
	APPENDIX 2	17
	APPENDIX 3	19
	EXHIBIT 1	22
	EXHIBIT 2	23

Texas State University System Investment Policy

I. PREFACE

This Policy is the approved Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds of the Texas State University System. Texas State University System ("TSUS") refers to System Administration, Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University, Texas State University, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar State College-Orange, Lamar State College- Port Arthur, and Sul Ross [State University](#) - Rio Grande College.

II. POLICY AND OBJECTIVES

A. OPERATING FUNDS

It is the policy of TSUS to invest operating funds in compliance with the "Prudent Person Standard" as defined by Texas Education Code §51.0031(d). The Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds ("Policy") of TSUS is designed to fulfill the following objectives with respect to Operating Funds:

- Provide security of invested principal;
- Provide liquidity for operating requirements which may be reasonably anticipated;
- Manage interest-rate and market risk;
- Maximize total return within established risk constraints; and
- Provide for diversification of investment assets.

To meet these objectives, TSUS will base investment decisions on short-term, intermediate-term, and long-term needs dictated by cash flow analyses of present and anticipated future financial requirements.

This Policy applies to the following operating funds held by TSUS:

- Current Funds (Unrestricted and Restricted);
- Loan Funds;
- Bond Funds;
- Plant Funds;
- Board-Designated Reserves; and
- Agency Funds

These funds may be held in investments authorized by this Policy (based on liquidity needs or bond covenants) or in authorized depositories as required for day-to-day operations within any fund group. [A component is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase unless so directed by the Board.](#) Funds held in banking institutions are covered by the TSUS *Depository Funds Policy*.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2256.005, this Policy shall be reviewed and updated annually and presented to the Board for adoption by resolution. Copies of the Policy will be forwarded on an annual basis by each component investment officer to any entity (except

TexPool) with which the component conducts investment transactions. Such entities will be required to acknowledge in writing receipt of the Policy and to attest that they have implemented reasonable procedures and internal controls to comply with provisions contained within the Policy. The Vice Chancellor for Finance will distribute the Policy to and obtain the acknowledgement from TexPool on behalf of the Texas State University System and its components and will do likewise for any entity, including investment advisors, conducting investment transactions on behalf of the System Office.

Operating funds covered under this Policy are classified as:

Short-Intermediate Term Funds

Funds needed to meet operating requirements (within the budget year) as well as funds not designated as Long-Term. These Funds may be used within the operating year and are typically invested in investments with high quality and ready access to liquidity.

Long-Term Funds

Funds that comprise a core holding that are not intended to be spent during any budget period. These funds are typically invested in a similar manner to Endowment Funds, with similar risk and reward metrics. Long-Term Funds may not exceed 35% of all Operating Funds exclusive of Bond Proceeds Funds; as determined annually based on the Ending Market Values as of August 31 of each year (fiscal year end).

Bond Proceed Funds

Funds obtained by the issuance of debt for a stated purpose. Bond proceeds may be invested in a manner consistent with the requirements and restrictions stated in the applicable Bond Covenants, but typically not longer than three years. Bond Proceed Funds are to be invested following the same guidelines as Short-Intermediate Term Funds.

B. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Endowment funds may include, but are not limited to, gifts of property, stock, and real assets, donated to TSUS to provide funding for scholarships, fellowships, professorships, academic chairs, and other uses as specified by the donors. It is the policy of TSUS to invest endowment funds in compliance with the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), Texas Property Code Chapter 163.

Funds functioning as endowments (commonly referred to as quasi-endowments) are resources that the governing board, rather than the donor, has determined are to be retained and managed like an endowment. Principal and income of these funds may be utilized at the discretion of the governing board. Resources that the governing board sets aside to function as an endowment may be unrestricted or restricted by an agent outside the institution.

Funds which by their nature are long term and have or potentially may have endowment qualities, for example Charitable Gift Annuities, may be invested with the endowment to the extent permitted by law and the individual charitable documents.

The endowment funds may be invested as authorized by this Policy and, for short periods, be placed in authorized TSUS depositories for the processing of receivables and disbursements.

This Policy is designed to fulfill the following objectives with respect to Endowment Funds:

- provide security of invested principal;
- provide for appreciation of principal;
- provide a continuing and dependable cash payout within market constraints;
- provide for planned liquidity for anticipated cash flow purposes;
- manage market risks;
- maximize overall total return within the established risk constraints; and
- provide for diversification of investment assets.

The long term objective of an endowment is to preserve the intergenerational equity of the endowment while providing an appropriate current spending policy. All endowment funds will be managed by the “Prudent Person Standard”.

III. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

Board of Regents

The TSUS Board of Regents (the “Board”) retains ultimate responsibility for investments as fiduciaries of TSUS assets regardless of who is investing those assets. The Board is statutorily required to:

- Designate Investment Officers, at least annually, review and adopt this Policy, at least annually, review and adopt a list of qualified broker/dealers authorized to engage in investment transactions with TSUS,
- At least quarterly, receive and review investment reports prepared in accordance with this Policy, and
- Attend at least one training session as regards to Board responsibilities under the Act within six (6) months of assuming office as provided by the Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Investment Officers

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) for System Administration and the CFO for each component are designated as Investment Officers for their respective entities by the Board. Additional Investment Officers may be designated by the Chancellor or the President of the component.

Investment Officers are responsible for investment management decisions and activities and all transactions undertaken, including the hiring/firing of Investment Manager(s) recommended by the Investment Consultants, and banking relationships. No officer or designee may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under terms of this Policy. No Investment Officer or employee of TSUS may accept anything of value from counter-parties or others in connection with investment transactions.

Each Investment Officer must attend five or more hours of investment training within six months of assuming the position and not less than once each state fiscal biennium. The Board acknowledges investment act training alternatives as provided through eligible sponsors recognized by the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy or CPE credits accepted by the CFA Institute will meet the training requirements.

The Investment Officer of each component shall prepare a report on compliance with the training requirements and deliver the report to the Vice Chancellor for Finance by November 15th of

every odd-numbered year. The Vice Chancellor for Finance will provide to the Board a summary report on compliance with the training requirements as well as a report of any legislative changes affecting TSUS investment activities not later than the 180th day after the last day of each regular session of the legislature.

Investment Officer Disclosures

The following reporting requirements apply:

1. An Investment Officer related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to TSUS shall file a statement disclosing that relationship;
2. An Investment Officer having a business relationship of any nature with an individual seeking to sell an investment to TSUS shall file a statement disclosing that relationship;
3. The disclosure shall be filed with the Board and the component President or with the Chancellor if the applicable Investment Officer is the CFO for System Administration.

Investment Consultant

System Administration and the components may contract with an Investment Consultant registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) to provide for investment oversight of the Operating and/or Endowment Funds. System Administration is responsible for the management of any investment consultant contract, including the solicitation and selection of the investment consultant. The initial contract may not be for a term exceeding six years and renewals or extensions of the contract must be made by order or resolution of the Board. The Investment Consultant must acknowledge in writing that they are a fiduciary to the Fund(s).

The Investment Consultant must certify to the receipt and review of this Policy and that it will act in accordance with the Policy; and it will provide the most recent copy of its Form ADV and ADV brochure as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission to the CFO(s) for the component(s) that it advises.

The Investment Consultant's responsibilities are to the System Administration and the components it advises. Additionally, the Investment Consultant will:

- Assist in the development and implementation of investment policies, objectives, and guidelines to submit to the Board for approval at least annually.
- Review investment strategies and vehicles, including search, selection, and recommendation of investments to the Investment Officer.
- Prepare and present performance evaluation reports in accordance to established investment standards.
- Review contracts and fees for both current and proposed Investment Managers.
- Communicate investment policies and objectives to Investment Managers, monitor those strategies, and notify the Investment Officers of any significant changes in portfolio managers, litigation, or violation of securities regulations.

Investment Manager(s)

System Administration and the components may contract with ~~an~~ one or more Investment

Manager(s) registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq. A contract made under authority of this subsection for Operating Funds must contain a termination clause with a maximum 30 days' notice provision and may not be for a term longer than two years. A renewal or extension of the contract must be approved by the Board.

The Investment Manager(s) must certify to the receipt and review of this Policy; it will act in accordance with the Policy; and it will provide a copy of its most current Form ADV and ADV brochure as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission to the CFO(s) for the component(s) that it advises (see Exhibit 1).

All Investment Managers have a fiduciary responsibility to make a good faith determination that commissions paid to a broker are reasonable and competitive. All Investment Managers shall treat the accounts they manage as discretionary accounts and have authority to act for Investment Officers. The Investment Managers have the authority to make investment decisions for the purpose of placing orders to effect any purchase, sale, exchange, liquidation or other investment of the assets in the accounts, within their asset class, and according to this Policy, without obtaining prior approval.

For Investment Managers of Commingled funds /and Mutual funds: Investment Officers must collect a copy of Commingled funds governing documents for each Commingled fund investment-, and collect a Mutual Fund prospectus for each mutual fund investment.

TSUS requests that all orders for transactions of account assets be placed in such markets and through such brokers as shall offer the most favorable price, execution and commission cost of each order (best execution). All such orders must also be in compliance with this investment policy.

TSUS acknowledges that Investment Managers may in accordance with applicable law pay commissions to brokers that are higher than those that might be obtainable elsewhere in order to obtain research and other services provided by such brokers in the expectation to enhance the long-term value of the account. The Investment Officers shall try to negotiate the contract without the use of these soft dollar arrangements. In the event that the soft dollar arrangements remain as part of the contract, the Investment Manager(s) will report to the Investment Consultant and the Investment Officers at least annually, the Investment Managers' soft dollar practices and any soft dollar purchases. In addition, Investment Managers must demonstrate how the soft dollars were used solely for the benefit of the account which generated the soft dollars.

The use of soft dollars by an Investment Manager in the portfolio must be disclosed under the investment disclosure requirements section on the component's webpage.

Investment Custodians

The Investment Custodians are responsible for the safekeeping of the Operating and Endowment Funds' assets. Their responsibilities are to:

- Provide timely (defined as within 6 business days of month end) and accurate reports detailing investment holdings, including, on a Trade Date accrual basis:
 - Statement of all securities and other assets held,
 - Statement of all receipts, sales, redemptions, and principal payments,
 - Statement of all distributions, expenses paid, purchases, and
 - Statement of all income, and

- Establishing and maintaining separate accounts for each Investment Manager.
- Provide all normal custodian functions, including but not limited to:
 - Security safekeeping,
 - Collection of income,
 - Settlement of trades,
 - Collection of proceeds of maturing securities, and
 - Daily investment of available cash.

IV. STANDARD OF CARE

Pursuant to Texas Education Code §51.0031(d), the “Prudent Person Standard” shall be the standard used in all investment functions and shall be applied in the context of individual transactions as well as management of the overall portfolio. Accordingly, all investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, emphasizing the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived.

All investments shall be consistent with this Policy. The Investment Officer shall not be held personally liable for a specific security's credit risk or market value change as long as actions were in accordance with this Policy, unexpected deviations were reported to the component President and the CFO for System Administration in a timely manner, and all appropriate actions were taken to control adverse developments.

V. INSTITUTIONAL INVESTMENT PROCEDURES

The Investment Officer(s) of each component shall establish written procedures supporting this Policy and promoting internal control. The procedures shall be directed towards preventing loss of funds due to fraud, employee error, misrepresentation, or imprudent actions.

The Investment Officers of the components shall establish and maintain (a) written administrative procedures and guidelines in support of this Policy for their respective component, (b) distribution formulae/procedures for the funds, and (c) internal controls in support of this Policy.

All components shall ensure the following specific controls, as further defined by this Policy, are incorporated into their operating procedures or the operating procedures of the Investment Managers.

- All securities will be settled delivery versus payment (DVP) into the component's depository or custodian bank,
- No securities will be safe-kept with a broker/dealer,
- Operating funds cash flow will be reviewed at a high level at least annually to determine investment strategy impact and projections,
- Every transaction will be documented for accounting information and security description,
- All transaction documentation will be completed within five business days of receipt,
- An investment ledger will be maintained for reconciliation with the general ledger, bank reports, and trade confirmations on a monthly basis, at a minimum,
- A monthly reconciliation of transactions and income will be made,
- A review of the portfolio will be made by all Investment Officers at least quarterly,
- Designated levels of signatory approval will be set,

- Investment reporting will be completed quarterly, and
- All transactions will have dual control and/or oversight and separation of responsibilities.

System Administration and each component ~~shall~~ may pursue an active portfolio management strategy for Endowment Funds with investments diversified by asset class and style. All Endowment Fund investment securities must be held under a custodial agreement and all Investment Managers must provide monthly statements to the Investment Officer. The Investment Officer and/or Investment Consultant will regularly monitor the contents of the portfolio, the available markets, and the relative value of competing instruments to adjust the portfolio in response to market conditions. Quarterly reviews of performance shall be made by the Investment Officers.

VI. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES AND OBJECTIVES

A. OPERATING FUNDS

Operating funds may be commingled at each component for investment purposes but will address the unique characteristics and needs of each fund group and classification of funds represented in the portfolio. Operating funds are constricted by expenditure plans and can serve a fiscal year or multiple year purposes.

The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure which will experience minimal volatility while generating income.

The intention is to match investments with projected cash flow and liquidity needs. TSUS may pursue an active versus a passive portfolio management strategy. That is, securities may be sold before they mature if market conditions present an opportunity for a net positive horizon fiscal benefit from the trade, or to manage a market downturn.

The Investment Officer and/or Investment Consultant will continuously monitor the contents of the portfolio, the available markets, and the relative value of all authorized, competing instruments to adjust the portfolio in response to market conditions.

B. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Endowment performance objective is to grow the market value of assets net of inflation, spending, and expenses, over a full market cycle (generally defined as a three to five year period) without undue exposure to risk. The Endowment is particularly risk-adverse to the probability of not meeting the total return goal. Liquidity must be considered and sufficient to meet the spending needs and expenses.

The total return goal can be achieved while assuming acceptable risk levels commensurate with “market volatility.” To achieve the total return goal, the endowment’s assets will be invested to generate appreciation and/or dividend and interest income.

The Endowment is expected to endure into perpetuity. Inflation is a key component in the performance objective. The long-term risk of not investing in growth securities outweighs the short-term volatility risk. As a result, the majority of assets should be invested in equity or equity-like securities. Fixed income securities lower the short-term volatility of the portfolio and provide

income stability, especially during periods of weak or negative equity markets. Other asset classes are included to provide diversification and incremental total return.

The cash payout requirement for Endowment Funds is significant and continuous. The portfolio shall be diversified to diminish risks associated with particular securities, market sectors, or industries with an excessive impact on the funds.

VII. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

A. OPERATING SHORT-INTERMEDIATE TERM FUNDS

Refer to APPENDIX 1 for Investment Guidelines for Operating Short-Term portfolios. This includes Diversification parameters, approved allocation ranges, and Prohibited Investments.

B. OPERATING LONG-TERM FUNDS

Refer to APPENDIX 2 for Investment Guidelines for Operating Long-Term portfolios. This includes Diversification parameters, approved allocation ranges, and Prohibited Investments.

C. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Refer to APPENDIX 3 for Investment Guidelines for Endowment portfolios. This includes Diversification parameters, approved allocation ranges, and Prohibited Investments.

VIII. REBALANCING

Since asset allocation is a critical component of Investment Portfolio returns, it is desirable to review the investment portfolio as follows:

Operating Funds: At least quarterly, more frequently as necessary

Endowment: At least annually, more frequently if necessary.

In the event any individual asset class falls outside the allocation range specified in the appropriate Appendix, rebalancing should be performed in a prudent manner.

The appropriateness of Asset Allocation ranges will be reviewed annually.

IX. SAFEKEEPING

All securities, including collateral bought under a repurchase agreement, but excluding investment pool funds, certificates of deposit, and mutual funds, shall be settled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis. All securities shall be held by System Administration's or the component's depository bank, as applicable, or an independent third party custodian approved by the System Office. All securities will be held in the name of System Administration or the component, as applicable. No broker/dealer shall be used for safekeeping purposes.

The third party custodian of TSUS-owned assets shall be required to issue an original safekeeping trust statement to the System Administration or the component, as applicable, on

a timely basis describing the specific instrument, coupon, maturity, par, CUSIP, and other pertinent information. The safekeeping receipt shall clearly identify ownership by System Administration or the component, as applicable.

X. SECURITIES LENDING

Participation in securities lending programs are prohibited under this Policy.

XI. FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS

- A. If a business organization (including investment pools and investment management firms under contract) is not utilized, then the transaction requires the use of one or more broker/dealers.
- B. All Investment Officers who invest directly will maintain a list of the broker/dealers that they use, and keep on file all certifications collected under sections XI. C and XI. D below.
- C. Investment Officers are responsible for confirming that all the broker/dealers they utilize conform with compliance requirements and procedures established by the CFO for System Administration to include the following:
- Brokers/dealers must complete a questionnaire (see Exhibit 2) supplying basic firm and broker contact and delivery information,
 - Brokers/dealers may be affiliated with a Texas bank, designated by the New York Federal Reserve Bank as "primary dealers" or qualify as regional dealers under the Securities and Exchange Commission's "Uniform Net Capital Rule",
 - Brokers/dealers must be FINRA (Financial Institutions Regulatory Authority),
 - Brokers/dealers must be registered with the Texas Securities Commission, and;
 - Brokers/dealers must provide the written certification detailed below.
 - Broker/dealer agreements cannot exceed two years in duration, expiring end of day November 30, consistent with Board of Regent consideration of the Investment Policy.
- D. Certification: Upon request, an Investment Officer shall present to any firm or person seeking to engage in an Operating Fund investment transaction with TSUS a written copy of this Policy This includes business organizations, brokers/dealers, and banks. 40-act funds, Commingled funds, -and registered Exchange Traded Funds are excluded from the certification process; the Investment Officer must obtain the fund prospectus for each Mutual Fund/ETF investment and the investment documents for each Commingled fund investment. The prospectus should be collected annually, the Commingled investment documents are collected at the time the investment is made.

All Investment Officers must collect from the Qualified Representative of the business organization or the broker offering to engage in an investment transaction a signed certification (see Exhibit 1) to the effect that the business organization, registered principal, or broker has:

1. Received and reviewed this Policy and
2. Acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between TSUS and the organization that are not authorized by this Policy except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of

the makeup of the entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective portfolio standards.

3. Agreed to provide to the component, the System Office, and the Investment Consultant retained by the System Office (if any) all monthly data and schedules necessary to accurately prepare the required reporting for the System Office with 6 business days of month end.

Investment Officers may not acquire or otherwise obtain any investment from a person, bank or firm that has not provided this certification.

Nothing in this section relieves the investing entity of the responsibility for monitoring the investments made by the investing entity to determine that they are in compliance with this Policy.

XII. INVESTMENT REPORTING AND MONITORING

A. OPERATING FUNDS

Investment Officers shall cause to be prepared and review a written report of investment transactions for all investments not less than quarterly. The report is to be submitted to the CFO for System Administration or designee and any respective component President by the end of the next month following the end of each quarter.

Component investment reports and a consolidated report (compiled by the CFO for System Administration or designee) shall be submitted to the Board through the Finance and Audit Committee in the format prescribed by Sec. 2256.023 of the Public Funds Investment Act, the General Appropriations Act, and requirements promulgated by other oversight agencies.

The reports must:

1. Describe in detail the investment position of the component on the date of the report;
2. Be prepared jointly by all Investment Officer(s) of the component;
3. Be signed by each Investment Officer(s) of the component;
4. Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group or managed account using trade date accounting with accruals for each outside managed account, fund, or portfolio that contains:
 - (a) Beginning Market Value (defined as trade date with accruals) for the reporting period;
 - (b) Ending Market Value (defined as trade date with accruals) for the reporting period;
 - (c) Net Total Return for the reporting period, calculated net of all investment management fees where applied;
 - (d) Fully accrued Interest Income for the reporting period;
5. For each investment not held in a managed account, in addition to 4 a, b, c and d above, state the Book Value and Market Value of each such investment separately by the Operating account which holds it for the reporting period categorized by the type of asset and fund type invested;
6. State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date (liquid positions will carry next day end dates);

7. State the compliance of the investment portfolio of the component as it relates to the investment strategy expressed in this Policy; and relevant provisions of the Act.
8. State the performance investment return in comparison to the established benchmarks as established by this Policy. Investment returns are to be calculated net of fees, using the performance reporting methodology found in the Global Investment Performance Standards Handbook published under the guidance of the CFA Institute
<http://www.cfainstitute.org/ethics/codes/gipsstandards/Pages/index.aspx>

The Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS Standards) is a set of standardized, industry-wide ethical principles that provides guidance on how to calculate and report investment results.

Market prices are to be obtained from an independent, published source such as the Wall Street Journal, a custodian bank, a recognized financial website (such as Bloomberg), and/or through a contractual arrangement with a pricing service. Asset prices are not to be obtained from the broker/dealer having sold TSUS the asset being priced.

B. ENDOWMENT

Investment Officers shall cause to be prepared and review a written report of investment transactions for all endowment funds not less than quarterly. The report is to be submitted to the CFO for System Administration or designee and any respective component President by the end of the next month following the end of each quarter.

This report will be consolidated into a system-wide summary report to be submitted to the Board through the Finance and Audit Committee in the format prescribed by CFO for System Administration.

The reports must:

1. Be signed by the Investment Officer,
2. State the compliance of the portfolio to the investment strategy expressed in this Policy,
3. Provide Ending Market Values of the portfolio, including, at a minimum, Ending Market Value of each asset class all on a trade date full accrual accounting basis,
4. Actual Total Portfolio return calculated net of investment management fees where applicable of the reporting quarter and the fiscal year to date which includes actual Net Market return for each asset class. Investment returns are to be calculated net of fees, using the performance reporting methodology found in the Global Investment Performance Standards Handbook published under the guidance of the CFA Institute:
<http://www.cfainstitute.org/ethics/codes/gipsstandards/Pages/index.aspx>.
 The Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS Standards) is a set of standardized, industry-wide ethical principles that provides guidance on how to calculate and report investment results.
5. State a rate of return comparison to the established benchmarks of each asset class (indicate each benchmark that is used), and a weighted benchmark based on the asset allocation for the entire portfolio. The total portfolio benchmark should include the weights used to reflect that benchmark.

Market prices are to be obtained from an independent, published source such as the

Wall Street Journal, a custodian bank, a recognized financial website (such as Bloomberg), and/or through a contractual arrangement with a pricing service. Asset prices are not to be obtained from the broker/dealer having sold TSUS the Asset being priced.

XIII. BENCHMARKS

The performance of each TSUS component will be measured against a customized blended index. The index will be developed and reviewed each November by a committee of three TSUS Investment Officers or their appointed representatives in consultation with the Investment Consultant. All performance returns shall be stated net of investment management fees. Other applicable indexes matching the specific allocation of the funds (for example international mutual funds or equities) shall be detailed in the component's procedures and included on all monthly and quarterly reporting as a benchmark for these investments.

XIV. AUDITS

A. Operating Funds

- i. TSUS shall have a compliance audit of management controls on investments per the Public Funds Investment Act and adherence to this Policy at least once every two years. The audit shall be performed by the Office of Audits & Analysis or by a private auditor and the results of the audit shall be reported to the Board and the State Auditor not later than January 1 of each even-numbered year.
- ii. If a component invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit or money market accounts, the reports prepared by the investment(s) officers shall be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the results reported to the Board.

XV. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION AND CERTIFICATION

This Policy shall be reviewed and adopted annually by the Board. The Policy adopted by the Board shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

APPENDIX 1

INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR OPERATING SHORT-INTERMEDIATE TERM FUNDS

A. LIQUIDITY

The intention of the Operating Short-Intermediate Term Funds portfolio is to provide necessary Liquidity to operations. A minimum of **5%** of the Operating Short-Intermediate Term Funds portfolio must have Daily Liquidity; additionally a minimum of **20%** of the Operating Short-Intermediate Term Funds portfolio must be accessible within Trade Date plus 3 days. Components must meet these minimum requirements and are free to exceed them as they see prudent.

B. CREDIT QUALITY

Unless specified elsewhere, Credit Ratings recognized by this policy may only be issued by the agencies of Standard and Poor's, Fitch, and/or Moody's. For definition purposes, Non Rated securities will be considered as Below Investment Grade.

The Average Credit Quality of the entire Short-Intermediate Term Funds Portfolio is to be greater than or equal to **A-**, as defined by S&P (**A-** by Fitch, **A3** by Moody's).

The Minimum Credit Quality of any investment must be **Investment Grade** at the Time of Purchase.

C. WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY

The Weighted Average Maturity of the entire Short-Intermediate Term Funds Portfolio is to be less than or equal to **36 Months** as calculated by the Custodian and/or the Investment Consultant. There is no maximum Maturity of any single security.

D. DIVERSIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- i. For Mutual Funds and Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs): Maximum of **10%** ownership of the units outstanding of a single Fund or ETF.
- ii. No more than **40%** of the Portfolio may be invested in a **single** Mutual Fund or Manager EXCEPT for cash management and Fixed Income funds sponsored by organizations exempt from Federal Income taxation under Section 501(f) Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (25 U.S.C. Section 501(f)-- currently Commonfund and TIAA-CREF. These funds must meet the requirements outlined in this Appendix Sections B and C.

E. SOFT DOLLAR REPORTING

If Soft Dollars are used in the account, a Quarterly report of Soft Dollar usage is required to be delivered to the Component Investment Officer.

F. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS AND ACTIVITIES

Investments and activities that are not expressly prohibited in this Appendix are considered allowable by this Policy.

The following are prohibited transactions and securities for TSUS components. Any change in this list shall require amendment of this Policy and adoption by the Board.

- i. TSUS may not purchase or sell financial futures, options, interest rate swaps, or forward rate agreements.
- ii. TSUS may not engage in adjusted trading or short sales.
- iii. TSUS may not purchase residual interests in CMOs/REMICs or mortgages servicing rights. Specific securities that may not be purchased are:
 - 1. Inverse CMO floaters
 - 2. Principal only CMOs
 - 3. Interest only CMOs
- iv. TSUS may not purchase 144-A or other private placement securities not registered with the SEC.
- v. Non-US Dollar denominated securities are prohibited in Operating Short-Intermediate Fund portfolios. Foreign securities issued and priced in US. Dollars are allowed.
- vi. The use of Margin or leverage in Operating Short-Intermediate Term Funds Portfolios is prohibited.
- vii. The purchase of Equities in Operating Short-Intermediate Term Funds Portfolios is prohibited.

APPENDIX 2 INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR OPERATING LONG-TERM FUNDS

A TSUS component may invest up to **35%** of the Market Value of its Total Operating Funds portfolio exclusive of Bond Proceeds in investments in this Appendix. Long-Term Funds are defined as 35% of All Operating Funds exclusive of Bond Proceeds Funds; the amount allocated to Long-Term Funds is re-calculated annually based on the Ending Market Values as of August 31 of each year (fiscal year end). Components are **not required** to participate in these Long-Term Funds Investment options and may elect to have no Operating Long-Term Funds.

Operating Long-Term funds are intended to be invested in a similar manner to Endowment funds, with additional restrictions in place. Consequently, this Appendix will refer to the Investment Guidelines for Endowment Funds, Appendix 3.

A. DIVERSIFICATION

This Policy recognizes two main Categories which Investments may be allocated: the Appreciation/Dividend Category and the Income Category.

The Appreciation/Dividend Category is defined as those Investments that are made primarily for Growth and Appreciation of the asset, with secondary allowances for Dividends earned on Equity and Equity-like securities.

The Income Category is defined as those Investments that are primarily for Cash Flow and Income generation from Bond and Bond-like securities.

NOTE: Components must retain an Investment Consultant as defined in this policy to invest in the Appreciation/Dividend category. Agency Funds and Bond Funds may not be invested in Appreciation/Dividend category investments.

Below is the Category Allocation Range.

Category	Minimum %		Maximum%
Appreciation/Dividend			
Domestic	0	-	50
International	0	-	20
Total Appreciation/Dividend	0	-	50
Income			
Domestic	50	-	100
International	0	-	20
Total Income	50	-	100
TOTAL PORTFOLIO	100%		

B. ~~PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS, AND ACTIVITIES~~, PROHIBITIONS, AND EXCEPTIONS

Investments and activities that are not expressly prohibited in this Appendix are considered allowable by this Policy.

All ~~Prohibited Investments and Activities as terms~~ specified in sections B, C, and D of Appendix 3 ~~are prohibited~~ apply in this Appendix, with the following additional limitations and prohibitions:

Prohibitions:

1. Non-US Dollar denominated bonds are prohibited
2. The direct or indirect use of derivatives, short sales, futures, options, private placements, limited partnerships, and otherwise illiquid investments is prohibited.

Additional Limitations:

1. No more than **20%** of the **Income Portfolio** may be rated below Investment Grade.
2. No more than **10%** of the **Total Portfolio** may be invested in Emerging/Frontier Markets, a sub-set of International.

APPENDIX 3 INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Policy asset allocation is the most single important decision for the Endowment Funds portfolio. A significant proportion of a portfolio investment behavior can be attributed to the asset classes/styles and the weighting of each asset class/style.

TSUS recognizes that investment risks can result from issuer defaults, market price changes, or various technical complications leading to temporary illiquidity. This risk is controlled through portfolio diversification. Investment Officer(s) shall diversify the portfolio(s) by market sector and maturity to minimize market risks.

A. DIVERSIFICATION

Diversification shall be considered within major market sectors so that various industries, maturities, markets, domestic and international factors are considered within the portfolio.

Asset Allocation is to be determined by each component as a result of their Required Rate of Return for the portfolio as defined by:

$$\text{Required Rate of Return} = \text{Spending Rate} + \text{Inflation} + \text{Endowment Expense rate.}$$

This Policy recognizes two main Categories which Investments may be allocated: the Appreciation/Dividend Category and the Income Category.

The Appreciation/Dividend Category is defined as those Investments that are made primarily for Growth and Appreciation of the asset, with secondary allowances for Dividends earned on Equity and Equity-like securities.

The Income Category is defined as those Investments that are primarily for Cash Flow and Income generation from Bond and Bond-like securities.

Below is the Category Allocation Range.

Category	Minimum		Maximum
Appreciation/Dividend			
Domestic	40	-	75
<u>International</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30</u>
Total Appreciation/Dividend	45	-	85
Income			
Domestic	10	-	55
<u>International</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30</u>
Total Income	15	-	55
TOTAL PORTFOLIO	100%		

B. The following requirements are applied at the **Manager/Mutual Fund/Asset Class level**:

- i. A Minimum of **20** securities are to be held in a Portfolio or Fund.
- ii. If Soft Dollars are used in the account, a Quarterly report of Soft Dollar usage is required to be delivered to the Component Investment Officer.
- iii. **EQUITY MANAGERS**
 1. A Maximum of **40%** in any one **sector** UNLESS waived by the Component Investment Committee Officer in writing.
 2. A Maximum of **10%** ownership of shares outstanding of a single Stock.
- iv. **FIXED INCOME MANAGERS**
 1. For International/Global Fixed Income managers, a Maximum of **40%** in any One Non-US Country.

C. The following requirements are applied at the **Total Portfolio level**:

- i. A Maximum of **20%** of the Total Portfolio may be held in Emerging/Frontier Market securities (Regardless of asset type)
- ii. Excluding Pooled funds, Mutual Funds, or Managed Accounts which are Multi-Strategy and Multi-Manager products, no more than **40%** of the Portfolio may be invested in a **single** Mutual Fund or Manager
- iii. **FIXED INCOME**
 1. A Maximum of **25%** of the **Fixed Income Portfolio** may be invested below Investment Grade. For definition purposes, Non Rated securities will be considered as Below Investment Grade.

D. **PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS AND ACTIVITIES**

Investments and activities that are not expressly prohibited in this Appendix are considered allowable by this Policy.

The following are prohibited transactions and securities. Any change in this list shall require amendment of this Policy and adoption by the Board.

- i. TSUS may not directly purchase or sell financial futures, options, interest rate swaps, or forward rate agreements.
- ii. TSUS may not engage in adjusted trading or short sales.

- iii. TSUS may not purchase residual interests in CMOs/REMICs or mortgages servicing rights. Specific securities that may not be purchased are:
 - 1. Inverse CMO floaters
 - 2. Principal only CMOs
 - 3. Interest only CMOs
- iv. TSUS may not purchase 144-A or other private placement securities not registered with the SEC unless such securities have CUSIPs, are daily priced, and are publicly traded over the counter or on a US exchange.
- v. EXCEPTIONS:

Under the advisement of an Investment Consultant as defined by this policy, a component may invest with managers who utilize derivatives, short sales, futures, options, private placements, limited partnerships ,and otherwise prohibited investments and instruments as long as the Endowment is a qualified investor for the product, the investment (as structured) does not expose the Endowment to risk of loss outside the actual invested amount, and the investments are supervised by an investment manager (no direct purchases).

Where possible, fund of funds and pools are vehicles of choice for alternative investments as they can provide for more diversification and additional layers of oversight. These investments, in total cannot comprise more than 20 % of the Endowment Portfolio.

Private Placements are allowed as long as the Endowment meets regulatory qualifications and no single issuer can represent more than 10% of the portfolio, with no single issue representing more than 5% of the portfolio.

EXHIBIT 1
Texas State University System
Investment Manager and Broker/Dealer Certification

This certification is executed on behalf of _____ (the Investor) and _____ (the Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer) as required by the Texas State University System Investment Policy (Investment Policy) in connection with investment transactions conducted between the Investor and the Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer.

The undersigned Qualified Representative of the Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer hereby certifies that:

1. The Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer Qualified Representative is duly authorized to execute this Certification on behalf of the Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer, and
2. The Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer Qualified Representative has received and reviewed the Investment Policy furnished by the Investor, and
3. The Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer will act in accordance with the Investment Policy , and has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer and the Investor that are not authorized by the entity's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.
4. For Investment Managers only—a copy of the most recent ADV and ADV brochure has been provided to the Investor.

Investment Manager or Broker/Dealer **Qualified Representative**

Signature

Name (Printed)

Title

Date

EXHIBIT 2

Texas State University System Broker/Dealer Questionnaire

Name of Texas State University System Component

Firm:	
Date Established:	
Main Office:	
Representative:	
Primary Dealer:	
Qualified Historically Underutilized Business?	
Seat on the NYSE?	
Publicly Traded? Which Exchange?	
Member NASD?	
SIPC Insured?	
Equity Position:	
Annual Revenues:	
Agency Selling Group Memberships:	
Pertinent Rankings:	
Representative Public Sector Clients:	
Date of Investment Policy:	
Date Certification Received by Component:	

**CONSENT: Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent Items

9. TXST: CONSENT: Create the Leadership Institute Quasi-Endowment
10. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar State College – Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology
11. TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of 2018-2019 Legislative Appropriation Requests
12. TSUS: CONSENT: Travel Reports
13. TSUS: CONSENT: Foundation Report
14. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY16
15. TSUS: CONSENT: Operating Budget Adjustments FY17
16. TSUS: CONSENT: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances FY16
17. TSUS: CONSENT: Status of Implementation of Audit Recommendations
18. TSUS: CONSENT: Quarterly Investment Report November 2016

TXST: Create the Leadership Institute Quasi-Endowment

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to create a quasi-endowment account, the Leadership Institute Quasi-Endowment, to support student leadership development at the University with an initial amount of \$52,732 from various donors and to allow future gifts to be added to this quasi-endowment for the same purpose.

Explanation

The purpose of the quasi-endowment is to support student leadership development opportunities and to further the mission of the Leadership Institute at Texas State. The Leadership Institute is committed to serve as a clearinghouse for information regarding student leadership opportunities at Texas State. The institute provides a variety of leadership development opportunities within a tiered structure for new and returning students and provides a capstone program for highly experienced juniors and seniors. The institute also collaborates with colleges, departments, and the Division of Student Affairs to deliver experiential learning opportunities.

The Leadership Institute currently has a \$23,000 annual budget funded by the Student Service Fee, though they have received additional one-time funding of \$85,000 in recent years in order to participate in and offer the LeaderShape program. This quasi-endowment will be used to augment the existing funding. The funds for the creation of this quasi-endowment have come from a variety of gifts from both corporate entities and individuals over the years that were given for the purpose of improving student leadership opportunities. Additional gifts have already been identified that will continue to add to this quasi-endowment.

TSUS: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State College – Port Arthur, Lamar State College – Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The tuition rates for non-credit workforce education courses for the 2015-2016 academic year in the accompanying schedule titled “Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2015-2016” be ratified.

Explanation

Pursuant to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education (GIPWE), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board permits public two-year colleges to receive contact hour formula funding for students enrolled in approved non-credit workforce education courses that award Continuing Education Units (CEUs). Tuition for workforce continuing education courses offered for CEUs must be established by the institution's governing board.

The institution's board may delegate interim authority for establishment of tuition. However, the institution's board must at least annually ratify or approve any changes in tuition.

Delegation authority was authorized by the Board of Regents at the May 2016 Board of Regents Meeting.

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2015-2016

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	10 Hour OSHA	\$ 110
LIT	30 Hour OSHA	\$ 320
LIT	3D AutoCAD	\$ 450
LIT	Aerial Lift Training	\$ 200
LIT	American Sign Language I	\$ 185
LIT	American Sign Language II	\$ 185
LIT	AutoCAD Basic	\$ 440
LIT	AutoCAD Intermediate	\$ 400
LIT	Child Development Associate	\$ 700
LIT	Class A CDL	\$ 2,750
LIT	Class B CDL	\$ 1,200
LIT	Clinical Medical Assistant	\$ 1,700
LIT	First Aide Training	\$ 40
LIT	Forklift Re-Certification	\$ 100
LIT	Forklift Training - Warehouse	\$ 200
LIT	Forklift Training -Construction	\$ 200
LIT	Healthcare Provider CPR Training	\$ 40
LIT	Heartsaver CPR AED Training	\$ 40
LIT	Intro to Digital Photography	\$ 85
LIT	Introduction to Welding Fundamentals	\$ 500
LIT	Learn Spanish the Fast & Fun Way	\$ 185
LIT	Medication Aide Program	\$ 700
LIT	Medication Aide Update	\$ 60
LIT	Microsoft Excel 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	Microsoft Word 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	Pharmacy Technician	\$ 800
LIT	Phlebotomy Technician	\$ 700
LIT	Shielded Metal ARC Welding	\$ 500
LIT	Truck Driving Advanced Refresher Course	\$ 1,000
LIT	Truck Driving Refresher Course	\$ 500
LIT	Basic County Jailer	\$ -
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (1st of 2 courses)	\$ -
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (2nd of 2 courses, if needed)	\$ -
LIT	TDCJ In-Service	\$ -
LIT	Behavior Analysis Interview Techniques	\$ -
LIT	Police Speed Measuring Device Certification	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer I	\$ -
LIT	Basic Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Intoxilyzer Operator Certification Course	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Cultural Diversity	\$ -
LIT	Basic Telecommunicator	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer IV	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer V	\$ -
LIT	Special Investigative Topics	\$ -
LIT	Sexual Assault Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Crime Scene Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Arrest, Search, and Seizure	\$ -
LIT	Texas Peace Officer Review	\$ -
LIT	First Line Supervision	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Use of Force	\$ -

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2015-2016

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Intermediate Spanish for Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Special Topics in Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development Criminal Justice/Police Science	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Child Abuse Prevention and Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Traffic Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Criminal Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Patrol Tactical Procedures	\$ -
LIT	Firearms Instructor Course	\$ -
LIT	Basic Instructor	\$ -
LIT	Field Training Officer	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development: Criminal Justice/Safety Studies	\$ -
LIT	Diesel Engine I	\$ -
LIT	Diesel Engine II	\$ -
LIT	CPR	\$ -
LIT	First Aid Training	\$ -
LIT	Basic Electricity for HVAC	\$ -
LIT	AC Controls	\$ -
LIT	Refrigeration Principles	\$ -
LIT	Gas & Electric Heat	\$ -
LIT	Commercial Air Conditioning	\$ -
LIT	Basic Computer Course	\$ -
LIT	OSHA 30 Hour	\$ -
LSCO	CPR course 2-hour	\$ 35
LSCO	Excel	\$ 95
LSCO	First Aid/AED/CPR 8 hour course	\$ 50
LSCO	First Line Leadership 10 modules course	\$ 1,895
LSCO	Intravenous Therapy 30 hour course	\$ 163
LSCO	Intravenous Therapy 8 hour course	\$ 50
LSCO	NCCCO Mobile Crane	\$ 2,712
LSCO	Pharmacy Technology	\$ 699
LSCO	Phlebotomy	\$ 500
LSCO	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)	\$ 1,400
LSCO	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	\$ 1,100
LSCPA	QuickBooks Basics	\$ 75
LSCPA	Certified Nurse's Aide	\$ 475
LSCPA	Certified Medication Aide	\$ 435
LSCPA	Texas State Surgery Conference	\$ 90
LSCPA	QuickBooks Basics	\$ 75
LSCPA	CDL Class A & B	\$ 2,800
LSCPA	QuickBooks Basics	\$ 75
LSCPA	Live Sound Workshop 1	\$ 150
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding Certificate	\$ 5,000
LSCPA	Live Sound Workshop II	\$ 150
LSCPA	Microsoft Excel 2014 Core Essentials	\$ 150
LSCPA	Microsoft Excel 2014 Core Essentials	\$ 150
LSCPA	Live Sound Workshop III	\$ 150
LSCPA	CDL Class A & B	\$ 2,800
LSCPA	QuickBooks Basics	\$ 75
LSCPA	Professional Writing	\$ 150
LSCPA	Mechanical Lift Training	\$ 600

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2015-2016

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCPA	Medication Aide	\$ 435
LSCPA	PAISD Leadership Training	\$ 25,000
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding Certificate	\$ 5,000
LSCPA	Rigger Signal Person	\$ 450
LSCPA	CDL A & B	\$ 2,800
LSCPA	Omega Seminars Dental Hygiene	\$ 130
LSCPA	Dental Hygiene - North Houston	\$ 130
LSCPA	Dental Hygiene - Midland	\$ 130
LSCPA	Dental Hygiene - Austin	\$ 130
LSCPA	Dental Hygiene - College Station	\$ 130
LSCPA	Dental Hygiene - Bay Area	\$ 130
LSCPA	Petroleum Safety & Environmental Hazards	\$ 75
LSCPA	WLDG 1000	\$ 300
LSCPA	WLDG 2013	\$ 300
LSCPA	WLDG 2051	\$ 300
LSCPA	WLDG 2043	\$ 300
LSCPA	WLDG 1091-Special Topics in Welding	\$ -
LSCPA	WLDG 2051-Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding	\$ -

TSUS: Approval of 2018-2019 Legislative Appropriation Requests

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it is ordered that:

The Legislative Appropriation Requests for the 2018-2019 biennium be approved.

Explanation

Per TSUS Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 6.72, the Biennial Legislative Appropriations Request (LAR) submitted to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor, Budget Division must be approved by the Board prior to the convening of the Legislative Session.

All state agencies, including Institutions of Higher Education are required to submit a LAR for the 2018-2019 biennium. The LAR is the basis for the development of the General Appropriations Act, which directs the amount and purpose of state funds for the next two years.

Institutions of Higher Education are limited to requesting only non-formula based items. The accompany schedule provides the Exceptional Items requested by each component institution.

LARs were due to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor by August 15, 2016.

Summary of TSUS & Component Exceptional Item Requests FY 18-19

Institution	Biennial Request	Exceptional Item Description
System Office	\$ 114,000	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Lamar University	\$ 421,782	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Lamar University	\$ 5,000,000	Center for Leadership & Advancement of Digital Learning
Lamar University	\$ 5,000,000	SETC Center for Cyberphysical Security and Resilient Infrastructure Research
Sam Houston State University	\$ 1,028,439	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Sam Houston State University	\$ 1,166,000	Forensic Science Commission
Sam Houston State University	\$ 6,000,000	SSI - Advancing 60x30TX
Sul Ross State University	\$ 331,542	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Sul Ross State University	\$ 8,010,000	H. Joaquin Jackson First Responder Institute
Sul Ross State University	\$ 170,000	CBBS - Proposed Border Archival and Archeological Project
Texas State University	\$ 359,076	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Texas State University	\$ 4,000,000	ALERTT
Texas State University	\$ 5,790,000	Materials Application Research Center
Texas State University	\$ 230,000	Identify South Texas Human Remains
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 167,808	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 1,000,000	Institutional Enhancement
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 212,860	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 850,000	Scholarship Funding for High School Students Enrolled in College Classes
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 156,729	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 535,000	Early College High School
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	\$ 192,690	Restoration of 4% Reduction
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	\$ 885,000	Expansion of BSN completion program and MSN

Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Annual Travel Reports

Recommendation

That the Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Annual Travel Reports for The Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

The following documentation contains the Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Annual Travel Report for the System components.

Texas State University System
System Office
Travel Report
Fiscal Years 2012-2016

CATEGORY	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 22,925.12	\$ 24,380.30	\$ 28,742.25	\$ 22,750.44	\$ 31,620.61
Designated					
Auxiliary					
Restricted					
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 22,925.12	\$ 24,380.30	\$ 28,742.25	\$ 22,750.44	\$ 31,620.61
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,087.65
Designated					
Auxiliary					
Restricted					
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,087.65

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
LAMAR UNIVERSITY
Travel Report
Fiscal Years 2012-2016

FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2016				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 5,388.50	\$ 1,633.05	\$ 3,073.31	\$ 1,694.99	\$ 12,553.32
Designated	264,286.22	329,309.83	375,046.88	376,306.31	522,782.68
Auxiliary	614,936.02	600,684.74	903,425.40	666,760.34	625,616.96
Restricted	80,618.32	90,963.07	115,956.76	109,243.01	128,456.54
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 965,229.06	\$ 1,022,590.69	\$ 1,397,502.35	\$ 1,154,004.65	\$ 1,289,409.50
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Designated	34,370.66	57,808.17	40,361.00	413,594.14	573,109.72
Auxiliary	10,807.16	9,071.48	16,305.50	19,098.02	18,733.09
Restricted	45,444.00	58,787.84	80,309.14	67,681.34	58,835.33
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 90,621.82	\$ 125,667.49	\$ 136,975.64	\$ 500,373.50	\$ 650,678.14

Sam Houston State University
Travel Report
Fiscal Year 2012 - Fiscal Year 2016

FUNDS	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 15,032.80	\$ 19,999.14	\$ 30,050.35	\$ 24,460.65	\$ 22,503.16
Designated	992,031.61	1,054,379.61	1,153,284.56	1,271,024.79	1,287,546.76
Auxiliary	96,184.49	213,661.99	229,067.25	292,747.89	278,790.33
Restricted	214,097.79	145,381.15	211,066.65	158,516.97	144,779.51
Plant					
Agency	2,500.12	2,198.13	2,017.25	5,033.10	3,291.40
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 1,319,846.81	\$ 1,435,620.02	\$ 1,625,486.06	\$ 1,751,783.40	\$ 1,736,911.16
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 5,794.71	\$ 3,393.58		\$ 1,414.07	
Designated	221,760.62	286,865.02	444,724.99	390,505.68	414,698.70
Auxiliary	26,350.89	45,698.02	75,527.00	2,172.40	10,400.10
Restricted	21,155.84	48,851.67	26,395.30	24,809.68	22,992.97
Plant					
Agency					612.93
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 275,062.06	\$ 384,808.29	\$ 546,647.29	\$ 418,901.83	\$ 448,704.70

Note: For comparison purposes all student and student study abroad travel have been removed from FY12, FY13, FY14, FY15, FY16 travel totals. The increase in out of state travel occurred through general increase through almost all areas of the university. The increase in foreign travel was related to increased travel in SHSU academic areas.

**Sul Ross State University
Travel Report
Fiscal year 2012 - 2016**

FUNDS					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$20,199.99	\$15,986.75	\$30,660.04	\$29,929.60	\$24,544.70
Designated	\$23,029.73	\$16,078.54	\$18,932.18	\$26,932.29	\$22,464.51
Auxiliary	\$74,843.18	\$47,833.43	\$38,800.30	\$25,977.03	\$55,488.09
Restricted	\$159,430.39	\$129,640.05	\$98,111.79	\$98,151.00	\$90,158.47
Plant					
Agency	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,519.68	\$1,544.00	\$0.00
Other (Describe) Service Dept				\$1,385.00	
TOTAL	\$277,503.29	\$209,538.77	\$188,023.99	\$183,918.92	\$ 192,655.77
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$1,253.50	\$754.75	\$767.00		\$ 1,689.27
Designated		\$5,328.00	-		
Auxiliary		\$677.00	-		
Restricted	\$383.04	\$11,193.84	\$12,709.35	\$7,077.21	\$ 2,221.76
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$1,636.54	\$17,953.59	\$13,476.35	\$7,077.21	\$ 3,911.03

Texas State University

Travel Report
Fiscal Years 2012-2016

FUNDS					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 16,572.10	\$ 23,936.42	\$ 18,643.07	\$ 13,228.68	\$ 22,317.38
Designated	\$ 1,412,885.51	\$ 1,483,512.06	\$ 1,599,969.93	\$ 1,867,037.07	\$ 2,013,571.16
Auxiliary	\$ 904,247.04	\$ 1,694,927.11	\$ 2,057,333.79	\$ 2,617,618.26	\$ 2,530,118.51
Restricted	\$ 594,381.91	\$ 588,447.79	\$ 471,380.06	\$ 706,119.56	\$ 840,285.92
TOTAL OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$ 2,928,086.56	\$ 3,790,823.38	\$ 4,147,326.85	\$ 5,204,003.57	\$ 5,406,292.97
FOREIGN TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ 23,783.79	\$ 3,692.83	\$ 5,788.77	\$ 18,765.75	\$ 8,365.89
Designated	\$ 1,030,940.54	\$ 1,026,994.87	\$ 1,563,935.50	\$ 1,944,974.59	\$ 2,433,375.34
Auxiliary	\$ 121,192.49	\$ 24,305.61	\$ 54,612.83	\$ 146,333.16	\$ 145,049.94
Restricted	\$ 303,003.87	\$ 357,332.89	\$ 208,172.36	\$ 220,554.52	\$ 256,745.66
TOTAL FOREIGN TRAVEL	\$ 1,478,920.69	\$ 1,412,326.20	\$ 1,832,509.46	\$ 2,330,628.02	\$ 2,843,536.83

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Travel Report
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2016**

FUNDS	FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31,				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Designated	34,272.43	29,309.60	23,162.21	34,512.56	32,993.63
Auxiliary	16,631.49	21,103.85	23,229.12	18,912.51	35,790.83
Restricted	1,063.60	495.00	5,625.80	1,680.00	-
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 51,967.52	\$ 50,908.45	\$ 52,017.13	\$ 55,105.07	\$ 68,784.46
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General					
Designated					
Auxiliary					
Restricted					
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Lamar State College - Orange
Travel Report
Fiscal Year 2012 - Fiscal Year 2016

FUNDS					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General					
Designated	\$29,913.62	\$25,585.48	\$29,428.31	\$9,771.82	\$18,308.10
Auxiliary	\$9,794.17	\$11,074.47	\$4,507.24	\$4,481.10	\$3,783.63
Restricted	\$1,324.38	\$7,956.01	\$3,293.73	\$3,902.43	\$1,535.18
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$41,032.17	\$44,615.96	\$37,229.28	\$18,155.35	\$23,626.91
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Designated					
Auxiliary	\$ 5,445.32				
Restricted					
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 5,445.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR
TRAVEL REPORT
Fiscal Years 2012 - 2016

CATEGORY					
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
OUT OF STATE TRAVEL					
Education and General					
Designated	35,826.39	46,775.58	54,627.44	27,532.20	18,871.18
Auxillary	36,089.05	33,243.98	47,453.83	41,711.33	16,757.48
Restricted	8,949.94	10,395.57	6,110.83	5,419.06	11,487.69
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 80,865.38	\$ 90,415.13	\$ 108,192.10	\$ 74,662.59	\$ 47,116.35
OUT OF COUNTRY TRAVEL					
Education and General					
Designated	1,615.82				
Auxillary		2,020.98	2,407.02	2,403.63	2,162.09
Restricted					
Plant					
Agency					
Other (Describe)					
TOTAL	\$ 1,615.82	\$ 2,020.98	\$ 2,407.02	\$ 2,403.63	\$ 2,162.09

TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports

Recommendation

That the Annual Foundation Reports for The Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

The Texas State University's *Rules and Regulations* requires an annual report from “private support organizations.” The reports from those organizations follow.

Lamar University Foundation, Inc.
Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

The Lamar University Foundation is a non-profit corporation formed for exclusively charitable, educational, and scientific purposes. The Foundation is organized and operated to receive, hold, invest, reinvest and administer assets solely for the benefit of Lamar University. Under the control and direction of the Board of Trustees, the Foundation oversees the management and expenditure of funds for the purposes of assisting the University in obtaining and maintaining the best faculty, staff and students, and for the establishment and maintenance of facilities and laboratories to be used by the University; and for the advancement of research and other literary and scientific undertakings. The Foundation accepts donations, gifts and grants of money and property. The Lamar University Foundation manages the investments and serves as trustee of the endowment funds and other private assets contributed for the benefit of Lamar University.

Officers:

Sina K. Nejad, President
Anita L. Riddle, Vice President
Terry L. Garth, Treasurer
Sandra F. Clark, Secretary
Joseph F. Domino, Past President

Board of Trustees:

Mike Aldredge	Marsha Hoffer	William Scott
Elizabeth Alexander	Elaine Henry	Don Shaver
Jimmy Booker	Mike Jenkins	Bart Simmons
Mike Burrow	Robert Jones	J. Mark Smith
Nicholas Carter	Clayton Lau	Michele Smith
Tamerla Chavis	Larry Lawson	Henry Strait
Grady Crawford	Don Lyle	Roy Steinhagen
James Crump	Charles "Chuck" Mason	Mike Turner
Barry Davis	Nell McCallum Morris	Joe Vernon
Vernon Durden	Richard Price	Joe Williams
Grace England	Ellen Rienstra	Paige Windham
Ann Die Hasselmo	Carl Roth	

Honorary Trustees:

Michael Grimes
William Mitchell
Charles Turco

Advisory Committee Member:

Dick Scott

Financial Information as of August 31, 2016:

Assets	\$74,075,861
Income/Contributions	\$ 6,969,761
Expenditures	\$ 2,251,028

Summary of Activities:

The Foundation's bi-annual Board meetings are scheduled to be held October 27, 2016 and April 25, 2017.

The current slate of officers are in the second year of two year terms, which expire August 31, 2018. The Foundation manages approximately \$74 million in assets and provided \$2 million during FY16 in support of Lamar University in the form of scholarships, faculty and department support, and research activities.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2016

**SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION**
Huntsville, Texas

**UNAUDITED
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Organizational Data	3
Unaudited Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Assets	4
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Assets.....	5
Schedule of Endowments.....	6
Schedule of Investment Holdings.....	7

**UNAUDITED
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION**

August 31, 2016

OFFICERS

Richard A. Hartley
Leo T. Metcalf
Ferne S. Frosch
Erin M. Steele

President
Vice President
Treasurer
Secretary

TRUSTEES

Charles E. Amato
Robert L. Bruner
Robert E. Hutson
Preston Johnson

Jack C. Parker
Don A. Sanders
William P. Thomas
Gary L. Whitlock

TRUSTEE EMERITUS

Letcher N. Sikes

Sam Houston University Foundation
Statement of Financial Position
As of August 31, 2016

<u>Cash & Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY2015</u>
Cash - 1st Rate Account FNB	\$262,363.70	\$988,809.33
Money Market - Invesco	\$247,557.58	\$759,270.08
<u>Investments - Fixed Income</u>		
Frisco SD Bonds	\$114,023.00	\$109,271.00
Walker County CO (Jail)	\$107,679.00	\$103,269.00
Hutto ISD Bonds	\$155,401.50	\$146,287.50
White Settlement ISD Bonds	\$62,113.80	\$58,438.80
Sherman ISD Bonds	\$51,538.50	\$48,254.00
N.W. ISD Bonds	\$52,084.00	\$49,329.00
Wylie ISD Bonds (Hoyt Endowment)	\$51,330.50	\$47,542.00
Alamo Heights TX ISD	\$25,770.25	\$24,407.25
Allen TX ISD	\$179,386.35	\$172,862.25
TD Ameritrade	\$2,326,647.80	\$3,556,031.94
<u>Investments - Partnerships</u>		
Enterprise Prods Partners L Com	\$63,360.00	\$67,464.00
Kinder Morgan Energy Partnerut LTD Partner	\$43,590.75	\$64,657.95
<u>SHSU Agency Accounts</u>		
President's Discretionary Fund	\$75,331.07	\$12,519.59
President's Circle	\$2,813.11	\$43,313.11
Baseball Video Board	\$40,000.00	\$20,000.00
Crazy Ant & Fire Ant Research	\$16,769.19	\$16,769.19
Unrestricted Gifts	\$200.00	\$200.00
Athletics Support	\$10,666.30	\$0.00
<u>Receivables</u>		
Short-Term - Video Scoreboard	\$150,000.00	\$100,000.00
Long-Term - Video Scoreboard	\$697,003.30	\$797,003.30
<u>Mineral Rights</u>		
Foster Property - Walker County	\$1.00	\$1.00
Adams/Lundy Property - Houston County	\$1.00	\$1.00
Gibbs Ranch - Walker County	\$1.00	\$1.00
<u>Real Estate</u>		
Lot 10, Block 7, Unit 1, Waterwood	\$0.00	\$18,100.00
Total Assets	<u>\$4,735,632.70</u>	<u>\$7,203,802.29</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Short- Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	\$150,000.00	\$100,000.00
Long-Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	\$697,003.30	\$797,003.30
Total Liabilities	<u>\$847,003.30</u>	<u>\$897,003.30</u>
<u>Net Assets</u>		
Restricted (Endowments)	3,350,973.22	\$4,369,671.59
Unrestricted	\$537,656.18	\$1,937,127.40
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	<u>\$4,735,632.70</u>	<u>\$7,203,802.29</u>

-

Sam Houston University Foundation
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2016

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY2015</u>
Interest Income	\$25,307.94	\$32,000.96
Dividends	\$94,828.76	\$148,588.92
Miscellaneous Income	\$3,768.00	\$8,455.47
Oil & Gas Royalties - Warrior (Adams/Lundy)	\$3,216.49	\$3,680.75
SHSU Support Revenue	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
Endowment Gifts	\$196,200.00	\$5,299,019.14
Other Gifts	\$347,866.58	\$2,062,004.60
Unrealized Gain (Loss)	(\$1,090,512.63)	(\$886,740.01)
Realized Gain (Loss)	\$716.48	\$0.00
SHSU Agency Interest Income	\$811.48	\$149.17
SHSU Agency Unrestricted Gifts	\$371,500.00	\$60,500.00
Total Revenue	(\$46,296.90)	\$6,802,659.00
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Operations	\$0.00	\$180,000.00
Association Dues	\$0.00	\$395.00
Taxes	\$3,947.10	\$534.24
FNB Trust Fee	\$4,489.03	\$4,408.38
Gift of Waterwood Property	\$18,100.00	\$0.00
SHSU Scholarship Support	\$364,285.71	\$451,713.30
SHSU Program Support	\$35,817.50	\$0.00
SHSU Athletic Support	\$1,995,233.35	\$0.00
SHSU - Crazy Ant and Fire Ant	\$0.00	\$16,906.06
SHSU Discretionary	\$0.00	\$25,219.11
Total Expenditures	\$2,421,872.69	\$679,176.09
Net Income (Deficit)	(\$2,468,169.59)	\$6,123,482.91
Net Assets September 1, 2015	\$7,203,802.29	\$1,080,319.38
Restatements	\$0.00	\$0.00
Net Assets September 1, 2015, Restated	\$7,203,802.29	\$1,080,319.38
Net Assets August 31, 2016	\$4,735,632.70	\$7,203,802.29

-

-

Sam Houston University Foundation
Schedule of Endowments
As of August 31, 2016

Endowment Name	September 1, 2015 Beginning Balance	FY 2016 Gifts	Withdrawals	Reinvested Income	Unrealized Gain (Loss)	August 31, 2016 Ending Balance
Smith- Hutson Scholarship Quasi Endowment	3,556,031.94	-	(217,000.00)	92,614.26	(1,104,998.40)	2,326,647.80
Nancy Lundgren Hoyt Memorial Scholarship Endowment	70,602.07	25,000.00	-	-	1,371.38	96,973.45
N. Reed Clark Memorial Scholarship Endowment	138,502.44	-	-	-	1,986.77	140,489.21
John Gayle Winkelmann Scholarship Endowment	9,413.61	10,000.00	-	-	278.48	19,692.09
B.F. Slayton Scholarship Endowment	23,534.02	-	-	-	337.59	23,871.61
Robert L. and Ruverna F. Dunning Scholarship Endowment	23,534.02	100.00	-	-	339.02	23,973.04
Sharon A. Lynch Graduate Fellowship Endowment	14,120.41	2,575.00	-	-	239.49	16,934.90
Dr. Tracy L. Steele History Scholarship Endowment	32,947.63	-	-	-	472.62	33,420.25
Ethel Nicholson Scholarship in Memory of James D. Bozeman , Jr. Endowment	157,022.34	-	-	-	2,252.42	159,274.76
Sue Walker Rogers Nursing Scholarship Endowment	94,136.10	-	-	-	1,350.35	95,486.45
Jeff Rohde Memorial Scholarship Endowment	70,602.07	-	-	-	1,012.76	71,614.83
Nancy L. and Michael J. Czerwinski Dream With Me Scholarship Endowment	8,029.81	18,570.00	-	-	381.56	26,981.37
Emmett Solomon Internship Scholarship Endowment	15,870.54	9,905.00	-	-	369.74	26,145.28
Gordon Brown Scholarship Endowment	4,706.80	5,050.00	-	-	139.96	9,896.76
Kenneth Wren Memorial Scholarship Endowment	70,602.07	5,000.00	-	-	1,084.48	76,686.55
Dr. Herb and Laura Schumann Ag Education Scholarship Endowment	56,481.66	20,000.00	-	-	1,097.10	77,578.76
Pending Agreements						
Robert & Erin Steele (W&N Enterprises)	-	100,000.00			1,434.46	101,434.46
David W. Crews Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment	23,534.02	-	-	-	337.59	23,871.61
	813,639.65	196,200.00	(217,000.00)	92,614.26	(1,090,512.63)	3,350,973.22

Sam Houston University Foundation
Schedule of Fixed Income Holdings
As of August 31, 2016

Investment	Market Value	Cost Basis	Coupon	Current Yield (At Market Price)	Maturity Date
Walker CO TX CTF	\$ 107,679.00	\$ 102,637.00	3.000%	2.790%	August 1, 2022
Alamo Heights TX ISD	\$ 25,770.25	\$ 22,091.50	2.625%	2.550%	February 1, 2027
Allen TX ISD	\$ 179,386.35	\$ 164,557.80	3.375%	3.100%	February 15, 2027
Frisco TX ISD	\$ 114,023.00	\$ 105,719.00	4.250%	3.730%	August 15, 2018
Hutto TX ISD	\$ 155,401.50	\$ 150,000.00	3.000%	2.900%	August 1, 2030
White Settlement TX ISD	\$ 62,113.80	\$ 60,000.00	3.125%	3.020%	August 15, 2030
Northwest TX ISD	\$ 52,084.00	\$ 45,187.50	3.000%	2.880%	February 15, 2031
Sherman TX ISD	\$ 51,538.50	\$ 46,726.50	3.000%	2.910%	February 15, 2031
Wylie TX ISD	\$ 51,330.50	\$ 48,070.50	3.125%	3.040%	August 15, 2032
TOTAL	\$ 799,326.90	\$ 744,989.80			

Sul Ross State University Support Organization
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents
As of August 31, 2016

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Support Organization is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's programs and activities. These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of Sul Ross State University; b) promoting Sul Ross State University as it fosters and enhances higher education opportunities in its service region; c) providing funds in support of the operations, projects and programs of Sul Ross State University; d) assisting Sul Ross State University in any other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

Pete Peterson, President**
Robert Potts, Vice President**
Paula Denton, Treasurer
Chip Love
Laura Wood
Bethany Brookover
Jed Becker
Marty Davis
Vacant

** Elected at Board meeting 9/22/16

Financial Information as of August 31, 2016:

Assets:	\$2,176,031
Income FY16:	\$ 438,532
Expenditures FY16:	\$ 47,091

Summary of Activities:

The Sul Ross State University Support Organization Foundation was incorporated in September 2003. The TSUS Board of Regents approved the Board of Directors at its August 2004 meeting and the Directors held their organizational meeting on November 1, 2004. Subsequent meetings were held on November 21, 2005 and September 2, 2008. During FY2014, the Board met four times. The organization's activities have been directed primarily at fundraising to support the mission and programs of the University. We continue to evaluate the Support Organization Foundation so that it can be a great asset in attracting funds in support of all the University's programs and activities. The Foundation in February 2012 received a donation of \$1 million in support of the Borderlands Research Institute and in February 2014 signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the Dixon Water Foundation establishing the *Clint Josey Endowed Chair for Sustainable Ranch Management*. The Dixon Water Foundation commitment is for \$1,200,000 to be paid over six years. The Board selected South Texas Money Management as its investment advisor and since November 2013 invests in equities, mutual funds, and fixed income investments. The Foundation assets continue to grow. The board went through a reorganization and the President and Vice President were recently elected at a board

meeting on September 22, 2016. These new members are expected to be an active group and an asset as we develop our new campaign.

Sul Ross State University
Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents
As of August 31, 2016

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational, and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's Center for Big Bend Studies. These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of the Center including research, fieldwork and reporting on archeological studies of the Big Bend Region of Texas; b) promoting the Center for Big Bend Studies as it fosters interdisciplinary scholarship of the diverse prehistoric, historic and modern cultures of the borderlands region of the United States and Mexico; c) providing funds in support of the operations of the Center as well as special projects of the Center; d) assisting the Center in other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

J. Travis Roberts, Jr., President
G.E. (Pete) Peterson, Vice President
Linda Duncan, Secretary
Homer Mills, Treasurer
David Cockrum
Iris Korus
Manuel Ramos Medina
Roxana McAllister Richardson
Ike Roberts

Financial Information as of August 31, 2016:

Assets:	\$330,794
Income FY16:	\$555,584
Expenditures FY16:	\$386,999

Summary of Activities:

The Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation was incorporated in September 2003. The TSUS Board of Regents approved the Board of Directors at its August 2004 meeting and the Directors held their organizational meeting on September 8, 2004. Semiannual meetings have been regularly held each year in September, November, or March. The latest meeting was held on September 23, 2016. Since its inception, the organization's activities have been primarily fundraising to support the mission and programs of the SRSU Center for Big Bend Studies. All of the expenditures noted above were made to provide funds in support of the Trans Pecos Archeological Program of the Center for Big Bend Studies. In addition, a small administrative fee is paid to Sul Ross State University annually for managing all related transactions. This organization has been very instrumental and active in helping the Center raise funds to replace reduced appropriations and to support new initiatives. The Foundation's assets have remained stable.

Texas State University Alumni Association

Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose

The Texas State Alumni Association's vision is to connect Bobcats to serve, strengthen, support, and celebrate Texas State University by creating a community of alumni, students, and friends with a commitment to invest in the future of Texas State. The Association conducts programs and activities to create student engagement, heighten alumni affinity and connections, develop alumni leaders, and increase overall philanthropic support for Texas State.

Membership

Membership in the Texas State Alumni Association is open to, and consists of, graduates of the University, former students, friends, parents, and current students. In FY 2016, total membership decreased two percent, from the prior year, exceeding 6,850 total members at year-end. Decrease is primarily attributed to discontinuation of Property Deposit memberships. The Alumni Association is governed by a volunteer Board of Directors and operates as a non-profit corporation organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act with a memorandum of understanding with Texas State University whereby the University recognizes the Association as the principal organization charged with responsibility for alumni relations.

Board of Directors Executive Committee:

President – Andrae Turner, Houston	First Vice President – Ernie Dominguez, Austin
Second Vice President – Norma Essary, Bedford	Chief Finance Office – Wes Agnew, Tyler
Immediate Past President – Dionicio Flores, El Paso	Executive Director – Kim R. Gannon, New Braunfels

Financial Report

The efforts and funds of the Texas State Alumni Association are dedicated to Texas State University and are used to provide student scholarships, campus support, and alumni engagement activities.

The Alumni Association's fiscal year runs January 1 through December 31. During FY 2016, the Association budgeted \$100,000 in scholarship dollars to be awarded. As of August 31, 2016, the Association reported payments totaling \$18,250 in student scholarships with the remainder to be awarded in Fall 2016. At August 31, 2016, Texas State University held \$593,587 in deposits on behalf of the Association, including \$451,483 in Agency funds. Agency funds are assets not owned by the University, but held in custodianship, to be used or withdrawn by depositors at will. Agency fund resources, including those of the Association, are reflected in the University's financial records as cash and cash equivalents with a corresponding liability to the depositing organizations.

Current Assets

Cash and cash equivalents - Off Campus	\$ 64,380
Cash and cash equivalents - Held by University	\$ 593,587
Petty Cash	\$ 100
Total Current Assets	\$ 658,067

Investments

Certificate of Deposit	\$ 100,000
Vanguard Short Term Bond	\$ 299,688
Marketable Equities	\$ 1,048,092
Marketable Debt Securities	\$ 885,658
Total Investments	\$ 2,333,438

Total Liabilities and net assets	\$ 2,991,505
----------------------------------	--------------

**The investment policy established by the Alumni Association Board of Directors dictates that 50 percent of the endowment is to be invested in fixed income and 50 percent is to be invested in conservative equities. Investment decisions and purchases are handled by Frost Bank Trust Department, San Antonio, Texas.

Texas State University Development Foundation

Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose

The Texas State University Development Foundation is formed exclusively for educational and research purposes to manage endowment funds designated for the sole purpose of Texas State University.

Membership

The Board of Trustees for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, were:

Kenneth Huewitt, Chair	James Taylor, Vice Chair	Patrick Rose, Treasurer
Elizabeth Tuttle, Secretary	Jesse Ancira, Jr.	Jamie Barshop
Gloria Campos Brown	Robert Derrick, Jr.	Dan Diepenhorst
Matt Edgar	Dionicio (Don) Flores	Dottie St. Clair Hill
Will Holder	Carol Huntsberger	Rodney Keller, Jr.
Hope Koch	Paige Lueking	Jeff Novak
Lyndon Nugent	Brandey Orsag	Dan Pearson
Ann Roberts	Cindy Sightes	Mark Smith
Fred Weber, Jr.	Mitchell Ward	Susan Wittliff

Financial Report

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, the Texas State University Development Foundation remitted to the University \$1,462,976.57 for student scholarships and \$6,270,394.62 for other support. Contributions to the Foundation are permanently restricted gifts of \$4,385,936.77 and temporarily restricted gifts of \$451,497.51. The Foundation's ending net assets as of June 30, 2016, are \$72,538,683.54.

Atchley & Associates, LLP Certified Public Accountants, audited the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2015. It was determined that the results of the Foundation's operations and changes in net assets, and its cash flow for the year ending June 30, 2015, conformed with generally accepted accounting principles.

Summary of Activities

The Foundation manages 485 endowments, 23 quasi-endowments, 29 non-endowment accounts, and 13 annuities. Within the Foundation's endowments, 32 have fair market values less than \$10,000; 105 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000 but less than \$25,000; 224 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000 but less than \$100,000; and there are 124 endowments with fair market values in excess of \$100,000.

Texas State University McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation

Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose

The Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation (Foundation) is approved by the IRS as an independent 501c.3. nonprofit corporation that serves exclusively for the benefit of the McCoy College of Business Administration (College). By Regental agreement, the Foundation is the primary recipient and fiscal manager of new major gifts to the College – with the university development staff leading the acquisition of new gifts that the Foundation Board of Directors manages for the College.

Membership

The Foundation Directors for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2016, were:

Mr. Brian F. McCoy, President, San Marcos, TX	Mr. Jesse C. Luxton, Vice President, Leakey, TX
Dr. William T. Chittenden, Secretary, Seguin, TX	Dr. Ann L. Watkins, Treasurer, New Braunfels, TX
Mr. T. Paul Bulmahn, Director, Ocala, FL	Mrs. Miriam M. McCoy, Director, San Marcos, TX
Mr. C. Patrick Oles, Jr., Director, Austin, TX	Mr. R. Tom Roddy, Director, San Antonio, TX
Dr. Denise T. Smart, McCoy College Dean and Director, San Marcos, TX	Dr. Denise M. Trauth, University President and Ex Officio Director, San Marcos, TX
Dr. E. E. "Gene" Payne, Executive Director, Austin, TX	

Financial Report

Since its founding in 2004 through August 31, 2016, - the Foundation:

Has, since 2004, received total contributions: \$ 29,313,458

Has, since 2004, approved distributions to the College for enhancement: \$ 8,043,031

Has, currently, estimated total Assets of: \$ 34,660,578

\$663,565 of total Assets are managed by the *McCoy Student Managed Investment Fund*.

Has, currently, estimated accrued Liabilities of: \$ 19,286

Has, with the lead of the Development staff, helped donors establish six new endowments in the last year for a total of 75 endowments, including:

- Two Chairs fully-funded with gifts of \$2 million and \$2.1 million.
- Four Chairs half-funded with a gift of \$1 million for each Chair. *
- Six Professorships fully-funded with gifts ranging from \$600,000 to \$690,500 for each.
- Four Professorships half-funded with a gift of \$300,000 for each Professorship. **
- Two Graduate Fellowship-Scholarship programs with gifts of \$1,550,028.
- Forty scholarship programs with gifts of \$5,456,305.
- Four faculty development programs with gifts of \$3,208,962.
- Five student development programs with gifts of \$2,772,869.
- Two research endowment programs with gifts of \$300,000.
- A College General and Program endowment with numerous gifts totaling \$3,073,893.

*Two half-funded Chairs, until fully-funded, can be combined to provide support for one Chair position.

**Two half-funded Professorships, until-fully-funded, can be combined to provide support for one Professorship position.

Summary of Activities

Of the more than 13,000 colleges of business world-wide, the most universally recognized as exceptional are the fewer than 800 institutions in 48 countries that are accredited by the AACSB (*Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business*). McCoy College is one of the 800 accredited institutions. Since the creation of the McCoy College of Business Foundation in 2004, the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University has moved from the bottom quarter - to the top quarter of the elite AACSB institutions in size of endowment.

Data in this report are based upon unaudited financial reports. An independent, external audit is conducted annually and provided to the university administration. Every year the Foundation has received a "clean opinion" – with no irregularities and with all operations in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The Foundation pays for its *operating expenses* (including staff salaries, accounting, supplies, and auditing) which totaled less than \$120,000 in FY2016, or less than three tenths of one percent of the assets of the Foundation. Fees for *investment management* were approximately one percent of the assets.

Texas State University Research Foundation

Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose

The Texas State University Research Foundation is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes under Internal Revenue Code §501(c)(3). The Foundation will facilitate acquiring sponsored research funds from public and private sources and manage such funds if requested to do so by the university, solicit donations to support activities of the Foundation, pursue appropriate legal protection for proprietary technologies developed through university research, hold and manage real and intellectual property assets on behalf of the university, and promote commercialization of research products and transfer of university technologies to appropriate partners for further development and commercialization.

Membership

Board of Directors

Dr. Denise M. Trauth, Chair

Dr. Eugene Bourgeois, President

Dr. Billy Covington, Executive Director

Financial Report

An Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended February 29, 2016, was reviewed and approved by the Foundation's Board members on June 29, 2016. Total revenues and expenditures were \$57,482.38 for the year.

Summary of Activities

The following proposals were submitted through the Texas State Research Foundation and categorized by their funding status.

Funded Activities

- Dr. Katherine Selber, School of Social Work, was awarded an additional \$31,807 by the Kolbe Family Trust for a previously funded proposal entitled "Texas State University Project Closing the GAPS for Student Veterans" in January 2016.
- Michelle Sotolongo, Honors College, was awarded \$675 by the Texas Commission on the Arts for a proposal entitled "Grupo Pakai 2015" in September 2015.
- Dr. Karen Meaney, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$6,000 by The United Way of Hays County for a proposal entitled "Fun & Fit 4 Life Summer Camp" in January 2016.
- Anthony Deringer, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,000 by the City of San Marcos for a proposal entitled "Goal Post After-School Program" in May 2016.
- Dr. Ting Liu, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$8,000 by The United Way of Hays County for a proposal entitled "Texas State University Autism Summer Camp" in January 2016.
- Dr. Karen Meaney, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,000 by the City of San Marcos for a proposal entitled "Fun & Fit 4 Life Summer Camp" in May 2016.

- Dr. Ting Liu, Department of Health and Human Performance, was awarded \$5,000 by the City of San Marcos for a proposal entitled “Texas State University Autism Summer Camp” in May 2016.

Non-funded Activities

- Hank Hehmsoth, School of Music, submitted a proposal to the Aaron Copland Fund for Music for \$15,289 entitled “Eddie Durham Celebration” that was not funded.
- Shane Townsend, The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, submitted a proposal to The North Face for \$15,323 entitled “Explore Spring Lake After-School Program” that was not funded.
- Dr. Jon McGee, Department of Anthropology, submitted a proposal to the Gladys Krieble Delmas Foundation for \$13,050 entitled “East Wear Bay Archaeological Project” that was not funded.
- Dr. Maria Resendiz, Department of Communication Disorders, submitted a proposal to The Genevieve and Ward Orsinger Foundation for \$5,000 entitled “Multicultural Intensive Speech-Language Therapy Intervention Clinic (MISTIC)” that was not funded.
- Tahila Mintz, School of Art and Design, submitted a proposal to the Rogovy Foundation for \$25,000 entitled “Woman of the Water” that was not funded.

Pending Activities

- Dr. Celeste Domsch, Department of Communication Disorders, submitted a proposal to Impact Austin for \$100,000 entitled “Bobcat CLAWS (Complex Language and Academic Work for Students)” that is still pending.
- Aaron Swink, Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Aquatic Science Adventure Camps” that is still pending.
- Dr. Kent Griffin, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the United Way of Hays County for \$5,400 entitled “Cycling 4 Fitness and 4 Life” that is still pending.
- Vlasta Silhavy, Department of Theatre and Dance, submitted a proposal to the Best Buy Foundation for \$8,139 entitled “LEAP: Leadership, Empowerment, and Arts Program” that is still pending.
- Vlasta Silhavy, Department of Theatre and Dance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “BFA Theatre Certification Program at Texas State University” that is still pending.
- Dr. Ting Liu, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the City of San Marcos for \$5,000 entitled “Caminitos Collaborative/Center for P-16 Initiatives” that is still pending.
- Dr. Kent Griffin, Department of Health and Human Performance, submitted a proposal to the RGK Foundation for \$20,000 entitled “Cycling 4 Fitness and 4 Life” that is still pending.
- Dr. Lola Adepoju, School of Health Administration, submitted a proposal to the Austin Community Foundation for \$25,000 entitled “Improving Health Insurance Literacy Among Central Texans” that is still pending.

Texas State University Support Foundation
Final Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose

The Texas State University Support Foundation was a non-profit corporation formed for exclusively charitable, educational, and scientific purposes and to assist in the development of Texas State University under the operation, control, and management of the Board of Trustees, including the expenditure of funds for the purpose of assisting the University in obtaining and maintaining the best faculty and staff available, and for the establishment and maintenance of facilities and laboratories to be used by the University; for the advancement of research and other literary and scientific undertakings; and to accept donations, gifts, and grants of money and property, to administer the same, and to expend funds upon a charitable, educational, or nonprofit basis.

On October 5, 2015, upon motion by Trustee Serur, and seconded by Trustee Wilson, it was resolved that the Support Foundation be restructured into a committee, the assets of \$200,000 be donated to Texas State University to be added to the Texas State University Support Foundation Endowment for scholarships, the Fire Station Recording Studio Parking Lot be donated to Texas State, and that the remaining funds of the Support Foundation be used for the fees to dissolve the Foundation and for the President's discretionary account.

The dissolution was presented at the November 2015 Board of Regents meeting as an informational item. All assets have all been transferred out of the Texas State University Support Foundation and the former Board of Trustees is now acting as a committee.

Membership

Board of Trustees – now a committee

Stanley J. Naumann, Chairman
Valarie R. Van Vlack, Treasurer
Wallace D. Dockall, Member
Jean Barber, Member
Dr. Sylvester Walleck, Member
Jimmie Scott, Member

Eric Algoe, Assistant Chairman
McBride Wilson, Secretary
Valerie Morrison, Member
Terry Serur, Vice Chairman
Ed Boney, Member

Financial Report

Information as of August 31, 2016

Assets	\$ 0.00
Contributions to Texas State and to dissolve the Support Foundation – per note above	\$332,144.00

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

The Lamar Institute of Technology Foundation was established as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of Texas and is organized exclusively for charitable educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations. The purposes of the Foundation are: (i) to provide support to Lamar Institute of Technology by soliciting, receiving, and accepting gifts of money and other property—tangible or intangible, real, and personal from the general public, including individuals, corporations, and other entities and sources; (ii) administer, manage, invest, and reinvest such money and property; (iii) apply and expend the income and proceeds thereof for such purposes, all to or for the benefit of the Lamar Institute of Technology; (iv) employ or retain any bank, trust company, or financial institution to guide the Foundation in the investment and management of its real and personal property.

Board of Directors:

Dr. Shawn Oubre, <i>President</i>	Alice Cater	David Parmer
Rod Carroll, <i>Vice President</i>	Bessie Chisum	J. Hoke Peacock II
Tim Sudela, <i>Treasurer</i>	Lee Dula	Vernon Pierce
Pat Avery, <i>Secretary</i>	Greg Gentry	Micki Carpenter Platt
Dean Robinson, <i>Past President</i>	Daryl Gilbert, Sr.	Raymond Polk
Eddie Arnold	Guy Goodson	Jim Rich
Danny Babineaux	Kyle Hayes	C.A. (Pete) Shelton
A. B. Bernard	Brandon Hebert	Rickey Simmons
Robert Bilnoski	Gisela Houseman	Dr. Joel Smith
Dale Boothman	Kathleen Jackson	Herschel Stagner, Jr.
Arthur "Ted" Boumans	Dr. Mattie Londow	David Thornhill
John Bussell	Jean McFaddin	Jerry Vandervoort
John Carlson	Bill Miller	

Financial Information as of August 31, 2016:

Net Assets: \$3,839,636.33
Income/Contributions: \$633,908.63
for

Summary of Activities:

The Foundation manages fifty-four endowments. Six of the endowments have fair market values less than \$10,000; twenty-four of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000; twenty-four of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000.

Cash contributions for FY 2010 were \$257,589.97; cash contributions for FY 2011 were \$315,976.10; cash contributions for FY 2012 were \$333,823.26; cash contributions for FY 2013 were \$483,386.60; cash contributions for FY 2014 were \$591,907.38; cash contributions for FY 2015 were \$481,165.24; cash contributions for FY 2016 were \$372,473.02.

The target asset allocation of the Foundation portfolio recommended by the Board of Directors is that ten to fifteen percent is to be invested in cash and equivalents, thirty to fifty percent is to be invested in fixed incomes and sixty to seventy-five percent is to be invested in equities. 9.6 percent was invested in cash and equivalents, 34.1 percent was invested in fixed incomes and 56.2 percent was invested in equities.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE – ORANGE FOUNDATION, INC.

Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

Lamar State College-Orange Foundation, Inc. is a non-profit organization, which was established in December 1983, to support the development and promotion of Lamar State College-Orange, its students, faculty, staff, and physical facilities, and to accept donations, gifts, and grants of money and property, to administer the same, and to expend funds upon an educational basis.

Board of Directors:

Carlton Harmon, Chairman	Kathy Gunn, Director
John Cash Smith, Vice-Chairman	Shawn Oubre, Director
Dan Mohon, Secretary/Treasurer	Stephen Lee, Director
Courtney Arkeen, Director	Ron Borel, Director
Ross Smith, Director	Lana Fillyaw, Director
Gisela Houseman, Director	Shane Johns, Director
David Jones, Director	
Patty Cloeren, Director	

Net Assets as of December 31, 2015: \$5,117,467

Summary of Activities:

Scholarship Support:	\$75,000
Brown Estate Lawn Care:	\$39,956.64

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR
Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation, Inc.

Purpose of the Organization

The Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation is organized to support the development and promotion of the arts and sciences and programs of Lamar State College-Port Arthur, its students, faculty, staff and the people of this area and the State of Texas.

Board of Trustees

A. Morris Albright, Chairman
Floyd Marceaux, Vice Chairman
Edward Boone, Secretary-Treasurer
Sam Monroe, President
John Comeaux
William R. Coons
Leonard Gabriel, Jr.
Jeff Hayes
Joel Levingston
Brian McDougal
James W. Moore
Carl A. Parker
George Taylor
Bill Worsham

Financial Information as of December 31, 2015

Assets:	\$5,190,926
Income:	\$ 561,121
Expenditures:	\$ 567,848

Summary of Activities

The Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation, Inc. raises and administers funds for the benefit of Lamar State College-Port Arthur. Current activities include the administration of endowed scholarships and prompt acquisition of property within the Campus Master Planning area to facilitate the development of the campus facilities. Two parcels were purchased in 2016 by the Foundation and then sold to Lamar-Port Arthur for the construction of the new Industrial Technology Center.

The organization also administers scholarship funds for the Port Arthur Industrial Group awarded to students attending colleges and universities across the nation. Scholarships and special support for the athletic program and cultural events sponsored by the college were provided by the Foundation. The organization also sponsors community projects on behalf of Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

TSUS: Adjustment of Operating Budgets

Recommendation

The proposed Budget Adjustments for the Texas State University System administration and components be approved.

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET

	9/1/2015 Original	8/31/2016 Revised
System Administration	\$ 10,719,983	\$ 10,719,983
Lamar University	186,544,463	188,548,041
Sam Houston State University	291,361,211	304,373,921
Sul Ross State University	27,625,879	27,678,600
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	8,061,220	8,061,220
Texas State University	505,861,245	588,786,226
Lamar Institute of Technology	23,288,315	23,697,731
Lamar State College-Orange	18,496,629	20,635,111
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	19,592,537	21,508,297
System Total	\$ 1,089,756,194	\$ 1,192,213,842

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1.3 *Financial Matters*, budget adjustments shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET & RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending 08/31/2016

	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by Chancellor	Adjusted Revenue Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL REVENUE BUDGET					
State General Revenue	\$1,425,000				\$1,425,000
Employee Benefits - Retirement	93,036				\$93,036
Employee Benefits - Group Insurance	123,457				\$123,457
Employee Benefits - Social Security	189,819				\$189,819
Investment Income	4,000				\$4,000
Texas State University System Foundation	51,400				\$51,400
Central Service Charge	8,633,271				\$8,633,271
Fund Balance	0				\$0
Deferred Compensation Transfer In	200,000				\$200,000
Totals	\$10,719,983	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,719,983

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (ORIGINAL)

\$10,719,983

	Original Budget	Adjustments Previously Approved:		Adjusted Expenditure Budget
		Board	Chancellor	
		\$0	\$0	
	Original Budget	Prior	Adjustments Periods This Period	Adjusted Expenditure Budget
Salaries and Wages	\$4,668,783			\$4,668,783
Employee Fringe Benefits	1,227,349			1,227,349
Professional Fees	1,448,901			1,448,901
Travel	230,886	(3,500)	1,000	228,386
Material and Supplies	131,442	39,200		170,642
Communications and Utilities	50,330			50,330
Repairs and Maintenance	3,900	1,000	1,500	6,400
Rentals and Leases	124,257	2,500	800	127,557
Printing and Reproduction	29,960	200		30,160
Other	1,008,887	(39,400)	(3,300)	966,187
Furniture and Equipment	0			0
Deferred Compensation Transfer Out	280,000			280,000
Plant Funds	1,515,288			1,515,288
Totals	\$10,719,983	\$0	\$0	\$10,719,983
Total Adjustments Submitted for Board Approval this Period		\$0		
Total Adjustments Approved by Chancellor This Period:			\$0	
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Board:				0
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by Chancellor:				0

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET ADJUSTED

\$ 10,719,983

FY 2016 Budget Adjustment System Office

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For Period Ending 08/31/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 115,281,916	\$ (3,856,720)	\$ -	\$ -	111,425,196
Designated	84,388,911	5,143,290	-	630,000	90,162,201
Auxiliary Enterprises	43,555,387	87,008	-	-	43,642,395
Total	<u>\$ 243,226,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,578</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 630,000</u>	<u>245,229,792</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>115,281,916</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>(3,856,720)</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments: Reclassify Designated Salaries and Benefits	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u></u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period: None	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>111,425,196</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>84,388,911</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>5,143,290</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments: Reclassify Salary & Benefits Adjustment-E&G Advancement Operational Expense	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: Previously Reported:	630,000
Approved This Period:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>630,000</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>90,162,201</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>43,555,387</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>87,008</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>0</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>43,642,395</u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 8/31/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Adjustments Approved by President(YTD)Over 150k	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget(2016)	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 119,728,974	\$ 171,977	\$ 11,050	\$ -	\$ 119,912,001
Designated	\$ 133,641,839	\$ 1,966,718	\$ 716,076	\$ 2,843,212	\$ 139,167,845
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 62,540,911	\$ 1,798,290	\$ 443,146	\$ 5,631,566	\$ 70,413,913
Trust	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 315,911,724	\$ 3,936,985	\$ 1,170,272	\$ 8,474,778	\$ 329,493,759

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: \$ 119,728,974

Previously Approved by Board: \$ 171,977.00

Requested Budget Adjustments:

School of Music - E&G 6,640

Department of Dance - E&G 4,410

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 11,050

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ -

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: \$ -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget as of 8/31/2016 \$ 119,912,001

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 8/31/2016

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	\$ 133,641,839
------------------	----------------

Previously Approved by Board:

	\$ 1,966,718
--	--------------

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Designated Tuition	\$5,000
Recreation Fee	\$7,000
Construction Maintenance Fee	\$21,525
IT - Special Projects	\$10,000
Advisement Fee	\$29,546
Advisement Fee	\$23,800
Recreation Fee	\$1,500
Exectutive MBA Program	\$22,000
Arts on the Edge Summer Camp	\$13,600
Biology Study Abroad Costa Rica	\$7,502
Designated Tuition	\$445
Application Fee Undergrad	\$25,000
Professional Development Camp	\$1,650
Designated Tuition	\$30,000
Recreation Fee	\$12,000
Recreation Fee	\$1,000
Library Fee	\$90,000
Records Fee	\$40,000
Recreation Fee	\$500
Recreation Fee	\$15,000
Professional Development Camp	\$1,650
Arts on the Edge Summer Camp	\$175
Construction Maintenance Fee	\$5,000
International Program Fees	\$5,000
Construction Maintenance Fee	\$10,000
Recreation Fee	\$1,800
Recreation Fee	\$9,000
Distance Learning Fee - Academic Affairs	\$39,000
Records Fee	\$10,000
Recreation Fee	\$1,000
Recreation Fee	\$600
Recreation Fee	\$322
Designated Tuition	\$1,960
The Woodlands Campus	\$150
DLF Distance Learning Fee - Academic Affairs	\$7,800
Recreation Fee	\$5,710
Recreation Fee	\$13,900
Recreation Fee	\$1,960
Designated Tuition	\$45,000
Recreation Fee	\$4,000
Postage	\$1,325
Designated Tuition	\$7
Distabce Learning Fee - Health Sciences	\$90,220
Recreation Fee	\$500
Recreation Fee	\$2,500
Recreation Fee	\$9,000
Recreation Fee	\$1,800
International Program Fees	\$78,178
International Program Fees	\$9,470
Designated Tuition	\$45
Technology Fee	\$1,935

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 8/31/2016

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$716,076</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>\$ 2,208,077</u>
Distance Learning - DELTA	\$171,000
Technology Fee	\$230,818
Technology Fee	\$233,317
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>635,135</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 2,843,212</u>
Adjusted Budget as of 8/31/2016	<u>\$ 139,167,845</u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 8/31/2016

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	\$ <u>62,540,911</u>
------------------	----------------------

Previously Approved by Board:	\$ <u>1,798,290</u>
-------------------------------	---------------------

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Library Science Conferences	\$5,000
Dining	\$310
Animation Creation Camp	\$4,000
Student Service Fee	\$20,400
Bearkat OneCard	\$16,500
Animation Creation Camp	\$2,000
Raven Nest Golf Course	\$55,200
Student Service Fee	\$20,000
Surplus and Scrap Metal Sales	\$9,400
Continuing Education	\$13,850
Student Service Fee	\$4,520
Office of Alumni Relations	\$25,000
Bearkat Camp	\$25,000
Student Service Fee	\$500
Dining	\$577
SHSU Freshman Orientation	\$24,780
Student Service Fee	\$3,000
Bearkat OneCard	\$7,000
Center for Professional Development	\$30,000
CMIT National Jail Leadership	\$10,000
CMIT National Jail Leadership	\$7,628
Public Safety Services	\$1,300
SHSU Freshman Orientation	\$19,606
Bearkats in Business	\$126,139
SHSU Freshman Orientation	\$4,000
Boy Scout Conference	\$7,436

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ <u>443,146</u>
---	-------------------

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:	\$ <u>5,331,566.00</u>
----------------------	------------------------

Athletic Fee	\$300,000
--------------	-----------

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	\$ <u>300,000</u>
--	-------------------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ <u>5,631,566</u>
---	---------------------

Adjusted Budget as of 8/31/2016	\$ <u>70,413,913</u>
---------------------------------	----------------------

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending August 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 27,894,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,894,717
Designated	4,744,760		-	1,460	4,746,220
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,703,702		-	52,721	5,756,423
Trust	-				-
Restricted	5,654,258				5,654,258
Total	<u>\$ 43,997,437</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 54,181</u>	<u>\$ 44,051,618</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 27,894,717</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 27,894,717</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,744,760</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 1,460
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 1,460</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 4,746,220</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,703,702</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 52,721
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ 52,721
---	-----------

Adjusted Budget:	\$ 5,756,423
------------------	--------------

TRUST

Original Budget:	\$ -
------------------	------

Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
---	------

Adjusted Budget:	\$ -
------------------	------

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	\$ 5,654,258
------------------	--------------

Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
---	------

Adjusted Budget:	\$ 5,654,258
------------------	--------------

Texas State University

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS For the Period Ending August 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	242,303,129	6,997,827	0	370,509	249,671,465
Designated	236,622,000	49,540,900	9,948,365	3,946,477	300,057,742
Auxiliary Enterprises	137,043,000	16,276,224	2,225,000	577,664	156,121,887
Total	615,968,129	72,814,950	12,173,365	4,894,649	705,851,094

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	242,303,129
Previously Approved by Board:	6,997,827
Requested Budget Adjustments:	0
Total requested budget adjustments this period:	0
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President Previously Reported:	332,692
Approved This Period:	
Increase budget for Child Development Center	22,199
Carry forward for prior year encumbrances canceled	11,962
Increase budget for Biology Lab Fees	3,656
Total adjustments approved by President this period:	37,817
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	370,509
Adjusted Budget:	249,671,465

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	236,622,000
Previously Approved by Board:	49,540,900
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Use of reserves for Interim Financing on Capital Projects	7,028,402
Increase budget for Loop 82 project	887,679
Increase budget for Orientation	439,340
Increase budget for Study Abroad	434,427
Increase budget for Undergraduate Application Fee	197,710
Increase budget for Extension	187,184
Use of Student Success Fee reserves for PACE programming	166,000
Increase budget for MathWorks	134,358

Texas State University

Carry forward for prior year encumbrances canceled	140,850
Increase budget for Band Camp	125,422
Increase budget for Miscellaneous Events (9 events)	103,616
Increase budget for Sponsored Programs	103,378
Total requested budget adjustments this period:	<u>9,948,365</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President Previously Reported:	<u>2,990,381</u>
Approved This Period:	
Increase budget for RIB Programs (30 programs)	99,324
Increase budget for Continuing Education Programs	97,910
Use of Library Fee reserves for the Alkek Learning Commons project	89,940
Increase budget for Choir	75,796
Increase budget for Orchestra	54,127
Increase budget for Testing Support	50,000
Use of Meadows Center reserves for boat restoration	47,117
Increase budget for Prior Learning Assessment Fee	41,457
Increase budget for Parent & Family Relations	40,738
Increase budget for Educational Testing Service Testing	38,000
Increase budget for Materials Management Services	36,000
Increase budget for Archeological Studies Project	30,909
Increase budget for TX Justice Court Training Center	28,910
Increase budget for Theatre Camp	22,610
Increase budget for International Piano Festival	20,500
Increase budget for STAR Park	20,000
Increase budget for Family and Consumer Sciences	19,500
Increase budget for HHP Total Wellness	18,729
Increase budget for Opera	18,021
Increase budget for USDOE Student Information Services	15,000
Increase budget for Cat Camp	13,860
Increase budget for Certified Public Managers Program	11,305
Increase budget for Athletic Training Camps & Workshops	10,488
Increase budget for Research Service Center-Cleanroom Operations	10,062
Increase budget for Transcripts	8,000
Increase budget for Anthropology	7,340
Increase budget for Campus Construction	6,994
Increase budget for Library Services	3,749
Increase budget for FACTS Community Services	3,400
Increase budget for Insurance-D&O	3,017
Increase budget for Kid's Kollege	2,475
Increase budget for HHP Autism Camp	2,270
Increase budget for the Graduate College	1,950
Increase budget for Teacher Fellows	1,800
Increase budget for Student Publication Fee	1,791
Increase budget for the Fashion Merchandise Forum	1,506
Increase budget for Bootcamp	1,500
Total adjustments approved by President this period:	<u>956,096</u>

Texas State University

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>3,946,477</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>300,057,742</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	
Original Budget:	<u>137,043,000</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>16,276,224</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Increase budget for Housing for Debt Service and Renewal & Replacement	1,000,000
Use of Athletics Reserves for End Zone Renovation	675,000
Increase budget for University Dining Services	300,000
Increase budget for University Bookstore	250,000
Total requested budget adjustments this period:	<u>2,225,000</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	
Previously Reported:	<u>357,799</u>
Approved This Period:	
Increase budget for University Dining Services	75,000
Increase budget for Student Bus Service	64,000
Increase budget for Parking Services	15,000
Increase budget for Postal Retail Unit	14,341
Increase budget for Athletics RIB Programs (7 programs)	12,195
Increase budget for Dramatics	10,000
Increase budget for KTSW Radio & Lease	13,500
Carry forward for prior year encumbrances canceled	4,901
Increase budget for Round Rock Center Auxiliaries	4,606
Increase budget for Recreational Sports	2,400
Increase budget for Fine Arts Box Office	2,098
Increase budget for Auxiliary Facilities Rental	1,150
Increase budget for Allied Arts	674
	<u>219,865</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>577,664</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>156,121,887</u>

Fund	Lamar Institute of Technology Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative	
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments	Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
Education & General	\$ 15,141,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 311,133	\$ 15,452,724
Designated	5,538,724			71,669	5,610,393
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,608,000			26,614	2,634,614
Trust	-			-	-
Restricted	-			-	-
Total	\$ 23,288,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 409,416	\$ 23,697,731

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: \$ 15,141,591

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 311,133

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 311,133

Adjusted Budget: \$ 15,452,724

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: \$ 5,538,724

Previously Approved by Board: -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: \$ 71,669

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 71,669

Adjusted Budget: \$ 5,610,393

Lamar Institute of Technology**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,608,000</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 26,614
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrance	
Remove Public information budget wrong program	-
	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 26,614</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,634,614</u>

TRUST

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$</u>	-
Requested Budget Adjustments:		
None		-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$</u>	-
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:		
Previously Reported:	\$	-
Approved This Period:		
Prior Year Encumbrances		
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:		-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$</u>	-
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$</u>	-

Fund	Lamar State College - Orange Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 15,307,033	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,490,559	\$ -	\$ 17,922,592
Designated	5,620,464	325,155	562,609	103,859	6,612,087
Auxiliary Enterprises	817,054	-	-	21,859	838,913
Total	\$ 21,744,551	\$ 1,450,155	\$ 2,053,168	\$ 125,718	\$ 25,373,592

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	\$ 15,307,033
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ 1,125,000
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Central Plant Chiller	115,559
Multipurpose Education Building	1,375,000
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 1,490,559
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 17,922,592

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	\$ 5,620,464
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ 325,155
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Information Technology Services	135,414
Skills Development Fund Training	427,195
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 562,609
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 61,329
Approved This Period:	
Information Technology Services	14,908
Kids2College	227
Brown Estate	27,395
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	42,530
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ 103,859
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 6,612,087

Lamar State College - Orange

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 817,054</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ 21,859
Approved This Period:	
Refrigeration Repairs	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 21,859</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 838,913</u>

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending August 31, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 13,858,739	\$ 1,240,890	\$ -	\$ 54,434	\$ 15,154,063
Designated	3,990,196	181,500	199,516	151,023	4,522,235
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,743,602	-	81,797	6,600	1,831,999
Total	<u>\$ 19,592,537</u>	<u>\$ 1,422,390</u>	<u>\$ 281,313</u>	<u>\$ 212,057</u>	<u>\$ 21,508,297</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 13,858,739</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>1,240,890</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	<u></u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>44,434</u>
Approved This Period:	
HEAF Land Purchase	<u>10,000</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>10,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>54,434</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 15,154,063</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 3,990,196</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>181,500</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Advertisement	<u>36,000</u>
Custodial Service Outsourcing	<u>54,000</u>
Designated Transfer to Athletics	<u>81,797</u>
Designated Transfer to Indirect Cost	<u>27,719</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>199,516</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>91,980</u>
Approved This Period:	
General Expenses for Institutional Support	<u>38,007</u>
Academic Instruction	<u>5,000</u>
Workforce Development	<u>4,900</u>
Designated Transfer to Recreational Sports	<u>11,136</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>59,043</u>

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FISCAL YEAR 2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending August 31, 2016

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>151,023</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 4,522,235</u>
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	
Original Budget:	<u>\$ 1,743,602</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	
Requested Budget Adjustments:	<u>81,797</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>81,797</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	<u>300</u>
Approved This Period:	
Basketball Program	5,200
Student Parking	<u>1,100</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>6,300</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>6,600</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 1,831,999</u>

TSUS: Adjustment of Operating Budgets

Recommendation

The proposed Budget Adjustments for the Texas State University System administration and components be approved.

FISCAL YEAR 2017 OPERATING BUDGET

	9/1/2016	9/30/2016
	Original	Revised
System Administration	\$ 10,796,664	\$ 10,796,664
Lamar University	200,361,416	200,361,416
Sam Houston State University	298,339,029	299,716,168
Sul Ross State University	33,290,288	33,290,288
Sul Ross Rio Grande College	8,902,315	8,902,315
Texas State University	528,043,629	528,043,629
Lamar Institute of Technology	22,837,725	23,007,701
Lamar State College-Orange	18,989,111	22,418,361
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	20,060,676	20,125,326
System Total	<u>\$ 1,141,620,853</u>	<u>\$ 1,146,661,868</u>

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations*, Chapter III, Section 1.3 *Financial Matters*, budget adjustments shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University System
For the Period Ending 09/30/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 10,796,664	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,796,664
Designated	-	-	-	-	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 10,796,664</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,796,664</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 10,796,664</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 10,796,664</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Texas State University System

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:

Previously Approved by Board:	\$	-
-------------------------------	----	---

Requested Budget Adjustments:

None

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$	-
---	----	---

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

\$	-
----	---

Approved This Period:

None

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
--	---

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$	-
---	----	---

Adjusted Budget:	\$	-
------------------	----	---

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
2016-2017 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For Period Ending 09/30/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 127,225,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	127,225,199
Designated	90,263,511	-	-	-	90,263,511
Auxiliary Enterprises	45,108,611	-	-	-	45,108,611
Total	\$ 262,597,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	262,597,321

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: 127,225,199

Previously Approved by Board: _____

Requested Budget Adjustments:
Reclassify Designated Salaries and Benefits

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: _____

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

Approved This Period:

None

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: _____

Adjusted Budget: 127,225,199

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: 90,263,511

Previously Approved by Board: _____

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Reclassify Salary & Benefits Adjustment-E&G
Advancement Operational Expense

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: _____

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

Approved This Period:

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: _____

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: _____

Adjusted Budget: 90,263,511

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>45,108,611</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>0</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>45,108,611</u>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 9/30/2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval				Adjustments Approved by President(YTD)Over 150k	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget(2017)	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments			
Education & General	\$ 118,154,732	\$ -	\$ 18,937	\$ -	\$ -	118,173,669
Designated	\$ 124,710,412	\$ -	\$ 438,461	\$ 150,000	\$ -	125,298,873
Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 55,473,885	\$ -	\$ 139,445	\$ 630,296	\$ -	56,243,626
Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 298,339,029	\$ -	\$ 596,844	\$ 780,296	\$ -	299,716,169

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: \$ 118,154,732

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Educational and General 18,937

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: 18,937

**Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:
Previously Reported:**

\$ -

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: \$ -

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ -

Adjusted Budget as of 9/30/2016 \$ 118,173,669

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 9/30/2016

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	\$ 124,710,412
------------------	----------------

Previously Approved by Board:

--	--

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Advisement Fee	\$23,500
DLF Education	\$50,000
Application Fee Undergrad	\$69,043
Advisement Fee	\$43,798
Installment Payment Fee	\$85,776
Designated Tuition	\$2,438
Advisement Fee	\$75,000
DLF Student Seccesss Initiatives	\$4,000
Designated Tuition	\$17,000
Construction Maintenance Fee	\$50,000
AAPS Arts on the Edge Conference	\$17,906

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$438,461
---	-----------

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:	\$ -
----------------------	------

IT - Special Projects	\$150,000
-----------------------	-----------

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	150,000
--	---------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ 150,000
---	------------

Adjusted Budget as of 9/30/2016	\$ 125,298,873
---------------------------------	----------------

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
For the Period Ending 9/30/2016

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$</u> <u>55,473,885</u>
------------------	-----------------------------

Previously Approved by Board:

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Dining	\$509
Student Service Fee	\$1,937
Center for Professional Development	\$30,000
Interest on Time Deposit	\$27,000
Residence Life - IT Services	\$80,000

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$139,445</u>
---	------------------

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

Interest on Time Deposit	<u>\$</u> <u>630,296</u>
--------------------------	--------------------------

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>\$</u> <u>630,296</u>
--	--------------------------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>630,296</u>
---	----------------

Adjusted Budget as of 9/30/2016	<u>\$</u> <u>56,243,626</u>
--	---

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
2015-2016 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending September 30, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 31,095,993	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,095,993
Designated	5,199,963		-	-	5,199,963
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,105,647		-		6,105,647
Trust	-				-
Restricted	5,443,161				5,443,161
Total	<u>\$ 47,844,764</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 47,844,764</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 31,095,993</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 31,095,993</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 5,199,963</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 5,199,963</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 6,105,647</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Across the board faculty and staff raises	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 6,105,647

TRUST

Original Budget:	\$ -
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ -

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	\$ 5,443,161
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ -
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 5,443,161

Texas State University

FISCAL YEAR 2017 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS For the Period Ending September 30, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval		Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments	
Education & General	272,396,909	0	0	0
Designated	252,828,000	0	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	142,671,000	0	0	0
Total	667,895,909	0	0	0

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: 272,396,909

Previously Approved by Board: 0

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total requested budget adjustments this period: 0

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 0

Approved This Period:

Total adjustments approved by President this period: 0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: 0

Adjusted Budget: 272,396,909

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: 252,828,000

Previously Approved by Board: 0

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total requested budget adjustments this period: 0

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported: 0

Approved This Period:

Total adjustments approved by President this period: 0

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: 0

Texas State University

Adjusted Budget:	<u><u>252,828,000</u></u>
------------------	---------------------------

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>142,671,000</u>
------------------	--------------------

Previously Approved by Board:	<u><u>0</u></u>
-------------------------------	-----------------

Requested Budget Adjustments:

Total requested budget adjustments this period:	<u><u>0</u></u>
---	-----------------

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:	<u> </u>
----------------------	-----------------------------

Approved This Period:

Total adjustments approved by President this period:	<u><u>0</u></u>
--	-----------------

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u><u>0</u></u>
---	-----------------

Adjusted Budget:	<u><u>142,671,000</u></u>
------------------	---------------------------

Lamar Institute of Technology					
Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 14,161,299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,970	\$ 14,285,269
Designated	6,228,166			30,103	6,258,269
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,448,260			15,903	2,464,163
Trust	-			-	-
Restricted	-			-	-
Total	\$ 22,837,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,976	\$ 23,007,701

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget: \$ 14,161,299

Previously Approved by Board: \$ -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance 123,970

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: 123,970

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 123,970

Adjusted Budget: \$ 14,285,269

DESIGNATED

Original Budget: \$ 6,228,166

Previously Approved by Board: -

Requested Budget Adjustments: -

None -

Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period: \$ -

Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:

Previously Reported:

Approved This Period:

Prior Year Encumbrance 30,103

Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period: 30,103

Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President: \$ 30,103

Adjusted Budget: \$ 6,258,269

Lamar Institute of Technology**AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES**

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 2,448,260</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	
Approved This Period:	
Prior Year Encumbrance	15,903
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>15,903</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ 15,903</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 2,464,163</u>

TRUST

Original Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	<u>-</u>
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>-</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ -</u>

Lamar Institute of Technology

RESTRICTED

Original Budget:	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:		
None		-
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:		
Previously Reported:	\$	-
Approved This Period:		
Prior Year Encumbrances		-
		-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:		-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$</u>	<u>-</u>

Fund	Lamar State College - Orange Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative	
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments	Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
Education & General	\$ 16,645,301	\$ -	\$ 3,098,269	\$ -	\$ 19,743,570
Designated	6,018,415	-	330,981	-	6,349,396
Auxiliary Enterprises	820,538	-	-	-	820,538
Total	\$ 23,484,254	\$ -	\$ 3,429,250	\$ -	\$ 26,913,504

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	\$ 16,645,301
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Multipurpose Education Building	1,717,074
Workforce Education Building	1,381,195
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 3,098,269
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 19,743,570

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	\$ 6,018,415
Previously Approved by Board:	\$ -
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
Workforce Education	330,981
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	\$ 330,981
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	\$ -
Adjusted Budget:	\$ 6,349,396

Lamar State College - Orange

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 820,538</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	<u>\$ -</u>
Requested Budget Adjustments:	
None	
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>\$ -</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	
Previously Reported:	\$ -
Approved This Period:	
None	-
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	-
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>\$ -</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 820,538</u>

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FISCAL YEAR 2017 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending September 30, 2016

Fund	Adjustments Requiring Board Approval			Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President	Adjusted Budget
	Original Budget	Previously Approved by Board	Requested Budget Adjustments		
Education & General	\$ 13,857,018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 13,875,018
Designated	4,223,688	-	26,650	20,000	4,270,338
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,979,970	-	-	-	1,979,970
Total	<u>\$ 20,060,676</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 26,650</u>	<u>\$ 38,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,125,326</u>

EDUCATION & GENERAL

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 13,857,018</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	_____
Requested Budget Adjustments:	_____
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>-</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	_____
Previously Reported:	_____
Approved This Period:	
HEF Utility Setup for Technology Building	13,000
HEF land Purchase	5,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>18,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>18,000</u>
Adjusted Budget:	<u>\$ 13,875,018</u>

DESIGNATED

Original Budget:	<u>\$ 4,223,688</u>
Previously Approved by Board:	_____
Requested Budget Adjustments:	_____
Increase Workforce Budget due to Revenue Collections	26,650
Total Requested Budget Adjustments This Period:	<u>26,650</u>
Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	_____
Previously Reported:	_____
Approved This Period:	
Increase Welding Budget due to Revenue Collections	20,000
Total Adjustments Approved by President This Period:	<u>20,000</u>
Total Cumulative Adjustments Approved by President:	<u>20,000</u>

FISCAL YEAR 2017 OPERATING BUDGET AND RELATED ADJUSTMENTS
For the Period Ending September 30, 2016

TSUS: Statement of Budgeted Fund Balances

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES

EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT

COLUMN 1

Description of fund balances by fund group and source of funds.

COLUMN 2

Fund balances as reported in the Annual Financial Report.

COLUMN 3

Fund balances included as a source of support for the 2016 fiscal year operating budget approved by the Board of Regents.

COLUMN 4

Additional Board of Regents approved usage of available beginning fund balances.

COLUMN 5

Net available fund balances. {Column 2 minus Columns 3 and 4}

UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND BALANCES

Funds representing the net accumulation, over the years, of the excess of current funds revenues over current funds expenditures and transfers. It is available for future operating purposes or any other use determined by the Board to the extent that the total fund balance exceeds the amount reported as Reserved.

COLUMN 6

Reservations for third party claims that have not materialized as liabilities against resources and the existence of assets that, because of their non-monetary nature or lack of liquidity, represent financial resources not available for current appropriation or expenditure.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
EXPLANATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE STATEMENT
(concluded)

Examples of reserved fund balances:

Reserve for Encumbrances
Reserve for Accounts Receivable
Reserve for Inventories
And Etc.

COLUMN 7

The allocation of the Unreserved Fund Balances represents managements' decision to assign tentative resources for definite plans and/or usages. It is within management's prerogative to change allocations and/or to designate these resources as unallocated.

COLUMN 8

The Unallocated balance of the Unreserved Fund Balances is the balance after considering the Reserved and Allocated designations.

NON-CURRENT FUNDS

Fund groups not available for current operating needs are classified as Non-current Funds. It should be noted that these funds are not included in the annual operating budgets that are approved by the Board.

COLUMN 9

Quasi-Endowments are funds functioning as endowments and are created by the Board of Regents. The funds, generally derived from current funds, are retained and invested for use to satisfy specific purposes. As a general rule these funds can be unendowed by the Board and returned to their status as a current fund.

Plant Funds are used to account for financial activities related to the institutions fixed assets. Fund balances within the Plant Funds are comprised primarily of Net Investment in Plant, funds held for the Retirement of Indebtedness, and funds needed to complete current construction contracts. Institutions may hold funds for anticipated or scheduled (projected) building projects. The institutions may revert these funds to current operating funds for utilization for operating purposes.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2016	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
TOTAL E&G	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Other Income	5,241,478.03			3,487,574.42		3,487,574.42		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	5,241,478.03	0.00	0.00	3,487,574.42	0.00	3,487,574.42	0.00	0.00
AUXILIARY								
				0.00		0.00		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
	7,467,444.98			7,406,433.79				7,406,433.79
TOTAL ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	7,467,444.98	0.00	0.00	7,406,433.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,406,433.79
PLANT FUNDS								
Invested in Capital Assets, Capital Projects	(905,778,052.91) (9,426,651.07)			(850,358,913.49) (16,372,553.33)				(850,358,913.49) (16,372,553.33)
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	(915,204,703.98)	0.00	0.00	(866,731,466.82)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(866,731,466.82)
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	(902,495,780.97)	0.00	0.00	(855,837,458.61)	0.00	3,487,574.42	0.00	(859,325,033.03)

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2016	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Dedicated GR Funds	651,242.24			651,242.24		(651,242.24)		
Other	(588,050.67)			(588,050.67)		588,050.67		
HEAF	1,277,134.26			1,277,134.26			1,277,134.26	
TOTAL E&G	1,340,325.83	0.00	0.00	1,340,325.83	0.00	(63,191.57)	1,277,134.26	0.00
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	12,246,737.91			12,246,737.91	1,837,011.00		10,409,726.91	
Information Technology	4,266,094.86			4,266,094.86	2,550,000.00		1,716,094.86	
Library Fees	(224,428.23)			(224,428.23)		(224,428.23)		
All Other Fees	930,195.63			930,195.63		930,195.63		
Distance Education	1,066,071.19			1,066,071.19			2,986,754.45	
Sales and Services	972,054.61			972,054.61		972,054.61		
Institutional Scholarships	2,744,089.28			2,744,089.28				2,744,089.28
Other Income	5,218,016.78			5,218,016.78		5,218,016.78		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	27,218,832.03	0.00	0.00	27,218,832.03	4,387,011.00	6,895,838.79	15,112,576.22	2,744,089.28
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	(1,236,640.73)			(1,236,640.73)				
Medical Service Fees	628,048.88			628,048.88		628,048.88		
Student Center Fees	2,199,078.84			2,199,078.84		2,199,078.84		
Bookstore	1,460,144.14			1,460,144.14			1,460,144.14	
Parking	1,038,972.80			1,038,972.80		1,038,972.80		
Food Service	3,236,820.25			3,236,820.25			3,236,820.25	
Student Housing	5,937,871.76			5,937,871.76	5,937,871.76			
Montagne Center	(3,392,097.20)			(3,392,097.20)				
Athletic Fee	(5,553,639.35)			(5,553,639.35)				
Auxiliary Donation	2,335,078.80			2,335,078.80	2,335,078.80			
Other	440,398.67			440,398.67		440,398.67		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	7,094,036.86	0.00	0.00	7,094,036.86	8,272,950.56	4,306,499.19	4,696,964.39	0.00
RESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS	8,865,548.16			8,865,548.16				8,865,548.16
LOAN FUNDS	1,530,373.14			1,530,373.14				1,530,373.14
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS	20,410,200.59			20,410,200.59				20,410,200.59
PLANT FUNDS								
Administration Building	5,005,795.61			5,005,795.61		5,005,795.61		
General Construction	612,806.47			612,806.47		612,806.47		
Series 2013 Energy Bond	2,090,431.10			2,090,431.10		2,090,431.10		
HEAF - Construction	5,288,239.21			5,288,239.21		5,288,239.21		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	12,997,272.39	0.00	0.00	12,997,272.39	0.00	12,997,272.39	0.00	0.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	79,456,589.00	0.00	0.00	79,456,589.00	12,659,961.56	24,136,418.80	21,086,674.87	33,550,211.17

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BUDGETED FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 - August 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2016	CURRENT FUNDS			NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL		RESERVED	UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 259	\$ 935,129	\$ -	\$ 130,791	\$ 804,338	\$ 389	\$ 803,949	\$ -	\$ -
LEMIT	1,992,382	-	22,718	1,969,664	-	1,969,664	-	-
CMIT	279,437	-	2,039	277,399	2	-	-	-
HEAF	5,184,052	-	-	5,184,052	67	5,183,985	-	-
TOTAL E&G	\$ 8,391,000	\$ -	\$ 155,548	\$ 8,235,452	\$ 458	\$ 7,957,598	\$ -	\$ -
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	\$ 3,280,842	\$ -	\$ 190,672	\$ 3,090,170	\$ 11,856	\$ 3,078,314	\$ -	\$ -
Course Fees	9,050	-	-	9,050	-	9,050	-	-
Computer Use Fees	1,209,942	-	-	1,209,942	-	1,209,942	-	-
Advisement Fees	472,829	-	413,642	59,187	-	59,187	-	-
Library Fees	429,093	-	90,000	339,093	-	339,093	-	-
Recreation Fees	490,640	-	-	490,640	1,255	489,385	-	-
All Other Fees	5,035,684	-	1,169,653	3,866,032	216	3,865,816	-	-
Indirect Cost Recovery	2,062,831	-	-	2,062,831	471	2,062,361	-	-
Continuing Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales and Services	4,678,800	-	855,807	3,822,993	95	3,822,898	-	-
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	3,430,900	-	302,516	3,128,384	-	3,128,384	-	-
TOTAL DESIGNATED	\$ 21,100,611	\$ -	\$ 3,022,289	\$ 18,078,322	\$ 13,892	\$ 18,064,430	\$ -	\$ -
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	\$ 716,997	\$ -	\$ 67,792	\$ 649,205	\$ -	\$ 649,205	\$ -	\$ -
Medical Service Fees	507,513	-	216,485	291,028	746	290,283	-	-
Student Center Fees	302,321	-	-	302,321	-	302,321	-	-
Athletics Student Service Fees	1,615,486	-	1,046,600	568,886	15,314	553,571	-	-
Recreational Sports Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Student Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Service	2,048,123	-	-	2,048,123	-	2,048,123	-	-
Housing	6,906,941	-	3,520,616	3,386,325	12	3,386,312	-	-
Other Sales and Services	7,437,272	-	1,476,917	5,960,356	13,063	5,947,293	-	-
Investment Income	632,862	-	15,640	617,222	26	617,196	-	-
TOTAL AUXILIARY	\$ 20,167,517	\$ -	\$ 6,344,050	\$ 13,823,466	\$ 29,161	\$ 13,794,305	\$ -	\$ -
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	\$ 17,212,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,212,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,212,846
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tuition Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Building Projects	107,635,032	-	-	107,635,032	-	-	-	107,635,032
Projected Building Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	\$ 107,635,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,635,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,635,032
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 174,507,005	\$ -	\$ 9,521,887	\$ 164,985,118	\$ 43,511	\$ 39,816,334	\$ -	\$ 124,847,878

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY-COMBINED
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 9/1/2015	BUDGETED ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2016	RESERVED	RESTRICTED	UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 262	1,101,598.87		-	1,101,598.87	1,101,598.87			
HEAF	3,521,502.09			3,521,502.09	3,521,502.09			
TOTAL E&G	4,623,100.96	-	-	4,623,100.96	4,623,100.96	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	1,241,041.52	365,312.00	-	875,729.52		875,729.52		
Course Fees	4,374.42	-		4,374.42		4,374.42		
Computer Use Fees	238,895.49	-		238,895.49		238,895.49		
Advisement Fees				-	-	-		
Library Fees	127,092.14			127,092.14	-	127,092.14		
Recreation Fees				-	-	-		
All other Fees	1,768,402.80	-		1,768,402.80		1,768,402.80		
Indirect cost recovery	573,444.16			573,444.16		573,444.16		
Continuing Education	32,712.71			32,712.71		32,712.71		
Sales and Services				-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
Other Income	4,370,837.87			4,370,837.87		4,370,837.87		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	8,356,801.11	365,312.00	-	7,991,489.11	-	7,991,489.11	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	717,226.58	166,878.00	-	550,348.58		550,348.58		
Medical Service Fees	119,770.70	-		119,770.70		119,770.70		
Student Center Fees	(94,388.63)		-	(94,388.63)	-	(94,388.63)		
Recreational Sports Fee	124,564.31	21,762.00	-	102,802.31		102,802.31		
Athletic Fee	20,975.19			20,975.19		20,975.19		
Other Student Fees	106,019.84		-	106,019.84		106,019.84		
Food Service				-		-		
Housing	1,719,005.34	1,719,005.34	-	-		-		
Other Sales and Services	-			-		-		
Investment Income				-		-		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	2,713,173.33	1,907,645.34	-	805,527.99	-	805,527.99	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	-			-				
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	(29,010.89)			(29,010.89)	-			(29,010.89)
Current Building Projects	-		-	-				-
Reserve for Debt Service	20,530.23	(1,719,005.34)	-	1,739,535.57				1,739,535.57
Projected Building Projects	1,089,934.22			1,089,934.22				1,089,934.22
	-	-	-	-				-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	1,081,453.56	(1,719,005.34)	-	2,800,458.90	-	-	-	2,800,458.90
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	16,774,528.96	553,952.00	-	16,220,576.96	4,623,100.96	8,797,017.10	-	2,800,458.90

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2015	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 8/31/2016	RESERVED	CURRENT FUNDS		NON-CURRENT FUNDS RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			UNRESERVED ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 260	2,234,587		1,674,624	559,963	460,496		99,466	
TOTAL E&G	2,234,587	-	1,674,624	559,963	460,496	-	99,466	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	43,686,811		37,363,850	6,322,961	5,491,042	831,919		
Computer Use Fees	4,865,070		2,555,936	2,309,134	415,910	1,893,223		
Advisement Fees	2,394,111		1,222,120	1,171,992	18,883	1,153,109		
Library Fees	4,373,758		89,940	4,283,818	43,800	4,240,018		
All Other Fees	5,625,530		2,155,752	3,469,778	81,725	3,388,054		
Indirect Cost Recovery	5,096,619		4,327,595	769,024	246,763	522,261		
Sales and Services	18,719,753		2,396,741	16,323,012	1,741,287	14,581,724		
Service Departments	4,904,696		-	4,904,696	1,925,333	2,979,363		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	89,666,348	-	50,111,934	39,554,414	9,964,743	29,589,671	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	4,700,158		2,139,148	2,561,011	73,685	2,487,326		
Medical Service Fees	2,090,306		-	2,090,306	72,819	2,017,487		
Student Center Fees	5,316,409		703,982	4,612,427	277,581	4,334,846		
Recreational Sports Fees	2,831,593		315,800	2,515,793	200,160	2,315,633		
Other Student Fees	2,907,670		-	2,907,670	120,071	2,787,599		
Food Service	2,933,679		1,330,603	1,603,076	59,075	1,544,001		
Housing	27,169,903		9,540,000	17,629,903	551,624	17,078,279		
Other Sales and Services	20,092,042		1,273,695	18,818,347	4,150,339	14,668,008		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	68,041,760	-	15,303,227	52,738,533	5,505,354	47,233,180	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	16,428,342		500,000	15,928,342				15,928,342
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	23,579,669	23,579,669		-				-
Tuition Revenue Bonds	6,789,882		6,789,882	-				-
System Revenue Bonds	61,108,630		61,108,630	-				-
Projected Building Projects	19,898,055		19,898,055	-				-
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	111,376,237	23,579,669	87,796,568	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	287,747,274	23,579,669	155,386,353	108,781,252	15,930,593	76,822,850	99,466	15,928,342

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE 09/01/15	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE 08/31/16	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
		ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL			ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 287	\$61,536			\$61,536	\$0	\$61,536		
HEAF	10,256,215	0	0	10,256,215	7,827,201	2,429,014		
TOTAL E&G	10,317,751	0	0	10,317,751	7,827,201	2,490,550	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	3,048,195	0	0	3,048,195	0	3,048,195		
Course Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Computer Use Fees	404,926	0	0	404,926	0	404,926		
Advisement Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Library Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreation Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
All Other Fees	8,736	0	0	8,736	0	8,736		
Indirect Cost Recovery	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Continuing Education	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	3,461,856	0	0	3,461,856	0	3,461,856	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	2,927,235	0	0	2,927,235	0	2,927,235		
Medical Service Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Student Center Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Recreational Sports Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Student Fees	446,104	0	0	446,104	0	446,104		
Food Service	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other Sales and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,373,339	0	0	3,373,339	0	3,373,339	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF	0	0	0	0	0	0		
T.R.B	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other	0			0	0	0		
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$17,152,947	\$0	\$0	\$17,152,947	\$7,827,201	\$9,325,745	\$0	\$0

Lamar State College-Orange
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

DESCRIPTION	AVAILABLE BALANCE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE	RESERVED	UNRESERVED		RESTRICTED
	9/1/2015	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	8/31/2016		ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 285	\$ 8,005			\$ 8,005	\$ 8,005	\$ -		
HEAF	3,580,357		\$ 650,000	2,930,357	2,930,357			
HB2 Section 18 Funds	1,077,557		-	1,077,557	1,077,557			
TOTAL E&G	4,665,919	-	650,000	4,015,919	4,015,919	-	-	-
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	6,216,176			6,216,176		6,216,176		
Computer Use Fees	2,279,015	100,000	222,079	1,956,936		1,956,936		
Library Fees	291,510	40,000		251,510		251,510		
All Other Fees	299,082			299,082		299,082		
Indirect Cost Recovery	1,721,321			1,721,321		1,721,321		
Workforce Ed/Leisure Learn	369,726	28,090	11,021	330,615		330,615		
Other Income	378,601			378,601		378,601		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	11,555,431	168,090	233,100	11,154,241	-	11,154,241	-	-
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	2,477,400		12,286	2,465,114		2,465,114		
Student Center Fees	405,751			405,751		405,751		
Other Student Fees	291,868			291,868		291,868		
Food Service	706		360	346		346		
Other Sales and Services	329,084		26,000	303,084		303,084		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	3,504,809	-	38,646	3,466,163	-	3,466,163	-	-
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments				-				
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				-				
Current Building Projects				-				
Projected Building Projects				-				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 19,726,159	\$ 168,090	\$ 921,746	\$ 18,636,323	\$ 4,015,919	\$ 14,620,404	\$ -	\$ -

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2015 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2016

	AVAILABLE BALANCE	BUDGETED		AVAILABLE BALANCE		UNRESERVED		
DESCRIPTION	09/01/15	ORIGINAL	SUPPLEMENTAL	08/31/16	RESERVED	ALLOCATED	UNALLOCATED	RESTRICTED
EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL								
Fund 286	\$215,252			\$215,252	\$215,252			
HEAF	4,500,196	1,140,855	291,671	3,067,670	3,067,670			
TOTAL E&G	4,715,448	1,140,855		3,282,922	3,282,922	0	0	0
DESIGNATED								
Designated Tuition	723,958		117,306	606,652		606,652		
Insitutional Scholarships	507,451			507,451		507,451		
Computer Use Fees	253,493			253,493		253,493		
IT Contingency	140,560			140,560		140,560		
Student Library Fee	101,339							
All Other Fees	1,910			1,910		1,910		
Other Income				0		0		
TOTAL DESIGNATED	1,728,711	0	117,306	1,510,066	0	1,510,066	0	0
AUXILIARY								
Student Service Fees	85,356			85,356		85,356		
Parking Fee	191,316			191,316		191,316		
Bookstore	24,320			24,320		24,320		
Other Sales and Services	64,615			64,615		64,615		
TOTAL AUXILIARY	365,607	0	0	365,607	0	365,607	0	0
ENDOWMENT AND SIMILAR FUNDS								
Quasi-Endowments	1,169,330			1,169,330		0		1,169,330
PLANT FUNDS								
HEAF				0				
T.R.B				0				
Other				0				
TOTAL PLANT FUNDS				0				
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$7,979,096	\$1,140,855	\$117,306	\$6,327,925	\$3,282,922	\$1,875,673	\$0	\$1,169,330

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

[illegible]

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Finance</p> <p>Timetable for Completion:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. December 31, 2016 2. December 31, 2016 3. December 31, 2016 4. December 31, 2016 	
	<p>Workforce Development and Continuing Education Courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management should implement an automated process to address the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Assign individual LIT student ID numbers for individuals taking non-credit courses, ○ Add non-credit courses to Banner or another application with the ability to interface with Banner, and ○ Provide for online registering and payment for non-credit courses. 	<p>Management will work with the Director of Technology Services to investigate options to include students enrolled in noncredit courses on the Banner system. The following actions have been or will be taken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Completed review of online registration, class records, and payment services for students enrolled in noncredit courses on June 15, 2016 and XenDirect was chosen as the desired program. ○ Submitted purchase requisition for President's signature for XenDirect program services on June 27, 2016. ○ Received XenDirect program access from Xenegrade Corporation by August 1, 2016. ○ Contacted Xenegrade Corporation representative to provide XenDirect program training for Workforce Development Department staff by August 31, 2016. ○ Install and configure XenDirect program on the LIT network with initial student course enrollment input by October 17, 2016. <p>Person Responsible: Patrick Calhoun, Vice President of Workforce Development</p> <p>Timetable for Completion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completed review of online services to provide Banner access to students enrolled in noncredit courses on June 15, 2016. • Establish Banner access to students enrolled in noncredit courses by October 17, 2016. 	In Progress
Benefits Proportionality Audit, August 2016	No recommendations made.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE			
Benefits Proportionality, August 2016	On a go-forward basis, LSCO should develop a methodology to determine the appropriate allocation of salaries and benefits between general revenue funds and auxiliary enterprises for employees working at the Brown Estate. LSCO should work with its ACO to determine and reimburse amounts owed to general revenue for salaries and benefits paid with general revenues that should have been borne by auxiliary enterprises.	Management concurs with the recommendation to develop a methodology to determine the appropriate allocation of salaries and benefits between general revenue funds and auxiliary funds for employees working at the Brown Estate. In addition, management agrees to work with the Appropriation Control Officer to determine and reimburse amounts owed to general revenue for benefits paid with general revenue that should have been borne by the auxiliary enterprise fund. <i>Person Responsible:</i> Dana N. Rogers, Vice-President for Finance and Operations <i>Timetable for Completion:</i> November 30, 2016	In Progress
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR			
Benefits Proportionality, August 2016	LSCPA should improve internal controls over the APS 011 preparation by ensuring local and state records reconcile.	Management concurs. Lamar State College Port Arthur has implemented a process to reconcile actual amounts paid to the Teacher's Retirement System (TRS) with amounts recorded in the Uniform Statewide Accounting System (USAS). In addition, the person transferring funds to TRS will also be making the entry in USAS for our re-imbursement. <i>Person Responsible:</i> Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations <i>Timetable for Completion:</i> August 31, 2016	Implemented
EXTERNAL AUDIT REPORT: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Appropriation Year 2015 A-133 Evaluation and Desk Review	Lamar State College Port Arthur failed to provide adequate time and effort reporting documentation as required by the 2014-15 Perkins RFA, Section 9.29 and as stated in 2 CFR Part 220, Section J.10.c(2)(a). Time and Effort Reports for employee LM did not reflect the distribution of activity expended by employee. It is recommended that Lamar State College Port Arthur revise and strengthen its Time and Effort Policies and Procedures to require verification of the percentage distribution of activity of employees as part of the review and approval of time and effort reports.	Management concurs with the desk review findings. LM's salary is prorated between two funding sources at 50% each. LSCPA will revise the Time and Effort Reports to reflect the total of both funding sources equaling 100%. The 50% funding that was left off the time and effort reports is the state funding which from now on will be included in the "State/Local" box of the report. <i>Person Responsible:</i> Mary Wickland, Vice President for Finance and Operations	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Management Letter, July 2016		Timetable for Completion: July 25, 2016	
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
IT Physical Environment, October 2012	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There were eight (8) audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Six (6) recommendations: Implemented ➤ Two (2) recommendations: In Progress 		
Cash Collection Functions, December 2012	<p>There were several issues adversely impacting the security of sports box offices:</p> <p>Continuing functioning of equipment should be properly monitored and maintained.</p>	<p>The replacement of the E-Watch video camera system is still underway. Genetec is the selected vendor and a partnership of IT and the Police Department is working with an integrator for the project.</p> <p>Approval was granted for funding Phase I implementation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • President's Residence (Completed) • Data Centers (Completed) • New Administration building (Completed) • CICE building (Pending) • Dorm locations (Completed) • Dorm Exterior & Parking (Pending) <p>Dual systems will be managed until all E-Watch cameras are migrated to the Genetec system. This project will also allow the inclusion of access control in combination with the Video surveillance system.</p> <p>Video surveillance system upgrades for the main Sports Box-Office include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Montagne Center (Completed) <p>Person Responsible: Chief Hector Flores</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Inter-Component Re-bills, LU Results, October 2013	Accounts Receivable Sub-ledger: Implement a suitable system to support invoicing and accounts receivable for use in most of the cases identified in the audit. Improve year-end procedures to record the balance of outstanding receivable, especially for non-centralized systems (e.g., medical billing systems)	Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016 Lamar University has reviewed AR system requirements, evaluated currently licensed products for applicability, and is working with the other Lamar components to establish an inter-component receivable process. Discussions are still ongoing due to many factors including additional services added or services to be discontinued. Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016	In Progress
		Work on year-end procedures to record balances of outstanding receivables is in process. A new software program was purchased to assist in the year end reconciliation as well as the addition of additional personnel. Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016	In Progress
Center for Executive Leadership Audit, April 2014	Records Retention The University should: 2. Develop a records retention schedule specific to the needs of the University and submit it to TSLAC, as required by Government Code Title 4, Subtitle D, Chapter 441.185.	Management within the Mary and John Gray Library has assumed responsibility for records retention, effective October 31, 2014, and the Director of Library Services assumed the role of Records Management Officer. Effective November 2014, the University Archivist assumed the role of Records Retention Coordinator. 2. Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The Records Retention Coordinator submitted a 101 page draft of a campus records retention schedule to the Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC) on September 28, 2015. Suggested changes and additions were received from TSLAC. Draft revisions were made to the document (now 134 pages) and returned to TSLAC for review. (TSLAC is currently experiencing a significant backlog). Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2017	In Progress
		3. Assumption of these responsibilities will require a long planning period during which timelines will be established for	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>3. Develop a records management policy defining the types of data to be retained, retention responsibilities, timeframes for retaining those records, and required steps for destruction.</p> <p>4. Ensure that the Center for Executive Leadership purge all documents not in compliance with the certified RRS recommended above.</p>	<p>policy, procedure, and retention schedule development. The Records Retention Coordinator created a Records Disposition Log for the Lamar campus in late July 2015, which lists records series titles, retention periods, dates of records, disposition, dates of disposition, and signatures authorizing disposition. To date, the Records Retention Coordinator has authorized destruction of records from Purchasing, Procurement, and Finance.</p> <p>A draft records retention policy has been created which has been modeled after other universities. This draft records retention policy will go through the proper reviews and will ultimately be presented to University Executive Leadership for approval. In addition, a meeting has been scheduled with the Center for Executive Leadership personnel to discuss their unique records and appropriate lengths of time for retention of their records. The draft records retention policy is still in the review stage. The University Archivist met with office staff at the Center for Executive Leadership over a two day period in July 2017.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Carroll, Director of Library Services. Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2017</p> <p>4. The Center will purge all documents not in compliance with the University Records Retention Schedule but is waiting for the adoption of the University's Document Management Policy which will contain the Records Retention Schedule.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Bill Holmes, Interim Chair Timetable for Completion: Begin immediately, finalize within 90 days of receiving the final draft of the University's Document Management Policy.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>ACH & Wire Transfers, May 2014</p>	<p>Management should ensure that all policies and procedures for ACH and wire transfer administration and activities are formalized and current.</p>	<p>LU has developed and revised procedures, as part of cash handling, for processing wire transfers or ACH batches to include such information as description of ACH and wire activity, policy/process owners, and internal control descriptions. Finalization and approval of the drafts of these procedures are pending due incorporating these into the Manual of Administrative Policies and Procedures (MAPP).</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2016</p>	
Recreational Sports, August 2015	<p>Statutory Accounting Requirements:</p> <p>LU should account for Recreational Sports student fees in a manner that demonstrates these funds are spent in accordance with applicable statutory requirements.</p>	<p>Management will revise or establish recreational sports fee revenue operating policies and procedures to ensure proper financial management in accordance with applicable laws and policies including: separate fund management (no commingling of recreational fee revenue with other sources of revenue) and regular review of expenditures and fund balances.</p> <p>The following are examples of the corrective action:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Dance Team Scholarships will be provided through Dance Team accounts not allocated by Student Service fees. 2. Request that Dance Team Coordinator compensation be reallocated to a different account not allocated by Student Service Fees. <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress
	<p>Receipting and Depositing:</p> <p>Recreational Sports should formalize receipting and depositing procedures and monitor for compliance with these procedures. Among other things, procedures should mandate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All collections will be receipted. 	<p>Management will formalize receipting and depositing procedures to ensure proper cash management in accordance with applicable laws and policies as outlined in Lamar University Cash Handling Procedures including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All locations will be receipted. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	Implemented
	<p>Change Funds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temporary increases in change funds should be requested in advance of when needed and immediately returned when the need ends. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Petty cash will be returned in allocated time frame and will not be held in the departmental safe to be deposited at a later date. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	Implemented
	<p>Refunds:</p>	<p>Recreational Sports Management implemented the following changes:</p>	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Recreational Sports should implement the following changes and monitor for future occurrences of similar situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When refunding a complete invoice, refunds should be made against the individual invoice line items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recreational Sports management developed procedures to ensure that refunds will be made against the individual invoice line items when refunding a complete invoice. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	
	<p>Discounts:</p> <p>Discounts should be periodically reviewed to determine their genesis and to assure they comply with Departmental expectations.</p>	<p>Management will periodically review discounts and reconcile them to assure compliance. Discounts are no longer given for Outdoor Pursuits or learn to swim lessons. Only two individuals are allowed to input discounts into the system.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	Implemented
	<p>Hourly Payroll:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supervisors should enter explanations for all adjustments made to Infinitime time records. Post period adjustments should be made within Infinitime by the individual most familiar with each employee's actual time worked. 	<p>Management will revise or develop procedures to ensure proper and timely payrolls, which may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infinitime has a procedure in place to document any changes or adjustments prior to implementing the change. The changes to times or dates cannot go into effect unless a reason for the changes are given in the pop up box. Due to offsite employee worksite events and not having a time clock at the facility worksite, intramural student workers are input into Infinitime manually by a supervisor. Student's sign-in on an iPad and hours are transferred to Infinitime. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
	<p>Memberships:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Membership records of employees on payroll deduction should be kept current. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payroll provides Recreational Sports with current active Membership employees on a monthly basis and the Human Resource office will notify Recreational Sports staff of those membership employees who cancel their payroll deduction memberships. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When reports are received by Recreational Sports, Recreational Sports reviews the membership listing in CSI Spectrum and 	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation of guest passes authorized should be retained. The protected information contained in membership records should be removed. 	<p>reconciles membership to keep the database current. The procedures are being refined as management continues to enhance process controls and training with staff on the new procedures is ongoing. Final formalized procedures are drafted and are being revised. Final written procedures should be adopted within two months.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation of guest passes authorized by the Director are logged and retained. The procedures are being refined as management continues to enhance process controls and training with staff on the new procedures is ongoing. Final formalized procedures are drafted and are being revised. Final written procedures should be adopted within two months. CSI Spectrum services has been contacted to assist with identifying and removing the protected information from our records. <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, AVP Finance and Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Employee Access:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Group/generic IDs should not be maintained. 	<p>The following corrective action will be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generic ID shall be kept for workstation purpose. As required by LU IT Policy 10.02.02, Security Passphrase Policy, the Director will consult with the ISO and receive the approval and documentation as required. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports and Dr. Vicki McNeil, VP of Student Engagement Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Pro Shop:</p> <p>Recreational Sports should resolve the ongoing Pro Shop operating losses; fully liquidate slow moving inventory, and collect/deposit sales tax.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Pro Shop provides employment for students to work and offers services for the students. It operated as a convenience to the members who utilized the facilities. Recreational Sports does not have a student working full-time in the Pro Shop. Patrons go to front desk to request to make a purchase from Pro Shop. The student supervisor enters the store to make a transaction. 	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sales at the Pro Shop are sent to University Finance on a monthly basis. University Finance accesses the taxes to be paid and remits the payment to the State. Sales tax has been implemented and assessed to sales items by University Finance. Gross sales have been analyzed and three years of taxes were determine for taxable sales and payment was made to the State. <p>Person Responsible: Art Simpson, Director of Recreational Sports and Twila Baker, AVP Finance Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p>
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Facilities Audit, April 2016	Need to Complete Project Applications:		
	1. Currently needed applications should be completed as soon as possible.	1. Management is taking corrective action. Facilities management consulted with THECB for additional information and assistance. The University Administration and Honors Building (with a project budget of \$25,028,340) has submitted a project application: Project ID # 003581-16-002. The Regional Innovation and Commercialization Center has not been submitted for project approval as it is exempted because it is below \$10 million reporting threshold of Educational and General dollars. Funding for this project is through a federal grant administered by the General Land Office. Total projected construction costs are approximately \$8.2 million. The building is a portion of the total amount of the total grant. The Board Certification document is pending.	In Progress
	2. The University should implement procedures and controls to ensure each project application is completed per THECB requirements.	2. The University is developing procedures and controls to ensure each project application is completed per THECB requirements.	In Progress
	Accuracy of Submitted Project Data: The University should implement controls to maintain the accuracy of the data submitted to the THECB for capital development projects listed in the THECB <i>Capital Expenditures Report</i> .	Management is taking corrective steps to implement the recommendation. The University will enhance existing controls and develop new procedures as needed to maintain the accuracy of the data submitted to the THECB for capital development projects listed in the THECB Capital Expenditures Report.	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Annual Project Status and Tracking Report: The University should implement procedures and controls to ensure the <i>Project Status and Tracking Report</i> is completed per the requirements in the THECB rules.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Katherine Miller, AVP for Facilities Planning and Design Timetable for Completion: Anticipated completion date is April 30, 2016.</p> <p>Management has begun corrective actions. The University has contacted the THECB for guidance and assistance with this process as well as their suggested best practices. The University is in the process of implementing procedures and controls to ensure the <i>Project Status and Tracking Report</i> is completed per the requirements in the THECB rules.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Katherine Miller, AVP for Facilities Planning and Design Timetable for Completion: Anticipated completion date is April 30, 2016.</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Facilities Maintenance Shop – Time Reporting Investigation, August 2016</p>	<p>Address Time Clock Record Anomalies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities should formalize departmental procedures that address employee and supervisor responsibilities for time recording/clocking. Supervisors should consistently review and document explanations for their employees' time clock anomalies. All FLSA nonexempt employees should be required to follow the Department's time recording/clocking procedures. 	<p>Management has developed a draft policy (Facilities Maintenance Time Clock Policy) to address the time clock record anomalies. Time and attendance staff will reconcile leave with time clock and leave requests as described in policy.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Renee Hunter, Manager of Administrative Services Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Reconcile Departmental Time Reporting Inconsistencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities should formalize a procedure for reconciling the four internal sources of time reporting. Supervisors should reconcile the four sources to confirm each employee's correct time is reflected therein to ensure accurate payments to the employee. Employees should be required to do their own data entry into School Dude. 	<p>Management has developed a draft policy (Facilities Maintenance Time Clock Policy) to address the time reporting inconsistencies. Time and attendance staff will work with the supervisors to ensure accuracy of time reported.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Renee Hunter, Manager of Administrative Services Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Preapprove and Minimize Overtime:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overtime approval should be documented prior to the actual work time being undertaken. Staff should be trained to request and obtain overtime approval prior to undertaking overtime. 	<p>Facilities Maintenance Overtime Compensation Policy has been written and is under review. The policy ensures employees understand the rules governing overtime compensation, to include the proper procedures in managing compensatory time. It also outlines overtime request</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As permitted by policy, supervisors should consider implementing flexible weekly scheduling to provide for anticipated additional work requirements to reduce the buildup of compensatory time. 	<p>procedures and encourages implementing flexible schedules to reduce overtime when possible.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Martin, Director of Facilities Maintenance & Operations Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	
	<p>Review and Approve Overtime in a Timely Manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities should formalize a procedure that each supervisor timely sign all comp time reports. Supervisors should sign Comp Time Reports within one week of any overtime occurrence. 	<p>Facilities Maintenance Overtime Compensation Policy has been written and is under review. Part of the policy outlines overtime request procedures to ensure comp time reports are approved in a timely manner.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Martin, Director of Facilities Maintenance & Operations Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Reduce Inconsistencies When Making Overtime Payments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities should adhere to the University guideline of paying out for comp time hours which exceed the specified maximum accruals. Compensation methodology for overtime worked during graduations, athletic games, and other campus events should be consistent for all employees working each event. As a best practice, payments made for comp time hours accumulated in one fiscal year should be processed so as to be charged to that fiscal year. Departmental monitoring should be strengthened to ensure that employees are compensated for each overtime instance and only compensated via a single methodology, i.e., either by "onetime pay" or accruing comp time. 	<p>Facilities Maintenance Overtime Compensation Policy has been written and is under review. The policy covers compensatory time reporting procedures to reduce overtime payment inconsistencies.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Martin, Director of Facilities Maintenance & Operations and Renee Hunter, Manager of Administrative Services Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Consistently Provide an Overtime Meal Period:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilities should work with Human Resources to develop a policy addressing meal periods during overtime work. Facilities should: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ensure that all employees understand guidance for when an employee is on call, consistently apply the same overtime meal period standards to all employees, and 	<p>Facilities Maintenance Overtime Compensation Policy and On-Call policies have been written and are under review. Both policies include departmental policy on meal and rest breaks for personnel working overtime.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Martin, Director of Facilities Maintenance & Operations Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ account for the employee's actual meal period consistent with the policy, to be developed, addressing meal periods during overtime work. 		
	<p>Enforce Narrow Clock In/Out Time Frames:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The University should consider enhancing existing University policies or consider providing guidance that includes expectations related to time clock use and require departments utilizing time clocks to develop and implement procedures to clarify specific expectations of time clock use by their staff. • Facilities should enforce narrow time frames for employees to clock in/out unless overtime has been preauthorized. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The University is exploring an enterprise wide solution to time recording to avoid having multiple non-related and non-interfacing time recording systems throughout the University. Finance will establish an estimated timeline for the enterprise wide solution. Until a solution is adopted and implemented, Finance will provide guidance as needed and requested to departments utilizing time clocks. The expectation is that employees are not to clock in early and are not to remain at work after clocking out. In order to address immediate concerns, Finance will hold a meeting with appropriate management in areas utilizing time clocks to review requirements and to inform them of expected procedures for time clock use. • Facilities Maintenance personnel have all been briefed on clocking procedures. However, as part of the departmental policy being developed for item #1, clocking procedures will be addressed. <p>Person Responsible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First Action Plan: Twila Baker, Associate Vice President for Finance • Second Action Plan: Renee Hunter, Manager of Administrative Services <p>Timetable for Completion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First Action Plan: December 31, 2016 • Second Action Plan: December 1, 2016 	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Correct Errors in Overtime Reporting:</p> <p>Prior to signing the F3.6 report, each supervisor should agree the report to the employee's Comp Time and Absence Reports for that month.</p>	<p>Management has developed a draft policy (Facilities Maintenance Overtime Compensation Policy) policy to address the overtime reporting. Time and attendance staff will work with supervisors to ensure the accuracy of the F3.6 report prior to submission to Human Resources.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Renee Hunter, Manager of Administrative Services</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Establish Consistency for Department Minimums When Calling In Employees to Work Overtime:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call back minimums should be formalized in Departmental procedures and communicated to all employees. • Actual hours worked subject to a minimum should be credited whenever an employee is called back to work. 	<p>Facilities Maintenance On-Call Policy has been written and is under review. It includes call-back minimums and recall procedures for standby and after hours work.</p> <p>Person Responsible: David Martin, Director of Facilities Maintenance & Operations Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2016</p>	In Progress
Benefits Proportionality, August 2016	<p>Lamar University did not have documented procedures or a desk handbook for the process to be followed when preparing the Benefits Proportionality APS 011 calculation. As a consequence, should the employee who currently prepares the calculation (i.e., the Director of Finance) be unavailable, the employee actually preparing the APS 011 report would have no guidance on sources of needed information or procedures to be followed. In such a situation, reporting error could more likely occur.</p>	<p>Lamar University has drafted procedures and will incorporate these procedures into a desk handbook for the process to be followed when preparing the Benefits Proportionality APS 011 calculation. These formalized procedures will enhance the process by providing guidance and sources of needed information and the procedures to be followed. These procedures will strengthen controls for APS 011 by minimizing the risk that a reporting error could occur. On September 1, the individual hired as the Senior Director of Finance and Accounting began. This position will provide additional oversight and monitoring for APS 011 as well as other areas.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Twila Baker, Associate Vice President for Finance Timetable for Completion: October 31, 2016</p>	In Progress
Scholarship Management, September 2016	<p>Documented procedures detailing the scholarship management process should be developed and utilized for all scholarships awards. The following specific factors should be considered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish minimum requirements for selecting award recipients when endowment agreements or other guidelines (such as NCAA requirements) are not available. • Where appropriate, consider establishing a rubric to weight the qualifications of all eligible students and/or consider additional criteria that may impact college readiness for scholarship awards (e.g., employment, leadership positions, clubs and organizations, community involvement, attendance, high school GPA) 	<p>While awaiting the finalization of a Scholarship Policy and Procedure manual, the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships has taken the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Senior Specialist was hired in May 2016 to oversee the <i>myScholarships</i> system process and train the Colleges and Departments on its use. The <i>myScholarships</i> system has allowed the office to streamline the scholarship awarding process across the University. During Summer 2016, multiple trainings were held with Account Managers across campus. New scholarship timelines and consistent procedures for awarding were established for both incoming and current student awards. • As of Fall 2016, every endowed scholarship, as well as most annually funded scholarships, were set up in 	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designate committees to select recipients for all scholarship awards (i.e., a single individual should not have the authority to make autonomous award decisions). The selection committees should document the committee meetings and specifics of the evaluation/awarding processes (e.g., why one student was selected for a scholarship over another). Remove identifying data (e.g., name, school, city, etc.) prior to submitting applications to the scholarship committee(s). Notify all students of the open application period in a consistent manner (e.g., email). Utilize <i>myScholarships</i> or a similar scholarship management program for all endowed scholarships. 	<p><i>myScholarships</i> with the corresponding agreement requirements. As new endowments are approved and signed, the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will work directly with the Office of Advancement to include the new awards in the <i>myScholarships</i> system with corresponding agreement requirements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beginning with award year 2017-2018, <i>myScholarships</i> will use imported student information from Banner to automatically review all current and future students for all awards and auto-match them based on the specified criteria. A supplemental application is setup in the <i>myScholarships</i> system to prompt students to complete for more specific 'apply to' awards. <p>The Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships drafted a Scholarship Policy and Procedure Manual that will be applicable to all account managers and college committees. Requirements included in the policy follow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When an endowment agreement does not include specified requirements and/or preferences, the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid will use the criteria for the University Excellence awards, which is a minimum 1150/23 on the SAT/ACT and top 25% of the graduating class. These standards have shown to aid in retention and 4-year graduation rates. For current students, the minimum criteria will be at least sophomore status and a cumulative GPA of 3.0. College and departmental scholarship committees will be set by the central scholarship coordinator for each of the five colleges. The committees will consist of account managers and/or other selected staff as chosen by the College. The committees will meet after each scholarship awarding cycle to review and approve the selections within their respective college. The committee meetings will be documented with specifics about the awarding process. Also, the University Scholarship Committee that approves all University awards will be documented as well. 	

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When presenting the final awards to each scholarship committee for approval, student names will be removed. Removal of the student name will allow for a fair and transparent selection of each award recipient. High School and/or city will not be removed because certain endowment agreements require students to graduate or live in a certain geographic location. This information will be required to make sure the endowment requirements are met. All current students will be alerted via email when the new <i>myScholarships</i> cycle opens. This email will be sent at the beginning of every Fall semester, but no later than October 1st. The alert will drive students to apply through the online <i>myScholarships</i> portal and prompt them to fill out the supplemental scholarship application. <i>myScholarships</i> will be used for all endowed awards. The scholarship criteria specified in the endowment agreement or by the University as stated above will be used. <p>Account managers and college/university committees award scholarship based on the documented merit of each student. The <i>myScholarships</i> system matches the student qualifications with those of the endowed agreements. Using <i>myScholarships</i> as a tool for sorting qualified applicants allows for a transparent and fair process across the University. The <i>myScholarships</i> system allows for a holistic review of all students based on their merit qualifications.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Katrina Brent, Executive Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2017</p>	
	Requirements and preferences stipulated by donors should always be considered in awarding scholarships to avoid breaching the endowment agreements, losing donor goodwill, and incurring the risk of criticism that the award process may be arbitrary. Scholarship selection committee minutes should duly note:	Endowment agreements include merit criteria and sometimes preferences as specified by the donor. These preferences may include: financial need, employment, and/or community involvement. The <i>myScholarships</i> system matches this information to the student application. Students are asked to upload supplemental documentation as it pertains to specified endowed criteria or preferences. The uploaded documentation is referenced when preferences are to be	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> any instances where no applicants meet the preferred criteria, and the rationale for selecting award recipients, the reasoning behind the award selection when more than one applicant fulfills the requirements and/or preferences (i.e., documenting why one applicant was selected over another), and the justification for award selections to an applicant who does not meet required and/or preferred attributes. 	<p>considered by account managers and college/University scholarship committees.</p> <p>When choosing the most qualified applicant(s), Account Managers and college/University scholarship committees will adhere to the specified requirements and preferences within the endowment agreement. This requirement will be documented in the Lamar University Scholarship Policy and Procedure. College scholarship committees will be convened by the central scholarship coordinator within each of the five colleges. It will be the committee's responsibility to meet and note any instance where a student is chosen solely based on the required criteria and if the preferred criteria is not met. If there are no comparable applicants with the preference, the award will be given to the student who meets the required criteria and noted. If there are comparable applicants, the applicant who meets the required <i>and</i> preference criteria will receive the award. Any instance where there are multiple qualified applicants, the committee will document why one applicant was chosen over another. The committee will always provide documentation when an applicant who does not meet the required or preferred criteria is chosen.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Katrina Brent, Executive Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2017</p>	

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
Review of State Auditor's Office Special Investigations Unit Hotline Complaint of Financial Aid Improper Awarding, September 2014	The access granted to financial aid staff in INB should be researched and reviewed for possible control breaches as well as the necessity to segregate functional duties. Segregation of duties can serve as a valuable tool for the prevention of errors and wrong doing.	The following reports have been created and continue to be enhanced as part of the monitoring procedure to detect whether individuals with segregation of duties conflicts are awarding students additional funding in accordance with the policies and procedures. Due to two resources moving to different departments, a new team in IT had to recreate the report based on original reporting requirements. Financial Aid has been following up on current progress working with IT for the reports below:	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>1) Manual award changes – listed via the table RPRAWRD. The COGNOS report <i>Grant Award Rule Review</i> has been created by IT and the Financial Aid and Scholarship Office has been testing the functionality in the test environment. Final changes are being applied to the report.</p> <p>2) All fund management changes including budgeted dollar figures. These changes will be reflected in the third report below.</p> <p>3) All SQL changes, including Algorithmic Rules and RORRULEs (Financial Aid Selection Rules). The job/process RYPRSQL is currently in development with IT after testing indicated the job/process ran unsuccessfully. Once testing is completed by IT, the job/process and related output will be ready for functional testing by the Financial Aid and Scholarship Office.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Lydia T Hall, Director of Financial Aid Timetable for Completion: November 15, 2016</p>	
Information Technology (IT) and Software Asset Management, June 2016	Management should establish, document, and communicate a strategic plan for IT asset management, software asset management, and configuration management to include a mission statement, goals, and objectives. The plans should be communicated and updated on a periodic basis. Management should decide on the methodology or process model to which the aforementioned IT processes are based.	<p>A copy of the Strategic Plan was delivered to the Senior IT Auditor in the SHSU Office of Audits & Analysis on July 29, 2016. Several changes in personnel have occurred in the Asset Management area. Terry Blaylock, Associate VP of Client Services joined the University on July 18, 2016, and a new Asset Management Coordinator joined the University on August 15, 2016. Both are working to make improvements to the Asset Management area, as well as continuing to refine the contents of the Strategic Plan to better fit the overall vision of the Asset Management Team.</p> <p>The Associate VP of Client Services and the Senior IT Auditor met via conference call, Friday, October 7, 2016 to discuss the auditor's feedback from the initial version of the Strategic Plan submitted July 29, 2016. Additional changes to the Strategic Plan are in process based on the feedback from the auditor, and as the Associate VP of Client Services and the Asset Management Coordinator garner additional experience and work to continue to improve asset management operations.</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016**

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Management should define the roles and responsibilities to govern, manage, and execute the IT asset management processes. Management should also ensure that policies and procedures are created, updated, and communicated to ensure the mission, goals, and objectives are addressed for IT asset management, configuration management, and software asset management. The policies and procedures should also incorporate references to the incident, problem, and change management policies and procedures, as these IT processes are dependent on IT asset management.</p>	<p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services Timetable for Completion: November 15, 2016</p> <p>Client Services management will define the roles and accountabilities for the creation, maintenance, and communication of IT asset management (hardware and software) and configuration management policies and procedures. The policies and procedures will also identify the responsibilities necessary to govern, manage, and execute the IT asset management processes. These changes will further accelerate the much improved collaboration between the Property Office and IT.</p> <p>The original FY16 IT and Software Asset Management Audit management response to this finding indicated that a project was created and approved to address the optimization of these processes. This project is currently on hold and does not have a set date to resume.</p> <p><u>Current Status</u> <i>IT Asset Management</i> Procedures are outlined for use of the CMDB. The IT Asset Management Policies and Procedure Manual is being updated to include additional details. Basic details of hardware are placed within the CMDB, including purchase date, warranty dates, costs, location, and serial numbers. There are no "required" fields as of now.</p> <p><i>Configuration Management</i> The linkages between each configuration item (CI) must be made and maintained manually. This data was not available when we moved from the legacy PRTS system to Cherwell as the PRTS system did not have this capability. It was strictly asset management. This is a labor intensive and time consumptive endeavor.</p> <p><i>Software Asset Management</i> SCCM and Absolute Manage are still the system of record for software details as related to desktops. This includes</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>the software installed on each as well as the operating system and patch level of each device.</p> <p><u>Next Steps</u> Determine what fields should be required to create a CI of each type. Manual linkages between CIs are being created as we move through the Disaster Recovery project and as new projects are completed that result in new Systems. Investigation into enhancement products to help better manage and maintain data about our CIs and their relationships. Consider creating direct database connections to the various systems for reporting efforts. These connections can be live connections or set up to import data periodically.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	
	<p>Management should ensure that the Technology Asset Management procedures are updated to include all areas of the IT asset management processes and reflect the goals, objectives, and policies established by IT@Sam.</p>	<p>Client Services agrees an up-to-date TAM manual is needed to ensure Technology Asset Management procedures are properly followed. The final result of the FY16 Property Audit for IT@Sam assets listed missing assets totaling \$228,677 as of July 26, 2016. This represents a significant reduction from the original list of missing assets totaling \$723,579 reported as of 3/30/2016, representing \$494,902 of found property.</p> <p>Recent changes to the Strategic Plan will require updates and changes to the policies and processes, which will drive changes to the TAM manual. A modest extension of time has been requested to complete changes to the TAM manual.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Terry Blaylock, Associate Vice President, Client Services Timetable for Completion: December 21, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop reconciliation procedures to verify the accuracy and completeness of assets between Banner Fixed Assets and CMDB. 	<p>Property agrees that reconciliation procedures need to be implemented to verify the accuracy between the two systems, Banner and CMDB. We will expand the tag sheets for IT assets. They should include all fields that are used in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets. Confirming all fields match will ensure the same documentation and</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform a reconciliation between the data entered into Banner Fixed Assets and the source documents from which the data resides. Consider the development of or improvement to automated processes to ensure asset information between CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets are consistent. Conduct more frequent physical IT asset inventories and consider utilizing auto-discovery tools to obtain IT asset information to update the CMDB. 	<p>descriptions in both systems. In addition, development of a report to identify assets in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets providing an exception report of unmatched fields is currently underway assigned to IT via Cherwell service request #160950. Finally, Property will work with new IT staff to ensure they are properly trained on how to record fixed assets.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	
	<p>Management should configure Banner Fixed Assets and the CMDB to have the ability to prevent users from recording new assets until certain required fields are populated. The required fields should be based on the strategic plan, policies, and procedures, which determine the attributes of each IT asset type management intends to track.</p>	<p>Property agrees that the lack of required fields in both CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets can lead to staff not entering critical fields. This was a known limitation of both systems when they were chosen, purchased and implemented. Property met with the Banner Finance consultant from Strata Information Group in July 2016 who mentioned that Banner Fixed Assets is unable to accommodate the required fields. The consultant recommended the creation of an exception report. Finance and Operations met with IT to discuss the development of the exception report mentioned in the response to the recommendation above. The exception report will serve to resolve this issue. Property will work with IT@Sam staff to update Cherwell CMDB to contain required fields where needed to correctly synchronize data between the CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should work with IT@Sam to create a Cognos report which is automatically generated daily by validating / reconciling all line items on approved purchase orders in Banner Finance against a master table of all criteria which classifies an asset as either capitalized or controlled (i.e., account codes, descriptions, unit cost, IT-related, etc.). The resulting report should display the purchase order number, item number(s), description, quantity, unit price, fund, organization, account, program, total amount and capitalized/controlled asset designation for all assets that need to be tagged. This will help ensure</p>	<p>Property agrees that the manual review process identifying miscoded controlled or capital items is not ideal but it is currently the best tool available. Although a new report will help, it most likely will not be able to replace this manual process because there is not a set list of codes or dollar thresholds that would capture every scenario for those items that are miscoded. The existing report will need to allow the user to sort and filter. Additionally, the Controller's Office currently performs a monthly reconciliation to identify any exceptions. Property originally submitted Cherwell service request #160954 to IT requesting that the current</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	that all purchased items which qualify as either capitalized or controlled assets are automatically identified in a report to be tagged, recorded, and tracked in Banner Fixed Assets and the CMDB in a timely manner and thereby minimizing risks associated with the existing manual process.	Banner (report FYRPUIC) data be pulled into a Cognos report to allow data to be sorted and filtered by account codes and/or dollar amounts. It was then determined that Financial Analysis and Planning department resources would be best equipped to handle and resolve. No work order needed and the issue is currently being worked on. The original Cherwell service request #160954 was closed effective 7/15/16. Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016	
	Management should determine whether the existing interface between CMDB and Banner Fixed Assets can be enhanced to update new assets in Banner Fixed Assets with the asset information in CMDB.	Property would agree that an interface enhancement would be beneficial. As of 10/3/16, IT is working on this issue via Cherwell service request #160957. The interface between CMDB & Banner Fixed Assets will update new assets in Banner from information in CMDB, reducing manual work. Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: October 30, 2016	In Progress
	Management should ensure that the IT assets reported as missing are updated in Banner Fixed Assets timely. Property management should consider utilizing an automated process to update missing property reported by the asset custodians during annual inventory.	We agree that the IT assets listed above were not entered in a timely manner by Property. When the FY15 annual inventory was submitted by IT, we noticed that the increase in missing assets reported was not common and warranted further investigation as we believed at that time the items were not really missing. A decision was made by Property, Procurement and Controller's office to not report the missing items until further investigation and additional staff could be added to this task allowing IT the time they needed to look at staff in charge of this process and the procedures by which they were conducting their annual inventory. Once IT submitted their FY16 annual inventory to Property on 7/29/2016, all IT assets reported as missing were updated in Banner Fixed Assets as of 8/15/16 by Property. Total amount missing was \$228,676.97 for FY16. Of this, \$60,076.92 in IT assets were already reported as missing in Banner Fixed Assets from the FY15 annual inventory, leaving \$168,600.05 reported missing for FY16 to be updated in Banner Fixed Assets.	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Tessy Rappé, Assistant Vice President for Finance and Operations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	
Benefits Proportionality, August 2016	No recommendations resulted from this audit.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Clery Act Compliance Audit, February 2015	A list of CSAs for each campus should be compiled and maintained. CSAs should be notified as to their status as CSAs. Additionally, CSAs should receive training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs should be obtained to verify that there were no crimes to report for a specific date range.	Corrective Action Plan -- Will complete and maintain a list of Campus Security Authorities (CSAs) for each campus. CSAs will be notified as to their status and will provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges.	In Progress
		UDPS will identify and provide training to SRSU Campus Security Authorities. UDPS will also identify and provide training on how and when to report crimes. Periodic confirmation from CSAs will be obtained to verify there were no crimes to report for a specific date ranges.	In Progress
		A proposal for Clery was submitted to the SRSU Executive Cabinet on November 17, 2015 in order to establish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a Clery Compliance Committee, a Clery Compliance Person, Clery Training, Clery membership, and training of Campus Security Authorities (CSA's). 	In Progress
		UDPS recently obtained CSA training material (Video/handout) from the CLERY CENTER For Security on Campus.	Implemented
		On 6/29/16; UDPS Director provided email with the training material and drafted policy for CSA training to Director of Administration of the President and the	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Associate Vice President for University Services & Dean of Student Life for review. UDPS plans to place the video and Clery information handout on the UDPS website with the assistance of the OIT department.</p> <p>UDPS plans to have both on-line training and to provide departmental training in person.</p> <p>Office of Information Technologies has set up a training site on Banner for Campus Security Authorities</p> <p>UDPS Director recently purchased and viewed a webinar (Changes to the Clery Act Handbook: How to Stay Compliant with New Requirements and Avoid Department of Education Fines-Magna) on recent changes to Clery. It is in the UDPS Director's opinion that other University departments should be more involved in the Clery process.</p> <p>UDPS Director obtained the following training material for CSA's</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSA video, "The Jeanne Clery Act: Working Together to Create Safer Campuses" handout, • "Campus Security Authority Reporting Form", and • "Campus Security Authority Pre-Post-Test". <p>UDPS Director met with University Webmaster and had the training material posted on UDPS website.</p> <p>UDPS Director also will house hard copies of training material and form to be housed at the UDPS office.</p> <p>On-line training is currently available on the UDPS website. UDPS has also initiated in-person training. The training will be made available for CSA's at the main SRSU campus as well as the SRSU Rio Grande campuses in Castroville, Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde.</p>	<p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>Implemented</p> <p>In Progress</p> <p>Implemented</p>

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		UDPS will be notifying Human Resources that new employees will also need to complete the training. In-person training has been scheduled for Upward Bounds staff and Physical Plant staff. The training will be an on-going process. UDPS will be in the process of compiling a list of CSA's upon completion of training with periodic checks to determine if they have any crimes to report. Person Responsible – Johnnie Holbrooks/Kent Dunegan Timetable for Completion – Revised completion date for on-line training is 10/26/2016 with in-person training being scheduled.	In Progress
Benefits Proportionality, August 2016	Since the Appropriation Control Officer has confirmed agreement with changes to the APS 011s for 2011, 2012, and 2013, continue working with the ACO to reimburse/recoup any amounts identified as a result of those corrections. Submit the adjusted APS 011 for 2014 to the Comptroller's Office, and work with the ACO to remit reimbursements/recoup amounts where necessary.	1. The FY2014 APS 011 has been reviewed by the ACO and has accepted the revisions. Sylvia Fields has documented the repayment with notes from the ACO. The following check #S0217085 \$32,872.21 has been sent to the Controller of Public Accounts-Treasury Operations along with an amended APS 011 FY 2014 2. The necessary reimbursements / recoupments still remaining for FY2011, 2012, and 2013 are currently waiting for final adjustment strategy from the ACO and should be complete in the near future	Implemented In Progress
Cash Handling, August 2016	The various funds should be restored to their assigned values. 1. Funds not needed, such as those not confirmed, should be eliminated. 2. Custodian forms should be prepared/updated annually for all cash custodians. 3. The cash handling procedure should be reviewed and reissued to all applicable parties. 4. All funds should be counted and reconciled at least annually, with spot checks performed on a periodic basis.	1. Corrective Action Plan: Accounting management will confirm that cash is nonexistent, and then eliminate custodian's/department's funds for these. Person Responsible: The Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will both work on this item. Timetable for Completion: October 30, 2016 2. Corrective Action Plan: Accounting management will develop a new form for each fund immediately and then establish a date/timetable to communicate with all cash custodians on an annual basis for the updating of the form. Person Responsible: The Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will both work on this item.	In Progress In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>Timetable for Completion: This action will be completed on October 30, 2016</p> <p>3. Corrective Action Plan: Management will review procedures and update if necessary. Procedures will be provided in writing to cash custodians. Person Responsible: The Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will both work on this item. Timetable for Completion: This action will be completed on October 30, 2016.</p> <p>4. Corrective Action Plan: Management will determine a date range for all funds to be counted and reconciled on an annual basis. Cash counts will be conducted on a random basis. Person Responsible: The Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will both work on this item. Timetable for Completion: This action will be completed on November 15, 2016</p>	<p>In Progress</p> <p>In Progress</p>
Cash Handling, August 2016	Petty cash funds should be replenished on a monthly basis. Deposits should be in accordance with APM 3.07 A. Section I.1.	<p>Corrective Action Plan: Accounting Services Management will review policies and implement the policy correction with a memo to custodians directing them to immediately replenish and then establish a monthly schedule. Person Responsible: The Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will both work on this item. Timetable for Completion: October 30, 2016</p>	In Progress.
Cash Handling, August 2016	Management should consider increasing the physical security of the areas in which Cashiers and funds are located.	<p>The counter at SRSU 2nd floor cashier office was designed by V.P. Cesario Valenzuela years ago. These counters have provided adequate working space and protection. In addition, security cameras are placed in strategic locations. The One Stop Shops counter also provides adequate working space and protection in addition to security cameras.</p> <p>Corrective Action Plan: Accounting Services Management will review possible security and physical threats at the</p>	In Progress

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>SRSU and One Stop location. Several items to consider are the history and types of documented threats, determine the cost benefit of added security in relation to daily cash on hand. The addition of glass barriers at the Alpine location will also be considered. Alterations for the RGC locations will be considered.</p> <p>Person Responsible: The V.P. of Operations and Finance Cesario Valenzuela, Director of Accounting Services; Santiago Castillo and Senior Manager Oscar Jimenez will develop a plan and strategy.</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2016</p>	
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Export Controls Audit, October 2015	Research management should update UPPS No. 02.02.10 to ensure it is current with all export control compliance requirements and procedures.	<p>The completely revised UPPS 02.02.10 was submitted to the Provost's Office to initiate the review and approval process on 6/27/16. Substantive review comments were received and addressed on 8/22/2016. On 9/28/16 two non-substantive review comments were received and the recommended changes were accepted. After the Cabinet reviews, approves and concurs with all of the responses to comments, Institutional Effectiveness will print a hard copy of the "final" version and will route to all reviewers for approval. The policy will then be posted in the roster of University Policy and Procedure Statements.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: Revised completion date of November 1, 2016</p>	In Progress
	The ORIC management should update the Export Control web page to include specific instructions and guidance on operational requirements related to export control such as, but not limited to, foreign travel, shipments to foreign countries, and hiring of foreign nationals.	<p>The ORIC management updated the Export Control web page to include specific instructions and guidance on operational requirements related to export control such as, but not limited to, foreign travel, shipments to foreign countries, and hiring of foreign nationals.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations</p>	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	
	The ORIC management should collaborate with management responsible for the Foreign Travel and Materials Management web pages and develop and provide applicable instructions on those web pages for handling export control issues.	All recommended changes and modifications have been made to the ORIC webpages including links and cross-referencing to other key departments, such as Procurement, Materials Management, Sponsored Programs, Faculty Records, International Office, and Travel. All of the stakeholder offices mentioned were encouraged to link their pages to the ORIC page. To date reciprocal links between ORIC, the Travel Office and Materials Management are active and present on the three webpages. Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	Implemented
	The ORIC and Faculty Records management should jointly develop and implement written procedures for the export/import assessment process to ensure the assessments are completed before appointed foreign nationals are approved to work at the University and that documentation is maintained to support the process.	Faculty Records and ORIC have developed and implemented a collaborative process to conduct the Restricted Party Screening (RPS) for international visiting scholars and post-doctoral researcher associates. Faculty Records has modified their process and has implemented the "Export Control Screening Request" form. Links to the form are on the ORIC and Faculty Records webpages. ORIC is waiting for verification. Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	Implemented
	The ORIC and Materials Management should jointly establish written procedures to ensure the University is in compliance with export control regulations concerning shipments to a foreign country.	ORIC and Materials Management jointly established written procedures to ensure the University is in compliance with export control regulations concerning shipments to a foreign country.	Implemented

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2016 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

Audit Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	
	In addition, the ORIC management should coordinate with the Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing and the Assistant Director of Accounting to develop instructions to be included in the P-Card Manual and the e-NPO procedures on shipping items to a foreign country and related export control requirements.	ORIC worked with the Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing and the Director of Accounting to make the necessary edits to the P-Card manual and the e-NPO procedures to ensure compliance on shipping items to a foreign country and the use of international vendors. Both areas have made the necessary edits. Person Responsible: Dr. Michael Blanda, Assistant Vice President for Research and Federal Relations Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2016	Implemented
User Access Controls for Third Party Applications Audit, September 2016	Issues, recommendations and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552 139). There were five (5) audit recommendations resulting from this audit. The status for these items are as follows: ➤ One (1) recommendation with six (6) action plans. Three (3) action plans: Implemented and three (3) action plans: In progress ➤ Four (4) recommendations: Planned		

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Benefits Proportionality Audit, August 2016	No recommendations made.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
--	--------------------------	----------------	----------------

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Planned; In Progress; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation; Verification of Implementation in Progress

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>					
Lamar University	\$ 81,238,019.42	\$ 86,716,697.27	\$ 86,697,303.70	\$ 75,111.77	0.10%
Sam Houston State University	\$ 111,033,613.99	\$ 113,722,911.47	\$ 113,964,093.35	\$ 264,883.66	0.17%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 20,646,475.22	\$ 20,646,475.22	\$ 20,693.06	0.11%
Texas State University	\$ 234,987,880.92	\$ 323,686,408.83	\$ 323,701,287.94	\$ 260,762.07	0.12%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ 7,631,228.13	\$ 6,312,390.03	\$ 6,312,390.03	\$ 4,773.63	0.08%
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ 21,253,540.38	\$ 21,409,309.52	\$ 21,409,309.52	\$ 20,718.36	0.10%
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ 7,258,841.84	\$ 8,478,868.68	\$ 8,478,868.68	\$ 11,312.69	0.17%
Texas State University System Office	\$ 8,526,013.00	\$ 8,896,811.13	\$ 8,896,811.13	\$ 7,782.24	0.09%
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate Total</u>	\$ 490,227,394.62	\$ 589,869,872.15	\$ 590,106,539.57	\$ 666,037.48	0.13%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.16%
<u>Operating Long</u>					
Lamar University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Sam Houston State University	\$ 27,467,306.32	\$ 28,211,650.63	\$ 27,981,405.90	\$ 260,127.56	2.81%
Sul Ross State University	\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,015.61	0.09%
Texas State University	\$ 80,107,773.59	\$ 80,429,497.00	\$ 78,915,368.91	\$ 500,202.40	0.45%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University System Office	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
<u>Operating Long Total</u>	\$ 112,074,537.63	\$ 113,144,639.77	\$ 111,400,266.95	\$ 764,345.57	1.02%
				ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.37%

Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Bond Proceeds</u>					
Lamar University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Sam Houston State University	\$ 42,417,806.73	\$ 29,145,403.30	\$ 29,145,403.30	\$ 32,441.71	0.09%
Sul Ross State University	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University	\$ 24,955,498.81	\$ 19,434,405.92	\$ 19,434,405.92	\$ 19,941.10	0.09%
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Orange	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Lamar State College - Port Arthur	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Texas State University System Office	\$ 2,012.17	\$ 2,014.01	\$ 2,014.01	\$ 1.84	0.09%
<u>Bond Proceeds Total</u>	\$ 67,375,317.71	\$ 48,581,823.23	\$ 48,581,823.23	\$ 52,384.65	0.09%
				6 Month T-Bill	0.16%
<u>Grand Total</u>	\$ 669,677,249.96	\$ 751,596,335.15	\$ 750,088,629.75	\$ 1,482,767.70	0.26%

Texas State University System Consolidated Institutions
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Endowment	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100%	Total System Return	\$ 203,841,846	3.63%	5.98%
15.4%	Lamar University 26.1% Russell 3000, 13.3% MSCI EAFE, 4.8% FTSE NAREIT, 9.6% BC Int. Gov't, 11.1% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 35.1% at 0% Annual Return.	31,454,028	1.07% 2.48%	1.08% 5.69%
47.3%	Sam Houston State University *Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.	96,352,551	4.51% 3.49%	7.75% 8.06%
8.5%	Sul Ross State University *Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 7% MSCI EAFE, 7% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.	17,402,661	4.46% 3.57%	6.19% 8.25%
28.8%	Texas State University *Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI ACWI ex US, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.	58,632,606	3.31% 3.73%	5.64% 8.10%
	Lamar Institute of Technology N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Orange N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Lamar State College - Port Arthur N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A
	Texas State University System Office N/A	0	- N/A	- N/A

Index Listing	Quarter	FYTD
Russell 3000 - Domestic Equity	4.45%	11.45%
S&P 500 - Domestic Equity	4.10%	12.57%
MSCI EAFE - International Equity	1.68%	0.38%
FTSE NAREIT - Real Estate	7.17%	24.60%
BC Int. Gov't - Fixed Income Government / Agency	1.00%	3.03%
BC Credit - Fixed Income Corporates	3.82%	9.14%
BC 3 Yr Muni - Fixed Income Municipal Bonds	0.68%	1.96%
91-Day T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.08%	0.23%
ML All Invest ex Man V0A1 - Convertibles	5.93%	10.66%
ML 1-3 Year Treasury - Fixed Income Money Market	0.37%	1.07%
6 Month T-Bill - Fixed Income Money Market	0.16%	0.56%
Alerian MLP - Fixed Income MLP	4.33%	-6.24%

Lamar University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income	Return
Operating Short-Intermediate								
Cash in Bank				\$ 8,525,258.27	\$ 12,799,685.47	\$ 12,799,685.47	\$ 1,695.65	0.03%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 16,577,717.25	\$ 6,204,795.28	\$ 6,204,795.28	\$ 27,697.27	0.28%
Cash in Bank Invest				\$ 23,379,576.68	\$ 14,882,794.59	\$ 14,882,794.59	\$ 3,181.22	0.02%
Cash at Trustmark				\$ 20,000,000.00	\$ 599.12	\$ 599.12	\$ 563.73	4.75%
DFA 1YR DFIHX				\$ -	\$ 20,057,398.13	\$ 20,038,004.56	\$ 26,016.44	0.22%
Vanguard VSGDX				\$ -	\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 10,644,496.30	\$ 20,658,491.25	\$ 20,658,491.25	\$ 13,994.95	0.09%
TexPool Series 0002				\$ 2,110,970.92	\$ 2,112,933.43	\$ 2,112,933.43	\$ 1,962.51	0.09%
Totals				\$ 81,238,019.42	\$ 86,716,697.27	\$ 86,697,303.70	\$ 75,111.77	0.10%
								6 Month T-Bill 0.16%

Lamar University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Edward C. Npss
Name of Signee
Title

VP For Finance +
Operations

Edward C. Npss

Twila Baker
Greg Dowell

AUP - Finance
Director Investment

Twila Baker
Greg Dowell

Sk

Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 31,454,028	1.07%	1.08%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		2.48%	5.69%
39.4 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 12,383,646	3.28%	3.28%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		3.51%	7.71%
26.1 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 8,205,653	2.66%	2.66%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		4.45%	11.45%
12.9	Commonfund MS Equity Fund	0	-	6.83%
6.9	Parnassus Core Equity - PRILX	4,050,826	1.27%	1.27%
6.4	Driehaus MicroCG - DMCRX	2,154,827	7.74%	7.74%
	DGHM Micro-V - DGMIX	2,000,000	0.00%	0.00%
13.3 %	International Equity	\$ 4,177,994	4.50%	4.50%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		1.68%	0.38%
6.8	Pear Tree Polaris Intl - QFVIX	2,137,508	6.88%	6.88%
6.5	Driehaus Objective Intl - DRIOX	2,040,486	2.02%	2.02%
4.8 %	Real Estate	\$ 1,513,636	1.22%	1.22%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		7.17%	24.60%
4.8	REMS RE Income 50/50 - RREIX	1,513,636	1.22%	1.22%
20.7 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 6,501,964	-1.36%	-1.36%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		3.65%	7.13%
9.6 %	Agency/Government	\$ 3,004,236	0.14%	0.14%
	<i>BC Int. Gov't</i>		1.00%	3.03%
6.4	DFA Short Term Govt - DFFGX	1,997,679	-0.18%	-0.18%
3.2	Vanguard LTerm T-Fund- VUSUX	1,006,557	0.79%	0.79%
%	Corporates	\$ 0	0.00%	0.00%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.82%	9.14%
	Commonfund MS Bond Fund	0	-	4.85%
11.1 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 3,497,727	-2.66%	-2.66%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man V0A1</i>		5.93%	10.66%
4.9	Tortoise MLP	1,536,224	2.41%	2.41%
6.2	ASG Managed Futures- ASFYX	1,961,503	-6.63%	-6.63%
35.1 %	Other	\$ 11,054,781	0.01%	0.02%
0.0	Cash Clearing - Trustmark	6,150	0.00%	0.00%
2.4	Texpool Series 0003	769,365	0.09%	0.27%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.
Currently the Total Blended Index is: 26.1% Russell 3000, 13.3% MSCI EAFE, 4.8% FTSE NAREIT, 9.6% BC Int. Gov't,
11.1% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 35.1% at 0% Annual Return.

Lamar University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$30,717,753	\$77,784,298	-\$77,785,892	\$59,678	\$8,870	\$669,320	\$31,454,028
<i>Total Blended Index</i>							
All Equity Composite	\$8,862,157	\$12,000,000	-\$9,168,462	\$30,540	\$8,074	\$651,338	\$12,383,646
<i>Blended Equity Index</i>							
Domestic Equity	\$8,862,157	\$8,000,000	-\$9,168,462	\$30,540	\$8,074	\$473,344	\$8,205,653
<i>Russell 3000</i>							
Commonfund MS Equity Fund	\$8,862,157		-\$9,168,462	\$30,540	\$8,074	\$267,691	
Parnassus Core Equity - PRILX		\$4,000,000				\$50,826	\$4,050,826
Driehaus MicroCG - DMCRX		\$2,000,000				\$154,827	\$2,154,827
DGHM Micro-V - DGMIX		\$2,000,000					\$2,000,000
International Equity	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$177,994	\$4,177,994
<i>MSCI EAFE</i>							
Pear Tree Polaris Intl - QFVIX		\$2,000,000				\$137,508	\$2,137,508
Driehaus Objective Intl - DRIOX		\$2,000,000				\$40,486	\$2,040,486
Real Estate	\$0	\$1,500,000	-\$4,657	\$4,657	\$0	\$13,636	\$1,513,636
<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>							
REMS RE Income 50/50 - RREIX		\$1,500,000	-\$4,657	\$4,657		\$13,636	\$1,513,636
Total Fixed Income	\$1,088,617	\$12,000,000	-\$6,610,804	\$18,678	\$838	\$4,634	\$6,501,964
<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>							
Agency/Government	\$0	\$8,500,000	-\$5,500,000	\$833	\$0	\$3,403	\$3,004,236
<i>BC Int. Gov't</i>							
DFA Short Term Govt - DFFGX		\$7,500,000	-\$5,500,000			-\$2,321	\$1,997,679
Vanguard LTerm T-Fund- VUSUX		\$1,000,000		\$833		\$5,724	\$1,006,557
Corporates	\$1,088,617	\$0	-\$1,110,804	\$7,460	\$838	\$13,888	\$0
<i>BC Credit</i>							
Commonfund MS Bond Fund	\$1,088,617		-\$1,110,804	\$7,460	\$838	\$13,888	
Hybrid Securities	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$10,384	\$0	-\$12,657	\$3,497,727
<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>							
Tortoise MLP		\$1,500,000		\$10,384		\$25,840	\$1,536,224
ASG Managed Futures- ASFYX		\$2,000,000				-\$38,497	\$1,961,503
Other	\$20,766,979	\$52,284,298	-\$62,001,969	\$5,803	-\$42	-\$289	\$11,054,781
Cash Clearing - Trustmark		\$42,005,032	-\$41,998,969	\$417	-\$42	-\$289	\$6,150
Texpool Series 0003	\$20,766,979		-\$20,003,000	\$5,386		\$0	\$769,365



LAMAR UNIVERSITY SHORT/
INTERMEDIATE TERM OPERATING/
MUTUAL FUNDS

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
10,000,560.96	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	10,000,560.96	10,000,560.96	33	38.16
		10,000,560.96	10,000,560.96	33	38.16
MUTUAL FUNDS - FIXED INCOME					
1,945,431.438	CUSIP # 233203603 DFA ONE-YEAR FIXED INCOME PORTFOLIO LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	20,057,398.13	20,038,004.56	67	0.00
924,214.418	CUSIP # 922031844 VANGUARD SHORT-TERM FEDERAL FUND - ADM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	33	0.00
		30,057,398.13	30,038,004.56	100	0.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		40,057,959.09			
CASH		13,336.79			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		10,013,336.79			
NET ASSETS		30,057,959.09			
ACCRUED INCOME		38.16			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		30,057,997.25			

Sam Houston State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
Operating Short-Intermediate								
Cash In Bank - FNB				\$ 6,800,703.87	\$ 3,322,234.94	\$ 3,322,234.94	\$ 6,193.91	0.11%
Cash In Bank - Treasury				\$ 18,715,407.56	\$ 11,255,460.34	\$ 11,255,460.34	\$ 28,621.21	0.22%
Cash in Trustmark				\$ 853.50	\$ 2,229.35	\$ 2,229.20	\$ 35.39	15.19%
Cash In Bank - WFB				\$ 20,637,876.46	\$ 46,360,408.55	\$ 46,360,408.55	\$ 3,885.41	0.03%
Baird Advisors FI				\$ 15,349,425.95	\$ 15,414,698.23	\$ 15,705,773.21	\$ 107,757.48	0.38%
Agincourt Capital Mgmt				\$ 5,869,205.46	\$ 5,907,963.09	\$ 5,872,006.42	\$ 68,647.74	0.72%
Thornburg Intermed - THMIX - OPS				\$ -	\$ 7,535,213.77	\$ 7,521,277.49	\$ 21,277.49	0.37%
TexPool Series 0004 Non Educational				\$ 22,697,854.04	\$ 15,212,866.31	\$ 15,212,866.31	\$ 15,012.27	0.09%
TexPool Series 0005 Educational & General				\$ 709,965.44	\$ 710,625.48	\$ 710,625.48	\$ 660.04	0.09%
TexPool Series 0023 Non-Ed Plant				\$ 368,031.62	\$ 368,373.75	\$ 368,373.75	\$ 342.13	0.09%
TexPool Series 0036 Short Term Non-Ed				\$ 19,884,290.09	\$ 7,632,837.66	\$ 7,632,837.66	\$ 12,450.59	0.10%
Totals				\$ 111,033,613.99	\$ 113,722,911.47	\$ 113,964,093.35	\$ 264,883.66	0.17%
							6 Month T-Bill	
							0.16%	
Operating Long								
Agincourt Capital Mgmt- OPL				\$ 2,041,083.59	\$ 3,932,416.56	\$ 3,823,491.79	\$ 19,611.40	2.24%
Balanced Growth Advisors- OPL				\$ 1,349,787.38	\$ 1,378,030.51	\$ 1,371,177.87	\$ 19,081.03	2.34%
Atlanta Capital Floating - OPL				\$ 6,230,669.37	\$ 6,243,834.08	\$ 6,418,529.11	\$ 44,585.98	0.24%
Palmer Square - OPL				\$ 7,782,174.39	\$ 4,388,802.80	\$ 4,331,802.67	\$ 66,271.49	5.61%
Thornburg Intermed Muni - OPL				\$ 2,507,461.21	\$ 4,370,208.63	\$ 4,312,069.35	\$ 19,021.86	1.13%
REMS RE - RREIX- OPL				\$ 1,494,398.91	\$ 1,601,859.25	\$ 1,587,142.58	\$ 20,047.32	7.19%
Thornburg Income - TIBIX- OPL				\$ 4,624,590.71	\$ 4,778,647.56	\$ 4,749,082.55	\$ 47,445.01	3.38%
Tortoise MLP - OPL				\$ 1,437,093.75	\$ 1,517,839.52	\$ 1,388,098.28	\$ 24,054.62	5.64%
Cash in Trustmark				\$ 49.01	\$ 11.72	\$ 11.70	\$ 8.85	-2.16%
Totals				\$ 27,467,306.32	\$ 28,211,650.63	\$ 27,981,405.90	\$ 260,127.56	2.81%
							Custom Long-term Blended Index	
							2.02%	
Bond Proceeds								
Cash In Bank - FNB				\$ 1,030.38	\$ 1,031.77	\$ 1,031.77	\$ 1.39	0.13%
TexPool Series 0028 Series 2010				\$ 908,764.56	\$ 909,609.34	\$ 909,609.34	\$ 844.78	0.09%
TexPool Series 0034 Series 2015 Non-Taxable				\$ 41,506,123.20	\$ 27,801,550.89	\$ 27,801,550.89	\$ 31,524.67	0.09%
Cash in Bank - WFB				\$ 1,888.59	\$ 433,211.30	\$ 433,211.30	\$ 70.87	0.09%
Totals				\$ 42,417,806.73	\$ 29,145,403.30	\$ 29,145,403.30	\$ 32,441.71	0.09%
							6 Month T-Bill	
							0.16%	

Sam Houston State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act


Vice President for Finance and Operations

J. Carlos Hernandez

10-7-16
Date

sk

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$92,464,421	\$4,919,402	-\$4,978,226	\$492,345	-\$98,086	\$3,552,695	\$96,352,551
All Equity Composite	\$60,945,298	\$29,240	-\$1,480,227	\$140,503	-\$83,633	\$2,305,052	\$61,856,233
Domestic Equity	\$49,123,719	\$29,240	-\$1,480,227	\$140,503	-\$82,480	\$2,194,922	\$49,925,677
Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	\$643,194	\$15,000				\$35,409	\$693,603
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$9,155,626		-\$500,000	\$44,154	-\$577	\$334,694	\$9,033,897
Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	\$9,104,830		-\$450,000		-\$577	\$385,456	\$9,039,710
Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	\$9,334,753		-\$450,000	\$24,592	-\$577	\$379,743	\$9,288,511
Columbus Circle SMID G	\$10,185,832	\$14,240	-\$22,413	\$10,738	-\$22,668	\$736,343	\$10,902,072
Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	\$10,699,484		-\$57,814	\$61,019	-\$58,081	\$323,276	\$10,967,884
International Equity	\$11,821,580	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$1,154	\$110,130	\$11,930,556
Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	\$4,491,423				-\$577	\$50,131	\$4,540,978
Pear Tree Polaris (QFVIX)	\$7,330,156				-\$577	\$59,999	\$7,389,578
Real Estate	\$16,380,703	\$0	-\$960,000	\$217,840	-\$577	\$956,766	\$16,594,733
Rems RE Income - RREIX	\$16,380,703		-\$960,000	\$217,840	-\$577	\$956,766	\$16,594,733
Total Fixed Income	\$13,262,402	\$2,509,781	-\$30,717	\$132,319	-\$13,626	\$290,571	\$16,150,730
Corporates	\$3,237,966	\$0	-\$2,224	\$27,274	-\$2,307	\$53,080	\$3,313,789
Agincourt Capital Mgmt	\$3,237,966		-\$2,224	\$27,274	-\$2,307	\$53,080	\$3,313,789
Municipal Bonds	\$3,264,019	\$0	-\$17,990	\$17,990	-\$577	\$37,774	\$3,301,216
iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	\$3,264,019		-\$17,990	\$17,990	-\$577	\$37,774	\$3,301,216
Money Markets	\$1,737,658	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$4,057	-\$577	-\$3,098	\$4,238,040
Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	\$1,737,658	\$2,500,000		\$4,057	-\$577	-\$3,098	\$4,238,040
Hybrid Securities	\$5,022,759	\$9,781	-\$10,503	\$82,998	-\$10,165	\$202,816	\$5,297,686
Invesco Convertibles - Class A	\$61,039		-\$462	\$462		\$2,081	\$63,120
Tortoise Capital - MLP	\$4,961,720	\$9,781	-\$10,041	\$82,536	-\$10,165	\$200,736	\$5,234,566
Other	\$1,876,018	\$2,380,382	-\$2,507,282	\$1,682	-\$250	\$304	\$1,750,855
Money Market Sweep	\$129,785	\$2,380,382	-\$2,507,282	\$59	-\$250	\$304	\$2,998
TexPool Series 0010	\$251,658			\$234		\$0	\$251,892
TexPool Series 0011	\$1,494,575			\$1,389		\$0	\$1,495,965

Sam Houston State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 96,352,551	4.51%	7.75%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		3.49%	8.06%
64.2 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 61,856,233	4.03%	5.34%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		3.91%	9.31%
51.8 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 49,925,677	4.64%	6.13%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		4.45%	11.45%
0.7	Vanguard Prime Cap Fund - VPMAX	693,603	5.40%	13.11%
9.4	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	9,033,897	4.14%	13.06%
9.4	Laudus LCG Fund - LGILX	9,039,710	4.24%	5.28%
9.6	Parnassus LCV Fund - PRILX	9,288,511	4.37%	11.40%
11.3	Columbus Circle SMID G	10,902,072	7.11%	-1.34%
11.4	Baird Investment Mgmt SMID V	10,967,884	3.04%	3.51%
12.4 %	International Equity	\$ 11,930,556	1.12%	1.57%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		1.68%	0.38%
4.7	Driehaus Intl SCG - DRIOX	4,540,978	1.10%	2.55%
7.7	Pear Tree Polaris (QFVIX)	7,389,578	0.81%	1.08%
17.2 %	Real Estate	\$ 16,594,733	7.16%	21.95%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		7.17%	24.60%
17.2	Rems RE Income - RREIX	16,594,733	7.16%	21.95%
16.8 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 16,150,730	5.42%	12.66%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		2.89%	5.83%
3.4 %	Corporates	\$ 3,313,789	2.41%	6.46%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.82%	9.14%
3.4	Agincourt Capital Mgmt	3,313,789	2.41%	6.46%
3.4 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 3,301,216	1.69%	6.57%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.68%	1.96%
3.4	iShares S&P Natl Muni - MUB	3,301,216	1.69%	6.57%
4.4 %	Money Markets	\$ 4,238,040	0.13%	0.08%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.08%	0.23%
4.4	Ridgeworth Ultra Short- SIGVX	4,238,040	0.13%	0.08%
5.5 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 5,297,686	5.49%	-7.10%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		5.93%	10.66%
0.1	Invesco Convertibles - Class A	63,120	4.20%	2.08%
5.4	Tortoise Capital - MLP	5,234,566	5.50%	-7.21%
1.8 %	Other	\$ 1,750,855	0.09%	0.26%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	2,998	0.03%	0.04%
0.3	TexPool Series 0010	251,892	0.09%	0.26%
1.6	TexPool Series 0011	1,495,965	0.09%	0.26%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 12% Russell Mid, 12% Russell 2000, 9% MSCI EAFE, 5% S&P Developed ex-US SC, 26.33% BC Aggregate, 5.66% BC Muni Bond, and 3% ML 6 Month T-Bill.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING SHORT/ CLEARING
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
2,229.2	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	2,229.20	2,229.20	0	0.15
		2,229.20	2,229.20	0	0.15
MUTUAL FUNDS - TAX EXEMPT					
517,634.766	CUSIP # 885215673 THORNBURG INTERMEDIATE MUNICIPAL FUND - I LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	7,521,233.15	7,521,277.49	100	13,980.62
		7,521,233.15	7,521,277.49	100	13,980.62
TOTAL INVESTMENTS		7,523,462.35			
CASH		0.00			
DUE FROM BROKER		0.00			
DUE TO BROKER		0.00			
NET ASSETS		7,523,462.35			
ACCRUED INCOME		13,980.77			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		7,537,443.12			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
574,520.42	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	574,520.42	574,520.42	4	91.90
		574,520.42	574,520.42	4	91.98
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS					
425,000	CUSIP # 912828L32 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/31/2015 1.375% 08/31/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	429,398.75	429,633.26	3	0.00
1,100,000	CUSIP # 912828NR7 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2010 2.375% 07/31/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,116,885.00	1,117,477.67	7	2,271.74
700,000	CUSIP # 912828NT3 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/16/2010 2.625% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	741,041.00	738,840.19	5	848.85
3,800,000	CUSIP # 912828QY9 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 07/31/2011 2.25% 07/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	3,904,652.00	3,863,268.94	25	7,434.78
4,475,000	CUSIP # 912828ST8 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 04/30/2012 1.25% 04/30/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	4,519,571.00	4,483,457.16	29	18,848.51
		10,711,547.75	10,632,677.22	69	29,403.88
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
35,669.45825	CUSIP # 31358PQU4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1992-136 CLASS PK DTD 08/01/1992 6% 08/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	37,997.58	38,795.82	0	172.40



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
31,289.57	CUSIP # 3136AQLY6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M12 CLASS FA DTD 09/25/2013 .85439% 10/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	31,345.21	31,289.57	0	4.46
92,494.05	CUSIP # 3136AMKW8 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2015-M1 CLASS ASQZ DTD 01/01/2015 1.626% 02/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	92,804.08	93,042.54	1	121.15
140,451.93	CUSIP # 3137ABFV8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES K7 02 CLASS A2 DTD 06/01/2011 3.154% 02/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	143,568.08	144,188.94	1	356.85
4,447.869	CUSIP # 31392EPT1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS MC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	4,473.45	4,566.00	0	19.71
		310,188.40	311,882.87	2	674.57
MUNICIPAL OBLIGATIONS					
200,000	CUSIP # 052414PW3 AUSTIN TX ELEC UTILITY SYSTEM REF-TXBL-SER B REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE DTD 05/01/2015 1.704% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	201,730.00	200,875.52	1	1,003.47
100,000	CUSIP # 087347VJ1 BETHLEHEM PA TXBL-SER B G/O UNLTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 04/09/2013 2.154% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,067.00	100,067.92	1	897.50



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
200,000	CUSIP # 172311JY9 CINCINNATI OH WTR SYS TXBL-REF-SER C REVENUE BONDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/12/2015 1.497% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	203,038.00	200,000.00	1	748.50
155,000	CUSIP # 196617FE9 COLORADO SPRINGS CO HOSP REV CONV 07/18/08 REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2002 5% 12/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	169,830.40	169,189.33	1	1,636.11
125,000	CUSIP # 29137RAT2 EMMAUS PA GEN AUTH SCH LEASE REVENUE TXBL-CAREER INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY-SER B REV BDS NON-CALLABLE DTD 05/29/2014 1.356% 11/15/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	125,083.75	125,000.00	1	499.08
175,000	CUSIP # 37855PHS4 GLENDALE WI CMNTY DEV AUTH REF-TXBL-SER B REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 08/03/2015 2.1% 10/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	178,353.00	175,280.17	1	1,531.25
125,000	CUSIP # 45200FYR4 ILLINOIS ST FIN AUTH REVENUE IL RUSH UNIV MED CTR SER C REV BDS FED TAX-EXEMPT/ST TAXABLE OID DTD 07/29/2009 6.625% 11/01/2039-2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	144,466.25	142,737.91	1	2,760.42
125,000	CUSIP # 47468ZEU1 JEFFERSON PARISH LA HOSP SVC DIST #1 HOSP REV REF-W JEFFERSON MED CTR-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/13/2011 6% 01/01/2039-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	151,473.75	151,031.36	1	1,250.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
125,000	CUSIP # 478898ES4 JOHNSON CNTY TX TXBL-CTFS OBLIG Q/O LTD NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 11/01/2015 1.704% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	125,890.00	125,000.00	1	94.67
255,000	CUSIP # 483686BF7 KANAWHA PUTNAM CNTY HUNTINGTON CHARLESTON W VA SF MTGE COMPOUND INT-1984 SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT ZERO CPN OID DTD 09/19/1984 0% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	254,676.15	247,262.90	2	0.00
195,000	CUSIP # 546593AE4 LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON CNTY KY MET GOVT HLTH FACS REVENUE JEWISH HOSP ST MARYS HLTHCARE REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 07/10/2008 6.125% 02/01/2017-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	210,054.00	209,324.57	1	995.31
225,000	CUSIP # 575577KT7 MASSACHUSETTS BAY MA TRANSPRTN AUTH REV ASSMT-SER A REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 11/13/2008 5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	233,230.50	241,843.39	2	1,875.00
145,000	CUSIP # 575579XJ1 MA ST BAY TRANSPRTN AUTH SALES TAX REVENUE PREREFUNDED-SR-SER C REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/22/2004 5.5% 07/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	150,895.70	156,912.62	1	1,329.17
150,000	CUSIP # 649907XP2 NEW YORK ST DORM ALTH REVS NON ST SUPPORTED DEBT TXBL- EMPLOYER ASSMNT-SER A REV BDS FED TAXABLE/ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 12/19/2013 8.74% 12/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	150,021.00	150,038.19	1	327.75



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
75,000	CUSIP # 677581DS6 OHIO ST MAJOR NEW STATE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJ REV BUILD AMER BDS-TAXABLE-SER 2-DIRECT REVENUE BONDS FED TAXABLE-ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 05/25/2010 3.893% 06/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	76,751.25	77,078.82	0	616.39
95,000	CUSIP # 6824543R2 ONEIDA CNTY NY TAXABLE-PUB IMPT-SER B G/O UNLTD FED TAXABLE-ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 04/15/2009 6.25% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	102,139.25	101,457.99	1	2,243.06
450,000	CUSIP # 759136LN2 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX REV FASTRACKS PROJ-SER A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2036-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	453,105.00	459,030.06	3	7,500.00
145,000	CUSIP # 759136PJ7 REGIONAL TRANSPRTN DIST CO SALES TAX PREREFUNDED-FASTRACKS PJ-A REV BDS FED & ST TAX-EXEMPT DTD 10/19/2006 5% 11/01/2031-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	146,000.50	147,902.65	1	2,416.67
100,000	CUSIP # 773182VK3 ROCKFORD IL PARK DISTRICT TXBLE-REF-SER C G/O LTD NOTES NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE-ST TAXABLE DTD 06/23/2015 3% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	101,061.00	101,241.88	1	566.67
130,000	CUSIP # 940093Y68 WASHINGTON ST UNIV BUILD AMERICA BONDS REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE DTD 12/01/2009 4.347% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	130,336.70	130,367.41	1	2,354.63



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100,000	CUSIP # 973175BY7 WINDER-BARROW GA INDL BLDG AUTH TXBL-REF-BARROW CO ECON DEV PROJ REV BDS NON-CALLABLE FED TAXABLE ST TAX-EXEMPT OID DTD 06/23/2015 1% 10/01/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,005.00	100,008.19	1	416.67
		3,508,208.20	3,511,650.88	23	31,062.33
CORPORATE BONDS					
150,000	CUSIP # 037833AG5 APPLE INC DTD 05/03/2013 5841% 05/03/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	150,421.50	150,175.23	1	70.58
75,000	CUSIP # 89114QB64 TORONTO-DOMINION BANK DTD 07/23/2015 1.75% 07/23/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	75,550.50	74,925.75	0	138.54
100,000	CUSIP # 89236TCB9 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/12/2015 9411% 01/12/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,202.00	100,000.00	1	133.32
		326,174.00	325,100.98	2	342.44
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
100,000	CUSIP # 06366RU78 BANK OF MONTREAL DTD 07/31/2015 1.8% 07/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,818.00	99,863.00	1	150.00
150,000	CUSIP # 064159DB9 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 12/13/2013 .922% 12/13/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	150,142.50	150,062.61	1	307.33



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/BAIRD ADVISORS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100.000	CUSIP # 78010UBY2 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 09/11/2013 1.45% 09/09/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,007.00	100,015.23	1	692.78
		350,967.50	349,940.84	2	1,150.11
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	15,781,606.27			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	429,633.26			
	NET ASSETS	15,351,973.01			
	ACCRUED INCOME	62,725.22			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	15,414,698.23			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
148,256.22	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND -SS 396-A	148,256.22	148,256.22	3	19.72
		148,256.22	148,256.22	3	19.72
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS					
1,895,000	CUSIP # 912828NT3 US TREASURY NOTE DTD 08/16/2010 2.625% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	2,006,103.85	1,993,954.91	34	2,297.94
		2,006,103.85	1,993,954.91	34	2,297.94
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
484,958.8	CUSIP # 31294UAT0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL ED9018 DTD 12/01/2012 2.5% 01/01/2028 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	502,014.80	500,805.06	8	1,010.33
504,721.90345	CUSIP # 3138A4Y58 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL AH3431 DTD 01/01/2011 3.5% 01/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	533,253.83	532,476.34	9	1,472.11
		1,035,268.63	1,033,281.40	18	2,482.44
CORPORATE BONDS					
230,000	CUSIP # 06406HBM0 BK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP DTD 05/12/2009 5.45% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	254,278.80	249,870.54	4	3,690.86



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
115,000	CUSIP # 166764AY6 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 2.419% 11/17/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	118,796.15	115,197.76	2	803.65
45,000	CUSIP # 166764BA7 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 1.79% 11/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	45,560.70	45,000.00	1	239.41
50,000	CUSIP # 17275RAE2 CISCO SYSTEMS INC DTD 02/17/2009 4.95% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	54,461.50	53,585.68	1	110.00
50,000	CUSIP # 191216BR0 COCA-COLA CO/THE DTD 10/27/2015 .875% 10/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	49,966.00	49,978.00	1	150.69
155,000	CUSIP # 36962G4D3 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 08/07/2009 6% 08/07/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	176,527.95	176,836.80	3	620.00
115,000	CUSIP # 40428HPV8 HSBC USA INC DTD 08/07/2015 2.75% 08/07/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	117,530.00	116,344.37	2	210.83
155,000	CUSIP # 459200GM7 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DTD 10/15/08 7.625% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	175,306.55	175,750.36	3	4,464.86
200,000	CUSIP # 594918AC8 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 05/18/2009 4.2% 06/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	216,250.00	212,724.61	4	2,100.00
178,000	CUSIP # 656531AF7 NORSK HYDRO A S DTD 01/15/1998 6.7% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	190,331.84	197,304.18	3	1,523.88



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
105,000	CUSIP # 68389XAG0 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 07/08/2009 5% 07/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	115,748.85	113,997.33	2	772.92
100,000	CUSIP # 74456QBJ4 PUBLIC SERVICE ELEC & GAS DTD 08/12/2014 2% 08/15/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	101,869.00	100,759.95	2	88.89
115,000	CUSIP # 78012KJZ1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 12/10/2015 2% 12/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	116,311.00	114,973.55	2	517.50
175,000	CUSIP # 822582BM3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 11/10/2015 1.625% 11/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	176,041.25	176,432.27	3	876.82
100,000	CUSIP # 842434CD2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO SERIES HH DTD 10/17/2003 5.45% 04/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	106,581.00	111,822.79	2	2,058.89
200,000	CUSIP # 89233P6S0 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 10/05/2012 1.25% 10/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	200,530.00	200,137.91	3	1,013.89
180,000	CUSIP # 911312AH9 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC DTD 01/15/2008 5.5% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	191,057.40	194,734.11	3	1,265.00
175,000	CUSIP # 931142CJ0 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 08/24/2007 5.8% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	187,146.75	196,165.33	3	451.11
95,000	CUSIP # 94974BGR5 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/07/2015 2.55% 12/07/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	97,715.10	94,898.35	2	565.25
		2,692,009.84	2,696,513.89	46	21,524.45



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING SHORT/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (SHORT)
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	5,881,638.54			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	5,881,638.54			
	ACCRUED INCOME	26,324.55			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	5,907,963.09			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY COURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
12,379.56	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	12,379.56	12,379.56	0	3.57
		12,379.56	12,379.56	0	3.57
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS					
170,000	CUSIP # 912828A91 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/15/2014 .75% 01/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	170,219.30	170,193.48	4	166.30
		170,219.30	170,193.48	4	166.30
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
40,835.12803	CUSIP # 20047RAE3 COMMERCIAL MTG PASS-TIIRU CERT SER 2007-CP CL A4 COLLATERAL STRIP INTEREST DTD 08/06/2007 6.00692% 12/10/2049 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	41,889.14	42,469.47	1	197.60
7,351.26	CUSIP # 46630JAC3 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG SEC SERIES 2007-LDPX CLASS A3 DTD 03/01/2007 5.42% 01/15/2049 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	7,425.18	7,497.91	0	32.10
19,397.88	CUSIP # 46630VAD4 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG CORP SERIES 2007-CB19 CLASS A4 DTD 06/01/2007 5.88183% 02/12/2049 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	19,706.85	19,972.14	1	91.91
15,000	CUSIP # 46632HAD3 JP MORGAN CHASE COMM MTG SEC TR SERIES 2007-LD12 CLASS A4 DTD 08/01/2007 5.882% 02/15/2051 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	15,381.12	15,559.35	0	71.07



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
9,965.7586	CUSIP # 84474YAA4 SOUTHWEST AIRLINES SERIES 2007-1 DTD 10/03/2007 6.15% 02/01/2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	11,438.70	11,232.08	0	51.07
		95,840.99	96,730.95	2	443.75
CORPORATE BONDS					
20,000	CUSIP # 00206RCY6 AT&T INC DTD 03/15/2016 5.2% 03/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,289.20	21,573.22	1	479.56
45,000	CUSIP # 00206RDA7 AT&T INC DTD 03/01/2016 5% 03/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	50,597.55	49,863.44	1	1,125.00
25,000	CUSIP # 00209TAB1 COMCAST CABLE COMM HLDGS A T & T BROADBAND DTD 11/18/2002 9.455% 11/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	35,156.00	34,786.90	1	695.99
30,000	CUSIP # 00287YAL3 ABBVIE INC DTD 05/06/2013 2.9% 11/06/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	30,840.60	29,830.20	1	277.92
20,000	CUSIP # 00440EAS6 ACE INA HOLDINGS INC DTD 03/16/2015 3.15% 03/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,115.20	20,370.11	1	290.50
5,000	CUSIP # 009158AT3 AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS DTD 02/04/2013 2.75% 02/03/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,199.75	4,981.05	0	10.69
5,000	CUSIP # 020002AZ4 ALLSTATE CORP DTD 06/07/2013 3.15% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,319.95	5,068.60	0	33.25



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 02364WAN5 AMERICA MOVIL SAB DE CV DTD 10/30/2007 5.625% 11/13/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	31,467.00	31,349.47	1	496.88
25,000	CUSIP # 025816BD0 AMERICAN EXPRESS CO DTD 12/03/2012 2.65% 12/02/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	25,658.75	24,740.80	1	163.78
20,000	CUSIP # 03076CAF3 AMERIPRISE FINANCIAL INC DTD 09/06/2013 4% 10/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,915.80	21,632.36	1	302.22
15,000	CUSIP # 031162BY5 AMGEN INC DTD 05/01/2015 3.125% 05/01/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,755.85	14,811.01	0	156.25
20,000	CUSIP # 032654AJ4 ANALOG DEVICES INC DTD 12/14/2015 3.9% 12/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,352.60	21,840.85	1	164.67
40,000	CUSIP # 035242AL0 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/25/2016 3.3% 02/01/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	42,004.80	40,811.16	1	110.00
10,000	CUSIP # 039483BB7 ARCHER DANIELS MIDLAND DTD 04/04/2011 4.479% 03/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	11,227.30	11,320.05	0	223.95
45,000	CUSIP # 049560AJ4 ATMOS ENERGY CORP DTD 03/26/2009 8.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,505.10	52,474.72	1	1,763.75
15,000	CUSIP # 05531FAU7 BB&T CORPORATION DTD 06/29/2015 2.625% 06/29/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,476.10	15,253.42	0	67.81



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONGWAGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
35,000	CUSIP # 055451AU2 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 09/30/2013 3.85% 09/30/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	38,234.70	37,676.09	1	565.20
140,000	CUSIP # 066051GEC9 BANK OF AMERICA CORP DTD 06/22/2010 5.625% 07/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	158,135.60	155,464.89	4	1,312.50
5,000	CUSIP # 06406HDA4 BK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP DTD 02/24/2015 3% 02/24/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,262.65	5,261.13	0	2.92
5,000	CUSIP # 084664BT7 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY FIN DTD 05/15/2012 3% 05/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,292.00	5,188.37	0	44.17
15,000	CUSIP # 111021AE1 BRITISH TELECOM PLC BRITISH TELECOM.MUNICATIONS P NOTE 9.625% 12/15/2030 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	24,419.10	23,310.25	1	304.79
35,000	CUSIP # 120568AT7 BUNGE LTD FINANCE CORP DTD 06/09/2009 8.5% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	40,949.30	40,354.70	1	628.06
15,000	CUSIP # 12189LAH4 BURLINGTON NORTH SANTA FE DTD 03/02/2012 3.05% 03/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,896.25	15,934.71	0	210.96
10,000	CUSIP # 12189TAA2 BURLINGTON NORTH SANTA FE DTD 12/11/1995 7% 12/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	13,566.20	12,683.24	0	147.78
10,000	CUSIP # 126408HB2 CSX CORP DTD 07/21/2014 3.4% 08/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,712.30	10,554.09	0	28.33



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
35,000	CUSIP # 126650CK4 CVS HEALTH CORPORATION DTD 07/20/2015 3.5% 07/20/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	37,620.45	36,463.92	1	139.51
25,000	CUSIP # 136385AR2 CANADIAN NATURAL RESOURCES LTD DTD 11/16/2011 3.45% 11/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	25,559.00	24,268.87	1	253.96
30,000	CUSIP # 14040HBD6 CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CORP DTD 06/06/2013 3.5% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	31,361.40	30,388.33	1	221.67
5,000	CUSIP # 14912L5F4 CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICES DTD 05/30/2012 2.85% 06/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,229.90	5,030.24	0	35.63
50,000	CUSIP # 166764AY6 CHEVRON CORP DTD 11/17/2015 2.419% 11/17/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	51,650.50	51,057.44	1	349.41
90,000	CUSIP # 172967KB6 CITIGROUP INC DTD 10/26/2015 2.65% 10/26/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	92,250.90	90,329.68	2	828.13
15,000	CUSIP # 20030NBF7 COMCAST CORPORATION DTD 01/14/2013 2.85% 01/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,715.80	14,603.89	0	54.63
85,000	CUSIP # 20825CAR5 CONOCOPHILLIPS DTD 02/03/2009 5.75% 02/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	92,982.35	89,963.08	2	407.29
35,000	CUSIP # 247126AH8 DELPHI CORP DTD 02/14/2013 5% 02/15/2023-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	37,143.75	37,367.92	1	77.78



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY COURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period 08/01/2016 through
Account Number 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
15,000	CUSIP # 25156PAC7 DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTL FIN DEUTSCHE TELEKOM INTL FIN B DTD 07/06/00 8.25% DUE 06/15/2030 8.75% 06/15/2030 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	23,429.10	22,621.06	1	277.08
50,000	CUSIP # 25179MAK9 DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 07/12/2011 4% 07/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,272.00	47,719.25	1	255.56
25,000	CUSIP # 25243YAP4 DIAGEO CAPITAL PLC DTD 05/14/2010 4.828% 07/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	27,992.00	27,850.43	1	154.23
75,000	CUSIP # 25746UBE8 DOMINION RESOURCE INC DTD 06/17/2008 6.4% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	81,288.75	81,261.81	2	1,013.33
15,000	CUSIP # 25746UBH1 DOMINION RESOURCE INC DTD 08/14/2009 5.2% 08/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	16,432.95	16,102.06	0	34.67
55,000	CUSIP # 260543BX0 DOW CHEMICAL CO DTD 05/13/2009 8.55% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	64,911.55	64,358.61	2	1,384.63
10,000	CUSIP # 26441CAD7 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 08/28/2009 5.05% 09/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	11,006.70	10,771.29	0	232.86
15,000	CUSIP # 26441CAN5 DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION DTD 04/04/2014 3.75% 04/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	16,315.65	15,991.46	0	212.50
15,000	CUSIP # 278062AC8 EATON CORPORATION DTD 11/02/2013 2.75% 11/02/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,495.60	15,167.88	0	136.35



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
25,000	CUSIP # 278865AL4 ECOLAB INC DTD 12/08/2011 4.35% 12/08/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	28,096.00	27,501.82	1	250.73
40,000	CUSIP # 29379VAF0 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS OPER LLC DTD 10/05/2009 5.25% 01/31/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	44,184.80	43,954.80	1	175.00
25,000	CUSIP # 337738AF3 FISERV INC DTD 05/22/2015 3.85% 06/01/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	27,028.75	25,921.05	1	240.63
10,000	CUSIP # 36962G6S8 GENERAL ELEC CAP CORP DTD 01/08/2013 3.1% 01/09/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,688.60	10,472.59	0	44.78
45,000	CUSIP # 37045VAD2 GENERAL MOTORS CO DTD 04/02/2014 3.5% 10/02/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	46,359.90	46,113.74	1	651.88
20,000	CUSIP # 375558AW3 GILEAD SCIENCES INC DTD 03/07/2014 3.7% 04/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,673.00	21,403.39	1	308.33
55,000	CUSIP # 38141GVM3 GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC DTD 03/03/2014 4% 03/03/2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	59,277.90	58,317.88	2	1,087.78
30,000	CUSIP # 404280AL3 HSBC HLDGS PLC DTD 11/17/2011 4.875% 01/14/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	33,378.60	32,920.32	1	190.94
35,000	CUSIP # 437076BG6 HOME DEPOT INC DTD 06/02/2015 2.625% 06/01/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	36,434.30	36,384.67	1	229.69



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
25,000	CUSIP # 459200AM3 INTL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHS DEB 7% 10/30/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	34,039.25	33,121.37	1	0.00
10,000	CUSIP # 460146CEI INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO DTD 08/10/2009 7.5% 08/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	12,271.10	11,740.51	0	33.33
20,000	CUSIP # 460146CG6 INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO DTD 11/16/2011 4.75% 02/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,197.00	21,928.30	1	42.22
20,000	CUSIP # 460690BJ8 INTERPUBLIC GROUP COS DTD 11/08/2012 2.25% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,086.80	20,021.78	1	132.50
95,000	CUSIP # 46625HHS2 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 07/22/2010 4.4% 07/22/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	103,569.00	102,599.56	3	452.83
40,000	CUSIP # 46625HHU7 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO 10/21/2010 4.25% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	43,559.20	42,820.95	1	642.22
30,000	CUSIP # 501044CZ2 KROGER CO/THE DTD 10/28/2014 2.95% 11/01/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	31,359.90	31,315.12	1	295.00
20,000	CUSIP # 50247VAA7 LYB INTL FINANCE BV DTD 07/16/2013 4% 07/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,786.40	21,266.97	1	102.22
5,000	CUSIP # 539830BQ3 LOCKHEED MARTIN CORPORATION DTD 11/23/2015 3.1% 01/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,278.60	5,061.92	0	19.81



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
5,000	CUSIP # 581557BE4 MCKESSON CORP DTD 03/10/2014 3.796% 03/15/2024-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,425.40	5,038.42	0	87.52
20,000	CUSIP # 585055BS4 MEDTRONIC INC DTD 09/01/2015 3.5% 03/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,692.40	21,037.76	1	322.78
25,000	CUSIP # 59156RBQ0 METLIFE INC DTD 11/13/2015 3.6% 11/13/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	26,492.50	25,432.91	1	270.00
20,000	CUSIP # 594918BJ2 MICROSOFT CORP DTD 11/03/2015 3.125% 11/03/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,356.60	20,822.26	1	204.86
15,000	CUSIP # 595620AM7 MIDAMERICAN ENERGY CO DTD 04/03/2014 3.5% 10/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	16,386.00	16,397.15	0	198.33
55,000	CUSIP # 61746BDJ2 MORGAN STANLEY DTD 02/25/2013 3.75% 02/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	58,859.35	57,444.60	1	34.38
10,000	CUSIP # 637432MV4 NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 11/05/13 3.4% 11/15/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,755.70	10,310.44	0	100.11
10,000	CUSIP # 637432NF8 NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 10/27/2015 2.3% 11/01/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,254.50	10,302.22	0	76.67
10,000	CUSIP # 66989HAJ7 NOVARTIS CAPITAL CORP DTD 11/20/2015 3% 11/20/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,682.90	10,326.29	0	84.17



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY COURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 14

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
40,000	CUSIP # 670346AM7 NUCOR CORP DTD 07/29/2013 4% 08/01/2023-2023 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	43,225.20	42,300.03	1	133.33
30,000	CUSIP # 68389XBC8 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 05/05/2015 2.95% 05/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	31,102.50	30,280.49	1	260.58
20,000	CUSIP # 693476BJ1 PNC FUNDING CORP DTD 02/08/2010 5.125% 02/08/2020 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	22,233.20	22,037.04	1	65.49
40,000	CUSIP # 695114CM8 PACIFICORP DTD 05/12/2011 3.85% 06/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	43,688.80	43,411.08	1	325.11
55,000	CUSIP # 706451BS9 PEMEX PROJ FDG MASTER TR DTD 09/01/2008 5.75% 03/01/2018 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	57,805.00	57,565.57	1	1,581.25
5,000	CUSIP # 713448BR8 PEPSICO INC DTD 10/26/2010 3.125% 11/01/2020 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	5,343.25	5,227.97	0	52.08
15,000	CUSIP # 743263AR6 PROGRESS ENERGY INC DTD 01/21/2011 4.4% 01/15/2021-2020 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	16,460.70	16,368.23	0	84.33
75,000	CUSIP # 74432QBG9 PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL INC SERIES MTND 06/08/2009 7.375% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	86,331.75	85,959.54	2	1,167.71
60,000	CUSIP # 748148PD9 QUEBEC PROVINCE CANADA DEB DTD 02/09/1994 7.125% 02/09/2024 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	79,266.00	78,810.55	2	261.25



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 15

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
65,000	CUSIP # 758202AG0 REED ELSEVIER CAPITAL DTD 01/16/2009 8.625% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	74,983.35	74,436.91	2	716.35
20,000	CUSIP # 772739AJ7 ROCK-TENN CO DTD 03/01/2013 4.45% 03/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,179.00	20,912.55	1	445.00
20,000	CUSIP # 772739AL2 ROCK-TENN CO DTD 03/01/2013 4.9% 03/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,229.20	21,998.75	1	490.00
55,000	CUSIP # 776696AC0 ROPER TECHNOLOGIES INC ROPER INDUSTRIES INC 6.25% 09/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	61,839.25	61,358.98	2	1,718.75
10,000	CUSIP # 822582BD3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 05/11/2015 3.25% 05/11/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,655.70	10,629.80	0	99.31
20,000	CUSIP # 822582BP6 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 11/10/2015 2.25% 11/10/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,459.00	19,890.20	1	138.75
10,000	CUSIP # 842434CM2 SOUTHERN CALIF GAS CO DTD 09/11/2014 3.15% 09/15/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,735.40	10,758.41	0	145.25
35,000	CUSIP # 844741BB3 SOUTHWEST AIRLINES CO DTD 11/05/2015 2.65% 11/05/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	35,984.20	35,514.50	1	298.86
5,000	CUSIP # 857477AT0 STATE STREET CORP DTD 08/18/2015 3.55% 08/18/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,467.55	5,273.79	0	6.41



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGENCY COURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 16

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
40,000	CUSIP # 85771PAG7 STATOIL ASA DTD 11/21/2012 2.45% 01/17/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	40,755.20	38,694.92	1	119.78
50,000	CUSIP # 86765BAL3 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNER DTD 01/10/2013 3.45% 01/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	49,892.50	49,069.76	1	220.42
30,000	CUSIP # 867914BF9 SUNTRUST BANKS INC DTD 10/25/2013 2.35% 11/01/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	30,501.00	30,328.43	1	235.00
15,000	CUSIP # 867914BG7 SUNTRUST BANKS INC DTD 05/01/2014 2.5% 05/01/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,317.55	15,288.84	0	125.00
35,000	CUSIP # 87233QAA6 TC PIPELINES LP DTD 06/17/2011 4.65% 06/15/2021-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	36,614.20	34,472.43	1	343.58
5,000	CUSIP # 87938WAG8 TELEFONICA EMISIONES SAU DTD 07/02/2007 6.221% 07/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,196.05	5,187.64	0	50.11
10,000	CUSIP # 883556AX0 THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC INC DTD 02/22/2011 4.5% 03/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	11,051.30	10,644.81	0	225.00
15,000	CUSIP # 887317AV7 TIME WARNER INC DTD 05/28/2014 3.55% 06/01/2024-2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,971.10	15,603.03	0	133.13
15,000	CUSIP # 89233P7F7 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 01/10/2013 2.625% 01/10/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	15,529.20	15,365.22	0	55.78



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 17

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
25.000	CUSIP # 893526DK6 TRANS-CANADA PIPELINES DTD 09/23/2010 3.8% 10/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	26,765.75	25,843.53	1	395.83
10.000	CUSIP # 89417EAC3 THE TRAVELERS COMPANIES INC DTD 05/29/2007 5.75% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,564.50	10,569.07	0	121.39
30.000	CUSIP # 90131HBW4 21ST CENTY FOX AMER INC DTD 10/21/2015 3.7% 10/15/2025-2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	32,752.80	31,056.41	1	419.33
5.000	CUSIP # 91159HHG8 U S BANCORP DTD 01/30/2014 3.7% 01/30/2024-2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,504.50	5,284.16	0	15.93
20.000	CUSIP # 91324PCF5 UNITEDHEALTH GROUP INC DTD 07/23/2015 3.75% 07/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,169.80	21,211.88	1	95.83
45.000	CUSIP # 91913YAR1 VALERO ENERGY CORP DTD 02/08/2010 6.125% 02/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	51,416.10	49,654.84	1	229.69
30.000	CUSIP # 92276MAZ8 VENTAS REALTY LP/CAP CRP DTD 08/03/2012 3.25% 08/15/2022-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	30,849.00	30,397.11	1	43.33
50.000	CUSIP # 92343VBR4 VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS DTD 09/18/2013 5.15% 09/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	58,513.50	56,116.07	1	1,187.36
10.000	CUSIP # 927804FK5 VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO DTD 01/12/2012 2.95% 01/15/2022-2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,515.50	10,287.49	0	37.69



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 18

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,000	CUSIP # 92857WBC3 VODAFONE GROUP PLC DTD 02/19/2013 2.95% 02/19/2023-2013 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,726.80	19,497.08	1	19.67
40,000	CUSIP # 931142DH3 WAL-MART STORES INC DTD 04/11/2013 2.55% 04/11/2023-2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	41,649.60	40,737.78	1	396.67
20,000	CUSIP # 94106LAW9 WASTE MANAGEMENT INC DTD 06/08/2010 4.75% 06/30/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,224.60	21,903.99	1	160.97
50,000	CUSIP # 94973VHA4 WELLPOINT INC DTD 09/10/2012 3.3% 01/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,372.50	50,329.74	1	210.83
50,000	CUSIP # 94974BGH7 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 02/19/2015 3% 02/19/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	51,433.00	49,924.97	1	50.00
		3,509,457.55	3,438,634.43	89	34,836.99
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES					
25,000	CUSIP # 13645RAK0 CANADIAN PACIFIC RR CO DTD 09/23/2010 4.45% 03/15/2023-2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	27,862.75	27,065.03	1	512.99
15,000	CUSIP # 35177PAW7 FRANCE TELECOM DTD 09/14/2011 4.125% 09/14/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	16,547.85	16,371.37	0	287.03
25,000	CUSIP # 377373AD7 GLAXOSMITHKLINE CAPITAL DTD 05/09/2012 2.85% 05/08/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	26,353.25	25,742.49	1	223.65



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/AGINCOURT
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (LONG),
TRUSTMARK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 19

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
25,000	CUSIP # 68323ABK9 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO DTD 06/29/2012 2.45% 06/29/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	25,902.00	25,579.22	1	105.49
10,000	CUSIP # 87938WAM5 TELEFONICA EMISIONES SAU DTD 04/26/2010 5.134% 04/27/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	11,096.70	10,795.26	0	176.84
		107,762.55	105,553.37	3	1,306.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	3,895,659.95			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	3,895,659.95			
	ACCRUED INCOME	36,756.61			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	3,932,416.56			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, L.L.C./TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
268,075.06	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	268,075.06	268,075.06	19	39.25
		268,075.06	268,075.06	19	39.25
CONVERTIBLE CORPORATE BONDS					
18,000	CUSIP # 04010LAG8 ARES CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/14/2017 DTD 09/15/2012 4.875% 03/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	18,281.34	18,249.04	1	404.63
51,000	CUSIP # 092533AB4 BLACKROCK CAPITAL INVESTMENT CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 02/14/2018 DTD 08/15/2013 5.5% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,625.88	52,499.58	4	124.67
60,000	CUSIP # 111621AQ1 BROCADE COMMUNICATIONS SYS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/30/2019 DTD 01/01/2016 1.375% 01/01/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	58,312.80	58,814.38	4	137.50
50,000	CUSIP # 16115QAC4 CHART INDUSTRIES INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 7/30/2018 DTD 08/03/2011 2% 08/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	48,531.50	48,162.64	4	83.33
40,000	CUSIP # 177376AD2 CITRIX SYSTEMS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 04/11/2019 DTD 04/15/2015 .5% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	46,025.20	42,077.94	3	75.56
30,000	CUSIP # 42330PAG2 HELEX ENERGY SOLUTIONS GROUP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 03/12/2032 DTD 03/12/2012 3.25% 03/15/2032-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	27,825.00	30,918.58	2	449.58



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
30,000	CUSIP # 452327AF6 ILLUMINA INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 06/13/2019 DTD 06/11/2015 0% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	30,487.50	34,050.00	2	0.00
12,000	CUSIP # 452327AH2 ILLUMINA INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 06/15/2021 DTD 12/15/2014 5% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	12,675.00	12,364.50	1	12.67
30,000	CUSIP # 458140AD2 INTEL CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2035 DTD 12/16/2005 2.95% 12/15/2035 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	39,956.40	38,303.99	3	186.83
50,000	CUSIP # 472319AG7 JEFFERIES GROUP INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/1/29 3.875% 11/01/2029-2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	50,719.00	51,569.28	4	645.83
55,000	CUSIP # 53578AAB4 LINKEDIN CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 10/30/2019 DTD 11/12/2015 5% 11/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	54,587.50	50,073.43	4	91.67
57,000	CUSIP # 55608BAA3 MACQUARIE INFRASTRUCTURE CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 07/11/2019 DTD 07/15/2014 2.875% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	66,120.00	64,138.89	5	209.40
67,000	CUSIP # 651639AJ5 NEWMONT MINING CORP CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 07/15/2017 DTD 07/17/2007 1.625% 07/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	73,030.00	66,875.69	5	139.12
50,000	CUSIP # 741503AX4 PRICELINE GROUP INC/THE CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 09/14/2021 DTD 03/15/2015 .9% 09/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	53,156.50	51,246.01	4	207.50



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period 08/01/2016 through
Account Number 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
50,000	CUSIP # 749685AT0 RPM INTERNATIONAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/14/2020 DTD 12/09/2013 2.25% 12/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	60,125.00	56,121.09	4	237.50
50,000	CUSIP # 74973WAB3 RTI INTERNATIONAL METALS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 10/10/2019 DTD 04/17/2013 1.625% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	53,187.50	51,293.05	4	306.94
55,000	CUSIP # 780287AA6 ROYAL GOLD INC DTD 06/20/2012 2.875% 06/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	61,428.40	54,187.96	4	333.82
30,000	CUSIP # 84860WAA0 SPIRIT REALTY CAPITAL INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/13/2019 2.875% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	33,112.50	29,480.96	2	253.96
40,000	CUSIP # 87238QAB9 TCP CAPITAL CORPORATION CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2019 DTD 06/15/2015 5.25% 12/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/01/2016	41,600.00	41,604.71	3	443.33
54,000	CUSIP # 88947EAM2 TOLL BROS FINANCE CORP DTD 09/11/2012 CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 09/15/2032 .5% 09/15/2032-2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,987.50	56,123.68	4	124.50
40,000	CUSIP # 92343XAA8 VERINT SYS INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 05/27/2021 DTD 06/18/2014 1.5% 06/01/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	37,100.00	40,298.35	3	150.00
20,000	CUSIP # 984332AF3 YAHOO INC CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 11/29/2018 DTD 12/16/2014 0% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,500.00	21,750.00	1	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/BALANCED GROWTH
ADVISORS, LLC/TRUSTMARK NATIONAL
BANK, CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
		992,374.52	970,203.75	72	4,618.34
	COMMON STOCK				
2	CUSIP # 958102105 WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	93.34	11,399.06	0	0.00
		93.34	11,399.06	0	0.00
	PREFERRED STOCK				
1,200	CUSIP # 64944P307 NEW YORK CMNTY CAP TRUST V BONUSES UNITS CONVERTIBLE LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	60,180.00	60,150.00	4	0.00
		60,180.00	60,150.00	4	0.00
	CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK				
60	CUSIP # M8769Q136 TEVA PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES CONVERTIBLE UNTIL 12/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	51,600.00	61,350.00	4	1,050.00
		51,600.00	61,350.00	4	1,050.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1,372,322.92			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	1,372,322.92			
	ACCRUED INCOME	5,707.59			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	1,378,030.51			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
286,758.42	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	286,758.42	286,758.42	5	34.39
		286,758.42	286,758.42	5	34.39
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
155,000	CUSIP # 02005ADU9 ALLY MASTER OWNER TRUST SERIES 2014-1 CLASS A1 DTD 02/05/2014 .97765% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	155,036.16	154,883.20	2	71.56
17,527.14	CUSIP # 02006XAC1 ALLY AUTO RECV TR SERIES 2015-SN1 CLASS A2B DTD 03/31/2015 .89244% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	17,528.55	17,524.44	0	5.21
7,395.65	CUSIP # 03065JAC8 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TRUST SERIES 2014-4 CLASS A2B DTD 11/20/2014 .89844% 04/09/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	7,395.49	7,392.50	0	4.43
58,473.08	CUSIP # 03065LAC3 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 15-2 CLASS A2B DTD 04/15/2015 .89844% 09/10/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	58,473.07	58,385.37	1	35.02
135,499.61	CUSIP # 03065MAC1 AMERICREDIT AUTO RECV TRUST SERIES 15-4 CLASS A2B DTD 11/12/2015 1.26656% 04/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	135,665.33	135,443.11	2	112.77
21,454.52	CUSIP # 03065NAC9 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC TR SERIES 15-3 CLASS A2B DTD 08/13/2015 1.00844% 01/08/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	21,458.34	21,406.75	0	14.42



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
187,825.3	CUSIP # 03065VAC1 AMERICREDIT AUTOMOBILE REC SERIES 16-1 CLASS A2B DTD 01/21/2016 1.26656% 06/10/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	188,236.02	188,201.33	3	156.32
100,000	CUSIP # 05522RCR7 BANK OF AMERICA CDT CARD TRUST SERIES 2014-A2 CLASS A DTD 05/14/14.77765% 09/16/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,069.41	100,052.57	2	36.72
174,000	CUSIP # 06742LAC7 BARCLAYS DRY ROCK ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A DTD 05/28/2014.84765% 03/16/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	174,136.96	173,911.64	3	192.56
55,848.57	CUSIP # 139738AB4 CAPITAL AUTO RECEIVABLES ASSET SERIES 15-2 CLASS A1B DTD 05/20/2015.88655% 10/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	55,867.08	55,839.85	1	16.50
7,089.36	CUSIP # 13975KAJ8 CAPITAL AUTO REC ASSET TRUST SERIES 2015-1 CLASS A1B DTD 01/28/2015.90655% 07/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	7,090.08	7,090.60	0	2.14
150,000	CUSIP # 13975NAH6 CAPITAL AUTO RECEIVABLES ASSET T SERIES 16-1 CLASS A2B DTD 03/16/2016 1.21244% 11/20/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	150,241.79	150,253.18	2	60.62
102,167.28	CUSIP # 143127AJ7 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-2 CLASS A2B DTD 05/13/2015 .78765% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	102,160.53	102,115.40	2	118.77
89,594.83	CUSIP # 14313VAH7 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-3 CLASS A2B DTD 08/12/2015 .95765% 11/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	89,673.48	89,584.33	1	40.52



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
127,176.58	CUSIP # 14313XAH3 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-4 CLASS A2B DTD 08/28/2015 1.10765% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	127,391.89	127,392.93	2	66.52
140,000	CUSIP # 14314MAH6 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 16-2 CLASS A2B DTD 04/20/2016 .97765% 06/17/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	140,232.57	140,211.17	2	64.63
60,000	CUSIP # 161571GA6 CHASE ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2013-A6 CLASS A6 DTD 07/25/2013 .92765% 07/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	60,184.38	60,089.27	1	26.28
115,000	CUSIP # 161571GW8 CHASE ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2015-A3 CLASS A3 DTD 04/29/2015 .75765% 04/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	115,108.31	114,842.77	2	41.14
100,000	CUSIP # 254683AS4 DISCOVER CARD EXECUTION NOTE TR SERIES 2011-A4 CLASS A4 DTD 11/22/2011 .85765% 05/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,033.73	100,132.69	2	40.50
100,000	CUSIP # 254683AW5 DISCOVER CARD EXECUTION NOTE TR SERIES 2012-A4 CLASS A4 DTD 06/13/2012 .87765% 11/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,180.29	100,123.44	2	41.44
22,011.4	CUSIP # 31339D4N5 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2411 CLASS FT DTD 02/15/2002 .75765% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	22,054.30	21,970.15	0	7.41
57,643.95	CUSIP # 31359VLM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1999-7 CLASS F DTD 02/25/1999 .87439% 03/25/2029 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	57,901.83	57,562.89	1	8.40



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016
Account Number

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
34,356.6	CUSIP # 31359WVC2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 1999-38 CLASS FK DTD 07/25/1999 .97439% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	34,538.33	34,421.35	1	5.58
109,704.458	CUSIP # 3136AE7E1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2013-M11 CLASS FA DTD 07/25/2013 .85439% 01/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	109,842.64	109,704.46	2	15.62
127,471.73	CUSIP # 3137A3MD8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3753 CLASS PF DTD 11/15/2010 .90765% 06/15/2040 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	127,686.37	127,705.92	2	51.42
46,524.09	CUSIP # 3137A63Z3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3792 CLASS DF DTD 01/15/2011 .90765% 11/15/2040 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	46,478.49	46,710.02	1	18.77
120,330.1795	CUSIP # 3137A7SR2 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3824 CLASS FA DTD 03/15/2011 .65765% 03/15/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	120,043.04	120,255.47	2	35.17
53,240.58	CUSIP # 31392JL72 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-17 CLASS F DTD 02/25/2003 .87439% 03/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	53,345.33	53,278.86	1	7.76
43,683.95	CUSIP # 31393A2A4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-38 CLASS FA DTD 04/25/2003 .89439% 03/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	43,670.27	43,707.79	1	6.51
120,673.03	CUSIP # 31393ARB5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-25 CLASS FN DTD 03/25/2003 .97439% 04/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	120,917.96	120,727.96	2	19.60



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK.
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
20,583.33	CUSIP # 31393ASR9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-27 CLASS XF DTD 03/25/2003 .92439% 04/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,607.93	20,607.86	0	3.17
20,859.68	CUSIP # 31393MD40 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2591 CLASS EF DTD 03/15/2003 1.00765% 03/15/2032 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,882.20	20,871.95	0	9.34
20,264.24	CUSIP # 31393RN48 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2637 CLASS F DTD 06/15/2003 .90765% 06/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	20,281.73	20,282.51	0	8.17
74,871.8	CUSIP # 31393YAY1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-31 CLASS FG DTD 04/25/2004 .92439% 08/25/2033 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	75,033.34	74,871.80	1	11.54
26,978.38	CUSIP # 31394DKK5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2005-37 CLASS AF DTD 04/25/2005 .72439% 03/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	26,982.01	26,978.38	0	3.26
48,220.83	CUSIP # 31394UY97 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2005-104 CLASS NF DTD 11/25/2005 .82439% 03/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	48,229.23	48,337.92	1	6.63
47,088.78	CUSIP # 31395J2T2 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2885 CLASS DF DTD 11/15/2004 .85765% 04/15/2034 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	47,017.54	47,182.05	1	17.95
110,775.79	CUSIP # 31395NTC1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2006-60 CLASS FD DTD 06/25/2006 .95439% 04/25/2035 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	111,350.93	110,809.64	2	17.62



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016
Account Number

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
123,568.27	CUSIP # 31395NXJ1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2006-56 CLASS FD DTD 06/25/2006 77439% 07/25/2036 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	123,356.75	123,605.45	2	15.95
47,446.78	CUSIP # 31395PIJ8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2945 CLASS FA DTD 03/15/2005 .67765% 03/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	47,410.96	47,439.36	1	14.29
50,362.17	CUSIP # 31396TSP4 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3166 CLASS FC DTD 06/15/2006 .85765% 06/15/2036 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	50,450.83	50,414.67	1	19.20
176,183.80969	CUSIP # 31397JAB0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 06/15/2007 .65765% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	175,756.65	175,863.19	3	62.40
47,678.03	CUSIP # 31397JQN7 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3351 CLASS FA 70765% 07/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	47,711.88	47,618.42	1	15.00
113,622.66	CUSIP # 31397MR22 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-76 CLASS GF DTD 08/25/2008 1.17439% 09/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	113,739.43	113,821.17	2	22.24
14,342.03	CUSIP # 31397P4Q0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3390 CLASS FB DTD 11/15/2007 .70765% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	14,346.95	14,337.55	0	4.51
96,555.56	CUSIP # 31397SAF1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2011-16 CLASS FB DTD 02/25/2011 67439% 03/25/2031 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	96,475.90	96,449.94	2	10.85



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY -
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
35,618.055	CUSIP # 31398TSQ5 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-86 CLASS FV DTD 07/25/2010 1.02439% 05/25/2028 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	35,647.12	35,618.06	1	6.08
234,914.78	CUSIP # 31398WRR7 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3632 CLASS FD DTD 02/15/2010 1.00765% 06/15/2038 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	235,660.73	235,426.11	4	105.21
175,000	CUSIP # 32113CBD1 FIRST NATIONAL MASTER NOTE TRUST SERIES 2013-2 CLASS A DTD 10/24/2013 1.03765% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	175,041.72	175,112.18	3	237.08
175,000	CUSIP # 34528QCW2 FORD CDT FLOORPLAN MTR OWNER TR SERIES 2013-5 CLASS A2 DTD 09/17/2013 97765% 09/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	175,019.65	175,134.43	3	80.79
180,000	CUSIP # 34530LAE1 FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 14-B CLASS A4 DTD 07/29/2014 1.1% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	180,014.40	180,035.16	3	0.00
104,319.11	CUSIP # 34530QAC4 FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 15-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/24/2015 75765% 01/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	104,328.22	104,307.12	2	37.32
67,110.21	CUSIP # 34530TAC8 FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 15-A CLASS A2B DTD 04/28/2015 78765% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	67,100.50	67,055.15	1	24.96
159,000	CUSIP # 36159LCN4 GE DEALER FLOORPLAN MTR NT TR SERIES 2014-2 CLASS A DTD 10/21/2014 96244% 10/21/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	159,091.84	158,838.52	3	51.01



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
122,250.52	CUSIP # 38374GCN0 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-28 CLASS FV DTD 04/20/2004 .93244% 04/20/2034 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	122,325.86	122,363.02	2	34.83
117,335.01	CUSIP # 38374HFF8 GOVT NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2004-53 CLASS FB DTD 07/16/2004 .90663% 02/16/2033 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	117,505.11	117,387.81	2	44.33
138,419.69	CUSIP # 41284BAC0 HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLE TRUST SERIES 15-1 CLASS A2B DTD 01/28/2015 .78135% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	138,443.61	138,419.69	2	51.07
54,320.65	CUSIP # 44890YAC0 HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST SERIES 2015-B CLASS A2B DTD 04/22/2015 .72765% 04/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	54,329.74	54,305.46	1	18.67
108,814.56	CUSIP # 47787UAC7 JOHN DEERE OWNER TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/11/2015 .77765% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	108,812.23	108,799.23	2	39.96
63,894.4	CUSIP # 65477UAB6 NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 15-A CLASS A2 DTD 04/14/2015 .67% 09/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	63,880.49	63,876.93	1	19.03
140,000	CUSIP # 65478UAC3 NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 16-A CLASS A2B DTD 02/10/2016 .85765% 02/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	140,141.06	140,110.33	2	56.70
19,343.56	CUSIP # 80284BAC8 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO REC TRUST SERIES 15-2 CLASS A-2B DTD 04/22/2015 .95765% 09/17/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	19,345.14	19,330.40	0	8.75



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/ATLANTA CAPITAL
FLOATING RATE, TRUSTMARK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
65,885.44	CUSIP # 80284QAC5 SANTANDER DRIVE AUTO RECEIVABLE SERIES 15-5 CLASS A2B DTD 10/21/2015 .946% 12/17/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	65,949.55	65,872.51	1	29.43
116,124.9	CUSIP # 89231TAC4 TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES SERIES 15-C CLASS A2B DTD 08/26/2015 .83765% 02/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	116,171.01	116,176.48	2	45.93
131,834.07	CUSIP # 89237CAC5 TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 15-B CLASS A2B DTD 06/17/2015 .71765% 11/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	131,856.46	131,797.10	2	44.68
100,665.69	CUSIP # 92867VAC4 VOLKSWAGEN AUTO LEASE TRUST SERIES 2015-A CLASS A2B DTD 03/05/2015 .83244% 06/20/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	100,659.90	100,515.73	2	27.93
140,876	CUSIP # 98160YAC9 WORLD OMNI AUTO RECEIVABLES TR SERIES 15-B CLASS A2B DTD 10/14/2015 .90765% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	140,885.23	140,876.00	2	60.38
		6,134,485.85	6,131,770.69	98	2,590.57
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	6,421,244.27			
	CASH	0.01			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	180,035.16			
	NET ASSETS	6,241,209.12			
	ACCRUED INCOME	2,624.96			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	6,243,834.08			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
71,597.73	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	71,597.73	71,597.73	2	9.80
		71,597.73	71,597.73	2	9.80
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					
250,000	CUSIP # 08180RAG0 BENEFIT STREET PARTNERS CLO LTD SERIES 15-VIIA CLASS C DTD 07/29/2015 3.8441% 07/18/2027 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	243,125.00	234,830.07	6	1,174.59
250,000	CUSIP # 09626UAQ3 BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 13-1A CLASS C DTD 05/16/2016 4.0182% 05/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	244,475.00	236,013.17	6	497.28
350,000	CUSIP # 09626YAG5 BLUEMOUNTAIN CLO LTD SERIES 13-2A CLASS D DTD 07/18/2013 3.845% 01/22/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	344,785.00	331,319.80	8	1,532.66
50,000	CUSIP # 12507GAE7 CCRESC COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2016-HEAT CLASS B DTD 04/01/2016 4.114% 04/12/2029 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	51,595.00	51,460.44	1	165.70
192,375.38	CUSIP # 12514AAE1 CD COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2007-CD5 CLASS A4 DTD 11/01/2007 5.886% 11/17/2044 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	197,877.32	199,068.88	5	912.15
325,000	CUSIP # 14308LAA1 CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGIES SERIES 14-3A CLASS A1A DTD 08/26/2014 2.1935% 07/27/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	325,032.50	325,193.51	7	712.89



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through
08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
250,000	CUSIP # 14309JAU1 CARLYLE GLOBAL MARKET STRATEGIES SERIES 2012-1AR CLASS DR DTD 04/20/2015 4.02075% 04/20/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	251,950.00	250,103.51	6	1,200.64
212,467.83	CUSIP # 26250AAL3 DRYDEN XXII SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 11-22A CLASS AIR DTD 01/15/2014 1.792% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	212,425.34	210,608.74	5	507.66
400,000	CUSIP # 26250DAY9 DRYDEN SENIOR LOAN FUND SERIES 2012-24RA CLASS ER DTD 05/15/2015 6.229% 11/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	388,800.00	400,000.00	9	7,405.59
450,000	CUSIP # 398079AG8 GREYWOLF CLO LTD SERIES 2013-1A CLASS C DTD 03/28/2013 4.1053% 04/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	448,515.00	445,590.00	10	2,463.18
450,000	CUSIP # 44986WAG0 ING INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CLO SERIES 2013-2A CLASS C DTD 04/25/2013 3.777% 04/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	442,710.00	439,242.79	10	1,794.08
250,000	CUSIP # 56841TAG6 MARINE PARK CLO SERIES 12-1A CLASS DR DTD 07/07/2015 6.596146% 05/18/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	239,675.00	236,066.59	5	973.54
366,095.5	CUSIP # 67102VAQ0 OAK HILL CREDIT PARTNERS SERIES 12-6A CLASS AR DTD 08/17/2015 1.5816% 05/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	366,351.77	363,603.43	8	273.42
450,000	CUSIP # 67108KAG0 OZLM FUNDING LTD SERIES 2013-5A CLASS C DTD 12/17/2013 3.77435% 01/17/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	437,715.00	437,104.01	10	2,170.25



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/PALMER SQUARE
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
100,000	CUSIP # 931266AG5 WALDORF ASTORIA BOCA RATON TRUST SERIES 2016-BOCA CLASS B DTD 07/18/2016 2.55765% 06/15/2029 LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	100,060.00	100,000.00	2	319.71
		4,295,091.93	4,260,204.94	98	12,103.34
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	4,366,689.66			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	4,366,689.66			
	ACCRUED INCOME	22,113.14			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	4,388,802.80			



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
33,702.86	CUSIP # 60934N203 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - IS #10	33,702.86	33,702.86	2	10.01
		33,702.86	33,702.86	2	10.01
COMMON STOCK					
1,066	CUSIP # 03673L103 ANTERO MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	29,378.96	23,392.09	2	0.00
1,284	CUSIP # 118230101 BUCKEYE PARTNERS LP LTD PARTNSHP INTS LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	90,213.84	87,861.42	6	0.00
503	CUSIP # 198281107 COLUMBIA PIPELINE PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	6,825.71	7,043.26	0	0.00
414	CUSIP # 257454108 DOMINION MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	10,540.44	13,324.84	1	0.00
1,169	CUSIP # 26885B100 EQT MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	91,895.09	86,489.56	6	0.00
268	CUSIP # 26885J103 EQT GP HOLDINGS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	6,724.12	6,649.08	0	0.00
1,768	CUSIP # 29273R109 ENERGY TRANSFER PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	70,613.92	59,620.61	5	0.00
3,887	CUSIP # 29273V100 ENERGY TRANSFER EQUITY LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	69,577.30	34,715.59	5	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
4,902	CUSIP # 293792107 ENTERPRISE PRODUCTS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	129,412.80	122,951.47	9	0.00
1,110	CUSIP # 371927104 GENESIS ENERGY L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	39,726.90	36,763.81	3	0.00
2,671	CUSIP # 55336V100 MPLX LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	88,490.23	82,061.67	6	0.00
1,905	CUSIP # 559080106 MAGELLAN MIDSTREAM PARTNERS COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	133,978.65	130,209.87	9	0.00
1,981	CUSIP # 68268N103 ONEOK PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	76,763.75	67,160.34	5	0.00
1,099	CUSIP # 718549207 PHILLIPS 66 PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	54,367.53	63,864.07	4	0.00
4,149	CUSIP # 726503105 PLAINS ALL AMERN PIPELINE LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	116,420.94	95,757.67	8	0.00
1,217	CUSIP # 822634101 SHELL MIDSTREAM PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	37,081.99	43,093.00	2	0.00
1,442	CUSIP # 84756N109 SPECTRA ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	65,798.46	69,772.33	4	0.00
2,920	CUSIP # 86764L108 SUNOCO LOGISTICS PARTNERS L.P. COM LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	86,432.00	77,306.78	6	0.00
632	CUSIP # 874697105 TALLGRASS ENERGY PARTNERS LP LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	29,122.56	27,486.79	2	0.00



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/TORTOISE MLP

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,202	CUSIP # 88160T107 TESORO LOGISTICS LP COM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	57,647.92	54,771.41	4	0.00
562	CUSIP # 91914J102 VALERO ENERGY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	23,542.18	26,635.43	2	0.00
1,255	CUSIP # 958254104 WESTERN GAS PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	63,151.60	56,224.88	4	0.00
210	CUSIP # 95825R103 WESTERN GAS EQUITY PARTNERS LP COM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	7,742.70	7,576.33	1	0.00
2,448	CUSIP # 969457100 WILLIAMS COMPANIES INC COM LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	68,397.12	51,698.50	5	0.00
621	CUSIP # 96949L105 WILLIAMS PARTNERS LP NEW LAST PRICED 08/31/2016	23,660.10	21,964.62	2	0.00
		1,477,506.81	1,354,395.42	97	0.00
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	1,511,209.67			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	11,960.41			
	DUE TO BROKER	5,340.57			
	NET ASSETS	1,517,829.51			
	ACCRUED INCOME	10.01			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	1,517,839.52			



Trustmark

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/MUTUAL FUNDS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
11.7	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	11.70	11.70	0	0.02
		11.70	11.70	0	0.02
MUTUAL FUNDS -TAX EXEMPT					
300,213.37	CUSIP # 885215673 THORNBURG INTERMEDIATE MUNICIPAL FUND - I LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	4,362,100.27	4,312,069.35	41	8,108.36
		4,362,100.27	4,312,069.35	41	8,108.36
MUTUAL FUNDS-EQUITY					
237,616.23	CUSIP # 885215467 THORNBURG INV INCOME BUILD-I LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	4,761,829.25	4,749,082.55	44	16,818.31
111,008.957	CUSIP # 98147A428 WORLDS FUNDS TRUST REMS REAL ESTATE INCOME 50/50 FUND - INS LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,601,859.25	1,587,142.58	15	0.00
		6,363,688.50	6,336,225.13	59	16,818.31



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING LONG/MUTUAL FUNDS/
TRUSTMARK NATIONAL BANK,
CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	10,725,800.47			
	CASH	0.00			
	DUE FROM BROKER	0.00			
	DUE TO BROKER	0.00			
	NET ASSETS	10,725,800.47			
	ACCRUED INCOME	24,926.69			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	10,750,727.16			

Sul Ross State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>								
Cash in Bank - WTNB	General Fund			\$ 3,317,457.36	\$ 2,995,461.49	\$ 2,995,461.49	\$ 4,947.28	0.14%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,984,211.82	\$ 1,122,207.94	\$ 1,122,207.94	\$ 3,848.54	0.20%
TexPool Series 0001				\$ 12,922,337.06	\$ 16,474,260.68	\$ 16,474,260.68	\$ 11,586.00	0.09%
WTNB - Payroll				\$ 46,198.11	\$ 48,086.48	\$ 48,086.48	\$ 108.69	0.18%
WTNB Clearing				\$ 247.40	\$ 247.78	\$ 247.78	\$ 0.38	0.15%
IBC Bank				\$ 9,710.51	\$ 1,701.31	\$ 1,701.31	\$ 4.11	0.04%
Clearing Fund- US Bank				\$ 542.46	\$ 542.45	\$ 542.45	\$ 0.06	0.01%
Clearing Fund- FSB Bank				\$ 6,849.60	\$ 1,751.28	\$ 1,751.28	\$ -	0.00%
Clearing Fund- TB&T Bank				\$ 10,702.62	\$ 2,215.81	\$ 2,215.81	\$ -	-0.23%
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 18,298,256.94	\$ 20,646,475.22	\$ 20,646,475.22	\$ 20,493.06	0.11%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.16%
<u>Operating Long</u>								
TexPool Series 001 - A				\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,015.81	0.09%
<u>Totals</u>			\$ 4,499,457.72	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,503,492.14	\$ 4,015.81	0.09%	
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.37%

Sul Ross State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Cesario Valenzuela
Name of Signee
Title

VPFO Investment Officer

Cesario Valenzuela 10/19/16

sk

Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 17,402,661	4.46%	6.19%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		3.57%	8.25%
54.9 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 9,555,171	4.50%	7.05%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		4.45%	11.45%
10.3	Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	1,799,646	4.32%	11.36%
10.2	Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	1,782,605	4.10%	12.53%
10.5	Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	1,833,856	4.19%	5.23%
12.3	Quantum Capital Management	2,140,098	6.40%	2.90%
11.5	Baird SMID V	1,998,965	3.05%	3.91%
10.1 %	International Equity	\$ 1,764,105	-1.95%	-2.53%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		1.68%	0.38%
5.0	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	873,082	-4.75%	-3.94%
5.1	Nationwide Bailard - NWHNX	891,023	0.66%	2.02%
14.7 %	Real Estate	\$ 2,560,958	7.19%	21.99%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		7.17%	24.60%
14.7	REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	2,560,958	7.19%	21.99%
15.9 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 2,768,336	6.36%	6.69%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		5.91%	10.63%
0.1 %	Municipal Bonds	\$ 10,022	2.53%	4.81%
	<i>BC 3 Yr Muni</i>		0.68%	1.96%
0.1	Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	10,022	2.53%	4.81%
15.8 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 2,758,313	5.53%	-7.36%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man VOA1</i>		5.93%	10.66%
15.8	Tortoise MLP	2,758,313	5.53%	-7.36%
4.3 %	Other	\$ 754,091	0.08%	0.24%
4.2	TexPool Series 0001	736,413	0.09%	0.25%
0.1	Cash in Bank- Trustmark	17,679	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the policy benchmark is a blend of 27% S&P 500, 24% Russell 2500, 7% MSCI EAFE, 7% S&P Developed Ex-US SC, and 35% BC Aggregate.


Sul Ross State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)


Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$17,247,171	\$7,716	-\$538,764	\$105,842	-\$6,861	\$587,558	\$17,402,661
Domestic Equity	\$9,149,194	\$12	-\$500	\$28,642	-\$855	\$378,678	\$9,555,171
Parnassus Equity Income - PRILX	\$1,725,073			\$4,545	-\$118	\$70,147	\$1,799,646
Vanguard Institl Index - VINIX	\$1,712,469			\$8,259	-\$118	\$61,996	\$1,782,605
Laudus Growth Investors -LGILX	\$1,760,068				-\$118	\$73,907	\$1,833,856
Quantum Capital Management	\$2,011,604		-\$250	\$4,757	-\$250	\$124,237	\$2,140,098
Baird SMID V	\$1,939,980	\$12	-\$250	\$11,081	-\$250	\$48,392	\$1,998,965
International Equity	\$1,801,768	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$237	-\$37,426	\$1,764,105
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$916,591				-\$118	-\$43,391	\$873,082
Nationwide Bailard - NWHNX	\$885,176				-\$118	\$5,965	\$891,023
Real Estate	\$2,389,154	\$0	\$0	\$32,050	-\$118	\$139,872	\$2,560,958
REMS RE 50/50 Income - RREIX	\$2,389,154			\$32,050	-\$118	\$139,872	\$2,560,958
Total Fixed Income	\$2,623,986	\$5,152	-\$5,658	\$44,066	-\$5,402	\$106,192	\$2,768,336
Municipal Bonds	\$10,025	\$0	-\$256	\$256	\$0	-\$3	\$10,022
Tampa FI, Alleghany Health	\$10,025		-\$256	\$256		-\$3	\$10,022
Hybrid Securities	\$2,613,961	\$5,152	-\$5,402	\$43,810	-\$5,402	\$106,194	\$2,758,313
Tortoise MLP	\$2,613,961	\$5,152	-\$5,402	\$43,810	-\$5,402	\$106,194	\$2,758,313
Other	\$1,283,070	\$2,552	-\$532,605	\$1,083	-\$250	\$242	\$754,091
TexPool Series 0001	\$1,264,440	\$1,169	-\$530,271	\$1,075		\$0	\$736,413
Cash in Bank- Trustmark	\$18,630	\$1,383	-\$2,334	\$8	-\$250	\$242	\$17,679

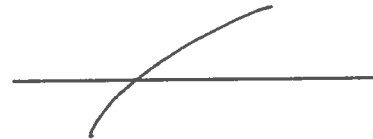
Texas State University
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>								
Cash In Bank				\$ 7,245,618.79	\$ 25,319,024.52	\$ 25,319,024.52	\$ 157.62	0.00%
Cash In State Treasury				\$ 11,443,745.93	\$ 24,489,262.92	\$ 24,489,262.92	\$ 18,783.62	0.19%
TexPool Series 0009	General Account			\$ 165,957,831.50	\$ 223,392,342.49	\$ 223,392,342.49	\$ 146,382.11	0.09%
TexPool Series 0011				\$ 142,765.42	\$ 142,898.17	\$ 142,898.17	\$ 132.75	0.09%
DFA 1 Yr FI - DFIHX				\$ 50,197,919.28	\$ 50,342,880.73	\$ 50,357,759.84	\$ 95,305.97	0.29%
Totals				\$ 234,987,880.92	\$ 323,686,408.83	\$ 323,701,287.94	\$ 260,762.07	0.12%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.16%
<u>Operating Long</u>								
Sage Non-Operating	*Holdings Report Attached			\$ 80,107,773.59	\$ 80,429,497.00	\$ 78,915,368.91	\$ 500,202.40	0.45%
Totals				\$ 80,107,773.59	\$ 80,429,497.00	\$ 78,915,368.91	\$ 500,202.40	0.45%
							ML 1-3 Year Treasury	0.37%
<u>Bond Proceeds</u>								
TexPool Series 0028	North Housing			\$ 3,272,362.89	\$ 3,275,405.00	\$ 3,275,405.00	\$ 3,042.11	0.09%
TexPool Series 0070	TSUS-13			\$ 201,623.16	\$ 197,357.84	\$ 197,357.84	\$ 185.12	0.09%
TexPool Series 0073	TSUS-12			\$ 162,185.47	\$ 23,918.07	\$ 23,918.07	\$ 67.96	0.07%
TexPool Series 0074 & Bk	2015 TSUS Bond			\$ 4,944,856.25	\$ 2,908,688.81	\$ 2,908,688.81	\$ 3,164.67	0.08%
TexPool Series 0076 & Bk	2014 TSUS Bond			\$ 16,374,471.04	\$ 13,029,036.20	\$ 13,029,036.20	\$ 13,481.24	0.09%
Totals				\$ 24,955,498.81	\$ 19,434,405.92	\$ 19,434,405.92	\$ 19,941.10	0.09%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.16%

Texas State University investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


Name of Signee
Title
Eric Algoe
Vice President for
Finance & Support Services


Vanessie R. VanVleet
Treasurer



sk

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Allocation Current	Mutual Fund / Manager	Market Value	Quarter Return	FYTD Return
100.0 %	Total Plan Composite	\$ 58,632,606	3.31%	5.64%
	<i>Total Blended Index</i>		3.73%	8.10%
63.7 %	All Equity Composite	\$ 37,322,944	3.49%	6.58%
	<i>Blended Equity Index</i>		3.96%	9.48%
52.4 %	Domestic Equity	\$ 30,694,190	3.54%	6.45%
	<i>Russell 3000</i>		4.45%	11.45%
9.3	Seizert LCV - SA	5,480,503	4.89%	12.45%
11.5	Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	6,713,554	4.10%	12.52%
10.7	APEX SMIDG - SA	6,302,113	4.40%	-1.23%
11.6	Systematic SMIDV - SA	6,817,388	4.63%	8.83%
9.2	Silvant Capital	5,380,632	1.69%	2.71%
11.3 %	International Equity	\$ 6,628,754	-1.65%	-1.43%
	<i>MSCI EAFE</i>		1.68%	0.38%
4.9	Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	2,873,259	-4.75%	-4.00%
6.4	Pear Tree Polaris For Value - QFVIX	3,755,495	0.81%	0.45%
7.0 %	Real Estate	\$ 4,110,270	7.19%	21.99%
	<i>FTSE NAREIT</i>		7.17%	24.60%
7.0	REMS RE Income - RREIX	4,110,270	7.19%	21.99%
26.1 %	Total Fixed Income	\$ 15,332,116	2.88%	2.08%
	<i>Blended Fixed Index</i>		4.16%	8.40%
10.5 %	Corporates	\$ 6,154,400	2.26%	5.42%
	<i>BC Credit</i>		3.82%	9.14%
10.5	Sage FI	6,154,400	2.26%	5.42%
4.1 %	Money Markets	\$ 2,421,624	0.13%	0.07%
	<i>91-Day T-Bill</i>		0.08%	0.23%
	Endowment Cash Account	-2,352	-0.02%	-0.02%
4.1	RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	2,423,976	0.13%	0.07%
11.5 %	Hybrid Securities	\$ 6,756,092	4.80%	-4.05%
	<i>ML All Invest ex Man V0A1</i>		5.93%	10.66%
3.8	Balanced Growth- SA	2,228,134	3.38%	2.58%
7.7	Tortoise MLP	4,527,957	5.50%	-7.32%
3.2 %	Other	\$ 1,867,276	0.09%	0.27%
0.0	Cash - Wells Fargo	4,834	0.00%	0.00%
3.2	TexPool Series 0023	1,859,297	0.09%	0.27%
0.0	Money Market Sweep	3,145	0.00%	0.00%

Blended Indexes are based on the current weights of each asset class and their respective benchmarks.

*Currently the Total Blended Index consists of 23.1% S&P 500, 22.2% Russell 2500, 9.2% MSCI ACWI ex US, 5.5% S&P Developed SC Ex-US, 5% ML All Invest ex Man V0A1, 30% BC Aggregate, 1% 91-Day T-Bill, and 4% ML 6 Month T-Bill.

Texas State University
ENDOWMENT QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIOD ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Mutual Fund / Manager	Beginning Market Value	Deposits	Withdrawals	Income	Fees	Gains / Losses	Ending Market Value
Total Plan Composite	\$55,614,268	\$1,323,803	-\$95,358	\$293,864	-\$63,345	\$1,559,375	\$58,632,606
All Equity Composite	\$36,270,881	\$31,718	-\$44,420	\$131,949	-\$45,424	\$978,240	\$37,322,944
Domestic Equity	\$29,529,140	\$31,718	-\$44,420	\$131,949	-\$44,843	\$1,090,646	\$30,694,190
Seizert LCV - SA	\$5,225,102	\$6,912	-\$7,465	\$28,670	-\$7,465	\$234,749	\$5,480,503
Vanguard Instl Index - VINIX	\$6,449,411			\$31,103	-\$291	\$233,330	\$6,713,554
APEX SMIDG - SA	\$6,036,838	\$12,531	-\$13,033	\$7,645	-\$13,033	\$271,164	\$6,302,113
Systematic SMIDV - SA	\$6,520,435	\$8,991	-\$14,036	\$55,219	-\$14,036	\$260,816	\$6,817,388
Silvant Capital	\$5,297,355	\$3,285	-\$9,886	\$9,311	-\$10,018	\$90,586	\$5,380,632
International Equity	\$6,741,741	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$581	-\$112,405	\$6,628,754
Franklin Intl SCG - FKSCX	\$3,016,445				-\$291	-\$142,895	\$2,873,259
Pear Tree Polaris For Value - QFVIX	\$3,725,295				-\$291	\$30,490	\$3,755,495
Real Estate	\$3,834,528	\$0	\$0	\$40,484	-\$291	\$235,548	\$4,110,270
REMS RE Income - RREIX	\$3,834,528			\$40,484	-\$291	\$235,548	\$4,110,270
Total Fixed Income	\$14,892,967	\$15,207	-\$24,141	\$120,127	-\$17,630	\$345,586	\$15,332,116
Corporates	\$6,018,645	\$3,278	-\$3,342	\$32,888	-\$3,189	\$106,120	\$6,154,400
Sage FI	\$6,018,645	\$3,278	-\$3,342	\$32,888	-\$3,189	\$106,120	\$6,154,400
Money Markets	\$2,421,910	\$3,469	-\$6,898	\$5,562	-\$541	-\$1,878	\$2,421,624
Endowment Cash Account	\$1,078	\$3,469	-\$6,898	\$1	-\$250	\$249	-\$2,352
RidgeWorth UltraShort - SIGVX	\$2,420,832			\$5,561	-\$291	-\$2,127	\$2,423,976
Hybrid Securities	\$6,452,412	\$8,461	-\$13,901	\$81,677	-\$13,901	\$241,344	\$6,756,092
Balanced Growth- SA	\$2,160,215		-\$5,107	\$10,417	-\$5,107	\$67,717	\$2,228,134
Tortoise MLP	\$4,292,196	\$8,461	-\$8,793	\$71,260	-\$8,793	\$173,627	\$4,527,957
Other	\$615,892	\$1,276,878	-\$26,797	\$1,304	\$0	\$0	\$1,867,276
Cash - Wells Fargo	\$5,007	\$20,827	-\$21,000			\$0	\$4,834
TexPool Series 0023	\$609,788	\$1,252,905	-\$4,700	\$1,304		\$0	\$1,859,297
Money Market Sweep	\$1,097	\$3,145	-\$1,097	\$0		\$0	\$3,145



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 4

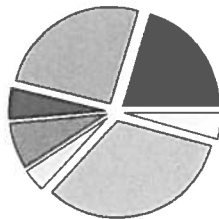
Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Statement Of Investment Position

DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	3,116,552.40	3,116,552.40	4	347.55
US TREASURY BILLS	3,525,350.40	3,532,461.94	4	7,742.08
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS	26,570,490.52	26,547,094.31	33	103,936.06
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	6,384,782.68	6,386,756.55	8	14,789.82
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	16,431,801.38	16,473,966.79	20	28,600.94
CORPORATE BONDS	20,982,449.64	20,973,711.99	26	119,157.65
FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	4,286,117.85	4,286,141.32	5	19,188.63
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	81,297,544.87	81,316,685.30		293,762.73
CASH	2,401,316.39			
DUE FROM BROKER	2,395,937.29			
DUE TO BROKER	1,156,431.50			
ACCRUED INCOME	293,762.73			
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	80,429,497.00			

Ending Asset Allocation



20.2%	COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS	16,431,801.38
25.8%	CORPORATE BONDS	20,982,449.64
5.3%	FOREIGN BONDS-NOTES & DEBENTURES	4,286,117.85
7.9%	MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES	6,384,782.68
3.8%	SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS	3,116,552.40
32.7%	US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS	26,570,490.52
4.3%	US TREASURY BILLS	3,525,350.40
100.0%	Total	81,297,544.87



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 5

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 thru 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS					
3,116,552.4	CUSIP # 60934N708 FEDERATED PRIME OBLIGATIONS FUND - SS 396-A	3,116,552.40	3,116,552.40	4	347.55
		3,116,552.40	3,116,552.40	4	347.55
US TREASURY BILLS					
3,520,000	CUSIP # 912828R51 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 05/31/2016 .875% 05/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	3,525,350.40	3,532,461.94	4	7,742.08
		3,525,350.40	3,532,461.94	4	7,742.08
US GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS					
1,550,000	CUSIP # 3133EC7A6 FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 12/12/2012 .82% 12/12/2017-2013 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,549,209.50	1,543,335.00	2	2,789.14
2,950,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKD8 FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/19/2015 .68% 07/19/2017-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	2,948,200.50	2,948,967.50	4	2,340.33
800,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKL0 FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/22/2015 .84% 01/22/2018-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	799,432.00	795,360.00	1	728.00
1,600,000	CUSIP # 3133EFKM8 FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK DTD 10/20/2015 .71% 10/20/2017-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,592,896.00	1,593,280.00	2	4,133.78
495,000	CUSIP # 3134G4S90 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 12/30/2013 .8% 12/30/2016-2015 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	495,460.35	495,180.00	1	671.00

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 6

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,000,000	CUSIP # 3134G7X55 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 10/29/2015 5% 01/29/2018-2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	998,350.00	995,250.00	1	800.00
2,360,000	CUSIP # 3135G0G72 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 11/03/2015 1.125% 12/14/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	2,369,180.40	2,344,542.00	3	5,678.75
1,255,000	CUSIP # 3135G0H97 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 10/15/2015 1.625% 02/22/2019-2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,260,032.55	1,263,303.56	2	509.84
500,000	CUSIP # 3135G0ND0 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 05/21/2013 1% 05/21/2018-2013 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	498,815.00	499,400.00	1	1,388.89
1,450,000	CUSIP # 3136G0VQ1 FED NATL MTG ASSN DTD 07/30/2012 1.4% 07/30/2019-2013 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,450,261.00	1,451,324.77	2	1,748.06
1,000,000	CUSIP # 3137EADCO FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP DTD 01/30/2012 1% 03/08/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,002,150.00	1,001,490.32	1	4,805.56
388,000	CUSIP # 912828C65 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 03/31/2014 1.625% 03/31/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	395,395.28	393,343.59	0	2,652.92
9,395,000	CUSIP # 912828F39 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 09/30/2014 1.75% 09/30/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	9,623,298.50	9,635,917.31	12	69,179.03
	CUSIP # 912828LA6 U S TREASURY NOTE INFL INDEX DTD 07/15/2009 1.875% 07/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	0.00	0.00	0	5,475.11

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 7

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
1,588,000	CUSIP # 912828P20 U S TREASURY NOTE DTD 01/31/2016 .75% 01/31/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,587,809.44	1,586,400.26	2	1,035.65
		26,570,490.52	26,547,094.31	33	103,936.06
MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES					
237,249.2	CUSIP # 31283KZW1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP POOL G11657 DTD 01/01/2005 4.5% 12/01/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	243,038.08	243,586.57	0	889.68
197,422.7	CUSIP # 31398TJ85 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-105 CLASS AP DTD 08/01/2010 2% 08/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	199,429.86	199,596.82	0	318.07
98,384.9978	CUSIP # 31416BQM3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL 995160 DTD 11/01/2008 5% 09/01/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	101,028.60	102,292.44	0	409.94
1,472,869.94	CUSIP # 31418B2X3 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL MA2589 DTD 03/01/2016 3% 04/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,545,629.72	1,543,857.76	2	3,682.17
2,185,475.7813	CUSIP # 31418B4P8 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL MA2629 DTD 04/01/2016 3% 05/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	2,293,919.09	2,287,510.70	3	5,463.69
1,932,607.94	CUSIP # 31418CAL8 FED NATL MTG ASSN POOL MA2710 DTD 07/01/2016 2.5% 08/01/2026 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	2,001,737.33	2,009,912.26	2	4,026.27
		6,384,782.68	6,386,756.55	8	14,789.82
COLLATERALIZED MORTGAGE OBLIGATIONS					



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 8

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
480,000	CUSIP # 02005AEK0 ALLY MASTER OWNER TRUST SERIES 2014-4 CLASS A2 DTD 07/16/2014 1.43% 06/17/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	480,756.82	481,226.46	1	305.07
675,000	CUSIP # 05522RCQ9 BANK OF AMERICA CDT CARD TRUST SERIES 2014-A1 CLASS A DTD 02/13/2014 .88765% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	676,667.39	675,338.74	1	282.94
400,000	CUSIP # 12624XAB4 COMM MORTGAGE TRUST SERIES 2013-CR6 CLASS A2 DTD 03/01/2013 2.122% 03/12/2046 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	402,140.64	404,984.31	0	683.76
560,000	CUSIP # 14041NET4 CAPITAL ONE MULTI ASSET EXEC TR SERIES 2014-A5 CLASS A5 DTD 10/14/2014 1.48% 07/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	562,285.14	563,470.97	1	368.36
805,000	CUSIP # 14041NFE6 CAPITAL ONE MULTI ASSET EXEC TR SERIES 2016-A3 CLASS A3 DTD 07/26/2016 1.34% 04/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	805,707.51	804,994.37	1	509.39
655,000	CUSIP # 14313MAE4 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 13-2 CLASS B DTD 05/16/2013 1.21% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	653,479.02	654,667.38	1	352.24
625,000	CUSIP # 14314EAC5 CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 16-3 CLASS A3 DTD 07/20/2016 1.39% 05/17/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	623,799.13	624,906.63	1	386.11
900,000	CUSIP # 161571HC1 CHASE ISSUANCE TRUST SERIES 2016-A2 CLASS A DTD 06/17/2016 1.37% 06/15/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	900,720.36	901,523.57	1	548.00



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 9

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
177,490.52	CUSIP # 3134G3KS8 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2012-1 CLASS A10 DTD 01/17/2012 2.06% 01/15/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	179,684.55	178,418.35	0	162.50
324,810.1	CUSIP # 3136A3UV1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-1 CLASS CB DTD 01/01/2012 2% 02/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	326,630.76	328,650.19	0	523.31
593,945.66	CUSIP # 3136A8XK1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2012-94 CLASS E DTD 08/01/2012 3% 06/25/2022 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	607,309.97	609,665.63	1	1,435.37
416,003.18	CUSIP # 3137A42F3 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3777 CLASS DA DTD 12/01/2010 3.5% 10/15/2024 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	426,252.58	428,327.27	1	1,172.90
373,011.11	CUSIP # 3137A7Z52 FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3825 CLASS AB DTD 03/01/2011 3% 08/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	379,042.10	381,138.67	0	901.44
56,552.42	CUSIP # 3137A9BB1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3846 CLASS CK DTD 04/01/2011 1.5% 09/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	56,599.15	57,008.42	0	68.33
245,134.71	CUSIP # 3137ACR92 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3901 CLASS CD DTD 07/01/2011 2% 10/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	246,796.26	247,370.76	0	394.94
581,253.86	CUSIP # 3137AJAK0 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3955 CLASS WA DTD 11/01/2011 2.5% 11/15/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	593,114.17	594,633.63	1	1,170.58



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 10

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
52,059.3	CUSIP # 31392EPW4 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2002-56 CLASS LC DTD 08/01/2002 5.5% 09/25/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	52,857.85	52,867.72	0	230.65
277,503.8	CUSIP # 31393TJ49 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-112 CLASS AN DTD 10/01/2003 4% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	282,728.70	283,888.00	0	894.18
355,497.33	CUSIP # 31393TMB9 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-97 CLASS CA DTD 09/01/2003 5% 10/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	364,976.60	366,698.94	0	1,431.86
117,382.67	CUSIP # 31393LL43 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2003-129 CLASS ME DTD 12/01/2003 5% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	119,712.42	121,506.43	0	472.79
250,484.95	CUSIP # 31394W3P1 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 2770 CLASS TW DTD 03/01/2004 4.5% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	257,963.55	259,976.57	0	908.01
180,541.844	CUSIP # 31396QJ89 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-47 CLASS EG DTD 06/01/2009 4.5% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	185,185.54	185,907.55	0	654.46
1,031,718.13	CUSIP # 31396QZV2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2009-70 CLASS NT DTD 08/01/2009 4% 08/25/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,053,061.08	1,055,539.59	1	3,324.43
492,844.28	CUSIP # 31396YB68 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2008-15 CLASS JN DTD 02/01/2008 4.5% 02/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	508,930.67	516,988.03	1	1,786.56



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 11

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
151,938.06	CUSIP # 31397MHG5 FED NATL MGT ASSN SERIES 2008-70 CLASS BY DTD 07/01/2008 4% 08/25/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	155,984.70	158,195.82	0	489.58
456,903.04185	CUSIP # 31397TV33 FED HOME LOAN MTG CORP SERIES 3458 CLASS BA DTD 06/01/2008 4% 06/15/2023 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	469,062.10	470,905.96	1	1,523.01
30,157.1	CUSIP # 31398F3T6 FED NATL MTG ASSN SER 2009-88 CL DB DTD 10/01/2009 3% 10/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	30,718.76	30,773.76	0	75.39
455,072.35	CUSIP # 31398GZP7 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-12 CLASS DY DTD 01/01/2010 4% 02/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	480,080.40	480,091.38	1	1,466.34
535,591.92	CUSIP # 31398NF74 FED HOME LOAN ASSN DTD 09/01/2010 4% 10/25/2025 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	570,510.53	570,892.64	1	1,725.80
228,290.4	CUSIP # 31398PMK2 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-45 CLASS AH 2.25% 02/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	230,818.08	231,701.71	0	413.78
379,715.19	CUSIP # 31398SM75 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-135 CLASS HJ DTD 11/01/2010 3.5% 01/25/2021 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	389,792.53	390,982.12	0	1,070.59
365,556.85	CUSIP # 31398T3R0 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-99 CLASS YA DTD 08/01/2010 2% 09/25/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	369,464.18	368,876.45	0	588.95

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 12

Statement Period
Account Number 08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
175,950.15	CUSIP # 31398TUD1 FED NATL MTG ASSN SERIES 2010-83 CLASS AH DTD 07/01/2010 2.5% 11/25/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	177,597.10	178,113.30	0	354.34
621,000	CUSIP # 34532EAD7 FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST SERIES 16-B CLASS A3 DTD 04/26/2016 1.33% 10/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	622,547.16	622,406.26	1	367.08
985,000	CUSIP # 65477CAC4 NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER TR SERIES 2015-A CLASS A3 DTD 04/14/2015 1.05% 10/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	984,925.24	985,818.85	1	459.67
800,000	CUSIP # 89237KAD5 TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER SERIES 16-A CLASS A3 DTD 03/02/2016 1.25% 03/16/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	801,115.76	801,478.54	1	444.44
400,000	CUSIP # 92937EAB0 WF-RBS COMMERCIAL MTG TRUST SERIES 2013-C11 CLASS A2 DTD 02/01/2013 2.029% 03/17/2045 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	402,782.88	404,031.82	1	653.79
		16,431,801.38	16,473,966.79	20	28,600.94
CORPORATE BONDS					
625,000	CUSIP # 001055AH5 AFLAC INC DTD 02/10/2012 2.65% 02/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	629,462.50	629,450.32	1	736.11
785,000	CUSIP # 00206RCA8 AT&T INC DTD 11/27/2013 2.375% 11/27/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	801,257.35	801,603.24	1	4,868.09



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 13

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT.	ACCRUED INCOME
400,000	CUSIP # 00287YAJ8 ABBVIE INC DTD 05/06/2013 1.75% 11/06/2017-2013 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	401,832.00	401,871.39	0	2,236.11
395,000	CUSIP # 00507LAM3 ACTAVIS FUNDING SCS DTD 03/12/2015 2.35% 03/12/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	399,613.60	400,713.60	0	4,357.62
400,000	CUSIP # 025537AF8 AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER DTD 12/03/2012 1.65% 12/15/2017-2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	400,848.00	401,270.93	0	1,393.33
5,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DD8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT MED TERM NT DTD 03/26/2012 2.375% 03/24/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	5,038.15	5,029.62	0	51.79
390,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DK2 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 03/18/2014 2.125% 03/18/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	397,811.70	397,401.52	0	3,752.40
395,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DM8 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 06/05/2014 1.125% 06/05/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	394,913.10	393,834.75	0	1,061.56
400,000	CUSIP # 0258M0DY2 AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT DTD 09/14/2015 1.7056% 09/14/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	407,548.00	404,000.52	1	1,497.14
390,000	CUSIP # 035242AG1 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/25/2016 1.9% 02/01/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	394,024.80	393,198.80	0	617.50
500,000	CUSIP # 03524BAD8 ANHEUSER-BUSCH INBEV FIN DTD 01/27/2014 .4286% 01/27/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	500,145.00	500,028.82	1	214.30



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 14

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 thru 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
395,000	CUSIP # 037833BQ2 APPLE INC DTD 02/23/2016 1.7% 02/22/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	400,462.85	397,410.79	0	149.22
305,000	CUSIP # 05348EAN9 AVALONBAY CMNTYS INC DTD 09/11/2009 6.1% 03/15/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	348,136.15	349,284.13	0	8,578.97
450,000	CUSIP # 05531FAN3 BB&T CORPORATION DTD 06/19/2013 2.05% 06/19/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	455,647.50	451,668.31	1	1,845.00
390,000	CUSIP # 055451AK4 BHP BILLITON FIN USA LTD DTD 11/21/2011 1.875% 11/21/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	390,670.80	390,878.52	0	2,031.25
1,180,000	CUSIP # 06051GEN3 BANK OF AMERICA CORP DTD 10/22/2013 2.6% 01/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,206,443.80	1,204,399.72	2	3,920.22
470,000	CUSIP # 084670BL1 BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC DTD 08/14/2014 2.1% 08/14/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	480,805.30	481,848.70	1	0.00
380,000	CUSIP # 126650CJ7 CVS HEALTH CORPORATION DTD 07/20/2015 2.8% 07/20/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	395,990.40	397,652.06	0	1,211.78
390,000	CUSIP # 14040HBE4 CAPITAL ONE FINANCIAL CORP DTD 04/24/2014 2.45% 04/24/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	398,104.20	397,746.73	0	3,370.79
512,000	CUSIP # 14912L5Z0 CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICES DTD 03/03/2014 1% 03/03/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	512,445.44	511,636.66	1	2,531.56



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 15

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
390,000	CUSIP # 172967HC8 CITIGROUP INC DTD 09/26/2013 2.5% 09/26/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	396,938.10	397,273.28	0	4,197.92
475,000	CUSIP # 20030NAW1 COMCAST CORPORATION DTD 05/07/2008 5.7% 05/15/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	511,665.25	513,664.90	1	7,972.08
435,000	CUSIP # 24422ESD2 JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 10/11/2013 1.05% 10/11/2016 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	435,200.10	434,447.55	1	1,776.25
335,000	CUSIP # 373334GES GEORGIA POWER COMPANY DTD 06/12/2007 5.7% 06/01/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	346,493.85	346,735.22	0	4,773.75
980,000	CUSIP # 38141GFG4 GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC DTD 01/18/2008 5.95% 01/18/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	1,038,692.20	1,040,466.86	1	6,964.81
595,000	CUSIP # 458140AL4 INTEL CORP DTD 12/11/2012 1.35% 12/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	597,665.60	594,262.20	1	1,695.75
780,000	CUSIP # 46625H1W8 JPMORGAN CHASE & CO DTD 06/23/2015 2.75% 06/23/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	803,298.60	801,331.79	1	4,051.67
395,000	CUSIP # 58013MET7 MCDONALD'S CORP DTD 05/26/2015 2.2% 05/26/2020-2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	404,412.85	405,675.67	1	2,293.19
475,000	CUSIP # 68389XAN5 ORACLE CORPORATION DTD 10/25/2012 1.2% 10/15/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	476,401.25	474,539.82	1	2,153.33



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 16

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
385,000	CUSIP # 693476BF9 PNC FUNDING CORP DTD 06/09/2009 6.7% 06/10/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	439,381.25	440,532.86	1	5,803.88
395,000	CUSIP # 78355HJS9 RYDER SYSTEM INC DTD 02/28/2012 2.5% 03/01/2017-2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	396,402.25	398,083.01	0	4,937.50
395,000	CUSIP # 822582AR3 SHELL INTERNATIONAL FIN DTD 08/21/2012 1.125% 08/21/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	395,150.10	394,348.25	0	123.44
390,000	CUSIP # 842587CL9 SOUTHERN CO DTD 08/22/2014 2.15% 09/01/2019-2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	395,725.20	398,120.53	0	4,192.50
580,000	CUSIP # 89153VAC3 TOTAL CAPITAL INTL SA DTD 06/28/2012 1.55% 06/28/2017-2012 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	582,244.60	582,095.83	1	1,573.25
630,000	CUSIP # 89236TBP9 TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP DTD 07/18/2014 2.125% 07/18/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	644,023.80	644,983.66	1	1,599.06
590,000	CUSIP # 91324PCI4 UNITEDHEALTH GROUPO INC DTD 07/23/2015 1.9% 07/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	597,428.10	596,373.67	1	1,401.25
670,000	CUSIP # 92276MBA2 VENTAS REALTY LP/CAP CRP DTD 12/13/2012 2% 02/15/2018-2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	674,281.30	674,582.80	1	0.00
760,000	CUSIP # 92343VBP8 VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS DTD 09/18/2013 3.65% 09/14/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	795,058.80	797,911.43	1	12,868.28



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 17

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
930,000	CUSIP # 94974BFG0 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/26/2012 1.5% 01/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	933,636.30	926,949.03	1	1,743.75
775,000	CUSIP # 94974BGR5 WELLS FARGO AND CO DTD 12/07/2015 2.55% 12/07/2020 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	797,149.50	800,404.50	1	4,611.25
		20,982,449.64	20,973,711.99	36	119,157.65
FOREIGN BONDS NOTES & DEBENTURES					
540,000	CUSIP # 05567L7E1 BNP PARIBAS SA DTD 09/14/2012 2.375% 09/14/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	545,346.00	545,152.00	1	5,949.38
750,000	CUSIP # 064159EK8 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA DTD 04/11/2014 1.25% 04/11/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	751,410.00	749,407.50	1	3,645.83
785,000	CUSIP # 298785GH3 EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK DTD 01/14/2014 1.875% 03/15/2019 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	799,655.95	801,473.19	1	6,786.98
805,000	CUSIP # 459058FE8 INTL BK RECON & DEVELOP DTD 04/19/2016 .875% 07/19/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	804,468.70	804,863.15	1	821.77
800,000	CUSIP # 45950KCC2 INTL FINANCE CORP DTD 06/10/2014 1.25% 07/16/2018 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	804,576.00	805,773.28	1	1,250.00
580,000	CUSIP # 78010UNX1 ROYAL BANK OF CANADA DTD 01/23/2014 1.2% 01/23/2017 LAST PRICED: 08/31/2016	580,661.20	579,472.20	1	734.67
		4,286,117.85	4,286,141.32	8	19,188.63



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
OPERATING/SAGE TNB CUSTODIAN

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

Page 18

Statement Period
Account Number

08/01/2016 through 08/31/2016

Asset Detail As Of 08/31/2016

UNITS/BOOK VALUE	DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	COST	% OF PORT	ACCRUED INCOME
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	81,297,544.87			
	CASH	2,401,316.39			
	DUE FROM BROKER	2,395,937.29			
	DUE TO BROKER	1,156,431.50			
	NET ASSETS	80,135,734.27			
	ACCRUED INCOME	293,762.73			
	TOTAL MARKET VALUE	80,429,497.00			

Lamar Institute of Technology OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)
--

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return		
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>									
Cash in Bank- Operating				\$ 2,599,209.91	\$ 2,484,337.30	\$ 2,484,337.30	\$ 214.51	0.01%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,181,334.48	\$ 974,145.70	\$ 974,145.70	\$ 1,335.83	0.19%	
TexPool Series 0001	General Fund			\$ 3,850,883.74	\$ 2,853,907.03	\$ 2,853,907.03	\$ 3,223.29	0.09%	
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
Totals				\$ 7,631,228.13	\$ 6,312,390.03	\$ 6,312,390.03	\$ 4,773.63	0.08%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.16%

Lamar Institute of Technology investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Bonnie Albright
Name of Signee
Title

Chief Business & Financial Officer (Interim) 10/19/16

sk

Lamar State College - Orange
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>								
Cash in Bank- Depository				\$ 439,113.84	\$ 543,169.53	\$ 543,169.53	\$ 422.43	0.08%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,291,767.23	\$ 1,427,424.15	\$ 1,427,424.15	\$ 2,358.61	0.22%
TexPool Series 0001	General Funds			\$ 18,101,716.84	\$ 17,939,587.81	\$ 17,939,587.81	\$ 16,653.48	0.09%
Cash in Bank- Payroll				\$ 35,716.96	\$ 37,579.21	\$ 37,579.21	\$ 27.45	0.00%
Cash in Bank- Depository	Non-Operating			\$ 32,956.47	\$ 109,240.88	\$ 109,240.88	\$ -	0.00%
TexPool Series 0003	TexPool Series Non-Oper			\$ 1,352,269.04	\$ 1,352,307.94	\$ 1,352,307.94	\$ 1,256.39	0.09%
Totals				\$ 21,253,540.38	\$ 21,409,309.52	\$ 21,409,309.52	\$ 20,718.36	0.10%
							6 Month T-Bill	0.16%

Lamar State College - Orange investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act


 Name of Signee

Vice President for Finance and Operations
 Title

October 18, 2016
 Date

sk

Lamar State College - Port Arthur
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return	
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>								
Cash in Bank**5508	PayRoll Account			\$ 926,576 60	\$ 949,956 63	\$ 949,956 63	\$ 454 22	0 05%
Cash in Bank**7246	Clearing Account			\$ 111,907 28	\$ 204,962 90	\$ 204,962 90	\$ 176 35	0 14%
Cash in Bank**7253	Clearing Account			\$ 601,297 81	\$ 1,275,208 60	\$ 1,275,208 60	\$ 1,509 17	0 29%
Cash in Bank**7287	Fin Aid Refd Disb			\$ 58,563 88	\$ 127,020 65	\$ 127,020 65	\$ 79 78	0 13%
Cash in Bank**7295	E&G State Sweep			\$ 360 32	\$ 369 24	\$ 369 24	\$ 8 92	2 48%
Cash in Treasury				\$ 1,689,855 36	\$ 2,045,483 39	\$ 2,045,483 39	\$ 3,497 57	0 19%
TexPool Series 0001	Cash Mgmt Acct			\$ 125,454 99	\$ 125,571 65	\$ 125,571 65	\$ 116 66	0 09%
TexPool Prime 0001	TexPool Prime			\$ 3,744,825 60	\$ 3,750,295 62	\$ 3,750,295 62	\$ 5,470 02	0 15%
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 7,258,841 84	\$ 8,478,868 68	\$ 8,478,868 68	\$ 11,312 69	0 17%
							6 Month T-Bill	0 16%

Lamar State College - Port Arthur investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act

Mary W. K. K. K.
Name of Signee
Title

VP for Finance Operations

October 18, 2016

sk

Texas State University System Office
OPERATING & NON OPERATING QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
PERIODS ENDING 08/31/2016 (TRADE DATE FULL ACCRUAL BASIS)

Agency/Description	Cusip Number	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value As of 05/31/16	Ending Market Value As of 08/31/16	Book Balance As of 08/31/16	Quarter Ending 08/31/16 Investment Income Return		
<u>Operating Short-Intermediate</u>									
Cash in Bank Wells Fargo	Designated Fund			\$ 18,288.80	\$ 152,138.77	\$ 152,138.77	\$ -	0.00%	
Cash in Bank Wells Fargo	Interest & Sinking			\$ 122,133.53	\$ 99,133.53	\$ 99,133.53	\$ -	0.00%	
Cash in Treasury				\$ 392,337.25	\$ 387,885.22	\$ 387,885.22	\$ -	0.00%	
TexPool Series 0001	Interest & Sinking			\$ 2,589,361.71	\$ 2,591,768.86	\$ 2,591,768.86	\$ 2,407.15	0.09%	
TexPool Series 0002	Designated Fund			\$ 3,876,693.01	\$ 4,189,537.31	\$ 4,189,537.31	\$ 3,981.41	0.10%	
TexPool Series 0007	Capitalized Interest			\$ 1,347,183.34	\$ 1,348,435.73	\$ 1,348,435.73	\$ 1,252.39	0.09%	
TexPool Series 0009	Unexpended Plant			\$ 2,012.17	\$ 2,014.01	\$ 2,014.01	\$ 1.84	0.09%	
TexPool Series 0010	CP Tax Exempt			\$ 178,003.19	\$ 125,897.70	\$ 125,897.70	\$ 139.45	0.09%	
<u>Totals</u>				\$ 8,526,013.00	\$ 8,896,811.13	\$ 8,896,811.13	\$ 7,782.24	0.09%	
								6 Month T-Bill	0.16%

Texas State University System Office investment portfolios comply with investment strategy expressed in Texas State University System Investment Policies and with relevant provisions of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.


Vice Chancellor for Finance


Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance

10-25-2016
Date

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
David Montagne
Donna Williams*

Action Items

1. LU: Design Development Documents for Science and Technology Building
2. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Addition
3. SHSU: Design Development Documents for Thomason Building Repurpose
4. TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the Library Repository
5. TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the University Events Center
6. TSUS: Additions to 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Program
7. TSUS Campus Condition Report

Consent Item

8. TSUS: CONSENT: Executive Summary - Planning and Construction Report
Nov 2016

LU: Design Development Documents for Science and Technology Building

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by Gensler of Houston, Texas, for the Science and Technology Building project at Lamar University and the projected total project cost of \$60,000,000 be approved, to be funded by TSUS Revenue Financing Bonds.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/CIP. This project is in the campus master plan adopted by the Board of Regents in August 2014. The Science and Technology Building project is on the TSUS CIP.

Background Information. In the spring of 2015, the Texas Legislature approved Tuition Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$60,000,000 to finance Lamar University's new Science and Technology Building. With input from a select academic programming committee, the program was completed by Facility Programming and Consulting in February 2016. Construction will begin in spring 2017 and is expected to be complete in early fall 2018.

Project Site. The new Science and Technology Building is sited to take advantage of a future pedestrian corridor planned for Cunningham Street and the new campus entry off Rolfe Christopher Drive. The site is immediately to the west of the Speech and Hearing Building and is currently an all-permit parking lot bounded by Georgia, Iowa and Cunningham Streets. The site is a prominent location and will be highly visible as Lamar continues to grow.

Scope of the Project. The scope of work consists of construction of a two-story concrete & steel building with a rooftop mechanical penthouse. The project scope also includes physical plant expansion, code upgrades and a new 800 ton chiller and cooling tower at the South Central Plant to serve the new Science and Technology Building, as well as to provide spare capacity for future development. Over three-fourths of assignable square footage is allotted to instructional laboratories for upper-level biology, interdisciplinary flex research laboratories, and an innovation space. Flexible research labs will serve organic/wet chemistry, cell/molecular biology, biochemistry, computation, and engineering. The innovation space will provide necessary capabilities to build and prototype special design and interdisciplinary research projects focused on energy, sustainability, medical devices, and global health at the undergraduate and graduate level. An exterior, prefabricated greenhouse is included in the project for additional instructional purposes, and the building will also include a multipurpose space, faculty offices, a senior leadership suite, and required building support spaces. The building is approximately 83,000 sq. ft., including the mechanical penthouse.

Construction Manager-at-Risk. The construction manager-at-risk for the Project is Vaughn Construction of Houston, Texas.

Project Justification. Lamar has a long standing and well-deserved reputation for excellence in the STEM disciplines, but the campus lacks contemporary facilities for further growth in enrollment, research and educational programs in the sciences and engineering. Currently, Lamar's classrooms, laboratories, research facilities, offices and storage areas in the sciences (biology, chemistry, physics and earth science) are inadequately sized, woefully outdated and underperforming in the realm of modern learning environments, and grossly inefficient. Indeed,

the last academic building constructed at Lamar opened almost 40 years ago and the newest science building is 46 years old. Construction of a new science and technology building at Lamar will dramatically improve the quality of life science education (biology, pre-professional, bio-chemistry, and environmental sciences) and foster a contemporary learning experience for our students. As a platform for research creativity, this new facility will embody a new paradigm for interaction, instruction, and research at the University. Finally, students will benefit greatly from the new building's modern learning environments which will improve their ability to successfully enter the labor market or seek post graduate training or enter professional schools.

Funding Source(s). The total project cost of \$60,000,000 will be funded by TSUS Revenue Financing Bonds approved by the 84th Legislature in 2015.

Coordinating Board Standards. Lamar has submitted to the System Office a Board of Regents Certification form stating that the proposed project meets all applicable Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board standards.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents follow this Motion in the Board materials.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

Based on Lamar's current electrical rate, the average yearly operating cost is estimated to be \$195,403 for the Science and Technology Building and \$129,064 for the upgraded South Central Plant. Yearly maintenance costs are estimated to be \$415,000 and \$46,952 respectively.

Environmental Impact

The original site is an existing parking lot. The new civil and landscape design maximizes the usable greenspace, replaces paved area with grass and trees, and improves the site drainage capabilities in a storm event. The Landscape design also incorporates two key features into the design:

1. A bio-swale area to additionally reduce and clean storm water runoff.
2. A pollinator garden, both for demonstration, and to contribute to the health of pollinator insects such as bees.

The Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing systems are designed to comply with the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code or ASHRAE 90.1-2013. Equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) standard.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$48,700,000.00
Replacement Parking Lot:	1,000,000.00
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$49,700,000.00
CM Pre-Construction Services	175,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	(included in project contingency)
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$4,236,478.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,300,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$944,550.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	(included above)
Project Contingency:	\$2,259,972.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$900,000.00
Landscape Enhancement	(\$576,635; included in CCL)
Public Art:	\$484,000.00
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$60,000,000.00

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates [reconciled between the Architect's Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CM Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any monetary issues that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 4.05% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this budget line item are all loose furnishings and voice/data network equipment. All fixed seating, laboratory benches and lab equipment are part of construction costs.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work includes site topographic survey, Phase I environmental survey, geotechnical services, building systems commissioning, construction materials testing and HVAC testing and balancing.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

Project Management Administrative Fees is the projected cost for project management by Freese & Nichols.

Landscape Enhancement is the 1% amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

Public Art is the 1% of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.



LAMAR UNIVERSITY

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

**NEW SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY BUILDING
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMISSION**



THE TEXAS  STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

PROJECT TEAM

The Texas State University System

Board of Regents

Dr. Jamie R. Garza - San Antonio	<i>Chairman</i>
Rossanna Salazar - Austin	<i>Vice Chairman</i>
Charlie Amato - San Antonio	<i>Regent</i>
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards - San Antonio	<i>Regent</i>
David Montagne - Beaumont	<i>Regent</i>
Vernon Reaser III - Houston	<i>Regent</i>
William F. Scott - Nederland	<i>Regent</i>
Alan L. Tinsley - Madisonville	<i>Regent</i>
Donna N. Williams - Arlington	<i>Regent</i>
Dylan J. McFarland - Huntsville	<i>Student Regent</i>

The Texas State University System Contract Administration

Peter Graves, J.D., LL.M.	<i>Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration</i>
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	<i>Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities</i>
Donna Givens	<i>Senior Contract Administrator</i>

Lamar University

Administration

Dr. Kenneth Evans	<i>President</i>
Dr. James Marquart	<i>Provost and Vice President</i>
Craig Ness	<i>Vice President for Finance and Operations</i>
Katherine Miller	<i>Assistant Vice President of Planning and Construction</i>
Michael Ruland	<i>Facilities Management</i>

Lamar University

Steering Committee

Dr. Srinivas Palanki	<i>Dean, College of Engineering</i>
Dr. Jerry Lin	<i>Sr. Academic Director of Graduate Programs</i>
Dr. Paul Bernazzani	<i>Professor of Chemistry, Interim Associate Dean</i>
Dr. Paul F. Nicoletto	<i>Professor of Biology</i>
Dr. Ashwini Kucknoor	<i>Associate Professor of Biology</i>
Dr. Ian Lian	<i>Assistant Professor of Biology</i>

PROJECT TEAM

Construction Manager At Risk

Neil Skinner
Steve Skabla
Megan Polis

Vaughn Construction

Construction Director
Preconstruction Director
Lead Estimator

Program Manager

Nancy Rosenberg
David Payne

Freese & Nichols

Project Manager
Project Manager

Architecture

Kimberly Hickson, FAIA
Randy Guillot, AIA
Juli Schroeder, IIDA
Daniel Crank, AIA
George Ristow, AIA
Brian Watson
Maria Nguyen

Gensler

Principal
Design Director
Interior Design Director
Project Manager
Project Architect
Designer
Interior Designer

Cost Consultant

Belinda Williams
Bob Sherman

PCR

President
Provost and Vice President

Civil

Stephanie Anderson, PE
Sarah LaFleur

WG Anderson

President
Project Manager

PROJECT TEAM

Landscape

Lauren Griffith

LGA

Principal

MEP

Lisa Osborne, PE
Brad Boyer, PE
Tim Rocha
Andy Solberg, PE

CEG

President
Executive Vice President
Senior Project Manager
Vice President of Engineering

Structural

Mark Lilie, PE
John Rohrer, PE

Ensight / Haynes Whaley

Founder
Executive Vice President Cardno Haynes Whaley

IT/AV/Security

Terry Basford, RCDD
Mark Basford, RCDD/ESS
Danielle Tabachnick, LEED AP

4B Technology

Managing Principal
Senior Design Consultant
Senior Design Consultant

Equipment

JD Thompson
Craig Haynie, RCDD/ESS

Mazzetti

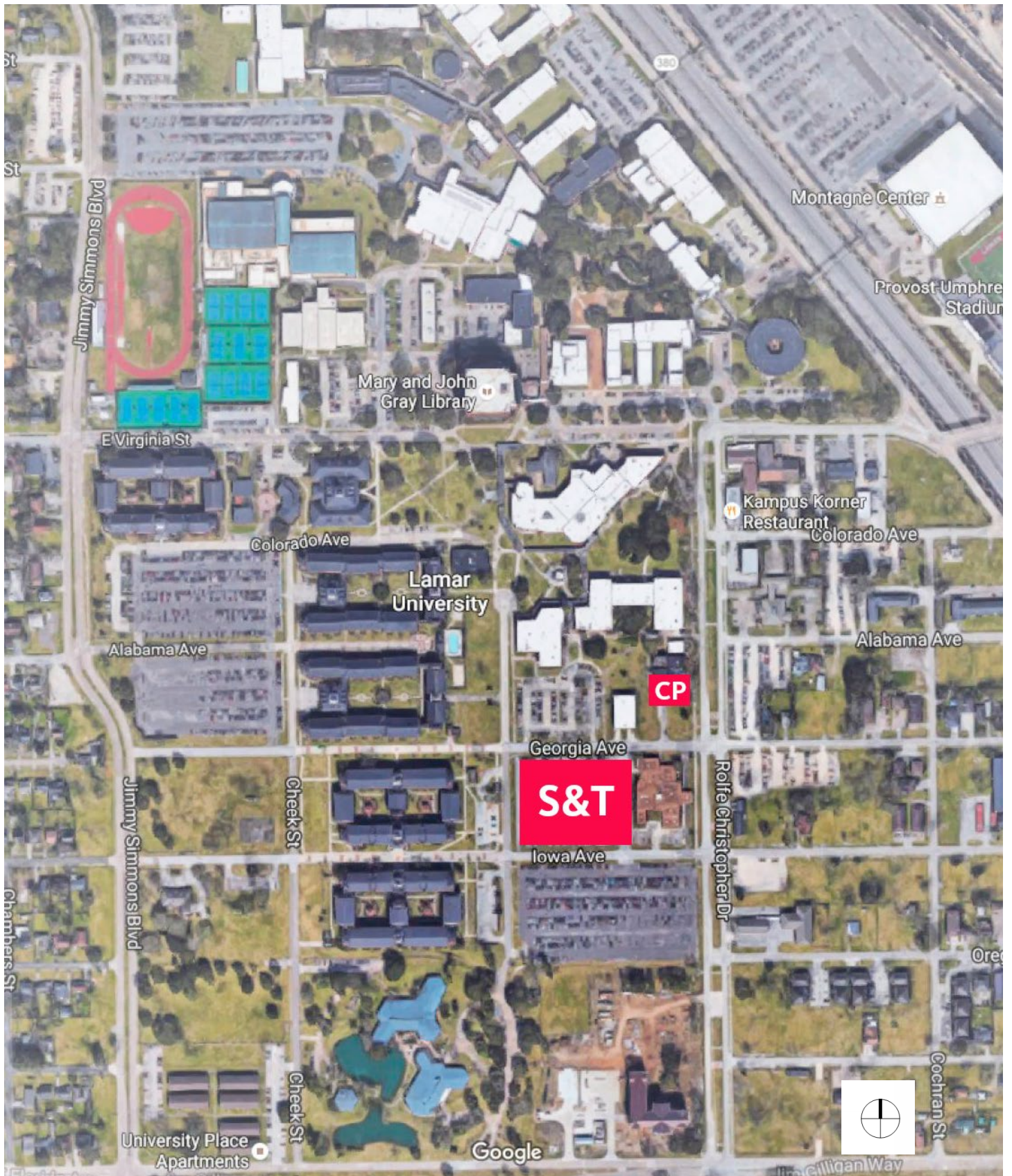
Associate Principal
Project Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS
2	ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS
3	BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES
4	DETAILED COST ESTIMATE
5	TOTAL PROJECT COST
6	COST COMPARISON
7	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
8	CERTIFICATION

1 ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

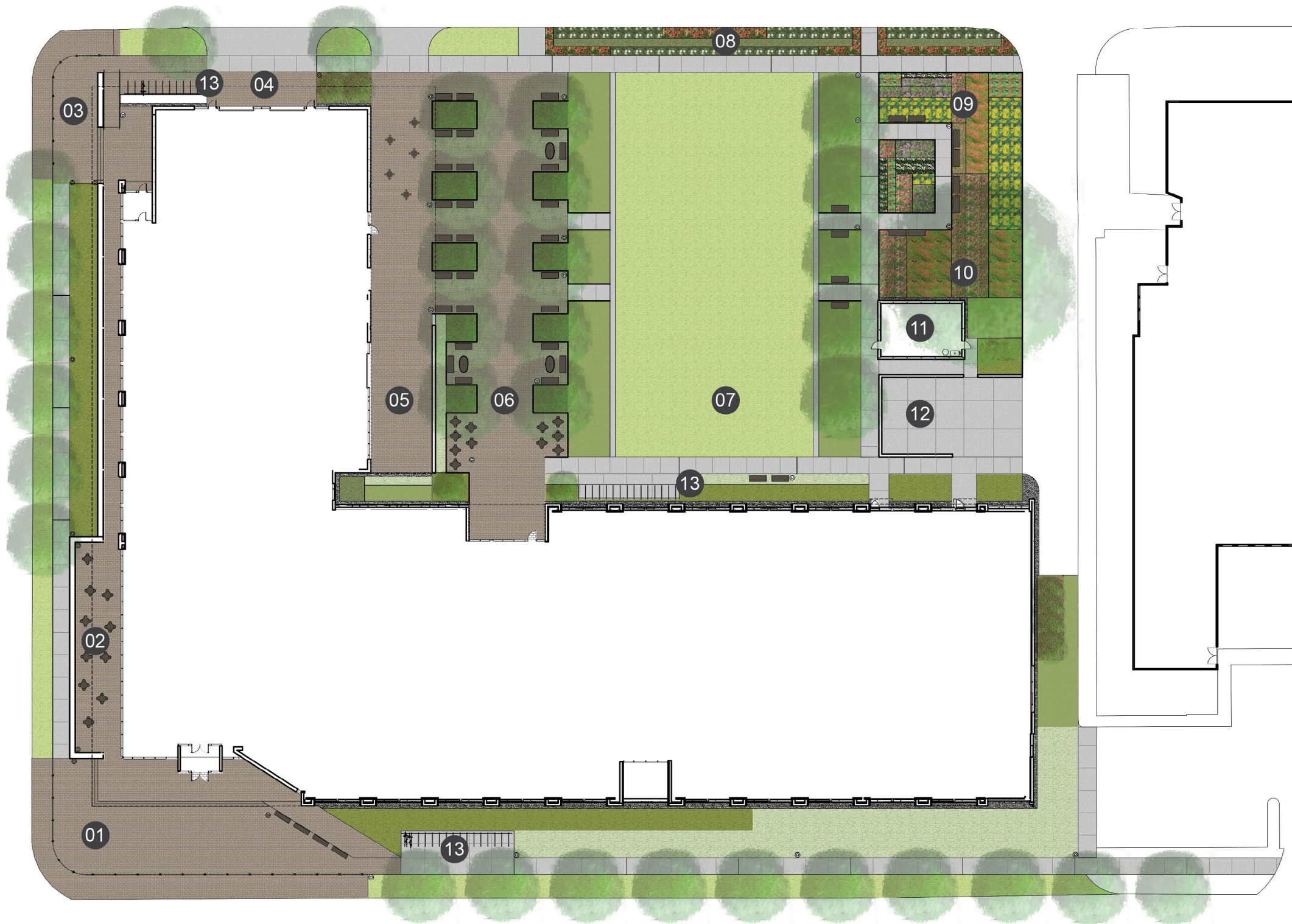
SITE LOCATION MAP



GEORGIA AVENUE

- 01 Primary Entry Plaza
- 02 Cafe Plaza
- 03 North Entry Plaza
- 04 Pilot Labs Vehicular Access
- 05 Innovation Lab Covered Yard
- 06 Courtyard Plaza
- 07 Lawn
- 08 Bioswale
- 09 Pollinator Garden
- 10 Existing Tree
- 11 Greenhouse
- 12 Service Yard
- 13 Bike Racks

CUNNINGHAM STREET



IOWA AVENUE

LANDSCAPE PLAN



EXTERIOR RENDERING - SOUTHWEST CORNER



EXTERIOR RENDERING - NORTHWEST CORNER



EXTERIOR RENDERING - INNOVATION COURTYARD



INTERIOR RENDERING - LOBBY AT ENTRY



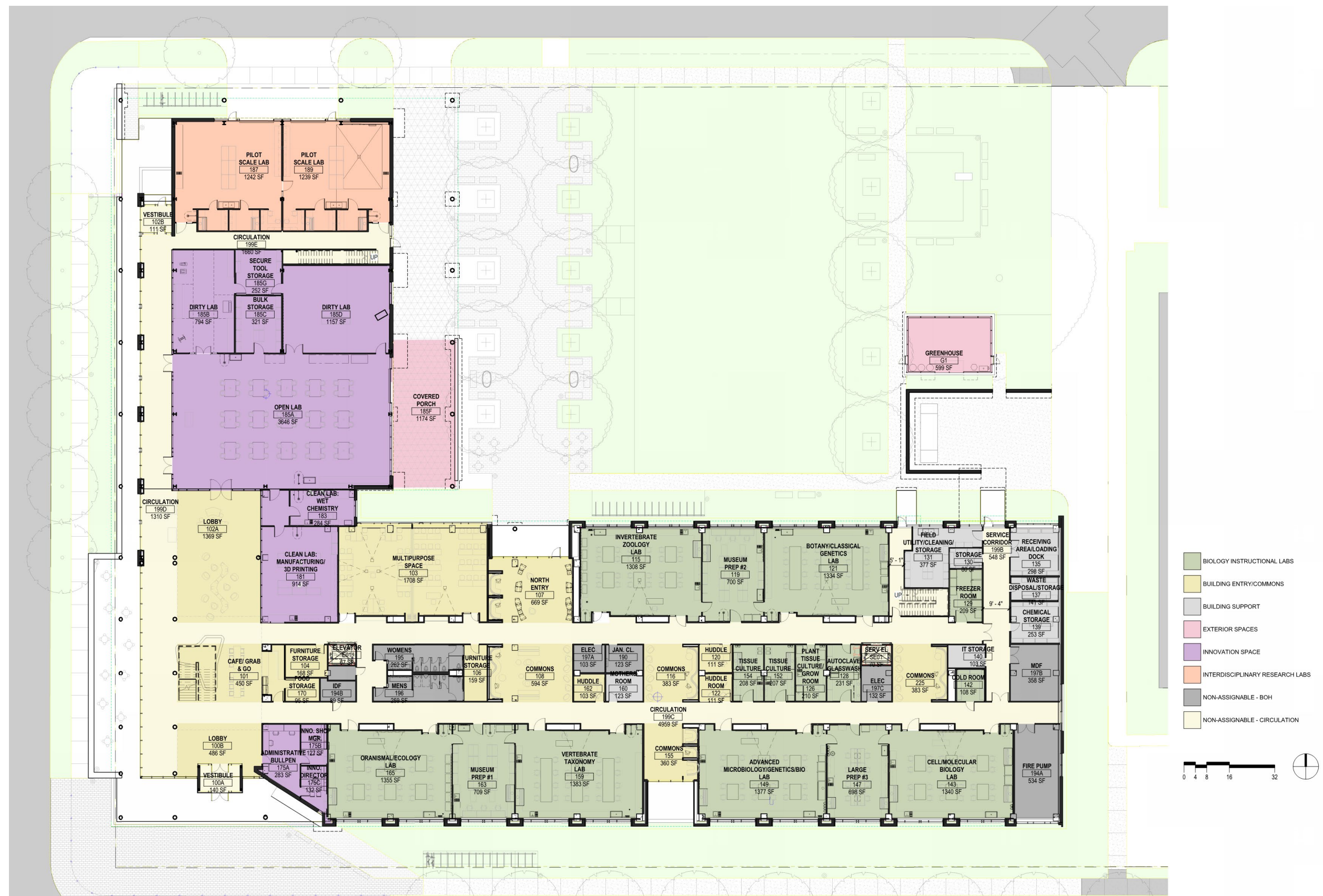
INTERIOR RENDERING - LOBBY AT CAFE



INTERIOR RENDERING - OPEN LAB



INTERIOR RENDERING - COMMONS

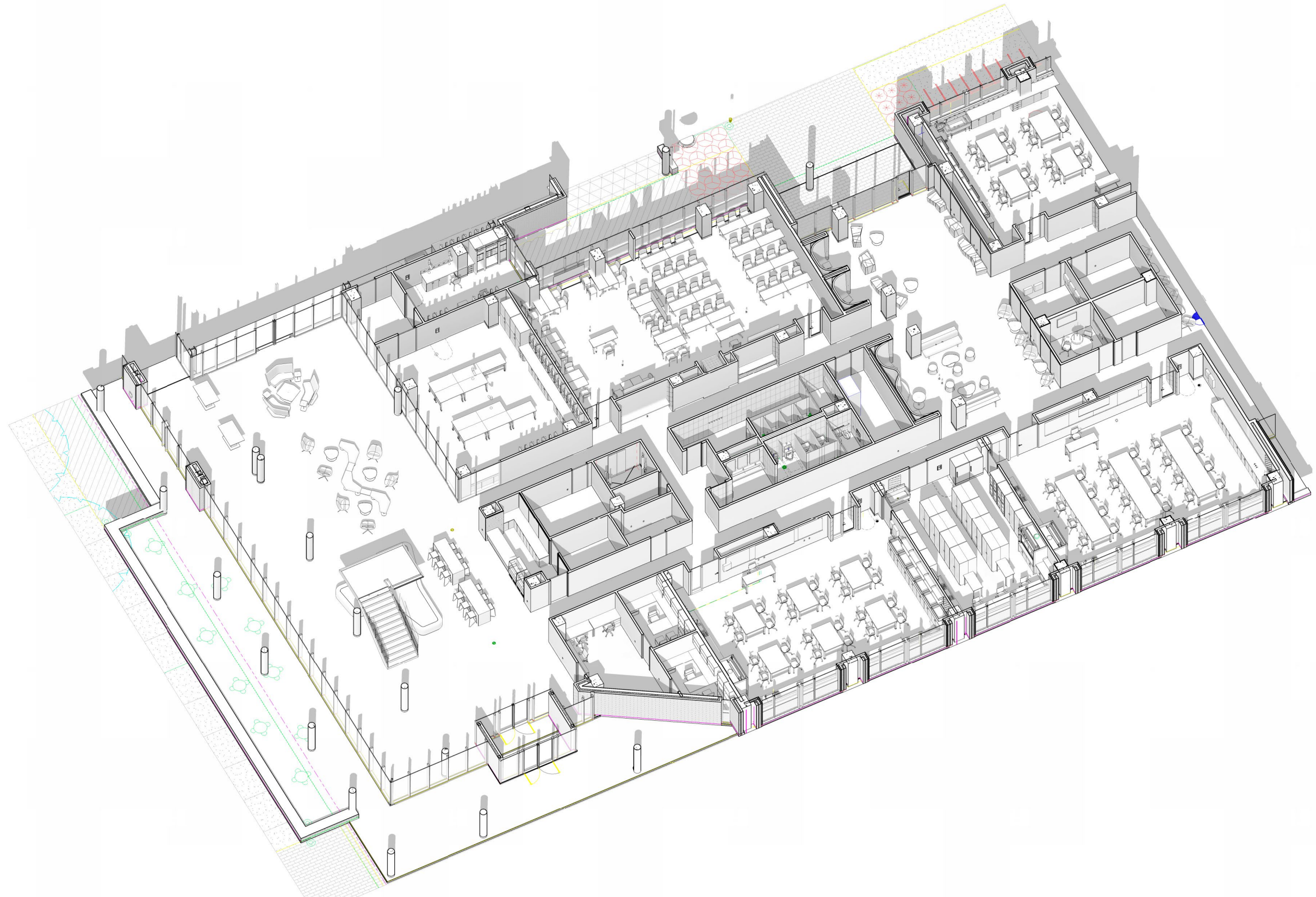




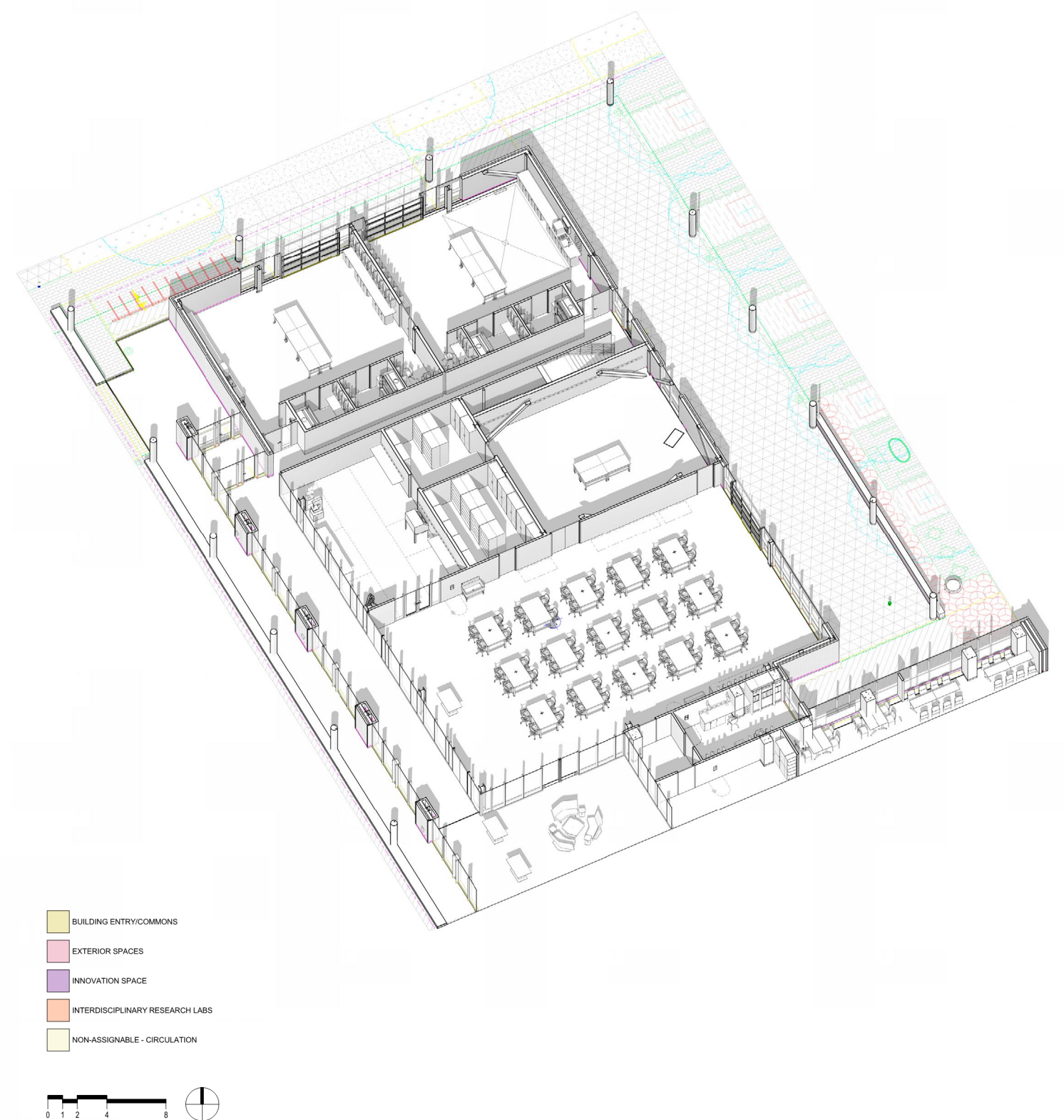
FLOOR PLAN - OVERALL LEVEL 2



ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN - LOBBY & TYPICAL BIOLOGY LAB



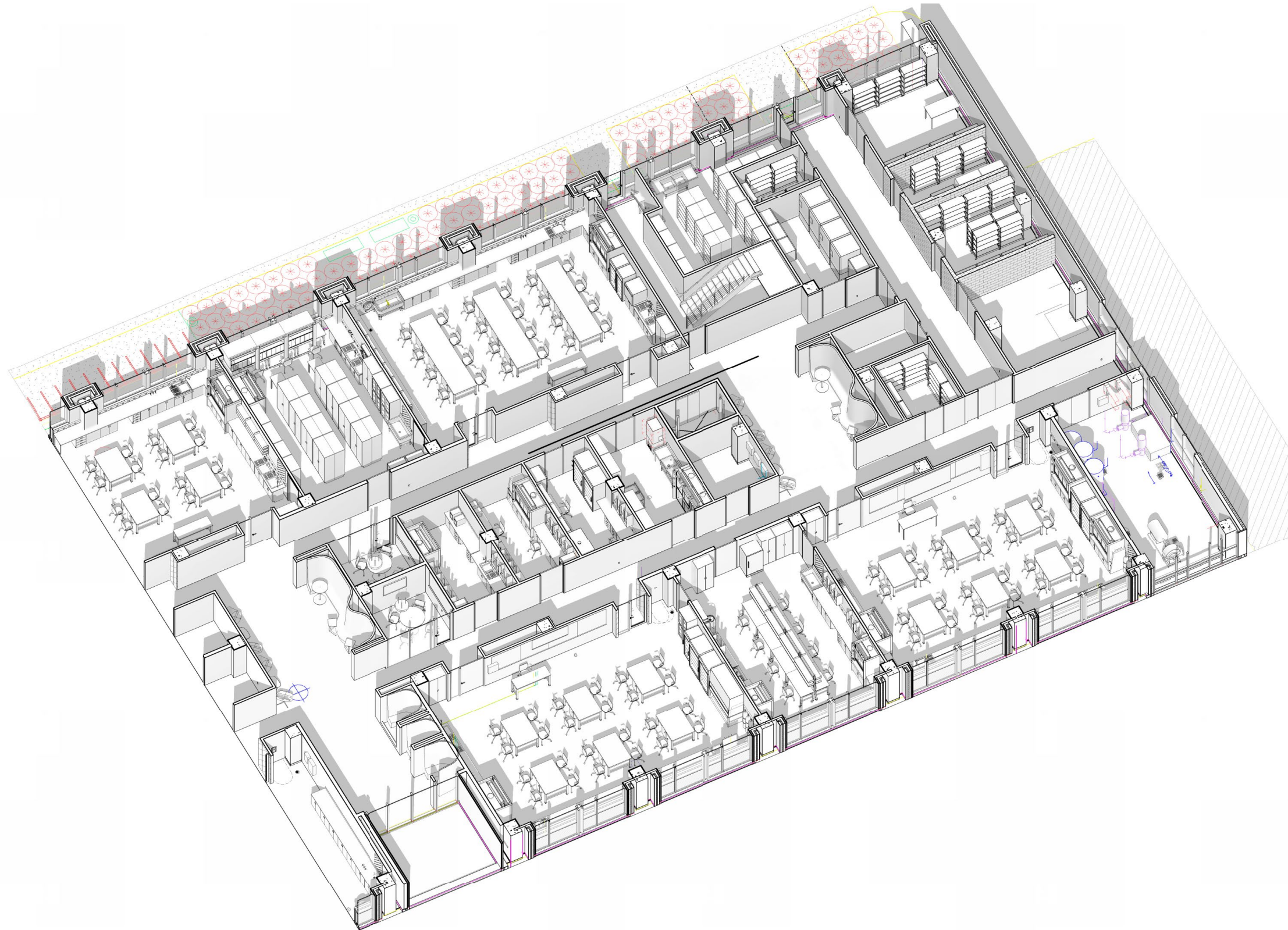
ENLARGED 3D PLAN - LOBBY & TYPICAL BIOLOGY LAB



ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN & 3D - LEVEL1 INNOVATION WING



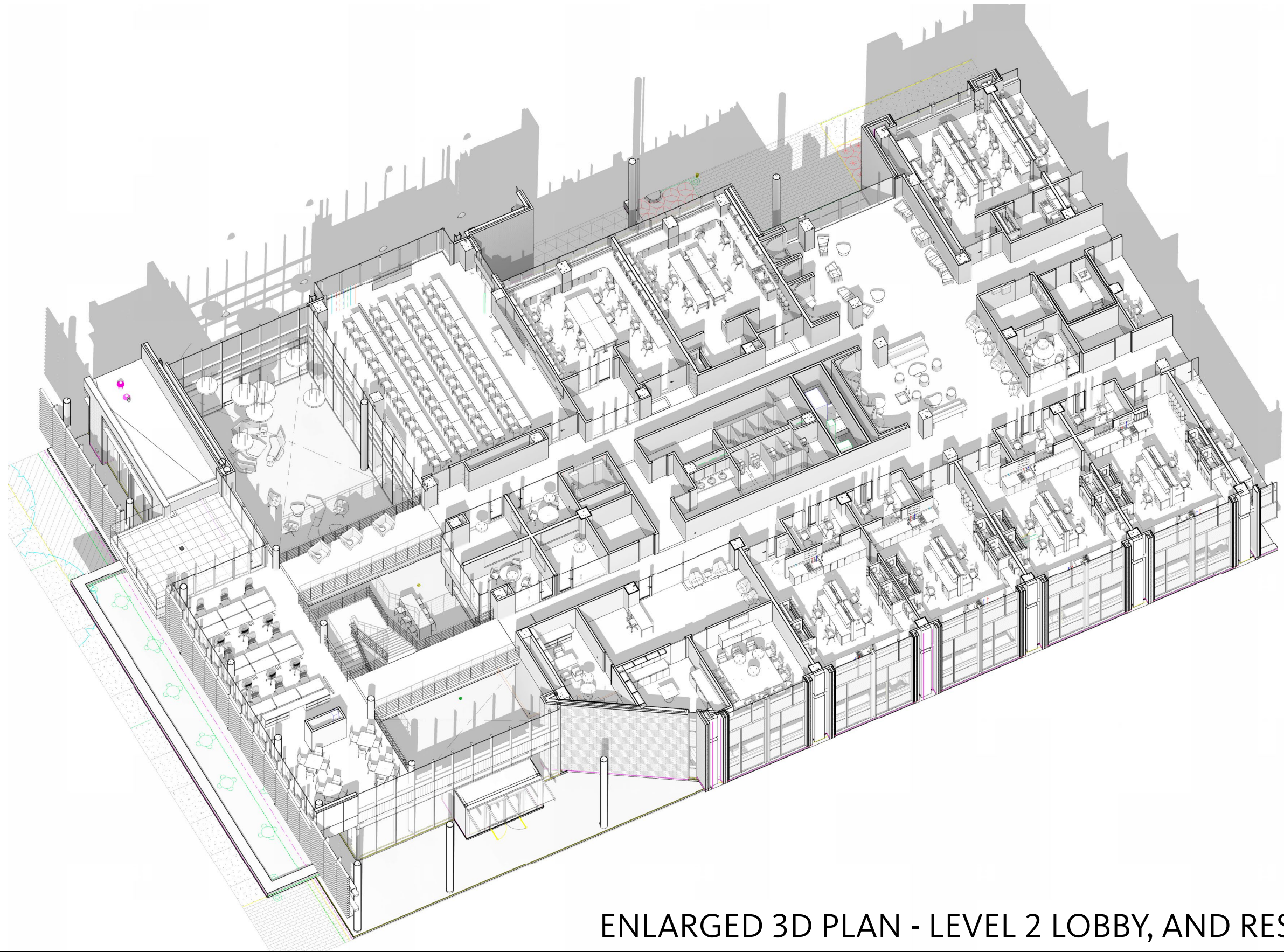
ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1 BIOLOGY INSTRUCTIONAL LABS



ENLARGED 3D PLAN - LEVEL 1 BIOLOGY INSTRUCTIONAL LABS



ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2 LOBBY, AND RESEARCH LABS



ENLARGED 3D PLAN - LEVEL 2 LOBBY, AND RESEARCH LABS



ENLARGED 3D PLAN - LEVEL 2 RESEARCH LABS AND OFFICE AREA

3 BUILDING SYSTEM NARRATIVES

NARRATIVE

ARCHITECTURE

1. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING

The construction of the building will consist of brick masonry walls with large glazed curtainwall recessed openings along the lab portion of the building, with large areas of glazed curtainwall and a terracotta screen supported on exposed steel exterior structure in the vicinity of the primary building entry and the innovation lab wing. Masonry wall corners and edges will include cast stone accents and painted metal trims. The building will also include Texas limestone anchored stone masonry veneer feature walls with an assumed thickness of 2 ½" in medium-to-large scale ashlar coursing patterns.

All walls above grade will be designed as systems that are to resist positive and negative wind loads, air infiltration and water penetration while accommodating building movements and environmental requirements of the building's mechanical and electrical services. Two separate and distinct lines of defense against water penetration and air infiltration are to be required for all walls above grade. All systems are to be provided with auxiliary means to collect and discharge penetrating moisture and condensation. Mock-up and testing will be required for the verification of system design.

- **Curtain Wall and Storefront Framing:** All curtain wall framing will be attached to the building's structural frame. All storefront framing will be attached to the building's structural frame.
- A two-side structurally glazed curtain wall, supporting insulating glass units. The curtain wall framing shall be fabricated with custom aluminum sheet metal enclosures to accommodate the roller shade systems.
- All framing for the curtain walls and storefronts will be fabricated from aluminum extrusions. The finish for all interior exposed facets of the aluminum framing in the curtain wall and storefront areas will be a thermosetting acrylic enamel coating. All framing systems shall have minimum 2-1/2" sightlines with 7" depths at the curtain walls and storefronts. Greater depths will be required at the entry area curtainwall due to height limitations.
- **Parapets:** Custom coated extruded aluminum copings, overlaying the curtain wall and providing a watertight termination, tested per ANSI-SPRI ES-1.
- **Storefronts:** The typical and main lobby storefront will be recessed from the curtain walls described above, and is a custom, two-side structurally glazed, glass assembly.
- **Glass and Glazing:** The preliminary glass selection is as follows: low-e, 1 inch insulated Viracon fritted glass, spandrel glass, and clear vision glass. Approximately 45% of the exterior envelope of the building consists of glazing.
- **Exterior Glazing Vision Units:** Typical glass units will be insulating type and composed of a heat-strengthened clear glass outboard lite, a hermetically-sealed air gap, and a clear glass inboard lite with a second surface reflective low-emissivity coating. Vision units will be heat-treated as required to sustain wind loads and resist temperature stress breakage.
- **Exterior Glazing Spandrel Units:** Typical spandrel glass units will be insulating type and composed of a heat-strengthened clear glass outboard lite, a hermetically sealed air gap, and a clear glass inboard lite with a fourth surface ceramic frit coating. Spandrel units will be heat-treated as required to sustain wind loads and resist temperature stress breakage.
- **Louvers:** Sightproof, extruded aluminum type with integral flashings, finished to match curtain walls and/or roof penthouse metal enclosures.

NARRATIVE

- **Typical Door Entrances:** Swing Doors: Custom fabricated, swing doors, retaining clear, safety glass and glazing materials with custom stainless steel hardware. Swing doors shall be supplemented with concealed door operators to overcome stack pressures and to comply with the ADA at the Ground Floor Main Lobby Entrances. Finish to be dark bronze anodized.
- **Roof Penthouse Metal Wall Panels:** corrugated aluminum paneling, 1 ½", pre-finished to match curtainwall framing. Vertical accent channels to be included per drawings.
- **Flashing Systems:** Continuous stainless steel sheet metal flashing, typical. For flashing exposed to view, provide prefinished aluminum flashing, with color to match adjacent surface.
- **Exterior Wall Interior Side Finish:** Steel studs supporting gypsum wallboard, fully finished and painted.
- **Window Treatment:** Manual roller shades.
- **Exterior Sun Control Devices (Sunshades):** Extruded terracotta "baguette(s)" with painted metal framing support or extruded aluminum profiles supported by curtainwall framing system. Refer to the Drawings for the extent of sunshading.

2. CENTRAL PLANT EXPANSION

The construction of the central plant expansion will consist of masonry walls on concrete masonry backup with 1" rigid insulation. The masonry is to match module and expression of existing building's masonry. The construction of the new cooling tower yard will consist of masonry walls on concrete masonry painted backup with integral concrete masonry pilasters for structural support. The cooling tower yard will also include large areas of aluminum louver assemblies, at least 50% open area, with galvanized tube steel backup support where required.

3. ROOFING SYSTEMS

Flat Roofs: Two types of flat roofs are required for the project and are delineated as follows. All flat roofs shall be supplemented with continuous stainless steel flashing and counterflashing around perimeters and penetrations.

- **Penthouse Roofs:** Cast-in-place concrete slab with PVC membrane roofing.
- **Terraces:** The terraces shall be paved with concrete pavers on pedestals over hot fluid applied rubberized asphalt protected membrane roofing system. Rigid insulation applied to the underside of the terrace deck.

Exterior Wall Maintenance System: A ground-based maintenance system to serve the two-story main building structure.

Roof Terrace Guardrails: Custom fabricated guardrails comprised of stainless steel top rails and laminated glass infill panels with stainless steel top caps.

Tieback Anchors: cast-in or weld-anchored 18" U-bar type roof tieback anchors are to be provided at typical spacing for coverage at all main roof areas.

NARRATIVE

4. Outline of Performance Criteria:

Design Wind Pressures: Curtain wall assemblies to be provided shall be identical to assemblies that have been successfully tested by a qualified testing and inspecting agency, for use in exterior wall locations. The curtain wall assemblies (curtain wall, entrances, storefronts, and hardware) shall comply with the local building codes. The curtain wall assemblies shall have been tested to resist positive and negative pressures based on the following parameters which were selected from ASCE 7 for the project specific requirements.

- Ultimate Design Wind Speed: 145 mph
- Wind Load Importance Factor: 1.00.
- Risk Category: III
- Windborne Debris Region: Not applicable to this project.
- Per Definitions in 2012 IBC, For Risk Category II buildings and structures and Risk Category III buildings and structures (except health care facilities), the wind-borne debris region shall be based on Figure 1609A. This translates to an Ultimate Design Wind Speed of 137 mph, which is not defined as a wind-borne debris region and hence does not require compliance with Section 1609.1.2 of IBC for Protection of Openings in wind-borne debris regions.
- Glass Statistical Factor: Vertical Glazing: 8 lights in 1,000.
- Thermal Movement: Aluminum and Metal Components: Withstand expansion and contraction forces over a surface temperature range of +50 degrees F. to +180 degrees F.
- Deflections (at full loading) for Curtain Walls and Storefront:
 1. Normal to plane of wall at full loading; 1/175 or 3/4" whichever is less, of the clear span of the component part, except limit center point deflection of glass for exterior walls to 1"; limit deflection of horizontal glass supporting members to 1/300 of glass length.
 2. Deflection parallel to wall plane not to exceed 75% of glass edge clearance, and shall not reduce edge clearance to less than 25% of design dimension or 1/8" whichever is greater.
 3. Twisting (rotation) of the horizontals due to the weight of the glass shall not exceed 1 degree, measured between ends and center of each span.
- Design Factor of Safety (Curtain Walls and Storefront Cladding): All structural components (i.e., members, glazing stops or gaskets); 1.5 times maximum Design Wind Pressure when tested in accordance with ASTM E 330.
- Leakage of Air (Curtain Walls and Storefront Cladding): Not greater than 0.06 CFM per sq. ft. on a complete module, exclusive of doors, when tested under a pressure of 1.57 psf and 6.25 psf respectively per ASTM E 283.
- Leakage of Water (Curtain Walls and Storefront Cladding): No infiltration of water when tested at 12 psf pressure in accordance with ASTM E 331 (Uniform Static Pressure).
- Building Movements: As determined by adjacent surfaces.

NARRATIVE

CIVIL

1. Site Drainage

- Site is located within the City of Beaumont, Jefferson County, and Jefferson County Drainage District #6
- Site is located within unshaded Flood Zone "X" (areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual floodplain) and is not located within the 100 year flood zone
- Impervious area for proposed site will not increase. Jefferson County Drainage District # 6 has confirmed through email and conversations with WGAnderson that if the impervious cover does not increase, on-site detention will not be required.
- An existing 18-inch storm sewer line is located along the north and south perimeter of the property. The proposed on-site storm sewer pipes will be gravity flow and will tie into the existing storm sewer around the perimeter of the property. The underground storm sewer provided around the site and perimeter of the building is designed to pick up the downspout connections from the building. The existing ditch along the north and south side of the property will be filled. Proposed storm sewer inlets have been provided within the Right of Way to pick up the existing drainage and the storm sewer will be connected to the existing storm sewer pipes. WGAnderson is to coordinate with the City of Beaumont on approval for filling existing ditches.

2. Water – Domestic/Landscape

- Proposed 4" domestic water line connection will be a nearside tap into the existing 8" public water line along Iowa Avenue with a domestic water meter and reduced pressure backflow preventor. Domestic line will connect to the southeast corner of the building.
- The proposed greenhouse building will also require a separate 2" domestic water line connection that will be a nearside tap into the existing 6" water line along Georgia Avenue with a domestic water meter and reduced pressure backflow preventor.
- A separate 2" irrigation water line connection has also been provided for landscape.
- The proposed 2" irrigation water line connection will be a nearside tap into the 6" public water line along Georgia Avenue with an irrigation water meter and reduced pressure backflow preventor with a stub out for landscape connection.

3. Water – Fire

- Proposed 8" fire line connection will be a nearside tap into the existing 8" public water line along Iowa Avenue. Fire line will be unmetered.
- Fire department will utilize the existing hydrant located on the northwest and southwest side of property; additional hydrant maybe required if determined by Fire Marshal.

4. Sanitary Service

- The proposed 6" sanitary connection with manhole will be a farside tap into the existing 8" sanitary sewer line along Iowa Avenue.
- A 6" sanitary sewer connection has also been provided for the proposed greenhouse building.

5. Gas

- Gas service will be provided along the south side of the building from an existing stub out along the property line.

NARRATIVE

LANDSCAPE

1. Project Goals:

- Sustainability
- Outdoor education
- Collaboration
- Diversity of landscape experiences

2. Plantings

- Emphasizing environmental stewardship and innovation, the landscape of the Science and Technology building serves as a model for on- campus sustainability.
- The site design protects as many of the existing trees on-site as possible.
- Plant materials are primarily native, selected for ecological factors, seasonal interest, and educational opportunities.
- A bioswale demonstration garden along the north side of the site responds to stormwater management needs.
- An adjacent pollinator garden provides a framework for experimental planting and exploration.
- Recommended plants, such as milkweed, support the Texas Native Pollinator Initiative to provide food and rebuild habitats along the Migratory bird path.

3. Hardscape

- Proposed pedestrian walks, made of broom finished poured in place concrete, circulate students, faculty and visitors around the building and to key entry points.
- An outdoor plaza, framed by shade trees leads to the building's main entry and pavers set on concrete form the plaza.
- Welcoming seating spaces are positioned between the tree canopies with views to the central lawn.
- Serving as an academic green, the lawn is a flexible space that can be used for gathering after class or staging special events with Lamar's partners.

4. Site Furniture

- Site furniture is arranged in groupings that encourage collaboration among colleagues. Select areas have moveable furniture which provide flexible outdoor study and discussion spaces.
- To attract prospective students and visitors beyond Science and Technology faculty, staff, and students, a seating area west of the building is proposed for outdoor dining.
- The benches, tables, chairs, trash receptacles and bike racks selected are consistent with the campus standard.

NARRATIVE

STRUCTURAL

1. Design Criteria

- The structure is to be designed in accordance with the International Building Code, 2015 edition, as well as University and System requirements.
- **The design gravity loads are as follows:**
 1. Superimposed dead loads:
 2. Mechanical and ceiling 15 Pounds per Square Foot (psf)
 3. Roofing and Insulation 15 psf
 4. Finishes as required
- **Live loads:**
 1. Roof 25 psf
 2. Classrooms and Laboratories 100 psf
 3. Permanent corridors 100 psf
 4. Lobbies, stairs & assembly areas 100 psf
 5. Mechanical equipment and pads 150 psf
 6. Computer rooms 100 psf
 7. Light storage 125 psf
 8. Movable partitions 15 psf
- Except for areas of public assembly, and except for live loads which exceed 100 psf, floor live loads are reduced for slab systems, beams, girders, columns, piers, walls, and foundations which support a floor area of 150 square feet or greater. The floor live load is reduced using the alternative method of the building code.
- The structure is to be designed to withstand the wind pressures specified in Chapter 16, Section 1609, of the International Building Code, 2015 Edition, using Building Risk Category III, Exposure Category “B” and using an “ultimate” Basic Wind Speed of 145 miles per hour at a Standard Height of 33 feet above the ground.

2. Foundation System

Based on the geotechnical investigation provided to us for the project, the foundations are designed as follows:

- Lab/Classroom Wing: foundations for structural loads consist of shallow spread footings, bearing at a depth of 4 feet below existing or final grade, whichever is lower.
- Innovation Lab Wing: foundations for structural loads consist of shallow spread footings, bearing at a depth of 4 feet below existing or final grade, whichever is lower.
- Central Plant Addition: foundations for structural loads consist of shallow spread/strip footings, bearing at a depth of 4 feet below existing or final grade, whichever is lower. Strip footings at perimeter, and spread footings at interior.
- 1st floor consists of a soil supported slab at the Lab, Innovation Wings, and Central Plant Addition. Reference drawings for thickness and reinforcing. The slabs will be placed over a 15 mil Stego (or equal) vapor barrier, on subgrade prepared in accordance with the geotechnical report.
- Around soil-supported slabs, grade beams will be required around the perimeter. Reference drawings for size and reinforcing.

NARRATIVE

- Per the geotechnical report, stiffening turndowns are required under major partitions on the first floor. These will be 12 inches deep and 18 inches wide at the bottom, sloping to approximately 24 inches wide at the top. (refer to drawings for exact size.)
- The first floor slab is recessed at entries, so that a finished topping slab can be applied later in construction.
- The footings are located at the center of each column.

3. Superstructure – Lab/Classroom Wing

- Due to vibration concerns, most of the Second Floor, Main Roof and Penthouse floor will consist of a 12 inch thick cast-in-place flat slab, supported on concrete columns. No fireproofing will be required.
- The lateral stability of the structure can be provided through frame action provided by the reinforced concrete slab/column frame. Shear walls are not be required.
- The second floor of the west end of the building will be framed with a 6-1/2" thick (total thickness including deck) normal weight concrete on a 2 inch x 18 gauge galvanized composite floor deck, over structural steel beams and girders, spanning to steel columns on the perimeter, and to a thickened edge beam at the intersection with the cast-in-place flat slab structure.
- The roof of the west end of the building will consist of 5-1/2 inches (total thickness including decking) normal weight concrete on a 2 inch x 18 gauge galvanized composite floor deck, over structural steel beams and girders, spanning to the steel and concrete columns from below.
- The Penthouse Roof will consist of a 3" x 16 gauge steel roof deck spanning to steel beams, supported by steel girders spanning to the concrete columns from below.
- It is expected that the roof structure of all areas will be sloped to account for most of the drainage requirements, with some additional drainage provided by tapered insulation.
- Exterior cladding system is anticipated to be a combination of curtainwall, brick veneer and stone or architectural precast concrete. Reference drawings for estimations of miscellaneous structural steel framing along the perimeter of each floor and roof for cladding support.

4. Superstructure – Innovation Lab Wing

- The mechanical mezzanine will be framed with a 6-1/2" thick (total thickness including deck) normal weight concrete on a 2 inch x 18 gauge galvanized composite floor deck, over structural steel beams and girders, spanning to steel columns.
- The roof consists of rigid insulation on 1-1/2 inch x 22 gauge galvanized steel roof deck, spanning to open web steel joists at about 5 to 6 feet on center. These beams will span to steel girders that span from the columns behind the curtainwall, cantilevering over the columns outside the curtainwall. This assumes that there are no significant hanging loads (other than typical building systems) from the roof structure.
- Horizontal tube or pipe girts will span between the columns at approximately 14 to 16 feet on center to provide lateral support for the wall system.

NARRATIVE

5. Superstructure – Central Plant Addition

- The roof will consist of rigid insulation on 3 inch deep x 16 gauge galvanized steel roof deck, spanning to steel beams at about 10 feet or less on center. These beams will span to steel girders and steel columns.
- Building Addition - exterior walls consist of brick over 8 inch thick reinforced concrete masonry walls.
- CMU walls will be supported at the roof by the steel frame, and will also be connected to act as shear walls.
- Cooling Tower Yard – Solid wall areas - brick backed up by 12 inch thick reinforced CMU, with 24 x 24 pilasters at jambs of louvers. Additional 24x24 pilasters at 1/3 points of louver length. Generally ladder-type horizontal reinforcing at 16 inches on center. galvanized tube steel framing are placed around louvers and horizontally at 8 feet on center. Tube steel is attached to vertical CMU pilasters. Tube steel will also support precast/brick/cast stone header over louvers. Assume about 18 tons of galvanized tube steel and miscellaneous.
- With the relatively weak soils there, differential settlement concerns between the new and existing buildings and walls will lead to an expansion or rotation joint at the interface.

MECHANICAL

1. CODES AND STANDARDS

The following codes, ordinances, and regulations are used in the design of the project:

- 2012 International Building Code with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2012 International Mechanical Code with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2015 International Energy Conservation Code

2. CENTRAL PLANT EQUIPMENT

Provide new centrifugal water cooled chiller, 800 tons, to match existing two chillers.

Provide new prefabricated stainless steel tower cell, 800 tons, to match existing two cells.

Replace existing two chilled water pumps and provide one more, 100 Horsepower, vertical inline.

Replace existing two condenser water pumps and provide one more, 75 Horsepower vertical inline.

Provide one new air handling unit, 4000 Cubic Feet per Minute capacity, in the switchgear room, and one new air handling unit, 12,000 Cubic Feet per Minute capacity, in the chiller plant.

New direct-buried pre-insulated chilled water pipe to provide a second connection to the piping in the tunnel, giving the system sufficient capacity for the new chillers.

3. HEAT REJECTION IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING

Building ties onto campus chilled water loop with direct-buried pre-insulated chilled water pipe.

Provide two new secondary chilled water pumps, 30 Horsepower, vertical inline, inside the building to provide adequate pressure for building distribution.

Distribute chilled water through building in insulated schedule 40 black steel pipes.

4. HYDRONIC HEATING IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING

Provide two new boilers, copper water tube, condensing, gas fired.

Provide two vertical inline pumps, 15 Horsepower.

Distribute hydronic hot water through building in insulated schedule 40 black steel pipes.

NARRATIVE

5. AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING

Provide four new VAV air handling units, double wall with galvanized structural members and panels and fiberglass insulation, with copper cooling and heating coils, delivering majority outside air to laboratory spaces. Three units are 24,000 Cubic Feet per Minute capacity; the fourth is 18,000 Cubic Feet per Minute capacity. Units will distribute air to terminals in insulated sheet metal medium pressure ductwork.

Chilled water fan coil units will serve equipment rooms, pilot lab spaces, and data closets. Pilot lab fan coil units will have hot water heating coils.

Non-lab spaces will have Variable Air Volume terminal units with hot water reheat coils.

Lab spaces will have Venturi-type laboratory terminals with hot water reheat coils.

Ductwork downstream of terminals will be low pressure ductwork, insulated sheet metal, with spin-in taps and flexible ductwork serving ceiling grilles. Where ductwork is exposed, ducts will be double-wall pre-insulated with sidewall air diffusers.

6. EXHAUST SYSTEMS IN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING

- General exhaust will be routed in medium pressure galvanized sheet metal ductwork to roof centrifugal fans.
- Laboratory exhaust will be routed in medium pressure welded stainless steel ductwork to redundant laboratory exhaust fan manifolds on roof. Laboratory exhaust valves shall be Venturi-type stainless steel terminals. Laboratories are designed to exhaust at least 12 air changes per hour at maximum ventilation rates.
- Acid digestion washdown hoods will be routed in Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ductwork to plastic rooftop exhaust fans.
- Radioisotope hoods will be routed in medium pressure welded stainless steel ductwork through a bag-in/bag-out High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter caisson to dedicated rooftop laboratory exhaust fans.
- Pilot labs will have suspended cabinet fans for user-controlled switched exhaust.

7. CONTROLS

- All Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning equipment in both the central plant and the Science and Technology Building is controlled and monitored through Direct Digital Controls (DDC) and a central Building Automation System (BAS) which is tied into the existing campus backbone.
- Each laboratory will maintain pressurization and airflow using a laboratory airflow control system, which will monitor and control laboratory air supply and exhaust air valves.
- The building will be provided with an Aircuity system which is capable of reducing air exchange rates in laboratories when air quality is good. This system will interface with the laboratory airflow control system.

ELECTRICAL

1. Owner's electrical requirements:

- All electrical systems shall be designed to comply with the requirements of the 2014 National Electrical Code and Uniform Administrative Code provisions of the City of Beaumont. Transformer windings, switchboard and panel board busbars including ground bus and conductors of cable and wires shall be copper.

NARRATIVE

2. Applicable Codes and Standards:

Project shall comply with the following codes and standards for all electrical and fire protection work:

- 2015 International Energy Conservation Code with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2012 International Fire Code with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2014 NEC – National Electrical Code with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2013 ASHRAE 90.1
- 2012 NFPA 101 – Life Safety Code
- 2014 NFPA 780 – Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
- Architectural Barriers Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) – Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
- Latest editions of applicable ANSI, IEEE, NEMA and UL standards

3. Voltages:

The existing feeder voltage from utility to central plant shall remain 4,160 Volt, 3 phase, 60 Hertz. The feeders from central plant to the source switch and primary side of the main transformer for the new Science and Technology building shall be 4,160 Volt, 3 phase, 60 Hertz. The voltage for the main transformer secondary, emergency generator, and main switchboard shall be 3 phase, 60 Hertz, wye grounded 208/120Volt with 4 wire feeders.

4. Grounding/surge protection:

Existing Central Plant grounding system shall be reused for the new electrical gear in the Central plant. Transient surge suppression devices shall be included in the new gear providing power to campus. Ground wires sized according to National Electrical Council tables shall be run in conduits for feeders, branch circuits and switchlegs.

Power system grounding shall be provided with a ground loop around the new building. Major equipment, switchboard, panel boards, building steel, etc. shall be connected to the ground loop. Transient surge suppression devices shall be installed at main switchboard and panel boards providing power to essential equipment such as computers. Ground wires sized according to National Electrical Council tables shall be run in conduits for feeders, branch circuits and switchlegs.

5. Lighting illuminance level:

The Science and Technology lighting system shall be designed in accordance with 0.87 watts per square foot power consumption limit set in the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code and or 2013 American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) 90.1 and in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas. Based on Illumination Engineering Society recommendation, the design shall maintain the following foot candle illuminance levels in the different areas of the project when feasible:

NARRATIVE

Illumination Engineering Society (IES) Recommendations:

- Lecture Rooms 100
- Chalk Boards 75
- Corridors 10
- Lobby (Reading) 30
- Lobby (General) 10
- Mechanical Rooms 10
- Switchboard Room 30
- Communication Equipment Room 30
- Bulletin Boards (light surface) in bright area 50
- Bulletin Boards (dark surface) in dark area 50
- Bulletin Boards (light surface) in dark area 20
- Building Entrance 5
- Site Lighting in open area 1.5 (average), 0.5 (min.)
- Site Lighting in paved walk area 3 (average), 1 (min.)

6. Electrical Service for Central Plant

Two (2) new 4,160 Volt primary feeders from the existing electrical utility will be provided utilizing existing spaces available in the utility substation. The existing conduits will be evaluated and one will be reused by extending it to the new switchgear location if possible. The feeders will terminate in a new main tie main configuration type switchgear. The new switchgear will serve the new chiller, new science and technology building and all existing loads. Refer to attached one-line diagram. All feeder connections to new switchgear will be made from above switchgear and top entry into switchgear. Conduits will be rigid galvanized steel at bends and above grade.

The main switchgear's bus will be a copper bus with silver plated joints. The main switchgear will have a copper ground bus. The breakers in the switchboard will be equipped with ground fault protection for the equipment the breaker serves.

7. Normal Electrical Service for Science and Technology Building

One (1) 4,160V primary feeder from the existing central plant and new switchgear to the proposed pad mount switch and transformer on the roof of the new Science & Technology Building will be provided. The feeder will terminate in a pad mounted, load break non-fused switch. The switch will feed a pad mounted 1,500 KVA, oil filled, transformer. A service feeder will extend from the secondary side of the transformer to a 3 phase, 60 Hertz, wye grounded 208/120Volt with 4 wire, 5,000 Amp main switchboard located in the Main Electrical Room in the penthouse of the new building. Conduits will be rigid galvanized steel at bends and above grade.

The main switchboard will have separate breakers to provide separate services for normal distribution panels and emergency automatic transfer switches. The main switchboard bus will be a copper bus rated at 5,000 Amps with silver plated joints. The main switchboard will have a copper ground bus rated at 5,000 Amps. The breakers in the switchboard will be equipped with ground fault protection for the equipment the breaker serves.

NARRATIVE

A tap at the secondary side of the service transformer will feed a fire pump. An enclosed fused switch will be installed to provide locked rotor protection to the fire pump controller and fire pump. Normal service will include:

- Lighting.
- General Purpose Receptacles.
- Elevators.
- Air Conditioning.
- Fire Pump
- Special Lab Equipment.

8. Emergency Service for Science and Technology Building

A diesel fueled emergency generator rated at 600 KW, 208/120V, 3 phase 4-wire with a 2,000 Amp main breaker and an outdoor sound attenuated enclosure will be installed at the selected site. A remote annunciator panel will be provided in the building to monitor the conditions of the generator. The emergency generator will be provided with a sub base diesel fuel tank with a capacity of twelve (12) hours at full load. An indoor emergency main switchboard 2,000 Amp, 208/120V, 3phase, 4-wire will be located in the Main Emergency Electrical Room in the penthouse with an emergency power service connection to the emergency generator. Three (3) indoor automatic transfer switches will be provided and located in the Main Emergency Electrical Room with a normal power connection to the main switchboard and an emergency power connection to the emergency main switchboard. Switchboard will have copper busbars with silver plated joints.

Emergency loads will include the following:

- Egress Lighting.
- Elevators.
- Elevator Sump Pumps.
- Fire Pump.
- Lab equipment.
- IT loads.
- Fire Alarm.
- Security equipment.

9. Power Distribution

- All wires and cables used for power in the central plant and feeders serving the primary side of the transformer at the Science and Technology building will be copper conductors with 5KV Shielded power cable. Ampacity of wires will be based on 105o C. Wiring in open areas of central plant subject to physical damage will be in rigid steel conduit.
- All wires and cables used for power and lighting at the Science and Technology building will be copper conductors with insulation. Ampacity of wires will be based on 75o C tables in National Electrical Code. Minimum wire size shall be 12 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Wiring in offices and class rooms and labs will be in Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) conduits. Wiring in open areas of machine rooms, dock area etc

NARRATIVE

- Conduit installation will be in overhead ceiling space or covered within walls. Conduit shall not be installed concealed in floor slabs. Conduits for site lighting will be rigid galvanized steel covered with cement stabilized sand. Any underground conduit installation in corrosive area will be PVC coated rigid galvanized steel. Flexible metallic conduit will be provided near vibrating equipment.
- The first floor will consist of two (2) electrical rooms for locating the lighting and power panels. Normal and emergency lighting panels will be rated 208/120V, 3-phase, 4-wire and will be powered from their respective distribution panel in the Main Electrical Room. Lighting and power panel boards shall have bolt-on breakers.
- Distribution panels rated for 120/208V shall have 20% spare breakers and 20% spare ampacity. Panels shall have copper busbars and may accept plug-on or bolt-on breakers. General purpose branch circuits shall be 20 Amps minimum.

10. Lighting

Fixtures

- LED fixtures, 4' strip industrial strength type in mechanical and electrical rooms.
- LED fixtures, indirect 2'x 2' for offices, corridors, and general purpose areas.
- LED fixtures, open downlights and 2'x 4's in classrooms, lecture halls, auditoriums etc. The labs will have 2'x4' lensed LED fixtures as required.

Controls

Lighting in class rooms and offices will be controlled by motion detector switches. Lighting in the lobby and corridor will be controlled through the lighting control panel. Wall dimmers and timers will be used where required. Labs will be controlled via dual switching.

Exiting

All exit signs will be red LED. Housing will be defined as the project develops. All outdoor site and exterior egress lighting will be controlled through a photocell and timeclock.

11. Wiring Devices

Wiring devices shall have a minimum rating of 20 Amps. Receptacles shall be specification grade and shall be installed with ground pin in the "up" position.

Devices connected to dedicated circuits shall be Grey in color.

Devices connected to emergency circuit will be Red in color with Red faceplates.

Raceway will be aluminum for corrosion resistance in lab areas and will be sectionalized to carry power and communication wires as per the requirements. Complete pre-wired assemblies shall be Wiremold type AL3300 or ALA4800.

12. Fire Alarm System

A fire alarm system, fully addressable and microprocessor controlled, will be provided to match the campus standard system. Audible/visual alarms will be located throughout the facility as required by the Fire Code. Complete fire alarm system will be designed and installed by a State certified fire alarm contractor.

13. Lightning protection:

The lightning protection system consisting of air terminals, conductors, ground terminals, interconnecting conductors etc., shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA) 780.

NARRATIVE

PLUMBING

FIRE PROTECTION and PLUMBING SYSTEMS

1. Applicable codes, ordinances and regulations will be used for this project.

- 2015 International Fire Code (IFC) with City of Beaumont Amendments
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA 101)
- 2012 International Building Code (IBC) with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2009 Uniform Plumbing Code (IPC) with City of Beaumont Amendments
- 2015 International Energy Conservation Code or ASHRAE 90.1-2013
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
- 2010 American Disabilities Act (ADA)

2. DIVISION 21 SYSTEMS:

- The building will be designed as a fully automatic wet-pipe sprinkled fire suppression system.
- All sprinkler heads will be quick response, fully recessed heads with white cover plates.
- All piping above grade will be schedule 40 black steel pipe with class 150 black malleable screwed fittings.
- All sprinkler piping routed below grade shall be Ductile iron pipe with class 250 mechanical joint fittings.
- Centrifugal fire pump sized to provide 1000 gpm.
- Jockey pump sized to maintain pressure in the fire protection piping system.

3. DIVISION 22 SYSTEMS:

Plumbing systems shall include domestic cold water, domestic hot water, reverse osmosis water, natural gas, sanitary waste and vent, acid waste and vent, laboratory vacuum, laboratory air, and storm drainage.

Domestic cold water system will provide domestic cold water to serve all sinks, lavatories, emergency showers, and water closets.

Domestic hot water circulating system will provide hot water to serve all fixtures including sinks, showers, and lavatories.

Reverse osmosis system will provide reverse osmosis water to all lab sinks and devices as prescribed by the lab consultant. Piping will be routed to minimize dead-leg lengths.

4. DIVISION 22 PIPING:

- All domestic cold water and hot water piping shall be type L copper tubing with wrought copper fittings and solder joints. All domestic cold water piping routed in exterior walls shall be insulated. All domestic hot water piping shall be insulated.
- The entire domestic water system shall "lead free" as defined by the Safe Drinking Water Act.
- All above ground sanitary waste piping shall be service weight no-hub cast iron and fittings with heavy duty couplings. All below grade piping shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent weld joints.
- All vent piping shall be service weight no-hub cast iron and fittings with heavy duty couplings.
- Natural gas piping inside the building shall be schedule 40 black steel pipe. Natural gas piping routed outside the building shall be steel or PE pipe.
- Reverse Osmosis pipe and fittings above grade shall be borosilicate glass pipe and fittings with Teflon liners and stainless steel clamps. Below grade piping shall be same as above floor piping but with polystyrene encasement and fittings to be poly-wrapped.

NARRATIVE

- Acid waste and venting piping to all laboratory plumbing fixture and floor drains/sinks as well as all drain connections inside fume hoods, and all venting from acid dilution tanks shall be borosilicate glass pipe with Teflon liners and stainless steel clamps.
- Laboratory vacuum piping to wall outlets and fume hood outlets shall be type L copper with wrought copper solder joint fittings.
- Laboratory air piping wall outlets, fume hood outlets and packaged laboratory air compressor equipment shall be type L copper with wrought copper solder joint fittings.
- Storm piping routed above grade shall be service weight no-hub cast iron pipe and fittings with heavy-duty couplings. Below grade piping shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent weld joints. All above ground storm piping shall be insulated.

5. PLUMBING FIXTURES:

- All water closets shall be wall hung vitreous china with sensor operated flush valves. Water closet flush valves shall not exceed 1.28 gallons per flush (gpf).
- All urinals shall be wall hung vitreous china with sensor operated flush valves. Urinal flush valves shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per flush (gpf).
- All lavatories shall be vitreous china. All lavatory faucets shall be sensor operated with cold and tempered water. Lavatory faucets shall not exceed 0.5 gallons per minute (gpm) flow.
- All coffee bar/break room sinks shall be stainless steel. All sink faucets shall be gooseneck swing type with manual wrist blade handles. All sink faucets shall not exceed 1.5 gallons per minute (gpm) flow.
- Drinking fountains shall be wall hung dual hi-low type, chilled, with manual actuating buttons for operation.

6. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES:

- Wall hydrants will be spaced not less than every 150 feet around the perimeter of the building.
- Water Hammer Arresters will be installed on all cold and hot water connections to single fixtures or fixture batteries.

7. DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS AND SUMP PUMPS:

- Domestic Water Packaged Booster Pumps will be located on the first floor to provide cold water to all plumbing fixtures in the building.
- In line recirculating pump will be installed to provide domestic hot water to all lavatories and sinks in the building.
- Sump pumps will be installed at each elevator pit.

8. SANITARY SYSTEM PIPING SPECIALTIES:

- Floor drains will be installed in mechanical rooms for mechanical equipment, labs that have fish tanks and below ice makers.
- Trap Primers or trap guards will be provided for all floor sinks and floor drains.

9. DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS:

Domestic Water Softener will be provided for the domestic cold water and hot water systems.

NARRATIVE

10. GAS FIRED, DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS:

Domestic hot water for the building will be derived from a central, natural gas water heater system located in the penthouse.

11. EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES:

Emergency Shower/Eyewash fixtures will be installed in laboratories.

12. COMPRESSED AIR EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORIES:

Factory supplied air compressor package for laboratory equipment will be located in the penthouse.

13. COMPRESSED AIR EQUIPMENT FOR SHOP AIR:

Factory supplied air compressor package for shop tool equipment will be located in the penthouse.

14. VACUUM EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORIES:

Factory supplied lab vacuum manifold package for laboratory equipment will be located in the penthouse.

15. CHEMICAL WASTE TANKS:

Pre-engineered precast concrete, 1000-gallon tank for all chemical waste will be installed below grade at a location to be determined by architect/civil.

16. PROCESSED WATER EQUIPMENT FOR LABORATORIES:

Reverse Osmosis system will be installed in the penthouse and will supply sterile water to laboratories.

COMMUNICATIONS

1. Data Communications

- Outside Plant Service Providers entry services will be provided with diversely routed entrances and maintenance holes with a minimum 20 m (65ft) separation. Provide two (2) 4" newly installed, PVC Schedule 40 conduits from the new Entrance Facility (EF) located in the Main Equipment Room (MER) to two (2) separate campus pathway tie in points. 1- Primary: The Rolfe Christopher Drive ductbank (Manhole tie at Rolfe Christopher and Iowa); 2 – Redundant (Add-Alternate): The utility tunnel off of Cunningham Street (Manhole tie and Cunningham and Georgia).
- Provide two (2) 4" conduits from buildings new Entrance Facility (EF) out to the North to customers existing campus duct bank system. Provide two (2) spare 4" conduits from building Entrance Facility (EF) out to the North and stub and cap conduit 5ft from the edge of the building for future.
- cTwo (2) 48 strand single-mode fiber optic backbone Indoor/Outdoor cables will be fed from the building Entrance Facility (EF); 48 Strand routed Administration to and 48 Strand routed to Thomas Maes (Add-Alternate).
- The project shall meet Category 6e cabling performance standards. Each Telecommunications Outlet (TCO) shall contain plenum, Category 6e, 4 pair UTP copper cables unless otherwise indicated on the Telecommunications Drawings. All inserts will be flush-type mounted into conduit and boxes installed in the hollow wall space or in floor poke-thru devices. Typical outlets will consist of two (2) data Category 6e cables with 568B terminations.

NARRATIVE

- Typical Wireless Access Points (WAPS) will consist of two (2) data Category 6e cable with 568B terminations. All inserts will be flush-type mounted into 2-port surface mount plenum box with a 20ft service loop at the access point end.
- 12 strand single-mode interlocking armored fiber backbone cables shall connect each new Telecom Room (TR) to the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- All cable termination hardware shall be mounted in one of the Contractor provided and installed 19" equipment racks. Fiber backbone cabling shall terminate in, fully populated, rack mounted Fiber Panels using LC connectors and adapters.
- Horizontal data cabling shall terminate on rack mounted Category 6e 48 port patch panels in the TR and MDF, and on 8P8C 568B Category 6e inserts at the outlet.
- Contractor shall provide two (2) Category 6 patch cords per horizontal data cable installed: 50% 5' length, 50% 15' length.
- Contractor shall provide one (1) duplex fiber optic patch cords per fiber termination; patch cords shall be consistent with fiber type.
- Data communications equipment (data switches) are provided and installed by the Lamar University and will be sized to meet the existing needs of the facility with careful consideration of future growth.
- Typical Wireless Access Points (WAPS) will consist of two (2) data Category 6e cable with 568B terminations. All inserts will be flush-type mounted into 2-port surface mount plenum box with a 20ft service loop at the access point end.
- Category 6e cable will also be required to support Audio-Video, Security, Building Automation and other special systems. Category cabling installation and pathway installation will adhere to division 27 requirements regardless of use.

2. Voice Communications

- The 50 pair outside plant telephone cable will be fed from the existing campus phone system located in the Administration Building via an outside plant conduit/duct bank. This cable shall be terminated on protection blocks in the Entrance Facility (EF) and then horizontally riser to new floor rack with Category 5e patch panels in the projects Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- 25 pair plenum rated copper backbone cable shall connect the MDF to the new IDF's for analog phone lines.
- Copper backbone cabling shall terminate on rack mounted Category 5e 48 port patch panels in the TR's.
- Voice communications equipment is provided and installed by the Lamar University. Project will provide space and connectivity for owner furnished equipment with careful consideration of future growth.

3. Audio-Video Communications

- Audio video equipment will be provided in the requested areas. The design will provide the signal conduit and wiring, outlets, raceways and other built-in items that must be installed as the facility is constructed. The project team will develop a design in these areas based on information provided from user input and coordination with owner and design team.

NARRATIVE

- Areas to be supported with audio-video systems:
- North Lobby
 1. Flat screen display for digital signage. (1)
- Entry Lobby
 1. Flat screen displays for digital signage. (2)
- Multi-Purpose Space (1)
 1. Divisible room with divide/combine capabilities.
 2. Ceiling mounted projectors and screens for presentation displays. Plan East room to have a single projector/screen for standard presentations. Plan West room to have (4) projector/screens, one on each wall, for collaborative sessions as well as standard presentations.
 3. Wireless presentation gateways (5) for student and wireless presentations.
 4. Matrix AV switcher for sending any source to any display.
 5. Wireless Microphones for Instructors/Loudspeakers/Amplifiers/ADA compliant Assisted Listening Systems for sound reinforcement.
 6. Lectern with integrated AV equipment mounting including touch panel control interface, and table cubby. The table cubby shall include retractable HDMI cable for laptop/document camera connectivity, retractable ethernet cable for network connectivity, and an AC power outlet.
- Project Instruction Room (1)
 1. Ceiling mounted projectors and screens for presentation displays. Both screens shall show the same image.
 2. Wireless Microphone for Instructor/Loudspeakers/Amplifiers/ADA compliant Assisted Listening System for sound reinforcement.
 3. Lectern with integrated AV equipment mounting including keypad control interface, and table cubby. The table cubby shall include retractable HDMI cable for laptop/document camera connectivity, retractable ethernet cable for network connectivity, and an AC power outlet.
 4. Breakout Collaboration Rooms (11)
 5. Flat screen displays with HDMI wall plate for local presentation.
 6. Wall mounted keypad controller.
- Labs (7)
 1. Ceiling mounted projector and screen for presentation display.
 2. Loudspeakers/Amplifiers/ADA compliant Assisted Listening System for sound reinforcement.
 3. Wall mounted keypad controller.
 4. Teaching Station with integrated table cubby that will include retractable HDMI cable for laptop/document camera connectivity, retractable ethernet cable for network connectivity, and an AC power outlet.
- Conference Room (1)
 1. Flat screen displays with HDMI wall plate for local presentation.
 2. Loudspeakers/Amplifier/ADA compliant Assisted Listening System for program sound reinforcement.
 3. Wall mounted keypad controller.

NARRATIVE

4. Community Antenna Television (CATV)

- .500 Hard-line Coaxial backbone cables shall connect each new Telecom Room (TR) to the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- All coaxial termination of passive and active equipment shall be mounted on wall fields located in Telecom Room (TR) and the Main Telecom Room (MDF).
- Horizontal Series 6 quad shield coaxial cabling shall terminate with F-Fitting compression connectors into passive wall mounted "TAPS" and on F-Fitting insert at the outlet.
- CATV equipment (TAPS, Amplifiers, Splitters, etc) are provided and installed by the contractor along with the associated "TAPS" values provided after placement to properly balance the system.
- Provide one (1) 2" conduit from 3rd floor IDF to roof with weather proof entrance cap for future Dish or Satellite feed to building.

5. Communications Supplementary Components

- The telecommunications cable distribution system will be run from each outlet above the finished ceiling in conduit transitioning to cable tray or J-hooks, routed to the nearest Telecom Room (TR). The maximum allowed distance from the TR patch panel to the workstation outlet is 295'. Horizontal conduit will connect the station outlet boxes with nearest appropriate cable pathway. Each outlet will consist of a double gang box fed by two (2) 1" conduits with pull strings.
- Conduit shall be minimum 1" EMT, and shall not exceed 100 feet or have more than two 90 degree bends between pull boxes.
- Telecom Rooms (TR) shall have one (1) 30-amp 208 volt single phase outlet per equipment rack tied into building ups and backup generator, with duplex convenience outlets every 6' on all four walls.
- Contractor shall provide and install 19" equipment racks in each IDF and MDF. Racks should be properly bonded to the Telecommunications Main Grounding Bus Bar (TMGB), and the Telecommunications Grounding Bus Bar (TGB).
- Telecom Room (TR) walls shall be covered with ¾" marine rated plywood, painted on both sides with fire retardant paint.
- 18 inch ladder rack shall be installed around the perimeter of the rooms and above the equipment racks as well as vertically adjacent to the riser pathway.
- Additional outside plant conduit/duct bank along with maintenance holes will be required for connectivity to the existing campus duct bank.
- "STI EZ Path" shall be utilized in high density wiring locations for all fire-stop penetrations.
- The distribution pathway for horizontal cabling in corridors from the Telecom Rooms is an 18" x 4" overhead cable tray with a 6" metal separator. 12" separation for network cabling and 6" separation for other cabling. Horizontal cabling shall be installed in "J-Hooks" type of pathways from the point of departing from main cable tray.

NARRATIVE

Electronic Safety and Security

1. Access Control

- The new facility will be equipped with an access control system managing entry into the building and also controlling access into “high risk” areas within the building as defined by Lamar University. The system intent is to control and monitor access to areas that may contain items and/or information identified as valuable, and to allow access to appropriately authorized personnel only.
- Access to secured areas will be controlled by the presentation of a credential (security card). The access control and intrusion detection systems have the ability to report back to centralized security monitoring location via the data network.
- Electronic access controlled is recommended for all building entrances, stairwell ingresses, public elevators, and other areas defined as secure space.
- The new facility will be equipped with a single tiered access control system managing entry into the building during off hours and monitoring entry and exit points at all times.
- All cabling for the security access control and panic systems shall be home run to the MDF/MER or TR on the appropriate floor.
- Access control doors are data cable and require Owner Furnished Power of Ethernet Switches to operate properly.
- Doors secured with access control will be activated by a card reader from the entry side and crash bar or motion from the exit side. Access control cable will terminate in the MDF/TR, with request and report functions processed at the security monitoring location.
- The Security Equipment will be located in the MDF/TR and is constructed so that IT and security personnel may access the rooms without disturbing day-to-day operations of the facility.

2. Electronic Surveillance

- Cameras for the Security IP Surveillance System shall be fixed focus, non- pan/tilt/zoom color digital cameras or fixed focus, pan/tilt/zoom color cameras unless otherwise directed by Lamar University. The cameras will be cross connected to a dedicated network device located in the TR that transmits image data to a central location for viewing and recording.
- The IP Security Surveillance System will be capable of 24/7 recording and monitoring from a station in a security area of the facility as well as remote locations as dictated by the Owner.
- All cabling for the IP Security Surveillance System shall be home run to the MDF/TR on the appropriate floor.
- Cameras are fed with one Category 6e cable and may require power for pan-tilt-zoom functions.
- Video storage (DVR, NVR, and Server) and monitoring station(s) for the video surveillance systems is to be located as directed by Lamar University.

4 DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

ESTIMATE SUMMARY AND DETAIL - SITE & BUILDING

Phase: 50% Design Development

Date: 10.14.2016

<i>Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail</i>		\$34,486,732
---	--	---------------------

<i>Escalation</i>	2.75%	\$948,385
<i>Design Contingency</i>	3.83%	\$1,321,687

<i>General Conditions</i>	5.24%	\$2,203,978
<i>Umbrella and GL</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>Builder's Risk Insurance</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>Owner's Protective Insurance</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>GC Bond</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>

<i>Total General Conditions Cost</i>		\$2,203,978
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------

<i>CM Contingency</i>	3.00%	\$1,261,820
-----------------------	--------------	--------------------

<i>Construction Fee</i>	4.37%	\$1,838,050
-------------------------	--------------	--------------------

<i>Owner's Special Cash Allowance</i>		\$0
---------------------------------------	--	------------

<i>Owner's Construction Contingency</i>	0.00%	\$0
---	--------------	------------

TOTAL		\$42,060,652 *
--------------	--	-----------------------

* Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
SITE					
01.01 - GENERAL WORKS					
Project Cleaning					
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SITE	125,000.00	SF	0.20	25,063	0.301
*** Total Project Cleaning				25,063	0.301
Misc. General Requirements					
ICE MACHINE, CUPS		IN GC'S			
*** Total Misc. General Requirements					
Safety					
SAFETY MAINTENANCE - CARPENTER - SITE	26.00	WK	1,587.00	41,262	0.496
*** Total Safety				41,262	0.496
Layout					
FIELD ENGINEER - SITE	12.00	WK	2,950.81	35,410	0.426
INSTRUMENT MAN - SITE	12.00	WK	1,456.79	17,481	0.210
LAYOUT EQUIPMENT - SITE	12.00	WK	555.00	6,660	0.080
TRANSIT- ADDITIONAL - SITE	3.00	MO	515.00	1,545	0.019
STAKES, FLAGGING, PAINT - ADDITIONAL-SITE	1.00	LS	1,493.85	1,494	0.018
*** Total Layout				62,590	0.753
Other Temporary Fencing					
TREE PROTECTION MATERIAL	1.00	LS	3,247.50	3,248	0.039
*** Total Other Temporary Fencing				3,248	0.039
Barriers					
TRAFFIC BARRELS - SITE	10.00	EA	125.59	1,256	0.015
6 VOLT BARRICADE LIGHT - SITE	10.00	EA	64.95	650	0.008
*** Total Barriers				1,905	0.023
Other Traffic Control Devices					
TRAFFIC CONTROL - LABORER #1 - SITE	26.00	WK	875.36	22,759	0.274
TRAFFIC CONTROL - LABORER #2 - SITE	26.00	WK	875.36	22,759	0.274
*** Total Other Traffic Control Devices				45,519	0.548
Other SWPPP Requirements					
REMOVE SWPPP	3.00	DAY	523.17	1,570	0.019
REMOVE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	3.00	EA	268.68	806	0.010
*** Total Other SWPPP Requirements				2,376	0.029
** Total 01.01 - GENERAL WORKS				181,962	2.189
01.07 - ALLOWANCES					
Project Allowances					
ALLOWANCE - EXTERIOR MONUMENT SIGN GRAPHICS - NOT REQUIRED PER OWNER		SCOPE			
ALLOWANCE - RAIN WATER HARVESTING - NOT REQUIRED		SCOPE			
ALLOWANCE - ARBORIST FOR EXISTING TREE	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Project Allowances				10,000	0.120
** Total 01.07 - ALLOWANCES				10,000	0.120

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING					
Subcontractor					
TEMPORARY FENCE		IN GC'S			
*** Total Subcontractor					
** Total 01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING					
04.01 - MASONRY					
Face Brick					
FACE BRICK AT GAS CYLINDER STORAGE YARD	1,970.00	SF	25.00	49,250	0.592
*** Total Face Brick				49,250	0.592
Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)					
EXTERIOR CMU AT GAS CYLINDER STORAGE YARD	985.00	SF	12.10	11,919	0.143
*** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				11,919	0.143
** Total 04.01 - MASONRY				61,169	0.736
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION					
Guardrails					
SITE GUARD RAIL - POWDER COATED - SEE DETAIL 9/L3.01	83.00	LF	175.00	14,525	0.175
*** Total Guardrails				14,525	0.175
Bollards					
PIPE BOLLARDS	10.00	EA	450.00	4,500	0.054
*** Total Bollards				4,500	0.054
** Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				19,025	0.229
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION					
Guardrails					
INSTALL SITE GUARDRAILS	83.00	LF	20.41	1,694	0.020
*** Total Guardrails				1,694	0.020
** Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				1,694	0.020
05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS					
Aluminum Handrails & Railings					
ALUMINUM HANDRAIL @ FRONT ENTRY EXTERIOR STAIR - FURNISH & INSTALL	30.00	LF	175.00	5,250	0.063
*** Total Aluminum Handrails & Railings				5,250	0.063
** Total 05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS				5,250	0.063
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS					
Site Joint Sealants					
SIDEWALK - JOINT SEALANTS @ PAVING	2,740.00	LF	2.00	5,480	0.066
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - JOINT SEALANTS	350.00	LF	2.00	700	0.008
*** Total Site Joint Sealants				6,180	0.074
** Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / J				6,180	0.074
09.12 - PAINTING					
Paint Steel Members					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
PAINT STEEL BOLLARDS	10.00	EA	50.00	500	0.006
*** Total Paint Steel Members				500	0.006
** Total 09.12 - PAINTING				500	0.006
26.01 - ELECTRICAL					
Site Electrical Ductbank					
SITE DUCT BANK - ELECTRICAL - EMERGENCY GEN. TO BUILDING	45.00	LF	325.00	14,625	0.176
SITE DUCT BANK - TELECOMMUNICATION - ROLFE TO MDF	277.00	LF	250.00	69,250	0.833
*** Total Site Electrical Ductbank				83,875	1.009
Light Poles & Standards					
SITE LIGHT FIXTURES - 17'-4" LIGHT POLES	42.00	EA	3,725.00	156,450	1.882
J.B.CONDUIT & WIRE/CIRCUITS - EXTERIOR LIGHT FIXTURES	44.00	EA	750.00	33,000	0.397
*** Total Light Poles & Standards				189,450	2.279
Security Scope Items					
CONDUIT AND BACKBOXES FOR SECURITY/BLUE PHONES	165.00	LF	27.50	4,538	0.055
*** Total Security Scope Items				4,538	0.055
** Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL				277,863	3.342
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA					
Site Data					
EMERGENCY CALL STATION	2.00	EA	520.00	1,040	0.013
NEW TELECOM LINE TO BUILDING	277.00	LF	150.00	41,550	0.500
*** Total Site Data				42,590	0.512
Horizontal Cabling/Distribution					
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP - WAP EXTERIOR	1.00	EA	451.25	451	0.005
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP - WAP INTERIOR	1.00	EA	451.25	451	0.005
*** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				903	0.011
** Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				43,493	0.523
28.01 - SECURITY					
Electronic Surveillance					
EMERGENCY CALL STATION / BLUE LIGHT PHONE	2.00	EA	7,700.00	15,400	0.185
*** Total Electronic Surveillance				15,400	0.185
** Total 28.01 - SECURITY				15,400	0.185
31.01 - EARTHWORK					
Temporary Roads					
TEMPORARY RING ROAD	23,553.00	SF	1.55	36,507	0.439
*** Total Temporary Roads				36,507	0.439
Misc. Site Demo					
REMOVE POLE BASES	4.00	EA	221.58	886	0.011
*** Total Misc. Site Demo				886	0.011
Paving Demo					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
REMOVE ASPHALT (2" THICK)	113,000.00	SF	0.69	78,345	0.942
REMOVE GRAVEL BASE (4' THICK)	12,650.00	TCY	2.06	26,116	0.314
SAWCUT PAVING, GAS (OUTDOOR) - 2" DEEP	200.00	LF	7.72	1,544	0.019
DUMP TRUCK FOR HAUL OFF PER TCY - 12 YARD TRUCK	12,650.00	TCY	8.36	105,812	1.273
*** Total Paving Demo				211,817	2.548
Clearing					
REMOVE TREES	1.00	EA	2,165.22	2,165	0.026
HAUL TREES OFF	1.00	LOAD	643.44	643	0.008
*** Total Clearing				2,809	0.034
Building Structural Fill					
STRUCTURAL FILL - MIN 3' SELECT FILL UNDER SOG	9,032.00	TCY	3.82	34,476	0.415
STRUCTURAL FILL -COMPACT AROUND PLINTHS (SMALL CREW)	3.00	WK	7,785.16	23,355	0.281
IMPORT MATERIALS - BUILDING SELECT FILL	9,032.00	TCY	15.44	139,477	1.678
SCARIFY AND COMPACT	51,200.00	SF	0.15	7,780	0.094
*** Total Building Structural Fill				205,089	2.467
Sidewalk Cut/Fill					
IMPORT MATERIALS - SITE	4,028.00	TCY	10.29	41,468	0.499
CUT FOR SIDEWALK - ALL PAVING AREAS	4,028.00	TCY	3.87	15,570	0.187
*** Total Sidewalk Cut/Fill				57,038	0.686
Detention Pond Cut/Fill					
CUT FOR BIOSWALE	86.00	TCY	23.98	2,062	0.025
FILL FOR BIOSWALE	86.00	TCY	18.32	1,575	0.019
IMPORT MATERIALS - FAST DRAINING BIOSWALE SOIL MIX	86.00	TCY	64.34	5,534	0.067
EXPORT MATERIALS - BIOSWALE	86.00	TCY	12.87	1,107	0.013
*** Total Detention Pond Cut/Fill				10,278	0.124
Base Materials					
PEDESTRIAN PAVER - PURCHASE GRAVEL		TON	32.17		
PEDESTRIAN PAVER - PLACE GRAVEL		TON	13.49		
VEHICULAR PAVER - PURCHASE GRAVEL		TON	32.17		
VEHICULAR PAVER - PLACE GRAVEL		TON	34.59		
*** Total Base Materials					
Lime Stabilization					
STABILIZE SUBGRADE - ALL WALKWAYS	2,080.00	SYD	18.84	39,179	0.471
BLUE TOP / CUT TO GRADE	18,718.00	SF	0.24	4,556	0.055
PURCHASE LIME	38.00	TON	195.60	7,433	0.089
FUEL FOR STABILIZATION	1.47	WK	1,930.31	2,838	0.034
CALCULATION - 36LBS PER SY x SY / 2000 = TONS	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Lime Stabilization				54,005	0.650
** Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK				578,429	6.958

31.02 - MISC EARTHWORK

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Footing Excavations					
SPREAD FOOTINGS - EXCAVATE	5,670.00	CY	16.61	94,162	1.133
*** Total Footing Excavations				94,162	1.133
Pit Excavations					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - EXCAVATE	193.00	CY	45.19	8,723	0.105
*** Total Pit Excavations				8,723	0.105
Grade Beam Excavation					
GRADE BEAM - EXCAVATE	766.00	CY	26.62	20,393	0.245
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM - EXCAVATE	55.00	CY	21.81	1,200	0.014
*** Total Grade Beam Excavation				21,592	0.260
Miscellaneous Excavation					
SLAB ON GRADE EXCAVATE DROP BEAMS	69.00	CY	139.08	9,597	0.115
*** Total Miscellaneous Excavation				9,597	0.115
Haul Off Waste Materials					
GRADE BEAM - REMOVE WASTE	133.00	TCY	24.69	3,284	0.040
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM - REMOVE WASTE	10.00	TCY	24.69	247	0.003
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - REMOVE WASTE	10.00	TCY	24.69	247	0.003
*** Total Haul Off Waste Materials				3,778	0.045
Backfill for Building Elements					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - BACKFILL	186.00	TCY	29.51	5,488	0.066
SPREAD FOOTINGS - BACKFILL	5,986.00	TCY	9.36	56,057	0.674
GRADE BEAM - BACKFILL	664.00	TCY	34.76	23,084	0.278
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM - BACKFILL	48.00	TCY	40.08	1,924	0.023
*** Total Backfill for Building Elements				86,553	1.041
Fine Grading Slabs on Grade					
SLAB ON GRADE FINE GRADE	45,300.00	SF	0.28	12,680	0.153
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE FINE GRADE	570.00	SF	0.93	529	0.006
*** Total Fine Grading Slabs on Grade				13,209	0.159
Excavate Site Items					
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - EXCAVATE	240.00	CY	17.84	4,281	0.051
MOW STRIP EXCAVATE	10.00	CY	159.94	1,599	0.019
*** Total Excavate Site Items				5,880	0.071
Haul Off Site Waster Materials					
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - REMOVE WASTE	47.00	TCY	25.67	1,206	0.015
MOW STRIP REMOVE WASTE	7.00	TCY	25.67	180	0.002
*** Total Haul Off Site Waster Materials				1,386	0.017
Backfill Site Items					
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - BACKFILL	194.00	TCY	28.29	5,488	0.066
MOW STRIP BACKFILL	4.00	TCY	274.81	1,099	0.013
*** Total Backfill Site Items				6,587	0.079
Sidewalks					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
SIDEWALKS - FINE GRADE	11,850.00	SF	0.59	6,983	0.084
*** Total Sidewalks				6,983	0.084
Sidewalk Under Pavers					
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - FINE GRADE	3,500.00	SF	0.58	2,038	0.025
*** Total Sidewalk Under Pavers				2,038	0.025
Stairs & Steps					
SITE STEPS STAIR EXCAVATE TOE BEAMS	6.00	CY	138.46	831	0.010
SITE STEPS BACKFILL TOE BEAMS	4.00	TCY	238.93	956	0.011
SITE STEPS REMOVE STAIR WASTE	2.00	TCY	111.15	222	0.003
*** Total Stairs & Steps				2,009	0.024
Pole Bases					
HAUL POLE BASE SPOIL	41.00	TCY	28.71	1,177	0.014
*** Total Pole Bases				1,177	0.014
** Total 31.02 - MISC EARTHWORK				263,673	3.172
31.04 - SWPPP					
Subcontractor					
EROSION CONTROL SUB BID	1.00	LS			
*** Total Subcontractor					
Design & Implementation					
NARRATIVE PLAN & COMPLIANCE STARTUP	1.00	EA	400.00	400	0.005
*** Total Design & Implementation				400	0.005
Construction Entrances					
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	4.00	EA	2,200.00	8,800	0.106
EXCAVATE FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	4.00	EA	1,036.11	4,144	0.050
*** Total Construction Entrances				12,944	0.156
Concrete Washout					
CONCRETE WASH OUT AREA	1.00	EA	3,400.00	3,400	0.041
HAUL OFF CONCRETE WASH OUT SPOILS (CONCRETE TOTAL YARDS)	200.00	CY	17.49	3,498	0.042
*** Total Concrete Washout				6,898	0.083
Silt Fencing					
SILT FENCING - REINFORCED	1,275.00	LF	1.75	2,231	0.027
*** Total Silt Fencing				2,231	0.027
Inlet Protection					
INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS	9.00	EA	76.20	686	0.008
*** Total Inlet Protection				686	0.008
Other SWPPP Requirements					
SWPPP INSPECTIONS	18.00	MO	400.00	7,200	0.087
REMOVE SWPPP	3.00	DAY	274.67	824	0.010
REMOVE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	4.00	EA	364.16	1,457	0.018
*** Total Other SWPPP Requirements				9,481	0.114
Maintenance of SWPPP					
STORM WATER POLLUTION MAINTENANCE	18.00	MO	304.67	5,484	0.066
*** Total Maintenance of SWPPP				5,484	0.066

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
** Total 31.04 - SWPPP				38,124	0.459
32.01 - ASPHALT					
Patch Back at Utilities					
2ND FEED TELECOM DUCTBANK - ASPHALT PATCH BACK	1,385.00	SF	4.48	6,205	0.075
UTILITY TRENCH - ASPHALT PATCH BACK	1,814.00	SF	4.48	8,127	0.098
*** Total Patch Back at Utilities				14,332	0.172
** Total 32.01 - ASPHALT				14,332	0.172
32.02 - SITE CONCRETE					
Site Foundations					
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - FORMWORK	1,060.00	SF	7.43	7,879	0.095
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - PLACE	50.00	CY	18.28	914	0.011
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - FINISH	795.00	SF	2.69	2,142	0.026
*** Total Site Foundations				10,935	0.132
Site Walls					
SITE WALL - FORMWORK	2,120.00	SF	6.67	14,150	0.170
SITE WALL - WALL TIES	300.00	EA	1.97	590	0.007
SITE WALL - KEYWAY	265.00	LF	2.41	638	0.008
SITE WALL - PLACE	54.00	CY	13.54	731	0.009
SITE WALL - FINISH TOPS	400.00	LF	2.25	900	0.011
*** Total Site Walls				17,008	0.205
Sidewalks					
SIDEWALK EDGEFORM	2,558.00	LF	4.09	10,456	0.126
SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINT - REDWOOD	310.00	LF	6.19	1,919	0.023
SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINT - AT STRUCTURE	250.00	LF	5.18	1,295	0.016
SIDEWALK PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	3.00	POUR	707.18	2,122	0.026
SIDEWALK PLACE CONCRETE	240.00	CY	9.14	2,194	0.026
SIDEWALKS - FINISH CONCRETE - BROOM	11,850.00	SF	0.38	4,468	0.054
*** Total Sidewalks				22,453	0.270
Sidewalk Under Pavers					
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - EDGEFORM	1,924.00	LF	4.25	8,171	0.098
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - EXPANSION JOINT - AT STRUCTURE	1,924.00	LF	6.99	13,441	0.162
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - REBAR LABOR	14.00	TON	505.13	7,072	0.085
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	2.00	POUR	530.38	1,061	0.013
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PLACE CONCRETE	297.00	CY	10.30	3,059	0.037
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - FINISH - BROOM	19,244.00	SF	0.30	5,711	0.069
*** Total Sidewalk Under Pavers				38,515	0.463
Mow Strips					
MOW STRIP EDGEFORM	540.00	LF	4.75	2,564	0.031
MOW STRIP EXPANSION JOINT - REDWOOD	20.00	LF	5.79	116	0.001
MOW STRIP - PLACE CONCRETE	8.00	CY	66.48	532	0.006
MOW STRIP - FINISH CONCRETE - BROOM	540.00	SF	0.83	450	0.005

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
*** Total Mow Strips				3,661	0.044
Stairs & Steps					
SITE STEPS FORM TOE BEAMS	82.00	SF	7.73	634	0.008
SITE STEPS FORM RISERS	292.00	LF	9.25	2,702	0.033
SITE STEPS PLACE CONCRETE	12.00	CY	52.23	627	0.008
SITE STEPS FINISH CONCRETE	292.00	SF	2.25	657	0.008
*** Total Stairs & Steps				4,620	0.056
Curbing					
CURB AT PERMEABLE PAVERS - FORMS	1,520.00	LF	4.25	6,455	0.078
CURB AT PERMEABLE PAVERS - REBAR LABOR	1.00	TON	726.46	726	0.009
CURB AT PERMEABLE PAVERS - CONCRETE PURCHASE	15.00	CY	132.00	1,980	0.024
*** Total Curbing				9,162	0.110
Pole Bases					
DRILL POLE BASES - LIGHT POLE	16.00	EA	159.65	2,554	0.031
DRILL POLE BASES - PEDESTRIAN BOLLARD	28.00	EA	141.91	3,973	0.048
POLE BASE - FORM	44.00	EA	150.71	6,631	0.080
POLE BASE - PLACE CONCRETE	43.00	CY	42.51	1,828	0.022
POLE BASE - SET ANCHOR BOLTS	43.00	EA	44.46	1,912	0.023
POLE BASE - FINISH TOP	44.00	EA	12.78	562	0.007
POLE BASE - GROUT	44.00	EA	32.43	1,427	0.017
POLE BASE - RUB FINISH	700.00	SF	1.79	1,255	0.015
POLE BASE PIER SPACERS	320.00	EA	0.66	210	0.003
*** Total Pole Bases				20,353	0.245
Site Curing					
SIDEWALK CURING COMPOUND	11,850.00	SF	0.09	1,068	0.013
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - CURING COMPOUND	3,500.00	SF	0.07	238	0.003
MOW STRIP CURING COMPOUND	540.00	SF	0.23	122	0.001
*** Total Site Curing				1,428	0.017
Site Concrete Purchase					
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PURCHASE CONCRETE - 3500 PSI	53.00	CY	132.00	6,996	0.084
MOW STRIP - PURCHASE CONCRETE - 3500 PSI	8.00	CY	132.00	1,056	0.013
SIDEWALK - PURCHASE CONCRETE - 3500 PSI	240.00	CY	132.00	31,680	0.381
POLE BASE CONCRETE PURCHASE - 3500 PSI	43.00	CY	132.00	5,676	0.068
PURCHASE BOLLARD CONCRETE	6.00	CY	132.00	792	0.010
SITE STEPS CONCRETE PURCHASE - 3500 PSI	12.00	CY	132.00	1,584	0.019
CURB AT PERMEABLE PAVERS - PLACE CONCRETE	15.00	CY	93.78	1,407	0.017
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - CONCRETE PURCHASE 4000 PSI	50.00	CY	132.00	6,600	0.079
SITE WALL - CONCRETE PURCHASE 4000 PSI	54.00	CY	132.00	7,128	0.086

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
ENVIRONMENTAL FEE	32.00	LOAD	19.00	608	0.007
FUEL SERVICE CHARGE	32.00	LOAD	26.00	832	0.010
*** Total Site Concrete Purchase				64,359	0.774
Site Rebar Purchase					
CURB AT PERMEABLE PAVERS - PURCHASE REBAR	1.00	TON	1,048.00	1,048	0.013
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PURCHASE REBAR	2.50	TON	1,048.00	2,620	0.032
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - REBAR PURCHASE	3.00	TON	1,048.00	3,144	0.038
SITE WALL - REBAR PURCHASE	2.00	TON	1,048.00	2,096	0.025
SITE STEPS REBAR PURCHASE	0.25	TON	1,048.00	262	0.003
MOW STRIP REBAR PURCHASE	0.50	TON	1,048.00	524	0.006
SIDEWALK - PURCHASE REBAR	8.50	TON	1,048.00	8,908	0.107
POLE BASE REBAR PURCHASE	3.50	TON	1,048.00	3,668	0.044
*** Total Site Rebar Purchase				22,270	0.268
Site Joint Sealants					
SIDEWALKS - REMOVE EXPANSION JOINT FOR JOINT SEALANTS	310.00	LF	1.71	530	0.006
*** Total Site Joint Sealants				530	0.006
Bollards					
SET PIPE BOLLARD	10.00	EA	57.85	578	0.007
DRILL BOLLARDS	10.00	EA	55.42	554	0.007
FILL BOLLARD PIPE	1.00	CY	200.85	201	0.002
PLACE BOLLARD CONCRETE	5.00	CY	40.17	201	0.002
*** Total Bollards				1,534	0.018
Misc. Site Concrete					
SITE STEPS REBAR LABOR	0.25	TON	841.88	210	0.003
MOW STRIP REBAR LABOR	0.50	TON	841.88	421	0.005
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - REBAR LABOR	3.00	TON	849.90	2,550	0.031
SITE WALL - REBAR LABOR	2.00	TON	1,262.82	2,526	0.030
SIDEWALK REBAR LABOR	8.50	TON	631.41	5,367	0.065
POLE BASES REBAR LABOR	3.50	TON	481.07	1,684	0.020
*** Total Misc. Site Concrete				12,757	0.153
Pump - Site Concrete					
SIDEWALK - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	160.00	CY	3.21	514	0.006
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	53.00	CY	3.21	170	0.002
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	50.00	CY	3.21	160	0.002
SITE WALL - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	54.00	CY	3.21	173	0.002
SIDEWALK - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	8.00	HRS	189.95	1,520	0.018
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	4.00	HRS	189.95	760	0.009
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	8.00	HRS	189.95	1,520	0.018
SITE WALL - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	8.00	HRS	189.95	1,520	0.018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
SIDEWALK - PRIME PUMPS -	2.00	EA	157.20	314	0.004
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - PRIME PUMPS	1.00	EA	157.20	157	0.002
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - PRIME PUMPS -	2.00	EA	157.20	314	0.004
SITE WALL - PRIME PUMPS -	2.00	EA	157.20	314	0.004
SIDEWALK - FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET)	2.00	EA	117.25	234	0.003
SIDEWALK UNDER PAVERS - FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET)	1.00	EA	115.28	115	0.001
SITE WALL CONT. FOOTINGS - FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET)	2.00	EA	113.32	227	0.003
SITE WALL - FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET)	2.00	EA	102.18	204	0.002
*** Total Pump - Site Concrete				8,217	0.099
** Total 32.02 - SITE CONCRETE				237,802	2.861
32.04 - UNIT PAVERS					
Brick Unit Pavers					
PEDESTRIAN PERMEABLE PAVER ON SAND BED	13,735.00	SF	13.80	189,543	2.280
VEHICULAR PERMEABLE PAVER ON SAND BED	5,509.00	SF	13.80	76,024	0.915
1 1/4" GRANITE ON CONCRETE AT MAIN ENTRANCE		SF	30.00		
*** Total Brick Unit Pavers				265,567	3.195
** Total 32.04 - UNIT PAVERS				265,567	3.195
32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS					
Bollards					
PIPE BOLLARDS	10.00	EA	908.00	9,080	0.109
*** Total Bollards				9,080	0.109
Other Site Furnishings					
TREE GRATES	10.00	EA	676.60	6,766	0.081
*** Total Other Site Furnishings				6,766	0.081
** Total 32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS				15,846	0.191
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION					
Landscape Cut/Fill					
IMPORT MATERIALS - LANDSCAPE	4,256.00	TCY	25.10	106,825	1.285
FILL FOR LANDSCAPE	4,256.00	TCY	3.66	15,571	0.187
*** Total Landscape Cut/Fill				122,396	1.472
Irrigation Systems					
IRRIGATION SYSTEM	40,000.00	SF	1.60	64,000	0.770
DRAINAGE LINE UNDER TREES IN COURTYARD	756.00	LF	10.00	7,560	0.091
CONNECT TO MAIN	3.00	EA	200.00	600	0.007
IRRIGATION METER - 2"	1.00	EA	1,800.00	1,800	0.022
*** Total Irrigation Systems				73,960	0.890
Trees					
SHADE TREE	17.00	EA	650.00	11,050	0.133

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
ORNIMENTAL SHADE TREE	15.00	EA	775.00	11,625	0.140
*** Total Trees				22,675	0.273
Plants & Shrubs					
SHRUB - 5 GALLON	278.00	EA	34.00	9,452	0.114
PERENNIALS - 1 GALLON	1,942.00	EA	8.50	16,507	0.199
*** Total Plants & Shrubs				25,959	0.312
Ground Cover					
BIOSWALE - 1 GALLON NATIVE GRASSES	660.00	EA	10.00	6,600	0.079
GROUND COVER	12,481.00	SF	2.00	24,962	0.300
*** Total Ground Cover				31,562	0.380
Lawns & Grasses					
SOLID SOD WITH CELEBRATION BERMUDA	13,953.00	SF	0.75	10,465	0.126
*** Total Lawns & Grasses				10,465	0.126
Plant Preparation					
SOIL MIX	150.00	CY	28.00	4,200	0.051
MULCH	32.00	CY	35.00	1,120	0.013
LABOR TO TILL AND PREP BEDS	32,054.00	SF	0.09	2,895	0.035
*** Total Plant Preparation				8,215	0.099
Plant Accessories					
TREE STAKING	32.00	EA	15.00	480	0.006
*** Total Plant Accessories				480	0.006
Landscaping Scope Items					
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	12.00	MO	1,000.00	12,000	0.144
*** Total Landscaping Scope Items				12,000	0.144
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE OVERALL DESIGN OF LANDSCAPE & HARDSCAPE	1.00	LS	-150,000.00	-150,000	-1.804
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-150,000	-1.804
** Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				157,712	1.897
33.01 - SITE UTILITIES					
Storm Demo					
ALLOWANCE - REMOVE PIPE - RCP STORM 36" AND SMALLER	600.00	LF	13.95	8,371	0.101
ALLOWANCE - REMOVE STORM INLETS	4.00	EA	2,069.82	8,279	0.100
ALLOWANCE - CAP/PLUG EXISTING LINES	4.00	EA	1,732.46	6,930	0.083
*** Total Storm Demo				23,580	0.284
Utility Demo Backfill					
ALLOWANCE - SELECT BACKFILL	300.00	TCY	16.19	4,858	0.058
ALLOWANCE - HAUL SPOIL DIRT FOR DEMO ITEMS	300.00	TCY	13.49	4,048	0.049
*** Total Utility Demo Backfill				8,906	0.107
Water Piping					
PVC WATER LINE - 3"	160.00	LF	4.05	648	0.008
PVC FITTING - 3"	5.00	EA	269.89	1,349	0.016

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
INSTALL WATER LINE PIPE	160.00	LF	52.32	8,371	0.101
THRUST BLOCKS	5.00	CY	161.94	810	0.010
BANK SAND	160.00	TCY	18.89	3,023	0.036
*** Total Water Piping				14,200	0.171
Water Distribution Equipment					
GATE VALVE & BOX - 3"	1.00	EA	1,079.57	1,080	0.013
TAPPING SLEEVE - 8"	1.00	EA	4,723.11	4,723	0.057
*** Total Water Distribution Equipment				5,803	0.070
Meters					
DOMESTIC WATER METER - 3"	1.00	EA	26,989.20	26,989	0.325
*** Total Meters				26,989	0.325
Fire Line Piping					
FIRE LINE - 8"	100.00	LF	13.49	1,349	0.016
INSTALL FIRE LINE PIPE	100.00	LF	55.80	5,580	0.067
FITTING - 8"	3.00	EA	472.31	1,417	0.017
THRUST BLOCKS	3.00	CY	161.94	486	0.006
BANK SAND	63.00	TCY	18.89	1,190	0.014
*** Total Fire Line Piping				10,023	0.121
Fire Line Distribution Equipment					
GATE VALVE & BOX - 8"	1.00	EA	1,349.46	1,349	0.016
TAPPING SLEEVE - 8"	1.00	EA	4,723.11	4,723	0.057
*** Total Fire Line Distribution Equipment				6,073	0.073
Testing & Disinfection					
DISINFECTION OF WATER PIPING	1.00	SCOPE	202.42	202	0.002
HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF WATER PIPING	1.00	SCOPE	2,259.32	2,259	0.027
*** Total Testing & Disinfection				2,462	0.030
Sanitary Piping					
PVC SDR 26 - 4"	126.00	LF	8.10	1,020	0.012
PVC SDR 26 - 6"	42.00	LF	11.81	496	0.006
INSTALL SANITARY PIPE - 10' MAX DEPTH	168.00	LF	83.04	13,951	0.168
CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL	336.00	TONS	33.74	11,335	0.136
TRENCH BOX (2)	1.00	WK	4,382.37	4,382	0.053
CLEANOUT	2.00	EA	674.73	1,349	0.016
*** Total Sanitary Piping				32,534	0.391
Sanitary Structures					
MANHOLE - PRECAST	2.00	EA	3,373.65	6,747	0.081
*** Total Sanitary Structures				6,747	0.081
Storm Drainage Piping					
HDPE - 12"	952.00	LF	11.90	11,331	0.136
HDPE - 15"	392.00	LF	15.13	5,930	0.071
HDPE - 18"	112.00	LF	17.41	1,950	0.023
HDPE BEND - 12"	19.00	EA	597.81	11,358	0.137
HDPE BEND - 15"	6.00	EA	712.51	4,275	0.051
INSTALL STORM PIPE < 24"	1,456.00	LF	19.16	27,902	0.336
CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL	2,330.00	TONS	33.74	78,606	0.946

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
TRENCH BOX (1)	2.00	WK	2,191.19	4,382	0.053
*** Total Storm Drainage Piping				145,735	1.753
Storm Inlets and Manholes					
AREA INLET - PRECAST 6' DEEP	12.00	EA	1,349.46	16,194	0.195
JUNCTION BOX - PRECAST 6' DEEP	1.00	EA	2,698.92	2,699	0.032
TIE INTO EXISTING MANHOLE	6.00	EA	3,149.39	18,896	0.227
*** Total Storm Inlets and Manholes				37,789	0.455
Subdrainage System					
TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR SUBSURFACE PIPING	160.00	LF	21.03	3,364	0.040
8" - 15" ASTM 2729 PERFORATED PIPING	160.00	LF	21.22	3,395	0.041
FILTER FABRIC AROUND PIPING	160.00	LF	0.67	108	0.001
GRAVEL AROUND SUBDRAINAGE PIPING	130.00	TON	32.71	4,253	0.051
*** Total Subdrainage System				11,120	0.134
Paving Demo for Utilities					
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING	414.00	SF	13.48	5,580	0.067
SAWCUT PAVING, GAS (OUTDOOR) - 2" DEEP	721.00	LF	4.05	2,919	0.035
DUMP TRUCK FOR HAUL OFF PER TCY - 12 YARD TRUCK	24.00	TCY	56.23	1,349	0.016
*** Total Paving Demo for Utilities				9,849	0.118
Miscellaneous Utilities					
HAUL STORM SPOILS	1,900.00	TCY	14.74	28,000	0.337
HAUL SANITARY SPOILS	270.00	TCY	33.96	9,169	0.110
HAUL WATER SPOILS	160.00	TCY	22.94	3,670	0.044
HAUL FIRE SPOILS	63.00	TCY	44.75	2,820	0.034
VIDEO TEST OF UTILITY LINES	1.00	SCOPE	2,698.92	2,699	0.032
*** Total Miscellaneous Utilities				46,358	0.558
** Total 33.01 - SITE UTILITIES				388,167	4.669
* Total SITE				2,582,188	31.062

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
BUILDING					
01.01 - GENERAL WORKS					
Project Cleaning					
CLEAN TRUCKS & STREETS - CONCRETE & STEEL STRUCTURE	52.00	WK	1,315.38	68,400	0.823
CLEAN TRUCKS & STREETS - MAINTAIN.	77.00	WK	786.00	60,522	0.728
FINAL CLEAN-UP - ROUGH CLEAN - BUILDING	83,131.00	SF	0.16	13,434	0.162
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 1ST CLEAN	83,131.00	SF	0.20	16,626	0.200
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 2ND CLEAN	83,131.00	SF	0.17	14,132	0.170
FINAL CLEAN EXTERIOR WINDOWS	16,867.00	SF	0.63	10,619	0.128
FINAL CLEAN - WAX RESILIENT FLOORS	41,956.00	SF	0.20	8,391	0.101
DUMPSTERS		IN GC'S	424.00		
*** Total Project Cleaning				192,125	2.311
Misc. General Requirements					
EYEWASH STATIONS	4.00	EA	497.95	1,992	0.024
STAIRS & LADDERS	4.00	EA	1,105.00	4,420	0.053
TOPPING OUT PARTY	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Misc. General Requirements				16,412	0.197
Safety					
MISC. SAFETY EQUIPMENT	52.00	WK	62.24	3,237	0.039
SAFETY MAINTENANCE - CARPENTER - BUILDING	52.00	WK	1,502.00	78,104	0.940
HANDRAIL	3,317.00	LF	3.70	12,281	0.148
TOEBOARDS	3,317.00	LF	1.93	6,403	0.077
METAL STANDS	414.00	EA	52.01	21,532	0.259
CLIP ANGLES AT STEEL COLUMNS (2 EA PER COLUMN)	50.00	EA	34.92	1,746	0.021
ORANGE PERIMETER MESH	3,317.00	LF	1.95	6,473	0.078
*** Total Safety				129,776	1.561
Layout					
FIELD ENGINEER - BUILDING	39.00	WK	2,950.81	115,082	1.384
INSTRUMENT MAN (NTP THRU STRUCTURE)	39.00	WK	1,456.00	56,784	0.683
LEVEL - ADDITIONAL - BUILDING	9.00	MO	1,266.42	11,398	0.137
TRANSIT- ADDITIONAL - BUILDING	9.00	MO	515.00	4,635	0.056
STAKES, FLAGGING, PAINT - ADDITIONAL - BUILDING	1.00	LS	4,600.00	4,600	0.055
*** Total Layout				192,498	2.316
Other Temporary Protection					
ELEVATOR CAB PROTECTION	1.00	LS	1,500.00	1,500	0.018
*** Total Other Temporary Protection				1,500	0.018
Elevators Scope Items					
TEMPORARY ELEVATOR OPERATOR	22.00	WKS	1,190.48	26,191	0.315
*** Total Elevators Scope Items				26,191	0.315
** Total 01.01 - GENERAL WORKS				558,502	6.718

01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Temporary Utilities					
TEMPORARY WATER - JOBSITE		INCL IN GC	162.38		
POWER BILL - JOBSITE SMALL TOOLS		BY OWNER			
TEMP LIGHT POWER CONSUMPTION		BY OWNER			
PERM LIGHT POWER CONSUMPTION		BY OWNER			
A/C POWER CONSUMPTION		BY OWNER			
ELECTRICAL METER FOR TEMPORARY POWER		INCL IN GC	7,000.00		
*** Total Temporary Utilities					
** Total 01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
01.07 - ALLOWANCES					
Acoustical Treatment					
ALLOWANCE - ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT IN MULTIPURPOSE SPACE AND SPECIALTY ROOMS	1.00	LS	25,000.00	25,000	0.301
*** Total Acoustical Treatment				25,000	0.301
Exterior Signage					
ALLOWANCE - BUILDING EXTERIOR SIGNAGE	1.00	EA	75,000.00	75,000	0.902
*** Total Exterior Signage				75,000	0.902
** Total 01.07 - ALLOWANCES				100,000	1.203
01.70 - LIFTING AND HOISTING					
Conventional Cranes					
RIG RENTAL	9.00	MO	23,000.00	207,000	2.490
RIG ERECTION - UP & DOWN	2.00	EA	9,100.00	18,200	0.219
RIG REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	9.00	MO	611.11	5,500	0.066
CRANE INSURANCE	9.00	MO	500.00	4,500	0.054
OILER - RIG FUEL/OIL/GREASE	39.00	WK	736.18	28,711	0.345
RIG OPERATOR	39.00	WK	2,542.54	99,159	1.193
TRANSPORTATION FOR RIG	2.00	EA	8,500.00	17,000	0.204
*** Total Conventional Cranes				380,070	4.572
** Total 01.70 - LIFTING AND HOISTING				380,070	4.572
01.84 - MOCKUPS					
Exterior Wall Mockups					
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMEWORK	5.00	TONS	4,000.00	20,000	0.241
MASONRY	100.00	SF	50.00	5,000	0.060
METAL PANEL	100.00	SF	75.00	7,500	0.090
GLASS	100.00	SF	100.00	10,000	0.120
WATERPROOFING	100.00	SF	10.00	1,000	0.012
INSULATION	100.00	SF	5.00	500	0.006
FLASHING	30.00	LF	20.00	600	0.007
SEALANTS	30.00	LF	5.00	150	0.002
BRICK LINTELS	20.00	LF	50.00	1,000	0.012
STUD FRAMING/SHEATHING	100.00	SF	15.00	1,500	0.018
SOFFITS	30.00	SF	50.00	1,500	0.018
REMOVE & HAUL MOCK UP	100.00	SF	16.45	1,645	0.020
FOUNDATION FOR MOCK-UP	150.00	SF	15.00	2,250	0.027
*** Total Exterior Wall Mockups				52,645	0.633

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
** Total 01.84 - MOCKUPS				52,645	0.633
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY					
Site Concrete					
PERDIEM PREMIUM - 15%	1.00	LS	407,744.29	407,744	4.905
*** Total Site Concrete				407,744	4.905
** Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				407,744	4.905
03.01 - CONCRETE PURCHASE					
Concrete - 3000 psi 1 1/2"					
BUILDING CURBS - CONCRETE PURCHASE	18.00	CY	128.00	2,304	0.028
MEP PAD - CONCRETE PURCHASE	23.00	CY	128.00	2,944	0.035
*** Total Concrete - 3000 psi 1 1/2"				5,248	0.063
Concrete - 3500 psi 1"					
SLAB ON DECK CONCRETE PURCHASE	163.00	CY	132.00	21,516	0.259
*** Total Concrete - 3500 psi 1"				21,516	0.259
Concrete - 4000 psi 1 1/2"					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB CONCRETE PURCHASE	10.00	CY	136.00	1,360	0.016
GRADE BEAM CONCRETE PURCHASE	267.00	CY	136.00	36,312	0.437
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM CONCRETE PURCHASE	20.00	CY	136.00	2,720	0.033
SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE PURCHASE	949.00	CY	136.00	129,064	1.553
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE PURCHASE	22.00	CY	136.00	2,992	0.036
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - CONCRETE PURCHASE	9.00	CY	136.00	1,224	0.015
PLYNTHS - CONCRETE	48.00	CY	136.00	6,528	0.079
SLAB ON GRADE COL. BLOCKOUTS CONCRETE PURCHASE	66.00	CY	136.00	8,976	0.108
SPREAD FOOTINGS - CONCRETE PURCHASE	1,119.00	CY	136.00	152,184	1.831
*** Total Concrete - 4000 psi 1 1/2"				341,360	4.106
Concrete - 5000 psi 1"					
FLAT SLAB CONCRETE PURCHASE	2,544.00	CY	144.00	366,336	4.407
COLUMNS CONCRETE PURCHASE	530.00	CY	144.00	76,320	0.918
PAN STAIR CONCRETE PURCHASE	5.00	CY	144.00	720	0.009
*** Total Concrete - 5000 psi 1"				443,376	5.333
Miscellaneous Concrete Purchase					
ENVIRONMENTAL FEE	602.00	LOAD	19.00	11,438	0.138
FUEL SERVICE CHARGE	602.00	LOAD	26.00	15,652	0.188
3 DAY BREAK FOR ELEVATED CONCRETE	2,538.00	CY	7.50	19,035	0.229
CONCRETE TEMPERATURE CONTROL	410.00	CY	14.00	5,740	0.069
*** Total Miscellaneous Concrete Purchase				51,865	0.624
** Total 03.01 - CONCRETE PURCHASE				863,365	10.386
03.02 - CONCRETE PLACE & FINISH					
Pier Caps & Spot Footings					
SPREAD FOOTINGS - DEPOSIT	1,119.00	CY	7.92	8,864	0.107
SPREAD FOOTINGS - FINISH TOP	11,144.00	SF	0.44	4,869	0.059

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - PLACE	10.00	CY	74.64	746	0.009
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - FINISH	200.00	SF	1.15	230	0.003
*** Total Pier Caps & Spot Footings				14,709	0.177
Pour Back Column Block Outs					
SLAB ON GRADE POUR BACK BLOCKOUTS	102.00	EA	14.21	1,449	0.017
*** Total Pour Back Column Block Outs				1,449	0.017
Grade Beams					
GRADE BEAM - PLACE	267.00	CY	10.48	2,799	0.034
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM - PLACE	20.00	CY	18.66	373	0.004
GRADE BEAM FINISH TOPS	1,665.00	SF	0.52	861	0.010
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM FINISH TOPS	120.00	SF	1.91	230	0.003
*** Total Grade Beams				4,263	0.051
Walls					
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - PLACE	9.00	CY	93.57	842	0.010
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - FINISH TOPS	82.00	LF	1.40	115	0.001
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - PATCH TIES	328.00	SF	0.69	227	0.003
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - RUB FINISH	328.00	SF	1.03	338	0.004
*** Total Walls				1,521	0.018
Columns					
PLYNTHS - PLACE	48.00	CY	74.64	3,583	0.043
PLYNTHS - PATCH TIES	2,448.00	SF	0.93	2,275	0.027
COLUMNS - PLACE	530.00	CY	36.44	19,313	0.232
COLUMNS - RUB FINISH	23,850.00	SF	0.55	13,100	0.158
*** Total Columns				38,270	0.460
Stairs & Steps					
PAN STAIR - PLACE	5.00	CY	442.93	2,215	0.027
PAN STAIR - FINISH	550.00	SF	2.50	1,377	0.017
*** Total Stairs & Steps				3,592	0.043
Kneewalls					
BUILDING CURBS - PLACE	18.00	CY	196.97	3,545	0.043
BUILDING CURBS - FINISH TOP	715.00	LF	1.53	1,090	0.013
BUILDING CURBS - RUB FINISH	1,216.00	SF	0.85	1,034	0.012
*** Total Kneewalls				5,670	0.068
Equipment & Locker Bases					
MEP PAD - PLACE	23.00	CY	108.32	2,491	0.030
MEP PAD - FINISH	1,082.00	SF	0.85	922	0.011
*** Total Equipment & Locker Bases				3,414	0.041
Slab On Grade					
SLAB ON GRADE PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	3.00	POURS	750.72	2,252	0.027
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	1.00	POURS	721.84	722	0.009
SLAB ON GRADE PLACE	949.00	CY	10.50	9,961	0.120
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE PLACE	22.00	CY	33.93	746	0.009
SLAB ON GRADE FINISH	45,300.00	SF	0.74	33,655	0.405

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE FINISH	570.00	SF	2.46	1,403	0.017
*** Total Slab On Grade				48,740	0.586
Flat Slab					
FLAT SLAB PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	4.00	POURS	573.87	2,295	0.028
FLAT SLAB LASER SCREED	59,440.00	SF	0.14	8,256	0.099
FLAT SLAB PLACE LEVEL 2	1,233.00	CY	7.90	9,742	0.117
FLAT SLAB PLACE ROOF LEVEL	1,311.00	CY	7.39	9,694	0.117
FLAT SLAB - FINISH LEVEL 2	28,687.00	SF	0.92	26,438	0.318
FLAT SLAB - FINISH ROOF LEVEL	30,750.00	SF	0.85	26,283	0.316
*** Total Flat Slab				82,709	0.995
Slab On Metal Deck					
SLAB ON DECK PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	2.00	POURS	595.52	1,191	0.014
SLAB ON DECK LASER SCREED	8,350.00	SF	0.14	1,203	0.014
SLAB ON DECK PLACE	163.00	CY	21.56	3,514	0.042
SLAB ON DECK FINISH	8,350.00	SF	0.69	5,776	0.069
*** Total Slab On Metal Deck				11,684	0.141
Miscellaneous Place & Finish					
PURCHASE CONCRETE BUCKET	1.00	EA	7,685.97	7,686	0.092
PURCHASE SIDE CHUTE FOR CONCRETE BUCKET	1.00	EA	1,091.92	1,092	0.013
PURCHASE ACCORDIAN HOPPER FOR CONCRETE BUCKET	1.00	EA	1,099.01	1,099	0.013
*** Total Miscellaneous Place & Finish				9,877	0.119
** Total 03.02 - CONCRETE PLACE & FINISH				225,897	2.717
03.03 - CONCRETE PUMPING					
Foundation Elements					
GRADE BEAM - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	267.00	CY	3.21	857	0.010
GRADE BEAM - PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET)	30.00	HRS	189.95	5,699	0.069
GRADE BEAM - PRIME PUMPS	6.00	EA	262.00	1,572	0.019
GRADE BEAM - FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET)	6.00	EA	183.40	1,100	0.013
SPREAD FOOTINGS - PUMP - 58 METER (190 FEET)	1,119.00	CY	4.91	5,497	0.066
SPREAD FOOTINGS - PUMP - 58 METER (190 FEET)	95.00	HRS	360.25	34,224	0.412
SPREAD FOOTINGS - PRIME PUMPS	24.00	EA	262.00	6,288	0.076
SPREAD FOOTINGS - FUEL SURCHARGE - 52 METER (166 FEET)	24.00	EA	191.70	4,601	0.055
*** Total Foundation Elements				59,837	0.720
Slab on Grade					
SLAB ON GRADE PUMP - 52 METER (166 FEET)	949.00	CY	4.26	4,040	0.049
SLAB ON GRADE PUMP - 52 METER (166 FEET)	30.00	HRS	294.75	8,843	0.106
SLAB ON GRADE PRIME PUMPS	3.00	EA	262.00	786	0.009

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
SLAB ON GRADE FUEL SURCHARGE - 52 METER (166 FEET)	3.00	EA	497.36	1,492	0.018
*** Total Slab on Grade				15,161	0.182
Elevated Structural Slabs					
FLAT SLAB PUMP - 63 METER (206 FEET)	2,544.00	CY	5.24	13,331	0.160
FLAT SLAB PUMP - 63 METER (206 FEET)	36.00	HRS	393.00	14,148	0.170
FLAT SLAB PRIME PUMPS	4.00	EA	157.20	629	0.008
FLAT SLAB FUEL SURCHARGE - 63 METER (206 FEET)	4.00	EA	131.00	524	0.006
*** Total Elevated Structural Slabs				28,631	0.344
Slabs on Metal Deck					
SLAB ON DECK PUMP - 63 METER (206 FEET)	163.00	CY	5.24	854	0.010
SLAB ON DECK PUMP - 63 METER (206 FEET)	8.00	HRS	393.00	3,144	0.038
SLAB ON DECK PRIME PUMPS	2.00	EA	262.00	524	0.006
SLAB ON DECK FUEL SURCHARGE - 63 METER (206 FEET)	2.00	EA	179.91	360	0.004
*** Total Slabs on Metal Deck				4,882	0.059
** Total 03.03 - CONCRETE PUMPING				108,512	1.305
03.04 - CONCRETE FORMWORK					
Foundations					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - FORMS	82.00	SF	22.13	1,815	0.022
SPREAD FOOTINGS - FORMS	13,338.00	SF	5.94	79,215	0.953
*** Total Foundations				81,030	0.975
Grade Beams					
GRADE BEAM FORMS	5,008.00	SF	7.01	35,118	0.422
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM FORMS	360.00	SF	8.61	3,098	0.037
GRADE BEAM CONSTRUCTION JOINT	5.00	EA	93.35	467	0.006
*** Total Grade Beams				38,683	0.465
Slab on Grade Formwork					
SLAB ON GRADE EDGEFORM	1,252.00	LF	4.04	5,056	0.061
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE EDGEFORM	90.00	LF	4.84	435	0.005
SLAB ON GRADE BLOCKOUT LEDGE	1,252.00	LF	3.36	4,202	0.051
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE BLOCKOUT LEDGE	90.00	LF	4.48	403	0.005
*** Total Slab on Grade Formwork				10,096	0.121
Plynths					
PLYNTHS - FORMWORK	102.00	EA	178.26	18,182	0.219
*** Total Plynths				18,182	0.219
Walls					
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - FORMWORK	656.00	SF	5.52	3,623	0.044
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - WALL TIES	125.00	EA	1.97	246	0.003
*** Total Walls				3,869	0.047
Columns					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
COLUMN RENTAL - 30x24	16.00	MO	421.17	6,739	0.081
COLUMN FORM MISC, MATERIALS	185.00	EA	42.54	7,870	0.095
COLUMN FORM FABRICATION	8.00	EA	147.62	1,181	0.014
COLUMN FREIGHT	1.00	LS	567.23	567	0.007
COLUMN FORM ERECT & STRIP	185.00	EA	184.11	34,060	0.410
COLUMN FORM DISMANTLEMENT	8.00	EA	147.62	1,181	0.014
COLUMN NAILS & FORM OIL	23,850.00	SFCA	0.11	2,706	0.033
*** Total Columns				54,304	0.653
Elevated Slab Soffit Forms					
FLAT SLAB SOFFIT	59,440.00	SF	9.15	544,060	6.545
FLAT SLAB EXTERIOR BEAM SIDE	3,268.00	SF	4.59	14,984	0.180
FLAT SLAB INTERIOR BEAM SIDE	4,320.00	SF	4.59	19,807	0.238
*** Total Elevated Slab Soffit Forms				578,851	6.963
Miscellaneous Wall Forms					
BUILDING CURBS - FORMWORK	1,216.00	SF	5.02	6,104	0.073
BUILDING CURBS - CHAMFER	1,430.00	LF	0.53	763	0.009
*** Total Miscellaneous Wall Forms				6,868	0.083
Edgeforms					
BUILDING CURBS - EDGE FORM	214.00	LF	5.55	1,187	0.014
MEP PAD - EDGE FORM	505.00	LF	5.07	2,561	0.031
MEP PAD - CHAMFER	505.00	LF	1.02	517	0.006
*** Total Edgeforms				4,266	0.051
Float Forms					
SLAB ON GRADE FLOAT FORM	150.00	LF	5.52	828	0.010
FLAT SLAB FLOAT FORM	120.00	LF	9.32	1,118	0.013
*** Total Float Forms				1,946	0.023
Construction Joints					
SLAB ON GRADE CONSTRUCTION JOINT	180.00	LF	4.48	806	0.010
FLAT SLAB CONSTRUCTION JOINT	215.00	LF	8.09	1,740	0.021
*** Total Construction Joints				2,546	0.031
** Total 03.04 - CONCRETE FORMWORK				800,640	9.631
03.05 - CONCRETE ACCESSORIES					
Concrete Testing for Formwork Removal					
FLAT SLAB THERMO-COUPPLERS (MATURITY LOGGERS) - 3 EACH PER POUR	12.00	EA	103.25	1,239	0.015
FLAT SLAB THERMO-COUPPLERS (MATURITY LOGGERS) - SHIPPING	1.00	LS	131.00	131	0.002
*** Total Concrete Testing for Formwork Removal				1,370	0.016
Concrete Curing					
SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE CURING - WET	45,300.00	SF	0.38	17,121	0.206
SLAB ON DECK CONCRETE CURING - WET	8,350.00	SF	0.43	3,567	0.043
FLAT SLAB CONCRETE CURING - WET	59,440.00	SF	0.36	21,205	0.255
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE CURING - WET	570.00	SF	1.16	661	0.008
*** Total Concrete Curing				42,555	0.512

Walls

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
BUILDING CURBS - WATERSTOP	715.00	LF	3.18	2,276	0.027
*** Total Walls				2,276	0.027
Clean Decks For Pours					
SLAB ON DECK CLEAN DECKS FOR POURS	8,350.00	SF	0.12	1,013	0.012
FLAT SLAB CLEAN DECKS FOR POURS	59,440.00	SF	0.09	5,165	0.062
BUILDING CURBS - BLOW OUT FOR POURS	715.00	SF	0.52	370	0.004
PAN STAIR - CLEAN DECKS FOR POURS	550.00	SF	1.00	549	0.007
*** Total Clean Decks For Pours				7,097	0.085
Control Joints					
SLAB ON GRADE CONTROL JOINTS - SAWN	5,950.00	LF	1.64	9,743	0.117
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE CONTROL JOINTS - SAWN	120.00	LF	7.64	917	0.011
*** Total Control Joints				10,660	0.128
Anchor Bolts & Base Plates					
PLYNTHS - SET ANCHOR BOLTS	26.00	SETS	70.17	1,824	0.022
PLYNTHS - GROUT BASE PLATES	26.00	EA	35.45	922	0.011
*** Total Anchor Bolts & Base Plates				2,746	0.033
Embeds					
FLAT SLAB EMBED PLATES	750.00	EA	19.78	14,835	0.178
FLAT SLAB CLEANING OF EMBEDS PLATES	750.00	EA	2.90	2,176	0.026
*** Total Embeds				17,012	0.205
Vapor Barriers					
SLAB ON GRADE VAPOR BARRIER - STEGO WRAP (15 MIL)	45,300.00	SF	0.27	12,149	0.146
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE VAPOR BARRIER - STEGO WRAP (15 MIL)	570.00	SF	0.43	247	0.003
SLAB ON GRADE TAPE- STEGO	30.00	ROLL	44.54	1,336	0.016
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE TAPE- STEGO	3.00	ROLL	44.54	134	0.002
*** Total Vapor Barriers				13,866	0.167
Install Stair Treads & Nosings					
PAN STAIR - INSTALL NOSINGS	78.00	EA	5.19	404	0.005
PAN STAIR - CLEAN & PROTECT NOSINGS	78.00	EA	2.28	178	0.002
*** Total Install Stair Treads & Nosings				582	0.007
** Total 03.05 - CONCRETE ACCESSORIES				98,165	1.181
03.06 - REINFORCING STEEL					
Reinforcing Steel					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - REINFORCING STEEL	1.00	TON	1,048.00	1,048	0.013
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - REINFORCING STEEL	0.50	TON	1,048.00	524	0.006
GRADE BEAM - REINFORCING STEEL	38.00	TON	1,048.00	39,824	0.479
PLYNTHS - REINFORCING STEEL	6.00	TON	1,048.00	6,288	0.076
SLAB ON GRADE - REINFORCING STEEL	33.00	TON	1,048.00	34,584	0.416
COLUMNS - REINFORCING STEEL	93.00	TON	1,048.00	97,464	1.172
PLAIN - REINFORCING STEEL	6.00	TON	1,048.00	6,288	0.076
FLAT SLAB - REINFORCING STEEL	148.00	TON	1,048.00	155,104	1.866

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
BUILDING CURBS - REINFORCING STEEL	4.00	TON	1,048.00	4,192	0.050
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM - REINFORCING STEEL	2.50	TON	1,048.00	2,620	0.032
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE - REINFORCING STEEL	1.00	TON	1,048.00	1,048	0.013
MEP PADS - REINFORCING STEEL	1.00	TON	1,165.90	1,166	0.014
SPREAD FOOTINGS - REINFORCING STEEL	39.00	TON	1,048.00	40,872	0.492
SLAB ON GRADE BAR SUPPORT BOLSTERS	45,300.00	SF	0.19	8,607	0.104
SLAB ON GRADE METAL BAR SUPPORT BOLSTERS	8,350.00	SF	0.19	1,587	0.019
FLAT SLAB BAR SUPPORT BOLSTERS	59,440.00	SF	0.19	11,294	0.136
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE BAR SUPPORT BOLSTERS	570.00	SF	0.19	108	0.001
*** Total Reinforcing Steel				412,617	4.963
Mesh					
PAN STAIR - WIRE MESH PURCHASE	6.00	SQS	45.00	270	0.003
*** Total Mesh				270	0.003
** Total 03.06 - REINFORCING STEEL				412,887	4.967
03.08 - REINFORCING INSTALLATION					
Foundation Rebar Installations					
ELEVATOR PIT SLAB - REBAR LABOR	1.00	TON	551.00	551	0.007
SPREAD FOOTINGS - REBAR LABOR	39.00	TON	551.00	21,489	0.258
PLYNTHS - REBAR LABOR	6.00	TON	551.00	3,306	0.040
*** Total Foundation Rebar Installations				25,346	0.305
Grade Beam Rebar Installation					
GRADE BEAM REBAR LABOR	38.00	TON	551.00	20,938	0.252
GREEN HOUSE GRADE BEAM REBAR LABOR	2.50	TON	551.00	1,378	0.017
*** Total Grade Beam Rebar Installation				22,316	0.268
Slab On Grade Rebar Installation					
SLAB ON GRADE REBAR LABOR	33.00	TON	551.00	18,183	0.219
GREEN HOUSE SLAB ON GRADE REBAR LABOR	1.00	TON	551.00	551	0.007
*** Total Slab On Grade Rebar Installation				18,734	0.225
Wall Rebar Installation					
ELEVATOR PIT WALLS - REBAR LABOR	0.50	TON	551.00	276	0.003
*** Total Wall Rebar Installation				276	0.003
Column Rebar Installation					
COLUMN REBAR LABOR	93.00	TON	551.00	51,243	0.616
*** Total Column Rebar Installation				51,243	0.616
Elevated Slab & Beam Rebar Labor					
FLAT SLAB REBAR LABOR	148.00	TON	551.00	81,548	0.981
SLAB ON METAL DECK REBAR LABOR	6.00	TON	551.00	3,306	0.040
*** Total Elevated Slab & Beam Rebar Labor				84,854	1.021
Miscellaneous Wall & Curb Rebar Labor					
BUILDING CURBS - INSTALL REBAR	4.00	TON	551.00	2,204	0.027

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
MEP PADS - INSTALL REBAR	1.00	TON	551.00	551	0.007
*** Total Miscellaneous Wall & Curb Rebar Labor				2,755	0.033
Mesh Installation					
PAN STAIR - INSTALL WIRE MESH	6.00	SQS	551.00	3,306	0.040
*** Total Mesh Installation				3,306	0.040
** Total 03.08 - REINFORCING INSTALLATION				208,829	2.512
03.15 - TOPPING/UNDERLAYMENT/FLOOR PREP					
Underlayment					
FLOOR PREP ON NEW CONCRETE FLOOR	83,131.00	SF	0.43	35,449	0.426
*** Total Underlayment				35,449	0.426
** Total 03.15 - TOPPING/UNDERLAYMENT/FLOO				35,449	0.426
04.01 - MASONRY					
Face Brick					
FACE BRICK AT BUILDING	10,895.00	SF	25.00	272,375	3.276
FACE BRICK AT SITE WALL	850.00	SF	25.00	21,250	0.256
*** Total Face Brick				293,625	3.532
Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)					
CMU AT SITE WALL	850.00	SF	15.50	13,175	0.158
INTERIOR CMU	1,110.00	SF	12.10	13,431	0.162
*** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				26,606	0.320
Cast Stone					
CAST STONE MASONRY	2,709.00	SF	35.00	94,815	1.141
CAST STONE CAP AT CAST STONE SITE WALL	225.00	LF	53.50	12,038	0.145
*** Total Cast Stone				106,853	1.285
Masonry Scaffolding					
SCAFFOLDING FOR EXTERIOR	33,381.00	SF	2.75	91,798	1.104
ENGINEERING STUDY FOR SCAFFOLDING	1.00	LS	1,500.00	1,500	0.018
*** Total Masonry Scaffolding				93,298	1.122
Other Masonry Work					
FINAL CLEAN MASONRY	15,304.00	SF	1.00	15,304	0.184
*** Total Other Masonry Work				15,304	0.184
Grout Frames					
GROUT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	6.00	EA	103.00	618	0.007
*** Total Grout Frames				618	0.007
Cost Reduction Items					
BURNISHED BLOCK CMU IN LIEU OF CAST STONE BASE AT BUILDING	1.00	LS	-20,917.00	-20,917	-0.252
ANCHORED STONE IN LIEU OF CAST STONE AT ACCENT WALLS	1.00	LS	11,000.00	11,000	0.132
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-9,917	-0.119
** Total 04.01 - MASONRY				526,386	6.332

05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION

Steel Fabrication

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
STRUCTURAL COLUMN	60.00	TON	3,200.00	192,000	2.310
STRUCTURAL BEAMS AND WIDE - WIDE FLANGE	117.00	TON	3,200.00	374,400	4.504
STRUCTURAL STEEL TERRACOTTA SCREEN & PARAPET SUPPORT	28.00	TON	5,000.00	140,000	1.684
EXTERIOR CLADDING SYSTEM - CAST IN PLACE AREA - 30 PLF (1344 LF)	20.00	TON	3,200.00	64,000	0.770
EXTERIOR CLADDING SYSTEM - STRUCTURAL STEEL AREAS - 60 PLF (1100 LF)	33.00	TON	3,200.00	105,600	1.270
METAL CLADDING SCREEN WALL FRAMING - 30 PLF (85 LF)	2.50	TON	5,000.00	12,500	0.150
INCREASED STEEL TONNAGE FOR SAFETY TIEBACK SYSTEM	15.00	TON	3,200.00	48,000	0.577
STEEL BRACING 50 LB/LF - (305 LF)	7.50	TON	3,200.00	24,000	0.289
*** Total Steel Fabrication				960,500	11.554
Decking					
FLOOR/ROOF DECK - 11/2"	190.00	SQS	145.00	27,550	0.331
ROOF DECK - 3"	115.00	SQS	155.20	17,848	0.215
*** Total Decking				45,398	0.546
Pan Stairs					
PAN STAIRS (RAILS SEPERATE)	50.00	RISERS	145.50	7,275	0.088
*** Total Pan Stairs				7,275	0.088
Guardrails					
PAN STAIR WALL RAIL	140.00	LF	110.58	15,481	0.186
PAN STAIR GUARD RAIL	65.00	LF	169.75	11,034	0.133
*** Total Guardrails				26,515	0.319
Ladders					
PIT LADDER	2.00	EA	485.00	970	0.012
ROOF LADDER TO/FROM PENTHOUSE ROOF	1.00	EA	582.00	582	0.007
*** Total Ladders				1,552	0.019
Masonry Supports					
CMU HEAD SUPPORT ANGLES	75.00	LF	30.00	2,250	0.027
*** Total Masonry Supports				2,250	0.027
Bollards					
TOILET PARTITION SUPPORTS	68.00	LF	48.50	3,298	0.040
OVERHEAD DOOR SUPPORTS	38.00	LF	48.50	1,843	0.022
FOLDING PARTITION SUPPORTS	33.00	LF	48.50	1,601	0.019
LAVATORY SUPPORTS	36.00	LF	48.50	1,746	0.021
*** Total Bollards				8,488	0.102
** Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				1,051,977	12.654
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION					
Structural Steel Erection					
BUILDING MAIN FRAMING - BEAMS, COLUMNS, JOIST	282.00	EA	151.38	42,690	0.514
UNLOAD, DISTRIBUTE, & STAGE STEEL	282.00	EA	37.85	10,673	0.128

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
EXTERIOR CLADDING SYSTEM - STRUCTURAL STEEL AREAS	1,100.00	LF	24.32	26,747	0.322
EXTERIOR CLADDING SYSTEM - CAST IN PLACE AREA	1,344.00	LF	11.28	15,156	0.182
INSTALL TERRACOTTA SCREEN & PARAPET SUPPORT	7,658.00	SF	2.55	19,530	0.235
MOMENT CONNECTIONS	25.00	EA	356.59	8,915	0.107
INSTALL SAFETY TIE BACKS	10.00	EA	87.02	870	0.010
ERECT STEEL BRACING	305.00	LF	8.88	2,708	0.033
INSTALL PERIMETER ANGLE	1,235.00	LF	11.63	14,362	0.173
OPERATED CRANE FOR STEEL ERECTION	30.00	DAY	1,600.00	48,000	0.577
*** Total Structural Steel Erection				189,650	2.281
Deck Erection					
FLOOR DECK	19,000.00	SF	1.04	19,816	0.238
ROOF DECK	11,500.00	SF	1.09	12,509	0.150
UNLOAD AND TRANSPORT METAL DECKING	30,500.00	SF	0.15	4,494	0.054
*** Total Deck Erection				36,819	0.443
Pan Stairs					
ERECT PAN STAIRS	4.00	FLOOR	1,608.97	6,436	0.077
*** Total Pan Stairs				6,436	0.077
Guardrails					
PAN STAIR GUARDRAILS	45.00	LF	53.79	2,421	0.029
PAN STAIR WALL RAILS	140.00	LF	22.26	3,116	0.037
*** Total Guardrails				5,537	0.067
Ladders					
PIT LADDER	2.00	EA	194.04	388	0.005
ROOF LADDER TO/FROM PENTHOUSE ROOF	1.00	EA	280.84	281	0.003
*** Total Ladders				669	0.008
Steel Door, Parition, & Counter Supports					
LAVATORY SUPPORTS	36.00	LF	68.19	2,455	0.030
CMU HEAD SUPPORT FRAMING	75.00	LF	22.41	1,681	0.020
FOLDING PARTITION SUPPORTS	33.00	LF	50.94	1,681	0.020
TOILET PARTITION SUPPORTS	68.00	LF	42.12	2,864	0.034
OVERHEAD DOOR SUPPORTS	38.00	LF	64.60	2,455	0.030
*** Total Steel Door, Parition, & Counter Supports				11,136	0.134
** Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				250,247	3.010
05.03 - EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS					
Unistrut					
UNISTRUT SINGLE POINT SUPPORT - FURN. & INSTALL - SNORKELS	18.00	EA	755.00	13,590	0.163
*** Total Unistrut				13,590	0.163
** Total 05.03 - EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS				13,590	0.163
05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS					
Ornamental Stairs					
ORNAMENTAL STAIRS AT LOBBY	28.00	RISERS	1,000.00	28,000	0.337
*** Total Ornamental Stairs				28,000	0.337

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Glass Handrails and Railings					
GLASS GUARDRAIL SYSTEM AT TERRACE	33.00	LF	475.00	15,675	0.189
STAINLESS STEEL CABLE W/ PAINTED HANDRAIL	220.00	LF	300.00	66,000	0.794
*** Total Glass Handrails and Railings				81,675	0.982
** Total 05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS				109,675	1.319
05.51 - EXPANSION CONTROL					
Expansion Joint Assemblies					
ROOF JOINT AND COVER	64.00	LF	70.00	4,480	0.054
*** Total Expansion Joint Assemblies				4,480	0.054
Install Expansion Joint Items					
INSTALL ROOF JOINT COVER	64.00	LF	24.12	1,544	0.019
*** Total Install Expansion Joint Items				1,544	0.019
** Total 05.51 - EXPANSION CONTROL				6,024	0.072
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM					
Plastic Laminate Cabinetry					
LOWER PLAM CABINETS	55.00	LF	210.00	11,550	0.139
UPPER PLAM CABINETS	41.00	LF	150.00	6,150	0.074
PLAM CAFE/GRAB & GO STATIONS	23.00	LF	300.00	6,900	0.083
*** Total Plastic Laminate Cabinetry				24,600	0.296
Plastic Laminate Trim					
PLASTIC LAMINATE SKIRT AT RESTROOM VANITY	93.00	SF	40.00	3,720	0.045
PLASTIC LAMINATE PANELING AT CEILING	516.00	SF	40.00	20,640	0.248
*** Total Plastic Laminate Trim				24,360	0.293
Finish Wood Paneling					
WOOD PANELING CEILINGS	1,065.00	SF	54.00	57,510	0.692
WOOD PANELING WALLS	1,100.00	SF	54.00	59,400	0.715
CANE DETECTION PLATFORM	380.00	SF	54.00	20,520	0.247
COLD FORM METAL FRAMING FOR CANE DETECTION	250.00	SF	10.00	2,500	0.030
*** Total Finish Wood Paneling				139,930	1.683
Finish Wood Base & Chair Rail					
PRIMED WOOD BASE	4,244.00	LF	15.00	63,660	0.766
*** Total Finish Wood Base & Chair Rail				63,660	0.766
Solid Surface Fabrications					
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT LOWER CABINETS	55.00	LF	150.00	8,250	0.099
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT CAFE/GRAB & GO STATIONS	23.00	LF	225.00	5,175	0.062
*** Total Solid Surface Fabrications				13,425	0.161
Other Solid Surface					
QUARTZ TOPS @ RESTROOMS	37.00	LF	225.00	8,325	0.100
QUARTZ COUNTERTOP - KNEESPACE	62.00	LF	225.00	13,950	0.168
*** Total Other Solid Surface				22,275	0.268

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Multiple Seating					
UPHOLSTERED MILLWORK SEATING	200.00	LF	400.00	80,000	0.962
*** Total Multiple Seating				80,000	0.962
Cost Reduction Items					
PAINTED GYP BOARD IN LIEU OF PLAM PANELS AT CLASSROOM ENTRY PORTALS	1.00	LS	-19,500.00	-19,500	-0.235
VENEER PANELS IN LIEU OF WOOD PLANK WALL PANELS & CEILINGS	1.00	LS	-41,135.00	-41,135	-0.495
CHANGE BUILT-INS TO FFE	1.00	LS	-80,000.00	-80,000	-0.962
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-140,635	-1.692
** Total 06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MI				227,615	2.738
06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY					
Roof Blocking					
ROOF BLOCKING - PLYWOOD SHEATHING	1,824.00	SF	1.86	3,395	0.041
ROOF BLOCKING - TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	3,648.00	LF	2.12	7,738	0.093
ROOF BLOCKING - 4 x 4 CUT TO CANT TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	1,330.00	LF	4.18	5,555	0.067
*** Total Roof Blocking				16,688	0.201
Millwork Blocking					
LAB CASEWORK/EQUIPMENT - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	4,679.00	LF	2.84	13,304	0.160
MILLWORK/CASEWORK - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	323.75	LF	2.84	921	0.011
*** Total Millwork Blocking				14,224	0.171
Door Blocking					
DOOR - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	3,387.00	LF	4.30	14,553	0.175
*** Total Door Blocking				14,553	0.175
Specialties Blocking					
FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD AT IDF/MDF	1,373.00	SF	2.58	3,546	0.043
BLINDS AND SHADES - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	780.00	LF	2.84	2,218	0.027
*** Total Specialties Blocking				5,764	0.069
Other Blocking & Grounds					
GLAZING BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	2,338.00	LF	3.30	7,721	0.093
SPECIALTIES BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	1,890.00	LF	3.30	6,241	0.075
WINDOW, SPECILATIES BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	1,280.00	LF	3.30	4,227	0.051
*** Total Other Blocking & Grounds				18,189	0.219
Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry					
MISC ROUGH CARPENTRY	100.00	SF	15.34	1,534	0.018
*** Total Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry				1,534	0.018
** Total 06.06 - ROUGH CARPENTRY				70,951	0.853

07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Stainless Steel Flashings					
FLASHING @ BASE OF PENTHOUSE	592.00	LF	12.50	7,400	0.089
FLASHING @ METAL PANELS	50.00	LF	12.50	625	0.008
FLASHING @ ROOF PARAPET	1,330.00	LF	12.50	16,625	0.200
FLASHING @ WINDOWS	700.00	LF	12.50	8,750	0.105
FLASHING @ BRICK	2,660.00	LF	12.50	33,249	0.400
*** Total Stainless Steel Flashings				66,649	0.802
Membrane Waterproofing					
FLUID APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIER - @ COMPOSITE METAL	2,556.00	SF	4.75	12,141	0.146
FLUID APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIER - @ MASONRY	15,304.00	SF	4.75	72,694	0.874
*** Total Membrane Waterproofing				84,835	1.020
Bentonite Waterproofing of Elevator Pits					
SELF ADHERING SHEET MEMBRANE - SINGLE PIT	515.00	SF	8.75	4,506	0.054
*** Total Bentonite Waterproofing of Elevator Pits				4,506	0.054
Pedastal and Paver Systems					
OUTSIDE TERRACE PEDASTAL AND PAVER SYSTEM	570.00	SF	65.00	37,050	0.446
*** Total Pedastal and Paver Systems				37,050	0.446
Waterproofing Scope Items					
LIFTS FOR WATERPROOFING	16.00	WK	1,250.00	20,000	0.241
*** Total Waterproofing Scope Items				20,000	0.241
Traffic Coatings					
TRAFFIC COAT @ PENTHOUSE	7,000.00	SF	4.00	28,000	0.337
*** Total Traffic Coatings				28,000	0.337
Water Repellents					
WATER REPELLENT EXTERIOR MASONRY	15,304.00	SF	1.00	15,304	0.184
*** Total Water Repellents				15,304	0.184
Building Facade Joint Sealants					
JOINT SEALANTS @ LOUVERS	419.00	LF	2.10	880	0.011
JOINT SEALANTS @ GLAZING	1,638.00	LF	2.10	3,440	0.041
JOINT SEALANT @ EXTERIOR DOORS	12.00	EA	25.00	300	0.004
JOINT SEALANT @ MASONRY	2,660.00	LF	2.26	6,006	0.072
*** Total Building Facade Joint Sealants				10,626	0.128
Cost Reduction Items					
REMOVE SOUTH LEVEL 2 TERRACE - ROOF IN LIEU OF PAVERS	1.00	LS	-20,000.00	-20,000	-0.241
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-20,000	-0.241
** Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / J				246,970	2.971
07.02 - INSULATION					
Rigid Insulation					
1 1/2" RIGID INSULATION @ MASONRY	15,304.00	SF	4.12	63,052	0.758
1 1/2" RIGID INSULATION @ METAL PANEL	1,373.00	SF	4.12	5,657	0.068
*** Total Rigid Insulation				68,709	0.827

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
** Total 07.02 - INSULATION				68,709	0.827
07.03 - ROOFING					
Membrane Roofing					
PVC MEMBRANE ROOF	44,952.00	SF	8.50	382,092	4.596
PVC MEMBRANE ROOF @ BACKSIDE OF PARAPET	1,824.00	SF	8.50	15,504	0.187
*** Total Membrane Roofing				397,596	4.783
Roof Insulation					
POLYISOCYNURATE - TAPERED FOR DRAINAGE	44,952.00	SF	5.50	247,236	2.974
1/2" DENSE DECK - @ ROOF	44,954.00	SF	1.25	56,193	0.676
*** Total Roof Insulation				303,429	3.650
Roof Flashings					
SHEETMETAL FLASHING @ PARAPET	1,216.00	LF	15.00	18,240	0.219
ALUMINUM COPING	1,216.00	LF	30.00	36,480	0.439
ALUMINUM COPING AT PENTHOUSE	592.00	LF	30.00	17,760	0.214
*** Total Roof Flashings				72,480	0.872
Roof Accessories					
ROOF WALKWAY PADS	113.00	EA	32.00	3,616	0.043
PIPE PENETRATIONS	28.00	EA	120.00	3,360	0.040
*** Total Roof Accessories				6,976	0.084
** Total 07.03 - ROOFING				780,481	9.389
07.04 - TERRA COTTA RAINSCREEN					
Clay Tile Roofs					
TERRA COTTA RAINSCREEN	3,597.00	SF	77.00	276,969	3.332
TERRA COTTA RAINSCREEN ROOF	4,061.00	SF	77.00	312,697	3.761
*** Total Clay Tile Roofs				589,666	7.093
Cost Reduction Items					
REMOVE ALUMINUM FIN ROOF AREA ON NORTH SIDE OF BUILDING AT THE PILOT LABS	1.00	LS	-30,148.00	-30,148	-0.363
CHANGE TERRACOTTA ROOF TO ALUMINUM	1.00	LS	-100,500.00	-100,500	-1.209
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-130,648	-1.572
** Total 07.04 - TERRA COTTA RAINSCREEN				459,018	5.522
07.05 - METAL ROOF & WALL PANELS					
Metal Soffit Panels					
METAL SOFFIT PANELS	755.00	SF	35.00	26,425	0.318
*** Total Metal Soffit Panels				26,425	0.318
Other Metal Roofing					
STANDING SEAM METAL ROOM - KEY NOTE 07 ON A02.203	3,021.00	SF	20.00	60,420	0.727
*** Total Other Metal Roofing				60,420	0.727
Cost Reduction Items					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
DECREASE METAL ROOF AT EAST SIDE OF INNOVATION WING COURTYARD	1.00	LS	-29,000.00	-29,000	-0.349
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-29,000	-0.349
** Total 07.05 - METAL ROOF & WALL PANELS				57,845	0.696
07.06 - COMPOSITE PANELS					
Composite Panels					
FORMED METAL WALL PANEL AT PENTHOUSE ENCLOSURE	10,711.00	SF	21.00	224,931	2.706
METAL PANEL	11,179.00	SF	45.00	503,055	6.051
COLUMN WRAP COMPOSITE PANEL	481.00	LF	310.00	149,110	1.794
*** Total Composite Panels				877,096	10.551
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE AMOUNT OF ACM AT EXTERIOR	1.00	LS	-30,000.00	-30,000	-0.361
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-30,000	-0.361
** Total 07.06 - COMPOSITE PANELS				847,096	10.190
07.07 - ROOF ACCESSORIES					
Roof Hatches					
ROOF HATCH	1.00	EA	1,450.00	1,450	0.017
*** Total Roof Hatches				1,450	0.017
Install Roof Hatches					
INSTALL ROOF HATCHES	1.00	EA	286.54	287	0.003
*** Total Install Roof Hatches				287	0.003
** Total 07.07 - ROOF ACCESSORIES				1,737	0.021
07.09 - FIRESAFING					
Firesafing					
FIRE SAFING INSULATION @ PERIMETER - 4" WIDE	1,331.00	LF	16.00	21,296	0.256
*** Total Firesafing				21,296	0.256
** Total 07.09 - FIRESAFING				21,296	0.256
07.10 - FIRECAULKING					
Firecaulking					
FIRECAULKING AT DRYWALL	1,430.00	LF	5.50	7,865	0.095
FIRECAULKING AT CMU WALLS	300.00	LF	5.85	1,755	0.021
*** Total Firecaulking				9,620	0.116
** Total 07.10 - FIRECAULKING				9,620	0.116
08.01 - HOLLOW METAL					
Door Frames					
CASED OPENING HOLLOW METAL FRAME	4.00	EA	149.00	596	0.007
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	63.00	EA	149.00	9,387	0.113
EXTERIOR 3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	1.00	EA	155.00	155	0.002
EXTERIOR 3080 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	2.00	EA	125.00	250	0.003
3670 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	12.00	EA	156.00	1,872	0.023
4070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	39.00	EA	165.00	6,435	0.077
5070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	9.00	EA	175.00	1,575	0.019
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	11.00	EA	185.00	2,035	0.024

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - 1 HR RATED	22.00	EA	178.80	3,934	0.047
3670 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - 1 HR RATED	2.00	EA	183.11	366	0.004
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME - 1 HR RATED	5.00	EA	195.00	975	0.012
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 1'-2" X 10'-0"	7.00	EA	100.00	700	0.008
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 1'-10" X 10'-0"	6.00	EA	115.00	690	0.008
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 2'-0" X 10'-0"	3.00	EA	120.00	360	0.004
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 2'-2" X 7'-0"	22.00	EA	120.00	2,640	0.032
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 2'-6" X 10'-0"	2.00	EA	135.00	270	0.003
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 2'-10" X 7'-0"	6.00	EA	135.00	810	0.010
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 2'-10" X 10'-0"	1.00	EA	140.00	140	0.002
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 3'-0" X 10'-0"	1.00	EA	149.00	149	0.002
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 3'-6" X 10'-0"	3.00	EA	156.00	468	0.006
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 4'-0" X 10'-0"	7.00	EA	165.00	1,155	0.014
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 4'-2" X 10'-0"	2.00	EA	165.00	330	0.004
HOLLOW METAL SIDE LIGHT - 5'-0" X 10'-0"	2.00	EA	175.00	350	0.004
*** Total Door Frames				35,642	0.429
Window Frames					
CLERESTORY WINDOW 6'-9"X1'6" 2 PANEL	14.00	EA	275.00	3,850	0.046
CLERESTORY WINDOW 10'-10"X1'6" 2 PANEL	1.00	EA	450.00	450	0.005
HOLLOW METAL WINDOW FRAME - 4'X4'	4.00	EA	95.00	380	0.005
HOLLOW METAL TRANSOM WINDOW - 4'X3'	20.00	EA	80.00	1,600	0.019
*** Total Window Frames				6,280	0.076
Doors					
EXTERIOR 3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	3.00	EA	300.00	900	0.011
EXTERIOR 3080 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	2.00	EA	325.00	650	0.008
3670 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	12.00	EA	320.00	3,840	0.046
3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR - 1 HR RATED	19.00	EA	360.00	6,840	0.082
*** Total Doors				12,230	0.147
Hollow Metal Scope Items					
SCOPE - DOOR LITES - HALF LITES	12.00	EA	39.50	474	0.006
*** Total Hollow Metal Scope Items				474	0.006
** Total 08.01 - HOLLOW METAL				54,626	0.657
08.02 - ALUMINUM FRAMES & TRIM					
Aluminum Frames & Trim					
5070 ALUMINUM FRAME	2.00	EA	205.00	410	0.005
*** Total Aluminum Frames & Trim				410	0.005
** Total 08.02 - ALUMINUM FRAMES & TRIM				410	0.005
08.05 - PLASTIC LAMINATE DOORS					
Solid Core Plam Doors					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
2070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	9.00	EA	200.00	1,800	0.022
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	86.00	EA	225.00	19,350	0.233
3670 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	53.00	EA	250.00	13,250	0.159
3670 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - 60 MINUTE FIRE RATED	2.00	EA	390.00	780	0.009
3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - 90 MINUTE FIRE RATED	3.00	EA	360.00	1,080	0.013
*** Total Solid Core Plam Doors				36,260	0.436
** Total 08.05 - PLASTIC LAMINATE DOORS				36,260	0.436
08.08 - ACCESS DOORS					
Ceiling Access Doors					
18"X18" PRIMED W/LOCK	6.00	EA	125.00	750	0.009
*** Total Ceiling Access Doors				750	0.009
Access Door Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE ACCESS DOORS	6.00	EA	8.88	53	0.001
*** Total Access Door Distribution				53	0.001
Set Access Doors					
SET ACCESS DOORS	6.00	EA	36.20	217	0.003
*** Total Set Access Doors				217	0.003
** Total 08.08 - ACCESS DOORS				1,020	0.012
08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS					
Overhead Doors					
MOTOR OPERATED - OVERHEAD COILING DOOR - 12'x12' GLASS DOOR	1.00	EA	12,750.00	12,750	0.153
MOTOR OPERATED - OVERHEAD COILING DOOR - 12'x8' GLASS DOOR	2.00	EA	8,500.00	17,000	0.204
*** Total Overhead Doors				29,750	0.358
** Total 08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRIL				29,750	0.358
08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS					
Handicap Assist Operators					
OPENERS, HANDICAP BUTTON OPERATED - SINGLE LEAF	10.00	EA	2,300.00	23,000	0.277
*** Total Handicap Assist Operators				23,000	0.277
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE NUMBER OF DOOR OPERATORS BY 2	1.00	LS	-4,600.00	-4,600	-0.055
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-4,600	-0.055
** Total 08.15 - AUTOMATIC DOORS				18,400	0.221
08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING					
Handicap Assist Operators					
STOREFRONT STILE & RAIL, DOOR & FRAME - 3070	15.00	EA	2,500.00	37,500	0.451
ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME- 3070	1.00	EA	3,000.00	3,000	0.036

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
PAIR ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-(2)3070	1.00	PAIR	6,000.00	6,000	0.072
ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-3680	5.00	EA	3,000.00	15,000	0.180
PAIR ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-(2)3080	2.00	PAIR	6,000.00	12,000	0.144
*** Total Handicap Assist Operators				73,500	0.884
Curtain Wall Systems					
10"x2.5" CURTAINWALL SYSTEM W/ VISION GLASS - SOUTH MAIN ENTRY	906.00	SF	85.00	77,010	0.926
10"x2.5" CURTAINWALL SYSTEM W/ VISION GLASS SHADOW BOX	374.00	SF	105.00	39,270	0.472
7"x2.5" CURTAINWALL SYSTEM W/ VISION GLASS	10,184.00	SF	71.00	723,064	8.698
7"x2.5" CURTAINWALL SYSTEM - SPANDREL GLASS	6,159.00	SF	75.00	461,925	5.557
COMPOSITE METAL PANEL	318.00	SF	53.25	16,934	0.204
INTERIOR CURTAINWALL SYSTEM	1,816.00	SF	65.00	118,040	1.420
CANOPY AT LOADING DOCK DOORS	64.00	SF	125.00	8,000	0.096
*** Total Curtain Wall Systems				1,444,243	17.373
Interior Glass					
TEMPERED GLASS IN FRAMES BY OTHERS	521.00	SF	20.00	10,420	0.125
RACO STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - FULL HEIGHT AT OFFICES	2,770.00	SF	37.00	102,490	1.233
RACO STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - INTERIOR	1,811.00	SF	37.00	67,007	0.806
TEMPERED GLASS IN DOORS	12.00	EA	150.00	1,800	0.022
*** Total Interior Glass				181,717	2.186
Mirrors					
NON-FRAMED MIRRORS	180.00	SF	17.00	3,060	0.037
*** Total Mirrors				3,060	0.037
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE GLAZING AT THE OPEN LAB AND CLEAN LAB	1.00	LS	-50,000.00	-50,000	-0.601
REDUCE GLAZING AT OFFICE AREA BY HALF	1.00	LS	-30,000.00	-30,000	-0.361
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-80,000	-0.962
** Total 08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING				1,622,520	19.518
08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE					
Hardware Sets					
DOOR HARDWARE SET \$750 PER LEAF	182.00	EA	750.00	136,500	1.642
DOOR HARDWARE SET, STOREFRONT	15.00	EA	750.00	11,250	0.135
DOOR HARDWARE SET, ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOORS	3.00	EA	1,200.00	3,600	0.043
*** Total Hardware Sets				151,350	1.821
** Total 08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE				151,350	1.821

08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION

Door Distribution

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL DOORS	36.00	EA	14.99	540	0.006
*** Total Door Distribution				540	0.006
Frame Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	256.00	EA	14.99	3,837	0.046
*** Total Frame Distribution				3,837	0.046
Set Hollow Metal Doors					
SET HOLLOW METAL DOORS	36.00	EA	39.82	1,434	0.017
*** Total Set Hollow Metal Doors				1,434	0.017
Aluminum Frames & Trim					
DISTRIBUTE ANODIZED ALUMINUM DOORS	2.00	EA	14.99	30	
SET ANODIZED ALUMINUM DOORS	2.00	EA	39.82	80	0.001
*** Total Aluminum Frames & Trim				110	0.001
Set Aluminum Frames					
SET ALUMINUM FRAMES	2.00	EA	39.82	80	0.001
*** Total Set Aluminum Frames				80	0.001
Aluminum Frame Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE ALUMINUM FRAMES	2.00	EA	14.99	30	
*** Total Aluminum Frame Distribution				30	
Plastic Laminate Door Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE PLASTIC LAMINATE DOORS	194.00	EA	14.99	2,907	0.035
*** Total Plastic Laminate Door Distribution				2,907	0.035
Set Plastic Laminate Doors					
SET PLAM DOORS	194.00	EA	39.75	7,712	0.093
*** Total Set Plastic Laminate Doors				7,712	0.093
Install Hardware Sets					
LABOR TO SET FINISH HARDWARE	237.00	EA	294.47	69,790	0.840
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE, INVENTORY HARDWARE SETS	237.00	EA	39.75	9,422	0.113
*** Total Install Hardware Sets				79,212	0.953
** Total 08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATI				95,860	1.153
09.02 - DRYWALL					
Set Frames					
SET HOLLOW METAL FRAMES IN DRYWALL PARTITIONS	268.00	EA	65.29	17,498	0.210
*** Total Set Frames				17,498	0.210
Exterior Gypboard Partitions					
PARAPET WALL	1,276.00	LF	47.25	60,291	0.725
EXTERIOR GYP BOARD PARTITIONS @ LEVEL 1	1,342.00	LF	77.50	104,005	1.251
EXTERIOR GYP BOARD PARTITIONS @ LEVEL 2	1,309.00	LF	77.50	101,448	1.220
EXTERIOR GYP BOARD PARTITIONS @ PENTHOUSE	730.00	LF	82.33	60,101	0.723
*** Total Exterior Gypboard Partitions				325,844	3.920

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Interior Partitions					
PREMIUM FOR IMPACT RESISTANT GYP BOARD @ PILOT SCALE LABS	5,044.00	SF	3.00	15,132	0.182
PREMIUM FOR MOISTURE RESISTANT GYP BOARD FOR DRY-IN	4,085.00	SF	0.28	1,126	0.014
PREMIUM FOR TILE BACKER BOARD @ TILE WALLS	3,590.00	SF	0.55	1,979	0.024
INTERIOR WALL 1 LAYER TO DECK - TYPICAL WALLS	5,069.00	LF	82.33	417,331	5.020
INTERIOR WALL 1 LAYER TO DECK @ PILOT SCALE LABS AND DIRTY LABS	283.00	LF	122.10	34,554	0.416
*** Total Interior Partitions				470,122	5.655
Interior Partitions Rated					
1 HR FIRE RATED 2 LAYER TO DECK @ MDF, IDF, ELEC, FIRE PUMP.	572.00	LF	137.66	78,740	0.947
2 HR RATED 2 LAYER TO DECK @ STAIRS AND ELEVATOR SHAFTS	721.00	LF	157.66	113,671	1.367
2 HR RATED SHAFT WALL STUD @ SHAFTS	137.00	LF	157.66	21,599	0.260
*** Total Interior Partitions Rated				214,011	2.574
Partitions to Grid					
INTERIOR WALL 1 LAYER TO CEILING	291.00	LF	67.29	19,580	0.236
*** Total Partitions to Grid				19,580	0.236
Other Gyp Board Partitions					
COLUMN WRAP	156.00	EA	250.00	39,000	0.469
*** Total Other Gyp Board Partitions				39,000	0.469
Drywall Ceilings					
DRYWALL CEILING	3,145.00	SF	5.10	16,039	0.193
*** Total Drywall Ceilings				16,039	0.193
Drywall Furrdowns					
FURRDOWN - 2' WIDE	500.00	LF	55.00	27,500	0.331
LIGHT COVES FOR LOBBY SPACE	22,232.00	SF	1.50	33,348	0.401
*** Total Drywall Furrdowns				60,848	0.732
Sealants by Drywall					
ACOUSTICAL SEALANT	11,364.00	LF	1.25	14,205	0.171
*** Total Sealants by Drywall				14,205	0.171
Tape & Float					
TAPE & FLOAT INCLUDED	90,261.00	SF	0.85	76,722	0.923
PREMIUM FOR CLASS 5 FINISH	9,712.00	SF	0.74	7,174	0.086
*** Total Tape & Float				83,896	1.009
Insulation by Drywall					
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION	86,138.00	SF	0.73	62,674	0.754
ACOUSTICAL CEILING INSULATION	3,145.00	SF	1.10	3,459	0.042
*** Total Insulation by Drywall				66,134	0.796
** Total 09.02 - DRYWALL				1,327,177	15.965

09.03 - TILE

Waterproofing

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE	1,092.00	SF	3.25	3,549	0.043
*** Total Waterproofing				3,549	0.043
Tile					
TILE FLOORING - LARGE FORMAT \$18/SF F&I ALLOWANCE	1,092.00	SF	18.00	19,656	0.236
GLASS WALL TILE 5' HIGH @ COUNTER BACKSPLASH	183.00	SF	30.00	5,490	0.066
WALL TILE - \$18/SF F&I ALLOWANCE	3,590.00	SF	18.00	64,620	0.777
*** Total Tile				89,766	1.080
** Total 09.03 - TILE				93,315	1.123
09.04 - TERRAZZO					
Terrazzo - Epoxy					
TERRAZZO LANDING		SF	25.00		
TERRAZZO TREADS		LF	250.00		
EPOXY TERRAZZO FLOORING - 2 COLOR		SF	22.00		
*** Total Terrazzo - Epoxy					
** Total 09.04 - TERRAZZO					
09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING & WALL PANELS					
Acoustical Ceilings					
CL01 - ARMSTRONG ULTIMA HIGH - NRC	33,800.00	SF	4.75	160,550	1.931
CL03 - LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	4,542.00	LF	59.25	269,114	3.237
CL04 ACOUSTICAL METAL PANEL CEILINGS	8,045.00	SF	27.50	221,238	2.661
*** Total Acoustical Ceilings				650,901	7.830
Ceilings Scope Items					
ADDITIONAL FIXTURE WIRE SUPPORTS	48,200.00	SF	0.12	5,784	0.070
*** Total Ceilings Scope Items				5,784	0.070
Cost Reduction Items					
CL01 CEILING IN LIEU OF CL04 METAL CEILINGS	1.00	LS	-120,000.00	-120,000	-1.444
CL03 CEILING WITH 2' SPACING IN LIEU OF 1' SPACING	1.00	LS	-134,000.00	-134,000	-1.612
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-254,000	-3.055
** Total 09.05 - ACOUSTICAL CEILING & WALL PA				402,685	4.844
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE					
Specialties					
DIVIDER STRIPS - STAINLESS STEEL	414.00	LF	4.00	1,656	0.020
*** Total Specialties				1,656	0.020
VCT					
RT02 VINYL COMPOSITION TILE	1,300.00	SF	3.50	4,550	0.055
RS01 LINOLEUM FLOORING	18,700.00	SF	5.50	102,850	1.237
*** Total VCT				107,400	1.292
Carpet Tile					
CP01 TILE CARPETING - MODULAR	1,189.00	SY	32.00	38,048	0.458
RT01 WOVEN VINYL TILE CARPETING	1,200.00	SF	6.00	7,200	0.087
*** Total Carpet Tile				45,248	0.544

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Resilient Base					
4" RUBBER BASE	8,956.00	LF	1.50	13,434	0.162
*** Total Resilient Base				13,434	0.162
** Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BAS				167,738	2.018
09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING					
Epoxy Flooring					
EPOXY FLOORING	5,797.00	SF	8.75	50,724	0.610
TROWELED EPOXY FLOORING		SF	12.50		
EPOXY FLOORING INTEGRAL BASE	906.00	LF	12.00	10,872	0.131
*** Total Epoxy Flooring				61,596	0.741
Epoxy Flooring Scope Items					
MOISTURE LIMITER	5,797.00	SF	2.00	11,594	0.139
*** Total Epoxy Flooring Scope Items				11,594	0.139
** Total 09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING				73,190	0.880
09.12 - PAINTING					
Gyp Board Accessories					
STENCIL FIRE WALLS ABOVE CEILING	96.00	EA	5.00	480	0.006
*** Total Gyp Board Accessories				480	0.006
Paint Drywall					
PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	155,079.00	SF	0.47	72,887	0.877
PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS	3,145.00	SF	0.50	1,573	0.019
PAINT GYP FURRDOWNS	1,000.00	SF	0.50	500	0.006
EPOXY PAINT CEILINGS	474.00	SF	1.10	521	0.006
EPOXY PAINT WALLS	4,194.00	SF	1.10	4,613	0.055
*** Total Paint Drywall				80,094	0.963
Paint Masonry					
BLOCK FILLER	2,337.00	SF	0.50	1,169	0.014
PAINT CMU	2,337.00	SF	0.60	1,402	0.017
*** Total Paint Masonry				2,571	0.031
Paint Doors & Frames					
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	256.00	EA	50.00	12,800	0.154
PAINT HOLLOW METAL DOORS	202.00	EA	50.00	10,100	0.121
*** Total Paint Doors & Frames				22,900	0.275
Paint Stairs & Railings					
PAINT PAN STAIR RISERS	156.00	LF	5.00	780	0.009
PAINT HANDRAILS - SINGLE LINE	140.00	LF	7.50	1,050	0.013
PAINT GUARDRAIL	65.00	LF	15.00	975	0.012
*** Total Paint Stairs & Railings				2,805	0.034
Paint Steel Members					
PAINT STEEL LADDERS	2.00	EA	75.00	150	0.002
PAINT FIRE LINE AT EXPOSED CEILING	16,269.00	SF	0.40	6,508	0.078
*** Total Paint Steel Members				6,658	0.080
Paint Wood Base					
PAINT WOOD BASE	4,244.00	LF	1.50	6,366	0.077

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
*** Total Paint Wood Base				6,366	0.077
MEP Painting					
MEP PAINTING N/A - LABEL ONLY	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total MEP Painting					
Cost Reduction Items					
REMOVE PAINTING OF FIRE SPRINKLER LINES	1.00	LS	-6,500.00	-6,500	-0.078
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-6,500	-0.078
** Total 09.12 - PAINTING				115,374	1.388
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER					
Other Surface Treatments					
POLISHED CONCRETE	26,300.00	SF	4.50	118,350	1.424
*** Total Other Surface Treatments				118,350	1.424
Concrete Sealer Scope Items					
TEMPORARY PROTECTION ON POLISHED CONCRETE	26,300.00	SF	0.75	19,725	0.237
*** Total Concrete Sealer Scope Items				19,725	0.237
** Total 09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER				138,075	1.661
10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS					
Markerboards					
4'x8' DECORATIVE GLASS MAGNETIC BOARD - COMMON AREAS	30.00	EA	2,970.00	89,100	1.072
GLASS MARKERBOARD - 3'X4'	13.00	EA	600.00	7,800	0.094
4'x8' DECORATIVE GLASS MAGNETIC BOARD - OUTSIDE LABS	15.00	EA	2,970.00	44,550	0.536
GLASS MARKERBOARD - 4'X6'	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200	0.014
GLASS MARKERBOARD - 4'X8'	26.00	EA	1,600.00	41,600	0.500
GLASS MARKERBOARD - 4'X12'	7.00	EA	2,400.00	16,800	0.202
*** Total Markerboards				201,050	2.418
Install Visual Display Boards					
INSTALL GLASS MARKERBOARDS	45.00	EA	102.91	4,631	0.056
*** Total Install Visual Display Boards				4,631	0.056
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE GLASS MARKER BOARDS TO 4'	1.00	LS	-100,000.00	-100,000	-1.203
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-100,000	-1.203
** Total 10.01 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS				105,681	1.271
10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS					
Solid Phenolic Toilet Compartments					
SOLID PHENOLIC TOILET COMPARTMENT	4.00	EA	1,000.00	4,000	0.048
SOLID PHENOLIC HANDICAP TOILET COMPARTMENTS	12.00	EA	1,100.00	13,200	0.159
SOLID PHENOLIC URINAL SCREENS	2.00	EA	282.00	564	0.007
*** Total Solid Phenolic Toilet Compartments				17,764	0.214

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Install Toilet Compartments					
INSTALL TOILET PARTITIONS	16.00	EA	111.15	1,778	0.021
INSTALL URINAL SCREEN	2.00	EA	111.15	222	0.003
CEILING HUNG TOILET COMPARTMENTS	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Install Toilet Compartments				2,001	0.024
** Total 10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS				19,765	0.238
10.04 - LOUVERS					
Louvers - Aluminum					
LOUVER AT PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL SPACE	261.00	SF	75.00	19,575	0.235
*** Total Louvers - Aluminum				19,575	0.235
** Total 10.04 - LOUVERS				19,575	0.235
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION					
Plastic Wall Protection					
ENDCAPS FULL HEIGHT	25.00	EA	110.00	2,750	0.033
PLASTIC CORNER GUARDS FULL HEIGHT	255.00	EA	58.00	14,790	0.178
FRP WALL PROTECTION 4' HIGH	400.00	SF	8.50	3,400	0.041
*** Total Plastic Wall Protection				20,940	0.252
Install Wall Protection					
INSTALL PLASTIC CORNER GUARDS	255.00	EA	18.00	4,590	0.055
INSTALL ENDCAPS	25.00	EA	38.59	965	0.012
INSTALL FRP WALL PROTECTION	400.00	SF	2.89	1,155	0.014
*** Total Install Wall Protection				6,710	0.081
** Total 10.05 - WALL PROTECTION				27,650	0.333
10.08 - SIGNAGE					
Interior Signage					
ROOM ID SIGNAGE	141.00	EA	100.00	14,100	0.170
OFFICE ID SIGNAGE	24.00	EA	100.00	2,400	0.029
RESTROOM ID SIGNAGE	4.00	EA	100.00	400	0.005
STAIRS ID SIGNAGE	7.00	EA	125.00	875	0.011
STAIRWELL ID SIGNAGE	5.00	EA	125.00	625	0.008
SERVICE ELEVATOR PANEL	3.00	EA	200.00	600	0.007
ELEVATOR PANEL WITH EVACUATION MAP	2.00	EA	300.00	600	0.007
*** Total Interior Signage				19,600	0.236
** Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE				19,600	0.236
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES					
Fire Extinguishers					
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/BRACKET - 10 LB	4.00	EA	60.00	240	0.003
*** Total Fire Extinguishers				240	0.003
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets					
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/CABINET	20.00	EA	300.00	6,000	0.072
*** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets				6,000	0.072
Install Fire Protection Specialties					
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH BRACKETS	4.00	EA	13.09	52	0.001

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	20.00	EA	26.19	524	0.006
*** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties				576	0.007
** Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				6,816	0.082
10.14 - OPERABLE PARTITIONS					
Horizontal Operable Partitions					
HORIZONTAL OPERABLE WALL - 10' CEILING HEIGHT	33.00	LF	575.00	18,975	0.228
*** Total Horizontal Operable Partitions				18,975	0.228
** Total 10.14 - OPERABLE PARTITIONS				18,975	0.228
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES					
Grab Bars					
GRAB BARS - 36" SATIN FINISH, EXPOSED MTD.	4.00	EA	29.50	118	0.001
GRAB BARS - 42" SATIN FINISH, EXPOSED MTD.	4.00	EA	38.50	154	0.002
*** Total Grab Bars				272	0.003
Paper Towel Dispensers					
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER, SURFACE MTD AT LAB SINKS	50.00	EA	40.00	2,000	0.024
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER W/WASTE RECEPT REC MTD	4.00	EA	354.38	1,418	0.017
*** Total Paper Towel Dispensers				3,418	0.041
Toilet Paper Dispensers					
TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, COVERED, DOUBLE ROLL, SURFACE MTD	16.00	EA	127.58	2,041	0.025
*** Total Toilet Paper Dispensers				2,041	0.025
Napkin/Vendor Dispensers					
NAPKIN/TAMPON VENDOR RECESS MTD	2.00	EA	379.89	760	0.009
*** Total Napkin/Vendor Dispensers				760	0.009
Sanitary Napkin Disposals					
SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL RECESS MTD	10.00	EA	118.13	1,181	0.014
TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER RECESS MTD	16.00	EA	65.00	1,040	0.013
*** Total Sanitary Napkin Disposals				2,221	0.027
Soap Dispensers					
SOAP DISPENSER - COUNTER MTD, TOUCHLESS	8.00	EA	130.00	1,040	0.013
SOAP DISPENSER - SURFACE MTD AT LAB SINKS	50.00	EA	30.00	1,500	0.018
*** Total Soap Dispensers				2,540	0.031
Mop Holders					
MOP HOLDER, SS 3 HOLDERS 48"L	2.00	EA	197.51	395	0.005
*** Total Mop Holders				395	0.005
Robe & Hat Hooks					
ROBE HOOK, HVY DUTY, DOUBLE	14.00	EA	18.90	265	0.003
LAB COAT HOOK, 3 HOLDER, 24"	48.00	EA	50.09	2,404	0.029

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
*** Total Robe & Hat Hooks				2,669	0.032
Shelves					
SS SHELF 12" WIDE 30-42"L	8.00	EA	80.33	643	0.008
*** Total Shelves				643	0.008
Diaper Changing Stations					
DIAPER CHANGING STATION	5.00	EA	330.75	1,654	0.020
*** Total Diaper Changing Stations				1,654	0.020
Hand Dryers					
HAND DRYER, AUTO PILOT SURFACE MTD	4.00	EA	330.75	1,323	0.016
*** Total Hand Dryers				1,323	0.016
Install Toilet Accessories					
INSTALL GRAB BARS	8.00	EA	13.75	110	0.001
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER	50.00	EA	17.28	864	0.010
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER WITH WASTE RECEPTICLE	4.00	EA	20.62	82	0.001
INSTALL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER	16.00	EA	20.62	330	0.004
INSTALL NAPKIN/TAMPON DISPOSAL	10.00	EA	13.75	137	0.002
INSTALL NAPKIN/TAMPON DISPENSER	2.00	EA	13.75	27	
INSTALL TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER	16.00	EA	14.40	230	0.003
INSTALL SOAP DISPENSER	58.00	EA	13.75	797	0.010
INSTALL MOP HOLDER	2.00	EA	13.75	27	
INSTALL ROBE/CLOTHES HOOK	14.00	EA	6.87	96	0.001
INSTALL LAB COAT HOOK	48.00	EA	13.75	660	0.008
INSTALL STAINLESS STEEL SHELF	8.00	EA	13.75	110	0.001
INSTALL DIAPER CHANGING STATION	5.00	EA	13.75	69	0.001
*** Total Install Toilet Accessories				3,542	0.043
** Total 10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES				21,477	0.258
11.08 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES					
Residential Appliances					
REFRIGERATOR	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200	0.014
DISHWASHER	1.00	EA	800.00	800	0.010
MICROWAVE	1.00	EA	300.00	300	0.004
ICEMAKER	1.00	EA	2,250.00	2,250	0.027
*** Total Residential Appliances				4,550	0.055
Install Residential Appliances					
INSTALL REFRIGERATOR	1.00	EA	77.18	77	0.001
INSTALL DISHWASHER	1.00	EA	77.18	77	0.001
INSTALL MICROWAVE	1.00	EA	77.18	77	0.001
INSTALL ICEMAKER	1.00	EA	154.36	154	0.002
*** Total Install Residential Appliances				386	0.005
** Total 11.08 - RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES				4,936	0.059
11.14 - EQUIPMENT					
Biological Safetey Cabinets					
DIGITAL DISPLAY TABLES	1.00	EA	8,800.00	8,800	0.106
*** Total Biological Safetey Cabinets				8,800	0.106

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Equipment					
AQUARIUM, COMMERCIAL, ACRYLIC - GLASSCAGES.COM	4.00	EA	3,500.00	14,000	0.168
AUTOCLAVE - GETINGE - MODEL 533LS-E	2.00	EA	68,500.00	137,000	1.648
BAND SAW - JET	1.00	EA	1,500.00	1,500	0.018
BLAST CABINET - BLACK BULL	1.00	EA	1,600.00	1,600	0.019
CABINET, BIOLOGICAL SAFETY, 6' - LABCONCO	9.00	EA	11,323.00	101,907	1.226
CABINET, FLAMMABLE STORAGE, 30 GALLON - EAGLE	4.00	EA	1,869.00	7,476	0.090
CABINET, MICROSCOPE STORAGE W/GLASS DOORS - FLINN SCIENTIFIC	11.00	EA	4,129.00	45,419	0.546
CABINET, STORAGE W/SHELVES & LOCK - GRAINGER	3.00	EA	4,181.00	12,543	0.151
CART, SUPPLY, STAINLESS STEEL, 2 SHELVES, OPEN - METRO	7.00	EA	1,157.00	8,099	0.097
DRILL PRESS - DELTA	1.00	EA	1,000.00	1,000	0.012
DYNAMOMETER - LAND & SEA	1.00	EA	18,000.00	18,000	0.217
FREEZER, CRYO - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	1.00	EA	15,667.00	15,667	0.188
FREEZER, LABORATORY GENERAL PURPOSE, -20C - BIOMEDICAL SOLUTIONS	13.00	EA	4,854.00	63,102	0.759
FREEZER, UPRIGHT, -50 TO -80 DEG - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	15.00	EA	11,501.00	172,515	2.075
GLOVE BOX - COY (FUTURE)		FUTURE			
GROW RACK - GARDENER'S SUPPLY	3.00	EA	600.00	1,800	0.022
HOOD, FUME 5' - LABCONCO	22.00	EA	7,500.00	165,000	1.985
HOOD, FUME 6' - LABCONCO	10.00	EA	9,000.00	90,000	1.083
HOOD, FUME, 4' - LABCONCO	1.00	EA	6,000.00	6,000	0.072
HOOD, FUME, WALK-IN - LABCONCO	1.00	EA	11,201.00	11,201	0.135
HOOD, LAMINAR FLOW, 5' - LABCONCO	7.00	EA	7,367.00	51,569	0.620
HOOD, RADIOISOTOPE, 5' - LABCONCO	2.00	EA	12,593.00	25,186	0.303
HOOD, ACID DIGESTION, 5'	1.00	EA	20,000.00	20,000	0.241
FUME HOOD CERTIFICATION	43.00	EA	160.00	6,880	0.083
ICEMAKER, FLOOR MTD - LABCONCO	2.00	EA	7,825.00	15,650	0.188
INCUBATOR, FLY - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	1.00	EA	11,439.00	11,439	0.138
INCUBATOR, LARGE-CAPACITY REACH-IN CO2 - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	4.00	EA	14,351.00	57,404	0.691
INCUBATOR, SCIENTIFIC - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	10.00	EA	2,739.00	27,390	0.329
JIB CRANE - BEACON INDUSTRIES	2.00	EA	6,000.00	12,000	0.144
LATHE, CNC - CNC	2.00	EA	11,500.00	23,000	0.277
LIQUID NITROGEN STORAGE - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	2.00	EA	1,000.00	2,000	0.024
MACHINING CENTER, VERTICAL, UNIVERSAL - HAAS	1.00	EA	160,000.00	160,000	1.925
MICROSCOPE, COMPOUND - ACCU-SCOPE (EXISTING)		EXISTING			
MICROSCOPE, DISSECTING - OLYMPUS AMERICA, INC (EXISTING)		EXISTING			
MILLING MACHINE - CNC	1.00	EA	8,500.00	8,500	0.102

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
NO MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		FFE			
RECEPTACLE, WASTE, FIRE RATED, SMALL, 28 QT - RUBBERMAID, INC		FFE			
RECEPTACLE, WASTE, SWING LID, 23 GAL - RUBBERMAID, INC		FFE			
RECEPTACLE, WASTE, TUBULAR FRAME - RUBBERMAID		FFE			
REFRIGERATOR, MEDICAL W/GLASS DOOR - THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	11.00	EA	4,668.00	51,348	0.618
SHELVING UNIT, ADJUSTABLE 24 X 48 - METRO	13.00	EA	898.00	11,674	0.140
SHOP PRESS - BLACK BULL	1.00	EA	300.00	300	0.004
TABLE, INSTRUMENT, STAINLESS STEEL, 60 X 24	1.00	EA	2,554.00	2,554	0.031
WASHER, GLASSWARE - RELIANCE 500XLS	2.00	EA	43,700.00	87,400	1.051
WASHER, GLASSWARE, UNDERCOUNTER - LABCONCO	3.00	EA	7,200.00	21,600	0.260
WATER PURIFICATION/DIONIZATION UNIT, WALL MOUNTED - LABCONCO	12.00	EA	4,458.00	53,496	0.644
NITROGEN GENERATOR	2.00	EA	6,500.00	13,000	0.156
INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT	187.00	EA	171.48	32,066	0.386
*** Total Equipment				1,568,285	18.865
Cost Reduction Items					
REDUCE FUME HOODS AND CONTROLS BY 10 FUME HOODS	1.00	LS	-205,000.00	-205,000	-2.466
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-205,000	-2.466
** Total 11.14 - EQUIPMENT				1,372,085	16.505
11.52 - WINDOW WASHING EQUIPMENT					
Window Washing/Life Safety					
ROOF SAFETY TIE BACK CABLE	1,720.00	LF	3.00	5,160	0.062
ROOF SAFETY TIE BACKS	38.00	EA	200.00	7,600	0.091
*** Total Window Washing/Life Safety				12,760	0.153
** Total 11.52 - WINDOW WASHING EQUIPMENT				12,760	0.153
12.01 - LABORATORY CASEWORK & INDUSTRIAL SHELVING					
Casework Cabinets					
BASE CABINET WITH EPOXY TOPS - STEEL	1,229.00	LF	471.25	579,166	6.967
UPPER CABINET - STEEL	468.00	LF	275.00	128,700	1.548
2-TIER SHELVING ABOVE BASE CABINETS - METAL	29.00	LF	150.00	4,350	0.052
STORAGE CABINETS - VENTED CHEMICAL STORAGE	1.00	EA	1,725.00	1,725	0.021
STORAGE CABINETS - 3'-0"	2.00	EA	1,200.00	2,400	0.029
STORAGE CABINETS - 4'-0"	57.00	EA	1,520.00	86,640	1.042
INDUSTRIAL METAL SHELVING - 3'-0"	12.00	EA	1,190.00	14,280	0.172
INDUSTRIAL METAL SHELVING - 4'-0"	44.00	EA	1,320.00	58,080	0.699
INDUSTRIAL GALVANIZED METAL SHELVING - 4'-0"	2.00	EA	1,320.00	2,640	0.032
INDUSTRIAL WOOD SHELVING - 4'-0"	17.00	EA	1,320.00	22,440	0.270
*** Total Casework Cabinets				900,421	10.831
Casework Tops					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
EPOXY KNEESPACE TOPS	127.00	LF	125.00	15,875	0.191
WORK BENCH AT DIRTY LAB	34.00	LF	125.00	4,250	0.051
*** Total Casework Tops				20,125	0.242
Miscellaneous Laboratory Casework Items					
EMERGENCY EYEWASH COUNTER MOUNTED	52.00	EA	375.00	19,500	0.235
EMERGENCY SHOWER - CEILING MOUNTED	26.00	EA	2,750.00	71,500	0.860
SNORKELS	18.00	EA	1,100.00	19,800	0.238
DRYING RACK	68.00	EA	475.00	32,300	0.389
DRYING RACK AT COLD ROOM (STAINLESS STEEL)	2.00	EA	475.00	950	0.011
LOCKABLE MEDIA CABINET	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200	0.014
WORK TABLE - 30" X 48" AT RECEIVING	1.00	EA	632.00	632	0.008
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 48" X 48"	24.00	EA	718.00	17,232	0.207
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 30" X 60"	48.00	EA	707.00	33,936	0.408
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 30" X 60" WITH UPPER SHELVING	46.00	EA	1,257.00	57,822	0.696
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 48" X 60"	15.00	EA	818.00	12,270	0.148
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 30" X 72"	8.00	EA	738.00	5,904	0.071
MOVEABLE TABLE WITH EPOXY TOPS - 48" X 84"	24.00	EA	857.00	20,568	0.247
ISLAND BENCH WITH EPOXY TOPS - 30" X 60" WITH UPPER SHELVING	8.00	EA	738.00	5,904	0.071
ACID STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD - 2FT	2.00	EA	600.00	1,200	0.014
ACID STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD - 2.5FT	32.00	EA	700.00	22,400	0.269
ACID STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD - 3FT	8.00	EA	600.00	4,800	0.058
FLAMMABLE STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD - 4FT HOODS	2.00	EA	1,200.00	2,400	0.029
FLAMMABLE STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD-5FT HOODS	32.00	EA	1,500.00	48,000	0.577
FLAMMABLE STORAGE CABINET - UNDER FUME HOOD - 6FT HOODS	8.00	EA	1,800.00	14,400	0.173
CYLINDER RESTRAINT	52.00	EA	330.00	17,160	0.206
CYLINDER RACK - HEAVY DUTY AT GAS STORAGE	2.00	EA	550.00	1,100	0.013
STAINLESS STEEL SHELVING AT COLD ROOM	12.00	LF	175.00	2,100	0.025
STAINLESS STEEL WORK TABLE AT COLD ROOM	19.00	LF	650.00	12,350	0.149
UTILITY ENCLOSURES/UMBILICAL CORD	9.00	EA	550.00	4,950	0.060
*** Total Miscellaneous Laboratory Casework Items				430,378	5.177
Laboratory Casework Scope Items					
LAB SINKS AND SERVICE FIXTURES	47.00	EA	950.00	44,650	0.537
LAB SINKS AND SERVICE FIXTURES AT COLD ROOM (STAINLESS STEEL)	2.00	EA	250.00	500	0.006

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
SCULLERY SINK	5.00	EA	7,200.00	36,000	0.433
SCULLERY SINK - DOUBLE SINK	10.00	EA	7,800.00	78,000	0.938
TROUGH SINK	2.00	EA	7,200.00	14,400	0.173
CEILING SERVICE PLATES	25.00	EA	550.00	13,750	0.165
*** Total Laboratory Casework Scope Items				187,300	2.253
** Total 12.01 - LABORATORY CASEWORK & INDU				1,538,224	18.504
12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES					
Mecho Shades					
MANUAL MECO SHADES	5,031.00	SF	9.25	46,537	0.560
*** Total Mecho Shades				46,537	0.560
** Total 12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES				46,537	0.560
13.04 - ENVIRONMENTAL ROOMS					
Environmental Rooms					
ENVIRONMENTAL ROOM + 4C DEGREE CONTROLLED	288.00	SF	615.00	177,120	2.131
*** Total Environmental Rooms				177,120	2.131
Environmental Rooms Scope Items					
STAINLESS STEEL CASEWORK BY LABRATORY CASEWORK SUPPLIER	1.00	SCOPE			
MOVABLE SHELVING BY LABORATORY CASEWORK SUPPLIER	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Environmental Rooms Scope Items					
** Total 13.04 - ENVIRONMENTAL ROOMS				177,120	2.131
13.16 - GREENHOUSE					
Green House Items					
GREENHOUSE	600.00	SF	290.00	174,000	2.093
*** Total Green House Items				174,000	2.093
Green House Scope Items					
BASE BID - 1/8" POLYCARBONATE	1.00	SCOPE			
PERSONEL TRAINING	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000	0.060
DESIGN TO PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS - MIN 65DEGF TO MAX 90 DEGF, <10 DEG CHANGE PER HR, NO RH	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Green House Scope Items				5,000	0.060
** Total 13.16 - GREENHOUSE				179,000	2.153
14.01 - ELEVATORS					
Hydraulic Elevator					
HYDRAULIC PASSENGER ELEVATOR - 3500#	2.00	STOPS	40,500.00	81,000	0.974
*** Total Hydraulic Elevator				81,000	0.974
Trachtionless Elevator					
TRACTIONLESS ELEVATOR - SERVICE - 4000#	3.00	STOPS	42,900.00	128,700	1.548
*** Total Trachtionless Elevator				128,700	1.548
Elevators Scope Items					
TEMPORARY USE OF ELEVATOR	5.00	MO	3,500.00	17,500	0.211

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
CAB UPGRADE ALLOWANCE PASSENGER ELEVATOR	1.00	EA	10,000.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Elevators Scope Items				27,500	0.331
** Total 14.01 - ELEVATORS				237,200	2.853
21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION					
Sprinkler Systems					
ADDITIONAL AREA ABOVE BAFFLE AND METAL PANEL CEILINGS	13,900.00	SF	2.75	38,225	0.460
INSTITUTIONAL BASE FIRE PROTECTION	83,131.00	SF	4.75	394,872	4.750
*** Total Sprinkler Systems				433,097	5.210
Fire Pumps					
FIRE PUMP	1.00	EA	52,500.00	52,500	0.632
JOCKEY PUMP	1.00	EA	3,000.00	3,000	0.036
*** Total Fire Pumps				55,500	0.668
Water Storage Tanks					
FIRE WATER TANK - N/A	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Water Storage Tanks					
** Total 21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION				488,597	5.877
22.01 - PLUMBING					
Site Plumbing Structures					
ACID NEUTRALIZATION BASIN	1.00	EA	9,630.50	9,631	0.116
ACID SAMPLING WELL	1.00	EA	2,266.00	2,266	0.027
*** Total Site Plumbing Structures				11,897	0.143
Domestic Water Piping					
HOOK UP GREEN HOUSE WATER HUMIDIFIER AND EVAPORATOR	1.00	LS	5,150.00	5,150	0.062
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2"	5,155.00	LF	16.32	84,105	1.012
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3/4"	3,937.00	LF	20.21	79,561	0.957
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1"	2,914.00	LF	25.96	75,636	0.910
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1-1/4"	985.00	LF	33.37	32,871	0.395
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1 1/2"	1,167.00	LF	40.17	46,878	0.564
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2"	2,209.00	LF	58.09	128,325	1.544
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3"	1,170.00	LF	106.91	125,089	1.505
DOMESTIC WATER ENTRY	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500	0.042
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 4"	371.00	LF	136.39	50,601	0.609
*** Total Domestic Water Piping				631,717	7.599
Cleanouts & Specialties					
ACCESS PANELS	25.00	EA	154.50	3,863	0.046
DOUBLE CHECK VALVE BACKFLOW PREVENTER 6"	1.00	EA	7,210.00	7,210	0.087
MIXING VALVES FOR SAFETY SHOWERS	26.00	EA	1,236.00	32,136	0.387
MIXING VALVES FOR EYE WASHES	52.00	EA	1,236.00	64,272	0.773
MIXING VALVES FOR LAVATORIES	12.00	EA	1,236.00	14,832	0.178
*** Total Cleanouts & Specialties				122,313	1.471
Domestic Water Pumps					
TRIPLEX DOMESTIC WATER PUMP	1.00	EA	24,926.00	24,926	0.300
*** Total Domestic Water Pumps				24,926	0.300

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping					
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 2"	1,256.00	LF	24.00	30,144	0.363
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 3"	392.00	LF	29.00	11,368	0.137
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 4"	1,392.00	LF	39.00	54,288	0.653
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 2"	214.00	LF	35.00	7,490	0.090
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 3"	102.00	LF	42.00	4,284	0.052
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 4"	644.00	LF	55.00	35,420	0.426
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 6"	44.00	LF	76.00	3,344	0.040
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	1,004.00	LF	20.00	20,080	0.242
*** Total Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping				166,418	2.002
Acid Waste & Vent Piping					
2" POLYPROPYLENE	3,064.00	LF	36.57	112,035	1.348
3" POLYPROPYLENE	711.00	LF	49.44	35,152	0.423
4" POLYPROPYLENE	265.00	LF	61.18	16,213	0.195
2" DURION UG	725.00	LF	107.00	77,575	0.933
3" DURION UG	203.00	LF	137.00	27,811	0.335
4" DURION UG	624.00	LF	152.00	94,848	1.141
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	1,552.00	LF	20.00	31,040	0.373
*** Total Acid Waste & Vent Piping				394,674	4.748
Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties					
COG	3.00	EA	283.25	850	0.010
FCO	7.00	EA	283.25	1,983	0.024
WALL CLEANOUT 4"	2.00	EA	283.25	567	0.007
SETTLEMENT TRAP	1.00	EA	875.50	876	0.011
*** Total Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties				4,275	0.051
Storm Piping					
C.I. STORM SEWER ABOVE GROUND 4"	40.00	LF	40.17	1,607	0.019
C.I. STORM SEWER ABOVE GROUND 6"	2,410.00	LF	71.38	172,023	2.069
C.I. STORM SEWER ABOVE GROUND 8"	419.00	LF	82.71	34,655	0.417
C.I. STORM SEWER UNDERGROUND 8"	233.00	LF	93.73	21,839	0.263
C.I. STORM SEWER UNDERGROUND 12"	36.00	LF	152.96	5,506	0.066
*** Total Storm Piping				235,631	2.834
Roof Drains					
4" RD-1	3.00	EA	489.25	1,468	0.018
4" OF-1	3.00	EA	489.25	1,468	0.018
6" RD-1	12.00	EA	1,699.50	20,394	0.245
6" OF-1	12.00	EA	1,699.50	20,394	0.245
*** Total Roof Drains				43,724	0.526
Sump Pumps					
ELEVATOR SUMP PUMPS	2.00	EA	3,200.00	6,400	0.077
*** Total Sump Pumps				6,400	0.077
Medical & Laboratory Gas Piping - CDA					
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2"	1,391.00	LF	18.00	25,038	0.301
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 3/4"	125.00	LF	20.00	2,500	0.030
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 1"	317.00	LF	22.00	6,974	0.084
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 1 1/2"	58.00	LF	26.00	1,508	0.018

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 2"	506.00	LF	31.00	15,686	0.189
CDA Cu DIST. PIPING 3"	23.00	LF	34.00	782	0.009
CDA OUTLET SINGLE	115.00	EA	255.00	29,325	0.353
AC-1,2AIR COMPRESSOR	1.00	EA	19,827.50	19,828	0.239
AD-1,2 AIR DRYER	1.00	EA	7,364.50	7,365	0.089
*** Total Medical & Laboratory Gas Piping - CDA				109,005	1.311
Medical & Laboratory Gas Piping - Vacuum					
VACUUM DIST. PIPING 3/4"	1,053.00	LF	20.00	21,060	0.253
VACUUM DIST. PIPING 1"	100.00	LF	22.00	2,200	0.026
VACUUM DIST. PIPING 1 1/2"	102.00	LF	26.00	2,652	0.032
VACUUM DIST. PIPING 2"	303.00	LF	31.00	9,393	0.113
VACUUM DIST. PIPING 3"	280.00	LF	43.26	12,113	0.146
LV1,2,3- VACUUM PUMP	1.00	EA	44,216.00	44,216	0.532
VAC OUTLET SINGLE	100.00	EA	255.00	25,500	0.307
*** Total Medical & Laboratory Gas Piping - Vacu				117,134	1.409
Medical Gas Equipment					
CYLINDER GAS MANIFOLDS	20.00	EA	1,610.00	32,200	0.387
*** Total Medical Gas Equipment				32,200	0.387
Natural Gas Piping					
GAS REGULATORS	6.00	EA	2,575.00	15,450	0.186
HOOK UP GREEN HOUSE HEATER	1.00	LS	5,150.00	5,150	0.062
PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	3.00	EA	2,575.00	7,725	0.093
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1/2"	1,047.00	LF	21.00	21,987	0.264
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 3/4"	3,280.00	LF	23.18	76,014	0.914
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1"	110.00	LF	24.72	2,719	0.033
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1 1/2"	247.00	LF	30.00	7,410	0.089
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1 1/4"	98.00	LF	30.00	2,940	0.035
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 3"	1,056.00	LF	46.35	48,946	0.589
NATURAL GAS ENTRY	1.00	EA	3,500.00	3,500	0.042
*** Total Natural Gas Piping				191,841	2.308
Condensate Piping/Pumps					
4" CONDENSATE PIPING	500.00	LF	50.47	25,235	0.304
*** Total Condensate Piping/Pumps				25,235	0.304
Piping Insulation					
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 1/2" PIPE	5,155.00	LF	5.87	30,265	0.364
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 1" PIPE	2,914.00	LF	6.49	18,909	0.227
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 3/4" PIPE	3,937.00	LF	6.08	23,925	0.288
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 1 1/2" PIPE	1,167.00	LF	7.11	8,294	0.100
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 1 1/4" PIPE	985.00	LF	6.70	6,595	0.079
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 2" PIPE	2,209.00	LF	7.31	16,154	0.194
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 3" PIPE	1,170.00	LF	8.76	10,243	0.123
PIPING INSULATION - FIBERGLASS - 4" PIPE	371.00	LF	10.20	3,783	0.046
*** Total Piping Insulation				118,168	1.421

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
RO/DI Piping					
RO WATER METER	1.00	EA	1,236.00	1,236	0.015
RO WATER (POLYPRO), 1/2-3/4"	390.00	LF	14.42	5,624	0.068
RO WATER (POLYPRO), 1 1/4"-1 1/2"	2,470.00	LF	21.63	53,426	0.643
*** Total RO/DI Piping				60,286	0.725
RO/DI Equipment					
RO SYSTEM - ROP-1,2	1.00	LS	28,325.00	28,325	0.341
*** Total RO/DI Equipment				28,325	0.341
Fixtures, Drains, Connections					
WC-1, WALL HUNG WATER CLOSET	12.00	EA	2,549.25	30,591	0.368
WC-2 WALL HUNG WATER CLOSET	4.00	EA	2,549.25	10,197	0.123
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR WATER CLOSETS	16.00	EA	934.73	14,956	0.180
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR WATER CLOSET	16.00	EA	589.16	9,427	0.113
UR-11 WALL HUNG URINAL	2.00	EA	2,549.25	5,099	0.061
UR-12 WALL HUNG URINAL	2.00	EA	2,549.25	5,099	0.061
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR URINAL	4.00	EA	589.16	2,357	0.028
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR URINALS	4.00	EA	589.16	2,357	0.028
UCL -1 - LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP, SELF-RIMMING	8.00	EA	2,549.25	20,394	0.245
UCL -2 - LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP, SELF-RIMMING	4.00	EA	2,549.25	10,197	0.123
INFRARED SENSORS FOR LAVATORIES (W/ FAUCET HEAD)	12.00	EA	555.17	6,662	0.080
JS-1 MOP RECEPTOR, FLR MNTD TERRAZZO	2.00	EA	3,399.00	6,798	0.082
EW-3 - DRINKING FOUNTAIN	2.00	EA	2,662.55	5,325	0.064
SK-2	9.00	EA	1,704.65	15,342	0.185
FD-1TS - FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	8.00	EA	849.75	6,798	0.082
FD-8TS - EQUIPMENT FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	5.00	EA	849.75	4,249	0.051
4" FLOOR SINK, MECHANICAL ROOMS	4.00	EA	1,359.60	5,438	0.065
4" FLOOR SINK, AUTOCLAVE ROOM	2.00	EA	1,359.60	2,719	0.033
HOOK-UP CUP SINK	31.00	EA	623.15	19,318	0.232
HOOK-UP LAB BENCH OUTLETS	225.00	EA	623.15	140,209	1.687
HOOK-UP LAB SINK	49.00	EA	623.15	30,534	0.367
HOOK-UP SCULLERY-TROUGH SINKS	17.00	EA	623.15	10,594	0.127
HOOK-UP FUMEHOOD/BSC	53.00	EA	623.15	33,027	0.397
HOOK-UP EMERGENCY EYEWASH	52.00	EA	396.55	20,621	0.248
HOOK-UP EMERGENCY SHOWER	26.00	EA	396.55	10,310	0.124
HOOK-UP AUTOCLAVE	2.00	EA	2,266.00	4,532	0.055
HOOK-UP UC GLASS WASH/UPRIGHT GLASSWARE WASHERS	5.00	EA	489.25	2,446	0.029
HB-1	2.00	EA	283.25	567	0.007
HB-2	2.00	EA	283.25	567	0.007
RB-1	1.00	EA	154.50	155	0.002
*** Total Fixtures, Drains, Connections				436,881	5.255
Water Softeners					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
HOOK UP SOFT WATER TO HEATERS / AUTO CLAVE / GLASS WASH	9.00	EA	2,832.50	25,493	0.307
WS-1 PACKAGED WATER SOFTENER 30 GPM	1.00	EA	12,689.60	12,690	0.153
*** Total Water Softeners				38,182	0.459
Water Heaters					
GWH-1,2,	2.00	EA	16,541.80	33,084	0.398
EXPANSION TANK	1.00	EA	257.50	258	0.003
*** Total Water Heaters				33,341	0.401
Misc. Pumps					
HOT WATER RECIRCULATING PUMP - RP-1	1.00	EA	2,945.80	2,946	0.035
*** Total Misc. Pumps				2,946	0.035
Plumbing Scope Items					
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS	83,131.00	SF	0.05	4,281	0.052
BIM COORDINATION DRAWINGS	83,131.00	SF	0.35	29,337	0.353
*** Total Plumbing Scope Items				33,618	0.404
** Total 22.01 - PLUMBING				2,869,135	34.513
23.01 - HVAC					
Test & Balance					
TEST & BALANCE BY OWNER		SCOPE			
*** Total Test & Balance					
Building HVAC Controls					
CONTROLS TURNKEY - GENERAL	83,131.00	SF	4.25	353,307	4.250
CONTROLS TURNKEY - LAB AIR CONTROLS	83,131.00	SF	6.75	561,134	6.750
AIR ACUITY SENSORS	83,131.00	SF	3.00	249,393	3.000
*** Total Building HVAC Controls				1,163,834	14.000
Chilled Water Piping					
3/4" L-HARD COPPER	2,030.00	LF	33.18	67,355	0.810
1" FAN COIL HOOK UP	8.00	EA	1,650.00	13,200	0.159
1" L-HARD COPPER	2,380.00	LF	41.24	98,149	1.181
1" POT FEEDER HOOK UP	1.00	EA	825.00	825	0.010
2" COLD ROOM HOOK UP	2.00	EA	3,850.00	7,700	0.093
3" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	2,107.00	LF	75.88	159,875	1.923
HEAT EXCHANGER HOOK UP	2.00	EA	2,750.00	5,500	0.066
SCHP HOOK UP	2.00	EA	2,750.00	5,500	0.066
4" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	913.00	LF	79.38	72,474	0.872
AHU HOOK UP	4.00	EA	8,250.00	33,000	0.397
8" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	135.00	LF	137.00	18,495	0.222
10" CHILL WATER PUMP HOOK UP	2.00	EA	2,750.00	5,500	0.066
10" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	584.00	LF	159.05	92,885	1.117
*** Total Chilled Water Piping				580,458	6.982
Hot Water Piping					
3/4" L-HARD COPPER	2,030.00	LF	33.18	67,355	0.810
1" L-HARD COPPER	2,380.00	LF	41.24	98,149	1.181
1 1/2" L-HARD COPPER	2,389.00	LF	45.24	108,078	1.300
1 1/4" L-HARD COPPER	830.00	LF	45.24	37,549	0.452

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
2" L-HARD COPPER	85.00	LF	50.98	4,333	0.052
2 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	250.00	LF	60.29	15,073	0.181
3" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	2,530.00	LF	75.88	191,971	2.309
4" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	685.00	LF	87.32	59,813	0.720
6" SCHEDULE 40 CS WELDED	377.00	LF	122.85	46,314	0.557
BOILER HOOK UP	3.00	EA	3,850.00	11,550	0.139
HOT WATER PUMP HOOK UP	2.00	EA	2,750.00	5,500	0.066
*** Total Hot Water Piping				645,686	7.767
Chilled Water Equipment					
SCHP-1 - WATER PUMP 30HP 1000 GPM	1.00	EA	15,500.00	15,500	0.186
SCHP-2 - WATER PUMP 30HP 1000 GPM	1.00	EA	15,500.00	15,500	0.186
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE - SCHP - 1	30.00	HP	200.00	6,000	0.072
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE - SCHP - 2	30.00	HP	200.00	6,000	0.072
WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500	0.090
VIBRATION ISOLTATION	1.00	LS	40,000.00	40,000	0.481
*** Total Chilled Water Equipment				90,500	1.089
Heating Water Equipment					
HWB #1 - 2MMBTUH	1.00	EA	31,500.00	31,500	0.379
HWB #2 - 2MMBTUH	1.00	EA	31,500.00	31,500	0.379
HWB #3 - 2MMBTUH	1.00	EA	31,500.00	31,500	0.379
HWP-1 - 15HP 345 GPM	1.00	EA	10,670.00	10,670	0.128
HWP-2 - 15HP 345 GPM	1.00	EA	10,670.00	10,670	0.128
HX-1,2 PLATE AND FRAME	2.00	EA	8,885.80	17,772	0.214
*** Total Heating Water Equipment				133,612	1.607
Hydronic Specialties					
ET-1	1.00	EA	951.50	952	0.011
ET-2	2.00	EA	951.50	1,903	0.023
ADS-1,2	1.00	EA	1,804.00	1,804	0.022
CONTROL VALVES	2.00	EA	750.00	1,500	0.018
*** Total Hydronic Specialties				6,159	0.074
Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct					
GALVANIZED DUCT	121,012.00	LB	6.50	786,578	9.462
STAINLESS STEEL DUCT	45,250.00	LB	12.50	565,625	6.804
*** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct				1,352,203	16.266
Duct & Piping Insulation					
DUCT INSULATION	83,131.00	SF	3.17	263,525	3.170
PIPING INSULATION - 3/4"	4,060.00	LF	6.78	27,511	0.331
PIPING INSULATION - 1" PIPE	4,760.00	LF	7.00	33,320	0.401
PIPING INSULATION - 1 1/2" PIPE	2,389.00	LF	7.39	17,659	0.212
PIPING INSULATION - 1 1/4" PIPE	830.00	LF	7.62	6,321	0.076
PIPING INSULATION - 2" PIPE	85.00	LF	9.07	771	0.009
PIPING INSULATION - 2 1/2" PIPE	250.00	LF	9.52	2,380	0.029
PIPING INSULATION - 3" PIPE	4,637.00	LF	11.14	51,675	0.622
PIPING INSULATION - 4" PIPE	1,598.00	LF	15.23	24,341	0.293
PIPING INSULATION - 6" PIPE	377.00	LF	17.36	6,545	0.079
PIPING INSULATION - 8" PIPE	135.00	LF	21.00	2,835	0.034

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
PIPING INSULATION - 10" PIPE	584.00	LF	26.04	15,207	0.183
*** Total Duct & Piping Insulation				452,090	5.438
Specialized Duct					
PVC DUCT - ACID DIGESTION HOOD	105.00	LF	118.00	12,390	0.149
*** Total Specialized Duct				12,390	0.149
Miscellaneous Ductwork					
BOILER FLUE	2.00	EA	12,500.00	25,000	0.301
*** Total Miscellaneous Ductwork				25,000	0.301
Flexible Duct					
8" DIAMETER	2,500.00	LF	7.70	19,250	0.232
*** Total Flexible Duct				19,250	0.232
Air Distribution Devices					
STANDARD PERF. DIFFUSER	250.00	EA	60.50	15,125	0.182
RETURN / EXHAUST GRILLES STANDARD	232.00	EA	71.50	16,588	0.200
DUCT MOUNTED HOT WATER HEATING COIL	36.00	EA	955.00	34,380	0.414
VAV BOXES FAN POWERED/W REHEAT	58.00	EA	1,500.00	87,000	1.047
LAB AIR VALVE EXHAUST - FUME HOOD OR BSC	53.00	EA	3,700.00	196,100	2.359
LAB AIR VALVES SUPPLY	38.00	EA	3,700.00	140,600	1.691
LAB AIR VALVE EXHAUST - GENERAL LAB	36.00	EA	3,700.00	133,200	1.602
SINGLE DUCT VAV - COOLING ONLY	10.00	EA	1,100.00	11,000	0.132
FLOW METERS	8.00	EA	250.00	2,000	0.024
FIRE/SMOKE DAMPERS	83,131.00	SF	0.14	11,638	0.140
AUTOCLAVE HOODS	2.00	EA	3,700.00	7,400	0.089
*** Total Air Distribution Devices				655,031	7.880
Air Filtration					
STAINLESS STEEL FILTER HOUSING FOR RADIOISOTOPE HOOD	2.00	EA	10,000.00	20,000	0.241
*** Total Air Filtration				20,000	0.241
Exhaust/Return Fans					
EF- L-1 LAB EXHAUST	105,000.00	CFM	2.50	262,500	3.158
EF- L-5 LAB EXHAUST	105,000.00	CFM	2.50	262,500	3.158
EF - R - 1 - GENERAL EXHAUST FANS	2,400.00	CFM	1.00	2,400	0.029
EF - R - 2 - GENERAL EXHAUST FANS	2,400.00	CFM	1.00	2,400	0.029
EF - 1 - 1 - IDF ROOM	300.00	CFM	0.75	225	0.003
EF - 1 - 2 - IDF ROOM	300.00	CFM	0.75	225	0.003
ACID HOOD EXHAUST FAN - EF - L - 4	800.00	CFM	2.50	2,000	0.024
ACID HOOD EXHAUST FAN - PER CEG CARRY REDUNDANT FAN	800.00	CFM	2.50	2,000	0.024
EF-L-2-1 - RADIOISOTOPE HOOD EXHAUST FAN	1,100.00	CFM	2.50	2,750	0.033
EF-L-3-1 - RADIOISOTOPE HOOD EXHAUST FAN	1,100.00	CFM	2.50	2,750	0.033
EF-L-6-1 - RADIOISOTOPE HOOD EXHAUST FAN	1,100.00	CFM	2.50	2,750	0.033
EF-L-7-1 - RADIOISOTOPE HOOD EXHAUST FAN	1,100.00	CFM	2.50	2,750	0.033

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES - ACID DIGESTION FANS - 2 FANS	3.00	HP	200.00	600	0.007
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES - LAB FANS - EF- L- 1 - 3 FANS	60.00	HP	200.00	12,000	0.144
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES - LAB FANS - EF- L- 5 - 3 FANS	60.00	HP	200.00	12,000	0.144
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES - RADIOISOTOPE FANS - 4 FANS	8.00	HP	200.00	1,600	0.019
*** Total Exhaust/Return Fans				571,450	6.874
AHUs & OAHUs					
AHU #1-1 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	35,000.00	CFM	7.50	262,500	3.158
AHU #1-2 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	2,500.00	CFM	7.50	18,750	0.226
AHU #1-3 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	2,500.00	CFM	7.50	18,750	0.226
AHU #2-1 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	27,000.00	CFM	7.50	202,500	2.436
AHU #2-2 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	25,000.00	CFM	7.50	187,500	2.255
AHU #M-1 INDOOR TYPE - WITH VFD	17,000.00	CFM	7.50	127,500	1.534
*** Total AHUs & OAHUs				817,500	9.834
Fan Coil Units					
FAN AND COIL UNITS - CEILING MOUNTED- EMERGENCY COOLING FCU	4.00	EA	3,778.00	15,112	0.182
FAN AND COIL UNITS - FREEZER ROOMS	2.00	EA	3,778.00	7,556	0.091
FAN AND COIL UNITS - MECHANICAL PENTHOUSE	1.00	EA	3,778.00	3,778	0.045
FAN AND COIL UNITS -FIRE PUMP ROOM	1.00	EA	3,778.00	3,778	0.045
*** Total Fan Coil Units				30,224	0.364
HVAC Scope Items					
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS (SF OF BLDG AREA)	83,131.00	SF	0.17	14,132	0.170
BIM COORDINATION	1.00	LS	35,000.00	35,000	0.421
LIFTING AND HOISTING	1.00	LS	45,000.00	45,000	0.541
*** Total HVAC Scope Items				94,132	1.132
** Total 23.01 - HVAC				6,669,519	80.229
26.01 - ELECTRICAL					
Temporary Power to Building					
TEMPORARY FEED POWER TO BUILDING	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Temporary Power to Building				10,000	0.120
Feeders - Conduit w/ Wire					
NORMAL POWER	83,131.00	SF	3.75	311,741	3.750
2 HR FIRE WRAP ON ELECTRICAL FEEDERS	250.00	LF	150.00	37,500	0.451
EMERGENCY POWER	83,131.00	SF	1.56	129,684	1.560
*** Total Feeders - Conduit w/ Wire				478,926	5.761
Distribution Panels and Panelboards					
METERING DEVICES	43.00	EA	650.00	27,950	0.336
METERING DEVICES - FACTORY MOUNTED	4.00	EA	1,600.00	6,400	0.077
SPD DEVICES	47.00	EA	2,250.00	105,750	1.272
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 100 AMP MAIN	28.00	EA	1,809.00	50,652	0.609
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 150 AMP MAIN	8.00	EA	2,125.00	17,000	0.204

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 200 AMP MAIN	3.00	EA	2,322.00	6,966	0.084
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 400 AMP MAIN	2.00	EA	3,494.00	6,988	0.084
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 600 AMP MAIN	1.00	EA	5,590.00	5,590	0.067
120/208 V, 4 WIRE, 1000 AMP MAIN	1.00	EA	11,600.00	11,600	0.140
*** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards				238,896	2.874
Branch Circuiting					
120V DUPLEX OUTLET	869.00	EA	154.22	134,017	1.612
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - EMERGENCY	259.00	EA	174.22	45,123	0.543
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - FLAT SCREEN DISPLAYS	16.00	EA	154.22	2,468	0.030
120V DUPLEX OUTLET - PEDESTAL	60.00	EA	154.22	9,253	0.111
120V DUPLEX OUTLET WITH USB	16.00	EA	158.01	2,528	0.030
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET - EXTERIOR	8.00	EA	178.02	1,424	0.017
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET/WP	4.00	EA	163.15	653	0.008
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET	116.00	EA	158.01	18,329	0.220
FLOOR BOX FOR AV TERMINATION - FB	9.00	EA	354.00	3,186	0.038
POKE THRU FOR AV PT	1.00	EA	354.00	354	0.004
120V FOURPLEX	29.00	EA	178.03	5,163	0.062
WALL PLATE FOR AV TERMINATIONS - WP- 1	13.00	EA	386.00	5,018	0.060
30 AMP OUTLET TELECOM	6.00	EA	197.67	1,186	0.014
SINGLE OUTLET	14.00	EA	127.90	1,791	0.022
SINGLE SWITCHES	105.00	EA	141.66	14,874	0.179
SINGLE SWITCHES - DIMMER	1.00	EA	162.12	162	0.002
SINGLE SWITCHES - EXPLOSION PROOF	2.00	EA	141.66	283	0.003
POKE-THRU	26.00	EA	369.00	9,594	0.115
FLOOR BOXES	96.00	EA	327.00	31,392	0.378
SWITCH - 3 WAY	104.00	EA	238.41	24,795	0.298
SWITCH - 4 WAY	14.00	EA	255.00	3,570	0.043
IRRIGATION CONTROLLER CONNECTIONS	1.00	EA	183.62	184	0.002
CONDUIT AND BACKBOXES FOR BRANCH CIRCUITING	1,746.00	EA	154.22	269,268	3.239
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE	93.00	EA	154.22	14,342	0.173
*** Total Branch Circuiting				598,957	7.205
Wiremold					
WIREMOLD PREWIRED - 2 SECTION POWER AND TELECOM	1,994.00	LF	59.96	119,560	1.438
*** Total Wiremold				119,560	1.438
Cable Tray					
18" WIRE BASKET CABLE TRAY	1,217.00	LF	33.38	40,623	0.489
*** Total Cable Tray				40,623	0.489
Building Light Fixtures					
LIGHT FIXTURE - 1X4 - HIGH PERFORMANCE LUMINAIRE - STORAGE AREAS, LAB SUPPORT, TISSUE CULTURE,	119.00	EA	426.40	50,742	0.610
LIGHT FIXTURE - 4" LED DOWN LIGHT	43.00	EA	414.70	17,832	0.215
LIGHT FIXTURE - 4" SLOT HIGH PERFORMANCE FLUSH LENS	16.00	EA	517.40	8,278	0.100

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
LIGHT FIXTURE - WALL SLOT FIXTURE HOUSING, PLENUM COVER, CEILING TRIM - 4FT	32.00	EA	328.77	10,521	0.127
LIGHT FIXTURE - WALL SLOT FIXTURE HOUSING, PLENUM COVER, CEILING TRIM - 2FT	4.00	EA	360.10	1,440	0.017
LIGHT FIXTURE - 1 X 4 INDUSTRIAL STRIP WITH GUARD CHAIN HUNG	107.00	EA	343.49	36,753	0.442
LIGHT FIXTURE - 1 X 4' HIGH PERFORMANCE LUMINAIRE - OFFICE AREAS	57.00	EA	426.40	24,305	0.292
LIGHT FIXTURE - NARROW 4" SLOT LUMINAIRE HIGH PERFORMANCE FLUSH - 4'	138.00	EA	416.00	57,408	0.691
LIGHT FIXTURE - NARROW 4" SLOT LUMINAIRE HIGH PERFORMANCE FLUSH 8'	86.00	EA	832.00	71,552	0.861
LIGHT FIXTURE - LED LIGHT EXPLOSION PROOF	6.00	EA	539.50	3,237	0.039
LIGHT FIXTURE - 1 X 4' HIGH PERFORMANCE LUMINAIRE SUSPENDED	456.00	EA	426.40	194,438	2.339
LIGHT FIXTURE - 4' HIGH PERFORMANCE LUMINAIRE - HIGH BAY FIXTURE	140.00	EA	661.70	92,638	1.114
LIGHT FIXTURE - 4' WALL MOUNTED FIXTURE	11.00	EA	426.40	4,690	0.056
LIGHT FIXTURE- WALL PACK FLOURESCENT LUMINAIRE DIE CAST ALUM.	10.00	EA	1,007.50	10,075	0.121
LIGHT FIXTURE - EXIT LIGHT	84.00	EA	392.60	32,978	0.397
DECORATIVE LIGHT FIXTURES - FURNISHED AND INSTALLED ALLOWANCE \$18/SF	4,633.00	SF	18.00	83,394	1.003
CONDUIT AND BACKBOXES FOR LIGHTING	1,309.00	EA	154.00	201,586	2.425
*** Total Building Light Fixtures				901,868	10.849
Lighting Controls					
LIGHTING CONTROLS	83,131.00	SF	1.00	83,131	1.000
OCC. SENSORS - SWITCH	22.00	EA	217.73	4,790	0.058
CEILING MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS	148.00	EA	339.38	50,228	0.604
DAYLIGHT SENSORS	32.00	EA	225.00	7,200	0.087
*** Total Lighting Controls				145,349	1.748
Lightning Protection					
LIGHTNING/GROUNDING PROTECTION	83,131.00	SF	0.77	63,994	0.770
*** Total Lightning Protection				63,994	0.770
Motor Control Centers					
800 AMP MOTOR CONTROL CENTER	1.00	EA	18,800.00	18,800	0.226
*** Total Motor Control Centers				18,800	0.226
HVAC Connections					
LOCAL DISC - 20 AMP	10.00	EA	509.03	5,090	0.061
AHU'S	4.00	EA	2,736.00	10,944	0.132
LOCAL DISC - 30 AMP	2.00	EA	738.78	1,478	0.018
BOILERS	2.00	EA	2,360.00	4,720	0.057
FAN COIL UNITS	8.00	EA	1,360.82	10,887	0.131
LOCAL DISC - 60 AMP	1.00	EA	1,360.82	1,361	0.016
EXHAUST FANS	16.00	EA	388.00	6,208	0.075
SUPPLY AND EXHAUST VALVES	127.00	EA	475.00	60,325	0.726

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
VAV'S	68.00	EA	475.00	32,300	0.389
VFD'S PROVIDED BY OTHERS	20.00	EA	677.00	13,540	0.163
HEAT EXCHANGERS PLATE AND FRAME	2.00	EA	750.00	1,500	0.018
PUMPS - HWP	2.00	EA	750.00	1,500	0.018
PUMPS - SCHP	2.00	EA	1,450.00	2,900	0.035
LOCAL DISC 1200 AMP/3P FUSED DISCONNECT	2.00	EA	6,525.00	13,050	0.157
*** Total HVAC Connections				165,802	1.994
Equipment Connections					
RO WATER	1.00	EA	272.00	272	0.003
AIR COMPRESSOR	1.00	EA	424.00	424	0.005
VACUUM PUMP	1.00	EA	424.00	424	0.005
ELEVATOR SHUNT TRIPS	2.00	EA	5,319.00	10,638	0.128
HOOK UP GREEN HOUSE POWER	1.00	EA	5,000.00	5,000	0.060
DOMESTIC WATER PUMP	1.00	EA	1,450.00	1,450	0.017
FIRE PUMP	1.00	EA	1,450.00	1,450	0.017
IN LINE RECIRC. PUMP	1.00	EA	550.00	550	0.007
JOCKEY PUMP	1.00	EA	750.00	750	0.009
SUMP PUMPS - ELEVATOR	2.00	EA	750.00	1,500	0.018
ELECTRIC DRINKING FOUNTAIN	2.00	EA	1,250.00	2,500	0.030
GAS WATER HEATER	1.00	EA	1,250.00	1,250	0.015
WATER SOFTNER	1.00	EA	1,250.00	1,250	0.015
PROJECTION SCREEN - HOOK-UPS	14.00	EA	325.00	4,550	0.055
AUTO-CLAVE HOOKUP	2.00	EA	1,072.37	2,145	0.026
COLD ROOM/GROWTH CHAMBER HOOKUP	2.00	EA	1,072.37	2,145	0.026
FUME HOOD/BIO SAFETY CABINET, SINGLE POINT CONNECTION, 208, 20A - HOOK-UPS	53.00	EA	1,072.37	56,836	0.684
GLASSWARE HOOKUP	5.00	EA	1,072.37	5,362	0.064
GREENHOUSE HOOK-UP	1.00	EA	1,072.37	1,072	0.013
FA PANEL CONNECTION	1.00	EA	280.00	280	0.003
REMOTE FA PANEL CONNECTION	1.00	EA	280.00	280	0.003
ROLL-UP DOOR POWER CONNECTIONS	3.00	EA	480.00	1,440	0.017
AUTO DOOR CONNECTIONS	2.00	EA	183.62	367	0.004
*** Total Equipment Connections				101,935	1.226
Transformers					
2000 KVA TRANSFORMER	1.00	EA	27,500.00	27,500	0.331
*** Total Transformers				27,500	0.331
Main Switchboards					
120/208V, 1600 AMP - EMSA - SWITCHBOARD	1.00	EA	20,400.00	20,400	0.245
5000 AMP - MAIN SWITCHBOARD	1.00	EA	65,000.00	65,000	0.782
*** Total Main Switchboards				85,400	1.027
Generators					
400 KW 277/480 DIESEL	1.00	EA	202,000.00	202,000	2.430
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH - FIRE PUMP	1.00	EA	14,500.00	14,500	0.174
600A AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH - POWER	1.00	EA	16,000.00	16,000	0.192

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
200A AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH - LS	1.00	EA	9,665.00	9,665	0.116
FUEL - EMERGENCY GENERATOR	900.00	GAL	4.00	3,600	0.043
*** Total Generators				245,765	2.956
Fire Alarm					
FIRE ALARM CONDUIT & BACK BOXES - PLENUM RATED CABLE	305.00	EA	127.35	38,842	0.467
*** Total Fire Alarm				38,842	0.467
Other Electrical					
BIM COORDINATION	83,131.00	SF	0.33	27,433	0.330
TEMPORARY LIGHTING AND POWER DISTRIBUTION	83,131.00	SF	0.35	29,096	0.350
*** Total Other Electrical				56,529	0.680
Electrical Scope Items					
FIRE CAULKING PENETRATIONS	83,131.00	SF	0.35	29,096	0.350
TEMP. ELECTRICAL - PROJECT SAFETY LIGHTING AND POWER STATIONS	83,131.00	SF	0.35	29,096	0.350
OWNER TRAINING SESSIONS	1.00	EA	2,500.00	2,500	0.030
ARC FLASH STUDY	1.00	EA	7,500.00	7,500	0.090
*** Total Electrical Scope Items				68,192	0.820
Horizontal Cabling/Distribution					
LADDER, GALVANIZED, 4" RUNG, 18"W NO COVER - MDF AND IDF ROOMS	240.00	LF	38.00	9,120	0.110
*** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				9,120	0.110
Data Work Typically Excluded					
CONDUIT AND BACKBOXES FOR TELECOM/DATA	611.00	EA	154.05	94,125	1.132
*** Total Data Work Typically Excluded				94,125	1.132
Audio Equipment					
CONDUIT AND JUNCTION BOXES, ROUGH IN FOR AV EQUIPMENT	226.00	EA	154.15	34,838	0.419
*** Total Audio Equipment				34,838	0.419
Other Access Control					
CARD READER ROUGH IN	78.00	EA	1,350.00	105,300	1.267
*** Total Other Access Control				105,300	1.267
Security Scope Items					
CONDUIT AND BACKBOXES FOR SECURITY	222.00	EA	154.15	34,221	0.412
*** Total Security Scope Items				34,221	0.412
Cost Reduction Items					
REMOVE METERING OF ELECTRICAL PANELS	1.00	LS	-33,000.00	-33,000	-0.397
REMOVE 5KV MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH	1.00	LS	-35,000.00	-35,000	-0.421
USE JUNCTION BOXES AND MC CABLE IN LIEU OF EMT FOR ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES NOT ON EMERGENCY AND OFFICE BRANCH CIRCUITING	1.00	LS	-39,238.00	-39,238	-0.472
*** Total Cost Reduction Items				-107,238	-1.290
** Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL				3,577,304	43.032

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
26.03 - FIRE ALARM					
Fire Alarm					
FIRE ALARM PANEL	1.00	EA	17,500.00	17,500	0.211
SMOKE DETECTOR	91.00	EA	335.00	30,485	0.367
DUCT DETECTOR	4.00	EA	456.00	1,824	0.022
PULL STATION	8.00	EA	327.90	2,623	0.032
AUDIO/VISUAL DEVICE	74.00	EA	355.00	26,270	0.316
FIRE ALARM SPEAKERS	47.00	EA	215.00	10,105	0.122
VISUAL DEVICE	75.00	EA	345.00	25,875	0.311
TAMPER SWITCH	2.00	EA	526.90	1,054	0.013
FLOW SWITCH	2.00	EA	387.20	774	0.009
REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR	1.00	EA	3,200.00	3,200	0.038
CONNECTIONS, WIRING, TESTING	83,131.00	SF	0.21	17,458	0.210
*** Total Fire Alarm				137,168	1.650
** Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM				137,168	1.650
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA					
Backbone					
BACKBONE CABLING	630.00	LF	55.00	34,650	0.417
*** Total Backbone				34,650	0.417
Equipment					
19" W X 84" H OPEN FRAME WITH 6" X 84" H FT/REAR VERT. CABLE MANAGER	12.00	EA	1,875.00	22,500	0.271
48 PORT PATCH PANEL	18.00	EA	735.00	13,230	0.159
*** Total Equipment				35,730	0.430
Horizontal Cabling/Distribution					
DATA OUTLET - 1 DATA DROP	126.00	EA.	278.35	35,072	0.422
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA /1TV	16.00	EA.	278.35	4,454	0.054
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA /1VIDEO	10.00	EA.	278.35	2,784	0.033
DATA OUTLET - 2 DATA DROP	354.00	EA	451.25	159,743	1.922
DATA OUTLET - 3 DATA DROP	7.00	EA	653.60	4,575	0.055
DATA OUTLET - 4 DATA DROP	1.00	EA	926.25	926	0.011
DATA OUTLET - 6 DATA DROP	4.00	EA	1,176.00	4,704	0.057
DATA OUTLET - 8 DATA DROP	8.00	EA	1,610.00	12,880	0.155
WALL PHONES	8.00	EA	375.00	3,000	0.036
EZ PATHS	16.00	EA	380.00	6,080	0.073
WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS - BY OWNER	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				234,217	2.817
Data Work Typically Excluded					
FIRE CAULKING PENETRATIONS	83,131.00	SF	0.12	9,976	0.120
*** Total Data Work Typically Excluded				9,976	0.120
** Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				314,573	3.784
27.02 - AUDIO VISUAL					
Audio Equipment					
FLUSH MOUNTED SPEAKERS	105.00	EA	160.00	16,800	0.202
ASSISTIVE LISTENING SYSTEM DEVICES	9.00	EA	2,265.00	20,385	0.245
INSTRUCTOR STATIONS - LECTURNS	9.00	EA	4,825.00	43,425	0.522

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
DOCUMENT CAMERAS	9.00	EA	1,750.00	15,750	0.189
AMPLIFIER	1.00	EA	2,375.00	2,375	0.029
AV RACK/CABINETS	9.00	EA	1,450.00	13,050	0.157
INTERACTIVE DISPLAY TABLES	3.00	EA	8,000.00	24,000	0.289
PROJECTORS	15.00	EA	2,750.00	41,250	0.496
PROJECTOR MOUNTS/BOXES	15.00	EA	1,725.00	25,875	0.311
FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY - 40" AND BRACKET	7.00	EA	2,600.00	18,200	0.219
FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY - 50" AND BRACKET	2.00	EA	3,500.00	7,000	0.084
FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY - 55" AND BRACKET	3.00	EA	3,800.00	11,400	0.137
FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY - 70" AND BRACKET	1.00	EA	5,000.00	5,000	0.060
LECTURE CAMERA - HD-USB PRO PTZ	2.00	EA	5,500.00	11,000	0.132
AV TOUCH PAD	18.00	EA	2,650.00	47,700	0.574
PROJECTION SCREEN - DALITE HD	15.00	EA	2,750.00	41,250	0.496
PROGRESSIVE 16-9 ADVANTAGE ELECTROL - 11'W X 10' HIGH					
WIRELESS MICROPHONE ANTENNA	5.00	EA	501.00	2,505	0.030
WIRELESS MICROPHONES	20.00	EA	1,278.00	25,560	0.307
CABLE CUBBY	9.00	EA	250.00	2,250	0.027
WALL CONTROLLER AND MATRIX SWITCHER	3.00	EA	2,650.00	7,950	0.096
CABLING, CONNECTIONS, TESTING,	1.00	LS	5,500.00	5,500	0.066
AV CONTROLS	83,131.00	SF	1.15	95,601	1.150
*** Total Audio Equipment				483,826	5.820
** Total 27.02 - AUDIO VISUAL				483,826	5.820
28.01 - SECURITY					
Access Control					
CARD READERS	66.00	EA	1,750.00	115,500	1.389
DOOR CONTACTS	89.00	EA	250.00	22,250	0.268
PUSH PLATES	5.00	EA	325.00	1,625	0.020
*** Total Access Control				139,375	1.677
Intrusion Detection					
GLASSBREAK SENSORS - NOT REQUIRED	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Intrusion Detection					
Electronic Surveillance					
INTERIOR CAMERAS	15.00	EA	2,400.00	36,000	0.433
EXTERIOR CAMERAS	4.00	EA	2,750.00	11,000	0.132
DIGITAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE RECORDING SYSTEM	1.00	EA	2,000.00	2,000	0.024
WIRE & CABLE FOR VIDEO SURVEILLANCE	171.00	EA	154.00	26,334	0.317
*** Total Electronic Surveillance				75,334	0.906
** Total 28.01 - SECURITY				214,709	2.583
31.01 - EARTHWORK					
Subdrainage System					
GRAVEL AROUND BUILDING (6" DEPTH)	32.00	TON	42.89	1,372	0.017
*** Total Subdrainage System				1,372	0.017
** Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK				1,372	0.017
31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT					

Description	Quantity UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Termite Treatment				
TERMITE TREATMENT	45,000.00 SF	0.25	11,250	0.135
*** Total Termite Treatment			11,250	0.135
** Total 31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT			11,250	0.135
* Total BUILDING			31,904,544	383.786
Total Gross Cost			34,486,732	414.848

ESTIMATE SUMMARY AND DETAIL - CENTRAL PLANT

Phase: 50% Design Development

Date: 10.14.2016

<i>Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail</i>		\$5,335,288
---	--	--------------------

<i>Escalation</i>	<i>2.75%</i>	\$146,720
<i>Design Contingency</i>	<i>6.00%</i>	\$320,117

<i>General Conditions</i>	<i>5.24%</i>	\$347,902
<i>Umbrella and GL</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>Builder's Risk Insurance</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>Owner's Protective Insurance</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>GC Bond</i>		<i>Included in GCs</i>
<i>Total General Conditions Cost</i>		\$347,902

<i>CM Contingency</i>	<i>3.00%</i>	\$199,180
-----------------------	--------------	------------------

<i>Construction Fee</i>	<i>4.37%</i>	\$290,139
-------------------------	--------------	------------------

<i>Owner's Special Cash Allowance</i>		\$0
---------------------------------------	--	------------

<i>Owner's Construction Contingency</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	\$0
---	--------------	------------

TOTAL		\$6,639,348 *
--------------	--	----------------------

* Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
CENTRAL PLANT					
01.01 - GENERAL WORKS					
Project Cleaning					
CLEAN TRUCKS & STREETS - CONCRETE STRUCTURE	8.00	WK	1,695.89	13,567	0.163
JOBSITE CLEAN-UP	16.00	WK	428.66	6,858	0.083
DUMPSTER	15.00	PULL	324.75	4,871	0.059
*** Total Project Cleaning				25,297	0.304
Project Signage					
SIGNAGE - EXTERNAL DIRECTIONAL AND SAFETY	4.00	EA	449.57	1,798	0.022
*** Total Project Signage				1,798	0.022
Misc. General Requirements					
TEMP. TOILETS - JOBSITE - 3 EACH, 2x PER WEEK	4.00	MO	405.00	1,620	0.019
TEMP. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - 1 EA/3,000 SF	3.00	EA	224.11	672	0.008
EYEWASH STATIONS (1 PER FLOOR)	1.00	EA	433.00	433	0.005
FIRST AID SETUP	1.00	EA	270.63	271	0.003
FIRST AID CONSUMPTION	4.00	MO	108.25	433	0.005
WATER BOY, ICE & CUPS - JOBSITE	12.00	WK	608.86	7,306	0.088
*** Total Misc. General Requirements				10,735	0.129
** Total 01.01 - GENERAL WORKS				37,830	0.455
01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING					
Subcontractor					
TEMPORARY FENCE SUB BID	1.00	LS			
*** Total Subcontractor					
Chain Link Fencing					
CHAIN LINK FENCE - 6' FOR 1 YEAR	510.00	LF	3.50	1,785	0.021
GATE - 3' WIDE	1.00	EA	258.49	258	0.003
GATE - 20' WIDE	1.00	EA	857.54	858	0.010
*** Total Chain Link Fencing				2,901	0.035
** Total 01.62 - TEMPORARY FENCING				2,901	0.035
01.66 - TRAFFIC CONTROL/BARRIERS					
Barriers					
BARRELS	10.00	EA	81.19	812	0.010
TYPE III BARRICADES	3.00	EA	475.00	1,425	0.017
6 VOLT BARRICADE LIGHT	6.00	EA	81.19	487	0.006
*** Total Barriers				2,724	0.033
** Total 01.66 - TRAFFIC CONTROL/BARRIERS				2,724	0.033
01.68 - TESTING/CONSULTING					
Subcontractor					
TESTING LAB	1.00	LS			
*** Total Subcontractor					
Testing Scope Items					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES BY OWNER	1.00	SCOPE			
*** Total Testing Scope Items					
** Total 01.68 - TESTING/CONSULTING					
01.70 - LIFTING AND HOISTING					
Miscellaneous Lifting & Hoisting					
150 TON TRUCK RIG	450.00	HR	216.50	97,425	1.172
*** Total Miscellaneous Lifting & Hoisting				97,425	1.172
** Total 01.70 - LIFTING AND HOISTING				97,425	1.172
01.72 - LAYOUT					
Layout					
FIELD ENGINEER (NTP THRU SKIN + SITE)	8.00	WK	2,565.92	20,527	0.247
INSTRUMENT MAN (NTP THRU STRUCTURE)	8.00	WK	866.78	6,934	0.083
LEVEL	2.00	MO	120.00	240	0.003
TRANSIT	2.00	MO	275.00	550	0.007
STAKES, FLAGGING, PAINT	1.00	LS	1,299.00	1,299	0.016
*** Total Layout				29,551	0.355
** Total 01.72 - LAYOUT				29,551	0.355
01.74 - CLEAN UP					
Project Cleaning					
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SITE	15,000.00	SF	0.46	6,848	0.082
*** Total Project Cleaning				6,848	0.082
** Total 01.74 - CLEAN UP				6,848	0.082
01.78 - SAFETY					
Safety					
MISC. SAFETY EQUIPMENT	12.00	WK	54.13	650	0.008
ORANGE PERIMETER MESH	750.00	LF	1.97	1,476	0.018
*** Total Safety				2,125	0.026
** Total 01.78 - SAFETY				2,125	0.026
02.01 - REMOVALS					
Structural Demolition - Exterior					
REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	256.00	SF	3.98	1,019	0.012
*** Total Structural Demolition - Exterior				1,019	0.012
Interior Demolition					
REMOVE DOOR & FRAME - OVERHEAD DOOR	1.00	EA	250.00	250	0.003
*** Total Interior Demolition				250	0.003
** Total 02.01 - REMOVALS				1,269	0.015
03.01 - CONCRETE PURCHASE					
Concrete - 5000 psi 1"					
SHALLOW FOOTINGS CONCRETE PURCHASE - 4000PSI NORMAL WT.	124.00	CY	120.60	14,954	0.180
6" SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE PURCHASE - 4000 PSI NORMAL WT.		CY	120.60		

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
10" SLAB ON GRADE CONCRETE PURCHASE - 4000 PSI NORMAL WT.	180.00	CY	120.60	21,708	0.261
12" CONCRETE CURB- 4000 PSI NORMAL WT.	5.00	CY	120.60	603	0.007
*** Total Concrete - 5000 psi 1"				37,265	0.448
Miscellaneous Concrete Purchase					
ENVIRONMENTAL FEE	26.00	LOAD	6.00	156	0.002
FUEL SERVICE CHARGE	26.00	LOAD	12.00	312	0.004
*** Total Miscellaneous Concrete Purchase				468	0.006
** Total 03.01 - CONCRETE PURCHASE				37,733	0.454
03.02 - CONCRETE PLACE & FINISH					
Pier Caps & Spot Footings					
SHALLOW FOOTING - PLACE	124.00	CY	10.56	1,310	0.016
*** Total Pier Caps & Spot Footings				1,310	0.016
Walls					
12 " CURB - PLACE	5.00	CY	22.61	113	0.001
12" CURB FINISH TOPS	122.00	LF	0.53	64	0.001
12" CURB - RUB FINISH	182.00	SF	1.00	182	0.002
*** Total Walls				359	0.004
Flat Slab					
SLAB ON GRADE PLACE AND FINISH ASSIST CREW	4.00	POURS	1,299.52	5,198	0.063
SLAB ON GRADE PLACE - 10" SLAB	180.00	CY	24.27	4,368	0.053
SLAB ON GRADE FINISH SLAB - 10" SLAB	5,817.00	SF	0.95	5,508	0.066
*** Total Flat Slab				15,074	0.181
** Total 03.02 - CONCRETE PLACE & FINISH				16,743	0.201
03.03 - CONCRETE PUMPING					
Slab on Grade					
SLABS PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET) - 10" SLAB	180.00	CY	3.75	675	0.008
SLAB PUMP - 32 METER (90 FEET) - 10" SLAB	8.00	HRS	130.00	1,040	0.013
SLAB FUEL SURCHARGE - 32 METER (90 FEET) - 10" SLAB	1.00	EA	65.00	65	0.001
SLAB - PRIME PUMPS - 10" SLAB	1.00	EA	120.00	120	0.001
*** Total Slab on Grade				1,900	0.023
** Total 03.03 - CONCRETE PUMPING				1,900	0.023
03.04 - CONCRETE FORMWORK					
Foundations					
SHALLOW FOOTING FORMS	786.00	SF	6.60	5,186	0.062
*** Total Foundations				5,186	0.062
Slab on Grade Formwork					
EDGEFORM ON GRADE	786.00	LF	4.78	3,755	0.045
*** Total Slab on Grade Formwork				3,755	0.045
Walls					
12" CURB FORMWORK	495.00	SF	4.47	2,214	0.027

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
*** Total Walls				2,214	0.027
** Total 03.04 - CONCRETE FORMWORK				11,155	0.134
03.05 - CONCRETE ACCESSORIES					
Building Concrete					
MEP PADS	500.00	SF	12.50	6,250	0.075
*** Total Building Concrete				6,250	0.075
Concrete Curing					
CONCRETE CURING - SLABS	5,817.00	SF	0.09	513	0.006
*** Total Concrete Curing				513	0.006
Clean Decks For Pours					
SLAB - CLEAN DECKS FOR POURS	5,817.00	SF	0.69	3,995	0.048
*** Total Clean Decks For Pours				3,995	0.048
Expansion Joints					
EXPANSION JOINT	95.00	LF	5.61	533	0.006
*** Total Expansion Joints				533	0.006
Anchor Bolts & Base Plates					
SET ANCHOR BOLTS	9.00	SETS	58.66	528	0.006
PREP ANCHOR BOLTS	9.00	SETS	17.80	160	0.002
GROUT BASE PLATES	9.00	EA	32.47	292	0.004
*** Total Anchor Bolts & Base Plates				980	0.012
Drill & Epoxy					
DRILL & EPOXY 4"-6" DEPTH	95.00	EA	8.78	834	0.010
*** Total Drill & Epoxy				834	0.010
Vapor Barriers					
VAPOR BARRIER - STEGO WRAP (15 MIL 2000 SF/ROLL)	5,817.00	SF	0.20	1,173	0.014
*** Total Vapor Barriers				1,173	0.014
** Total 03.05 - CONCRETE ACCESSORIES				14,279	0.172
03.06 - REINFORCING STEEL					
Reinforcing Steel					
12" CURB - REINFORCING STEEL - 5#/SF	0.50	TON	1,140.00	570	0.007
SHALLOW FOOTINGS - REINFORCING STEEL - 250#/CY	15.50	TON	1,140.00	17,670	0.213
10" - SLAB ON GRADE - REINFORCING STEEL - 5#/SF	14.70	TON	1,140.00	16,758	0.202
*** Total Reinforcing Steel				34,998	0.421
** Total 03.06 - REINFORCING STEEL				34,998	0.421
03.08 - REINFORCING INSTALLATION					
Foundation Rebar Installations					
SHALLOW FOOTING REBAR LABOR	15.50	TON	368.50	5,712	0.069
*** Total Foundation Rebar Installations				5,712	0.069
Slab On Grade Rebar Installation					
SLAB ON GRADE	14.70	TON	651.27	9,574	0.115
*** Total Slab On Grade Rebar Installation				9,574	0.115

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
Wall Rebar Installation					
12" CURB REBAR LABOR	0.50	TON	789.64	395	0.005
*** Total Wall Rebar Installation				395	0.005
Tie Wire					
PURCHASE TIE WIRE FOR REBAR	23.90	TON	5.40	129	0.002
*** Total Tie Wire				129	0.002
** Total 03.08 - REINFORCING INSTALLATION				15,809	0.190
04.01 - MASONRY					
Face Brick					
FACE BRICK	4,338.00	SF	25.00	108,450	1.305
*** Total Face Brick				108,450	1.305
Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)					
CMU - 12"	4,286.00	SF	15.50	66,433	0.799
*** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				66,433	0.799
Cast Stone					
CAST STONE PARAPET CAP	361.00	LF	53.50	19,314	0.232
*** Total Cast Stone				19,314	0.232
Masonry Scaffolding					
SCAFFOLDING FOR EXTERIOR MASONRY	4,338.00	SF	1.25	5,423	0.065
*** Total Masonry Scaffolding				5,423	0.065
Other Masonry Work					
ADD FOR S.S TIES	4,338.00	SF	0.57	2,473	0.030
FINAL CLEAN MASONRY	4,338.00	SF	1.00	4,338	0.052
*** Total Other Masonry Work				6,811	0.082
** Total 04.01 - MASONRY				206,430	2.483
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION					
Vendor					
STEEL FABRICATION VENDOR BID	1.00	LS			
*** Total Vendor					
Steel Fabrication					
TUBE STEEL SUPPORTS - COOLING TOWER - 18 TONS	18.00	TON	3,100.00	55,800	0.671
STRUCTURAL STEEL - ADD FOR GALVANIZED - COOLING TOWER STRUCTURE	18.00	TON	1,000.00	18,000	0.217
COLUMNS AND BEAMS - SOUTH ELEVATION - 10LBS/SF	18.69	TON	3,100.00	57,939	0.697
MISC STEEL ALLOWANCE FOR EMBEDS, ANGLES 1.5#/SF - SOUTH ELEVATION	2.80	TON	4,000.00	11,200	0.135
*** Total Steel Fabrication				142,939	1.719
Decking					
ROOF DECK	38.00	SQS	260.00	9,880	0.119
*** Total Decking				9,880	0.119
** Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				152,819	1.838
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
Subcontractor					
STEEL ERECTION SUB BID	1.00	LS			
*** Total Subcontractor					
Structural Steel Erection					
STEEL ERECTION	9.00	EA	59.56	536	0.006
MISC STEEL ERECTION	7.00	WK	4,728.16	33,097	0.398
OPERATED CRANE FOR STEEL ERECTION (\$150/HR)	12.00	DAY	1,200.00	14,400	0.173
*** Total Structural Steel Erection				48,033	0.578
Deck Erection					
ROOF DECK	3,800.00	SF	0.78	2,966	0.036
*** Total Deck Erection				2,966	0.036
Steel Erection Typically Excluded					
PIPE BOLLARDS	2.00	EA	150.00	300	0.004
*** Total Steel Erection Typically Excluded				300	0.004
** Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				51,299	0.617
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS					
Stainless Steel Flashings					
FLASHING	982.00	LF	17.18	16,869	0.203
*** Total Stainless Steel Flashings				16,869	0.203
Bentonite Waterproofing of Elevator Pits					
AIR BARRIER MEMBRANE	4,286.00	SF	3.75	16,073	0.193
*** Total Bentonite Waterproofing of Elevator Pits				16,073	0.193
Water Repellent Scope Items					
WATER REPELLENT EXTERIOR PENETRATING SEALER	4,286.00	SF	1.10	4,715	0.057
WATER REPELLENT PRESSURE WASHING	4,286.00	SF	0.18	771	0.009
*** Total Water Repellent Scope Items				5,486	0.066
Building Facade Joint Sealants					
JOINT SEALANTS	855.00	LF	3.33	2,847	0.034
*** Total Building Facade Joint Sealants				2,847	0.034
** Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / J				41,275	0.496
07.02 - INSULATION					
Rigid Insulation					
EXTERIOR INSULATION & SHEATHING	4,286.00	SF	2.25	9,644	0.116
*** Total Rigid Insulation				9,644	0.116
** Total 07.02 - INSULATION				9,644	0.116
07.03 - ROOFING					
Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofing					
SBS MODIFIED - SOUTH EXPANSION	3,738.00	SF	10.25	38,315	0.461
*** Total Modified Bituminous Membrane Roofin				38,315	0.461
Roof Insulation					
POLYISOCYNURATE - SOUTH EXPANSION	3,738.00	SF	5.25	19,625	0.236

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
FIBERBOARD OVERLAY - SOUTH EXPANSION	3,738.00	SF	1.25	4,673	0.056
*** Total Roof Insulation				24,297	0.292
Roof Flashings					
ALUMINUM PARAPET CAP - SOUTH EXPANSION	241.00	LF	37.00	8,917	0.107
STAINLESS STEEL FLASHING/COUNTERFLASHING - SOUTH EXPANSION	95.00	LF	10.50	998	0.012
*** Total Roof Flashings				9,915	0.119
** Total 07.03 - ROOFING				72,526	0.872
07.07 - ROOF ACCESSORIES					
Roof Hatches					
ROOF HATCH	1.00	EA	750.00	750	0.009
*** Total Roof Hatches				750	0.009
Install Roof Hatches					
INSTALL ROOF HATCHES	1.00	EA	617.45	617	0.007
*** Total Install Roof Hatches				617	0.007
** Total 07.07 - ROOF ACCESSORIES				1,367	0.016
08.01 - HOLLOW METAL					
Door Frames					
3070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	1.00	EA	149.00	149	0.002
6070 HOLLOW METAL FRAME	3.00	EA	194.00	582	0.007
*** Total Door Frames				731	0.009
Doors					
3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR	7.00	EA	455.00	3,185	0.038
*** Total Doors				3,185	0.038
** Total 08.01 - HOLLOW METAL				3,916	0.047
08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRILLS					
Overhead Doors					
OVERHEAD COILING DOOR-11x10	1.00	EA	4,750.00	4,750	0.057
PREMIUM FOR MOTOR OPERATIONS	1.00	EA	1,475.00	1,475	0.018
*** Total Overhead Doors				6,225	0.075
** Total 08.10 - OVERHEAD DOORS/COILING GRIL				6,225	0.075
08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE					
Vendor					
FINISH HARDWARE VENDOR BID	1.00	LS			
*** Total Vendor					
Hardware Sets					
DOOR HARDWARE SET #2 - DOUBLE DOORS	3.00	EA	1,500.00	4,500	0.054
DOOR HARDWARE SET #2 - SINGLE DOOR	1.00	EA	650.00	650	0.008
*** Total Hardware Sets				5,150	0.062
** Total 08.34 - FINISH HARDWARE				5,150	0.062
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
Door Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL DOORS	7.00	EA	11.68	82	0.001
*** Total Door Distribution				82	0.001
Frame Distribution					
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	4.00	EA	11.68	47	0.001
*** Total Frame Distribution				47	0.001
Set Hollow Metal Doors					
SET HOLLOW METAL DOORS	7.00	EA	31.53	221	0.003
*** Total Set Hollow Metal Doors				221	0.003
Install Hardware Sets					
LABOR TO SET	4.00	EA	437.18	1,749	0.021
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	4.00	EA	31.48	126	0.002
*** Total Install Hardware Sets				1,875	0.023
** Total 08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATI				2,224	0.027
09.02 - DRYWALL					
Interior Partitions Rated					
INTERIOR PARTITIONS	158.00	LF	138.00	21,804	0.262
BACK-UP WALL	141.00	LF	35.00	4,935	0.059
*** Total Interior Partitions Rated				26,739	0.322
Tape & Float					
TAPE & FLOAT INCLUDED	10,511.00	SF	0.40	4,204	0.051
*** Total Tape & Float				4,204	0.051
** Total 09.02 - DRYWALL				30,943	0.372
09.12 - PAINTING					
Paint Drywall					
PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	10,511.00	SF	0.50	5,256	0.063
*** Total Paint Drywall				5,256	0.063
Paint Masonry					
BLOCK FILLER	3,201.00	SF	0.55	1,761	0.021
PAINT CMU	3,201.00	SF	0.75	2,401	0.029
*** Total Paint Masonry				4,161	0.050
Paint Concrete					
PAINT CONCRETE CEILINGS	2,286.00	SF	0.60	1,372	0.016
*** Total Paint Concrete				1,372	0.016
Paint Doors & Frames					
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES	4.00	EA	50.00	200	0.002
PAINT HOLLOW METAL DOORS	7.00	EA	50.00	350	0.004
*** Total Paint Doors & Frames				550	0.007
Paint Steel Members					
PAINT STEEL MEMBERS	2,466.00	SF	1.50	3,699	0.044
*** Total Paint Steel Members				3,699	0.044
** Total 09.12 - PAINTING				15,037	0.181

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER					
Concrete Sealer					
CONCRETE SEALER	2,286.00	SF	0.80	1,829	0.022
*** Total Concrete Sealer				1,829	0.022
** Total 09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER				1,829	0.022
10.04 - LOUVERS					
Louvers - Aluminum					
LOUVER - ALUMINUM STORMPROOF	2,679.00	SF	48.00	128,592	1.547
*** Total Louvers - Aluminum				128,592	1.547
Install Louvers					
INSTALL LOUVERS	2,679.00	SF	2.49	6,679	0.080
*** Total Install Louvers				6,679	0.080
** Total 10.04 - LOUVERS				135,271	1.627
10.08 - SIGNAGE					
Interior Signage					
ROOM SIGNAGE	3.00	EA	150.00	450	0.005
*** Total Interior Signage				450	0.005
** Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE				450	0.005
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES					
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets					
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/CABINET	2.00	EA	220.00	440	0.005
*** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets				440	0.005
Install Fire Protection Specialties					
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	2.00	EA	86.42	173	0.002
*** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties				173	0.002
** Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				613	0.007
13.02 - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT					
Hazardous Materials Remediation Items - Asbestos Abatement					
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT ALLOWANCE	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000	0.601
*** Total Hazardous Materials Remediation Items				50,000	0.601
** Total 13.02 - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT				50,000	0.601
22.01 - PLUMBING					
Domestic Water Piping					
DOMESTIC WATER	4,382.00	SF	3.42	15,000	0.180
*** Total Domestic Water Piping				15,000	0.180
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping					
SANITARY WASTE & VENT	4,382.00	SF	2.28	10,000	0.120
*** Total Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping				10,000	0.120
Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties					
FLOOR DRAINS/SINKS	4,382.00	SF	0.34	1,500	0.018
*** Total Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties				1,500	0.018
** Total 22.01 - PLUMBING				26,500	0.319
23.01 - HVAC					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Site HVAC Piping					
VALVE - 18" - 125 LB, FLANGED	2.00	EA	22,800.00	45,600	0.549
HVAC PIPING - 18" - CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN	360.00	LF	653.41	235,228	2.830
HVAC PIPING - 12" - CONDENSER WATER PIPING	200.00	LF	168.00	33,600	0.404
HVAC PIPING - 18" - CHILLED WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN	170.00	LF	653.41	111,080	1.336
VALVE - 18" - 125 LB, FLANGED	6.00	EA	22,800.00	136,800	1.646
*** Total Site HVAC Piping				562,307	6.764
HVAC Controls Subcontractors					
CONTROLS TURNKEY - PLANT	1.00	LS	125,000.00	125,000	1.504
*** Total HVAC Controls Subcontractors				125,000	1.504
Chilled Water Equipment					
CH-3 CENTRIFUGAL CHILLER 100 - 800 TONS	800.00	TN	420.00	336,000	4.042
CT-3 COOLING TOWER PACKAGED CENTRIFUGAL FAN	800.00	TN	350.00	280,000	3.368
CHWP-1,2 DEMO REPLACE WATER PUMP 125HP	2.00	EA	19,500.00	39,000	0.469
CHWP-3 WATER PUMP 125HP	1.00	EA	18,500.00	18,500	0.223
CWP-1,2 DEMO & REPLACE CONDENSER WATER PUMPS 75HP	2.00	EA	16,800.00	33,600	0.404
CWP-3 CONDENSER WATER PUMP 75 HP	1.00	EA	15,800.00	15,800	0.190
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE FOR CHILL WATER PUMPS #1	125.00	HP	200.00	25,000	0.301
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE FOR CHILL WATER PUMPS #2	125.00	HP	200.00	25,000	0.301
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE FOR CHILL WATER PUMPS #3	125.00	HP	200.00	25,000	0.301
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE FOR CHILLER #3	200.00	HP	200.00	40,000	0.481
VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE FOR COOLING TOWER #3	50.00	HP	200.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Chilled Water Equipment				847,900	10.200
Hydronic Specialties					
WATER SPECIALTIES	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Hydronic Specialties				10,000	0.120
Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct					
DEMO REPLACE REFRIDGERANT EXHAUST SYSTEM	1.00	LS	75,000.00	75,000	0.902
GALVANIZED RECTANGULAR DUCT AND INSULATION	5,000.00	LB	8.50	42,500	0.511
*** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct				117,500	1.413
Exhaust/Return Fans					
GENERAL EXHAUST FANS	10,000.00	CFM	1.00	10,000	0.120
*** Total Exhaust/Return Fans				10,000	0.120
AHUs & OAHUs					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
10 TON CEILING MOUNTED AIR HANDLER	4,000.00	CFM	10.00	40,000	0.481
40 TON CEILING MOUNTED AIR HANDLER	16,000.00	CFM	10.00	160,000	1.925
*** Total AHUs & OAHUs				200,000	2.406
** Total 23.01 - HVAC				1,872,707	22.527
26.01 - ELECTRICAL					
Electrical Demo					
ELECTRICAL DEMO - REMOVE EXISTING 4160 GEAR AFTER ACTIVATION OF NEW GEAR	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000	0.060
ELECTRICAL DEMO OLD WIRING AND FEEDERS TO EXISTING PUMPS	4.00	EA	500.00	2,000	0.024
*** Total Electrical Demo				7,000	0.084
Feeders - Conduit w/ Wire					
NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FEEDERS	1.00	SCOPE			
2 - 3-500kcmil - FROM EXISTING CARDINAL TO SOUTH PLANT EXPANSION	16,536.00	LF	67.55	1,117,007	13.437
4" CONDUIT TO RUN FOR FEEDER #1	2,756.00	LF	15.00	41,340	0.497
4" CONDUIT TO RUN FOR FEEDER #2	2,756.00	LF	15.00	41,340	0.497
FEEDER FROM 1500KVA TRANSFORMER VIA TUNNEL NS DUCTBANK TO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BUILDING	725.00	LF	400.00	290,000	3.488
FEEDER FROM NEW SWITHGEAR TO 1500KVA TRANSFORMER	20.00	LF	375.00	7,500	0.090
1200A FEEDER FROM TRANSFORMER TO 1200A MCCB - MCC-B	100.00	LF	333.00	33,300	0.401
250A FEEDER FROM MCC-B TO PANEL HB	100.00	LF	80.00	8,000	0.096
250A FEEDER FROM 75KVA TRANSFORMER TO PANEL LB	100.00	LF	80.00	8,000	0.096
MECHANICAL FEEDERS	1.00	SCOPE			
50 A FEEDERS TO COOLING TOWER BASIN HEATER	250.00	LF	16.00	4,000	0.048
125A FEEDERS TO COOLING TOWER	250.00	LF	40.00	10,000	0.120
FEEDERS TO NEW CHILLER	50.00	LF	112.00	5,600	0.067
350A FEEDER TO CHILLED WATER PUMP	100.00	LF	112.00	11,200	0.135
175A FEEDER TO CONDENSER WATER PUMP	100.00	LF	56.00	5,600	0.067
FEEDERS TO CONNECT TO NEW GEAR FROM FEEDER BOXES IN CEILING	150.00	LF	175.00	26,250	0.316
*** Total Feeders - Conduit w/ Wire				1,609,137	19.357
Distribution Panels and Panelboards					
1200A 480V/277V MCCB - MCC-B	1.00	EA	31,761.00	31,761	0.382
277/480 V, 4 WIRE, 250 AMP MAIN	2.00	EA	2,800.00	5,600	0.067
*** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards				37,361	0.449
Branch Circuiting					
120V DUPLEX OUTLET	10.00	EA	154.22	1,542	0.019
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET	6.00	EA	158.01	948	0.011
SINGLE SWITCHES	8.00	EA	141.66	1,133	0.014
3 WAY SWITCHES	2.00	EA	292.40	585	0.007
ROLL-UP DOOR POWER CONNECTIONS	1.00	EA	480.00	480	0.006

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
CONDUIT AND WIRE FOR BRANCH CIRCUITING	27.00	EA	250.00	6,750	0.081
*** Total Branch Circuiting				11,438	0.138
Busway System					
FEEDER BOX CEILING OF CENTRAL PLANT FOR CONNECTION TO NEW GEAR	3.00	EA	3,500.00	10,500	0.126
*** Total Busway System				10,500	0.126
Building Light Fixtures					
EXIT LIGHT	3.00	EA	225.00	675	0.008
4' STRIP - (INDUSTRIAL FLUORESCENT, NO CAGE)	38.00	EA	331.15	12,584	0.151
70W HPS WALL PACK	10.00	EA	618.61	6,186	0.074
CONDUIT AND WIRE FOR LIGHTING	51.00	EA	250.00	12,750	0.153
*** Total Building Light Fixtures				32,195	0.387
Lightning Protection					
LIGHTNING AND GROUNDING PROTECTION	3,738.00	SF	1.00	3,738	0.045
*** Total Lightning Protection				3,738	0.045
HVAC Connections					
HOOK-UP 10 TON CHILLED AHU	1.00	EA	2,600.00	2,600	0.031
HOOK-UP 40 TON CHILLED AHU	1.00	EA	4,500.00	4,500	0.054
HOOK-UP VFD'S	5.00	EA	1,360.82	6,804	0.082
*** Total HVAC Connections				13,904	0.167
Main Substations					
5KV METAL CLAD SWITCHGEAR	1.00	EA	380,025.00	380,025	4.571
*** Total Main Substations				380,025	4.571
Transformers					
3 PH 240/480-120/208 75 KVA	1.00	EA	4,816.00	4,816	0.058
1500 KVA TRANSFORMER	1.00	EA	83,500.00	83,500	1.004
*** Total Transformers				88,316	1.062
Other Electrical					
TEMPORARY VENTILATION FOR PULLING CONDUCTORS	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000	0.180
*** Total Other Electrical				15,000	0.180
Electrical Scope Items					
COORDINATION STUDY	1.00	LS	12,500.00	12,500	0.150
OWNER TRAINING SESSIONS	1.00	EA	3,200.00	3,200	0.038
*** Total Electrical Scope Items				15,700	0.189
** Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL				2,224,314	26.757
26.03 - FIRE ALARM					
Fire Alarm					
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	3,738.00	SF	2.50	9,345	0.112
*** Total Fire Alarm				9,345	0.112
** Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM				9,345	0.112
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA					
Site Data					

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
TELECOM/DATA ALLOWANCE	2,286.00	SF	2.00	4,572	0.055
*** Total Site Data				4,572	0.055
** Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				4,572	0.055
28.01 - SECURITY					
Access Control					
CARD READERS (PER DOOR, READER, REX, LOCK, DOOR CONTACTS, WIRING, INSTALL)	3.00	EA	1,200.00	3,600	0.043
DOOR CONTACTS	3.00	EA	200.00	600	0.007
*** Total Access Control				4,200	0.051
** Total 28.01 - SECURITY				4,200	0.051
31.01 - EARTHWORK					
Paving Demo					
REMOVE PAVEMENT, SUB-BASE	2,940.00	SF	0.87	2,549	0.031
REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALKS	256.00	SF	1.74	446	0.005
REMOVE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND BASE	2,466.00	SF	1.02	2,527	0.030
DUMPSTERS FOR DEMOLITION - 20 CY	8.00	EA	275.00	2,200	0.026
*** Total Paving Demo				7,722	0.093
Building Mass Excavation					
EXPORT MATERIALS - COOLING TOWER (2071 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	430.00	TCY	7.00	3,010	0.036
EXPORT MATERIALS - SOUTH EXPANSION (2466 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	511.00	TCY	7.00	3,577	0.043
MASS EXCAVATION - SOUTH EXPANSION (2466 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	511.00	TCY	6.59	3,366	0.040
MASS EXCAVATION - COOLING TOWER(2071 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	430.00	TCY	6.59	2,833	0.034
*** Total Building Mass Excavation				12,786	0.154
Building Structural Fill					
STRUCTURAL FILL - COOLING TOWER (2071 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	430.00	TCY	3.55	1,526	0.018
STRUCTURAL FILL - SOUTH EXPANSION (2466 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	511.00	TCY	3.55	1,814	0.022
IMPORT MATERIALS - COOLING TOWER (2071 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	430.00	TCY	9.00	3,870	0.047
IMPORT MATERIALS - SOUTH EXPANSION (2466 SF) 4 FEET THICKNESS	511.00	TCY	9.00	4,599	0.055
*** Total Building Structural Fill				11,809	0.142
Lime Stabilization					
PURCHASE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND - UNDER PAVING	100.00	TON	30.00	3,000	0.036
*** Total Lime Stabilization				3,000	0.036
** Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK				35,317	0.425
31.02 - MISC EARTHWORK					
Footing Excavations					
EXCAVATE SHALLOW FOOTINGS	93.00	CY	37.03	3,444	0.041
FINE GRADE FOOTING BOTTOMS	1,484.00	SF	0.21	309	0.004
*** Total Footing Excavations				3,753	0.045

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost	\$/sqft
Haul Off Waste Materials					
REMOVE FOOTING WASTE	130.00	TCY	14.02	1,823	0.022
*** Total Haul Off Waste Materials				1,823	0.022
Backfill for Building Elements					
BACKFILL SHALLOW FOOTINGS - SITE MATERIAL	43.00	TCY	22.82	981	0.012
*** Total Backfill for Building Elements				981	0.012
Fine Grading Slabs on Grade					
FINE GRADE SLABS - EARTH	4,537.00	SF	0.29	1,303	0.016
*** Total Fine Grading Slabs on Grade				1,303	0.016
** Total 31.02 - MISC EARTHWORK				7,860	0.095
32.02 - SITE CONCRETE					
Paving					
RIGID PAVING PURCHASE CONCRETE - 4000 PSI	60.00	CY	120.60	7,236	0.087
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING PURCHASE CONCRETE - 4000 PSI	60.00	CY	120.60	7,236	0.087
FINE GRADE RIGID PAVING	2,940.00	SF	0.41	1,220	0.015
SIDEWALK FINE GRADE RIGID PAVING	2,940.00	SF	0.41	1,220	0.015
RIGID PAVING EDGEFORM	219.00	LF	3.05	668	0.008
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING EDGEFORM	657.00	LF	3.05	2,005	0.024
RIGID PAVING EXPANSION JOINT - REDWOOD	109.00	LF	7.90	862	0.010
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING EXPANSION JOINT - REDWOOD	327.00	LF	7.90	2,585	0.031
RIGID PAVING CONTROL JOINT SAWN	218.00	LF	2.92	636	0.008
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING CONTROL JOINT SAWN	654.00	LF	2.92	1,908	0.023
PURCHASE RIGID PAVING REBAR	2.00	TON	950.00	1,900	0.023
SIDEWALK PURCHASE RIGID PAVING REBAR	2.00	TON	950.00	1,900	0.023
RIGID PAVING REBAR LABOR	2.00	TON	510.36	1,021	0.012
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING REBAR LABOR	2.00	TON	510.36	1,021	0.012
JOINT SEALANTS @ RIGID PAVING	2,940.00	SF	0.15	441	0.005
SIDEWALK JOINT SEALANTS @ RIGID PAVING	2,940.00	SF	0.15	441	0.005
RIGID PAVING PLACE	60.00	CY	10.59	636	0.008
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING PLACE	60.00	CY	10.59	636	0.008
RIGID PAVING PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	1.00	POUR	480.34	480	0.006
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING PLACE & FINISH ASSIST CREW	1.00	POUR	480.34	480	0.006
RIGID PAVING FINISH	2,940.00	SF	0.35	1,037	0.012
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING FINISH	2,940.00	SF	0.35	1,037	0.012
*** Total Paving				36,602	0.440
Site Curing					
RIGID PAVING CURING COMPOUND	2,940.00	SF	0.09	269	0.003
SIDEWALK RIGID PAVING CURING COMPOUND	2,940.00	SF	0.09	269	0.003
*** Total Site Curing				538	0.006

Description	Quantity UM	Unit Cost	Total Cost	\$/sqft
** Total 32.02 - SITE CONCRETE			37,140	0.447
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				
Irrigation Systems				
IRRIGATION SYSTEM - DISTURBED AREAS	10,000.00 SF	0.50	5,000	0.060
*** Total Irrigation Systems			5,000	0.060
Subcontractor				
LANDSCAPING AREAS - DISTURBED AREAS	10,000.00 SF	0.75	7,500	0.090
*** Total Subcontractor			7,500	0.090
** Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION			12,500	0.150
32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS				
Wheel Stops				
WHEEL STOPS	7.00 EA	75.00	525	0.006
*** Total Wheel Stops			525	0.006
** Total 32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS			525	0.006
* Total CENTRAL PLANT			5,335,288	64.179
Total Gross Cost			5,335,288	64.179

SUMMARY S&T Building

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

SUMMARY

83,131 sf

01	General Requirements	\$	1,063,000	\$	12.79
02	Existing Conditions	\$	268,041	\$	3.22
03	Concrete	\$	3,242,651	\$	39.01
04	Masonry	\$	523,670	\$	6.30
05	Metals	\$	1,400,751	\$	16.85
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$	355,470	\$	4.28
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	\$	2,496,108	\$	30.03
08	Doors and Windows	\$	1,875,262	\$	22.56
09	Finishes	\$	2,253,949	\$	27.11
10	Specialties	\$	242,414	\$	2.92
11	Equipment	\$	1,543,800	\$	18.57
12	Furnishings	\$	1,503,660	\$	18.09
13	Special Construction	\$	336,000	\$	4.04
14	Conveying	\$	205,000	\$	2.47
21	Fire Suppression	\$	490,790	\$	5.90
22	Plumbing	\$	2,903,149	\$	34.92
23	HVAC	\$	6,629,575	\$	79.75
26	Electrical	\$	4,058,934	\$	48.83
27	Communications	\$	831,310	\$	10.00
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$	202,975	\$	2.44
31	Earthwork	\$	861,815	\$	10.37
32	Exterior Improvements	\$	610,726	\$	7.35
33	Utilities	\$	497,489	\$	5.98
<hr/>					
	Subtotal COW	\$	34,396,537		
	Escalation	2.75% \$	945,905		
	Design Contingency	4.00% \$	1,413,698		
	CM Contingency	3.00% \$	1,102,684		
	CM General Conditions	5.24% \$	2,240,171		
	Subtotal	\$	40,098,994		
	CM Fee	4.37% \$	1,752,326		
<hr/>					
	TOTAL BUILDING	\$	41,851,320	\$	503.44
	TOTAL CENTRAL PLANT	\$	6,838,834		
<hr/>					
	TOTAL	\$	48,690,155	\$	585.70

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
General						
Layout	1	ls	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000		
Cleanup - Periodic / Street Clean	1	ls	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000		
SWPPP - Maintenance	1	ls	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000		
Safety Meetings/Materials	1	ls	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000		
Final Clean	1	ls	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000		
Dumpster	1	ls	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000		
Traffic Control	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Miscellaneous	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
Temporary Work	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 513,000	
Allowances						
Allow for Rain Water Harvest			<i>not required</i>			
Exterior Signage On Building	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Allow for Sound	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
Allow for Arborist	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 110,000	
Hoisting						
Hoisting	1	ls	\$ 390,000.00	\$ 390,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 390,000	
Mockups						
Mockups	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 50,000	
			TOTAL DIVISION 01			\$ 1,063,000
DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Demo Site Paving/Base	113,300	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 169,950		
Hauling	9,232	cy	\$ 9.00	\$ 83,091		
Miscellaneous Site Demolition	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 268,041	
			TOTAL DIVISION 02			\$ 268,041
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE						
Spread Footings / Grade Beams						
F5 - 5x5x1.17	33	ea	\$ 555.00	18,315		
F6 - 6x6x1.33	4	ea	\$ 905.00	3,620		
F7 - 7x7x2	4	ea	\$ 1,850.00	7,400		
F8 - 8x8x2	13	ea	\$ 2,300.00	29,900		
F10 - 10x10x2	40	ea	\$ 3,775.00	151,000		
F12 - 12x12x3	27	ea	\$ 8,148.00	219,996		
R8-6 6x8x1.5	1	ea	\$ 1,358.00	1,358		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
R18-12 - 10x20x1.5	1	ea	\$ 5,390.00	5,390		
R20-10 - 10x20x1.5	1	ea	\$ 5,390.00	5,390		
R22-12 - 12x22x2	2	ea	\$ 9,960.00	19,920		
36"x12" Cont Footing	100	lf	\$ 57.00	5,700		
60"x12" Cont Footing	100	lf	\$ 95.00	9,500		
12" Wide x 24" Grade Beam	200	lf	\$ 40.00	8,000		
12" Wide x 24" Stem Wall	101	lf	\$ 55.00	5,555		
48"x12" Cont Footing	291	lf	\$ 76.00	22,117		
Excavate Footings	1,586	cy	\$ 16.00	25,368		
Backfill	529	cy	\$ 10.00	5,285		
Haul Spoils	1,057	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 12,684		
			Subtotal		\$ 556,498	

Slabs & Grade Beams

Perimeter Grade Beams 16" x 42"	1,341	lf	\$ 90.00	\$ 120,688		
7" Slab on Grade	12,140	sf	\$ 8.50	103,190		
6" Slab on Grade	37,003	sf	\$ 7.50	277,523		
36"x36" Plinths	79	ea	\$ 630.00	49,770		
8" Wide x 2' Tall Conc Curb at PH	509	lf	\$ 21.00	10,691		
Greenhouse Slab - 6"	570	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 4,275		
Slab Recess	1	ls	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 568,637	

Elevated Structural Concrete

24' x 24" Concrete Columns 1 to 2 15'	705	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 84,598		
24' x 30" Concrete Columns 1 to 2 15'	465	lf	\$ 146.00	\$ 67,892		
24' x 30" Concrete Columns 2 to Roof	496	lf	\$ 146.00	\$ 72,418		
24' x 24" Concrete Columns 2 to Roof	752	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 90,237		
24' x 24" Concrete Columns PH to High Roof 16'	592	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 71,038		
Level 2 - 12" Flat Slab	29,205	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 730,125		
Roof - 12" Flat Slab	29,742	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 743,550		
Level 2 Transfer Beams	15	cy	\$ 750.00	\$ 11,142		
Roof Transfer Beams	45	cy	\$ 750.00	\$ 33,950		
6-1/2" NWC on 2" Comp Deck	3,519	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 28,152		
5-1/2" NWC on 2" Comp Deck	3,473	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 24,311		
Wet Cure Decks	57,598	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 43,199		
Re-Shoring	83,131	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 41,566		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,042,176	

Miscellaneous Concrete

Elevator Pits, Complete	1	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500		
Greenhouse Foundation	570	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,840		
Misc Concrete	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Housekeeping Pads / Bases	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 75,340	

TOTAL DIVISION 03

\$ 3,242,651

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY						
Brick Veneer	11,000	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 275,000		
Stone Veneer	3,537	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 123,811		
Miscellaneous Masonry	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000		
Scaffolding	40,331	sf	\$ 2.60	\$ 104,859		
			Subtotal		\$ 523,670	
			TOTAL DIVISION 04			\$ 523,670
DIVISION 05 - METALS						
Structural Steel						
Steel Framing	141	ton	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 563,200		
Steel Joists	11	ton	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 39,600		
Terra Cotta Support	30	ton	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 120,000		
1-1/2" Type B Roof Deck	15,341	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 53,694		
Penthouse Roof Deck	7,643	sf	\$ 3.75	\$ 28,661		
2" Composite Deck	6,992	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 31,464		
			Subtotal		\$ 836,619	
Stairs						
Stairs Level 1 to Level 2	28	risers	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 28,000		
Stairs Level 1 to PH (1 stair)	53	risers	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 96,207		
Pit Ladders	2	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 125,207	
Miscellaneous						
Hangdown Steel	20	tons	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 96,793		
Stud Rails (per stud)	6,744	ea	\$ 6.00	\$ 40,464		
Elevator Steel	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Miscellaneous Steel / Embeds	28	tons	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 135,168		
			Subtotal		\$ 282,425	
Davit/Tie-Back						
Tiebacks	146	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 36,500		
Structural Support	1	ls	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 37,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 74,000	
Ornamental						
Cable Guardrail System	220	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ 66,000		
Glazed Decorative Railing	-	lf	\$ 500.00	\$ -		
Glass Rail - Exterior	33	lf	\$ 500.00	\$ 16,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 82,500	
			TOTAL DIVISION 05			\$ 1,400,751
DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS						
Rough Carpentry						

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Rough Carpentry / Blocking	83,131	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 83,131		
			Subtotal		\$ 83,131	
Millwork						
6" Ptd Wood Base	3,735	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 44,820		
Base/Upper Cabinets at Workroom and Resource	34	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 15,300		
Tall Cabinet	10	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 12,500		
Seating	1	ls	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000		
Add Wood Panel	2,550	sf	\$ 65.00	\$ 165,750		
WB01 Painted Flush Wood Base	4,876	lf	\$ 6.50	\$ 31,694		
Plywood Backboard	900	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,600		
Wood Plank Millwork	120	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 960		
WD01 Wood Plank (engineered flooring)	1,320	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 15,840		
PL01 PLAM	435	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,220		
WD01	880	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 7,040		
Lockable Storage Cabinet	9	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,150		
Plywood Backboard	900	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,600		
Lavatory Top	40	lf	\$ 225.00	\$ 9,000		
Reduction -Change wood Plank walls/ceilings at surrounds	(1)	ls	\$ 41,135.00	\$ (41,135)		
Reduce amount of Built-Ins	(1)	ls	\$ 85,000.00	\$ (85,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 272,339	
			TOTAL DIVISION 06			\$ 355,470
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION						
Insulation/Waterproofing						
Elevator Pit Waterproofing	1	ea	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000		
Insulation/Weather Proofing at Exterior Walls	21,385	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 171,083		
Parapet Waterproofing / Insulation	7,077	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 56,616		
					\$ 233,699	
Roofing						
PVC Membrane Roofing	45,977	sf	\$ 14.00	\$ 643,678		
Flashing	45,977	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 11,494		
Flashing at Coping						
Walkway Pads	1	allow	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 660,172	
Terra Cotta Rain Screen						
Terra Cotta Screen System - Vertical	3,293	sf	\$ 77.00	\$ 253,546		
Metal/Terra Cotta Soliel Shade System - Horiz	4,369	sf	\$ 77.00	\$ 336,422		
Reduction Change Horz Terra Cotta to Alum	1	ls	\$ (100,500.00)	\$ (100,500)		
Reduce Terra Cotta Scope	(1)	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ (50,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 439,468	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Metal Roof						
Metal Roof	3,021	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 54,378		
Metal Roof - Reduction	(1)	ls	\$ 29,000.00	\$ (29,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 25,378	
Exterior Metals						
Metal Panel	11,000	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 495,000		
Composite Metal Panels	1,780	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 80,100		
Column Cover	2,400	sf	\$ 34.00	\$ 81,600		
Louvers	900	sf	\$ 65.00	\$ 58,500		
Metal Soffit	782	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 27,370		
Metal Panel Screen Wall	10,552	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 316,560		
Reduction - Brick ILO Metal Panel	(1)	ls	\$ 45,000.00	\$ (45,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,014,130	
Roof Accessories						
Roof Accessories	1	ls	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,500	
Fire Stopping						
Firestopping	83,131	sf	\$ 0.40	\$ 33,252		
Firestopping			Subtotal		\$ 33,252	
Roof Terrace						
Roof Terrace Pavers/Pedestal	400	sf	\$ 65.00	\$ 26,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 26,000	
Fire Sealants						
Fire Sealants	83,131	sf	\$ 0.10	\$ 8,313		
			Subtotal		\$ 8,313	
Caulking and Sealants						
Seal Masonry	14,537	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 11,630		
Caulking and Sealants	83,131	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 41,566		
			Subtotal		\$ 53,195	
			TOTAL DIVISION 07			\$ 2,496,108
DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND GLAZING						
Glass and Glazing						
Curtain Wall	17,700	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,327,500		
Add for 10" Curtainwall at Front Entry	900	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 13,500		
Add for Spandrel Glass	3,374	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 16,870		
Reduce Curtainwall Scope	(1)	sf	\$ 180,000.00	\$ (180,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,177,870	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Exterior Doors						
3'-0" X 7'-0" / B	4	ea	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 7,400		
6'-0" X 8'-0" / D1	1	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500		
3'-0" X 8'-0" / D	1	ea	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600		
3'-0" X 8'-2" / D1	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500		
3'-0" X 8'-0" / B	1	ea	\$ 1,940.00	\$ 1,940		
3'-0" X 8'-0" / D1	2	ea	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 6,600		
			Subtotal		\$ 26,540	
Interior Doors/Frames/Hardware						
6'-0" X 8'-0"/D1	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500		
3'-6" X 8'-0"/B	14	ea	\$ 1,780	\$ 24,920		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/B	30	ea	\$ 1,650	\$ 49,500		
3'-0" X 8'-0"/D	19	ea	\$ 3,500	\$ 66,500		
4'-0" X 8'-0" / B	9	ea	\$ 2,110	\$ 18,990		
6'-0" X 8'-0"/ B1	8	ea	\$ 2,350	\$ 18,800		
3'-6" X 7'-0"/B	5	ea	\$ 1,780	\$ 8,900		
2'-9" X 8'-0" / D	1	ea	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200		
2'-7" X 7'-9 1/2"/ D	1	ea	\$ 4,300	\$ 4,300		
3'-6" X 8'-0 / A2	17	ea	\$ 1,830	\$ 31,110		
4'-0" X 8'-0" / A2	5	ea	\$ 2,105	\$ 10,525		
2'-9 1/2" X 8'-0" / D	1	ea	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,400		
6'-0" X 8'-0" / D1	3	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 13,500		
12'-0" X 10'-0" / OH1 Glass Motorized	3	ea	\$ 12,500	\$ 37,500		
Change Glass OH Doors	(1)	ls	\$ 8,000	\$ (8,000)		
3'-11 3/4" X 7'-11 1/4"/A2	2	ea	\$ 1,910	\$ 3,820		
5'-9 1/2" X 7'-10 3/4"/D1	1	ea	\$ 4,300	\$ 4,300		
3'-6" X 8'-0" / D	16	ea	\$ 3,300	\$ 52,800		
3'-0 1/8" X 15'-7" / D	2	ea	\$ 4,100	\$ 8,200		
3'-0" X 7'-11 1/2"/ D	1	ea	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100		
3'-0" X 7'-0" / A2	5	ea	\$ 1,800	\$ 9,000		
2'-10 5/8" X 7'-0" / D	1	ea	\$ 3,230	\$ 3,230		
3' 2 1/2" X 8'-0" / D1	1	ea	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100		
3'-0 1/8" X 8'-7 1/8" / D	2	ea	\$ 3,230	\$ 6,460		
3'-0 1/8" X 15'-7" / D	1	ea	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100		
2'-5 3/4" X 7'-10 3/4" / D	4	ea	\$ 4,400	\$ 17,600		
3'-1" X 7'-0" / D	2	ea	\$ 3,340	\$ 6,680		
2'-9" X 16'-0" / F	9	ea	\$ 3,800	\$ 34,200		
2'-11 7/16" X 16'-0" / F	2	ea	\$ 3,800	\$ 7,600		
3'-5 3/16" X 16'-0" / F	9	ea	\$ 3,800	\$ 34,200		
2'-7 13/32" X 8'-0" / D	1	ea	\$ 3,160	\$ 3,160		
4'-0" X 7'-0" / A2	2	ea	\$ 2,080	\$ 4,160		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
6'-0" X 9'-0" / B1	3	ea	\$ 2,300	\$ 6,900		
Add for Auto Entry	3	loc	\$ 4,600	\$ 13,800		
Reduce Door Operators	-1	ls	\$ 4,600	\$ (4,600)		
			Subtotal		\$ 511,455	
	180					
Miscellaneous						
Allow for Access Doors	1	ls	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,500	
Interior Glazing						
Open Lab Glass 25' Tall 79lf	1,975	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 108,625		
Clean Lab Glass 25' Tall 47lf	-	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ -		
Glass 12' Breakout Collaboration Second Floor	230	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 8,510		
Private Office	1,134	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 41,958		
Dirty Lab 12'	422	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 15,614		
Side Lite	140	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 5,180		
Glass Vestibule 102 B	138	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 5,106		
Huddle Glass	328	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 12,136		
Waiting Area/Reception Glass	102	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 3,774		
Breakout Room Glass	162	sf	\$ 37.00	\$ 5,994		
Reduce Full Height Glass	(1)	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ (50,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 156,897	
			TOTAL DIVISION 08			\$ 1,875,262
DIVISION 09 - FINISHES						
Partition						
Type A3A	4,502	lf	\$ 120.00	\$ 540,240		
Type A6	1,100	lf	\$ 127.50	\$ 140,250		
Type D3	1,140	lf	\$ 112.50	\$ 128,250		
Type K12	25	lf	\$ 135.00	\$ 3,375		
Type D2	51	lf	\$ 105.00	\$ 5,355		
Type J4	193	lf	\$ 135.00	\$ 26,055		
Type M8	76	lf	\$ 315.00	\$ 23,940		
Type A2	22	lf	\$ 114.00	\$ 2,508		
Type F2	14	lf	\$ 102.00	\$ 1,428		
D6	60	lf	\$ 116.25	\$ 6,975		
Type F1	3	lf	\$ 94.50	\$ 284		
Column Furr Out No Type	60	lf	\$ 115.00	\$ 6,900		
Drywall at Exterior	21,385	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 213,850		
Parapet Framing	7,077	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 70,770		
Add for Impact Resistant	1	allow	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Tape/Float	122,900	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 30,725		
Remove Outdoor Terrace	(1)	ls	\$ 20,400.00	\$ (20,400)		
Classroom Entry Portals - Gyp	(1)	ls	\$ 19,500.00	\$ (19,500)		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Miscellaneous Gyp Furring	83,131	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 83,131		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,259,136	
Ceilings (Other than Gypboard)						
Exposed Painted	-	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ -		<i>not required</i>
CL01 Acoustical Tile	33,166	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 149,247		
CL04 Acoustical Metal Panel	8,100	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 243,000		
<i>Reduce Metal Panel Ceiling</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>ls</i>	<i>\$ 147,600.00</i>	<i>\$ (147,600)</i>		
CL02 Gypboard	3,942	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 35,478		
Paint Above CL04 That Exposed	-	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ -		<i>not required</i>
Open To Above	-	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ -		<i>not required</i>
CL03 Linear Metal Ceiling (Baffle)	5,066	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 278,630		
<i>Reduce Baffle</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>ls</i>	<i>\$ 171,357.45</i>	<i>\$ (171,357)</i>		
CLO2 FURR DOWN 2'	157	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,826		
PL01 FURR DOWN 2'	184	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 3,312		
Paint Ceiling Above CL03	-	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ -		<i>not required</i>
			Subtotal		\$ 393,536	
Paint / Wall Covering						
Paint Door Frames	181	ea	\$ 65.00	\$ 11,765		
Paint Doors	181	ea	\$ 65.00	\$ 11,765		
PT01 Paint Interiors	133,100	sf	\$ 0.60	\$ 79,860		
PT02 Paint Interiors	4,200	sf	\$ 0.60	\$ 2,520		
PT03 Epoxy	7,300	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 9,125		
Add for Level 5 Finish /Writable Surface	-	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ -		
<i>Reduction - Paint Fire Line</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>ls</i>	<i>\$ 6,500.00</i>	<i>\$ (6,500)</i>		
Misc Painting	83,131	sf	\$ 0.20	\$ 16,626		
					\$ 125,161	
Tile						
Wall Tile	3,456	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 41,472		
Ceramic Base	385	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,620		
TL01 Ceramic	1,090	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 13,080		
			Subtotal		\$ 59,172	
Carpet/Flooring						
CPO1 Carpet	12,200	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 42,700		
CPO2 Carpet	110	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 385		
CPO3 Textile Carpet	1,315	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,575		
RT01 Carpet Tile	510	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,785		
RT02 VCT	670	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 4,690		
RT03 Static	19,300	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 115,800		
SC01	3,960	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,920		
CF01 Polished Concrete	29,290	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 175,740		
Polished Stained Concrete						
FA01 Resinous	6,010	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 48,080		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
RBO Resilient Base	1,510	If	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,020		
RBO Resilient Base & Accessory	4,100	If	\$ 2.50	\$ 10,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 416,945	
			TOTAL DIVISION 09			\$ 2,253,949

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

Visual Boards

Projector/Screen	13	ea	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 23,400.00		
Motorized Projector/Screen	5	ea	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 14,000.00		
Dry Erase Board w/ Cabinet and Wall Cover	40	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 60,000		
Flat Display	7	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 8,400		
Glass Erase Board	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Reduction - Glass Erase Board	(1)		\$ 100,000.00	\$ (100,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 80,800	

Toilet Compartments

Toilet Partition - HC	4	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000		
Toilet Partition	12	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 15,000		
Urinal Screen	2	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 900		
			Subtotal		\$ 21,900	

Wall Protection

Wall Guard/Corner Guard	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 25,000	

Signage

Room and Directional Signage	83,131	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 20,783		
			Subtotal		\$ 20,783	

Louvers

Louvers	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 15,000	

Aluminum Awnings and Covers

Deck @ Loading Dock	400	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 18,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 18,000	

Operable Partition

Movable Partition	330	sf	\$ 65.00	\$ 21,450.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 21,450	

Toilet Accessories

Partition Mtd. Seat Cover/Toilet Tissue Dispenser/Napkin Dispos	8	ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 3,680		
Partition Mtd. Seat Cover/Toilet Tissue Dispenser Combo Unit	4	ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 1,840		
Recessed Toilet Dispenser/Seat Cover Dispenser Combo Unit	4	ea	\$ 580.00	\$ 2,320		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Semi-recessed Automatic Paper Towel Dispenser/Waste Recept.	4	ea	\$ 919.00	\$ 3,676		
A-12 Semi Recessed Napkin/Tampon Dispenser	2	ea	\$ 515.00	\$ 1,030		
Soap Dispenser	8	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 360		
Mirror	12	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,500		
Grab Bar	4	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000		
Robe Hook	16	ea	\$ 25.00	\$ 400		
Nail Head Coat Hook, 6 Hocks X 2	4	ea	\$ 330.00	\$ 1,320		
Soap/Paper Towel at Lab Sinks	49	ea	\$ 245.00	\$ 12,005		
Janitor Closet Mop Shelf	1	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 100		
A-13 Baby Changing Station X 2	5	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750		
Hand Dryer	4	ea	\$ 400	\$ 1,600		
			Subtotal		\$ 32,581	
Miscellaneous						
Fire Extinguisher at Labs	30	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,500		
Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets	8	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400		
			Subtotal		\$ 6,900	
			TOTAL DIVISION 10			\$ 242,414
DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT						
Miscellaneous Equipment						
Refrigerator	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Icemaker	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Microwave	1	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 500		
			Subtotal		\$ 4,500	
Hoods & Storage						
Vented Chemical Storage Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000		
Laminar Flow Hood 5'	7	ea	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 112,000		
Chemical Fume Hoods - 4'	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Chemical Fume Hoods - 5'	22	ea	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 231,000		
Chemical Fume Hoods - 6'	10	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 120,000		
Walk In Chemical Hood	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000		
Canopy Hood	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000		
Digest Hood 5'	1	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
Chemical Storage Cabinet	36	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 54,000		
Radioisotope Hood	2	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000		
Reduction in Fume Hood Count	(1)	ls	\$ 205,000.00	\$ (205,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 408,000	
Lab and Special Equipment						
Aquaria	4	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000		
Autoclave	2	ea	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 130,000		
Band Saw	1	ea	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Blast Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,700		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
6' Biosafety Cabinet	9	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 90,000		
5' Biosafety Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500		
4' Biosafety Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500		
Flammable Storage	4	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000		
Microscope Cabinet	18	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 45,000		
Ice Maker	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000		
CNC Router	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
CNC Milling Machine	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Drill Press	1	ea	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600		
Dual Sink Industrial	3	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 25,500		
Cold Room Sink	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000		
Dynamometer	1	ea	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Electronic Testing	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Engine Lathe	1	ea	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Floor Incubator	2	ea	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 26,000		
Grow Units	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Bench Incubator	4	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000		
Injection Molding	2	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000		
Jib Crane	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Lab Freezers -80	9	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 90,000		
Lab Freezers Cryo	1	ea	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000		
Lab Refrigerator -20	10	ea	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 38,000		
Refrigerator	7	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 17,500		
UC Refrigerator	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000		
Lathe	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Laser Cutter	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Nitrogen Bottle Tray	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000		
Nitrogen Generator	2	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000		
Non-Traditional Machining	1	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Paint Booth	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Personal Protection	1	ls	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Plasma Cutter	1	ea	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Shop Press	1	ea	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500		
Glass Washer	2	ea	\$ 45,000	\$ 90,000		
UC Glassware Washer	3	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 22,500		
Ultrasound/Laser Micro Nano Machine - Allow	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Universal Vertical Machine Center	1	ea	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
Bench Top Equipment	6	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000		
Water Polisher	12	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 60,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,131,300	
			TOTAL DIVISION 11			\$ 1,543,800

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

Other

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Epoxy Lab Sink w/Drying Rack - Teaching w/Eye Wash	49	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 61,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 61,250	
Site Furnishings						
Site Furnishings - Tables/Chairs/Trash/Bike Rack Etc			by others			
Entrance Mat						
Entrance Mat	240	sf	\$ 24.00	\$ 5,760		
			Subtotal		\$ 5,760	
Casework						
Heavy Duty Adjustable Shelving	246	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 86,100		
Wood Shelving at Storage	23	lf	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,750		
Cylinder Restraint	29	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,150		
Casework Island Bench	130	lf	\$ 750.00	\$ 97,500		
Casework Perimeter	987	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 542,850		
Casework Mobile	303	lf	\$ 850.00	\$ 257,550		
Casework Instructor Station	5	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 37,500		
Lectern	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500		
Lab Table 16'	3	ea	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 20,400		
Casework Standing Table - Open Lab/Vertebrae	18	ea	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 55,800		
Casework Tall Storage Cabinet	32	lf	\$ 650.00	\$ 20,800		
Casework Microscope Cabinet	7	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 28,000		
Casework Upper Wall Cabinet	415	lf	\$ 400.00	\$ 166,000		
Casework Flammable Storage Cabinet	120	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 42,000		
Ceiling Service Plate	2	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500		
Drying Rack	30	lf	\$ 375.00	\$ 11,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,386,650	
Shades						
Allow for Window Shades	5,000	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 50,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 50,000	
TOTAL DIVISION 12						\$ 1,503,660
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
Greenhouse - Pre-Fab	1	allow	\$ 162,000.00	\$ 162,000		
Environmental Room	290	sf	\$ 600.00	\$ 174,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 336,000	
TOTAL DIVISION 13						\$ 336,000
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING						
Elevators - Passenger - 3-Stop	1	ea	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 76,000		
Elevators - Service 4- Stop	1	ea	\$ 129,000.00	\$ 129,000		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			Subtotal		\$ 205,000	
			TOTAL DIVISION 14			\$ 205,000

DIVISION 21 - FIRE PROTECTION

Fire Protection

Sprinkler Fire Protection	83,131	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 374,090	
Sprinkler Above Ceiling	13,900	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 41,700	
Fire Pump/Jockey Pump	1	ls	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	
			Subtotal		\$ 490,790

TOTAL DIVISION 21 **\$ 490,790**

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

Plumbing Equipment

DWP-1 Domestic Triplex Booster Pump	1	ea	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000	
Water Softener	1	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000	
Gas Fired Water Heaters	1	ea	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000	
Sump Pumps 1/2 hp	2	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000	
RO Pumps	2	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000	
Expansion Tank / Accessories	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000	
			Subtotal		\$ 79,000

Plumbing Fixtures

Emergency Shower	26	ea	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 54,600.00	
WC-1	12	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	
WC-2	4	ea	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 4,600.00	
U-1	2	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	
U-2	2	ea	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 2,300.00	
UCL-1 cm lav	8	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	
UCL-2 cm lav	4	ea	\$ 950.00	\$ 3,800.00	
Scullery Sink	12	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 90,000.00	
SK-X3	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
SK-X4	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000	
SK-X5	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
SK-X6	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
Drinking Fountain	2	ea	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600	
Mop Sink	2	ea	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 4,200	
Break Room / Kitchenette Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
Rough-In Plumbing Fixtures	80	ea	\$ 700.00	\$ 56,000	
Add Flush Sensor - WC	16	ea	\$ 470.00	\$ 7,520	
Add Flush Sensor - Urinal	4	ea	\$ 470.00	\$ 1,880	
Carriers WC/Urinal/DF	22	ea	\$ 375.00	\$ 8,250	
Hoods - Connect	32	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 48,000	
Cup Sink - Connect	32	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 14,400	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Lab Sink - Connect	49	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 31,850		
			Subtotal		\$ 360,400	
Sanitary Waste/Vent						
4"FD-1	35	ea	\$ 420.00	\$ 14,700		
4 "FS-1	4	ea	\$ 610.00	\$ 2,440		
Sanitary Waste/Vent Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 2.30	\$ 191,201		
			Subtotal		\$ 208,341	
Acid Waste Vent						
Acid Waste/Vent Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 374,090		
Acid Waste Neutralization Basin	1	ls	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 396,090	
Domestic/Lab Water						
Domestic and Lab Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 498,786		
Piping Insulation	83,131	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 124,697		
			Subtotal		\$ 623,483	
Natural Gas						
Natural Gas Piping/Outlets/Devices	83,131	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 207,828		
			Subtotal		\$ 207,828	
Storm Drainage						
Storm Drainage Piping/Fittings/Accessories	83,131	sf	\$ 2.75	\$ 228,610		
			Subtotal		\$ 228,610	
Laboratory Gas Piping						
Vacuum Pump	1	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
AC-1,2,3 Air Compressor/Dryer	1	ea	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000		
Outlets	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
Laboratory Gas Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 249,393		
			Subtotal		\$ 336,393	
RO/DI System						
RO/DI Equipment	1	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
RO/DI Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 66,505		
			Subtotal		\$ 101,505	
Miscellaneous						
Plumbing Connections at Lab Bench	1	ls	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000		
Firestop	1	ls	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500		
Testing	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
Miscellaneous Plumbing	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
Lab Contingency/Services Not Shown	1	ls	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000		
					\$ 361,500	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
TOTAL DIVISION 22						\$ 2,903,149

DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL HVAC

CHW/HW Equipment

CHW Pumps	1	ls	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
HW Pumps	1	ls	\$ 20,800.00	\$ 20,800		
VFD's	1	ls	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,400		
HW Heating Boiler	2	ea	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 62,000		
Subtotal					\$ 129,200	

Air Handling

Air Handling Units						
Air Handling Unit 1-1 35,000 cfm	1	ea	\$ 259,000	\$ 259,000		
Air Handling Unit 1-2 2,500 cfm	1	ea	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500		
Air Handling Unit 1-3 2,500 cfm	1	ea	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500		
Air Handling Unit 2-1 27,000 cfm	1	ea	\$ 199,800	\$ 199,800		
Air Handling Unit 2-2 25,000 cfm	1	ea	\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000		
Air Handling Unit M-1 17,000 cfm	1	ea	\$ 125,800	\$ 125,800		
Single Duct Air Terminal VAV	21	ea	\$ 1,174	\$ 24,654		
Fan Powered Terminal w/ HW Coil	41	ea	\$ 1,600	\$ 65,600		
Emergency FCU for IDF	6	ea	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000		
LS Lab Trac Air Terminal Dual Size 12 w/ Heat	123	ea	\$ 3,350	\$ 412,050		
Subtotal					\$ 1,338,904	

Fans

EF-L-1 Fume Hood Exhaust	1	ea	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000		
EF-L-2,3	2	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000		
EF-L-4,5	2	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Radioisotope SS Filter Housing	1	ea	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500		
Acid Hood Exhaust EF-L-5	1	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Exhaust Fans	6	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000		
Subtotal					\$ 408,500	

Exhaust

Lab Exhaust Ductwork	42,000	lb	\$ 12.00	\$ 504,000		
Snorkel	16	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 40,000		
Exhaust Roof Manifold - Stainless Steel	2	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 70,000		
Stainless Steel Branch to Fume Hoods	39	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 195,000		
Stainless Steel Branch to BioSafety Cabs	7	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 28,000		
Connect Snorkel	18	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 27,000		
Dust Collection System	1	ea	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000		
Boiler Flue	1	ls	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000		
Subtotal					\$ 947,000	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Ductwork						
Galvanized Supply Ductwork	99,757	lb	\$ 9.00	\$ 897,815		
General Exhaust Ductwork	14,964	lb	\$ 7.50	\$ 112,227		
Duct Insulation	64,842	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 259,369		
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers	83,131	sf	\$ 0.70	\$ 58,192		
Miscellaneous Diffuser Accessories (shields, HEPA Filter)	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,332,602	
Piping and Labor						
CHW/HW Piping	83,131	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 498,786		
Boiler Equipment Connections	1	ls	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,100		
AHU Equipment Connections	1	ls	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 19,200		
Pump Equipment Connections	1	ls	\$ 23,200.00	\$ 23,200		
Air Terminal Connections	1	ls	\$ 10,250.00	\$ 10,250		
Air Valve Connections	1	ls	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 19,500		
Expansion Tanks	1	ls	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100		
Valves/Accessories	1	ls	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000		
HVAC Piping Insulation	83,131	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 374,090		
Direct Bury 18" HDPE Piping	320	lf	\$ 504.00	\$ 161,280		
Gilsulate Insulation	960	cf	\$ 21.00	\$ 20,160		
Trench/Backfill	160	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 4,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,159,666	
Miscellaneous HVAC						
Vibration Isolation	1	ls	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000		
Water Specialties	1	allow	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000		
Fire Seal	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Hoist/Haul	1	allow	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
HVAC Contingency - Items/Services not Shown	1	allow	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 213,000	
Controls/Test and Balance Coordination						
Controls	83,131	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 831,310		
Air Acuity	83,131	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 249,393		
Test and Balance - Coordination	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,100,703	
TOTAL DIVISION 23						\$ 6,629,575
DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL						
Switchgear						
Service Entrance Disconnect 4160V	1	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
4160 to 120/208 2000kVA Transformer Oil Filled	1	ea	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000		
120/208V 5000A Main Switchboard MSA	1	ea	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000		
120/208 800A MCC	1	ea	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
120/208V 1000A Distribution Panel DPLA2	1	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
120/208V 1000A Distribution Panel DPLB2	1	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
120/208V 1000A Distribution Panel DPLA1	1	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
120/208V 1000A Distribution Panel DPLB1	1	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
120/208V Panels Two Sections	4	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000		
120/208V Panels	33	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 115,500		
Lighting Panels	5	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 17,500		
Sub Metering	1	ls	\$ 73,500.00	\$ 73,500		
Delete Service Entrance Disconnect	(1)	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ (35,000)		
Delete Part of Metering	(1)	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ (35,000)		
Miscellaneous						
Disconnect Switch - 1200A	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000		
Miscellaneous	83,131	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 83,131		
Emergency						
600kW / 750 KVA Diesel Generator	1	ea	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000		
120/208V 2000A Switchboard EMSA	1	ea	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000		
600A ATS	1	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
200A ATS	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Bussman Elevator Panel #1, #2	2	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000		
120/208 Emerg Dist Panel EDPL-1	1	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500		
120/208 Emerg Dist Panel E2LA-1, 2	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000		
120/208 Emerg Dist Panel E1LA-1, 2	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000		
Motor Connections						
Motor Connections	83,131	sf	\$ 1.30	\$ 108,070		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,080,201	
Motor and Equipment Connections						
Motor and Equipment Connections	83,131	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 166,262		
			Subtotal		\$ 166,262	
Distribution						
Feeders/Motor and Equipment	83,131	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 498,786		
Power Branch - Conduit/Wire	83,131	sf	\$ 4.60	\$ 382,403		
			Subtotal		\$ 881,189	
Building Lighting						
Lighting Fixtures	83,131	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 665,048		
Allow for Lobby Fixtures	4,800	allow	\$ 18.00	\$ 86,400		
Lighting Branch - Conduit/Wire	83,131	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 207,828		
Building Lighting Control	83,131	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 83,131		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,042,407	
Devices						
Electrical Devices - Duplex/Quad/Switches/OS	83,131	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 374,090		
			Subtotal		\$ 374,090	

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Rough-In Systems						
Data Rough-In						
Backboxes/Conduit/Cable Tray	83,131	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 124,697		
Audio Visual Rough-In						
Backboxes/Conduit	83,131	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 124,697		
			Subtotal		\$ 249,393	
Lightning Protection and Grounding						
Lightning Protection	83,131	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 83,131		
Grounding	1	ls	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 99,131	
Fire Alarm						
Fire Alarm	83,131	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 166,262		
			Subtotal		\$ 166,262	
			TOTAL DIVISION 26			\$ 4,058,934
DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS						
Communications						
Telecommunications Devices	83,131	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 332,524		
			Subtotal		\$ 332,524	
Audio Visual						
Audio Visual Devices	83,131	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 498,786		
			Subtotal		\$ 498,786	
			TOTAL DIVISION 27			\$ 831,310
DIVISION 28 - SECURITY						
Security Equipment						
Card Reader	65	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 97,500		
Door Contacts	89	ea	\$ 275	\$ 24,475		
Security IP Camera(Fixed)	15	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 15,000		
Security IP Camera(Fixed)	4	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,000		
Miscellaneous Devices/Connections	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Conduit/Cabling	1	ls	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 202,975	
			TOTAL DIVISION 28			\$ 202,975
DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK						
Earthwork						
Fine Grade Parking and Walk Areas	32,962	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 41,203		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Building Excavation	8,044	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 96,528		
Haul Spoils	9,653	cy	\$ 14.00	\$ 135,142		
Select Fill	10,056	cy	\$ 18.00	\$ 181,008		
Fill for Site Elements	1,343	cy	\$ 15.00	\$ 20,145		
Subdrainage	300	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,500		
Detention	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
BioSwale/Native Grasses	1,601	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 48,030		
Dewatering	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 566,557	
Demolition						
Demo Site Paving and Base	113,300	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 169,953		
Hauling	9,232	cy	\$ 9.00	\$ 83,088		
Miscellaneous Site Demo	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 268,041	
SWPPP						
SWPPP	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 15,000	
Soil Treatment						
Termite Treatment	34,909	sf	\$ 0.35	\$ 12,218		
			Subtotal		\$ 12,218	
			TOTAL DIVISION 31			\$ 861,815
DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS						
Pavements / Hard Scapes						
Concrete Sidewalk	11,120	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 55,600		
Concrete Steps	220	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 5,500		
4 1/2" Concrete Under Pavers	6,870	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 41,220		
Reduce Pavers	(1)	ls	\$ 11,000.00	\$ (11,000)		
Colored Concrete ILO of Pavers	(1)	ls	\$ 73,000.00	\$ (73,000)		
Site Rail	30	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 10,500		
Allowance for Items Not Shown	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 103,820	
Bollards						
Bollards	27	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 20,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 20,250	
Pavers						
Pedestrian Permeable Paver (perimeter is conc curb)	13,700	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 164,400		
Permeable Paver Concrete Curbs	1,136	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 11,360		
Pedestrian Grade Granite on Concrete	3,718	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 104,104		
Vehicular Concrete Paver	5,438	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 65,256		

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
 Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
 DD Estimate
 October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			Subtotal		\$ 345,120	
Landscaping & Irrigation						
Chinquapin Oak	15	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 9,750		
Cedar Elm	10	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 6,500		
Monterrey Oak	8	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 5,200		
Dwarf Barbados Cherry	72	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 21,600		
Solid Sod W/Celebration Bermuda	9,665	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 9,665		
Bed Prep.	18,616	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 93,080		
Dwarf Yaupon Holly	151	ea	\$ 75.00	\$ 11,325		
Esperanza	16	ea	\$ 48.00	\$ 768		
Pride Of Barbados	12	ea	\$ 65.00	\$ 780		
Native Fringe Tree	2	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 900		
Shrimp Plant 29 ea.	61	ea	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,525		
Wax Myrtle	7	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 315		
Compact Walter Viburnum	12	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 540		
Rusellia 14 ea.	14	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 630		
Firespike 34 ea.	34	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,530		
Butterfly Iris 252 ea.	252	ea	\$ 35.00	\$ 8,820		
Virginia Sweetspire 46 ea.	46	ea	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,610		
Seeded Bermuda	437	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 437		
Permaloc Cleankine XL Aluminum Edging, 3/16" X 6" Bronze Finis	110	lf	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,760		
St. Augustine w/ Soil Prep	4,802	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 7,203		
Aggregate Soil Trench 10' x 150'	2	ea	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 18,000		
Mow Strip	280	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,000		
Gravel Band	1,552	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 6,208		
Irrigation	33,951	sf	\$ 2.25	\$ 76,390		
Landscape/Hardscape Reduction	(1)	ls	\$ 150,000.00	\$ (150,000)		
			Subtotal		\$ 141,536	
			TOTAL DIVISION 32			\$ 610,726

DIVISION 33 - SITE UTILITIES

Site Lighting

Site Lighting	1	allow	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 100,000	

Site Distribution

Primary Electrical Ductbank from Manhole	50	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 22,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 22,500	

Site Communications

Telecomm Primary Ductbank	300	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 45,000		
Emergency Call Station - Blue Phone Pedestal w/Cable	2	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 60,000	

Site Thermal Utilities

SEE DIVISION 23 - HVAC

ESTIMATE DETAIL

Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	83,131	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
Site Storm Drainage						
Storm - Demo Existing	1	allow	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		
Storm - 8" Storm Leaders	552	lf	\$ 60.00	\$ 33,120		
Storm - 12" HPDE Storm Line	529	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 34,385		
Storm - 15" HPDE Storm Line	328	lf	\$ 68.00	\$ 22,304		
Storm - 18" HPDE Storm Line	78	lf	\$ 70.00	\$ 5,460		
Storm - Type A Grate Inlet	4	ea	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 8,800		
Storm - Junction Box	6	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000		
Storm - 12" x 12" Landscape Inlet	4	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800		
Tie to Existing	4	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000		
Trenching /Backfill	1,487	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 37,175		
			Subtotal		\$ 196,044	
Site Fire / Domestic Water						
Water - 8" Line	61	lf	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,830		
Water - 3" Line	51	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,275		
Water - 3" Meter	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000		
Water - 8" 45-degree bends	2	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 500		
Water - 3" 45-degree bends	2	ea	\$ 85.00	\$ 170		
Water - 8" Plug and Clamp	1	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 150		
Water - 3" Plug and Clamp	1	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 100		
Water - 8"x8" TS&V	1	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200		
Water - 8"x3" TS&V	1	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 800		
Meter/Backflow/Vault	1	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
Connect to Existing	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000		
Trenching /Backfill	112	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,920		
			Subtotal		\$ 59,945	
Site Sanitary						
Sanitary - Manhole	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Sanitary - Connect to Existing	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
Sanitary - 6" Line	60	lf	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,700		
Trenching /Backfill	60	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 2,100		
			Subtotal		\$ 12,300	
Gas						
Gas from Meter	1	ls	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 8,000	
Miscellaneous						
Utility Demolition	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Haul Utility Spoils	1,500	cy	\$ 14.00	\$ 21,000		
Video Utilities	1	ls	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700		
Demo and Repair for Utilities	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 38,700	

**Texas State University System
Lamar University - Science & Technology Building
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016**

Level 1	44,554	sf
Level 2	31,735	sf
Penthouse	6,842	sf
	<hr/>	
	83,131	sf

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTAL
			TOTAL DIVISION 33		\$	497,489
			SUB TOTAL CONSTRUCTION		\$	34,396,537
			<i>SEE SUMMARY FOR MARKUPS</i>			

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

DIV	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
01	General Requirements	\$ 122,500
02	Existing Conditions	\$ 25,374
03	Concrete	\$ 126,410
04	Masonry	\$ 159,772
05	Metals	\$ 187,360
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$ 2,250
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	\$ 125,668
08	Openings	\$ 14,650
09	Finishes	\$ 91,509
10	Specialties	\$ 172,369
11	Equipment	\$ -
12	Furnishings	\$ -
13	Special Construction	\$ 50,000
14	Conveying	\$ -
21	Fire Suppression	\$ -
22	Plumbing	\$ 26,500
23	HVAC	\$ 1,990,660
26	Electrical	\$ 2,129,251
27	Communications	\$ 7,520
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 22,680
31	Earthwork	\$ 55,053
32	Exterior Improvements	\$ 38,750
33	Utilities	\$ -
Subtotal Construction		\$ 5,348,276
	Escalation 2.75%	\$ 147,078
	Design Contingency 10.00%	\$ 549,535
	CM Contingency 3.00%	\$ 181,347
	CM General Conditions 5.24%	\$ 326,255
Subtotal		\$ 6,552,490
	CM Fee 4.37%	\$ 286,344
TOTAL		\$ 6,838,834
	Alternate 1 Direct Bury Piping	\$ 214,918
	Alternate 2 - Install 130lf of Utility Tunnel	\$ 611,163
	Alternate 3 Tunnel to S & H	\$ 1,135,867
	Alternate 4 - Add Chiller, Tower, Pump, etc	\$ 1,374,587
	Alternate 5 - Pre-Insulated Pipe ILO HDPE	\$ 113,192

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
Commissioning Coordination	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Cleanup - Periodic	6	mo	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000		
Street Clean	15	wk	\$ 800.00	\$ 12,000		
BIM Coordination	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Testing	-		\$ -	\$ -		BY OWNER
Safety Meetings/Materials	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Project Signage	1	ls	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500		
Temp Utilities / Power Consumption	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Traffic Control/Barricade	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Layout	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 122,500	
				TOTAL DIVISION 01		\$ 122,500
02 EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Demolish Remove Existing Parking Paving	1,782	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 2,227.50		
Demo Existing Wall & Openings	65	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,625.00		
Demo Existing Sidewalk at Tower Yard	474	sf	\$ 1.10	\$ 521.40		
Remove Exterior Dbl Doors and Infill	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		
Haul Debris	20	pull	\$ 650.00	\$ 13,000		
Miscellaneous Demo	1	allow	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 25,374	
				TOTAL DIVISION 02		\$ 25,374
03 CONCRETE						
Grade Beams / Footings						
Perimeter Shallow Footing	750	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 26,250		
Perimeter Footing at Tower Yard	1,230	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 43,050		
Concrete Curb for Louvers	100	lf	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 73,300	
Slab on Grade						
New 8" Thk Concrete Slab	3,760	sf	\$ 8.50	\$ 31,960		
New 6" Slab at Tower Yard	2,100	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 13,650		
Housekeeping Pads	1	ls	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 53,110	
				TOTAL DIVISION 03		\$ 126,410
04 MASONRY						
New Exterior Wall - Brick Veneer	2,272	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 59,072		
New Brick wall at Tower Yard	700	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 18,200		
24x24 CMU Pilaster	11	ea	\$ 7,500	\$ 82,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 159,772	
				TOTAL DIVISION 04		\$ 159,772

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
05 METALS						
Structural Steel	9.00	tn	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 45,000		
Roof Framing Structural Steel	3,760	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 41,360		
Galv Steel Support for Cooling Tower	1	ls	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000		
Connections to Existing Building	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Hoisting	1	ls	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000		
					\$ 187,360	
				TOTAL DIVISION 05		\$ 187,360
06 WOOD, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES						
Rough Carpentry						
Miscellaneous Blocking and Bracing	4,500	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 2,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,250	
				TOTAL DIVISION 06		\$ 2,250
07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION						
Waterproofing/Sealing Exterior Solid Wall	36,352	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 54,528		
Modified Bitumen Roofing	3,760	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 56,400		
Miscellaneous Roofing/Accessories	1	ls	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Exterior Wall Sheathing /Insulation	2,840	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 11,360		
Miscellaneous Caulking and Sealants	3,760	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 1,880		
			Subtotal		\$ 125,668	
				TOTAL DIVISION 07		\$ 125,668
08 OPENINGS						
Doors/Frames/Hardware - Interior and Exterior						
Interior Door - Dbl Rated	4	ea	\$ 1,800	\$ 7,200		
Exterior Overhead Door Steel - 10'w	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500		
Exterior Door - Single	1	ea	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450		
Painted Steel Gate at Tower Yard	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 14,650	
				TOTAL DIVISION 08		\$ 14,650
09 FINISHES						
Partitions						
New Exterior Wall - MS Backup	2,954	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 23,629		
Interior CMU Partition Boiler/Elec Rooms	190	lf	\$ 288	\$ 54,720		
			Subtotal		\$ 78,349	
Ceilings						
Paint Exposed	3,760	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,760		
			Subtotal		\$ 3,760	

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
Flooring						
Sealed Concrete	3,760	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 5,640		
			Subtotal		\$ 5,640	
Painting & Wall Finishes						
General Painting	3,760	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,760		
			Subtotal		\$ 3,760	
				TOTAL DIVISION 09		\$ 91,509
10 SPECIALTIES						
Signage						
Room Signage	3,760	sf	\$ 0.15	\$ 564		
			Subtotal		\$ 564	
Louvers						
Alum Louvers - 23' tall	2,277	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 170,775		
			Subtotal		\$ 170,775	
Specialties						
Fire Extinguishers	2	ea	\$ 190.00	\$ 380		
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	2	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 650		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,030	
				TOTAL DIVISION 10		\$ 172,369
13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
Abatement						
Abatement Allowance	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 50,000	
				TOTAL DIVISION 13		\$ 50,000
21 FIRE PROTECTION						
Fire Protection - Sprinkler						
	Not Required					
			Subtotal		\$ -	
				TOTAL DIVISION 21		\$ -
22 PLUMBING						
Plumbing Allowance						
Sanitary Waste/Vent	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Floor Drains/Floor Sinks	1	ls	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Domestic Water - Tower Makeup Water	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 26,500	

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
TOTAL DIVISION 22						\$ 26,500
23 HVAC						
Demo						
Demo Controls/Electrical Connection at Pumps	2	ea	\$ 500	\$ 1,000		
Demo CHW Pumps CHWP-1,2	2	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,000		
Demo Piping/Connections	1	ls	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500		
Equipment						
CH-3 New 800 ton Centrifugal Chiller	1	ea	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000		
New CHWP-1,2 125hp	2	ea	\$ 35,000	\$ 70,000		
New CHWP 3 125 Hp	1	ea	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000		
CT-3 Stainless Steel 800 ton Cooling Tower	1	ea	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000		
CWP-1, 2 New Condenser Water Pumps 75 hp	2	ea	\$ 24,000	\$ 48,000		
CWP-3 New Condenser Water Pump 75 Hp	1	ea	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000		
Furnish Install Refrigerant Exhaust	1	ea	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
VFD						
VFD 125 Hp	3	ea	\$ 23,000	\$ 69,000		
VFD 75 Hp	3	ea	\$ 19,000	\$ 57,000		
VFD Tower	1	ls	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000		
Air Handling						
New 10 ton Ceiling Mtd AHU at Central Plant	1	ea	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000		
New 40 Ton Ceiling Mtd CHW AHU at Central Plant	1	ea	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
Piping Systems						
Chilled Water Piping - Central Plant Allowance	1	allow	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000		
Valves 18"	6	ea	\$ 18,800	\$ 112,800		
Piping Connection for Chiller	1	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500		
Piping Connection for Pumps	3	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 13,500		
Direct Bury Pipe Alternate						
Direct Bury 18" HDPE Piping	240	lf	\$ 504	\$ 120,960		
Connect to Existing at Tunnel w/ 2 18" Valves	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Trench/Backfill	120	lf	\$ 25	\$ 3,000		
Distribution						
Ductwork	3,500	lb.	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,000		
Wrap Insulation - Ductwork	2,100	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 8,400		
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers	4,500	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,500		
Controls						
Automatic Temperature Controls	1	ls	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000		
Miscellaneous						
Water Specialties	1	ls	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Start up	1	ls	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Hoisting / Hauling	1	ls	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
Subtotal					\$ 1,990,660	
TOTAL DIVISION 23						\$ 1,990,660
26 ELECTRICAL						
Demolition						
Demo Existing Electrical	1	ls	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Equipment						
Primary Switchgear MV-A, MV-B Dual Tie	1	ea	\$ 430,000	\$ 430,000		
MCC-B Gear 1200A MCB	1	ea	\$ 133,000	\$ 133,000		
Panel HB	1	ea	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Panel LB	1	ea	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500		
Terminations at Substation	1	ls	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000		
Terminations at Central Plant	1	ls	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		
Transformer						
Transformer 1500kva	1	ea	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
75kva Transformer	1	ea	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
VFD						
Install VFD 125 Hp	3	ea	\$ 1,325	\$ 3,975		
Install VFD 75 Hp	3	ea	\$ 1,175	\$ 3,525		
Install VFD Tower	1	ls	\$ 1,025	\$ 1,025		
Motor Connections						
Motor and Equipment Connections - Chiller	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
Motor and Equipment Connections - Tower	1	ea	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
Motor and Equipment Connections - Pumps	3	ea	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,000		
Motor and Equipment Connections - AHU	2	ea	\$ 850	\$ 1,700		
Motor and Equipment Connections - Other	1	ls	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500		
Motor Feeder						
AHU Feeder	100	lf	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000		
AHU Feeder	100	lf	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,000		
Tower Feeder	300	lf	\$ 75.00	\$ 22,500		
Chiller Feeder	100	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 17,500		
New Pump Feeder	200	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 11,000		
Conduit and Wire						
Building Power Distribution - Feeders	4,500	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 11,250		
Lighting/Power Branch - Conduit/Wire	4,500	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 13,500		
Primary Feeder in Tunnel						
8kv Primary Feeder	2,960	lf				
3- #500kcmil 8kv w/ Grd	3,256	lf	\$ 74.00	\$ 240,944		
4" RMC	2,960	lf	\$ 76.00	\$ 224,960		
4" RMC Fittings	1	ls	\$ 33,744	\$ 33,744		

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
Allow for Hanging Steel	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Premium for Tunnel Work	2,960	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 44,400		
Spare Feeder in Tunnel						
8kv Primary Feeder	2,960	lf				
3- #500kcmil 8kv w/ Grd	3,256	lf	\$ 74.00	\$ 240,944		
4" RMC	2,960	lf	\$ 76.00	\$ 224,960		
4" RMC Fittings	1	ls	\$ 33,744	\$ 33,744		
Allow for Hanging Steel	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Premium for Tunnel Work	2,960	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 44,400		
Misc. Patch and Repair Pavements - Elec Work	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Devices						
Wall Switch	3	ea	\$ 80.00	\$ 240		
GFCI	5	ea	\$ 110.00	\$ 550		
Quadrplex	1	ea	\$ 90.00	\$ 90		
Building Lighting and Lighting Controls						
Lighting and Control	5,860	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 23,440		
Miscellaneous						
Miscellaneous Electrical	1	ls	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Lightning Protection and Grounding	5,860	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,860		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,129,251	
			TOTAL DIVISION 26			\$ 2,129,251
27 COMMUNICATIONS						
AV Systems - Equipment by University						
			<i>Not Required</i>			
			Subtotal		\$ -	
Telecommunications Data/Voice Outlets						
Telecommunications Data/Voice Outlets	3,760	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 7,520		
			Subtotal		\$ 7,520	
			TOTAL DIVISION 27			\$ 7,520
28 SECURITY AND FIRE ALARM						
Security						
Rough-In Back Boxes/Support	8	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,400		
Security Devices	1	ls	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 11,400	
Fire Alarm						
Fire Alarm	3,760	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 11,280		
			Subtotal		\$ 11,280	

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

Central Plant	3,760	sf
Tower Yard	2,100	sf
TOTAL SF	5,860	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
-------------	-----	------	-----------	-----------	----------	--------

TOTAL DIVISION 28 \$ 22,680

31 EARTHWORK**Building and Site Earthwork**

Site Clear Prep for SOG	5,860	sf	\$	0.35	\$	2,051
Building Pad Cut - 3'	500	cy	\$	12.00	\$	6,000
Building Pad Fill - 4'	667	cy	\$	26.00	\$	17,333
Parking Area Earthwork/Prep	3,000	sf	\$	5.00	\$	15,000
Fine Grade	5,860	sf	\$	0.65	\$	3,809
Lime Stabilization	5,860	sf	\$	1.00	\$	5,860
Haul Spoils	500	cy	\$	10.00	\$	5,000
Subtotal					\$	55,053

TOTAL DIVISION 31 \$ 55,053

32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Extend Parking Area	3,000	sf	\$	7.00	\$	21,000.0
Wheel Stops and Striping	7	ea	\$	250.00	\$	1,750.0
Miscellaneous Site Sidewalks	3,000	sf	\$	4.00	\$	12,000
Subtotal					\$	34,750

Landscape / Hardscape / Irrigation

Patch/Repair Landscape/Irrigation	1	ls	\$	4,000	\$	4,000
Subtotal					\$	4,000

TOTAL DIVISION 32 \$ 38,750

SUBTOTAL CONSTRUCTION \$ 5,348,276

SEE RECAP FOR MARK-UPS

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

ALTERNATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
-------------	-----	------	-----------	-----------	----------	--------

ALTERNATE 1

Direct Bury 18" HDPE Piping	240	If	\$ 504	\$ 120,960		
Connect to Existing at Tunnel w/ 2 18" Valves	1	Is	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Trench/Backfill	120	If	\$ 25	\$ 3,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 143,960	
			Total Alternate 1 w/ Markups			\$ 214,918

ALTERNATE 2

New Tunnel For CHW Piping	120	If	\$ 2,300	\$ 276,000		
18" Steel Piping	240	If	\$ 286	\$ 68,640		
Fittings	1	allow	\$ 12,100	\$ 12,100		
Insulation	240	If	\$ 121	\$ 29,040		
Jacketing	240	If	\$ 15	\$ 3,600		
Tap/Connect to Existing Tunnel	1	Is	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 409,380	
			Total Alternate 2 w/ Markups			\$ 611,163

ALTERNATE 3 - New Tunnel to S&H

New Tunnel For CHW Piping - Tunnel Construction Only	185	If	\$ 2,300	\$ 425,500		
18" Steel Piping	370	If	\$ 286	\$ 105,820		
Fittings	1	allow	\$ 13,600	\$ 13,600		
Insulation	370	If	\$ 121	\$ 44,770		
Jacketing	370	If	\$ 15	\$ 5,550		
Valves	2	ea	\$ 18,800	\$ 37,600		
Tap/Connect to Existing Tunnel	1	Is	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
8kv Primary Feeder - Primary	185	If				
3- #500kcmil 8kv w/ Grd	204	If	\$ 74.00	\$ 15,059		
4" RMC	185	If	\$ 76.00	\$ 14,060		
4" RMC Fittings	1	Is	\$ 2,109	\$ 2,109		
Allow for Hanging Steel	1	Is	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Premium for Tunnel Work	185	If	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,775		
8kv Primary Feeder - Spare	185	If				
3- #500kcmil 8kv w/ Grd	204	If	\$ 74.00	\$ 15,059		
4" RMC	185	If	\$ 76.00	\$ 14,060		
4" RMC Fittings	1	Is	\$ 2,109	\$ 2,109		
Allow for Hanging Steel	1	Is	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Premium for Tunnel Work	185	If	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,775		

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

ALTERNATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
Terminations	1	ls	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 760,846	
Total Alternate 3 w/ Markups						\$ 1,135,867

ALTERNATE 4**03 CONCRETE**

Miscellaneous Pads	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 5,000	

TOTAL DIVISION 3 **\$ 5,000**

23 HVAC**Equipment**

CH-4 New 800 ton Centrifugal Chiller	1	ea	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000		
New CHWP 4 125 Hp	1	ea	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000		
CWP-4 New Condenser Water Pump 75 Hp	1	ea	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000		
CT-4 Stainless Steel 800 ton Cooling Tower	1	ea	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000		

Piping Systems

Chilled Water Piping - Central Plant Allowance	1	allow	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Piping Connection for Chiller	1	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500		
Piping Connection for Pumps	1	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500		

Controls

Automatic Temperature Controls	1	ls	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000		
--------------------------------	---	----	-----------	-----------	--	--

Miscellaneous

Water Specialties	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Start up	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Hoisting / Hauling	1	ls	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 807,500	

TOTAL DIVISION 23 **\$ 807,500**

26 ELECTRICAL**Equipment**

Work at Existing Panels	1	ls	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
-------------------------	---	----	-----------	-----------	--	--

VFD

VFD 125 Hp	1	ea	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		
VFD Tower	1	ls	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000		

Motor Connections

Motor and Equipment Connections - Chiller	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Motor and Equipment Connections - Tower	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		

Lamar University
Central Plant Expansion
DD Estimate
October 13, 2016

ALTERNATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	TOTALS
Motor and Equipment Connections - Pumps	1	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000		
Motor Feeder						
Tower Feeder	300	lf	\$ 75.00	\$ 22,500		
Chiller Feeder	100	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 17,500		
New Pump Feeder	150	lf	\$ 55	\$ 8,250		
			Subtotal		\$ 108,250	
				TOTAL DIVISION 26		\$ 108,250
				Subtotal Alternate 4		\$ 920,750
				Total Alternate 4 w/ Markups		\$ 1,374,587

ALTERNATE 5

Direct Bury 18" HDPE Piping	(340)	lf	\$ 504	\$ (171,360)		
Gilsulate Insulation	(1,020)	cf	\$ 21	\$ (21,420)		
Direct Bury 18" Pre-Insulated Piping	340	lf	\$ 790	\$ 268,600		
			Subtotal		\$ 75,820	
	3.00			Subtotal Alternate 4		\$ 75,820
				Total Alternate 4 w/ Markups		\$ 113,192

5

TOTAL PROJECT COST

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)

• Building and Site:	\$42,060,652.00
• Central Plant	\$6,639,348.00
• Replacement Parking Lot:	\$1,000,000.00

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$49,700,000.00
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$175,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	(included in project contingency)
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$4,236,478.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,300,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$944,550.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	(included above)
Project Contingency:	\$2,259,972.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$900,000.00
Landscape Enhancement	(\$576,635; included in CCL)
Public Art:	\$484,000.00

Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC): \$60,000,000.00

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates [reconciled between the Architect's Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Project Cost Comparisons						
Project	Owner	Location	Gross SF	Construction Date	Adjusted Construction	\$/SF
Lamar University - New Science and Technology Building	Lamar University	Beaumont, Texas	83,131	2017	\$ 42,060,652	\$506
Central Plant Expansion *	Lamar University	Beaumont, Texas	5,900 Central Plant Expansion	2017	\$ 6,639,348	n/a
SHSU Biology Building	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville, Texas	97,050	2016	\$ 45,539,943	\$469
UTRVG - New Science Building	University of Texas	Edinburg, Texas	112,000	2015	\$ 58,144,134	\$519
University of Houston Multi-disciplinary Research & Education Building	University of Houston	Houston, TX	117,683	2011	\$ 58,069,158	\$493
Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	Texas A&M University	College Station, Texas	95,000	2014	\$ 49,285,305	\$519

* None of the comparable projects included a central plant expansion

OPERATION COST

The Preliminary operational cost for the new Science and Technology Building is based on historical data. A more accurate operational cost will continue to develop through the Construction Document phase.

Science and Technology Building

This exercise is based on the operating cost of the New Science and Technology building (STEM).

1. Assumptions:

- Building operation hours is based on five days a week (260 days) for one year from 6am – 8pm.
- Electrical rate of \$0.05/kwh.

2. Operation Cost:

- Approximate yearly operating cost: \$195,403.00

Central Plant

This exercise is based on the operating cost of the new chiller, cooling tower, chilled water pump and condenser water pump.

1. Assumptions:

- Building operation hours is based on five days a week (260 days) for one year from 6am – 8pm.
- Electrical rate of \$0.05/kwh.

2. Operation Cost:

- Approximate yearly operating cost: \$129,064.00

7 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Civil and Landscape

The original site is an existing parking lot. This new Civil and Landscape design maximizes the usable greenspace, replaces paved area with grass and trees, and improves the site drainage capabilities in a storm event.

The Landscape design also incorporates two key features into the design:

1. a Bioswale area to additionally reduce and clean stormwater runoff.
2. a Pollinator garden, both for demonstration, and to contribute to the health of pollinator insects, such as bees.

Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing

The Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing are designed to the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code or ASHRAE 90.1-2013. Equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) standard. Natural gas fired, modular boilers will be used to provide building heating. Gas fired water heaters will be used to provide domestic hot water to the building. Chilled water will be supplied from Lamar's Central Plant.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Addition

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by EYP of Houston, Texas, for the Lowman Student Center Addition project at Sam Houston State University and the projected total project cost of \$42,900,000 be approved, to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$36,000,000, and Auxiliary funds in the amount of \$6,900,000.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is proposing to build a new addition to the existing Lowman Student Center (LSC). The new facility will provide large, open gathering/lounge space for students to congregate, relax and study.

The new two-story 78,000 square foot addition to the existing Lowman Student Center includes a relocated Kat Klub with an eight lane bowling alley and pub; two new food service vendor locations and supporting dining facilities (both indoor and outdoor); a 10,000 square foot modern ballroom which is divisible into 4 smaller rooms with adjacent prefunction space; 2 large divisible meeting spaces; 1 medium meeting room; an elevated outdoor terrace; and an exterior prefunction area. Additional improvements include a relocated catering kitchen and reconfigured food venues to connect to the large 4,000 square foot Atrium. The consolidated back of house space will include 4 loading docks for deliveries, a trash compactor and mechanical and electrical service areas. A covered pedestrian bridge above the service drive will connect the existing parking garage to the Level 2 ballroom circulation corridor.

Background Information. The project known as the *Lowman Student Center Expansion* was listed on the FY2016-2021 Capital Improvement Program adopted by the Board of Regents in May 2015. It is in compliance with the 2012 Campus Master Plan Update and will fulfill the requirements set forth therein.

Project Site: The addition will be located where the Smith-Kirkley dorm was previously razed: northwest of the existing LSC along Avenue J and immediately south of the existing parking garage. The Atrium and back of house areas of the expansion will tie directly into the existing LSC. The site has a 15-foot grade change from southeast to northwest. As a part of this project numerous existing utilities will be impacted. Until the existing aged improvements are uncovered, the performance of the systems is unforeseen and will be addressed as discovered.

Scope of the Project. This project consists of construction of two-story steel and concrete structure. The building is primarily clad in the traditional SHSU blend brick and curtainwall. A courtyard space created between the addition and existing LSC will provide primary access to the main entrance through the atrium and will provide program space for small music events, large study groups or casual dining. There are three passenger elevators and a monumental exterior stair. The food service concepts and catering kitchen renovations are being completed, based on coordination with Aramark's current requirements and existing improvements, to provide a cost effective and functional approach for this existing facility.

Construction Manager-at-Risk. The construction manager-at-risk for the Project will be selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and the TSUS Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction.

Project Justification. The Lowman Student Center, as it exists today, was designed to host 13,000 students. Enrollment is now over 20,000 students. The building lacks the needed functional space and configuration for large, open gathering/lounge space for students to congregate, relax and study. The existing food service venues are in an awkward location with a difficult service flow and negligible connection to the remainder of the campus. The building does not have a primary entrance, which makes it very difficult to navigate through the building. By expanding the facility and renovating portions of the existing facility, these issues can be addressed, and the Lowman Student Center will be positioned to serve the needs of the growing student body.

Funding Source(s). The project will be funded from Texas State University System Revenue Bonds (\$36,000,000) and Auxiliary funds (\$6,900,000). Annual debt service for the \$36,000,000 TSUS Revenue Bond issue will be funded by Lowman Student Center Fee Income and Student Service Fee Committee allocations approved in support of this project.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents follow this Motion in the Board materials.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

The completion of the LSC Addition will result in projected costs of approximately \$3.45 per square foot for maintenance and \$1.68 per square foot for power/utilities, for an annual total cost of \$269,100 and \$131,040, respectively.

Environmental Impact

Sam Houston State University anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$28,250,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	construction contingency included
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$28,250,000
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$168,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$2,529,600
Food Service Construction:	\$2,900,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$3,792,400
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,360,000
Project Contingency:	\$2,300,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$1,200,000
Public Art	\$400,000
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$42,900,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled between the Architect's Third-Party Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CM Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 5% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Food Service Construction represents amounts to be funded by the University's food service vendor, Aramark, for the build-out of food service areas. This amount will be expended directly by Aramark under a separate contract with its selected contractor.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent

fixtures, technology, audio/visual items, fundamental food service kitchen operating equipment and exterior furnishings.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work includes construction materials testing, surveys and geotechnical services.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.

Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center Addition



MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Design Development Package

November 17, 2016

Table of Contents

Project Team

Tab 1

Board Motion

Tab 2

Campus Map	1
Landscape Plan	2
Elevations	3
Exterior Renderings	5

Tab 3

Floor Plans	9
-------------	---

Tab 4

Lobby Enlarged Plan	13
Dining Enlarged Plan	14
Kat Klub Enlarged Plan	15
Ballroom Enlarged Plan	16

Tab 5

Project Narrative	18
-------------------	----

Tab 6

Reconciled Cost Estimate

Tab 7

Cost Comparison

Tab 8

Project Report

Texas State University System Board of Regents

Chairman/ San Antonio	Dr. Jaime R. Garza
Vice Chairman/ Austin	Rossanna Salazar
Regent/ San Antonio	Charlie Amato
Regent/ San Antonio	Veronica Muzquiz Edwards
Regent/ Beaumont	David Montagne
Regent/ Houston	Vernon Reaser III
Regent/ Nederland	William F. Scott
Regent/ Madisonville	Alan L. Tinsley
Regent/ Arlington	Donna N. Williams
Student Regent/ Huntsville	Dylan J. McFarland

Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

Peter Graves, J.D., LL.M., Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration

Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

Sam Houston State University Administration

Dana G. Hoyt, President

Carlos Hernandez, Vice President for Finance and Operations

Frank Parker, Vice President for Student Services

Keith Jenkins Associate Vice President for Student Services, F & O

Juan Nunez, Associate Vice President for Facilities Management

Project Team

Owner	Texas State University System 208 E. 10th Street, Suite 600 Austin, Tx 78701
	Sam Houston State University 1905 University Avenue Huntsville, Tx 77340
Architects	EYP 1201 Louisiana Street, Suite 3300 Houston, Tx 77002
Structural Engineers	Ensign Haynes Whaley 3700 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S. Suite 100 Houston, Tx 77042
MEP Engineers	E&C Engineers and Consultants 1010 Lamar Street Houston, Tx 77002
Civil Engineers	Walter P. Moore Engineers 1301 McKinney Street, Suite 1100 Houston, Tx 77010
A/V Consultant	Datacom Design Group 7600 Burnett Rd., Suite 350 Austin, Tx 78757
Landscape Consultant	Garthoff Design 5646 Milton St., Suite 606 Dallas, Tx 75206
Food Services Consultant	Ricca Design Studio 5325 S. Valentia Way Greenwood Village, Co 80111
Preconstruction Manager	Whiting - Turner 13105 Northwest Freeway, Suite 105 Houston, Tx 77040

SHSU: Design Development Documents for Lowman Student Center Addition

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by EYP of Houston, Texas, for the Lowman Student Center Addition project at Sam Houston State University and the projected total project cost of \$42,900,000 be approved, to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$36,000,000, and Auxiliary funds in the amount of \$6,900,000.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is proposing to build a new addition to the existing Lowman Student Center (LSC). The new facility will provide large, open gathering/lounge space for students to congregate, relax and study.

The new two-story 78,000 square foot addition to the existing Lowman Student Center includes a relocated Kat Klub with an eight lane bowling alley and pub; two new food service vendor locations and supporting dining facilities (both indoor and outdoor); a 10,000 square foot modern ballroom which is divisible into 4 smaller rooms with adjacent prefunction space; 2 large divisible meeting spaces; 1 medium meeting room; an elevated outdoor terrace; and an exterior prefunction area. Additional improvements include a relocated catering kitchen and reconfigured food venues to connect to the large 4,000 square foot Atrium. The consolidated back of house space will include 4 loading docks for deliveries, a trash compactor and mechanical and electrical service areas. A covered pedestrian bridge above the service drive will connect the existing parking garage to the Level 2 ballroom circulation corridor.

Background Information. The project known as the *Lowman Student Center Expansion* was listed on the FY2016-2021 Capital Improvement Program adopted by the Board of Regents in May 2015. It is in compliance with the 2012 Campus Master Plan Update and will fulfill the requirements set forth therein.

Project Site: The addition will be located where the Smith-Kirkley dorm was previously razed: northwest of the existing LSC along Avenue J and immediately south of the existing parking garage. The Atrium and back of house areas of the expansion will tie directly into the existing LSC. The site has a 15-foot grade change from southeast to northwest. As a part of this project numerous existing utilities will be impacted. Until the existing aged improvements are uncovered, the performance of the systems is unforeseen and will be addressed as discovered.

Scope of the Project. This project consists of construction of two-story steel and concrete structure. The building is primarily clad in the traditional SHSU blend brick and curtainwall. A courtyard space created between the addition and existing LSC will provide primary access to the main entrance through the atrium and will provide program space for small music events, large study groups or casual dining. There are three passenger elevators and a monumental exterior stair. The food service concepts and catering kitchen renovations are being completed, based on coordination with Aramark's current requirements and existing improvements, to provide a cost effective and functional approach for this existing facility.

Construction Manager-at-Risk. The construction manager-at-risk for the Project will be selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and the TSUS Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction.

Project Justification. The Lowman Student Center, as it exists today, was designed to host 13,000 students. Enrollment is now over 20,000 students. The building lacks the needed functional space and configuration for large, open gathering/lounge space for students to congregate, relax and study. The existing food service venues are in an awkward location with a difficult service flow and negligible connection to the remainder of the campus. The building does not have a primary entrance, which makes it very difficult to navigate through the building. By expanding the facility and renovating portions of the existing facility, these issues can be addressed, and the Lowman Student Center will be positioned to serve the needs of the growing student body.

Funding Source(s). The project will be funded from Texas State University System Revenue Bonds (\$36,000,000) and Auxiliary funds (\$6,900,000). Annual debt service for the \$36,000,000 TSUS Revenue Bond issue will be funded by Lowman Student Center Fee Income and Student Service Fee Committee allocations approved in support of this project.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents may be found in the materials for the November 2016 Board meeting at page _____.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

The completion of the LSC Addition will result in projected costs of approximately \$3.45 per square foot for maintenance and \$1.68 per square foot for power/utilities, for an annual total cost of \$269,100 and \$131,040, respectively.

Environmental Impact

Sam Houston State University anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$28,250,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	construction contingency included
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$28,250,000
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$168,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$2,529,600
Food Service Construction:	\$2,900,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$3,792,400
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,360,000
Project Contingency:	\$2,300,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$1,200,000
Public Art	\$400,000
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$42,900,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled between the Architect's Third-Party Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CM Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 5% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Food Service Construction represents amounts to be funded by the University's food service vendor, Aramark, for the build-out of food service areas. This amount will be expended directly by Aramark under a separate contract with its selected contractor.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent

fixtures, technology, audio/visual items, fundamental food service kitchen operating equipment and exterior furnishings.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work includes construction materials testing, surveys and geotechnical services.

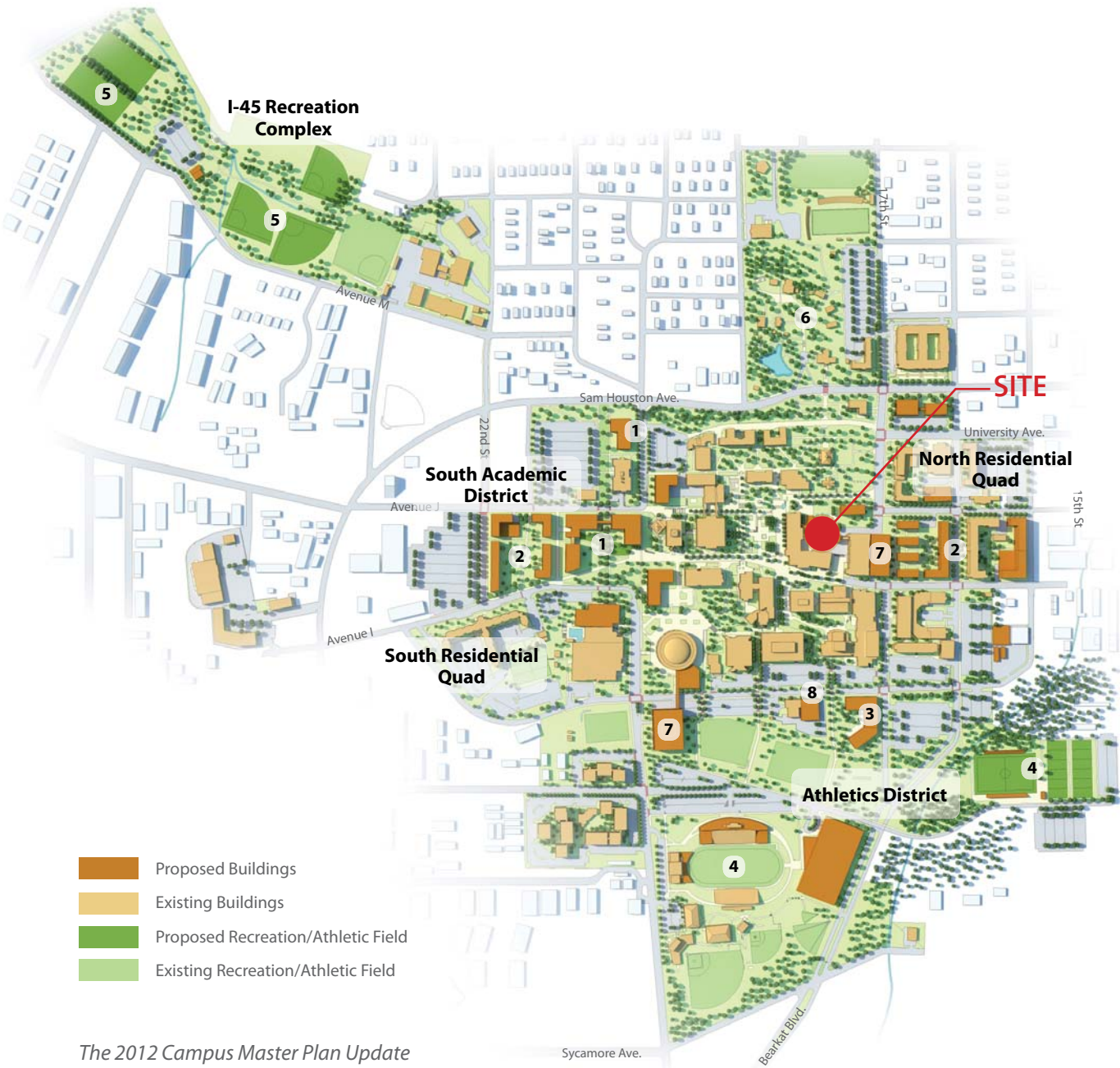
Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features.

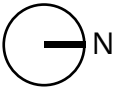
Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art.

Campus Map
Landscape Plan
Elevations
Exterior Renderings

Campus Map



The 2012 Campus Master Plan Update





Elevations



North



West

Elevations

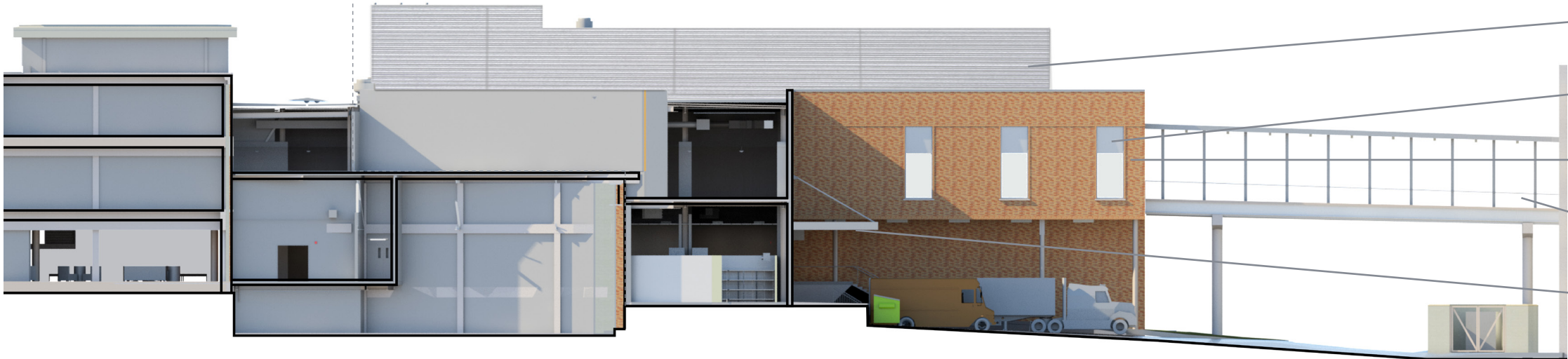
- METAL PANEL FACIA
- DEEP RIB METAL PANEL
- BRICK VENEER- SAM HOUSTON BLEND
- CURTAINWALL INSULATED VISION GLASS
- BURNISHED CMU

NEW ← EXISTING



South

EXISTING → NEW



- DEEP RIB METAL PANEL
- VISION GLASS WITH COMPOSITE METAL INFILL
- BRICK VENEER- SAM HOUSTON BLEND
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE TO EXISTING GARAGE
- PROTECTIVE COVER

East



Entrance View

Exterior Renderings



Aerial View of Court-



Entrance Plaza View

Floor Plans

Tab 8

Tab 7

Tab 6

Tab 5

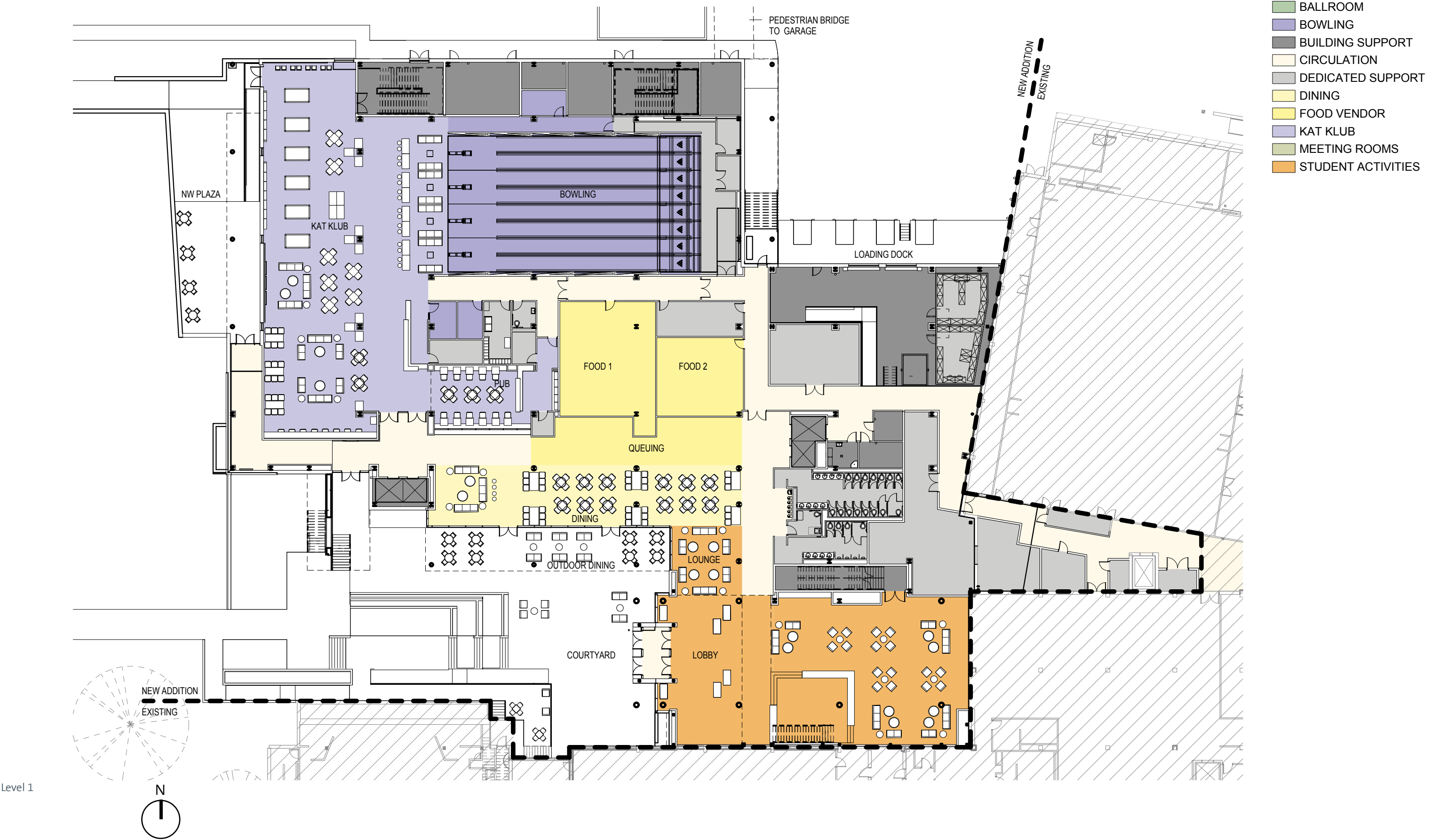
Tab 4

Tab 3

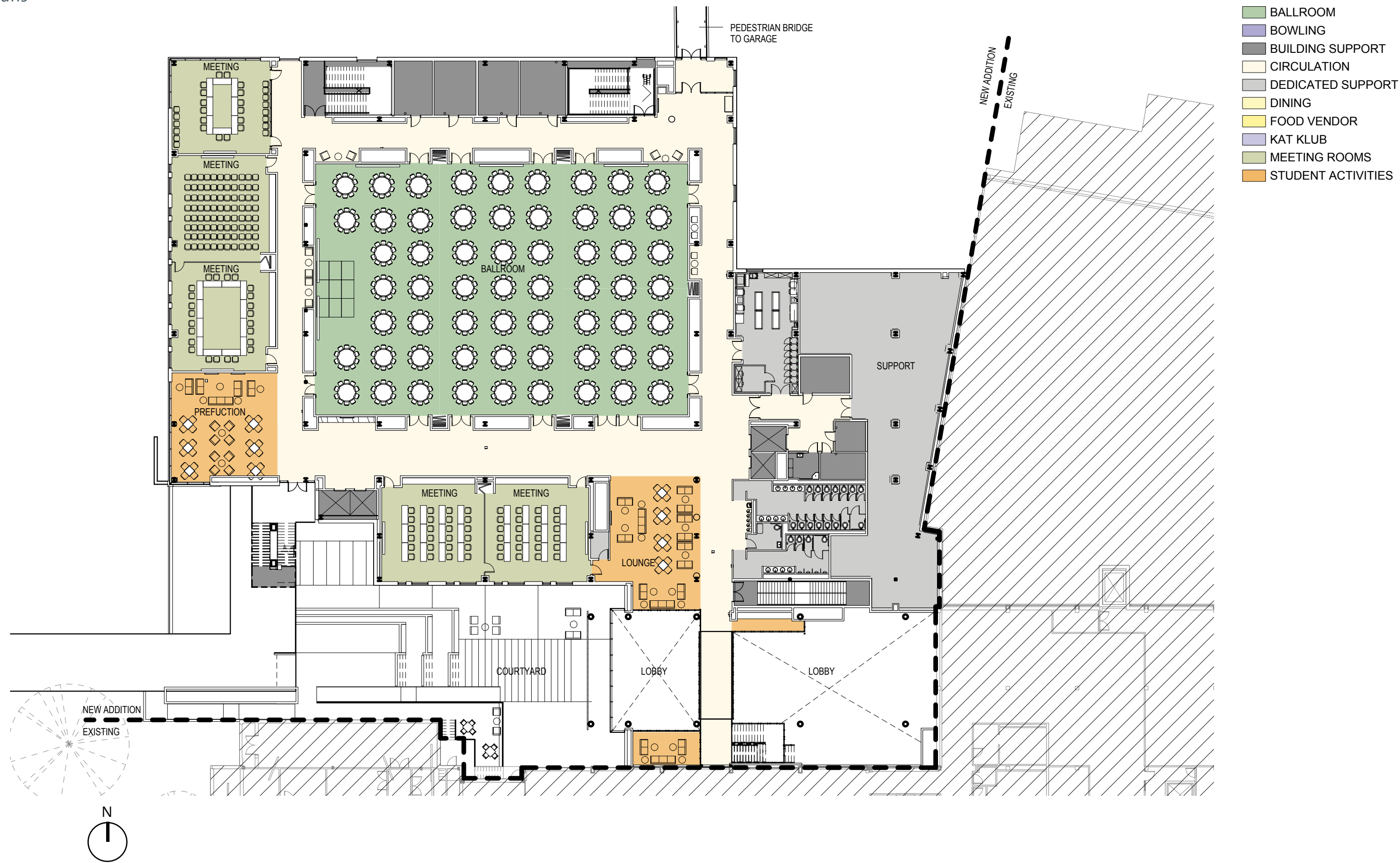
Tab 2

Tab 1

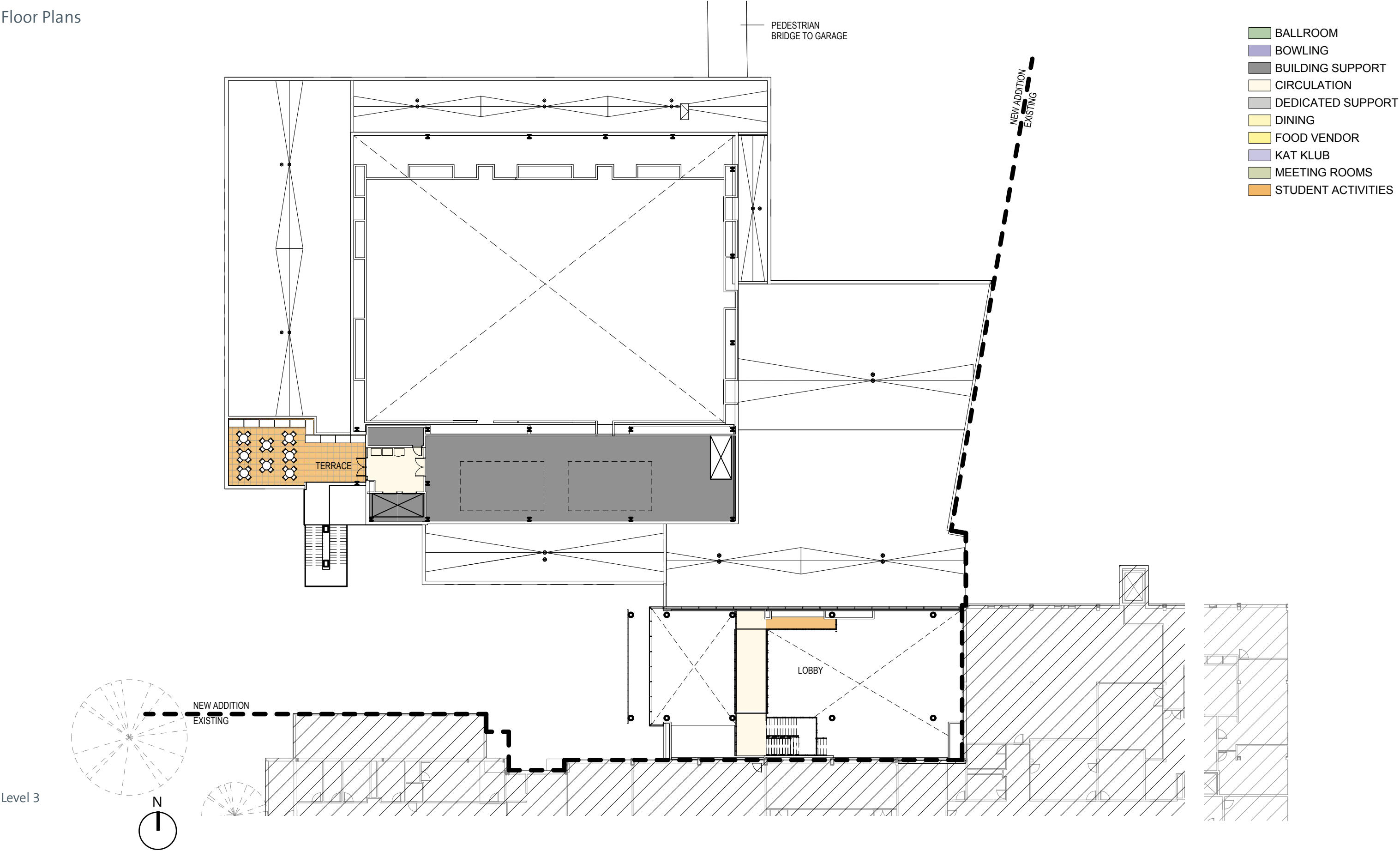
Floor Plans



Floor Plans



Floor Plans

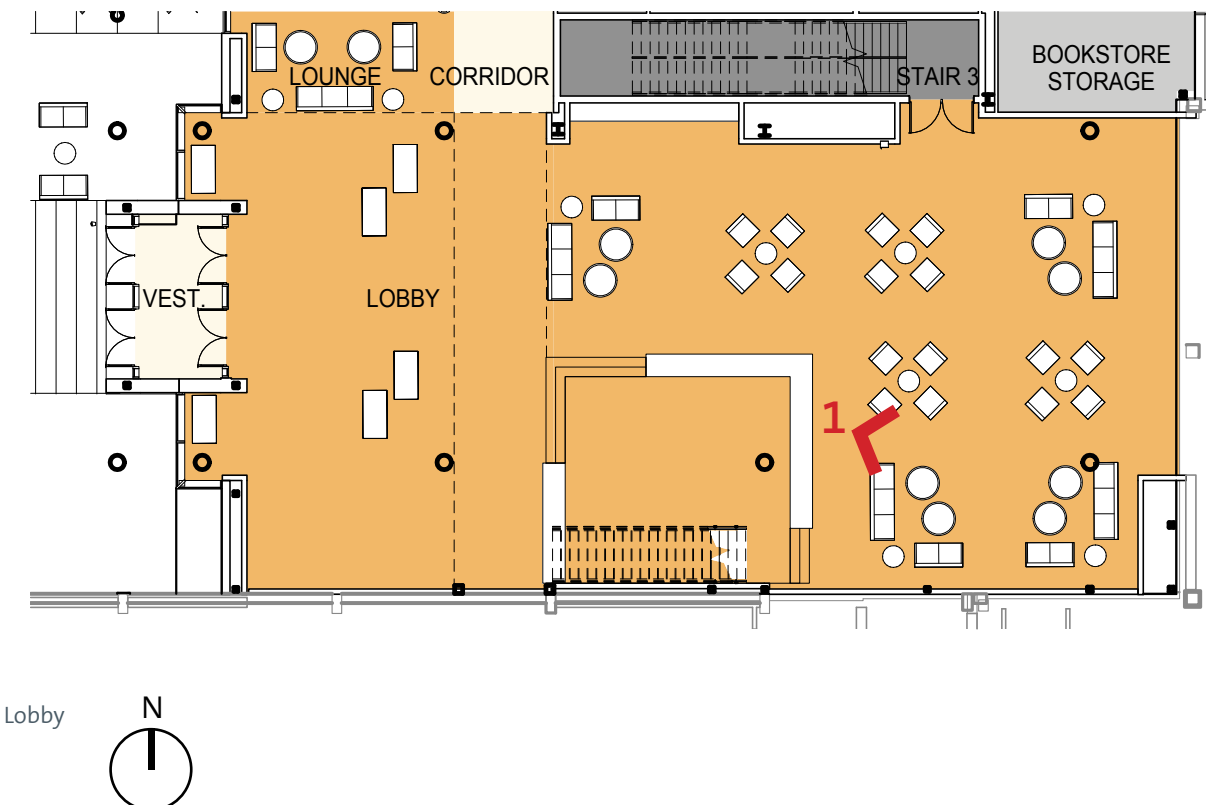


Lobby Enlarged Plan
Dining Enlarged Plan
Kat Klub Enlarged Plan
Ballroom Enlarged Plan

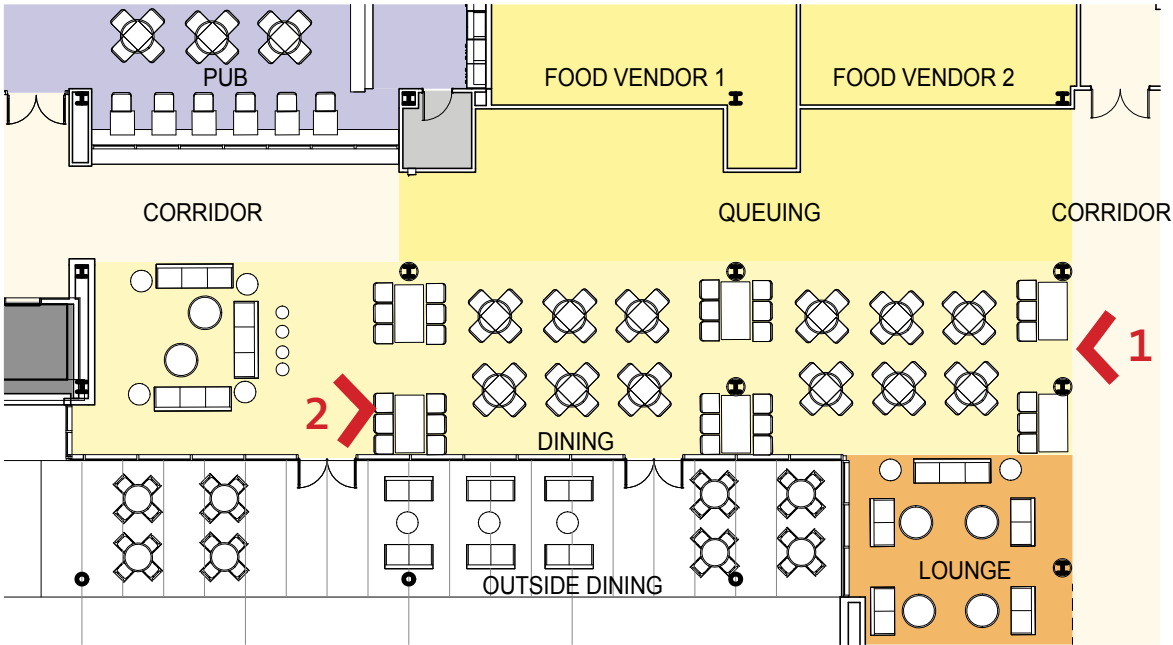
Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1



Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1



View 2



Enlarged Floor Plans

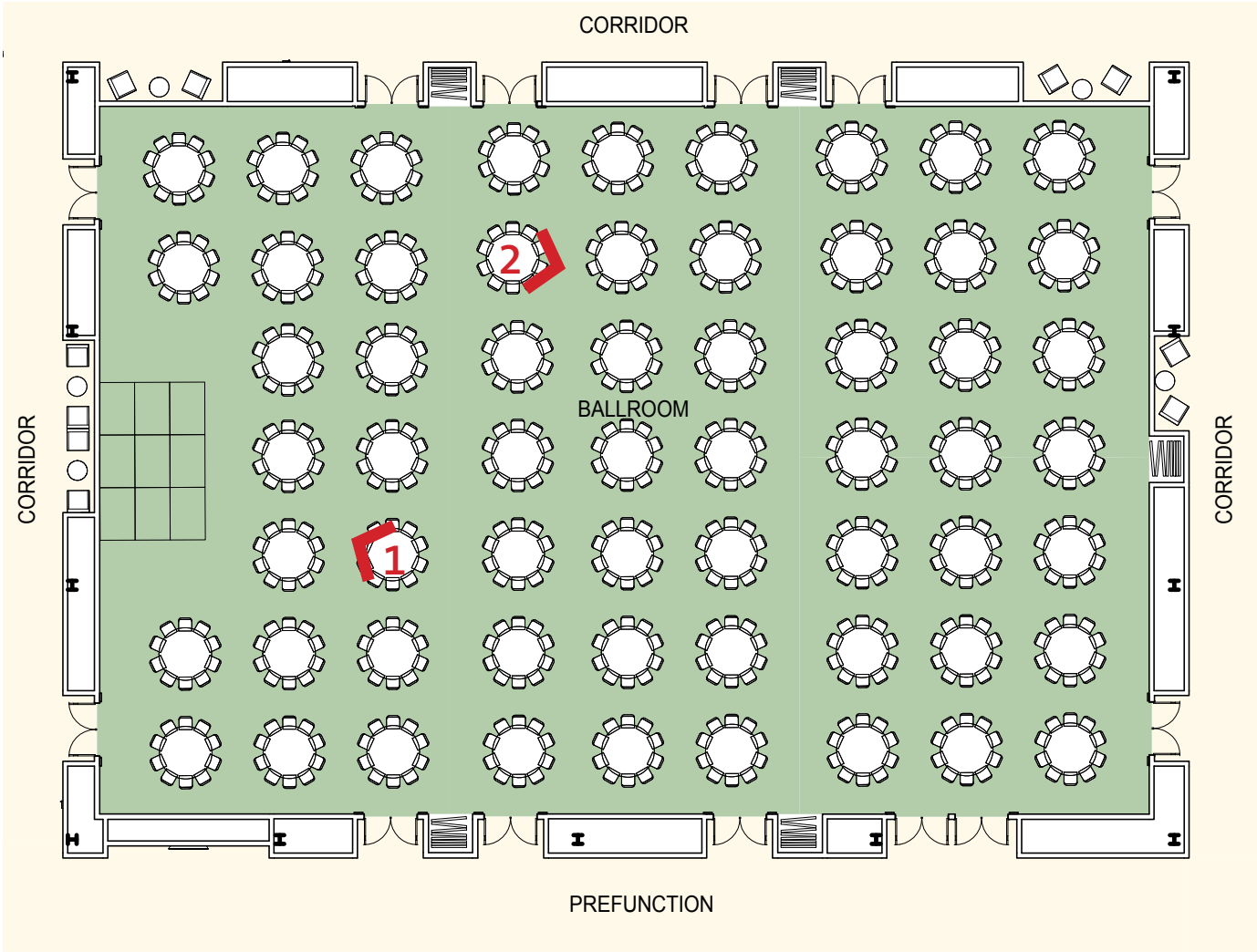


View 1



View 2

Enlarged Floor Plans



View 1



View 2



Project Narrative

Project Narrative

PROJECT SCOPE SUMMARY

A new two-story 78,000sf addition to the existing Lowman Student Center (LSC). This includes two new food vendors and supporting dining facilities, a relocated Kat Klub with bowling alleys, and on level two, a large divisible ballroom space, with two larger, divisible adjunct meeting rooms and one stand-alone meeting room. The light-filled two-story atrium at the southeast corner serves as a connector to the existing LSC spaces slated to be reconfigured and renovated in a subsequent Phase II project – scope and date TBD. The entry faces a new terraced and landscaped courtyard approach from the west connecting to Avenue J. A new loading dock for deliveries and waste management for all tenants is consolidated on the north side in a new dedicated service yard, with a pedestrian bridge connector above to connect the LSC Level 2 spaces to the existing five-story parking structure to the north.

SITE DESCRIPTION

Directly to the north and west of the existing LSC. Project limits are a roughly ± 1.6 sloping acreage with a definite change in relative grade down towards the north – of almost 15 feet. Now vacant, it was the former site of two mid-rise 1960's era Smith-Kirkley dormitory buildings demolished approximately three years ago. Site is bound on the West by Avenue J, on the north by the Baptist Student Ministry and a five-story parking structure, and on the east and south by the existing LSC building. No additional parking is part of the program scope and per the City of Huntsville no additional detention is required for this project.

DINING

On level 1, 4500sf of dining seating area for a capacity of 250 at tables and chairs is provided for student use adjacent to the two new food vendors in the LSC addition. A large storefront glazing system provides natural light and views into the new courtyard created in-between the existing LSC and the addition. There is some adjunct dining seating underneath a building overhang to activate the courtyard. Large ceiling mounted outdoor circulating fans will blow a cool breeze to extend the usable amount of time per year this space is used.

KAT KLUB/BOWLING/PUB

A relocated Kat Klub, larger than the existing student recreation space also includes an 8 lane bowling alley, not part of the current space and a pub – to total 12,000sf. This space is the thriving social hub of the LSC with pool tables, table tennis, air hockey, stand-alone video games and console stations, and a small stage for live events and concerts.

ATRIUM

The 4000 sf double-height volume is the glue that connects the addition to the existing LSC. Currently, circulation through the LSC is primarily through serpentine windowless corridors and fire stairs connecting the primary activity spaces. This was a vital issue expressed in student surveys in the planning phases of this project. The atrium has an open three-story connecting stair that connects the levels of the new addition – but also offers direct access back to the existing LSC, including Level 3 offices and meeting spaces. An interior bridge connection spans across the atrium offering access all the way from Bearkat Plaza and the Mall, through the existing LSC, then through the addition and all the way to the existing parking garage to the north via the new pedestrian bridge.

Project Narrative

BALLROOM

On Level 2, the 10000 sf ballroom seats 600 at tables and chairs and is divisible into 5 smaller rooms. Each of these rooms has its own ceiling mounted projection screen and projector. Provision has been made for a portable stage on the west wall with theatrical lighting and sound reinforcement for performances. Suspended pendant LED architectural lighting is integrated into the theatrical dimming system and has optics for color shifting to help set the mood for special events.

PREFUNCTION

Prefunction space for the ballroom is divided into two spaces adjacent to vertical circulation elements. The West Prefunction has large floor-to-ceiling glass looking out towards the courtyard and Old Main, Austin Hall and Peabody Memorial Library to the West. The East Prefunction overlooks the interior of the Atrium space.

MEETING ROOMS

Two larger divisible rooms and a third single medium-sized room offer flexible meeting space for the numerous student groups on campus. This provides an additional five medium-sized meeting rooms, when divided, to supplement the one in the existing LSC.

TERRACE

A 700sf outdoor terrace on the Level 3 roof is capable of holding small gatherings. High above the adjacent buildings to the north, it provides expansive views towards the center of Huntsville. Access is provided through the exterior cast-in-place concrete stair connecting down to the courtyard and the western elevator bank - that also provides access to the rooftop mechanical penthouse. This area is partially covered by a cantilevered roof.

EXISTING BUILDING RENOVATIONS

A new infill floor slab on the south side of the existing LSC ballroom allows for back-of-house service connection from the existing catering kitchen through the existing service elevator to the new ballroom.

Accommodation is being made to relocate the three existing food service vendors to directly adjoin the east side of the atrium space. The construction phasing/sequencing plan is for these spaces to open at the same time as the addition.

Project Narrative

LANDSCAPE NARRATIVE

Landscape Design

The new Lowman Student Center addition will create a gateway to the Campus from the north residential district. A strong visual and pedestrian axis will be created through the site to the main campus.

Courtyard Spaces

The courtyard space created in between the addition and the existing LSC will be a central gathering space and an extension of the building program space. A series of outdoor spaces within the courtyard will be small, intimate spaces that can be used as study spaces and relaxing areas. Taken as a whole, these small spaces can be used for larger gatherings. The courtyard space also serves as an extension of the Dining Support. Its close proximity to the food service vendors allows the courtyard to be used for casual dining or even just a rendezvous point for students coming from other areas of campus. The program of the courtyard space will primarily be a passive space. Passive uses include formal seating areas with tables and chairs as well as informal seating areas along the low retaining walls. The south east corner includes an amphitheater space that could hold small music events, large study groups or just a place to bring your lunch and relax. The courtyard spaces will encourage students to get out of doors and interact in both small and large groups, supporting the live-learn program of the facility. Outdoor furniture, tables and chairs, benches, etc., will be provided. There is roughly twenty feet of grade change west to east across the courtyard space. Using the College Main site as inspiration the courtyard terraces down in small drops minimizing the need for hand rails and keeping the space as open as possible. Accessible access wraps around the perimeter of the courtyard helping tie the space together and slopes gradually (under 5%) except for two areas of ramps at 8%.

Lighting in the courtyard spaces will be provided so the spaces are inviting and functional even after the sun goes down. Lighting will be pedestrian-scale pole lights that match the Campus standard as well as lights integrated into the walls. Planting in the courtyard spaces will be shrub, ground cover and perennial beds. Large trees will be strategically located to provide shade so that these areas are inviting and comfortable. Smaller, understory trees will be located to provide color, interest and help soften the hardscape elements.

Entry Plazas

The North West plaza is at the lowest point of the site. The plaza will be populated with tables and chairs as well as informal seating areas along low garden walls. The North East plaza drops fifteen feet from the building down to Avenue I. The fifteen feet is broken up into three terraces creating additional seating along the retaining walls as well as tables and chairs in the paved areas. There are two series of stairs, one along the north sided and one along the east side, both landing near the main entry to the building. The accessible route is integrated with the terraces and connects the two stairs limiting the ramps to one area at the north end.

Project Narrative

Landscape Materials

The selection of landscape plant materials has been coordinated with Sam Houston State Staff. Plant material will be selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment while being aesthetically pleasing. Lawn areas are strategically designed into the spaces to maximize their use but the overall use of lawn will be minimized to reduce the amount of water required for irrigation as well as to reduce the amount of required maintenance.

Irrigation System

The irrigation system incorporates all of the Campus irrigation standards. Components are efficient with zones separated based on water needs, exposure and more. The system includes all necessary equipment to connect to the Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation is used where feasible in order to irrigate efficiently, minimize overspray, etc.

Hardscape Materials

Hardscape materials were selected based on durability and aesthetics. Materials complement the building architecture as well as the Campus as a whole. When possible, materials will be locally or regionally sourced. The design of the hardscape areas as well as the selection of materials for those spaces has considered safety and maintenance.

CIVIL NARRATIVE

Sam Houston State University is seeking to construct a new addition to the existing Lowman Student Center. The new building will be situated on the north side of the existing Lowman Center between Avenue J and I. The building's finish floor will be split so the first level will be set into the site at an elevation of 445.65 feet towards the West along Avenue J and the dock area will have an elevation of 441.65 feet. The proposed layout consists of a building footprint of approximately of approximately 1.6 acres.

The purpose of this narrative is to identify the existing site conditions and constraints, and known utility location and sizes that serve the new Lowman Student Center Addition, and incorporate decisions for the siting of the proposed building that minimize construction cost and maximize the site use.

Site Conditions

The proposed site is currently approximately 1.6 acres in size and slopes from the southwest corner at an elevation of 450 feet to the northeast corner at an elevation of 434 feet with an elevation difference of approximately 16 feet. The site is currently grassed covered and was once the site of student housing that has been since demolished and removed. The existing Lowman Center building will remain in service and will be connected to the new proposed building.

Project Narrative

Site Utilities

A. Chilled and Hot Water Supply

Chilled water supply is being designed by Jose I. Guerra, Inc. and bringing it to within five feet of the building on the north. The proposed building chilled water lines will connect to these larger lines to the north.

B. Domestic and Fire Water Supply.

There is an existing 8 inch domestic water line from the City of Huntsville that runs along the west side of Avenue J. It is on the lower hydraulic pressure plane provided by the city and it is anticipated that pumps for both domestic and fire supply to the building will be required. Capacity availability is being considered and flow tests have been requested through the city of Huntsville. The tap will be made west of the proposed building and brought to the northwest corner and routed to the new fire pump room on the north side of the proposed building. A new 6 inch domestic water line will be routed from the point of connection to proposed building and the domestic water and fire line will tie into the pump room. There will be approximately 275 linear feet of new 6 inch PVC water line along with a new water meter vault and back flow preventer inside the building installed.

C. Sanitary Sewer

There is sanitary sewer available located in the existing service drive area in the northeast quadrant of the site (8 inch line). This line currently flows to the northwest and ties into the city of Huntsville main sanitary line located at the intersection of Avenue J and 17th Street. Two new 6 inch lines will run from the restrooms inside the building and a grease trap and sampling well located along the north face of the building. Based on current elevations, the sanitary sewer line will travel directly to the manhole to meet minimum slope requirements. There will be approximately 300 linear feet of 6 inch PVC sanitary sewer line installed on the project.

D. Storm Sewer

Currently storm drainage sheet flows from the site from the southwest corner diagonally and northeast across the site towards the storm sewer inlets in the service drive in front of the parking garage. The roof shall be drained via internal roof drains (with overflows) connected below the building to the public storm sewer system. All storm water that falls on the proposed paved areas shall be collected via grate inlets and routed around the site to the existing public storm water system located along the northeast quadrant of the site.

E. Natural Gas

There is a proposed connection point west side of Avenue J. The size of the line must still be coordinated with local utility. The new building connection will occur along the north side near the proposed generator. There will be approximately 400 linear feet of new PE natural gas line installed.

Project Narrative

F. Telecommunications

Telecommunications for the proposed Lowman Student Center Addition building will feed the site from the south at the existing communications vault. The proposed line will be approximately 163 feet and travel along north from the vault, turn and run to the southern edge of the building, turn north, and then travel under generator pad and building to the data/tele/com room.

G. Electrical

SHSU is the electric provider for the campus. Existing underground electrical duct runs along Avenue I to the east and the new underground electrical will be tied into circuits 3 and 4 for at and existing Manhole and routed from the northeast back to the building electrical transformer and switch gear.

H. Site Grading

The grading for the proposed Lowman Student Center Addition Building will be influenced by the proposed ADA accessible route from the northwest corner. The grading will follow the existing grade along Avenue J sidewalk. The entrance plaza along the northwest corner shall be the accessible route to the building and area along the south side of the building shall be connected by a series of stairs that step down to the proposed finished floor elevations.

I. Traffic and Site Circulation

The only traffic into the building site will be the access to the loading dock for 60 foot delivery trucks. Pedestrians will be encouraged to use the connecting bridge from the garage to the second level of the new proposed building.

Project Narrative

STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE

The addition to the Lowman Student Center will incorporate a combination of various structural systems chosen to maximize economy and ease of construction while ensuring that strength, durability, and serviceability requirements are met. The building's chosen structural systems are described below.

A. Foundations

Due to the presence of expansive soils and the removal of the pier foundations of a dormitory building that was demolished at the site, the new building is proposed to be supported on auger cast piles bearing below the depth of the previous piers.

Auger cast piles are deep foundation elements that are cast in place, using a hollow stem auger with continuous flight. The auger is drilled into the soil to design depth and grout is pumped through the hollow shaft of the auger as it is slowly withdrawn, producing shafts of grout in the soil. This foundation system is preferred over driven piles since it produces significantly less noise and vibration.

In order to help mitigate the effects of soil shrinkage and expansion, slabs will be structurally suspended and supported on piles, thereby reducing earthwork operations related to the removal and replacement of existing loose material.

B. First Level Floor System

The first level floor system will incorporate the use of Wide-Module One-Way Concrete Joists, commonly known as “pan joists” or “skip joists”. This method of construction consists of a monolithic combination of regularly spaced joists (ribs) and a thin slab cast in place to form an integral unit with the supporting beams, columns, or walls. This system offers longer clear spans between columns than traditional concrete slabs while providing better corrosion resistance than comparable steel flooring systems, which translates into reduced long-term maintenance costs.

C. Structural Steel Framing

Structural steel was chosen for the building's framing system for its proven economy and speed of construction.

D. Chevron Bracing

Chevron braces will provide lateral-load resistance to the steel-framed building. This type of bracing is considered an economical alternative to moment-resisting connections.

E. Composite Floor System

Second and third level floors will consist of a composite system comprised of structural steel

Project Narrative

beams with welded headed studs and a cast-in-place concrete slab over steel deck. The composite action of this system takes advantage of concrete’s compressive strength and steel’s tensile capacity resulting in increased strength while reducing building weight and member deflection.

F. Steel Joist & Deck Roof System

For the roof system, a steel joist and deck system was chosen due to its economy and reduced weight. Use of rigid insulation in place of concrete will translate into reduced building construction cost (lower cost of foundations due to reduced weight) and reduced long-term energy cost for heating and cooling.

G. Composite Pedestrian Bridge

Similar to the building’s floor systems, the proposed pedestrian bridge connecting the new Lowman Student Center and the existing parking garage will utilize composite action between steel beams and a concrete slab over steel deck to achieve longer spans while minimizing member weight and deflection.

MECHANICAL NARRATIVE

DESIGN CONDITIONS AND FACTORS

- Outdoor Conditions:
 - Summer: 98°F DB and 78°F WB
 - Winter: 27°F
- INDOOR CONDITIONS
 - Occupied Hours
 - Summer: 72°F DB & 60% RH Max
 - Winter: 72°F (no humidity control)
 - Unoccupied Hours
 - 85°F summer and 55°F winter with 60% RH max.

- INTERNAL LOADS
 - Approximately 12.0 watts/square foot of power for the kitchen/prep areas.
 - Approximately 2.0 watts/square foot of power for the dining areas.
 - Approximately 1.75 watts/square foot of lighting for space.

OCCUPANCY

600 persons.

AIR LOAD FACTORS

- Fan motoractual horsepower
- Duct leakage2%
- Contingency5%
- 1. Convert to actual Btu/HR and increase cooling coil capacity as required.

Project Narrative

Outside air quality.

The greater of 20 cfm/person or 115% of the exhaust air flow through kitchen hoods.

FILTRATION

Typical air handling units: MERV-8, 2" filters and MERV-11, 12" filters

Typical fan coil units: MERV-8, 2" filters

ENERGY CODE

Based on ASHRAE 90.1-2010.

TYPICAL AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS

The HVAC system shall be served from the existing campus chilled water loop – made possible by new 17th Street chilled water connection infrastructure project currently in design. Connection from this project will be routed to the new mechanical pump room. A new variable flow 525 gpm booster pump located in the first floor mechanical room will serve the New Lowman Center. The heating shall be provided by three small (1,500 MBtu) condensing boilers located in the second floor mechanical room.

The air handling units shall consist of a mixing section, filter section to house MERV-8 and MERV-11 filters, a heating coil, 2 4-row cooling coil sections in series and a direct drive fan wall type system. The four units shall be approximately 30,000 cfm.

The air handling units shall serve fan powered boxes to control space temperatures.

DUCT SYSTEMS

All supply air from the air handling units shall be through externally insulated pressure sheet metal ductwork. Outside air ductwork shall be externally insulated sheet metal.

Duct sizing shall be based on the air flow required by the zone being served. Ductwork sizing shall be based on a maximum of 0.10" static pressure drop/100'. All ductwork construction and support shall conform to the latest Edition of SMACNA. All longitudinal and transverse joints shall be sealed using a water-based duct sealer.

All exposed ductwork will have aluminum jacketing.

VENTILATION AND EXHAUST

Toilet room exhaust air shall be exhausted through sheet metal ductwork by means of exhaust fans located on the roof.

Toilet room exhaust shall be the larger of 75 cfm per fixture or 6 air changes per hour.

Project Narrative

Kitchen exhaust air shall be exhausted through stainless steel or black steel ductwork wrapped in a 2-hour rated insulation routed to fans located on the roof with grease interceptors. All grease ducts shall include access doors for ease in cleaning and shall slope to ensure proper drainage. All exposed ductwork will have aluminum jacketing.

Typical building pressurization shall be accomplished by providing more outside air than exhaust.

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

The automatic temperature control system shall be DDC type and read back to the campus automation system.

Chilled water, natural gas, domestic water and electricity shall be metered through the BAS for purposes of billing.

ELECTRICAL NARRATIVE

ELECTRICAL SERVICE & NORMAL POWER DISTRIBUTION

- a. Electrical service will be from a 13.2 kV to 277/480V pad mounted service transformer located adjacent to the building. 13.2 kV electrical service will be routed from circuits 3 and 4 from an existing manhole on Avenue I and feed underground to new pad mounted service transformer.
- b. The main electrical room will be located on the first floor.
- c. Electrical distribution will be provided thru a 277/480V main switchgear located in the main electrical room. The main switchgear will feed panelboards located in the main electrical room, mechanical room and second floor electrical room.
- d. Major mechanical load will be served from 277/480V panelboards located in mechanical rooms.
- e. Lighting loads will be served from 277/480V panelboards located in the main electrical room and second floor electrical room.
- f. All electrical receptacles and power connections located under the kitchen hoods will be fed thru shunt-trip breakers that will trip in the event of the individual hood fire suppression system being activated.
- g. 120/208V panelboards will be located in each main electrical room. They will be fed thru step down transformers located in each electrical room from the 277/480V panelboards in each electrical room or from the main switchgear.
- h. General receptacles and other branch circuits in the office, dining, and other non-kitchen areas will be fed from the 120/208V panelboards located in each electrical room or from 120/208V panelboards located in throughout the spaces.

Project Narrative

- i. Building LED, fluorescent and HID lighting fixtures and site lighting shall be served at 277V and circuited to the 480Y/277V panelboards located in each electrical room. Site lighting shall be controlled via relays with photocells and time switches. All fluorescent lighting shall be T-8 lamps and down lights shall also be PL fluorescent. LED light fixtures will be evaluated for use on the project based on payback.
- j. All lighting and power controls shall comply with ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010 through the use of motion sensors, delays, and/or photocells.
- k. All power outlets located in wet locations will be GFCI protected.

EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION

- a. A new natural gas generator will be used for the building emergency power and standby power requirements.
- b. Two automatic transfer switches shall be provided to feed the emergency and standby loads.
- c. The generator will serve the fire pump, egress lighting, elevator, fire alarm and MOF/IOF loads.

AV, IT, SECURITY

- a. Power and rough-in for AV, IT, and security equipment will be the responsibility of the electrical contractor and will be as shown or specified by the AV, IT and security contractor.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

- a. The building will have a UL listed fire alarm system.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

- A. The building will have a UL Listed lightning protection system.

Project Narrative

PLUMBING NARRATIVE

The following is a general description of the required work, systems and services to be performed for the above referenced project:

1. A complete sanitary sewer waste and vent system as required by the facility to include the new kitchen areas. The grease trap shall be approximately 1,250 gallons and shall be located north of the building under the loading dock for easy maintenance and shall connect to the civil waste piping.
2. A complete domestic cold water system to serve the entire addition to the facility. The system shall be served directly from the campus main.
3. A complete domestic hot water system to serve the entire addition to the facility.
4. A fire protection system of the most stringent of what is required by local codes or as requested by SHSU.
5. Roof drains as required.
6. Insulation for cold water mains, all hot water piping, all horizontal storm drainage piping and all fire protection and cold water piping where subject to freezing.
7. All necessary plumbing fixtures, floor drains and other specialties required to completely finish and set the plumbing system in working order.
8. Natural gas service will be utilized for cooking equipment and the domestic water heaters.

PLUMBING SERVICES

1. Water service to the building will be brought to 5'-0" outside the building on the Civil Site Drawings. Extension to water meter and to campus main connection will be the responsibility of the Civil Site Contractor. The water tap for landscape sprinklers, if required, will be shown on the Civil Site Drawings.
2. Fire water service, if required, to the building from the city main and piping from the 4-Way Fire Department Connections to the fire system shall be the responsibility of this Contractor.
3. Building sanitary sewer will be stubbed out 5'-0" outside, to the north side of this building by this Contractor for connection on the Civil Site Drawings.
4. Building storm drainage shall be stubbed out 5'-0" outside, to the north and west side of this building by this Contractor for connection on the Civil Site Drawings.
5. Building natural gas service will be connected to gas company supplied gas meter adjacent to building. All underground gas piping to gas meter will be by gas company and all gas piping within the building shall be black steel rated for natural gas service.

Project Narrative

AV, IT, SECURITY NARRATIVE

D5030 COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

A. Technology Infrastructure:

1. Standards:

- a. SAM@IT design requirements, SAM@IT standards, and building user input.
- b. Current versions of ANSI/TIA standards for commercial buildings.
- c. BICSI Telecommunications Distribution Methodologies as defined by the Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual, 13th Edition (TDMM).
- d. Industry Best Practices.

2. System Elements: Information Transport Systems technology infrastructure includes the following systems:

- a. Backbone Cable Distribution System
- b. Spaces and Pathways
- c. Main Telecom Room Layout (MDF)
- d. Telecommunication Room (TR)
- e. Racks, Patch Panels and Termination Blocks (within the MDF/TR's)
- f. Horizontal Cabling Distribution System for voice, data.
- g. Information Outlet (I/O) Locations
- h. Communications Wiring Requirements for Voice and Data
- i. Electronic Security, Access Control and Surveillance
- j. Outside Plant (OSP) – building connectivity
- k. Architectural, Electrical, and HVAC Considerations for Communications Systems
- l. Wireless connectivity (Wi-Fi) for the interior building spaces
- m. Coordinating with the Audio Visual consultant
- n. Coordinating with the Electronic Security
- o. Coordinating with third party vendors, specifically the Bowling Alley equipment supplier and Food Vendors

Project Narrative

3. Technology Infrastructure: Technology infrastructure will require varying densities of information outlets for data and voice communications as required by space function with the following minimums:

- a. Offices: 2 Data
- b. Conference Rooms: 2 data, to be utilized by IT and or the AV system.
- c. Gathering areas (Atrium Lounge, Queing, etc): Wireless overlay consisting of 2 data. Locations to be allocated (1) for every 1800 GSF, and adjusted to account for density of individuals programmed for the space.
- d. Food Vendor: 2 data for each Point-of-Sale (POS) stations
- e. Mechanical: 2 Data for building automation system connectivity.

4. Telecom Room (TR) Layout and Fittings: Serves as interface for service providers and as main distribution point for incoming cable that supports building and external areas.

- a. Utility Services:
 - i. Provide grounded buss bars as required by the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) at each Telecom Room.
 - ii. Provide equipment electrical outlets to serve rack mounted equipment power strips.
 - iii. Locate emergency electrical panel board serving Telecom Room within room.
 - iv. Provide 24/7 HVAC.
 - v. Prohibit plumbing, mechanical piping or HVAC duct work from passing thru telecom rooms. Exception: Facilities, such as sprinkler systems may be installed in the TR as required by NFPA and local code.
- b. Backboards: Provide ¾-inch AC grade fire rated plywood painted off white with the back and edges primed on each wall of Telecom Rooms.
- c. Equipment Layout: Provide adequate space around the telecom equipment racks (minimum 3 foot clear working space in front and to rear of racks) for ventilation of net work equipment, accessibility and service of equipment racks.
- i. Allocate spaces within Telecom Room for wall mounted equipment, distribution cabling, and customer support equipment.
- d. Wiring Termination in Telecom Room:
 - i. Data and voice copper cabling terminated on rack mounted 8- position 8-contact (8P8C) modular insulation displacement type termination Category 6 patch panels. Provide a minimum of 20% spare capacity for expansion.

Project Narrative

- ii. Terminate copper and fiber backbone cables on rack or wall mount fields as designated.
- a. Telecom Room Ceilings: Exposed structure, no ceilings required.
- b. Telecom Room Quantity, Location and Size: One Telecom Room located on 1st Level, refer to drawings for location and size.
 - i. Telecom rooms shall only serve workstation outlets located on their floor (floor outlets are fed from conduit stub-ups on adjacent walls extended above the ceiling).
- 2. Cable Types and Terminations:
 - a. Copper Cable Termination: T568B wire configuration.
 - b. Horizontal Cable:
 - i. 4-pair Category 6 plenum rated UTP.
 - ii. RG-6 Horizontal CATV Coaxial cable (no runs greater than 300 feet from the serving telecom room).
 - c. Backbone Copper Cable:
 - i. Multi-pair plenum rated UTP (Category 3 minimum).
 - d. 25 Pair Category 3 Riser
- 3. 24 Strand 50 Micron MultiMode Fiber
- 4. 12 Strand Single Mode Fiber
- 5. RG-11 CATV riser
 - a. Terminate optical fiber cabling and horizontal data cabling on rack mounted modular termination panels.
- 6. Telecommunications Cable Distribution:
 - a. Provide homerun horizontal cabling from the Telecom Room to workstation locations.
 - b. Horizontal Cabling: Horizontal cable length not to exceed 270 feet to the most remote workstation outlet located on the floor that it is serving.
- 7. Consideration for cable slack at the telecommunication outlet and Telecom Room should be allowed. Maximum cable length requirements of 295 feet will assist in the determination of the Telecom Room placement and sizing.
 - a. Provide overhead cable tray and/or J-hooks from Telecom Room to corridors to facilitate distribution of horizontal cabling serving workstation outlets.

Project Narrative

- i. Provide one inch EMT conduit (or equivalent) from cable tray to workstation outlet back box. (4-11/16" x 4-11/16" x 2-1/8")
- ii. Provide one inch EMT conduit (or equivalent) from workstation outlet back box (4-11/16" x 4-11/16" x 2-1/8") stubbed up to above accessible ceiling for J-hook system.

b. Support J-hooks at 48 to 60 inch maximum intervals.

c. Install conduits with pull-strings and solid-bottom cable trays with an adjacent access door for accessibility at hard ceilings.

8. Telecommunication Outlets / User Locations:

a. Properly ground conduit from cable tray and associated back box.

b. Some outlets may require more cables than typical configuration; adjust conduits and back boxes as required.

c. Some outlets may require a junction box where cables are pulled through modular furniture outlets accessing the cable spline of furniture.

9. Testing: Provide testing and submit results for all cable types complying with current TIA/EIA standards.

B. Electronic Security

1. General Description

a. The Lowman Student Center at Sam Houston State University will have electronic security systems including access control, intrusion detection, and infrastructure for future surveillance cameras.

2. Surveillance: IP Cameras and Video Management System

3. (VMS) active components by Owner. UTP cabling for IP cameras shall be pulled, terminated, and tested by Telecom Contractor

4. Security Requirements

a. Access Control system building control points shall include

1) Main building entrance only

b. Future surveillance cameras locations shall include, but not limited to:

1) All entrances/exits into the building

2) Public lobby areas

5. Scope of Work

a. The project includes design and coordination for the following Electronic Security Infrastructure sub-systems:

- 1) Horizontal Distribution System
- 2) Spaces and Pathways
- 3) Device wiring requirements for security
- 4) Security Racks, Patch Panels and Termination Blocks
- 5) Architectural, Electrical, and HVAC requirements for security systems
- 6) Mechanical Locking Systems

6. Security Requirements

a. The electronic security design approach is based on the requirements of the varying spaces within the affected area. While some areas will have similar spaces, there will be specific requirements for the arrangement of security monitoring / control equipment.

b. The design scheme for the Electronic Security Infrastructure is based on the following general requirements:

- 1) Federal, State, and Local codes, regulations and ordinances
- 2) NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
- 3) NFPA 730: Guide for Premises Security
- 4) NFPA 731: Standard for the Installation of Electronic Premises
- 5) Underwriters Laboratory and American National Standards Institute (UL/ANSI) Applicable Standards
- 6) Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) Applicable Standards
- 7) BICSI Electronic Safety and Security Design Reference Manual (ESSDRM)
- 8) Sam Houston State University standards for Security Systems

c. The design scheme will also include specific criteria including:

- 1) Security Connectivity
- 2) The security horizontal cabling will be terminated in wall mounted data gathering panels on each floor in designated, conditioned, secure rooms.
- 3) The security cabling system standard shall be a minimum of four (4) conductors to each device and a minimum of eight (8) conductors to card readers.

Project Narrative

1. All security device wiring shall be home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin).
2. Network surveillance video shall be run from the cameras (point of origin) to the head end equipment on a cabling distance basis.
3. Connectivity shall be on Category 6.
4. Design Assumptions
 - a. The Access Control and Video Surveillance systems will be compatible with and connected to the existing systems.
 - b. Building infrastructure will be designed with pathways and spaces that shall support state-of-the-art security applications.
 - c. Security cabling terminations shall be in wall mounted panels or rack mounted equipment.
 - d. Grounding and bonding will be to a single referent point.

AUDIO VISUAL

E1020 AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS

1. Audio Visual (AV) Infrastructure and Systems

Infrastructure

1. Infrastructure is part of the building installed facilities. AV infrastructure refers to the necessary base building installation such as power outlets, conduit, back boxes, screens, and mounting plates etc., needed to make a room functional with regards to audiovisual and supporting telecommunication services.
2. Infrastructure items are not necessarily part of the AV specifications. They are specified by the architectural and engineering design team, and furnished and installed by the general contractor and sub-contractors as part of the base building. Infrastructure items are not included in the A/V contractor's scope of work.

Active Equipment

- a. Equipment refers to particular AV devices which have specific costs and capabilities associated with them. Equipment can be thought of as flat panel displays, projectors, racks, media switchers, Blu-ray players, DSP processors, wireless microphone receivers, service provider cable television tuners etc. Cable is also considered part of the equipment package because selection of specific A/V system elements will govern which type of cable will be used (i.e. coaxial, twisted pair, etc.).

Project Narrative

b. Properly designed sound systems supporting program audio and speech reinforcement, as well as good acoustics, are intrinsic to maintaining intelligibility. Meeting participants must be able to not just hear program audio and speech reinforcement, but understand it clearly as well. Audio system design should follow industry standards for appropriate coverage and other applicable performance requirements. Assistive listening capabilities will be included in rooms as directed by the supporting documents listed above and ADA requirements.

c. The display standard for this project will include front projection with ceiling-recessed, motorized projection screens, or flat panel displays depending on the size of the rooms. The quantity of displays per room will also depend on room size in addition to each space's functional requirements.

d. Video technology is currently in a transitional stage that straddles the use of both analog and digital video signals. Though future technology is clearly trending toward digital signals, existing inventories of computers and other source devices with analog video outputs require continued support of analog video technology today. Support for analog video signals should be limited to portable analog to digital video converters if users require an analog video source to be connected to a display. A similar relationship exists between wired and wireless technologies, and should be addressed with an eye toward both stable signal environments and more flexible and innovative communications.

e. User signal interfaces will provide connections to media sources as needed, including inputs for computers, tablets, document cameras, MP3 devices, and Blu-Ray discs; however not all devices will be available in every room type that includes A/V capabilities. VHS tape playback will not be supported. Recent trends in cloud computing may also be considered as an opportunity to connect shared resources as required to presentation systems across the facility. User interfaces should be available at media lecterns as well as floor boxes below conference tables or at walls in rooms without fixed furnishings. Conference rooms should include two floor boxes to provide additional flexibility for source input locations.

f. Lecterns and conference tables (or walls as appropriate), should provide a central point of support not only for source connections, but also interfaces enabling AV system control. Third party control interfaces will range from simple keypads to more sophisticated graphic user interfaces with touch screens depending on the level of control required in a given space. Some systems will be simple enough to permit control using remote control capabilities included with the displays instead of adding third party control systems. System control may include: power on/off, source selection, transport controls (e.g., play, stop, pause, fast forward, and rewind), pan-tilt-zoom (PTZ) camera control, lighting controls, conference connections, and others. Graphic touch panel interfaces should include simpler sets of controls for basic user needs as well as more robust controls for system technicians that will be password protected and not available to the typical user.

2. A/V systems in this facility will be interconnected in multiple ways:

a. Direct cabling for spaces in close proximity and sharing a common A/V equipment rack.

Project Narrative

b. Streamed audio and video via IT network.

3. General AV Design Elements for the LSC addition will be designed to include the following:

a. Digital Signage and Wayfinding:

i. Wall mounted or ceiling hung network enabled flat panel display(s) with integrated loudspeakers for owner defined/provided digital signage and/or wayfinding at each designated location. This content may be transmitted through the AV system or through the telecommunications network depending on the owner defined content.

b. Room Scheduling Panels:

i. Network based room scheduling panels installed outside of small and large meeting rooms for displaying event information and availability of a space.

c. Assisted Listening Systems:

i. In rooms where ADA regulations require a permanently installed assisted listening system an IR based solution will be specified.

d. Active Equipment Location / Placement:

i. Active AV components of the system(s) will be centrally located in adjacent IDF rooms when applicable. Spaces with the active equipment housed locally will be within pivoting / slide out racks within millwork or under a table or lectern.

e. Systems will utilize a Digital Video Transport as well as Audio Digital Signal Processing.

Reconciled Cost Estimate



Submission Date: 10/12/16

100% DD Estimate

100% DD Documents Issued on 9/19/2016

CSI DIVISION	DESCRIPTION	100% DD ESTIMATE	\$/GSF 78,119 _{gsf}
1	General Requirements	\$ 201,950.00	\$ 2.59
2	Existing Conditions	\$ 334,280.40	\$ 4.28
3	Concrete	\$ 3,121,015.00	\$ 39.95
4	Masonry	\$ 757,271.20	\$ 9.69
5	Metals	\$ 2,550,457.49	\$ 32.65
6	Woods & Plastics	\$ 313,698.00	\$ 4.02
7	Thermal & Moisture	\$ 1,798,378.25	\$ 23.02
8	Doors & Windows	\$ 1,369,927.15	\$ 17.54
9	Finishes	\$ 2,630,228.01	\$ 33.67
10	Specialties	\$ 576,700.00	\$ 7.38
11	Equipment	\$ 177,000.00	\$ 2.27
12	Furnishings	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 0.96
13	Special Construction	\$ 522,725.00	\$ 6.69
14	Conveying Systems	\$ 467,915.00	\$ 5.99
21	Fire Protection	\$ 382,476.00	\$ 4.90
22	Plumbing	\$ 1,061,915.67	\$ 13.59
23	HVAC	\$ 3,196,345.84	\$ 40.92
26	Electrical	\$ 3,957,802.47	\$ 50.66
27	Communications	\$ 186,238.00	\$ 2.38
28	Security and Fire Alarm	\$ 172,178.50	\$ 2.20
31	Earthwork	\$ 346,145.00	\$ 4.43
32	Site Improvements	\$ 793,835.00	\$ 10.16
33	Utilities	\$ 227,000.00	\$ 2.91

SUBTOTAL	\$	25,220,482	\$	322.85
General Conditions	\$	1,318,000		
Design & Estimating Contingency (2.14%)	\$	541,004		
Construction Manager Contingency (4%)	\$	1,030,459		
Escalation Contingency (2.15%)	\$	575,920		
FEE (4.04%)	\$	1,158,909		
TOTAL	\$	29,844,774	\$	382.04

VE Adjustments (See Attached Log) \$ (1,594,774.00)

Final Adjusted Total: \$ 28,250,000 \$ 361.63

Over / (Under) Stated Cost Limitation of \$28,250,000: \$ 0

100% DD Budget Estimate

DIV	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT \$	TOTAL \$	COMMENTS
01 00 00 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
General Conditions						
	NTE General Conditions	1	ls	\$	-	Held below line on summary page
General Requirements						
	Temp Doors and Hardward for Elec Rooms	9	ea	\$ 300	\$ 2,700	To be used during construction
	Mock-Up Allowance	1	allow	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
	Street Sweeper Allowance	77	wk	\$ 250	\$ 19,250	
	Final Cleaning	1	allow	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	
	Periodic Jobsite Cleanup	1	allow	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
Total General Requirements					\$ 201,950	
02 00 00 - EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Demolition						
	Safe-Off for Existing MEP	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
	Site and Building Demolition Against Existing Building	1	ls	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	Per drawing AD101, AD102
	Renovation Allowance for Merging Finishes at Existing	1	allow	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
	Temporary Wall Condition at Existing Bldg (1st, 2nd Floor)	678	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 101,700	Wall to include: 2x6 metal stud framing, insulation, densdeck on exterior, interior drywall on inside, waterproofing on exterior
	Waterproofing Temporary Wall Condition at Existing Bldg (1st, 2nd Floor)	18984	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 66,444	28'-0" High Floors 1-2
	Paint Temporary Wall Condition	18984	sf	\$ 0.85	\$ 16,136	Added painted finish to temp wall condition
	Temporary Shoring for Bridge Construction	1	allow	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Assume only bottom portion needs to be removed at PKG. Minimal shoring.
Total Existing Conditions					\$ 334,280	
03 00 00 - CONCRETE						
Building Concrete						
	Auger Cast Pile Foundation System (16" Diameter, 60feet Deep)	214	ea	\$ 3,100	\$ 663,400	16"DIA, 60ft deep (Full length #8 center bar and 20ft cages)
	Pile Load Test per ASTM D1143	1	ls	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	
	Pile caps	460	cy	\$ 325	\$ 149,500	
	Elev pits (2ea)	70	cy	\$ 450	\$ 31,500	
	Walls (crawl space closure wall)	466	cy	\$ 1,000	\$ 466,000	Assume 14" thick x 7'-0" high on average
	Crawl Space Slab (mud slab)	36000	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 72,000	3" Mud slab in crawl space
	Susp Slab & beams at Level 1	36000	sf	\$ 30	\$ 1,080,000	
	SOD @ lev 2&3 and stair pan infills	41200	sf	\$ 6	\$ 226,600	
	Concrete at Roof Deck			\$	-	Not included. Per discussion, roof will not have concrete
	Underslab insulation					Included in Division 07
	Slab-on-grade	4060	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 32,480	At 1st floor MEP Rooms
	Concrete Monumental Exterior Stair	1	ea	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000	
	Concrete Fille Columns	19	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 38,000	Excludes rebar due to constructability
Bridge Construction						
	Pile Foundations	6	ea	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 18,600.00	
	Pile Foundation Caps	35	cy	\$ 325.00	\$ 11,375.00	
	Concrete at Walkway Decking	950	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,700.00	
	Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$ 2,724,000	\$ 40,860	
Total Concrete					\$ 3,121,015	

04 00 00 - MASONRY**Concrete Unit Masonry**

Exterior Wall Modular Brick Veneer	15665	sf	\$	27.00	\$	422,955	Cold Formed Metal Framing Back-Up
Burnished Block (Exterior)	5000	sf	\$	38.00	\$	190,000	4x4x32
							4x4x32 Burnished CMU (Elevator lobby, Dining West elevation, kat klub entrance. Ref A701,A702)
Burnished Block (Interior)	300	sf	\$	38.00	\$	11,400	Shown at Window elevations
Cast Stone Window Sills (Types CS-1,CS-2,CS-4)	235	lf	\$	55.00	\$	12,925	226lf @ 11'-6" High per drawing
							2/A301
Burnished Block Finish at Mechanical Yard	2600	sf	\$	38.00	\$	98,800	
CMU Walls at Mechanical Yard	0	sf	\$	18.00	\$	-	Not needed; Burnished block only.
CMU Backup Walls	1	allow	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	Deleted per conversation/ VE Log
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	746,080	\$	11,191	

Total Masonry **\$ 757,271**

05 00 00 - METALS**Structural Steel**

Structural Steel Fabrication	375	tons	\$	3,650	\$	1,368,750	
Structural Steel Erection	1	ls	\$	600,000	\$	600,000	(8 week crane time + 4-6 weeks detailing)

Stairs

						\$ 166,966	
Metal Pan Stair (Stairs1-2)	138	rsrs	\$	650	\$	89,700	Assume 7 3/4" Risers, 7'-0" Wide Treads Note: RSR quantity increased due to stair access to walkway
Metal Pan Stair (Stair 3)	28	rsrs	\$	650	\$	18,200	Assume 7 3/4" Risers, 7'-0" Wide Treads
Interior Monumental Stairs	48	rsrs	\$	700	\$	33,600	Stair in Atrium
							Balco Treads: Model Model DXH-330-PL-100 . Assume roughly 7'-0" long treads
Photoluminescent Nosings (Roughly 7'-0" Long)	1498	lf	\$	17.00	\$	25,466	

Bridge Construction

						\$ 140,550	
Structural Steel Framing	18	tons	\$	3,650.00	\$	65,700.00	Joists, girders and bridging.
Steel Erection	1	ls	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000.00	Included in BLDG
Metal Decking for Roofing	0	sf	\$	3.50	\$	0.00	None provided. Assume Metal Panel
Aluminum Picket Railing	171	lf	\$	350.00	\$	59,850.00	ACM Fascia and Soffit.

Misc Steel Items

						\$ 274,191	
Precast Open Stair Picket Rail and Grab Bar (Picket)	132	lf	\$	350	\$	46,200	Reference A412 (Aluminum)
Precast Open Stair Picket Rail and Grab Bar (Wall Mount Rail)	82	lf	\$	75	\$	6,150	Reference A412 (Aluminum)
Picket Railing at Receiver	105	lf	\$	350	\$	36,750	Reference AS410 (Aluminum)
Picket Railing at Loading Dock	66	lf	\$	350	\$	23,100	Reference AS410 (Aluminum)
Picket Railing at Plaza	140	lf	\$	350	\$	49,000	Reference AS405 (Aluminum)
Elevator Pit ladders	2	ea	\$	650	\$	1,300	Assume 5'-0" deep pit
Sump Pit Grates	2	ea	\$	750	\$	1,500	
							Assume 3 per elevator for guide rails and counterweight. Tube spanning floor to floor for guiderail brackets to anchor to.
Intermediate Tube Supports for Elevator Shaft	10	ea	\$	750	\$	7,500	
Roof Terrace Planter Supports	1	ls	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	
Misc steel allowance	1	allow	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	Bathroom counter supports, hoist beams, etc.
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	2,512,766	\$	37,691	

Total Metals **\$ 2,550,457**

06 00 00 WOODS, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES**Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry**

						\$ 30,268	
Misc. Wood Blocking	1	allow	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	Wood blocking allowance
Roof Wood Blocking	1317	lf	\$	4.00	\$	5,268	At parapet copings

Millwork

						\$ 283,430	
1st Floor Wood Bench with Solid Surface Top	108	lf	\$	340.00	\$	36,720	
1st Floor Solid Surface & Plam Support Counters	106	lf	\$	350.00	\$	37,100	

1st Floor Wood Counter with Solid Surface Top	33	If	\$	500.00	\$	16,500	
1st Floor Pub Sink Counter and Base Cabinets Below	13	If	\$	400.00	\$	5,200	
1st Floor Wood Platform and Steps at Atrium	1	Is	\$	50,000.00	\$	50,000	
2nd Floor Solid Surface and Plam Support Cabinets	31	If	\$	350.00	\$	10,850	
2nd Floor PLAM Base Cabinets	94	If	\$	400.00	\$	37,600	
2nd Floor Wood Bench with Solid Surface Top	36	If	\$	340.00	\$	12,240	
IPE Wood Benches at Site Walls	74	Sf	\$	30.00	\$	2,220	Detail C,D/L1.2
Fabric wrapped panels at ballroom	1	allow	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	
Millwork Allowance at Entrance Wall	1	allow	\$	50,000	\$	50,000	Assuming \$50/SF

Total Wood Plastics and Composites **\$ 313,698**

07 00 00 - ROOFING**Waterproofing****\$ 400,736**

Fluid Applied Air Barrier Membrane	24228	Sf	\$	5.00	\$	121,140	Air barrier at brick, metal panel and limestone substrates. 117lf, Assume 5'-0" deep, 585sf Plus floors= 360sf
Elevator Pit Cold Applied Sheet waterproofing	945	Sf	\$	14.75	\$	13,939	240lf Assume roughly 8'-6" depth and along continuous footings. Reference dwg. CS300
Retaining Wall Waterproofing	2040	Sf	\$	14.75	\$	30,090	
Underslab Insulation for 1st Floor Elevated Slab	35211	Sf	\$	2.50	\$	88,028	Required even if ventilated space
Roof Terrace Waterproofing System	906	Sf	\$	90.00	\$	81,540	
Traffic Coatings	1	Is	\$	11,000.00	\$	11,000	Mechanical rooms and stair balconies.
Water Repellants	1	Is	\$	55,000.00	\$	55,000	Exterior Brick Veneer

Joint Sealants**\$ 27,700**

Brick Control Joints	1	Is	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	
Brick to Dissimilar Cladding	1	Is	\$	7,000	\$	7,000	
Exterior Door Perimeter	1	Is	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	
Site Paving Expansion Joint	1	Is	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	
Site Paving Control Joints	1	Is	\$	1,700	\$	1,700	

Expansion Joint**\$ 59,315**

Vertical Expansion Joint at Building	80	If	\$	100.00	\$	8,000	At edges of building connection
Horizontal Expansion Joint at Building	425	If	\$	100.00	\$	42,500	Roof to Roof; Slab to Slab
Horizontal Expansion Joint at Bridge	43	If	\$	205.00	\$	8,815	At top and bottom both sides (Bldg & PKG Connections)

Roofing**\$ 515,732**

TPO Roof System	40687	SF	\$	11.00	\$	447,557	Fully adhered single ply
Roof Flashings/Parapet Metal Coping	1317	LF	\$	6.00	\$	-	Included in number above.
Roof Expansion Joints at Existing Building	270	LF	\$	40.00	\$	10,800	SMACNA type stainless expansion joint
Roofing at Bridge	0	Sf		\$13.00		\$0	None assumed. Avadek metal paneling to cover bridge
Roof Hatch	1	Is		\$4,500.00		\$4,500	

Fall Protection System at Roof**\$ - \$ 52,875**

Davit Tie-Off System	125	ea	\$	375.00	\$	46,875	Includes installation
Engineering with Stamped Drawings by Texas PE	1	Is	\$	3,500.00	\$	3,500	
Load Test for All Anchors	1	Is	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500	In compliance with OSHA and ANSI/IWCA Regulations including Certification Report.

Building Envelope Consultant**\$ - \$ - By Owner****Penetration Fire Stopping**

Building Fire Stopping/Caulking	1	allow	\$	5,000	\$	-	Included by Trades
---------------------------------	---	-------	----	-------	----	---	--------------------

Fireproofing of Structural Steel**\$ 160,000**

Cementitious Spray Fireproofing (At Steel Structure)	1	Is	\$	140,000.00	\$	140,000	Only Steel members less than 20' above finished floor.
Intumescent Fireproofing (Exposed columns at loading dock)	1	Is	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000	Loading Dock Columns (Reference A101.0)

Building Façade

Avadek System at Canopies (Over Loading Dock)	1271	Sf	\$	50.00	\$	63,550	\$ 634,895.00
---	------	----	----	-------	----	--------	---------------

Avadek System at Canopy (Outside Atrium and Meeting Rms)	892	sf	\$	50.00	\$	44,600
Ribbed Panel Systems	9000	sf	\$	35.00	\$	315,000
Composite Metal Panel System	600	sf	\$	50.00	\$	30,000
Column Covers	6	ea	\$	3,000.00	\$	18,000
Louvers	1	allow	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
Bridge Avadek Metal Panel System	1311	SF		\$55.00		\$72,105
Third Floor Terrace Trespa Clip System	1041	SF		\$40.00		\$41,640
Trellis Shade Structure	1	allow		\$45,000.00		\$45,000

Total Thermal and Moisture Protection **\$ 1,798,378**

08 00 00 - OPENINGS**Doors and Frames**

Hollow Metal Frames	85	ea	\$	200.00	\$	17,000	
Hollow Metal Doors	77	ea	\$	500.00	\$	38,500	
Flush Wood Doors	45	ea	\$	350.00	\$	15,750	Interior swinging solid core doors.
Door Hardware	1	ls	\$	175,000.00	\$	175,000	Full mortis, Cylinder Locksets
Door & Hardware Installation	1	allow	\$	30,000	\$	30,000	

Overhead Coiling Doors	2	ea	\$	10,000.00	\$	20,000	10' wide x 10' high, Galvanized insulated slat type. Includes 1 - RSX ½ HP ELECTRIC OPERATOR WITH CONSTANT CONTACT 3 BUTTON SWITCH PROGRAMING
------------------------	---	----	----	-----------	----	--------	---

Glass and Glazing

Exterior Building Curtain wall	7502	sf	\$	75.00	\$	562,650	
Exterior CW Doors and Hardware	22	leaf	\$	4,000	\$	88,000	9 pair doors shown on CW elevations.
1st -3rd Floor Alum Framed Windows (Punched Openings)	1531	sf	\$	60.00	\$	91,860	Window types 1-8 on dwg. A607.
Interior Storefront	980	sf	\$	35.00	\$	34,300	
Interior Storefront Doors & Hardare	8	leaf	\$	3,000.00	\$	24,000	

Curtainwall Louver System/Aluminum Shade Structure					\$	-	Per email from EYP, system to be GKD MetalFabric Omega 1510 Wire Mesh System WITHOUT ETCHING. Previously had carried an allowance of \$50,000 for this. To be carried as Add Alternate Assume 4'-5" glass button rail system (A703)
Glass Railing System (Interior) Includes Monumental Stair	394	lf	\$	500.00	\$	197,000	

Automatic Door Openers at CW System	8	sets	\$	7,500	\$	60,000	15K ea per LCN operator. At doors 118V1B, 118V1D, 119B1, 119B2, 120B, 120C1, 207V1B, 320C1
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50%	pct	\$	1,057,810	\$	15,867	

Total Openings **\$ 1,369,927**

09 00 00 - FINISHES**Drywall / Insulation / Framing**

Exterior Framing & Densglass	38580	sf	\$	8.25	\$	318,285	SF of wall surface
Batt Insulation	38580	sf	\$	1.50	\$	57,870	
Interior Framing & Drywall	1	ls	\$	650,000	\$	650,000	
Drywall Ceilings	15087	sf	\$	15.00	\$	226,305	
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	1,252,460	\$	18,787	

Cement Plaster and Stucco

Cement Plaster Stucco	4987	sf	\$	28.00	\$	139,636	\$ 139,636
-----------------------	------	----	----	-------	----	---------	------------

Ceilings

ACT 1	12530	sf	\$	2.62	\$	32,829	
ACT 2	1592	sf	\$	2.90	\$	4,617	
ACT 3	840	sf	\$	5.12	\$	4,301	
ACT 4	19016	sf	\$	4.45	\$	84,621	
ACT 4 (in lieu of ACT 7)	1536	sf	\$	4.45	\$	6,835	
ACT 5	6144	sf	\$	9.90	\$	60,826	
ACT 6	1228	sf			\$	-	Carried as Add Alternate (Wood Ceiling at Atrium)
ACT 7	1536	sf	\$	64.00			ACT 7 - Carried as an add alternate
Tectum Bowling Alley Panels	2280	sf	\$	17.20	\$	39,216	Carring as ACT 4 in base bid.
6" Axium	1596	sf	\$	35.00	\$	55,860	
Exposed Ceilings	4525	sf	\$	-	\$	-	Covered in painting
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	289,104	\$	4,337	

Tile						\$	489,145	
Resilient Tile (Types RT1-3)	15500	sf	\$	5.00	\$	77,500		
Ceramic Tile Floors (Types CT 1-CT 9)	20725	sf	\$	13.00	\$	269,425		
Ceramic Tile Walls (Types CWT 5-8)	6200	sf	\$	13.10	\$	81,220		
Ceramic Tile Base	3000	sf	\$	17.00	\$	51,000		
Waterproof Membrane on restroom floors	4	allow	\$	2,500	\$	10,000		\$2,500/restroom
Carpet Tile, Resilient Flooring & Base						\$	191,585	
Carpet (Types C1-9, FM-1)	3060	sy	\$	46.00	\$	140,760		27540
Floor Preparation for Carpet	215	Bag	\$	\$50	\$	10,750		
Rubber Wall Base	6750	lf	\$	2.50	\$	16,875		
Protectin Allowance	1	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000		
Transition Strips	1	allow	\$	10,000	\$	10,000		
Cab Flooring Allowance	128	SF	\$	25.00	\$	3,200		studded rubber flooring 50SF for 5,000lbs and 78SF for (3) 3,000lbs cabs
Pavers								
Pavers at High Roof (3rd Floor Terrace)	906	sf	\$	50.00	\$	45,300		
Sealed Concrete								
MEP Rooms and Back of House	9223	sf	\$	0.95	\$	8,762		Taken off for areas not designated or anoted to have any type of floor finish
Wood								
Wood Flooring (Bowling Lane)								Included in Bowling Equipment
Paint						\$	191,113	
Interior (Walls, Ceilings, doors/frames, stairs, railings)	188000	sf	\$	0.85	\$	159,800		
Exterior Paint	1	allow	\$	20,000	\$	20,000		
Exposed Ceilings	4525	sf	\$	2.50	\$	11,313		
Total Finishes						\$	2,630,228	

10 00 00 - SPECIALTIES

Toilet & Bath Accessories								
Toilet Partitions (ADA Compliant)	4	rstrm	\$	12,500	\$	50,000		Phenolic compartments and urinal screens (38 Compartments, 6 Urinal Screens)
Restroom & Janitor Closet Accessories	1	ls	\$	15,000	\$	15,000		grab bars, dispensers, napkin disposals, mirrors, soap dispensers, mop/broom holder , baby changing table
Lockers								
Locker Room Lockers	24	ea	\$	550.00	\$	13,200		Traditioinal HDPE Two Tier Lockers
Building Accessories								
Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	1	ls	\$	6,000	\$	6,000		Assume 5 per floor, 1 3rd floor terrace
Operable Partitions								
Moveable Partitions in Ballroom (Type AW-2)	225	lf	\$	950.00	\$	213,750		18'-0" high (Reference A707)
Moveable Partitions in Meeting Rooms (Type AW-1)	65	lf	\$	750.00	\$	48,750		12'-6" high. Pass Doors included (Reference A705)
Wall Protection								
Corner Guard CG-1	38	ea			\$	180,000		Working on breakdown.
Corner Guard CG-2 (Flush Mounted)	47	ea			\$	-		
Corner Guard CG-14 (Surface Mounted)	156	ea						
Wall Guard WG-6 (Protection Panel)	127	ea						Square Edge Wall Panels .040 inch thick Acrovyn sheet prelaminated to 3/8" thick particle board
Wall Guard WG-7 (PVC Sheet Wall Protection)	13	ea						.060inch thick
Signage								
Building Interior Signage	1	allow	\$	25,000	\$	25,000		
Exterior Building Signage	1	allow	\$	25,000	\$	25,000		

Miscellaneous Specialties

Ceiling Mounts for Data Projectors			\$	-		included in AV: Projectors by Owner
Ceiling Mounted Motorized Projection Screens			\$	-		included in AV
Wall Mounted Flat Panel Displays			\$	-		By owner

Total Specialties	\$	576,700
--------------------------	-----------	----------------

11 00 00 - EQUIPMENT**Loading Dock Equipment**

Dock Bumpers/Seals	2	sets	\$	1,000	\$	2,000	
Dock Levelers	4	ea	\$	6,250	\$	25,000	Kelley Dock Levelers (6'x6') HK Series
Dock Lift	1	ea	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	

Window Washing Equipment

	\$	-	not included.
--	----	---	---------------

Walk-In Freezer

New Walk-In Freezer	1	ls	\$	110,000	\$	110,000
Relocate Existing Walk-in Freezer	1	allow	\$	15,000	\$	15,000

Total Equipment	\$	177,000
------------------------	-----------	----------------

12 00 00 - FURNISHINGS**Entrance Floor Mats and Frames**

Building Entrance Mat	1	allow	\$	-		By Owner
-----------------------	---	-------	----	---	--	----------

Blinds

Single Roll Electric Mecho Shades (Type W-1)	7	ea	\$	1,400	\$	9,800	Single Roller: Solar Shades - Electric Operation Location: Level 2 - Prefunction - CW-15 and CW-16
Double Roller Motorized Shades: Solar and Room Darkening Blackout Shades (Type W-2)	26	ea	\$		\$	65,200	Double Roller: Solar and Room Darkening Blackout Shades. Location: Level 1 - Kat Klub - CW-20 and W-4 and Level 2 - Meeting Rooms - CW-17, CW- 18, W-1, W-2 and W-7

Total Furnishings	\$	75,000
--------------------------	-----------	---------------

13 00 00 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**Special Construction**

Bowling Alley	8	lanes	\$	60,000	\$	480,000
Bowling Equipment Contingency	1	allow	\$	35,000	\$	35,000
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	515,000	\$	7,725

Total Special Construction	\$	522,725
-----------------------------------	-----------	----------------

14 00 00 - Conveying Systems

Machine Room-Less Elevators (3500Lbs)	1	ea	\$	416,000		Front opening, Cab finishes included, 2 stops
Machine Romm-Less Elevators)(3500lbs)	2	ea	\$	-		Front opening, Cab finishes included, 3 stops
Machine Room-Less Elevators (5000Lbs)	1	ea	\$	-		front and rear openings, Cab finishes included 2 stops
Finish Protection Allowance	1	allow	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
Temporary Use/Rental	4	mo	\$	10,000	\$	40,000
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	461,000	\$	6,915

Total Conveying Systems	\$	467,915
--------------------------------	-----------	----------------

21 00 00 - Fire Suppression

Fire Sprinkler Distribution System (3 Floors)	78119	SF	\$	4.00	\$	312,476	
Fire Sprinkler Riser			\$		\$	-	Included above

Fire Pump	1	ea	\$	45,000	\$	45,000	150HP Pump, Transfer switch included
5'-0" Stubout from Building for Underground Utility Connection	1	allow	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	
Misc. Protection for Existing Building	1	allow	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	

Total Fire Suppression \$ 382,476

22 00 00 - Plumbing

Plumbing Systems

Plumbing Distribution	78119	sf	\$	12.75	\$	996,017	Includes change to 2,500 Gal Grease Trap.
Booster Pump	1	ea	\$	45,000	\$	45,000	
BIM/FM	0.005	pct	\$	1,041,017	\$	5,205	
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	1,046,222	\$	15,693	

Total Plumbing \$ 1,061,916

23 00 00 - HVAC

HVAC Building Systems

78119 sf \$ 35.00 \$ 2,734,165 Excludes air cooled chillers

HVAC Controls

78119 sf \$ 4.00 \$ 312,476

Misc. Mechanical

Permanent Crawl Space Ventillation	1	allow	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	assume two supply fans and two exhaust fans sized at 10,000 CFM each allowing for 1 air change every 4 hours Discussed during design meeting. Put in mechanical. Reduced from quantity of 3
Overhead Coiling Door Air Curtains	2	ea	\$	3,500.00	\$	7,000	
Big Ass Fans	2	ea	\$	20,000.00	\$	40,000	
BIM/FM	0.005	pct	\$	3,093,641	\$	15,468	
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	3,149,109.21	\$	47,237	

Total HVAC \$ 3,196,346

26 00 00 - ELECTRICAL

Electrical Service and Distribution

New Feeders to Tap into Ave I	263	If		\$570.00	\$	149,910	
New MH for Routing to Ave I	1	allow		\$30,000	\$	30,000	

Lighting

Interior Building Lighting Systems	78119	sf		\$10.50	\$	1,579,000	Lighting, lamps, OC Sensors, Lighting controls
------------------------------------	-------	----	--	---------	----	-----------	--

Lighting Protection/Grounding

Transformer Grounding Tri-Ad	1	ls		\$55,000	\$	55,000	
	1	ls		\$6,000	\$	6,000	3 point grounding system

Electrical Equipment

Pad mount 13200/480/277 transformer 3000 KVA	1	ea	\$	250,000	\$	250,000	
Dry Type Transformer	1	ea	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	
500 KW 480/277 NG generator	1	ea	\$	375,000	\$	375,000	3000 amp 480/277 MDP panel including panels, breakers, disconnects,

Conduit, Wire and Devices

	1	LS	\$	940,000	\$	940,000	
Audio Visual (Rough-in)	78119	sf	\$	1.25	\$	97,649	Infrastructure, projector screens, projector mounts, and back boxes
Site Communication Line	1	ls	\$	150,000	\$	150,000	
Fire Alarm Conduit	1	allow	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	

Misc. Electrical

Arc Fault Studies/Coordination	1	Allow	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	
BIM/FIM	0.005	PCT	\$	3,882,559	\$	19,413	
Subcontractor Bond (1.5%)	1.50	pct	\$	3,722,062	\$	55,831	

Total Electrical \$ 3,957,802

27 00 00 - COMMUNICATIONS

Communications/Data

Communication / Data Wiring	78119	sf	\$	2.00	\$	156,238	Includes Cat 6 drops, OSP, Back Bone, ISP Backbone, TR build out cable tray, grounding
Audio Visual (Equipment)	1	ls					
Projection Room Relocation	1	allow	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000	By Owner reference qualifications

Total Communications \$ 186,238

28 00 00 - FIRE ALARM AND ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY

Fire Alarm Systems	78119	sf	\$	1.50	\$	117,179	
Card Readers/ Door Access Controls	8	ea	\$	6,500.00	\$	52,000	Exterior Doors only
Building Security Cameras (Interior)	30	ea	\$	100.00	\$	3,000	Data connection only. Cameras by Owner.

Total Security and Fire Alarm \$ 172,179

31 00 00 - EARTHWORK

Sitework					\$	-	\$	281,470
Clear site & Stripping	1	ls	\$	20,000	\$	20,000		
Site Cut and Level	1	ls	\$	200,000	\$	200,000		
Site Grading	1.90	ac	\$	5,900	\$	11,210		
Fine Grading	920	sy	\$	3	\$	2,760		
6" Lime Treated Subgrade	1	ls	\$	25,000	\$	25,000		
Finish Grading	1	ls	\$	15,000	\$	15,000		
Sidewalk Grading	1	ls	\$	7,500	\$	7,500		
Existing Building Excavation Retention System	1	allow	\$	50,000	\$	50,000		
SWPPP							\$	14,675
Permits and Narratives	1	ls	\$	1,500	\$	1,500		
Stabilize Construction Entrance/Exit	1	ea	\$	2,500	\$	2,500		
Filter Fabric Fence	900	lf	\$	1.25	\$	1,125		
Inlet Protection	10	ea	\$	100	\$	1,000		
Monthly Inspections	19	mo	\$	450	\$	8,550		

Total Earthwork \$ 346,145

32 00 00 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Landscape								\$154,000
Deciduous Trees	1	LS	\$	13,000	\$13,000			
Shrubs	1	LS	\$	11,000	\$11,000			
Perennials Grasses and Ground Cover	1	LS	\$	19,000	\$19,000			
Planting Hard Materials	1	LS	\$	5,000	\$5,000			
Hardscape Materials	1	LS	\$	13,000	\$13,000			
Top Soil and Compost	1	LS	\$	25,000	\$25,000			
Lawns and Grasses	1	LS	\$	23,000	\$23,000			
Labor and Install	1	LS	\$	25,000	\$25,000			
Tree Protection	1	LS	\$	20,000	\$20,000			
Irrigation						\$	40,000	
Irrigation System Piping	1	LS	\$	40,000	\$	40,000		Irrigation to planted areas
Site Furnishings						\$	138,413	
Landscape Forms - Neocombo Backed Bench - Powder- coat	1	ea	\$	1,500	\$	1,500		
Trash Receptacles	2	ea	\$	2,500	\$	5,000		
Bicycle Racks	4	ea	\$	950.00	\$	3,800		
Sorella Planter (45" x 30" x 30")	1	ls	\$	29,000.00	\$	29,000		Reduced Cost per 10/6 meeting
Pavers	775	sf	\$	26.00	\$	20,150		

Skateboard Deterrants	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
IPE Wood Benches on Site Walls							Included in Division 06
Artificial Turf	607	sf	\$	9.00	\$	5,463	
Rain Garden	2200	sf	\$	30.00	\$	66,000	
Striping							
Striping at Loading Dock	1	LS	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500	
Site Concrete					\$	461,422	
Site Concrete (Type C.1)	6990	sf	\$	11.75	\$	82,133	
Site Concrete (Type C.2)	2504	sf	\$	12.00	\$	30,048	
Site Concrete (Type C.3)	6990	sf	\$	13.40	\$	93,666	
Site Retaining Walls and Cont Footings	535	lf	\$	275.00	\$	147,125	
Site Concrete Stairs	150	sf	\$	45.00	\$	6,750	
Misc Pads (Generator, Transformer, MOW Strip)	535	sf	\$	14.30	\$	7,651	
Loading Dock	6850	sf	\$	13.00	\$	89,050	Include cast in place stairs, paving, curbs, etc.
Concrete Filled Pipe Bollard Allowance at Loading Dock	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
Total Exterior Improvements					\$	793,835	

33 00 00 - SITE UTILITIES

6" Domestic Water	275	lf	\$	160	\$	44,000	Kept the same routing per SD Narrative
6" Sanitary Sewer	300	lf	\$	190	\$	57,000	Kept the same routing per SD Narrative
Storm Sewer	450	lf	\$	150	\$	67,500	Kept the same routing per SD Narrative
Rain Water Harvesting Tank	1	ea			\$	-	Assume will not be required
Gas Line	400	lf	\$	40	\$	16,000	
Foundation Drains at (Retaining Walls)	100	lf	\$	75	\$	7,500	10/6/16 - Building not completely surrounded.
Utility Spoils Haul-Off	1	allow	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	
Allowance for rerouting storm	1	allow	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	Per drawing CS200

Total Site Utilities	\$	227,000
-----------------------------	-----------	----------------

Lowman Student Center
100% DD Budget - Qualifications/Assumptions

Qualifications:

- 1.) Stand alone air cooled chiller systems has been EXCLUDED. Per previous discussions, estimate assumes a direct chilled water feed to a point within 5' of the building.
- 2) Under slab waterproofing for main building crawl space is not required.
- 3) Concrete roof deck is not required and therefore not included in estimate.
- 4) No permanent retention system is shown to be in place for excavation next to existing building. During earthwork operations, a permanent retention solution may be required to avoid movement of any compacted soils below the
- 5) Add alternate for ACP 6 (Wood Ceiling) at atrium was taken off per drawing AR103. We assumed the wood ceiling parameters are drawn as the diagonal shaped image shown on the plan (Roughly 2,335sf in area)
- 6) No exterior glass handrail systems have been included in the estimate as none were shown on the drawings.
- 7) Sealed concrete square footage included in the estimate is taken from any floor areas not designated or annotated to receive a floor finish per the floor finish plans.
- 8) All Building CMU is priced as Burnished as noted on A202.
- 9) Operable partitions are manual type (not motorized).
- 10) Theatrical lighting is being carried as an add alternate. Electrical rough-in (conduit only) included in the budget.
- 11) Pursuant to electrical notes on Sheet E202, A/V controls are furnished and installed by SHSU and therefore specifically excluded.
- 12) Fire Sprinkler coverage of the crawl space is assumed not required because it is an unoccupied or defined space.
- 13) Servery food service equipment is specifically excluded.
- 14) Accompanied VE Log to be part of the GMP reconciliation.
- 15) The building crawlspace mud slab, drainage, electrical, ventilation and under slab insulation have been deleted from the project scope.
- 16) All site railings are to be aluminum cable rails in lieu of picket rails.
- 17) All interior glass rails are to be aluminum cable rails.
- 18) Currently there is a \$25k budget for millwork to address the east wall of the vestibule.
- 19) Duct cleaning is specifically excluded. All ductwork will be wrapped when delivered and cleaned as needed.
- 20) The atrium roof will be lowered 3' from what is currently shown on the plans.
- 21) Window washing equipment and supports is specifically excluded.
- 22) All ACT and VCT to be deleted from the storage rooms.
- 23) Balconies 224 and 323 are to be deleted from this projects scope of work.
- 24) Tectum wall panels at bowling alley to be minimized or changed to an alternate product.
- 25) Wall protection at B.O.H. areas to be simplified to painted plywood. Wall protection in visible areas to be minimized to required areas only.
- 26) Color coding of MEP systems is excluded. Painting of MEP systems in exposed public areas only.
- 27) Meco Shades to be single roller type.
- 28) The telecom duct bank is being funded by SHSU from a cost center outside the CCL. Currently we are carrying \$50k in the CCL for miscellaneous work associated with the duct bank.
- 29) Rooftop terrace planters, steel supports and irrigation have been deleted from the project scope.
- 30) Color concrete C2 & C3 per the landscape plans is to be changed to standard grey concrete.

100% DD Budget - Value Engineering Log

October 12, 2016

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT \$	TOTAL \$	Currently Accepted	COMMENTS
APPROVED ITEMS:						
CONCRETE:						
1 Delete Crawlspace	1	LS	\$ (150,000)	\$ (150,000)	(150,000)	Delete mud slab, under slab insulation, area ways, lighting, power, drains; add foundation drains. \$150K Total Savings Aggregate
MASONRY:						
2 Delete Masonry Water Repellents	1	LS	\$ (55,000.00)	\$ (55,000)	(55,000)	
3 Change Size of Burnished Block	5300	SF	\$ (9.00)	\$ (47,700)	(47,700)	Change burnished block from 4x4x32 to 4x8x16
4 Delete all interior CMU	1	LS	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,000)	(10,000)	
5 Change North Façade of Building to Alternate Material	7200	SF	\$ (2.00)	\$ (14,400)	(14,400)	9,100 SF of brick on north façade; change 80% (or 7,200 SF) to alternate material which is \$2/sf cheaper.
6 Change stainless steel brick ties to galvanized	1	LS	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (5,000)	(5,000)	WT to price.
STRUCTURAL & MISCELLANEOUS STEEL:						
7 Change Exterior Aluminum Picket Rails to Cable Rails (similar to FPETC)	614	LF	\$ (100)	\$ (61,400)	(61,400)	Plaza, Exterior Stair, Loading Dock and Connector Bridge Rails.
8 Eliminate Photo luminescent Stair Nosings	1	LS	\$ (25,466)	\$ (25,466)	(25,466)	
9 Add Rubber Stair Treads to Stair #3 (Risers Only)	1	LS	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	10,000	
MILLWORK:						
10 Eliminate allowance for millwork on lobby wall and carry as Phase 2	1	LS	\$ (50,000)	\$ (50,000)	(25,000)	Carrying \$25k for some sort of graphics
12 Delete millwork base and wall cabinets and countertops at second floor conference rooms and ballroom	1	LS	\$ (30,000)	\$ (30,000)	(30,000)	Per direction of end users on 10/11/16.
WATERPROOFING:						
13 Delete traffic coatings in mechanical rooms and exterior stair balconies	1	LS	\$ (10,000)	\$ (10,000)	(5,000)	Keep on Bridge and Exterior Stairs; Seal concrete in mechanical rooms.; Revise SF. EYP to look at changing design due to maintenance.
METAL PANEL SYSTEM ALTERNATES:						
14 Alternate system similar to Trespa (save \$10/sf)	1041	sf	\$ (10.00)	\$ (10,410)	(10,410)	Stonewood or Longboard; Look into material at south dining; Hunter Douglas?
GLASS AND GLAZING:						
15 Change interior glass rail to aluminum cable rails	323	LS	\$ (100)	\$ (32,300)	(32,300)	
16 Delete 4 Automatic Door Openers	6	ea	\$ (7,500)	\$ (45,000)	(45,000)	Eliminate 6 and keep 2 to SHSU code.
17 Lower Atrium Roof 3'	1	LS	\$ (50,000)	\$ (50,000)	(50,000)	Eliminates 3' of curtain wall; and structure.
FINISHES:						
18 Delete VCT flooring in Storage Rooms (Seal Concrete)	3915	SF	\$ (5.00)	\$ (19,575)	(19,575)	Rooms 107 & 216; Shown as APC-1; no conduit or painting of MEP or data systems; exposed structure not painted
19 Delete ACT in Storage Rooms (Leave exposed to Structure)	3915	SF	\$ (2.62)	\$ (10,257)	(10,257)	Rooms 107 & 216; Shown as APC-1; no conduit or painting of MEP or data systems; exposed structure not painted
20 Delete Balcony 224	1	LS	\$ (75,000.00)	\$ (75,000)	(75,000)	Delete entire balcony 224; To be constructed in phase 2.
21 Delete Balcony 323 and change to stair landing	1	LS	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ (20,000)	(20,000)	
22 Delete Tectum Wall Panels	1	LS	\$ (39,216)	\$ (39,216)	(14,216)	Look at minimizing the number of panels or alternate manufacture.
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS:						
23 Change ACT 1 from Armstrong Dune 1772 to CertainTeed Sand Micro SHM154	1	LS	\$ (3,500)	\$ (3,500)	(3,500)	Change ceiling manufacturer from Armstrong to CertainTeed.
24 Change ACT 2 from Armstrong Dune 1775 to CertainTeed San Micro SHM150	1	LS	\$ (500)	\$ (500)	(500)	Change ceiling manufacturer from Armstrong to CertainTeed.
25 Change ACT 3 from Armstrong Ultima 1942 to CertainTeed Symphony M1222BF-IOF-1	1	LS	\$ (800)	\$ (800)	(800)	Change ceiling manufacturer from Armstrong to CertainTeed.
26 Change ACT 4 from Armstrong Ultima 1915 to CertainTeed Symphony M1220BF-IOF-1	1	LS	\$ (19,000)	\$ (19,000)	(19,000)	Change ceiling manufacturer from Armstrong to CertainTeed.
27 Change Axiom to Gordon CA6	1	LS	\$ (18,500)	\$ (18,500)	(18,500)	Change manufacturer from Axiom to Gordon.
ELEVATORS:						
28 Delete one stop on one elevator	1	EA	\$ (25,000)	\$ (25,000)	(25,000)	Per VE meeting with end users on 10/11/16.
SPECIALTIES:						
29 Revise wall protection design.	1	LS	\$ (80,000)	\$ (80,000)	(80,000)	Currently carrying \$180k for wall protection. Painted plywood back of house corridors and storage rooms, minimize wall protection elsewhere.
30 Eliminate a dock leveler	1	EA	\$ (6,250)	\$ (6,250)	(6,250)	Eliminate one dock leveler
SHADES / MINI-BLINDS:						
31 Omit one shade from Double Shade Rollers	1	ALLOW	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	(20,000)	Base bid single roller; Add alternate double roller at meeting rooms.

100% DD Budget - Value Engineering Log October 12, 2016

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT \$	TOTAL \$	Currently Accepted	COMMENTS
PLUMBING / MECHANICAL SYSTEM:						
32 Change Big Ass Fans from Project to Alternate Manufact.	2	EA	\$ (20,000)	\$ (40,000)	\$ (24,000)	Carry an alternate fan manufacture; Macro Fan - \$8k/Ea.
33 Change quantity of drinking fountains to 3 per floor	6	EA	\$ (500)	\$ (3,000)		Only have 3 drinking fountains per floor.
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:						
34 VE Light Fixture Package	1	LS	\$ (800,000.00)	\$ (800,000)	\$ (450,000)	Revise light fixture and control package to meet budget.
35 SHSU Telecom Ductbank	1	LS	\$ (150,000.00)	\$ (150,000)	\$ (100,000)	Carried over from Owner side of the budget to pay for IT to building
36 Decrease Generator from 500KW to 350KW	1	LS	\$ (100,000.00)	\$ (100,000)	\$ (100,000)	Furnish and install 350KW Generator in lieu of 500KW as shown.
37 Aluminum Secondary Feeders	1	LS	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (10,000)		
EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS:						
38 Eliminate the roof terrace planters	1	LS	\$ (44,000.00)	\$ (44,000)	\$ (44,000)	Delete roof terrace planters (Planters \$29K and Steel Supports \$15k)
39 Delete integral color from concrete	1	LS	\$ (7,500.00)	\$ (7,500)	\$ (7,500)	Delete color from C.2 and C.3 on Landscape Plans
Value Engineering Incorporated into Estimate				\$ (1,928,774)	\$ (1,594,774)	

Cost Comparison

Tab 8

Tab 7

Tab 6

Tab 5

Tab 4

Tab 3

Tab 2

Tab 1

Project Cost Comparisons

Project	Owner	Location	Gross SF	Construction Date	Construction Cost	Escalated Cost **	Escalated Cost \$/SF **
Lowman Student Center	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville	78,119	2017	28,250,000	28,250,000	\$361.63
University of North Texas University Union	University of North Texas	Denton	292,000	2012	79,800,000	86,184,000	\$295.15
Texas A&M University Memorial Student Center Renovation	Texas A&M	College Station	275,000	2012	85,000,000	91,800,000	\$333.82
University of Houston University Center (New Construction)	University of Houston	Houston	117,461	2012	36,509,328	39,430,074	\$335.69
University of Houston University Center (Renovation)	University of Houston	Houston	183,590	2012	31,915,728	34,468,986	\$187.75
University of Texas at Austin Student Activity Center	UT Austin	Austin	149,000	2011	68,000,000	74,800,000	\$502.01

** Cost escalated to current cost at a rate based on the ENR Building Cost Index



August 23, 2016

Gregg Kalba, AIA
Senior Associate

EYP
Architecture & Engineering
1111 Louisiana / Floor 26 / Houston / TX 77002

Re: SHSU Lowman Student Center: Rainwater Harvesting

Dear Gregg:

Wanted to pass along an update on doing the feasibility analysis for a 10,000 gallon rainwater harvesting system for the SHSU – Lowman Student Center.

The first box below will explain the inputs we used for the analysis. The analysis included an estimated 35,000 square feet rainwater reclaim capture area and using rainfall data from the closest location (College Station, TX) to the specific project provided in The Texas Manual for Rainwater Harvesting. The estimated annual potential water reclaim from rainwater harvesting is 858,982 gallons. The estimated annual landscaping water irrigation needs were provided from the civil engineer and were reported as 372,400 gallons. The potential rainwater harvesting reclaim would meet and far exceed all of the estimated annual landscaping water needs and a 10,000 gallon storage tank would be sufficient. If it was desired to reclaim and used the full estimated 858,982 gallons as reported above, a larger capacity storage tank and additional on-site water usage would be required. If the reclaimed rainwater was to be used for additional needs outside of landscape irrigation, additional filtration systems would need to be added to the currently analyzed design.

The financial implications of being able to use all reclaimed rainwater for landscaping irrigation would be calculated using the local water rate. A water rate of \$6.26/1,000 gallon was used for this analysis. With not having to pay for any landscaping irrigation water, this would equate to an annual water savings of \$2,312. The total cost for installing a 10,000 gallon rainwater harvesting system for outdoor landscaping reuse only has been estimated by Whiting-Turner to be \$250,000. With using the calculated annual savings and the reported initial cost, this would make the simple payback on this measure to be 108.1 years. The simple payback for adding this equipment far exceeds the expected lifetime of the equipment and therefore would not be a financially positive addition.

Background information for why the system and analysis is being required:

The Water Conservation Standard that is written by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) requires the SHSU – Lowman Student Center to have a rainwater capture system by the listed requirement below:

2. Treated graywater and alternate on-site reclaimed system technologies, including rainwater harvesting, condensate collection, or cooling tower blowdown, or a combination thereof, for non-potable indoor use and outdoor water-use shall be incorporated into the design and construction of each new building with a roof measuring at least 10,000 square feet. Alternative onsite water means rainwater, air-conditioner condensate, foundation drain water, storm water, cooling tower blowdown, swimming pool backwash and drain water, reverse osmosis reject water, or any other source of water considered appropriate by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).



The second listed standard for rainwater design as part the document above states that an economic feasibility study shall be conducted as reads below:

2. An economic feasibility study shall be conducted to assess whether harvesting and delivery can be accomplished through gravity drainage or pumping, or if rainwater would need to be treated before reuse, as well as any other cost impact.

SECO defines an economic feasibility study as:


Economic feasibility study - a cost benefit analysis of a system based on the expected life, cost, maintenance and materials of the system as compared with the cost of water saved. For automatic implementation, the cost benefit analysis will yield a breakeven point of no more than one-third the expected life of the system, which shall be a maximum of 30 years.

With the economic feasibility study that has been conducted, for our SHSU - Lowman Student Center project, adding a rainwater harvesting system will not meet the breakeven point as defined by SECO. Not meeting the breakeven point of the economic feasibility study gives an exemption for our project with being required to install a rainwater harvesting system. Our feasibility analysis does not include operating and maintenance costs, which would only make the payback period more than the currently calculated 108.1 years. In order to meet the breakeven point as defined by SECO, the measure would need to have a payback of <10 years.

Project Name	SHSU - Lowman
Rainfall Data Location (Closest to Huntsville, TX)	College Station, TX
Reclaim Area Inclusive of Losses (sqft)	35,000
Rainwater Storage Capacity (gals)	10,000
Avg Rain Days Per Month	7
Days Per Month	31
Estimated Annual Water Reclaim (gal)	858,982
Estimated Annual Irrigation Water Usage (gal)	372,400
Estimated Cost of Water per 1,000 gallons (\$)	6.26
Estimated Total Yearly Water Savings	\$2,312
Estimated Total Cost of Installing System	\$250,000
Simple Payback (years)	108.1

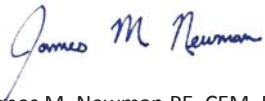
Month	Rainfall per Month (30 yr avg.)		Reclaim Per Day	Reclaim Other	Reclaim Per Month	Irrigation Water Use Daily	Irrigation Water Monthly Daily	Water Use Total per Month	Water Use Reduction	Avg Cost Savings
	Inches	Feet	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Max	Dollars
Jan	2.87	0.24	8,542.7	0	62,618.2	352.26	10,920.00	10,920.00	100%	\$ 68.36
Feb	2.88	0.24	8,572.5	0	62,836.4	538.57	15,080.00	15,080.00	100%	\$ 94.40
Mar	2.5	0.21	7,441.4	0	54,545.5	805.16	24,960.00	24,960.00	100%	\$ 156.25
Apr	3.77	0.31	11,221.6	0	82,254.6	1,040.00	31,200.00	31,200.00	100%	\$ 195.31
May	4.73	0.39	14,079.1	0	103,200.0	1,459.35	45,240.00	45,240.00	100%	\$ 283.20
Jun	3.79	0.32	11,281.2	0	82,690.9	1,700.00	51,000.00	51,000.00	100%	\$ 319.26
Jul	2.24	0.19	6,667.5	0	48,872.7	1,677.42	52,000.00	52,000.00	94%	\$ 305.94
Aug	2.43	0.20	7,233.0	0	53,018.2	1,628.39	50,480.00	50,480.00	100%	\$ 316.00
Sep	4.3	0.36	12,799.2	0	93,818.2	1,248.00	37,440.00	37,440.00	100%	\$ 234.37
Oct	3.64	0.30	10,834.7	0	79,418.2	889.03	27,560.00	27,560.00	100%	\$ 172.53
Nov	3.07	0.26	9,138.0	0	66,981.8	537.33	16,120.00	16,120.00	100%	\$ 100.91
Dec	3.15	0.26	9,376.2	0	68,727.3	335.48	10,400.00	10,400.00	100%	\$ 65.10





Please review and let me know if you have any questions or concerns with the information above.

Best Regards,



James M. Newman PE, CEM, BEMP, LEED AP BD+C
High Performance Design Team Leader





October 13, 2016

Mr. Gregg Kalba
EYP Architecture & Engineering
1201 Louisiana Street, Suite 3300
Houston, TX 77002

Re: Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center Addition

Dear Mr. Kalba:

The Weidt Group has done an energy analysis to evaluate cost-effective energy efficiency measures and annual utility costs for the Lowman Student Center Addition at Sam Houston State University. This analysis was performed with a DOE-2 energy model. From May 2016 to August 2016, we evaluated nearly 50 energy efficiency measures with the design team. We reviewed these energy efficiency measures individually and combined them into three “bundles”, or groups of measures, to evaluate the combined effectiveness. Bundling was performed based on many factors including economic feasibility and suitability for the project. Bundle 2 was selected for the design and includes energy efficiency measures such as improved wall insulation and glazing, reduced lighting power density and fan system power, VFD on building heating water pump and 85% efficient gas boiler.

The energy model contains several assumptions and key inputs that are available in the Results Report dated August 5, 2016. This report will be made available upon request. Key assumptions include the utility rates as follows: electric rate of \$0.0644/kWh, natural gas rate of \$0.22/therm, and district cooling rate of \$0.058/ton-hr.

With these assumptions and key energy models, our annual energy usage for the building will be approximately \$66,000, including electricity, natural gas and district cooling. This is approximately \$9,000 lower than the energy code requirement of ASHRAE 90.1-2010.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Respectfully,

Dana Kose, LEED® AP BD+C, USGBC Faculty™
Project Executive

E&C

Engineers & Consultants Inc.

1010 Lamar, Suite 650
Houston, Texas 77002 Tel
713/580-8800
Fax 713/580-8888

October 3, 2016

Gregg Kalba, AIA
Senior Associate
EYP
Architecture & Engineering
1201 Louisiana, Floor 33
Houston, TX 77002

Re: SHSU – Lowman Student Center Addition
E&C Project No. 3323.00

Dear Gregg:

E&C Engineers & Consultants Inc. (E&C) has been asked to provide an environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of the Lowman Student Center Addition project.

The M/E/P systems shall be designed to ASHRAE 90.1- 2010 per SECO requirements and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies required by the Standard. Natural gas water heaters shall be used. The only natural gas equipment to be used will be two small domestic water heaters (under 1,200,000 Btu input) and three heating hot water boilers (under 2,000,000 Btu input), all shall be low NOx and high efficiency.

Chilled water shall be supplied from the nearby campus central plant underground distribution system. The building shall comply with the Texas Dark Skies Initiative and SECO water standards.

Please feel free to call if you have any questions regarding the issues noted.

Sincerely,



Donald L. Nye, PE
Principal

HEC
File 3323_01 environmental impact.doc

SHSU: Design Development Documents for Thomason Building Repurpose

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by PBK Architects, Inc., of Houston, Texas, for the Thomason Building Repurpose project at Sam Houston State University and the projected total project cost of \$8,200,000 be approved, to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$8,100,000 and by HEAF funds in the amount of \$100,000.

Explanation

The Thomason Building, which is 33,455 square feet, currently houses Printing Services and portions of the Department of Agriculture and Engineering Technology on the Huntsville campus of Sam Houston State University. The academic section will be moving into the newly constructed Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center in December, therefore requiring the repurpose. The interior renovation addresses code compliance, life safety and accessibility requirements while providing administrative suites for the following departments: University Advancement: Marketing and Communication, Risk Management/Environmental Health & Safety, Finance and Operations: Treasurer, Payroll, Controller, Human Resources, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, and Business Services: Disbursement and Travel Services. The construction of the Thomason Building was completed in 1950 as a Graphic Arts Building, with an addition in 1978 to add an elevator and another renovation in 1990 to enclose the first floor u-shaped structure.

Background Information. The Thomason Building Repurpose project was added to the Capital Improvements Program by the Board of Regents in February 2015. It is in compliance with the 2012 Campus Master Plan Update.

Project Site. No modifications to the site or the facilities infrastructure are contemplated as a part of this project.

Scope of the Project. This project encompasses complete demolition and rebuilding of the interior spaces at all three levels, except for a few walls which could be reused within the new design. The interior spaces will be constructed of durable and easily maintained materials. Additional various deferred maintenance items to the exterior façade will be completed to assure this building will serve the University for several more years. The new office suites will use glass walls at the private offices and team rooms to maximize visibility and natural daylight. Modular furniture for open spaces will be utilized for flexibility of the suites. Two training rooms, a conference room and break area on each floor are designed to optimize shared spaces.

Construction Manager-at-Risk. The construction manager-at-risk for the Project will be selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and the TSUS Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction.

Project Justification. As the University's academic programs grow, the University continues to look for opportunities to repurpose existing space for necessary instructional space and increase the administrative capabilities of the campus. When the Department of Agriculture and Engineering Technology relocate to their new facility, the Thomason Building will be 65% empty.

The Thomason Building is in good structural condition; however, the limited height of the floor to floor systems makes the building a better fit for administrative space. Moving the Administrative Staff to Thomason will allow potential instructional space to be created from the spaces they are currently occupying. Under the University's Master Plan this facility is intended for continued use, and therefore these improvements are necessary in light of its high level of use.

Funding Source(s). The project will be funded from Texas State University System Revenue Bonds (\$8,100,000) and HEAF funds (\$100,000). Annual debt service for the \$8,100,000 TSUS Revenue Bond issue will be funded by appropriated HEAF allocations.

Coordinating Board Standards. SHSU has submitted to the System Office a Board of Regents Certification form stating that the proposed project meets all applicable Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board standards.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents follow this Motion in the Board materials.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

The completion of the Thomason Repurpose project will result in projected costs of approximately \$5.86 per square foot for maintenance and \$1.63 per square foot for power/utilities, for an annual total cost of \$118,765 and \$77,890, respectively.

Environmental Impact

Sam Houston State University anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$ 5,700,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	construction contingency included
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$ 5,700,000
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$ 100,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$ 528,105
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,038,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$162,000
Project Contingency:	\$428,895
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$243,000
Public Art	N/A (renovation)
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$8,200,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CM Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 4% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent fixtures, technology, audio/visual items, fundamental food service kitchen operating equipment and exterior furnishings.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work includes construction materials testing, surveys and geotechnical services.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features. As this project is an interior renovation, the landscape enhancement amount is not required.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art. As this project is an interior renovation, the public art requirement does not apply and the amount that would have been expended for that purpose has been added to the amount provided for landscape enhancement.



DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PRESENTATION

FOR THE

THOMASON BUILDING RENOVATION

AT

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
A member of The Texas State University System



**PRESENTED TO
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS**

OCTOBER 2016



11 Greenway Plaza
22nd Floor
Houston, TX 77046

**DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PRESENTATION FOR
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
THOMASON BUILDING RENOVATION**



The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Dr. Jaime R. Garza, Chairman	San Antonio
Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman	Austin
Charlie Amato	San Antonio
Veronica Muzquiz Edwards	San Antonio
David Montagne	Beaumont
Vernon Reaser III	Houston
William F. Scott	Madisonville
Alan L. Tinsley	Nederland
Donna N. Williams	Arlington
Dylan J. McFarland, Student Regent	Huntsville

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Peter Graves, J.D., LL.M.	Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration
Rob Roy Parnell, AIA, RAS	Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities

The Sam Houston State University Administration

Dana G. Hoyt	President
Carlos Hernandez	Vice President of Finance and Operations
Juan Nunez	Associate Vice President of Facilities Management
Denise Neu	Director of Facilities Planning and Construction

DESIGN TEAM:

Architect

PBK

Cliff Whittingstall, AIA LEED AP BD+C Partner, Director of Higher Education

Alan Stilts, AIA, LEED AP BD+C Associate Principal

Emilee Keith, RID Lead Interior Designer

Robert Garcia Project Manager

Project Information Contact:

Cliff Whittingstall, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

Partner, Director of Higher Education

Mobile: 210-854-0241

cliff.whittingstall@pbk.com

11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor

Houston, TX 77046

Office: 713-965-0608

Construction Manager at Risk

The Whiting-Turner Contracting Company

Michael Browning Vice President

Engineers/Consultants

Jones*DBR- Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing Engineers, AV, IT, Fire Protection and Security

Carlo Sechi MEP Principal-in-Charge

Adam Jones Senior Associate, Project Manager

James Ledbetter Designer - AV, IT, and Security

ASA Dally- Civil Engineers

Jose Diego Monroy Principal

Claudia Otalvaro Civil Designer

ASA Dally – Structural Engineers

Fred Dally, P.E. Principal

Lauren Madison, P.E. Project Manager

Asakura Robinson Company LLC – Landscape Architect

Pat Chang Principal

Rebekah Dye Associate Designer

Project Cost Resources – Construction Cost Systems

Belinda Williams Principal-in-Charge

Bob Hansen Sr. Cost Estimator

Greg Edwards Sr. Cost Manager

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The PBK Team wishes to express our sincere appreciation to the Texas State University System Board of Regents for allowing our firm the opportunity to be involved in the design of the renovation of the Thomason Building at Sam Houston State University.

PBK Architects, Inc. would like to express our gratitude to the numerous individuals who have played a role in the development and planning of the Sam Houston State University Thomason Building.

We also extend our utmost gratitude to the administrators, educators, and support staff who have attended meetings and provided essential information throughout the Design Development phase of this important project. Their input and assistance have been most valuable.



Dan Boggio, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
President / CEO



Alan Stilts, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Associate Principal



Cliff Whittingstall, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Partner, Director of Higher Education



Emilee Keith, RID
Lead Interior Designer



Robert Garcia
Project Manager

CONTACT INFORMATION

PBK Architects

Cliff Whittingstall AIA, LEED AP BD+C

Partner, Director of Higher Education

(210) 829 – 0123 OFFICE

(210) 854 – 0241 MOBILE

CLIFF.WHITTINGSTALL@PBK.COM

Alan Stilts, AIA LEED AP BD+C

Associate Principal

(713) 965 – 0608 OFFICE

(502) 439 – 8653 MOBILE

ALAN.STILTS@PBK.COM

11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor

Houston, Texas 77046

(713) 965 – 0608

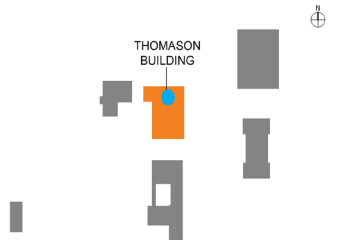
www.pbk.com

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

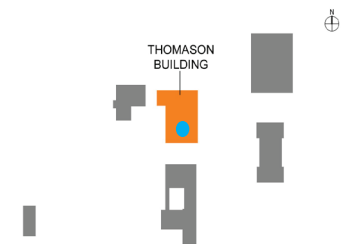
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB 1	Architectural Renderings and Elevations	PAGES 1-4
TAB 2	Architectural Site Plan and Floor Plans	PAGES 5-10
TAB 3	Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	PAGES 11-20
TAB 4	Major Building Systems	PAGES 21-30
TAB 5	Cost Estimate	PAGES 31-44
TAB 6	Cost Comparison	PAGES 45-46
TAB 7	Environmental Impact	PAGES 47-50
TAB 8	Board of Regents Motion	PAGES 51-54

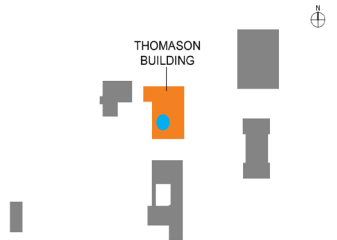
TAB 1
Architectural Renderings and Elevations



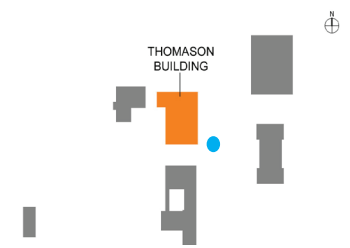
Interior Rendering - Human Resources



Interior Rendering - Lobby



Interior Rendering - University Advancement

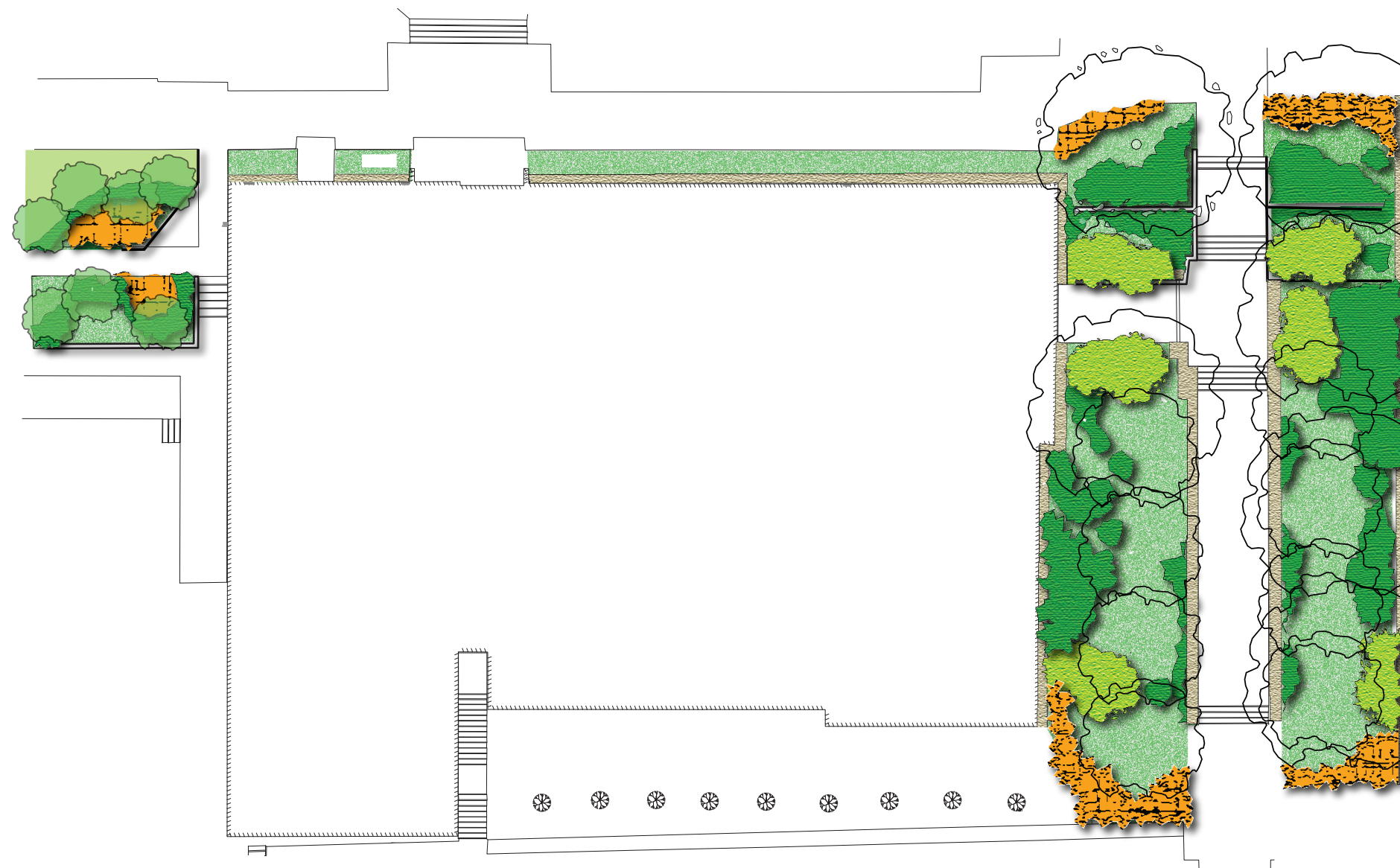


Exterior Rendering

TAB 2
Architectural Site Plan and Floor Plan



Overall Site Plan



LANDSCAPE CONCEPT DESIGN

PLANT OPTIONS



Redbud
Cercis canadensis



Turk's Cap
Malvastrum arboreum



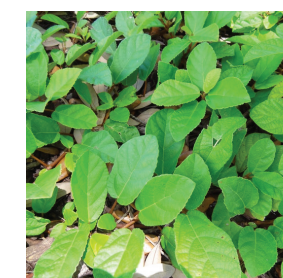
Butterfly Milkweed
Asclepias tuberosa



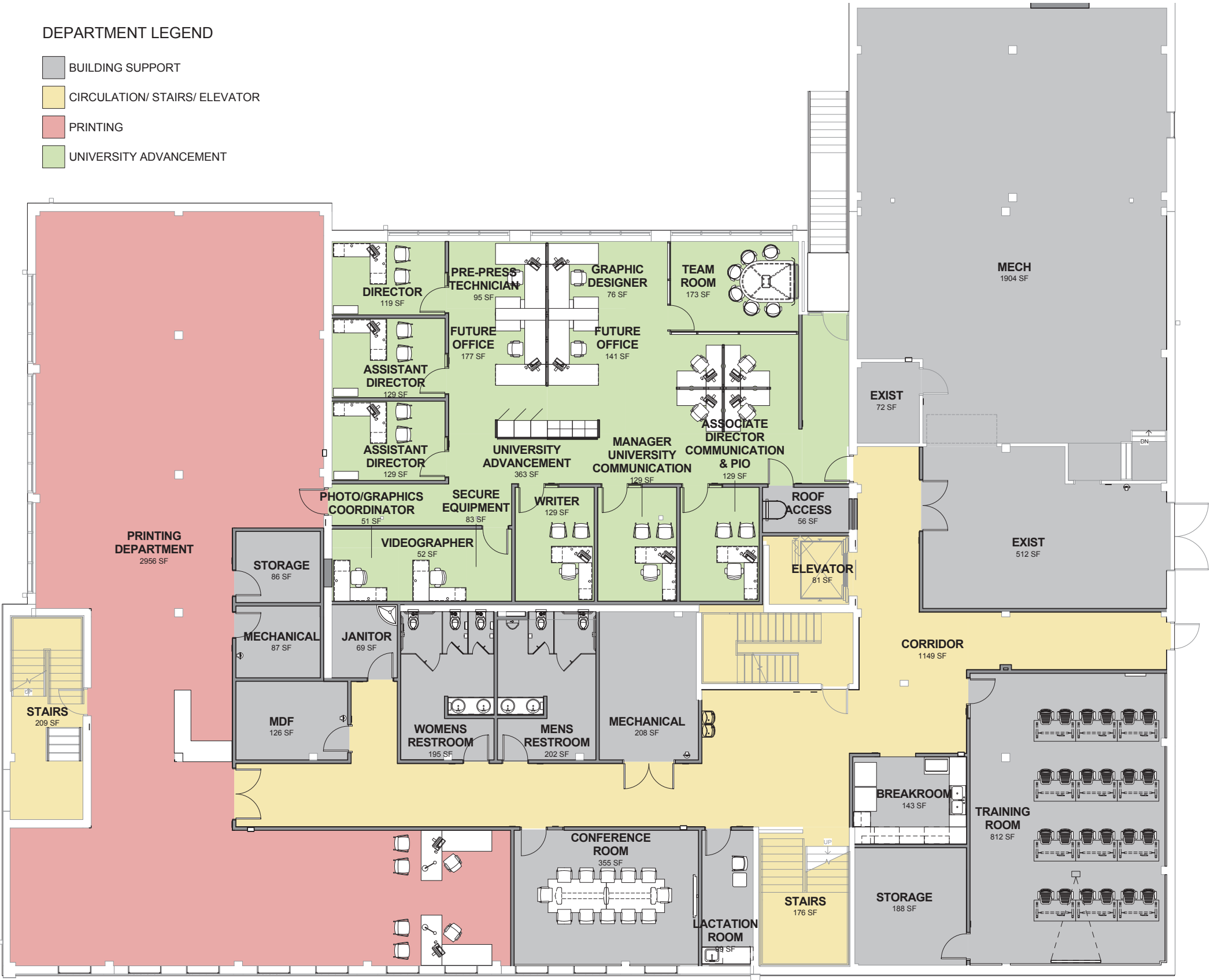
Wood Fern
Dryopteris nomalis



Christmas Fern
Polystichum aristichoides



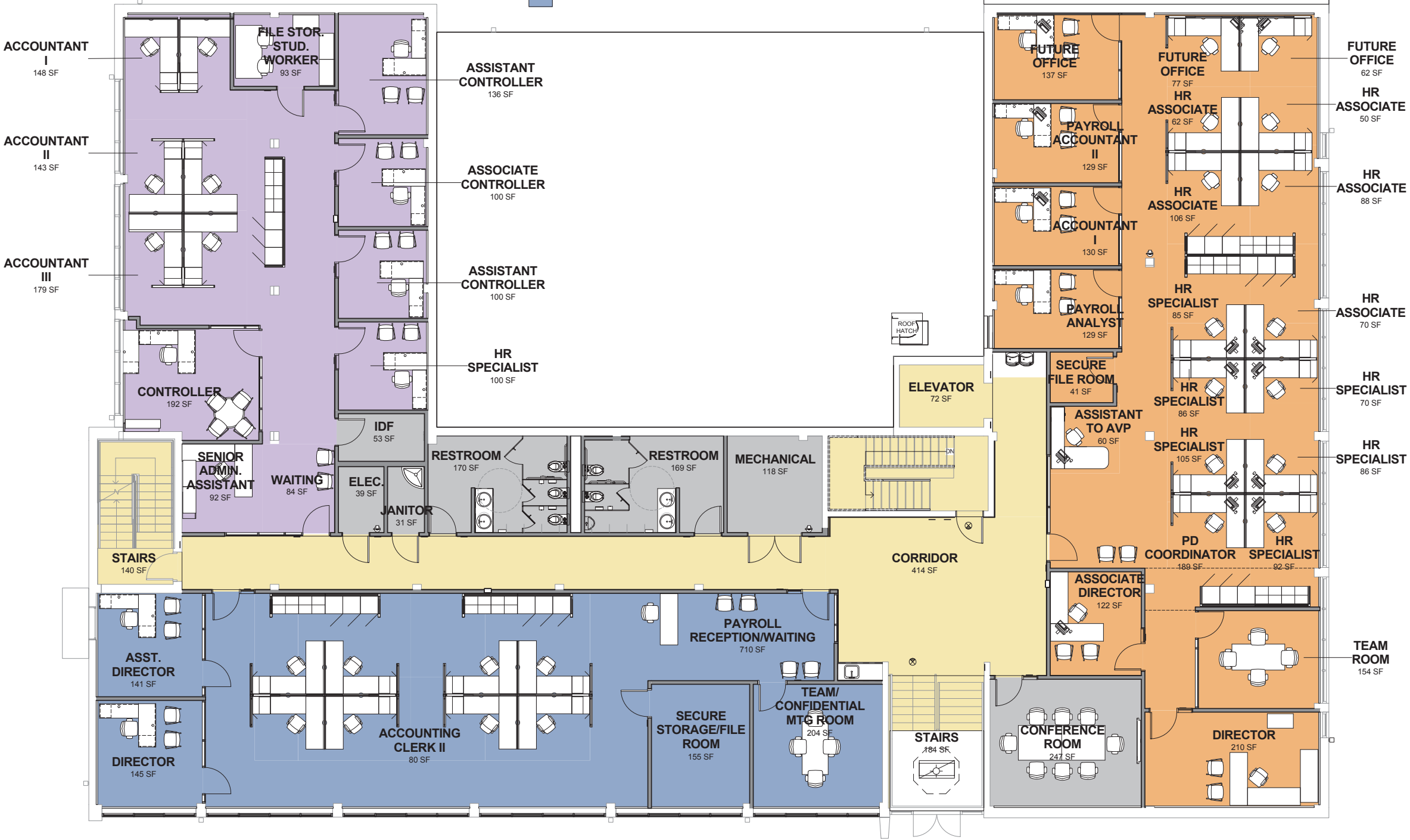
Sandi Leaf Fig Ivy
Ficus tikoua



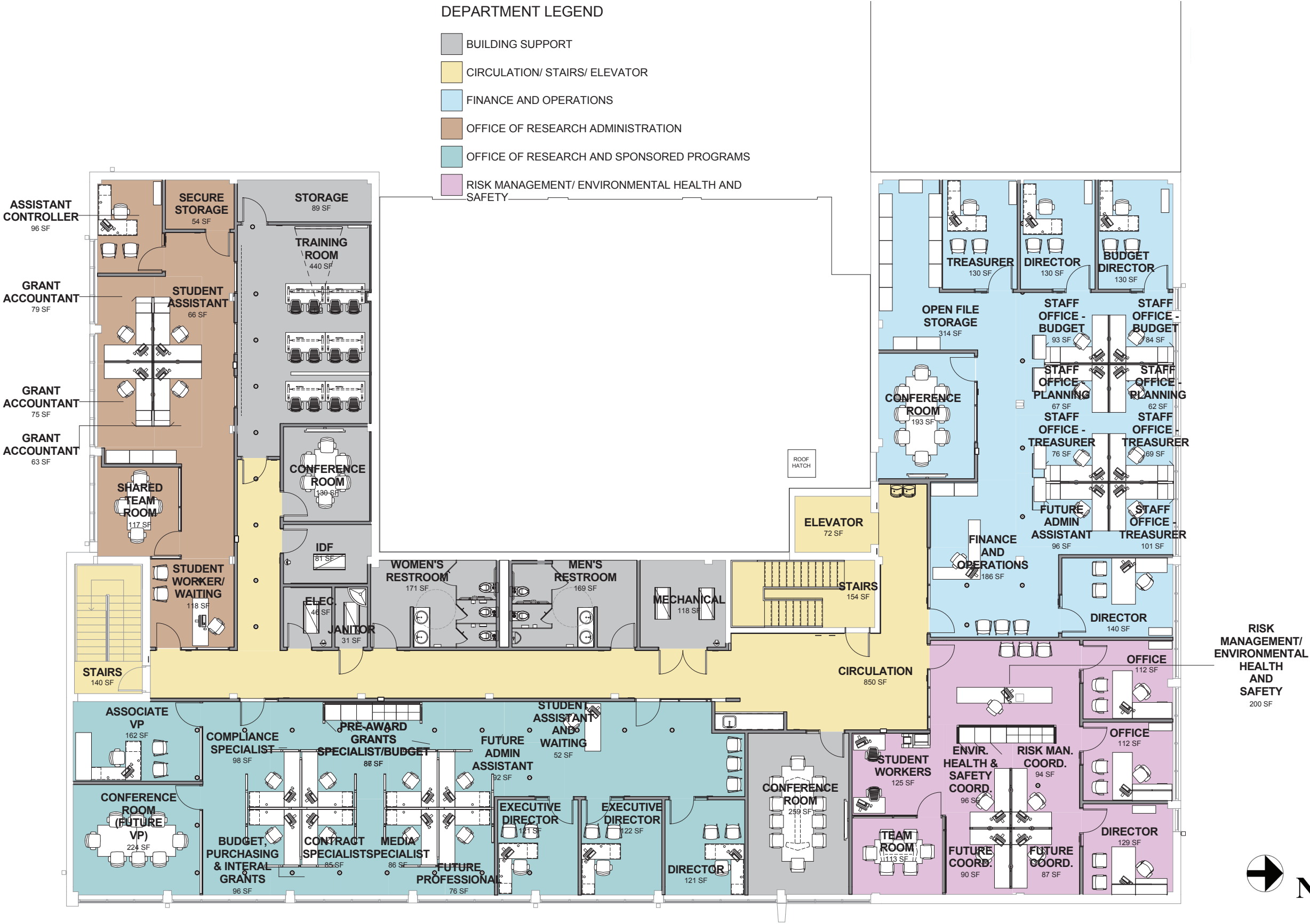
First Floor Plan

DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- CONTROLLER
- HUMAN RESOURCES
- PAYROLL



Second Floor Plan



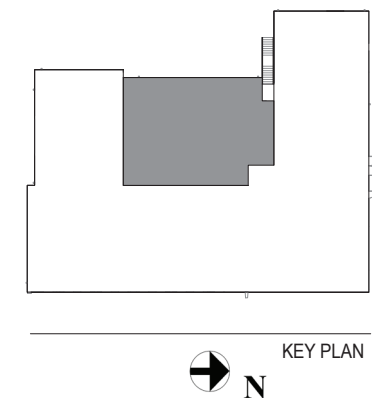
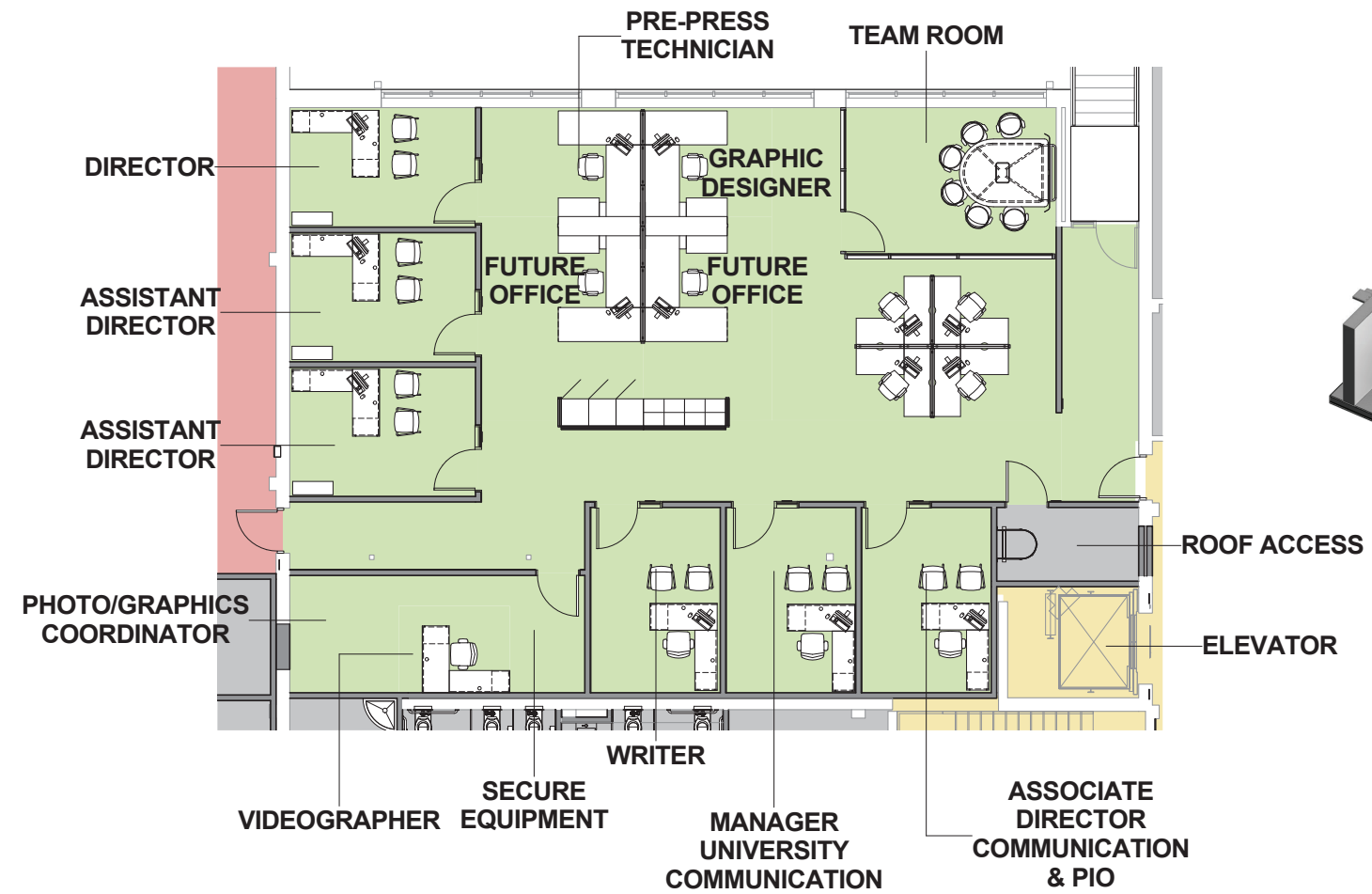
Third Floor Plan

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

TAB 3
Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans

DEPARTMENT LEGEND

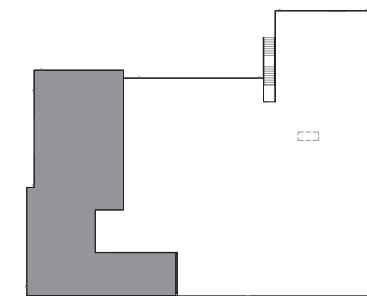
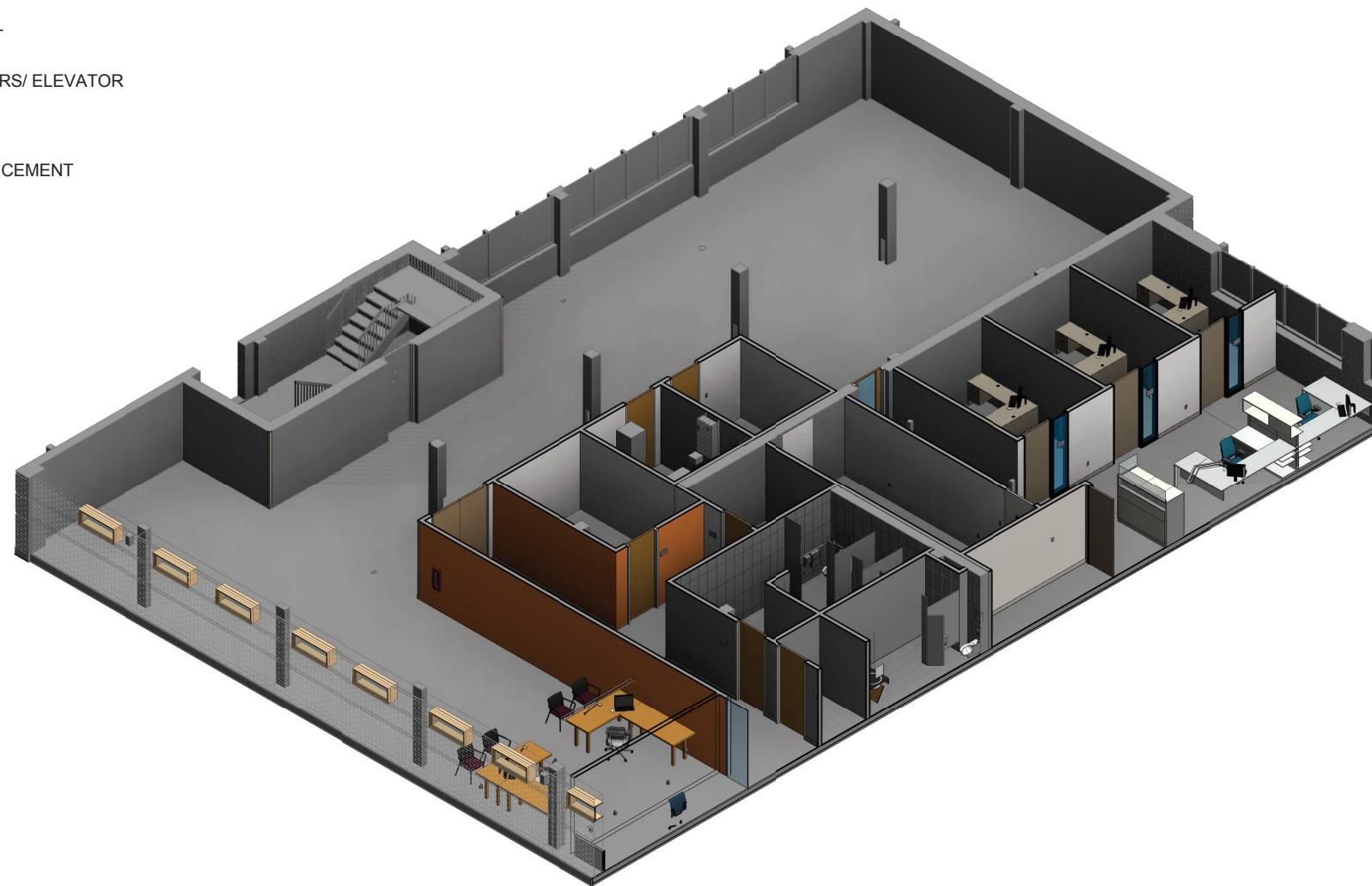
- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- PRINTING
- UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT





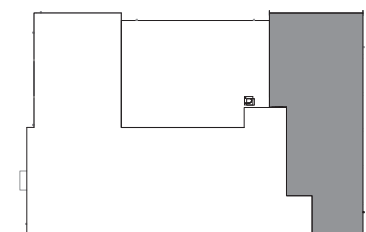
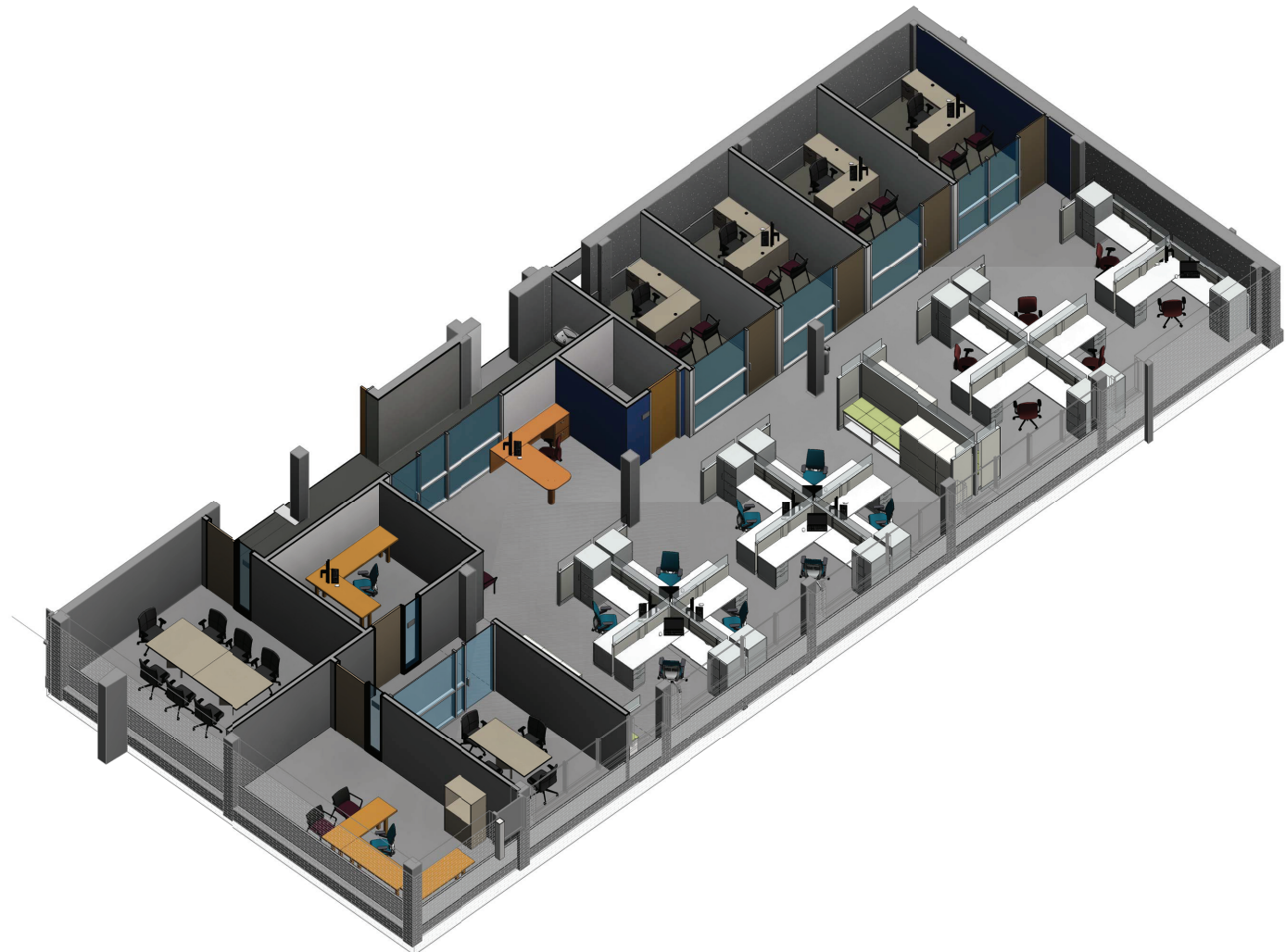
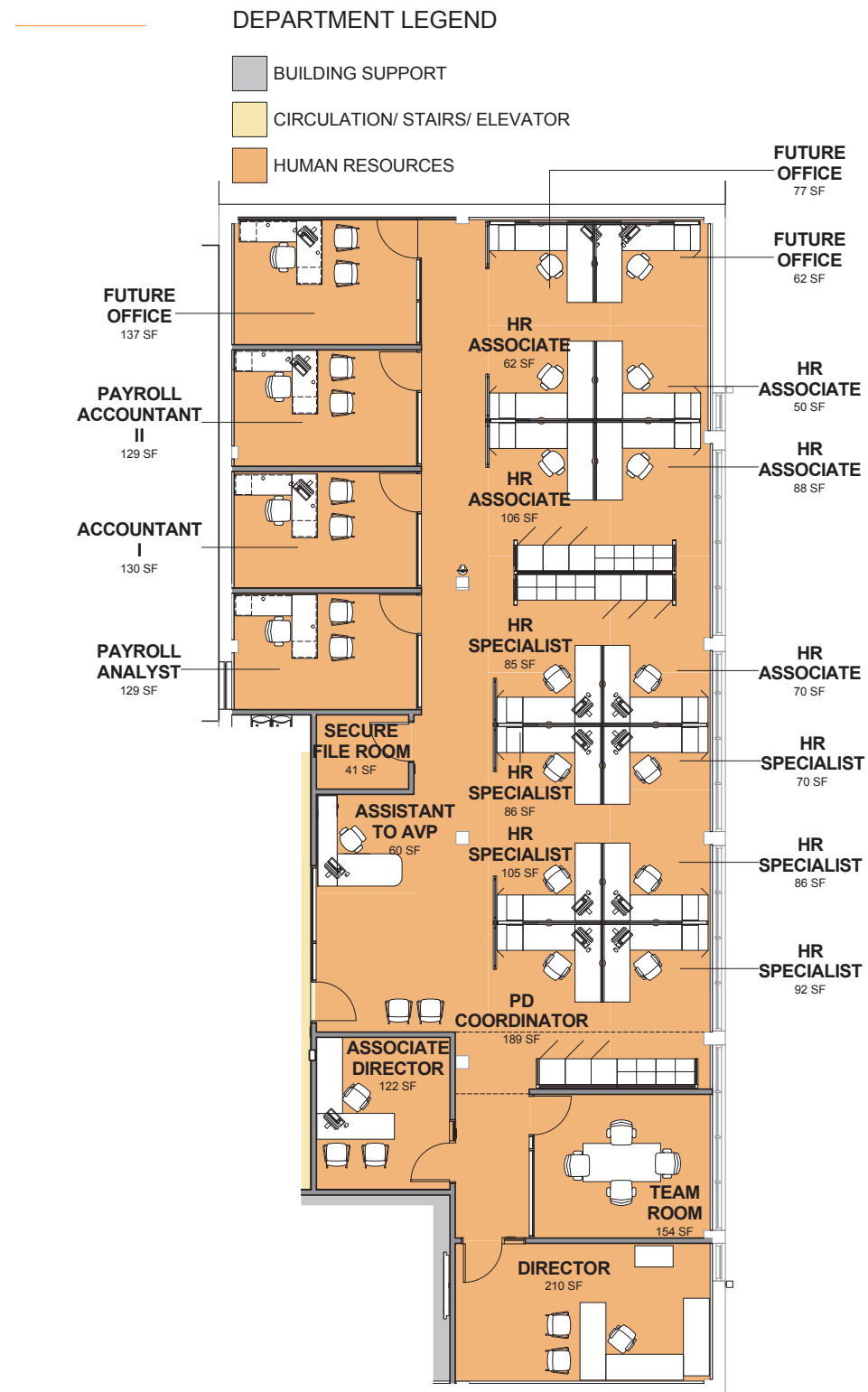
DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- PRINTING
- UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT



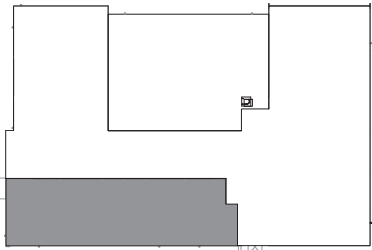
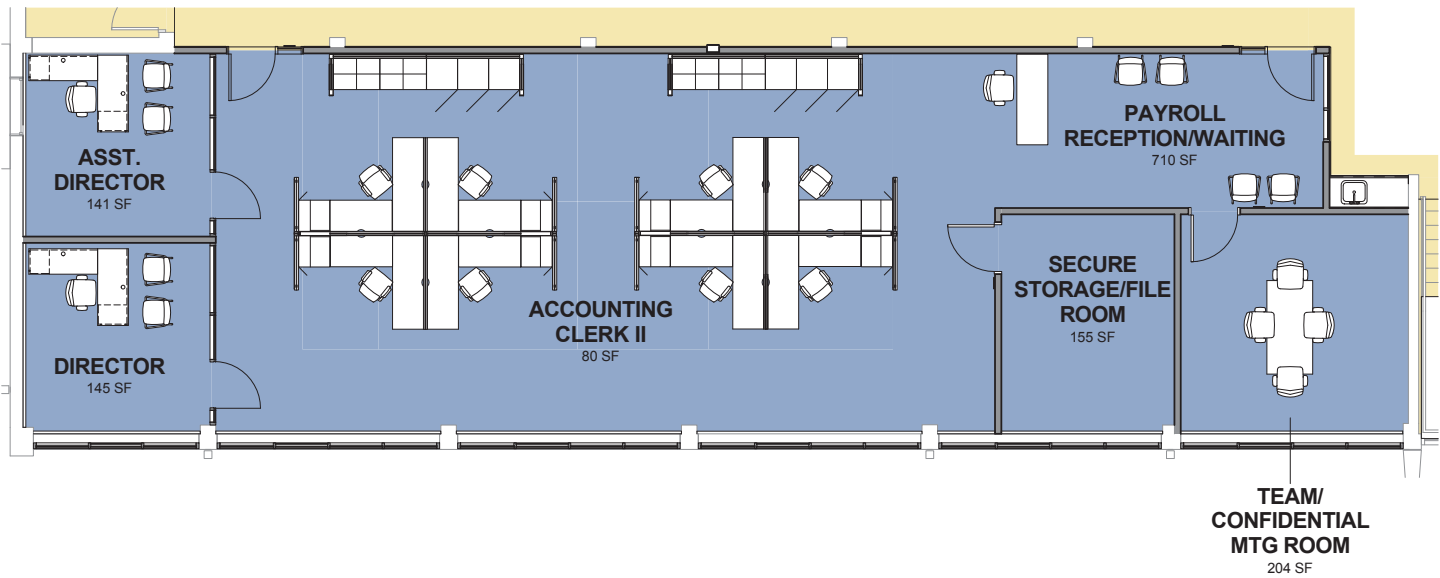
KEY PLAN

Printing Department

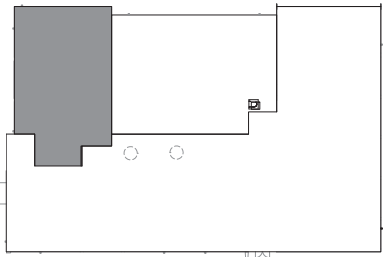
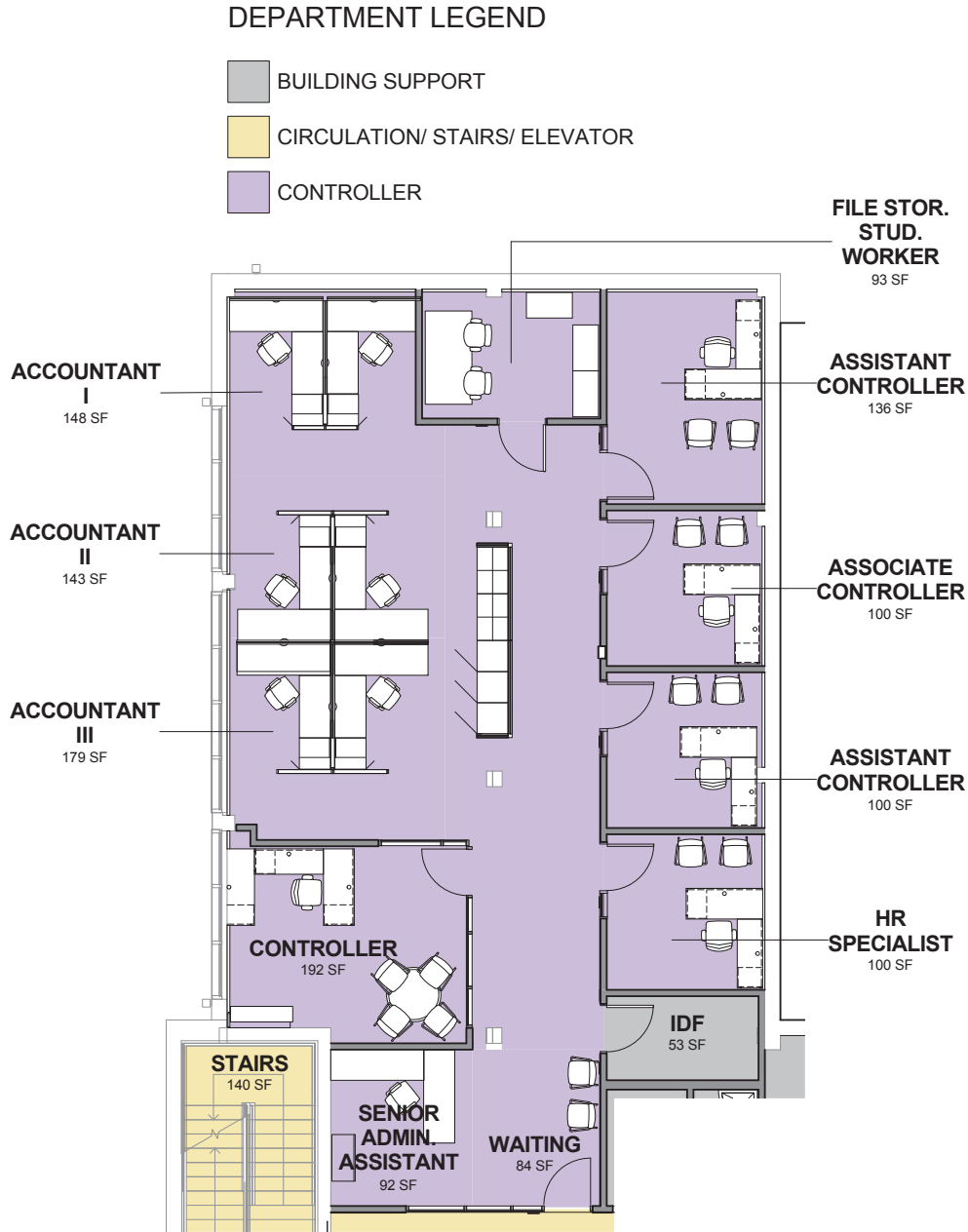


DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- PAYROLL

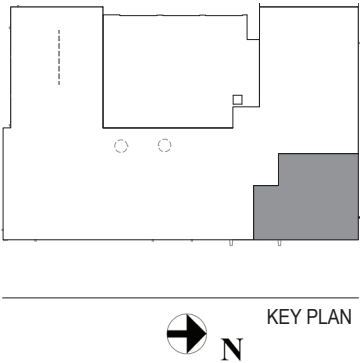
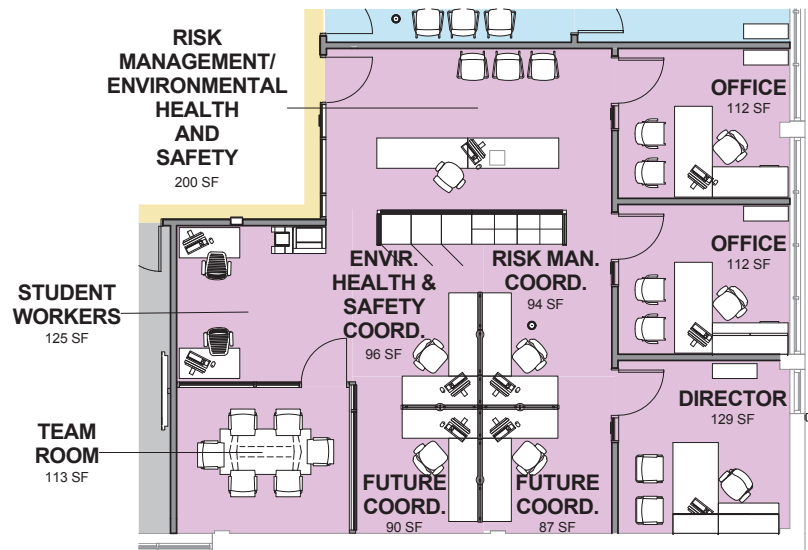


KEY PLAN
N



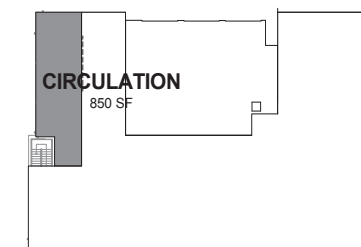
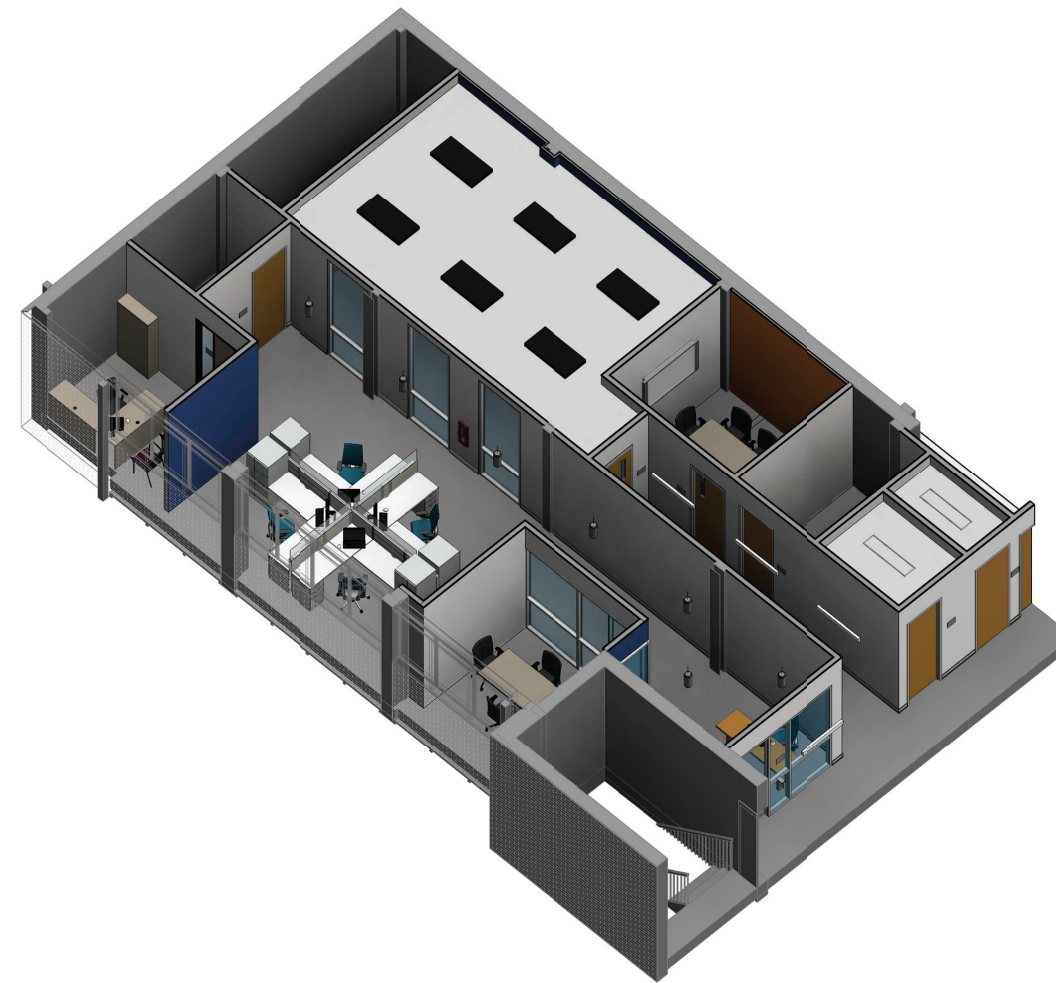
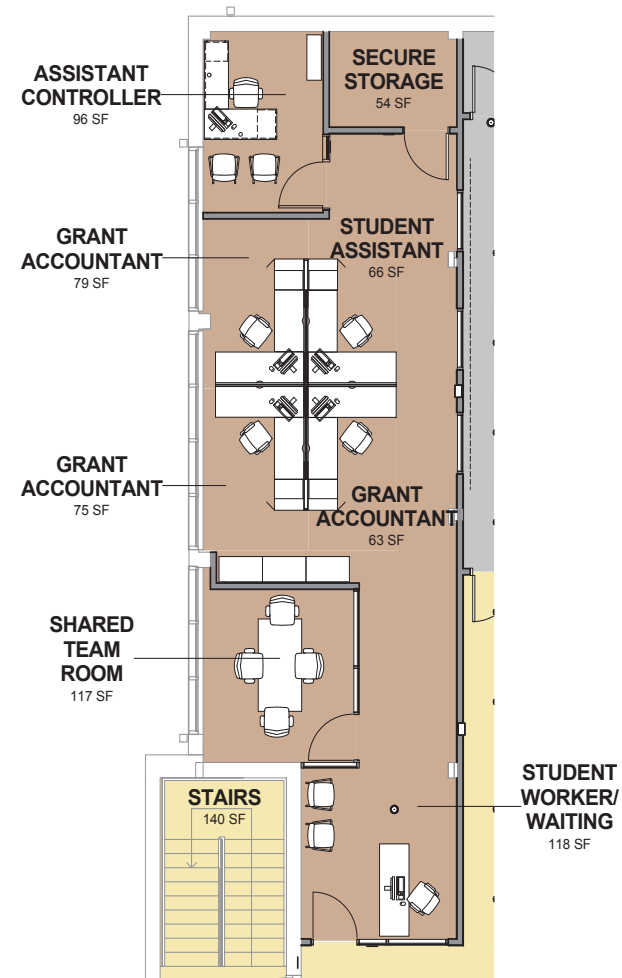
DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
- RISK MANAGEMENT/ ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY



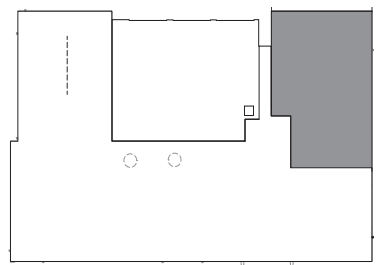
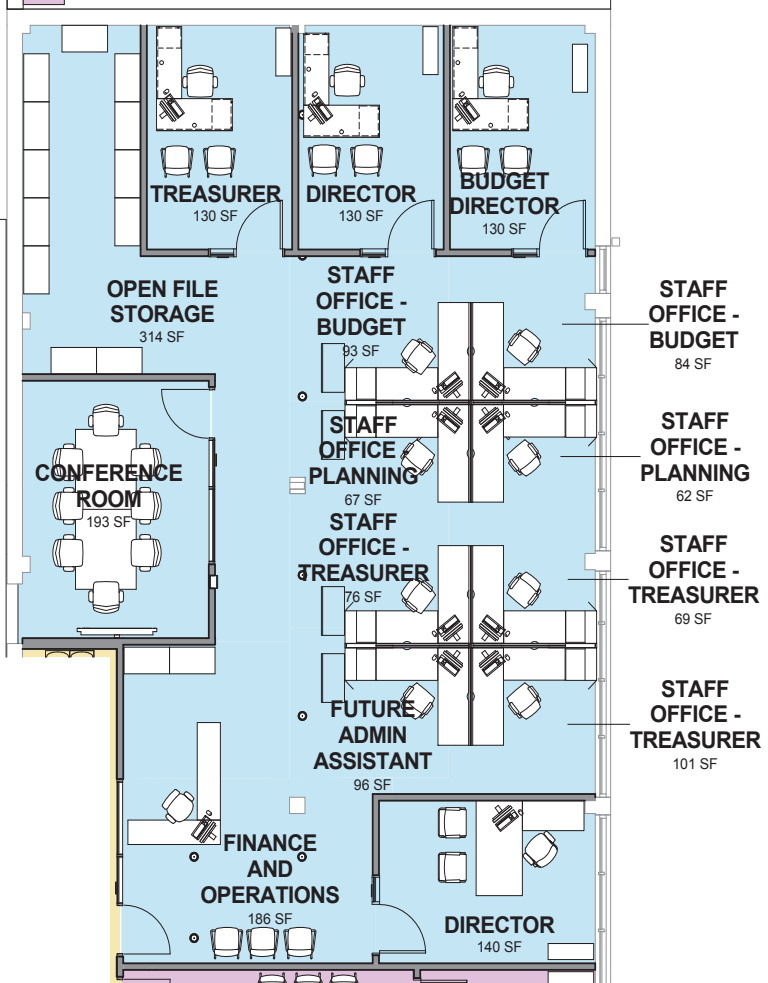
DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- OFFICE OF RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION



DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
- RISK MANAGEMENT/ ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

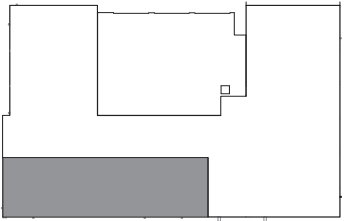
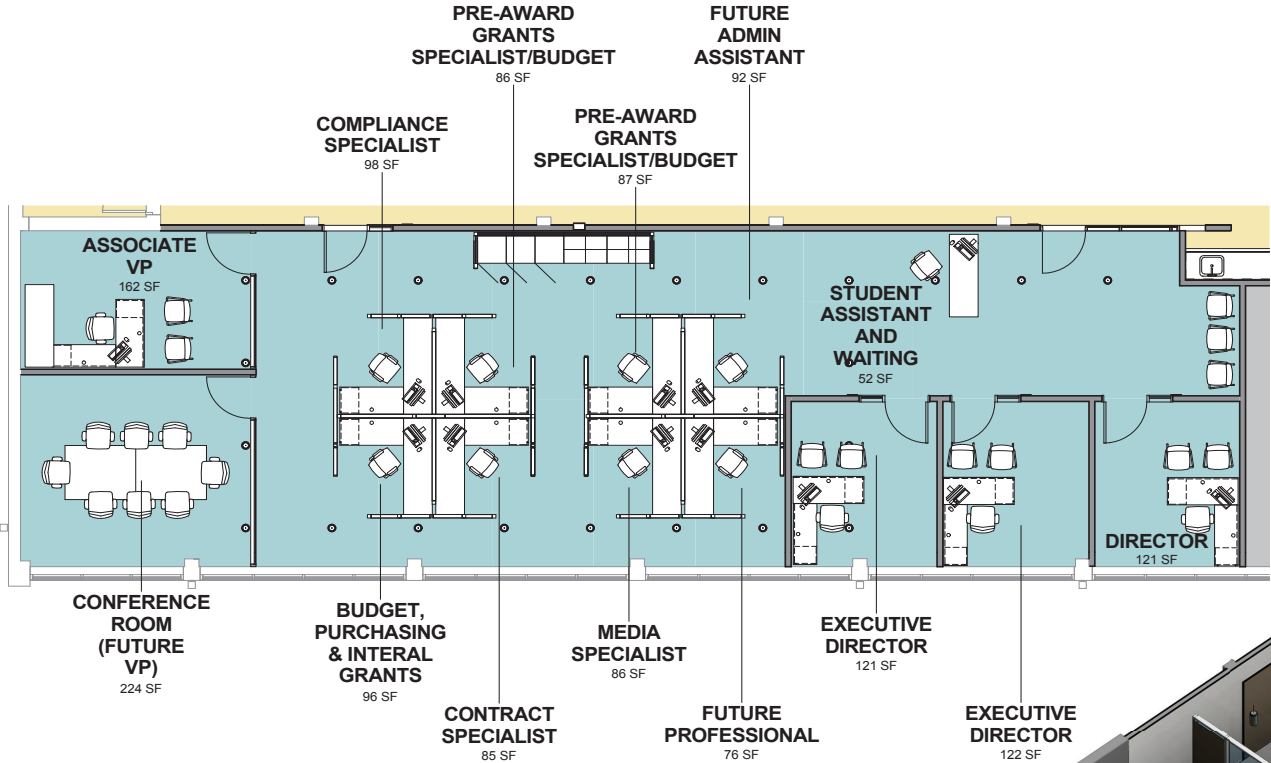


KEY PLAN
N

Finance & Operations

DEPARTMENT LEGEND

- BUILDING SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION/ STAIRS/ ELEVATOR
- OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND SPONSORED PROGRAMS



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

TAB 4
Major Building Systems

Architectural

Applicable Codes and Design Standards

- 2012 International Building Code
- 2009 International Energy Conservation Code
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards

Architectural Narrative

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) intends to renovate the Thomason Building from the classrooms that are now housed in the building to administration suites in order to support the Finance and Operations, Office of Research Administration, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, Controller, University Advancement, Human Resources, and Risk Management/ Environmental Health and Safety departments as well as the University Printing department. The renovation is removing all nonstructural interior walls, replace all of the building HVAC systems, and bring the building into compliance with current code requirements including Texas Accessibility Standards.

Project Goals have been identified through meetings with SHSU stakeholders. The Project Goals are as follows:

1. To increase the administrative capabilities of the campus.
2. To create potential instructional space from the spaces that the departments are currently occupying.
3. To provide departmental office suites for the programmed departments to be housed in the Thomason Building along with training rooms, conference rooms, a break room, and beverage alcoves.

The design team used the building program and the project goals referenced above as a basis for the interior renovation design of the Thomason building. Design review meetings were conducted with SHSU stakeholder groups on February 23, 2016, April 4, 2016, May 12, 2016, July 14, 2016, July 26, 2016, July 28, 2016, and August 25, 2016. The following was discussed:

Site Plan and Building Placement on the Site

Through discussions with the stakeholder group, it was determined that a variance for the public art would be pursued to allocate these funds to be utilized for landscape enhancement. The South stair leading from the quadrangle to University Avenue is the primary focus for the enhancement as well as across the front of the Thomason building within the small strip between the sidewalk and the building and at the accessible ramp to the North of the building. An alternate is being priced to install new landscaping on the south side of the South stair to match what is being installed adjacent to the Thomason Building.

Along with the landscaping plantings, a new screen wall is proposed to hide the chilled water pipes on the West of the building along University Avenue to blend more with the aesthetics of the building as an alternate. The same screen wall material will also be used at the loading dock to screen the new transformer as well as at the new generator enclosure to provide continuity in the materials used. The screen wall is to be of pre-finished aluminum to match the color of the existing parapet caps of the Thomason Building. New

handrails, per university standards, will also be installed at the accessible ramps at the North of the building.

Building Floor Plan and Space Layout

The overall layout of the building consists of three floors. The main entry currently faces the campus quadrangle and enters on a split level. The new design allows the main split-level entry to be open to the lobby spaces on the first and second floors, which are aesthetically tied together by cladding the existing exit stair with a specialty tile that appears to penetrate through the floor slab connecting the lobbies. The accessible entry will be into the first floor from the north, where the accessible parking is currently located, and will tie directly into the first floor lobby space with visibility to the same tile clad stair. The accessible entry will also receive a new door operator. The new office suites will use glass walls at the private offices and team rooms to maximize visibility and natural daylight from the exterior windows.

Spaces within the building can be broken down into the following categories:

1. Departmental Office Suites with private offices, open office areas, and team rooms.
2. Print Shop to be located on the first floor with adjacency access to the University Advancement department.
3. Training Rooms, a total of two
4. Conference Rooms, one on each floor
5. Building Support and Non-Assignable Spaces - Restrooms, MEP spaces, Circulation, Storage, beverage alcoves, a break room, and a lactation room

Interior Design

The main material palette of the interiors is intended to encourage a healthy and happy work environment. The flooring materials are durable, easily maintained and include: carpet, porcelain tile, luxury vinyl tile (LVT), and sealed concrete. Lighting has been selected to provide appropriate ambient light for the training rooms, conference rooms, and task lighting to the offices. Due to the short distance between the floors, the majority of the spaces will have the structural elements exposed and painted a light color to increase the perception of height in the spaces along with exposing the HVAC system ductwork. The conference rooms, training rooms, and private offices will have acoustical ceiling tile (ACT) lay in ceilings while the open office areas will receive ACT clouds. Along with the ACT clouds, specialty shape clouds in SHSU orange are being priced as an alternate. Accent walls will utilize approved paint colors within the SHSU palette. The restrooms will have porcelain tile floors and walls with accent color tile at the main entry wing walls used for privacy as you enter the restrooms. LED lighting is being priced as an alternate.

Exterior Design

Eleven (11) new windows are being installed into previously filled openings on the East façade of the building to the first floor. There are some areas of masonry that will be repaired including cutting the mortar from a control joint along the third floor level where the mortar is spalling and installing sealant for the control joint.

Plumbing & Fire Protection

Domestic Water:

- Piping shall be type “L” copper piping above slab and type “K” copper below slab. Schedule 80 PVC shall be used for piping 2.5” or larger. System will include zone valving to facilitate service.
- Hot water to be provided by electric water heaters located in mechanical rooms. Hot water to be provided to all mop sinks. Thermostatic mixing valves will be utilized to delivered tempered water to all hand washing facilities.
- All plumbing fixtures to be standard wall-mounted institutional type.

Sanitary, Waste and Vent:

- A complete system of ductile iron, hub-less piping to be provided.
- All couplings to be heavy-duty, neoprene shield and stainless steel clamp-and-shield assemblies.
- Existing under slab sanitary to be utilized where possible

Storm Piping:

- Existing below slab storm piping to remain. Above slab storm piping to be modified and replaced as needed to accommodate new space layouts.

Natural Gas Service:

- A new gas service will be provided to serve the generator.
- A complete system of polyethylene piping for below grade piping and schedule 40 black steel piping for above grade piping to be provided.

Fire Protection:

- Building to be fully sprinkled in accordance with IBC, NFPA 13, NFPA 101 and local codes. A fire pump will be required for the building to maintain code required pressure.

Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning:

Mechanical System:

1. Outdoor design conditions

- Winter DB 20 degrees F
- Summer DB 98 degrees F
- Summer WB 80 degrees F
- Summer Daily Range (Outdoor-Indoor) 18 F

2. Indoor Design Conditions

- Summer DB 75 degrees F
- Summer RH 55%
- Winter DB 70 degrees F

3. Chilled Water Cooling System:

Chilled water will be provided from the campus central plant. Chilled water mains from the plant in the building services area to remain. New branch piping will be provided throughout the building to serve the new AHU's. Chilled water piping shall be schedule 40 black steel and utilize screw joints for sizes 2" and smaller. Piping 2-1/2" and larger shall be welded or flanged.

4. Air-Handling Systems:

New central station air handling units to serve variable air volume boxes serving zones throughout building.

5. Building Automation and Energy management:

Building automation system (BAS) shall be WEB based and incorporate BACnet direct digital control for energy management, equipment monitoring and control.

6. Heating Systems:

- Building heat to be provided by campus central plant. Hot water mains from plant in building services area to remain. New branch piping will be provided throughout the building.
- Hot water piping shall be schedule 40 black steel and utilize screw joints for sizes 2" and smaller. Piping 2-1/2" and larger shall be welded or flanged.

Electrical

Electrical System (Electrical Service): The building will re-utilize the service entrance. The existing utility transformer will need to be replaced with a new 750 KVA transformer. A new 1200A main switchgear will be provided.

1. Building Distribution

- a. Indoor 480/277 V, three-phase, four-wire main switchboard with main circuit-breaker. 480/277 panelboards to be located in electrical rooms and near major electrical loads on each floor.
- b. Harmonic Mitigating Transformers to be utilized to serve 208/120 V lighting class panelboards on each floor. Surge Protection Devices to be provided at each panel serving computer equipment and branch circuits.

2. Emergency Plan

- a. A natural gas emergency generator shall be provided for the building. It will be sized to handle the fire pump, building life safety systems and emergency lighting.
- b. Automatic Transfer switch and emergency panelboards to be distributed throughout building for service to required loads.

3. Lighting

- a. All lighting shall be LED.
- b. Emergency power
 - (i) Egress lighting, including exit signs, to comply with NFPA 101 Life Safety Code.
- c. Lighting control
 - (i) A complete system of lighting control occupancy sensors, to be provided for entire building. Exterior lighting shall be controlled by contactor switched automatically by the Building Energy Management System.

Communications

Structured Cabling System:

The SCS shall consist of Main and Intermediate Distribution Frames (MDF/IDF) to serve workstations, telephones, video surveillance cameras, and all other systems requiring IP communications via the Local Area Network (LAN). The SCS solution designed will be a Category 6 Solution with both fiber optic and copper backbones tying each IDF to the new MDF.

The fiber optic backbone will consist of one (1) 12-strand, plenum rated, armored, single-mode, fiber optic tie cable. The fiber optic cable will route from each IDF, directly to the MDF in the plenum ceiling space.

The copper backbone will consist of one (1) 25-pair category 3, plenum rated copper cable routing from a patch panel in each IDF, to a patch panel in the new MDF.

The media to workstations and other LAN dependent equipment will connect, to the MDF/IDF serving the specific area, utilizing a complete and warrantied Category 6 end-to-end channel solution. The complete solution designed and specified will include horizontal cabling, outlet termination and trim-out components, MDF/IDF patch panel, cable management, cable system support, testing and labeling.

The complete SCS will be open architecture and not tie the End User to any specific integrator, while requiring specialized integrator certifications to insure that the chosen installer is a reputable firm.

Electronic Safety and Security

Fire Alarm System:

Furnish and install a complete microprocessor based 24VDC, electrically supervised, analog intelligent fire alarm system as specified herein and indicated on the drawings. The system shall include, but not be limited to, all control equipment, power supplies, signal initiating and signaling devices, conduit, wire, fittings, and all other accessories required to provide a complete and operable system.

The system shall include all required hardware, raceways, interconnecting wiring and software to accomplish the requirements of complete and functional system.

The system shall be supplied, installed, tested and approved by the local Authority Having Jurisdiction, and turned over to the owner in an operational condition.

The university has existing devices that will be utilized.

Access Control System:

The Access Control System (ACS) will consist of credential readers, door position sensors, control panels, and power supplies as required to provide secure access control throughout the building. The system shall be capable of controlling and integrating multiple security functions including the configuration, management and monitoring of cardholder access, locking hardware units, events, alarms, visitors, and real-time tracking and reporting. The ACS is to be alterable at any time depending on the facility's requirements and will allow for easy upgradeability or modification of network processors, controller, interface modules, card data, inputs, outputs, and remote work stations.

IP Video Surveillance System:

The Video Surveillance System (VSS) will consist of video surveillance cameras, servers, and software which will be utilized to provide capabilities of monitoring live video and recording video for investigative purposes. Video surveillance cameras will be placed at all entrance/exits and strategically throughout the dining center.

The VSS Video Management System (VMS) will be an extension of the existing VMS. The design will accommodate for additional storage space, management servers, and licensing as required to add the Dining Center cameras and maintain the required amount of storage days.

Structural & Civil

Structural Criteria

PERFORMANCE. The structural systems for this facility must satisfy several criteria. The framing must safely support the building self-weight as well as the superimposed loads applied to the building. The structural systems must remain serviceable for the intended uses over the anticipated life of the building. The structural systems must possess sufficient stiffness to not deflect or vibrate excessively.

Structural Systems

EXTERIOR CHILLED WATER PIPE SCREEN:

- Steel HSS Columns and HSS beams to support louvered screen panels
- All exposed structural steel and connections to be hot dipped galvanized and/or painted with zinc rich paint
- Frame will be tied back to concrete floor and roof structure for stability. Patching of existing brick veneer may be required

GENERATOR SCREEN WALLS:

- Existing enclosure to be removed and a new extended to be constructed
- Steel HSS columns and HSS beams to support louvered screen panels
- All exposed structural steel and connections to be hot dipped galvanized and/or painted with zinc rich paint

Foundation Systems

EXTERIOR CHILLED WATER PIPE SCREEN:

- New foundations (drilled piers) needed under new columns for screen support
- Existing underground utilities to be verified prior to construction
- Patching of existing pavement may be required

GENERATOR SCREEN WALLS:

- New foundations at screen wall posts of extended enclosure

ADDITIONAL FAÇADE RENOVATION:

- Scope and extent to be verified in the field
- Spalling of cantilevered concrete floor joists on the west side of building due to corrosion of existing brick veneer support steel will require partial or complete removal of the brick veneer and supporting steel , cleaning / replacing of the exposed corroded reinforcing, patching of existing concrete, replacement of brick support (with hot dipped galvanized steel bent plate) and replacement of brick veneer.

Codes and Standards

The design and construction of structural systems will conform to, but are not limited to, the following code and standards.

- International Building Code, 2009 edition, International Code Council, with City of Huntsville Amendments.
- Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE / SEI 7-05, American Society of Civil Engineers.
- Manual of Steel Construction, Load and Resistance Factor Design, Thirteenth Edition, American Institute of Steel Construction.
- Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures, ACI 530-02, and Specifications for Masonry Structures, ACI 530.1-03, and American Concrete Institute.
- ACI 318, latest edition, American Concrete Institute.

Design Loads

Live Loads

Occupancy	Uniform Load (psf)
Classrooms	40 psf (+20 psf partition)
Corridors above first floor	80 psf
First Floor Corridors	100 psf
Stairs and exit ways	100 psf
Mechanical Areas (or weight of equipment if greater)	150 psf
Reception Lobby Areas	100 psf
Loading Docks and Receiving Areas	250 psf
Roofs	20 psf

Superimposed Dead Loads

Mechanical & Plumbing (or weight of supported systems, if greater)	10 psf
Ceilings	3 psf

Wind Loads

Basic Wind Speed	120 mph
Wind Directionality Factor (K _d)	0.85
Rick Category	III
Exposure Category	B
Velocity Pressure Coefficient	

(Kh)	1.36
Topographic Factor (Kzt)	1.0
Gust Effect Factor (G)	0.85
Enclosure Classification	Enclosed
Internal Pressure Coefficient (GCpi)	+/- 0.18
External Pressure Coefficient (Cp)	
Windward	+0.8
Leeward	-0.3
Sidewall	-0.7

Component and Cladding

Windward	1.5 times windward MWFRS
Leeward	3 times leeward MWFRS
Corners	5 times leeward MWFRS

Structural Fire Resistance Requirements

STRUCTURAL FRAME, including Columns and Girders	two hours
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION, including Supporting Beams	two hours

Materials of Construction:

CONCRETE: Concrete used in the general frame construction will have natural sand fine aggregate and normal weight coarse aggregate conforming to ASTM C33, Type I Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C150, and shall have the following designated compressive strengths at 28 days.

Foundations	3000psi
Grade level slab	3000psi

REINFORCEMENT BARS: Concrete reinforcement bars will conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60 for horizontal framing and Grade 75 for Mat foundation and columns.

STRUCTURAL STEEL: Structural steel wide flange shapes will conform to ASTM A992. (ASTM A572 Grade 50 is acceptable as a substitute for A992). All steel for connections, kickers and edge angles can be A36. Hollow Structural Sections will conform to ASTM A500, grade B. All exposed steel will be galvanized.

Structural steel quantities shall be determined from unit quantities and additional allowances as indicated in this narrative. Multiply unit quantities by total floor areas to determine structural steel quantities.

CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS: Masonry construction will be performed in accordance with ACI 530-02

“Building Code Requirements for Concrete Masonry Construction” and ACI 530.1-03 “Specifications for Masonry Structures.”

QUANTITIES

2nd Floor Steel Beams and Columns	7.00 psf
Exterior Steel Beams and Columns	3.00 psf
Connections	0.75 psf

Civil Sidewalk Renovations

Renovate existing sidewalks to make them ADA compliant, including one ramp at parking spot.

Landscape

General Description

The landscape design is conceived to aid in mitigating soil erosion on the steep slopes surrounding the Thomason Building, and to reduce sedimentation of eroded soil on walkways. To accomplish this, a series of low concrete masonry unit retaining walls with weep holes and area drains are included. These walls create small terraces that slow the flow of water down the slope and retain soil behind the walls. In addition, a rich, varied carpet of low shrub and ground cover vegetation will assist in holding soil in place as the root network grows. An 18” gravel band will run along the east and south building perimeter. On the east side, stormwater will drain to a buried perforated pipe running alongside the band that will direct water away from the building. The pipe empties to the south side of the building, where it will continue west down the slope. At the south entrance, an area drain east of the walkway will drain to a second pipe running underneath the existing concrete, reducing rainwater and sediment flow across the entrance area. This pipe will daylight west of the walkway, allowing rainwater to continue draining across the heavily vegetated slope. The existing mature azalea plants will be removed only within ten feet of the building to allow for construction staging and replaced with lower plants to provide more visibility from the ground floor windows. A mixture of regional Pinewoods plants like ferns and American Beautyberry, as well as Yesterday-Today-Tomorrow, will add diversity and interest to this area. The remaining azaleas will be limbed up, allowing ferns and Sandi Leaf Fig Ivy to fill in the ground layers. Three small redbud trees are proposed in the terraced north ramp area, providing necessary partial shade to repeat the same palette of ferns and Sandi Leaf Fig Ivy used along the President’s Walk. Sandi Leaf Fig Ivy is also proposed in the narrow planting area along the east side of the building, providing a sense of continuity between the north and south sides of the building.

TAB 5
Cost Estimate

Construction Manager Cost Estimate



SHSU - Thomason Building Renovations

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Architect: PBK



Submission Date: 10/12/16

Submitted by: MDN

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Based on 100% DD Documents Dated 9/9/2016

CSI DIVISION	DESCRIPTION	100% DD Estimate	\$/GSF 31,223 gsf
1	General Conditions	\$ 472,258.00	\$ 15.13
2	Existing Conditions	\$ 253,250.00	\$ 8.11
3	Concrete	\$ 69,128.00	\$ 2.21
4	Masonry	\$ 104,720.00	\$ 3.35
5	Metals	\$ 89,750.00	\$ 2.87
6	Woods & Plastics	\$ 52,864.60	\$ 1.69
7	Thermal & Moisture	\$ 82,544.05	\$ 2.64
8	Doors & Windows	\$ 280,124.00	\$ 8.97
9	Finishes	\$ 695,996.40	\$ 22.29
10	Specialties	\$ 61,320.00	\$ 1.96
11	Equipment	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 0.06
12	Furnishings	\$ 19,295.00	\$ 0.62
13	Special Construction	\$ -	\$ -
14	Conveying Systems	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 0.83
21	Fire Protection	\$ 183,892.00	\$ 5.89
22	Plumbing	\$ 297,682.25	\$ 9.53
23	HVAC	\$ 877,647.70	\$ 28.11
26	Electrical	\$ 864,500.00	\$ 27.69
27	Communications	\$ 222,980.30	\$ 7.14
28	Security and Fire Alarm	\$ 95,073.70	\$ 3.04
31	Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -
32	Landscape/Irrigation	\$ 82,500.00	\$ 2.64
33	Utilities	\$ -	\$ -

SUBTOTAL	\$	4,833,526	\$	154.81
Design Contingency 3%	\$	139,841		
Construction Manager Contingency 5%	\$	241,676		
Escalation Forecast (0.5% per month through Nov 2016) 2%	\$	96,671		
CM FEE 7.31%	\$	388,286		
TOTAL	\$	5,700,000	\$	182.56
Texas Remodel Tax (8.25%)	\$	-	Excluded	
CCL ESTIMATE TOTAL:	\$	5,700,000		
CCL Budget Total:	\$	5,700,000		
Over/Under:	\$	0		

**SHSU - Thomason Building Renovations**

WT / PCR 100% DD Reconciled Estimate Comparison

Architect: PBK



Submission Date:

10/12/16

Submitted by:

MDN

WT / PCR 100% DD Reconciled Estimate Comparison

Based on 100% DD Documents Dated 9/9/2016

CSI DIVISION	DESCRIPTION	PCR 100% DD Estimate	WT 100% DD Estimate	Delta	% Diff.
1	General Conditions	\$ 473,481.00	\$ 472,258.00	\$ 1,223.00	0.26%
2	Existing Conditions	\$ 258,861.00	\$ 253,250.00	\$ 5,611.00	2.17%
3	Concrete	\$ 72,023.00	\$ 69,128.00	\$ 2,895.00	4.02%
4	Masonry	\$ 105,500.00	\$ 104,720.00	\$ 780.00	0.74%
5	Metals	\$ 87,350.00	\$ 89,750.00	\$ (2,400.00)	-2.75%
6	Woods & Plastics	\$ 54,590.00	\$ 52,864.60	\$ 1,725.40	3.16%
7	Thermal & Moisture	\$ 83,042.00	\$ 82,544.05	\$ 497.95	0.60%
8	Doors & Windows	\$ 283,237.00	\$ 280,124.00	\$ 3,113.00	1.10%
9	Finishes	\$ 728,570.00	\$ 695,996.40	\$ 32,573.60	4.47%
10	Specialties	\$ 58,591.00	\$ 61,320.00	\$ (2,729.00)	-4.66%
11	Equipment	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
12	Furnishings	\$ 19,290.00	\$ 19,295.00	\$ (5.00)	-0.03%
13	Special Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14	Conveying Systems	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ (1,000.00)	-4.00%
21	Fire Protection	\$ 179,892.00	\$ 183,892.00	\$ (4,000.00)	-2.22%
22	Plumbing	\$ 283,669.00	\$ 297,682.25	\$ (14,013.25)	-4.94%
23	HVAC	\$ 846,700.00	\$ 877,647.70	\$ (30,947.70)	-3.66%
26	Electrical	\$ 875,454.00	\$ 864,500.00	\$ 10,954.00	1.25%
27	Communications	\$ 216,746.00	\$ 222,980.30	\$ (6,234.30)	-2.88%
28	Security and Fire Alarm	\$ 109,305.00	\$ 95,073.70	\$ 14,231.30	13.02%
31	Earthwork	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
32	Landscape/Irrigation	\$ 87,984.00	\$ 82,500.00	\$ 5,484.00	6.23%
33	Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
		\$ 4,851,284	\$ 4,833,526	\$ 17,758	0.37%
	SUBTOTAL	\$ 4,851,284	\$ 4,833,526	\$ 17,758	
	Design Contingency 3%	\$ 436,616	\$ 139,841	\$ 296,775	
	Construction Manager Contingency 5%	\$ -	\$ 241,676	\$ (241,676)	
	Escalation Forecast (0.5% per month through Dec. 2016) 2%	\$ -	\$ 96,671	\$ (96,671)	
	CM FEE 7.31%	\$ 386,545	\$ 388,286	\$ (1,741)	
	TOTAL	\$ 5,674,445	\$ 5,700,000	\$ (25,555)	
	Texas Remodel Tax (8.25%)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Excluded
	CCL ESTIMATE TOTAL:	\$ 5,674,445	\$ 5,700,000	\$ (25,555)	-0.45%

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

DIV	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT \$	TOTAL \$	COMMENTS
01 00 00 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
	General Requirements				\$	472,258
	NTE General Conditions	1	LS	\$ 442,258	\$ 442,258	Add of 85K (Schedule 12m)
	Testing and Inspections	0		\$ -	\$ -	Assume By SHSU
	Final Cleaning of Building	1	ls	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	
Total General Requirements					\$	472,258
02 00 00 - EXISTING CONDITIONS						
	02 41 00 - Demolition				\$	145,250
	Make safe/Drain Down Plumbing & HVAC	1	allow	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000	could be less, but need to account for faulty valves, etc.
	Make safe/Cut/Cap/Kill Electrical services	1	allow	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000	
	Exterior - Selective demolition at L1 Mechanical Room Overhang (5-man Crew)	5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Exterior - Selective demolition at North ADA Ramp Near Dock (5-man Crew)	2	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000	
	Exterior - Saw drip ledge into exterior canopy potals	1	trip	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250	
	Interior - L1 Demo Walls	4	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000	
	Interior - L1 Demo ACT	4	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000	
	Interior - L1 Demo Detailing above Ceiling	2	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000	
	Interior - L1 Demo AHU's	1	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000	
	Interior - L2 Demo Walls	5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Interior - L2 Demo ACT	5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Interior - L2 Demo Detailing above Ceiling	1.5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000	
	Interior - L2 Demo AHU's	1	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000	
	Interior - L3 Demo Walls	5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Interior - L3 Demo ACT	5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Interior - L3 Demo Detailing above Ceiling	1.5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000	
	Interior - L3 Demo AHU's	1.5	days	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 3,000	
	02 82 16 - Abatement				\$	108,000
	HAZMAT Testing & Reporting	0	LS	\$ -	\$ -	Excluded - Assume by SHSU
	1st Floor Abatement (6-Man Crew)	12	days	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 36,000	Flooring, Piping & Ductwork only
	2nd Floor Abatement (6-Man Crew)	12	days	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 36,000	Flooring, Piping & Ductwork only
	3rd Floor Abatement (6-Man Crew)	12	days	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 36,000	Flooring, Piping & Ductwork only
	Abate Drywall	0	days	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	Excluded - If drywall also contains asbestos, assume a \$50k Premium, and add approximately 3-weeks to schedule.
Total Existing Conditions					\$	253,250
03 00 00 - CONCRETE						
	Site Concrete				\$	51,500
	Repair Exterior Sidewalk at N. ADA Ramp	300	SF	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,000	Demo above - Flatwork only; Assume broom finish grey concrete Allowance only. Engineering required
	Exterior Concrete Repairs at Cantilever	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Misc. Exterior concrete patching at building perimeter	1	allow	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500	
	Excavate and restore washout on N. Elevation	1	allow	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500	
	Construct Pad For Generator	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	
	Addition To Exisitng Transformer Pad for New Transformer	1	allow	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000	
	Steel Bollard Installation	3	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000	
	Drilled Pier For Cantilevered Column & Generator Enclosure	5	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 17,500	

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Building Concrete

\$ 17,628

Patch/Repour at L1 Mech Room Demo (Tunnel/Crawl Space)

225 SF \$ 12.00 \$ 2,700

Pour Back Slab on Grade After New Sanitary Pipe Installation

540 SF \$ 12.00 \$ 6,480

Sawcutting Required For The Installation Of Floor Boxes.

1 days \$ 3,000.00 \$ 3,000

AHU Housekeeping Pads

454 SF \$ 12.00 \$ 5,448

Assumes 100 LF @ 3' wide trench for sanitary pipe installation and 240LF @ 1' wide for conduit install for floor boxes. Day rate from saw cutting sub to perform sawcutting. Assuming 2 days on level 1, and 1 day for levels 2 & 3. Assuming 4 10'x10' pad for (4) AHUs & 3'x6' for (3) Pumps

Total Concrete

\$ 69,128

04 00 00 - MASONRY**Building Masonry**

\$ 104,720

6" CMU Exterior Mass Wall Repair (From Interior)

630 sf \$ 12.00 \$ 7,560

Assumes 210 SF per floor

Clean and protect existing Slate Veneer at Entry
Powerwash and test Moisture at low areas with organic growth

480 sf \$ 10.00 \$ 4,800

Assume clean and frame full height wall in front of to protect during construction

5000 sf \$ 1.00 \$ 5,000

Exterior Walls Tuck-pointing of masonry

2500 sf \$ 8.00 \$ 20,000

Assume 25kSF exterior walls and 10% of Exterior Walls need tuck pointing

Masonry Opening to Low Low Roof (Toothed In)

1 ea \$ 1,500.00 \$ 1,500

If new, I would assume \$50/LF for cast stone, however, in a retrofit scenario, costs could vary greatly.

Remove/Replace/Repair Window Sills

10 allow \$ 850.00 \$ 8,500

Infill OH Door at West L1 Mech/Dock area

120 SF \$ 28.00 \$ 3,360

Assume CMU with Brick Veneer

Hoist Beam and entry portal demo

1 allow \$ 1,000.00 \$ 1,000

Patching of masonry at hoist beam and portal

1 allow \$ 1,000.00 \$ 1,000

Miscellaneous masonry repair (Interior or exterior)

1 allow \$ 25,000.00 \$ 25,000

Reduced per 6/30/16 Meeting Per inspection. The walls are still open at these window locations and this scope is not needed.

Remove & Patch Masonry Behind 11 Windows

0 allow \$ 10,000.00 \$ -

Cleaning of Exterior Brick

6000 sf \$ 2.00 \$ 12,000

Scaffold

1 ls \$ 15,000.00 \$ 15,000

Site Masonry

\$ -

8' Tall Generator Enclosure

0 sf \$ 19.00 \$ -

Not Required Per New Generator Enclosure Design

Total Masonry

\$ 104,720

05 00 00 - METALS**Structural & Miscellaneous Steel**

\$ 49,950

Support Steel For Bathroom Countertops

1 ls \$ 8,000.00 \$ 8,000

Support Steel For Bathroom Partitions

6 ea \$ 1,500.00 \$ 9,000

Support Steel For Roof Top Equipment Openings

3 ea \$ 3,000.00 \$ 9,000

Misc. Steel Allowance

1 ls \$ 5,000 \$ 5,000

Steel Bollards

3 ea \$ 150 \$ 450

Generator Enclosure Steel

1 ls \$ 15,000 \$ 15,000

Loading Dock Screen Wall Steel

1 ls \$ 3,500 \$ 3,500

Added roof access ladder

0 allow \$ 1,500 \$ -

See Div. 7

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Aluminum Handrails

\$ 39,800

Replace Existing Stair Rails at Loading Dock	30	If	\$	160.00	\$	4,800	Includes rails at north walkway and loading dock stairs.
Add Guardrails At Loading Dock Stairs	10	If	\$	130.00	\$	1,300	Per 6/30/16 Meeting, confirmed guardrails will be required at loading dock stairs.
Replace Existing Wall Rails	90	If	\$	100.00	\$	9,000	Includes ADA ramp retaining wall and stair case on east elevation.
Replace Existing Floor Mounted Rails	190	If	\$	130.00	\$	24,700	Includes ADA ramp at loading dock, U-shaded ADA ramp at north elevation, and stair case on east elevation.

Total Metals \$ **89,750**

06 00 00 WOODS, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry

\$ 6,245

Allowance for rough carpentry	31223	sf	\$	0.20	\$	6,245	Accounts for restroom partitions, upper breakroom cabinets, and TV mounts.
Roof Wood Blocking	0	sf	\$	-	\$	-	New roof in place.

Millwork

\$ 46,620

Solid Surface ADA Skirts & Countertops	40	If	\$	225.00	\$	9,000	In Restrooms and Lactation Room
Plastic Laminate Basecabinets	46	If	\$	170.00	\$	7,820	Breakroom and Beverage Alcoves
Plastic Laminate Uppers	20	If	\$	150.00	\$	3,000	In the Breakroom
Solid Surface Countertops and Backsplash	46	If	\$	225.00	\$	10,350	Counter Tops for Breakroom and Beverage Alcoves
Solid Surface Window Sills Around All Exterior Windows	470	If	\$	35.00	\$	16,450	Added In 6/30/2016 Meeting

Total Wood Plastics and Composites \$ **52,865**

07 00 00 - ROOFING

Waterproofing

\$ 44,616

Exterior Window Caulking	2900	If	\$	6.00	\$	17,400	Includes removal of existing caulking and installation of new sealant. Assume Refinish over existing stucco at East Elevation 1.5'x5' Windows, but allow for new flashing at windows.
Self Adhering Waterproofing	11	ea	\$	150.00	\$	1,650	Stainless Steel Base Flashing at (11) 5' windows
Base Flashing (at masonry)	165	If	\$	10.00	\$	1,650	
Exterior Door Perimeters	1	allow	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000	
Brick Relief Angle Sealant	1200	If	\$	7.50	\$	9,000	Includes removal of mortar, backerron, and new sealant and brick relief angle.
Site Paving Sealants	1	allow	\$	7,200.00	\$	7,200	Includes joints at sidewalks, stairs and the loading dock
Spray Fireproofing	0	sf	\$	3.50	\$	-	Assume not required
Waterproofing Membrane at Floor Drain Areas	1429	sf	\$	4.00	\$	5,716	Assume at restroom floors and Janitor Sinks

Roofing

\$ 27,000

Provide New Roof Hatch and Penetration, Patch Existing location	1	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000	
Penetrations	3	allow	\$	2,500.00	\$	7,500	
Add flume/gutter lead to extend at washout areas	1	allow	\$	500.00	\$	500	
Remove and Re-install Gutters at Masonry Repair Location at Overhang.	1	allow	\$	9,000.00	\$	9,000	

Building Envelope Consultant

	1	ls	\$	-	\$	-	PBK and SHSU consultant to review project.
--	---	----	----	---	----	---	--

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Penetration Fire Stopping

Building Fire Stopping/Caulking	31223	sf	\$	0.15	\$	4,683	\$	4,683	Will be required at Main Mechanical Room
---------------------------------	-------	----	----	------	----	-------	----	-------	--

Joint Sealants

Miscellaneous Building Sealants	31223	allow	\$	0.20	\$	6,245	\$	6,245	
---------------------------------	-------	-------	----	------	----	-------	----	-------	--

Miscellaneous Thermal and Moisture Protection

Rigid Building Insulation	0	sf	\$	2.25	\$	-	\$	-	Assume None Required
Perimeter Insulation	0	sf	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	Assume None Required

Total Thermal and Moisture Protection						\$	82,544		
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	---------------	--	--

08 00 00 - OPENINGS**Doors and Frames**

Hollow Metal Door Frames	37	ea	\$	190.00	\$	7,030			
Existing Exterior Doors to refurbish/replace	8	ea	\$	1,500.00	\$	12,000			
Plam Wood Door Leafs	97	ea	\$	300.00	\$	29,100			
Raco Door & Window Frames	1	lot	\$	28,000.00	\$	28,000			
Hollow Metal Doors	0	ea	\$	400.00	\$	-			
Door Hardware	124	ea	\$	600.00	\$	74,400			
Door & Hardware Installation	124	ea	\$	225.00	\$	27,900			
Replace Current ADA Aluminum Door at Loading Dock	1	ea	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000			

Glass and Glazing

Exterior Building Curtain wall	0	sf	\$	80.00	\$	-			
Storefront	0	sf	\$	50.00	\$	-			Existing CW/STRFT to remain
1st Floor East Elevation Windows	11	ea	\$	1,250.00	\$	13,750			Includes Kawneer 451 windows with 1" insulated low-E glazing. 1/4" Glazing For Raco Framing Windows and Door Lites.
Interior Glass Partitions at Office Doors	2100	sf	\$	11.00	\$	23,100			
Remove and Replace North Elevation Glass for Access	1	allow	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000			
Restroom Mirrors	0	ea	\$	500.00	\$	-			Carried in Div. 10
Automatic Door Openers	3	ea	\$	2,500.00	\$	7,500			Assume (1) required at primary entry

Architectural Louver

Architectural Louvers For Generator Enclosure	460	sf	\$	56.00	\$	25,760			
Architectural Louvers For Loading Dock Screen Wall	64	sf	\$	56.00	\$	3,584			
Generator Screen Wall Gates	2	ea	\$	5,000.00	\$	10,000			

Total Openings						\$	280,124		
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	----------------	--	--

09 00 00 - FINISHES**Drywall / Insulation / Framing**

Exterior Framing & Densglass	0	sf	\$	7.50	\$	-			
Exterior Batt Insulation	0	sf	\$	2.00	\$	-			
2 - Sided Interior Partitions	32925	sf	\$	5.85	\$	192,611			
1 - Sided Interior Partitions	13981	sf	\$	4.75	\$	66,410			
Batt Insulation	32925	sf	\$	1.00	\$	32,925			Does NOT include perimeter walls at Exterior Limits of building

Building Façade

Louvers	4	ea	\$	1,500.00	\$	6,000			Assume new at each Mech Room
---------	---	----	----	----------	----	-------	--	--	------------------------------

Cement Plaster and Stucco

Fix Stucco Around 11 Windows	11	ea	\$	150.00	\$	1,650			Includes 11 windows, and overhangs
------------------------------	----	----	----	--------	----	-------	--	--	------------------------------------

Ceilings

Drywall Ceilings	1550	sf	\$	8.00	\$	12,400			
Drywall Bulkheads	0	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	-			Remove per 10/6 Meeting
ACT-1 (2X2 USG Radar)	8250	sf	\$	5.62	\$	46,365			
ACT-1 (2x2 Cloud Ceilings)	1460	Sf	\$	6.00	\$	8,760			

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Tile						\$	65,373	
PT-1 Floor Tile - Ambiance Palau Matte	1200	sf	\$	10.00	\$	12,000		
Bathroom Wall Tile	3900	sf	\$	10.00	\$	39,000		
Water Cooler Wall Tile	200	sf	\$	10.00	\$	2,000		
Corridor Wall Tile	800	sf	\$	10.00	\$	8,000		
PTB-1 Tile Base - 6x12 Perspective Cove Base, Gray	0	pieces	\$	12.00	\$	-		No wall base, take wall tile straight down to floor.
Thresholds - 2x36x5/8 Marble Strip	6	pieces	\$	8.00	\$	48		
Schluter Metal Cap at top of cut tile base	325	lf	\$	1.00	\$	325		
Epoxy Grout on RR Floors and Walls	1	ls	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500		
Waterproof Membrane on upper level restroom floors	1	ls	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,500		
Carpet Tile, Resilient Flooring & Base						\$	133,233	
LVCT - 1 - ID Freedom Abstract 18x18 Texmode	4300	sf	\$	5.00	\$	21,500		
LVCT - 2 - ID Freedom Abstract 18x18 Texline	1500	sf	\$	5.00	\$	7,500		
Carpet Tile -1	1994	SY	\$	32.00	\$	63,808		
Carpet Tile -2	148	sy	\$	32.00	\$	4,736		
Stair treads - Roppe #95 rubber treads hammered	410	LF	\$	35.00	\$	14,350		
Stair Risers - Roppe 10" Risers	410	LF	\$	4.90	\$	2,009		
Rubber Wall Base	7800	lf	\$	1.10	\$	8,580		
Transition Strips	500	lf	\$	7.00	\$	3,500		
Floor Prep	5800	sf	\$	1.25	\$	7,250		Floor prep is assumed for LVCT areas only.
Sealed Concrete						\$	11,747	
Floor Cleaning	31223	sf	\$	0.10	\$	3,122		
Penetrating Concrete Sealer	6900	sf	\$	1.25	\$	8,625		Includes Print Shop, MDF/IDF Closets, Mechanical Rooms, and Existing Space
Terrazzo						\$	4,715	
Terrazzo Refurbish (Diamond grind and reseat)	1347	sf	\$	3.50	\$	4,715		
Paint						\$	113,808	
Exposed Overhead Structural Deck & MEP	21423	sf	\$	1.20	\$	25,708		
Walls & Ceilings	71000	sf	\$	1.10	\$	78,100		
Exterior Painting & Misc. Items	1	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000		

Total Finishes						\$	695,996
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	----------------

10 00 00 - SPECIALTIES

Plastic Toilet Partitions						\$	14,100	
Toilet Partitions ADA	6	ea	\$	1,000.00	\$	6,000		
Toilet Partitions	9	ea	\$	900.00	\$	8,100		
Urinal Screen	0	ea	\$	500.00	\$	-		Floor Mounted, Overhead Braced Capartments
Toilet Accessories						\$	13,480	
Mirror	12	ea	\$	175.00	\$	2,100		
Soap Dispenser	16	ea	\$	75.00	\$	1,200		
Toilet Paper Dispenser	13	ea	\$	85.00	\$	1,105		
Grab Bars	12	ea	\$	120.00	\$	1,440		
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	9	ea	\$	275.00	\$	2,475		
Sanitary Napkin Disposal	9	ea	\$	75.00	\$	675		
Papertowel Dispenser/Disposal	12	ea	\$	350.00	\$	4,200		
Mop/Broom	3	ea	\$	95.00	\$	285		
Janitor Closets						\$	3,000	
Janitor Closet Accessories	3	clst	\$	1,000.00	\$	3,000		Hooks, Soap Dispensers, etc.
Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets						\$	3,600	
Fire Extinguisher	12	ea	\$	100.00	\$	1,200		
Fire Extinguisher Cabinet (Recessed)	12	ea	\$	200.00	\$	2,400		Assuming 4 per floor

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Wall Protection

\$ 2,640

Corner Guards

22 ea \$ 120.00 \$ 2,640

All exposed corner in cooridor only.
Assume 6' tall pvc corner guards.**Signage**

\$ 12,500

Building Interior Signage

1 allow \$ 10,000.00 \$ 10,000

Reduced Per 6/30/2016 Meeting

Exterior Building Signage

1 allow \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500

Miscellaneous Specialties

\$ 12,000

Dry Erase White Boards - Conference/Training Rooms

12 ea \$ 1,000.00 \$ 12,000

Postal Boxes

0 ea \$ 3,500.00 \$ -

Will not be needed.

Message Strip Directory

0 allow \$ 5,000.00 \$ -

Carried in interior signage pricing.

Total Specialties

\$ 61,320

11 00 00 - EQUIPMENT**Miscellaneous Equipment**

\$ 1,000

Undercounter dishwasher

0 ea \$ 1,000.00 \$ -

Under Couter Ice Maker

0 ea \$ 3,500.00 \$ -

Microwaves

0 ea \$ 350.00 \$ -

Full Size Refrigerator

0 ea \$ 1,500.00 \$ -

Undercabinet Refrigerator

0 ea \$ 750.00 \$ -

Vending Machine

0 ea \$ - \$ -

Delivery, Set-Up & Connection

4 ea \$ 250.00 \$ 1,000

Includes 1 dishwasher, 1 ice make, and 2 refrigerators

Loading Dock Equipment

\$ 1,000

Dock Bumpers

1 set \$ 1,000.00 \$ 1,000

Total Equipment

\$ 2,000

12 00 00 - FURNISHINGS**Entrance Floor Mats and Frames**

\$ -

Building Entrance Mat

0 ea \$ 500.00 \$ -

Per 6/30/2016 Meeting, These will be OFOI.

Blinds

\$ 19,295

Blinds for windows levels 1-3

117 ea \$ 135.00 \$ 15,795

Manual Chain Pull Mecho Shades

1 allow \$ 3,500.00 \$ 3,500

Curtain Wall Shades

0 allow \$ - \$ -

Excluded

Total Furnishings

\$ 19,295

13 00 00 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION**Special Construction**

\$ -

Total Special Construction

\$ -

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

14 00 00 - Conveying Systems

\$ 26,000

Existing Elevator

Elevator Interior Rehabilitation	1	allow	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000	
Temp Use During Construction (maintenance)	6	mo	\$	1,500.00	\$	9,000	Will need to use and protect during construction
Elevator Adjustment and reinspection - Post Construction	1	allow	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000	

Total Conveying Systems \$ 26,000

21 00 00 - Fire Suppression

\$ 183,892

Fire Sprinkler Riser	1	ea	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
Fire Sprinkler Distribution Piping	31223	sf	\$	4.00	\$	124,892	
Fire Sprinkler Distribution Piping For Rectangular Cloud Ceilings	1	allow	\$	17,000.00	\$	17,000	Doe not included ACT shaped clouds.
Fire Pump	1	ea	\$	37,000.00	\$	37,000	
Break Tank	0	allow	\$	-	\$	-	Not Required by COH.

Total Fire Suppression \$ 183,892

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

22 00 00 - Plumbing

					\$	297,682	
Water Closets	15	ea	\$	1,100.00	\$	16,500	
Urinals	3	ea	\$	900.00	\$	2,700	
Lavatories	12	ea	\$	900.00	\$	10,800	
SK-1, 2-Compartment Sink	1	ea	\$	650.00	\$	650	
SK-2, 1-Compartment Sink	3	ea	\$	500.00	\$	1,500	
Mop Sinks	3	ea	\$	1,500.00	\$	4,500	
Electric Drinking Fountains	3	ea	\$	3,000.00	\$	9,000	3 - Dual Units for water fountains
Carriers	21	ea	\$	350.00	\$	7,350	
Floor Drains	15	ea	\$	450.00	\$	6,750	
Trap Primers, Clean-outs, Arrestors, & Backflow Preventors	1	ls	\$	4,500.00	\$	4,500	
Electric Tank Water Heaters	3	ea	\$	1,500.00	\$	4,500	
Hot Water Circulating Pumps	3	ea	\$	800.00	\$	2,400	
Hot Water Expansion Tanks	3	ea	\$	1,000.00	\$	3,000	
Booster Pump	0	ea	\$	47,400.00	\$	-	Confirmed to be not required.
Lot Pipe, Valves and Fittings	31223	sf	\$	5.00	\$	156,115	
Sawcutting For Sanitary Pipe Installation	3	days	\$	3,000.00	\$	9,000	
Hand Dig / Backfill For Sanitary Installation	1	ls	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000	
Gas Line For Generator	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
Lot Insulation	31223	sf	\$	0.75	\$	23,417	
Meters	1	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000	Gas & Domestic Water

Total Plumbing**\$ 297,682****23 00 00 - HVAC**

					\$	877,648	
Air Handling Units	76	Ton	\$	1,550.00	\$	117,800	Total MBH (917)/12= 76. Includes the (8) VFD's
Chilled Water Pumps (5HP)	1	ea	\$	8,000.00	\$	8,000	
Hot Water Pumps (10 HP)	1	ea	\$	8,500.00	\$	8,500	
Mini-Split unit for the Main Data Room/MDF	3	ea	\$	9,500.00	\$	28,500	
VAV Terminal Units	33	ea	\$	1,250.00	\$	41,250	
Exhaust Fan	1	ea	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
Ductwork/Sheetmetal	31223	sf	\$	5.50	\$	171,727	
Ductwork premium for Double walled in exposed areas	0	sf	\$	2.00	\$	-	Removed from project. Confirmed that all duct work will be post insulated duct work and painted.
Piping	4	AHUs	\$	38,500.00	\$	154,000	
Misc Valves & Equipment CHW & HW Systems	1	ls	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000	
Grills, Registers & Diffusers	195	ea	\$	125.00	\$	24,375	
Insulation	31223	sf	\$	2.90	\$	90,547	
Controls	31223	sf	\$	6.50	\$	202,950	Pricing from JCI
Test and Balance	0	sf	\$	0.50	\$	-	Confirmed to be performed by SHSU
Meters	1	lot	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000	Revenue Grade Hot & Chilled Water

Total HVAC**\$ 877,648**

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

26 00 00 - ELECTRICAL

					\$	864,500	150KVA 13.2/480/277 Pad Mount. Price includes \$40k for transformer, all infrastructure materials, and crane rental for placement. Does not include an S&C switch.
Building Transformer	1	ea	\$	80,000.00	\$	80,000	
Distribution, Panels, Transformer, Disconnects	1	allow	\$	195,000.00	\$	195,000	
Lighting & Lamps	1	lot	\$	155,000.00	\$	155,000	Priced Per Specification w/ T8
Lighting Control & Devices	1	allow	\$	35,000.00	\$	35,000	
Conduit, Wire, Boxes, Connections	1	allow	\$	235,000.00	\$	235,000	
Equipment Connections (Elev, Lift, AHUs, EF, etc)	1	allow	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000	
Devices (plugs, switches, occ. Sensors)	1	allow	\$	35,000.00	\$	35,000	
NG Generator	1	ea	\$	100,000.00	\$	100,000	100KVA Genset with ATS, Natural Gas Fuel
Lightning Protection, Grounding Loop	1	allow	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000	Confirmed that current grounding system is sufficient that no repairs, upgrades, or modifications are required. Allowance for added lighting protection at new roof top equipment.
Arc Flash Coordination Study	1	allow	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500	

Total Electrical \$ **864,500**

27 00 00 - COMMUNICATIONS

Communications/Data					\$	179,980	
Telecom Rooms	3	ea	\$	5,000.00	\$	15,000	
Back Boards	36	ea	\$	2.80	\$	101	
20 Post Open Floor Racks	6	ea	\$	660.00	\$	3,960	
6" Wide Vertical Wire Managers	3	ea	\$	500.00	\$	1,500	
10" Wide Vertical Wire Managers	6	ea	\$	600.00	\$	3,600	
10' Long, 24" Wide Ladder Trays	3	ea	\$	800.00	\$	2,400	
10' Long, 12" Wide Ladder Trays	12	ea	\$	500.00	\$	6,000	
Rack Elevation Kits	6	ea	\$	100.00	\$	600	
CAT 6 Port Patch Panels	11	ea	\$	500.00	\$	5,500	
1U Horiz Wire Managers	14	ea	\$	110.00	\$	1,540	
5' Patch Cables	428	ea	\$	4.50	\$	1,926	
10' Patch Cables	363	ea	\$	9.50	\$	3,449	
10' Plenum Patch Cables	65	ea	\$	15.00	\$	975	
3 Meter Singlemode LC to LC	12	ea	\$	500.00	\$	6,000	
CAT 6 Drops	428	ea	\$	265.00	\$	113,420	
12 Strand Single Mode Armored Ribbon Cables Floor to Floor	2	ea	\$	4,500.00	\$	9,000	48-week lead time
CAT 3 - 25 pr, Plenum Cable Copper Floor to Floor with 110 Blocks Labeling Testing	2	ea	\$	2,255.00	\$	4,510	
RG11 Coaxial Cables Floor to Floor	2	ea	\$	250.00	\$	500	
Audio/Visual					\$	43,000	
Projector, Mounts, and Screens	3	ea	\$	5,000.00	\$	15,000	
Flat Panel Displays, Mounts, and Back Boxes	7	ea	\$	4,000.00	\$	28,000	

Total Communications \$ **222,980**

28 00 00 - FIRE ALARM AND ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY

					\$	95,074	Accounts for using fire alarm devices provided by SHSU. As Shown
Fire Alarm	31223	sf	\$	1.90	\$	59,324	
Card Readers/ Door Access Controls	9	ea	\$	3,000.00	\$	27,000	

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

Building Security Cameras	5	ea	\$	1,750.00	\$	8,750	Reduced to five per PBK direction in 10/6 meeting.
---------------------------	---	----	----	----------	----	-------	--

Total Security and Fire Alarm						\$	95,074
-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	----	--------

31 00 00 - EARTHWORK

Sitework	0	ls	\$	-	\$	-	Minimal - See concrete and landscape
SWPPP	0	allow	\$	-	\$	-	excluded/not required

Total Earthwork						\$	-
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	----	---

10/12/2016

Sam Houston State University
Thomason Building Renovation

100% DD Reconciled Estimate

32 00 00 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

						\$	82,500	
Existing Tree Protection	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000		
Clearing	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000		
Planting Materials	1	allow	\$	15,000.00	\$	15,000		
Soils, Mulch, Rocks, and Drainage	1	allow	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000		
Irrigation System	1	allow	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000		
Retaining Wall	1	allow	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000		
Asphalt Repairs at Underground Utilitiy Work	1	allow	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000		
Asphalt Overlay & Seal Coat	0	sf	\$	-				Excluded
Pavement Markings, Wheel Stops & Signage	1	allow	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500		At Loading Dock

Total Landscaping & Irrigation \$ 82,500

33 00 00 - SITE UTILITIES

						\$	-	
Domestic Water Distribution	0	ls	\$	120,000	\$	-		
Sanitary Sewer	0	ls	\$	135,000	\$	-		
Storm Sewer	0	ls	\$	105,000	\$	-		
Gas Line	0	ls	\$	25,000	\$	-		
Foundation Drains	0	ls	\$	50,000	\$	-		
Utility Spoils Haul-Off	0	ls	\$	15,000	\$	-		

Total Site Utilities \$ -

Thomas Building Renovation
100% DD Reconciled Budget - Value Engineering Log

(Y/N)	PRIORITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT \$	TOTAL \$	Previously Accepted	Currently Accepted	COMMENTS
Value Engineering - Included in Budget									
		Openings							
		Utilize RACO door and window frames at all interior office in lieu of the Kawneer interior storefront system	1	ls	\$ (23,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ (23,000)	
		Flooring							
		Reduce carpet allowance	1	ls	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	
		PLUMBING							
		Delete Domestic Water Booster Pump	1	ls	\$ (47,400)	\$ (47,400)	\$ (47,400)	\$ (47,400)	
		Utilize the existing sanitary sewer main in ILO abandoning the existing main and installing a new one.	1	ls	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	
		MECHANICAL SYSTEM							
		Utilize rectangular ductwork with wrapped insulation ILO of doubled walled spiraled ductwork in exposed ceiling areas.	1	allow	\$ (30,000)	\$ (30,000)	\$ (30,000)	\$ (30,000)	
		ELECTRICAL SYSTEM							
		Delete Lighting Protection From Project, Keep Allowance For Protecting New Equipment	1	ls	\$ (22,800)	\$ (22,800)	\$ (22,800)	\$ (22,800)	
		Locate Main Switchgear In Support Space ILO Mechanical Room	1	ls	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	\$ (20,000)	
		Install a Triad Grounding System ILO of a Perimeter Grounding Loop.	1	ls	\$ (10,000)	\$ (10,000)	\$ (10,000)	\$ (10,000)	
		Utilize Owner Furnished Devices for Installation of The Fire Alarm System.	1	ls	\$ (30,676)	\$ (30,676)	\$ (30,676)	\$ (30,676)	
Scope Reductions						\$ (223,876)	\$ (223,876)	\$ (223,876)	

TAB 6
Cost Comparison

	Mabee Student Center Renovation	Hardy Hall Renovation	Alief Campus Improvements	Seibal Student Services Building Renovation	Building 103 Renovation	Thomason Building
Owner	University of Mary Hardin-Baylor	University of Mary Hardin-Baylor	Houston Community College	Texas A&M - Galveston	Central Texas College	Sam Houston State University
Location	Belton, TX	Belton, TX	Houston, TX	Galveston, TX	Killeen, TX	Huntsville TX
Completion	2015	2015	2016	2011	2016	2017
Gross SF	43,035 sq. ft.	28,000 sq. ft.	70,000 sq. ft.	40,400 sq ft.	12,495 sq. ft.	33,455 sq. ft.
Cost	\$4.9M	\$4.3M	\$7.2M	\$6.3M	\$2.5M	\$5.7M
Cost/ SF	\$113.00	\$153.00	\$102.00	\$155.86.00	\$200	\$170.00
Escalated to 2016*	\$5.4M	\$4.7M	\$7.6M	\$7.3M	\$2.55M	\$5.7M
Escalation 2016 to Cost/SF**	\$125.00	\$168.00	\$109.00	\$180.65	\$204.00	\$170.00

*Per the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC), renovation construction costs increased at the following rates:

2011: 4.8%
2012: 2.0%
2013: 2.0%
2014: 4.0%
2015: 4.5%
2016: 4.5%

**Including escalation

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

TAB 7
Environmental Impact

Environmental Impact

General Description

This project is renovating and replacing all of the existing HVAC and lighting system within the Thomason Building to incorporate sustainable design features to reduce the energy usage (as compared to a similar building) through the use of more efficient mechanical, lighting systems and equipment. All of the systems will be designed to meet or exceed the requirements of the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) and ASHRAE. The chilled water and hot water from the existing central plant will be reused within the new design for this renovation. The estimated annual energy cost for the building is \$77,890.

Please see the attached environmental impact letters on the following pages.

Sustainable Design

“Sustainable design” is an approach to the design and construction of a facility that is meant to reduce the impact of a project on the environment through efficient use of resources while also providing spaces in which occupants can better perform the activities for which the facility was designed. The sustainable design performance of the facility can be measured using a sustainable design rating system such as LEED or Green Globes. With this project, even though certification is not being pursued, the design team will include sustainable design principles which fall within the scope of work and will produce measurable results. Examples of this approach include using energy efficient lighting fixtures, using water efficient plumbing fixtures, encouraging the use of products with high recycled content, and encouraging the use of regional materials. The provided checklist identifies points which are within the project’s scope of work, and is included only as a reference.

Please see the completed LEED Checklist on page 50.

September 9, 2016

Mr. Alan Stilts
PBK Architects
11 Greenway Plaza #2210
Houston, TX 77046

Re: Sam Houston State University – Thomason Building Remodel

Dear Alan,

JonesDBR has been asked to provide an environmental impact letter for the MEP portion of the Thomason building renovation.

All MEP systems for this project will be designed to meet the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) requirements along with the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010. All equipment selections will be made at or above the requirements of SECO and ASHRAE.

The chilled water and hot water are from an existing central plant and will be reused for the renovation of this building.

Sincerely,



Adam C. Jones, P.E.



p. 713.914.4333
f. 713.914.4260
www.jonesdbr.com

September 9, 2016

Mr. Alan Stilts
PBK Architects
11 Greenway Plaza #2210
Houston, TX 77046

Re: Sam Houston State University – Thomason Building Remodel

Dear Adam,

JonesDBR has performed an order of magnitude analysis of the annual utility costs to operate the renovated Thomason Building. The utility costs are based on the following assumptions:

- Electricity cost \$ 0.082 / kWh
- Chilled water cost \$ 15.25 / mmBtu
- Hot water cost \$ 15.03 / mmBtu

The estimated annual energy usage cost for the building is \$77,890.

All MEP systems for this project will be designed to meet the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) requirements along with the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 – 2010. All equipment selections will be made at or above the requirements of SECO and ASHRAE.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A.C. Jones", written over a light blue grid background.

Adam C. Jones, P.E.

9990 Richmond Avenue | South Building, Suite 310 | Houston, Texas 77042
Texas HUB Certificate No. 80881  TBPE Firm Registration No. 13002



LEED 2009 for New Construction and Major Renovations

Project Checklist

SHSU Thomason Building Repurpose

Date of Latest Review: September 7, 2016

8 1 17 Sustainable Sites Possible Points: 26

Y	?	N	
Y			Prereq 1 Construction Activity Pollution Prevention
1			Credit 1 Site Selection
5			Credit 2 Development Density and Community Connectivity
			Credit 3 Brownfield Redevelopment
1			Credit 4.1 Alternative Transportation—Public Transportation Access
6			Credit 4.2 Alternative Transportation—Bicycle Storage and Changing Rooms
1			Credit 4.3 Alternative Transportation—Low-Emitting and Fuel-Efficient Vehicles
3			Credit 4.4 Alternative Transportation—Parking Capacity
2			Credit 5.1 Site Development—Protect or Restore Habitat
1			Credit 5.2 Site Development—Maximize Open Space
1			Credit 6.1 Stormwater Design—Quantity Control
1			Credit 6.2 Stormwater Design—Quality Control
1			Credit 7.1 Heat Island Effect—Non-roof
1			Credit 7.2 Heat Island Effect—Roof
1			Credit 8 Light Pollution Reduction

2 1 7 Water Efficiency Possible Points: 10

Y			
Y			Prereq 1 Water Use Reduction—20% Reduction
			Credit 1 Water Efficient Landscaping
			Credit 2 Innovative Wastewater Technologies
2	1	1	Credit 3 Water Use Reduction

3 32 Energy and Atmosphere Possible Points: 35

Y			
Y			Prereq 1 Fundamental Commissioning of Building Energy Systems
Y			Prereq 2 Minimum Energy Performance
Y			Prereq 3 Fundamental Refrigerant Management
3	16		Credit 1 Optimize Energy Performance
7			Credit 2 On-Site Renewable Energy
2			Credit 3 Enhanced Commissioning
2			Credit 4 Enhanced Refrigerant Management
3			Credit 5 Measurement and Verification
2			Credit 6 Green Power

5 5 4 Materials and Resources Possible Points: 14

Y			
Y			Prereq 1 Storage and Collection of Recyclables
3			Credit 1.1 Building Reuse—Maintain Existing Walls, Floors, and Roof
1			Credit 1.2 Building Reuse—Maintain 50% of Interior Non-Structural Elements
1	1		Credit 2 Construction Waste Management
1	1		Credit 3 Materials Reuse

Materials and Resources, Continued

Y	?	N	
1	1		Credit 4 Recycled Content
2			Credit 5 Regional Materials
1			Credit 6 Rapidly Renewable Materials
1			Credit 7 Certified Wood

9 3 3 Indoor Environmental Quality Possible Points: 15

Y			
Y			Prereq 1 Minimum Indoor Air Quality Performance
Y			Prereq 2 Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control
			Credit 1 Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring
1			Credit 2 Increased Ventilation
1			Credit 3.1 Construction IAQ Management Plan—During Construction
1			Credit 3.2 Construction IAQ Management Plan—Before Occupancy
1			Credit 4.1 Low-Emitting Materials—Adhesives and Sealants
1			Credit 4.2 Low-Emitting Materials—Paints and Coatings
1			Credit 4.3 Low-Emitting Materials—Flooring Systems
1			Credit 4.4 Low-Emitting Materials—Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products
1			Credit 5 Indoor Chemical and Pollutant Source Control
1			Credit 6.1 Controllability of Systems—Lighting
1			Credit 6.2 Controllability of Systems—Thermal Comfort
1			Credit 7.1 Thermal Comfort—Design
1			Credit 7.2 Thermal Comfort—Verification
1			Credit 8.1 Daylight and Views—Daylight
1			Credit 8.2 Daylight and Views—Views

1 5 Innovation and Design Process Possible Points: 6

Y			
1			Credit 1.1 Innovation in Design
1			Credit 1.2 Innovation in Design
1			Credit 1.3 Innovation in Design
1			Credit 1.4 Innovation in Design
1			Credit 1.5 Innovation in Design
1			Credit 2 LEED Accredited Professional

1 3 Regional Priority Credits Possible Points: 4

Y			
1			Credit 1.1 Regional Priority: SSC5.1 (1 pt)
1			Credit 1.2 Regional Priority: SSC6.1 (1 pt)
1			Credit 1.3 Regional Priority: SSC6.2 (1 pt)
1			Credit 1.4 Regional Priority: MRC2 (75%)

26 18 66 Total Possible Points: 110

Certified 40 to 49 points Silver 50 to 59 points Gold 60 to 79 points Platinum 80 to 110

TAB 8
Board of Regents Motion

SHSU: Design Development Documents for Thomason Building Repurpose

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents prepared by PBK Architects, Inc., of Houston, Texas, for the Thomason Building Repurpose project at Sam Houston State University and the projected total project cost of \$8,200,000 be approved, to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$8,100,000 and by HEAF funds in the amount of \$100,000.

Explanation

The Thomason Building, which is 33,455 square feet, currently houses Printing Services and portions of Department of Agriculture and Engineering Technology on the Huntsville campus of Sam Houston State University. The academic section will be moving into the newly constructed Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center in December, therefore requiring the repurpose. The interior renovation addresses code compliance, life safety and accessibility requirements while providing administrative suites for the following departments: University Advancement: Marketing and Communication, Risk Management/Environmental Health & Safety, Finance and Operations: Treasurer, Payroll, Controller, Human Resources, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, and Business Services: Disbursement and Travel Services. The construction of the Thomason Building was completed in 1950 as a Graphic Arts Building, with an addition in 1978 to add an elevator and another renovation in 1990 to enclose the first floor u-shaped structure.

Background Information. The Thomason Building Repurpose project was added to the Capital Improvements Program by the Board of Regents in February 2015. It is in compliance with the 2012 Campus Master Plan Update.

Project Site. No modifications to the site or the facilities infrastructure are contemplated as a part of this project.

Scope of the Project. This project encompasses complete demolition and rebuilding of the interior spaces at all three levels, except for a few walls which could be reused within the new design. The interior spaces will be constructed of durable and easily maintained materials. Additional various deferred maintenance items to the exterior façade will be completed to assure this building will serve the University for several more years. The new office suites will use glass walls at the private offices and team rooms to maximize visibility and natural daylight. Modular furniture for open spaces will be utilized for flexibility of the suites. Two training rooms, a conference room and break area on each floor are designed to optimize shared spaces.

Construction Manager-at-Risk. The construction manager-at-risk for the Project will be selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and the TSUS Policies and Procedures for Planning and Construction.

Project Justification. As the University's academic programs grow, the University continues to look for opportunities to repurpose existing space for necessary instructional space and increase the administrative capabilities of the campus. When the Department of Agriculture and Engineering Technology relocate to their new facility, the Thomason Building will be 65% empty.

The Thomason Building is in good structural condition; however, the limited height of the floor to floor systems makes the building a better fit for administrative space. Moving the Administrative Staff to Thomason will allow potential instructional space to be created from the spaces they are currently occupying. Under the University's Master Plan this facility is intended for continued use, and therefore these improvements are necessary in light of its high level of use.

Funding Source(s). The project will be funded from Texas State University System Revenue Bonds (\$8,100,000) and HEAF funds (\$100,000). Annual debt service for the \$8,100,000 TSUS Revenue Bond issue will be funded by appropriated HEAF allocations.

Coordinating Board Standards. SHSU has submitted to the System Office a Board of Regents Certification form stating that the proposed project meets all applicable Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board standards.

Design Development Submittal Documents. The Design Development Submittal documents may be found in the materials for the November 2016 Board meeting at page ____.

Operating and Maintenance Cost

The completion of the Thomason Repurpose project will result in projected costs of approximately \$5.86 per square foot for maintenance and \$1.63 per square foot for power/utilities, for an annual total cost of \$118,765 and \$77,890, respectively.

Environmental Impact

Sam Houston State University anticipates no negative environmental impact as the result of this project.

Certification

The design documents submitted by the Architect/Engineer have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office and/or the Component of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$ 5,700,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	construction contingency included
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$ 5,700,000
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$ 100,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$ 528,105
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,038,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$162,000
Project Contingency:	\$428,895
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$243,000
Public Art	N/A (renovation)
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$8,200,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's Cost Estimating Consultant and the Construction Manager at Risk.

Information Regarding Soft Costs in Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL) is the sum of all the amounts related to construction cost which include the cost of the construction work itself, the profit and overhead for the construction professional, the construction professional's administrative cost to support the project during the construction duration and the construction contingency which is the mutually agreed upon amount between the System and the construction professional for the risk to complete the project based on the completion and refinement of the construction drawings.

CM Pre-Construction Services is the amount contractually agreed upon to compensate the Construction Manager-at-Risk for services rendered during the pre-construction phase of the Project.

Owner's Construction Contingency is the budgeted amount available to the Owner to assist in any subsequent capital costs that may arise after the project is bid. This amount represents 4% of the CCL.

Architect/Engineer Fees are the contracted amounts due the Project Architect/Engineer for its services on the Project.

Furnishings and Equipment represents the projected cost of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be incorporated into the Project. Included in this project are basic furniture, permanent fixtures, technology, audio/visual items, fundamental food service kitchen operating equipment and exterior furnishings.

Owner Contracted Services / Other Work includes construction materials testing, surveys and geotechnical services.

Project Contingency is for the operational aspects of the project, including professional services amendments, project expenses incurred by users and others, additional fees and other miscellaneous costs.

Landscape Enhancement is the one percent amount of the construction cost, when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features. As this project is an interior renovation, the landscape enhancement amount is not required.

Public Art is the one percent of the construction cost when required by TSUS Rules and Regulations, for acquisition of works of public art. As this project is an interior renovation, the public art requirement does not apply and the amount that would have been expended for that purpose has been added to the amount provided for landscape enhancement.

Our passion is
student success

Our art is
innovative design

Our mission is to create
fiscally responsible facilities
that are
environmentally responsive

Our work is delivered with
relentless customer service

PBK

11 Greenway Plaza
22nd Floor
Houston, TX 77046

713-965-0608
PBK.com

TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the Library Repository

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The motion adopted by The Texas State University System Board of Regents in November 2015 approving the design development documents prepared by HarrisonKornberg Architects of Houston, Texas, for the Library Repository project at Texas State University be amended to reflect the appropriate sources of funding as follows: to be funded by Texas State University System Financing System Revenue Bonds repaid by the Library Fee in the amount of \$11,500,000; Gift Funds in the amount of \$3,000,000; and Higher Education Fund in the amount of \$915,900.

Explanation

Upon further review of our available Higher Education Funds, Texas State University determined that the Library Fee was more appropriate to fund this project. The motion previously read: "to be funded by Higher Education Funds (\$8,000,000), Gift (\$3,000,000), and University Reserves (\$4,415,900)."

Funding Sources

The projected total project cost remains \$15,415,900 to be funded as follows:

- Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds repaid by the Library Fee in the amount of \$11,500,000;
- Gift Funds in the amount of \$3,000,000; and
- Higher Education Fund in the amount of \$915,900.

TXST: Change in Funding Sources for the University Events Center

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The motion adopted by The Texas State University System Board of Regents in August 2016 approving the design development documents prepared by Sink, Combs, and Dethlefs Architects, Denver, Colorado, with C.J. Lammers Architects, San Antonio, Texas, for the University Events Center project at Texas State University be amended to reflect the appropriate sources of funding as follows; to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds repaid by the Higher Education Fund (HEF) in the amount of \$15,750,000; Texas State University System Financing System Revenue Bonds repaid by auxiliary earnings and Athletics revenues in the amount of \$33,250,000; University Utility Reserves in the amount of \$5,000,000; and Athletics Reserves in the amount of \$8,500,000.

Explanation

After further discussion with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, an adjustment was made in order to reduce the amount of HEF funds being used in this project with a corresponding increase to the amount of Athletics Revenues as the source of debt repayment.

The motion previously read: “to be funded by Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by Higher Education Fund in the amount of \$36,000,000; Texas State University System Revenue Bonds repaid by the annual commissions from the Coke/Accent contract in the amount of \$13,000,000; University Utility Reserves in the amount of \$5,000,000; and Athletics Reserves in the amount of \$8,500,000.”

Funding Sources

The projected total project cost remains \$62,500,000 to be funded as follows:

- Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds repaid by Higher Education Fund in the amount of \$15,750,000 (was \$36,000,000);
- Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds repaid by auxiliary earnings (including the annual commissions from vending contracts) and Athletics Revenues in the amount of \$33,250,000 (was \$13,000,000);
- University Utility Reserves in the amount of \$5,000,000; and
- Athletic Reserves in the amount of \$8,500,000.

TSUS: Additions to 2017-2022 Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The West Texas Native Seeds Research Center project at Sul Ross State University and the STAR Park P3 project at Texas State University be added to the 2017-2022 TSUS Capital Improvements Program.

Explanation

The following new projects are scheduled to be initiated prior to the next annual update in May 2017. Project Information Forms for each proposed project are attached to this Motion.

West Texas Native Seeds Research Center

The West Texas Native Seeds Research Center is a new, 7,000 square foot facility to be constructed across from the Turner Range Animal Science Center. It will be an integral part of the educational, research, and outreach mission of Sul Ross. Specifically, the Center will provide opportunities for students to play an active role in the propagation and restoration of rangelands on private and public lands in West Texas. The preliminary project cost is \$691,400 to be funded by gifts.

STAR Park P3

This project would add 75,000 additional gross square feet to the Science, Technology, and Advanced Research Park at Texas State to retain current tenants who require additional space and to further the University's research mission by continuing to attract new tenants. The preliminary project cost is \$53.2 million, to be delivered as a public-private partnership. The selected developer would be required to design, build, own, operate, and maintain the facility on land ground leased by the University at STAR Park.

CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	West Texas Native Seeds Research Center
Component:	Sul Ross State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	Yes
Project Type:	Other
Gross square footage:	7,000
Site/Location:	On University property across from the Turner Range Animal Science Center
Project Need:	The West Texas Native Seeds Research Center will be an integral part of the educational, research, and outreach mission of the University. Specifically, the Center will provide opportunities for students to play an active role in the propagation and restoration of rangelands on private and public lands in West Texas.
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$691,400
Source(s) of Funding:	Gifts
Comments:	The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component.

CIP Project Information Form

Project Name:	STAR Park P3
Component:	Texas State University
Program Year:	2017
New or Amended:	New
On Campus Master Plan?	No
Project Type:	Laboratory, General
Gross square footage:	75,000
Site/Location:	STAR Park, 3055 Hunter Road, San Marcos
Project Need:	<p>The Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park is a 58 acre university owned property which serves as a catalyst for collaboration supporting Texas State's goal of becoming eligible for distributions from the National Research University Fund by growing the regional ecosystem through activities promoting and supporting innovation, commercialization, and entrepreneurship. STAR Park is envisioned to become a critical hub for innovation, commercialization, and entrepreneurial activity for Texas State and the region, with a responsive governance structure that fosters collaboration, epitomizes sustainability in its funding and operations, and creates an inspirational environment through a sense of place. Three of tenants in STAR One have signed non-binding letters of intent to lease space in the Multi-Tenant Research and Development Facility if it can be delivered in a fully operational state by early second quarter of 2018. No other lab intensive facilities exist in San Marcos. By maximizing the size and flexibility of the space, other qualified tenants could be attracted to the building benefiting both Texas State and the City of San Marcos.</p>
Preliminary Project Cost:	\$53,200,000
Source(s) of Funding:	Design, construction, operation, and maintenance will be funded by the developer through a public-private partnership.
Comments:	The preliminary project cost is based on an internal estimate by the component using THECB cost medians.

TSUS: Campus Condition Report

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The 2016 TSUS Campus Condition Report be approved.

Explanation

Prior to the 2013 legislative session, public institutions of higher education were required to report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board data regarding the condition of their buildings and facilities, including information concerning deferred maintenance. Senate Bill 215 eliminated this requirement, and created a new requirement (Education Code section 61.05821) to report this information to the governing board of each institution. This report is made to the Board annually at the November meeting of the Board of Regents.

Attached to this Motion is the report required by the statute. The information is as of October 26, 2016.

Campus Condition Index Report FY2017

November 17, 2016



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Executive Summary
2. 2017 Campus Construction Index Yearly Comparison Information
3. Prioritization/Summary by Institution
4. Detailed Campus Condition Index by Institution (in alphabetical order)

Campus Condition Index Report

Executive Summary

November 2016

Prior to the 2013 legislative session, public institutions of higher education were required to report to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) data regarding the condition of their buildings and facilities, including information concerning deferred maintenance. Senate Bill 215 eliminated this requirement, and created a new requirement (Education Code section 61.05821) to report this information to the governing board of each institution. This report is made to the Board annually at the November meeting of the Board of Regents.

Attached to this Executive Summary is the information required by the new statute. The information is as of October 26, 2016.

On the first page is a chart showing the yearly index information for the last three years for comparison purposes. Last years added metric “DM TO CCIV**” most closely aligns the deferred maintenance percentages for non-auxiliary buildings through a calculation of the sum of each campuses designated deferred maintenance projects and then dividing this

value by a denominator which consists of the sum the EGCCIV and the value of 25% of the campus infrastructure value based on 25% of the GSF of E&G buildings (excluding facility adaptations).

The second page contains a list of the top five priority deferred maintenance projects of each TSUS institution, and the budget status, category, type, and estimated cost of each.

“Budgeted” projects are those for which budget has been identified in the current year.

“Unbudgeted” projects are those which need to be accomplished in the current year but for which budget has not been identified.

“Projected” projects are those which are projected to be accomplished in the four years following the current fiscal year.

The Campus Condition Index for each institution is also reported on the third page. Fluctuations in index numbers between 2014 and 2015 may be attributable in part to more robust collection of data pertaining to facilities in the current year, and/or a more aggressive approach to addressing deferred maintenance issues as well as a change in values for the EGCCIV and IWCCIV which are provided by the THECB.

The remaining pages contain a detailed listing of all deferred maintenance projects covered by the report.

The following is a glossary of abbreviations used:

EGCCIV: Educational and General Campus
Condition Index Value

EGCCI: Educational and General Campus
Condition Index (percentage of total value
represented by deferred maintenance projects)

IWCCIV: Institution Wide Campus Condition
Index Value

IWCCI: Institution Wide Campus Condition
Index (percentage of total value represented
by deferred maintenance projects)

DM TO to CCIV: Deferred maintenance as a
percentage of total campus value ¹

Detailed information on priority projects and all
projects is provided on the remaining pages of
the report.

*The metric “DM TO CCIV***” was added last
year. This calculation more accurately
represents the magnitude of deferred
maintenance for non-auxiliary buildings on
each campus.¹*

¹ This metric is the sum of the designated deferred
maintenance projects for each campus divided by
the sum of the value of the E&G buildings on the
campus and the estimated value of the campus

infrastructure (non-building) assets related to the
E&G facilities value. The infrastructure value is
based on 25% of the E&G buildings value
(excluding facility adaptations).

2017 Campus Construction Index Yearly Comparison Information

The following is a comparison of the data reported in this year's CCI report with data reported by the Coordinating Board for our institutions over the last three reporting years.

	DM TO CCIV**		DM to CCIV			EGCCI			IWCCI			DM (in millions)		
Institution	2016 DM to CCIV **	2015 DM to CCIV **	2016 DM to CCIV	2015 DM to CCIV	2014 DM to CCIV	2016 EGCCI	2015 EGCCI	2014 EGCCI	2016 IWCCI	2015 IWCCI	2014 IWCCI	2016 DM	2015 DM	2014 DM
Lamar	4.57%	10.90%	4.57%	4.28%	5.66%	17.03%	15.94%	21.24%	6.25%	5.86%	7.71%	\$57.01	\$47.12	\$66.90
LIT	22.66%	22.66%	0.84%	2.10%	1.04%	2.05%	5.12%	2.54%	1.43%	3.56%	1.75%	\$1.04	\$2.34	\$1.22
LSC-O	22.31%	24.32%	0.65%	0.75%	0.69%	1.59%	1.81%	1.72%	1.11%	1.27%	1.21%	\$1.04	\$0.98	\$0.94
LSC-PA	1.98%	2.10%	0.94%	1.02%	0.87%	2.83%	3.03%	2.64%	1.40%	1.54%	1.30%	\$1.64	\$1.62	\$1.40
SHSU	9.01%	6.54%	6.35%	6.65%	5.71%	23.96%	25.34%	21.67%	8.63%	9.02%	7.75%	\$128.81	\$121.75	\$108.70
Sul Ross	0.68%	1.15%	0.26%	0.44%	0.42%	1.16%	1.91%	1.81%	0.33%	0.57%	0.55%	\$1.41	\$2.11	\$2.09
Texas State	2.76%	3.01%	1.22%	1.29%	0.46%	1.66%	1.82%	0.80%	0.51%	0.56%	2.1%	\$45.19	\$43.10	\$38.90
Total												\$236.14	\$219.02	\$220.15

Priority List - Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)							2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™							
Lamar University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Education Building Roof Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$267,467
	2	Thomas Maes Building Hvac Renovation/Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$3,700,002.00
	3	Lucas Engineering Hvac Renov./Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$1,571,112.00
	4	Thomas Maes Building Roof Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$515,866.00
	5	Music Building Roof Replacement	Unbudgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$722,740.00
Total							\$6,777,187.00
Lamar Institute of Technology	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Campus Security	Projected	Deferred	Safety	Approximated	\$250,000.00
	2	Building Renovation - Cashiers 0825	Budgeted	Planned	Safety	Approximated	\$25,000.00
	3	Chiller Installation - Multi-Purpose 0828	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Inspected	\$750,000.00
	4	Building Renovation - Welcome Center	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$11,000.00
Total							\$1,036,000.00
Lamar State College-Orange	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Academic Center Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$423,544.00
	2	Student Center Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$337,608.00
	3	Wilson Building Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$270,086.00
Total							\$1,031,238.00
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Allied Health, HVAC	Budgeted	Planned	HVAC	Approximated	\$60,000.00
	2	Madison Monroe Electrical Switchgear Replacement	Projected	Deferred	Plmbg./Mech	Approximated	\$248,500.00
	3	Madison Monroe Air Handlers	Projected	Deferred	Plmbg./Mech	Approximated	\$350,000.00
	4	Ruby Fuller, Replace Hot Water Piping with Strip Heating	Projected	Deferred	Plmbg./Mech	Approximated	\$50,000.00
	5	Cosmotology, HVAC System	Projected	Deferred	HVAC	Approximated	\$125,000.00
Total							\$833,500.00
Sam Houston State University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Gibbs Ranch Conference Center Sub Floor Repair	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$75,000.00
	2	Lee Drain Building Clerestory Repair and Renovation	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$1,145,000.00
	3	Evans Envelope, Balcony and Masonry Repair	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$342,554.00
	4	Beto CJC Dorm Repair	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$650,000.00
	5	Farrington Envelope and Masonry Repair	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Approximated	\$342,554.00
Total							\$2,555,108.00
Sul Ross State University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Morgan University Center Roof	Budgeted	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$65,000.00
	2	Turner Range Animal Science Center Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$65,000.00
	3	Wildenthal Memorial Library Electrical Upgrades	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$200,000.00
	4	Kokernot Lodge Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$44,000.00
	5	Industrial Technology Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	Arch	Inspected	\$126,000.00
Total							\$500,000.00
Texas State University	Priority	Project Name	Period	Category	Type	Basis	Amount
	1	Alkek, Plumbing Replacement Repair Floor 1-2	Projected	Planned	Plmbg./Mech	Inspected	\$1,000,000.00
	2	Theater Center, HVAC/Controls Upgrade Phase I	Projected	Planned	Plmbg./Mech	Inspected	\$1,250,000.00
	3	Hines Brick and Structural Repair Phase I	Projected	Planned	Arch	Inspected	\$400,000.00
	4	Flowers, Fire Alarm Upgrades	Projected	Planned	Safety	Inspected	\$375,000.00
	5	Spring Lake Dam	Budgeted	Planned	Other	Actual	\$2,000,000.00
Total							\$5,025,000.00
System Total							\$17,758,033.00

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxillary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Lamar Institute of Technology

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Campus Security	Projected	Deferred	\$250,000.00
Building Renovation 0825 - Cashier's Office	Budgeted	Deferred	\$25,000.00
Chiller Installation 0828 - Multi-Purpose	Budgeted	Deferred	\$750,000.00
Building Renovation 0825 - Welcome Center	Budgeted	Deferred	\$11,000.00
E&G Total			\$1,036,000.00

Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure Total			\$0.00

Total (E&G and Infrastructure)	\$1,036,000.00
---	-----------------------

Total w/o facility adaptation	\$1,036,000.00
-------------------------------	----------------

Campus Condition Index Calculation

EGCCIV	\$50,459,450	EGCCI	2.05%
IWCCIV	72,540,214	IWCCI	1.43%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	\$14,783,962		
DM TO CCIV	0.84%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	22.66%		
DM TO CCIV** (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	22.66%		

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Lamar State College-Orange

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Roof Replacement			
Academic Center, Building 634	Projected	Deferred	\$423,544.00
Roof Replacement			
Student Center, Building 827	Projected	Deferred	\$337,608.00
Roof Replacement			
Wilson Building, Building 826	Projected	Deferred	\$270,086.00
E&G Total			\$1,031,238.00

Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure Total			\$0.00

Total (E&G and Infrastructure)	\$1,031,238.00
---	-----------------------

Total w/o facility adaptation	\$1,031,238.00
-------------------------------	----------------

Campus Condition Index Calculation

EGCCIV	\$64,905,649	EGCCI	1.59%
IWCCIV	93,172,997	IWCCI	1.11%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	\$18,634,588		
DM TO CCIV	0.65%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	22.31%		
DM TO CCIV** (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	22.31%		

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxillary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
ADA Compliance Improvements	Budgeted	Planned	\$5,000.00
Campus Wide HVAC System Repairs	Budgeted	Planned	\$110,000.00
Office and Classroom Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	\$27,000.00
Electrical Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	\$9,000.00
Campus Wide Abatement	Budgeted	Planned	\$8,000.00
Plumbing Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	\$8,000.00
Physical Plant Sewer System	Budgeted	Planned	\$5,500.00
Replacement of Sidewalks and Drives	Budgeted	Planned	\$4,950.00
Exterior Door Replacements	Budgeted	Planned	\$5,000.00
Ruby Fuller, Rooftop Package Unit	Projected	Deferred	\$44,000.00
Ruby Fuller, Replace Hot Water Piping with Strip Heating	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000.00
Ruby Fuller 4 Ton Condensor Unit for 2nd Floor	Projected	Deferred	\$2,500.00
Ruby Fuller, Air Handlers	Projected	Deferred	\$95,000.00
Student Center, Standby Generator	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$56,925.00
Allied Health HVAC System	Budgeted	Planned	\$60,000.00
Gates Library, Replace Chill	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$250,000.00
Comotology HVAC System	Projected	Deferred	\$125,000.00
Records Storage, Roof Replacement	Projected	Deferred	\$110,000.00
Madison Monroe, Floor Drains	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$12,500.00
Madison Monroe, Air Handlers	Projected	Deferred	\$248,500.00
Madison Monroe, Electrical Switchgear Replacement	Projected	Deferred	\$350,000.00
Madison Monroe, Building Improvements	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000.00
E&G Total			\$1,636,875.00

Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure Total	\$0.00
Total (E&G and Infrastructure)	\$1,636,875.00
Total w/o facility adaptation	\$1,609,875.00

Campus Condition Index Calculation

EGCCIV	\$57,895,755	EGCCI	2.83%
IWCCIV	116,558,565	IWCCI	1.40%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	\$23,311,713		
DM TO CCIV	0.94%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	2.02%		
DM TO CCIV** (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	1.98%		

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Lamar University

Project Name		Period	Category	TOTAL
Education Building Roof Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$267,467.00
Thomas Maes Building Hvac Renovation/Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$3,700,002.00
Lucas Engineering Hvac Renov./Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$1,571,112.00
Thomas Maes Building Roof Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$515,866.00
Music Building Roof Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$722,740.00
McFaddin Ward Health Science Building, Remove Chiller		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$125,000.00
Family and Consumer Science Building Exterior Painting		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$24,501.00
Campus Wide - Removal of trees near Brick Walls & Slabs - campus wide		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$424,476.00
Classroom/General Services Renovations- campus wide		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$5,502,500.00
Cherry Engineering Roof Replacement -		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$477,962.00
Communication Bldg Exterior Painting		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$113,002.00
Galloway Building Exterior Painting		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$61,502.00
Mary And John Gray Library New Fire Sprinkler System		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$3,332,004.00
John Gray Center replace HVAC units and lines and duct work		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$627,520.00
Thomas Maes Building High Voltage Replace/Renovation		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$1,255,554.00
University Surplus Property & Storage Roof Replacement		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$98,001.00
Wimberey Building Exterior Painting		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$32,001.00
Subtotal				\$18,851,210.00
				-
				-
				-
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS				
North Central Plant High Voltage Switch Gear/Transformer		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$4,575,003.00
Overhead Metal Canopies Replacement - campus wide		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$12,250,009.00
Campus Wide - Barrier & Security Fencing Repairs		Budgeted	Deferred	\$347,502.00
Campus Wide - Infrastructure Upgrade (Wtr., Sanitary, Elect., Chiller)		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$11,500,000.00
South Central Plant Cooling Tower Repair Slab Foundation Issue		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$55,001.00
Street Repairs And Replacement - campus wide		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$6,000,006.00
Repair Ovhd Concrete Canopies, Spalding - campus wide		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$123,783.00
Asbestos Abatement & Removal "Abandoned In Place" Steam Lines		Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$3,300,004.00
Infrastructure Total				\$38,151,308.00
Total (E&G and Infrastructure)				\$57,002,518.00
Total w/o facility adaptation				
Campus Condition Index Calculation				
EGCCIV	334,625,816	EGCCI		17.0%
IWCCIV	911,529,425	IWCCI		6.25%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	\$182,305,885			
DM TO CCIV	4.57%			
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	11.03%			
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	11.03%			

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)
2017
 THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

Sam Houston State University

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Peabody -Basement wall leak 5K, Masonry/Window	Expenditure	Deferred	\$32,446.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Peabody -Basement wall leak 5K, Masonry/Window	Budgeted	Deferred	\$342,554.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***BKM Envelope Restoration 240K ENG \$23K	Expenditure	Deferred	\$32,446.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I **BKM Parapet,minor roofing, masonry cracks 240K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$342,554.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Farrington Shelf angle repairs 120K	Expenditure	Deferred	\$32,446.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***Farrington Shelf angle repairs 120K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$342,554.00
Farrington Replace MCC \$75K FA 80%/DM 20%	Projected	Deferred	\$15,000.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 1/3 FA 70%/DM 30% 1st flr only - 4 pipe system & DDC contro	Expenditure	Deferred	\$192,793.00
ABIII Rplc 2-wire system PHS 1/3 FA 75%/DM 25% 1st flr only - replace main feeds from xfmr to SW/Gear & rep	Expenditure	Deferred	\$136,859.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 1/3 FA 70%/DM 30% 1st flr only - 4 pipe system & DDC contro	Budgeted	Deferred	\$5,905.00
ABIII Rplc 2-wire system PHS 1/3 FA 75%/DM 25% 1st flr only - replace main feeds from xfmr to SW/Gear & rep	Budgeted	Deferred	\$5,905.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***ABIII Shelf angle repairs 159K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$159,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2***ABIII Eyebrow & walkway repairs 250K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$260,000.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 2 - 4 pipe system & DDC controls, 2nd floor. \$250K FA 80%	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000.00
ABIII Replace two-wire system Phases 2 \$450K FA 70%/DM 30% - replace wiring from SW/Gear to sub-panels	Projected	Deferred	\$90,000.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 3 - 4 pipe system & DDC controls, 3rd floor. \$250K FA 80%	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill Address window frames - coating peeling 6K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$6,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill envelope/tuck pnt. mortar & seal 70K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$70,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Estill repair roof drains - repair tunnel - plug/stop w	Budgeted	Deferred	\$40,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***EVANS Balcony removal & redesign of fenestration	Expenditure	Deferred	\$32,446.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase I ***EVANS Balcony removal & redesign of fenestration	Budgeted	Deferred	\$342,554.00
EVANS Recaulk connecting retaining walls/sidewalks	Projected	Deferred	\$4,000.00
EVANS Reroof 7 small lower roofs - single ply	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000.00
Address Roof Warranty Issues for Evans	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$4,500.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Thomason Envelope Renovation PHZ 1/4 Window	Budgeted	Deferred	\$260,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***Thomason Envelope Renovation PHZ 2/4 Window	Budgeted	Deferred	\$250,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***WPLNT Repair Envelope mtl.siding/stucco + roof re	Budgeted	Deferred	\$150,000.00
WPLNT Re-Insulate Chillers & CWS&R pipe \$110,000	Budgeted	Deferred	\$110,000.00
Envelope & Masonry Restoration pre 1960 bldgs. Phase 2 ***MLH Building envelope & shelf angle repairs 130K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$130,000.00
ART C Repair roof at eave edge	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
ART D Repair roof at eave edge	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
ABI Replace the North and South Store Front Entrances	Projected	Deferred	\$225,000.00
ABI Doors to Roof need to be replaced \$8K	Projected	Deferred	\$8,000.00
ABI Building Envelope and Waterproofing \$75K plus \$7.5K eng	Projected	Deferred	\$75,000.00
ABI Clean Supply / Return Duct \$125K	Projected	Deferred	\$125,000.00
ABI Prep/coat/seal int. rooftop mech yard panels \$7K	Projected	Deferred	\$7,000.00
Address Roof Warranty Issues for AB1.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$8,000.00
Address Roof Warranty Issues for SHBB.	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$4,500.00
SHBB (old) Building Envelope \$120K plus \$12K eng	Projected	Deferred	\$120,000.00
SHBB (old) Fix auditorium internal gutter - leaking (old) \$30K plus \$6K eng	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000.00
SHBB (old) Prep/coat/seal int. rooftop mech yard panels \$7K	Projected	Deferred	\$7,000.00
NGL Building Envelope and Water Proofing	Projected	Deferred	\$340,000.00
NGL Penthouse exterior stucco/siding repairs	Projected	Deferred	\$150,000.00
Beto CJC Dorm Renovation \$650000	Budgeted	Deferred	\$650,000.00
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 1/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal \$200K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$200,000.00
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 2/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal \$200K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$200,000.00
CJC Shelf angle repairs \$200K	Budgeted	Deferred	\$200,000.00
CJC Switchgear \$350K FA 75%/DM 25%	Budgeted	Deferred	\$87,500.00
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 4/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
CJC Building Envelope Rpr Phase 3/4 - mtl-mas, mas tckpt, cln& seal \$200,000	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
TEC Envelope Waterproofing Repairs	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
TEC SW Retaining wall 15' tall @ playground - repair	Projected	Deferred	\$8,000.00
UTC Building Envelope	Projected	Deferred	\$250,000.00
EPLT Chiller Rep/Renov. Reinsul.1800T, R&R 1400T motor + rfgnt leak, EddyCurrentAll.	Expenditure	Deferred	\$51,097.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
EPLT Chiller Rep/Renov. Reinsul.1800T, R&R 1400T motor + rfgnt leak, EddyCurrentAll.	Budgeted	Deferred	\$27,234.00
EPLT Repair bld envelope	Projected	Deferred	\$80,000.00
DRC Envelope Maint. (repoint, clean & seal brick, recaulk joints & windows)	Projected	Deferred	\$150,000.00
HKC Envelope repairs, clean & reseal brick	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000.00
HKC Envelope, re-glaze windows	Projected	Deferred	\$20,000.00
LDB Bridge Repair \$436,800 FA=60%=\$262,080/DM=40%=\$174,720	Expenditure	Deferred	\$231,383.00
Lee Drain Deferred Maintenance HEAF	Expenditure	Deferred	\$11,021.00
LDB Replace Sky Light with Clerrestory \$1.5 MIL plus \$150K eng FA 90%/DM 10%	Budgeted	Deferred	\$75,958.00
LDB Address Envelope issues PHASE 1/3 - parapet cap, retuck brick, shelf angle, control joints, brick ties, thru-w	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$750,000.00
LDB Address Envelope issues PHASE 2/3 - parapet cap, retuck brick, shelf angle, control joints, brick ties, through	Projected	Deferred	\$525,000.00
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 1 HALLWAYS PRIMARY \$100K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$56,265.00
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 2/4	Projected	Deferred	\$27,500.00
LDB Address Envelope issues PHASE 3/3 - parapet cap, retuck brick, shelf angle, control joints, brick ties, through	Projected	Deferred	\$525,000.00
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 3/4	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000.00
LDB Remove drywall on exterior walls PHASE 2 - address H2O infiltration, mold issues, replace drywall on exterior	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
LDB Remove S/R on exterior walls PHASE 1 - address H2O infiltration, mold issues, replace drywall on exterior v	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$200,000.00
LDB Replace floor tiles, old and worn out phs 1, 1st flr, remove ACM mastic under existing tile \$145K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$81,585.00
LDB Replace floor tiles, old and worn out phs2, 3rd,4th flr, remove ACM mastic under existing tile \$290K	Projected	Deferred	\$290,000.00
LDB Reinsulate supply air duct throughout building PHZ 4/4	Projected	Deferred	\$32,500.00
LDB Remove drywall on exterior walls PHASE 3/4 - address H2O infiltration, mold issues, replace drywall on exte	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
LDB Repair lighting arrest system \$12K	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$12,000.00
LDB replace the MCC \$150K plus \$20K eng FA 80%/DM 20%	Unbudgeted	Deferred	\$30,000.00
LDB Remove drywall on exterior walls PHASE 4 - address H2O infiltration, mold issues, replace drywall on exterior	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
Lee Drain Anx (old Counseling Center) envelope repairs & sealing	Projected	Deferred	\$20,000.00
SANX envelope repairs & sealing	Projected	Deferred	\$20,000.00
Music Repair/replace the exterior water proofing & recoat cast concrete	Projected	Deferred	\$275,000.00
ART F Repair roof at eave edge	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
ART F Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Deferred	\$25,000.00
ART A Repair roof at eave edge	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
ART E Repair roof at eave edge	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
Substation foam roof repairs	Projected	Deferred	\$12,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg Repaint	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg Repair leaking roof	Projected	Deferred	\$70,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center subfloor struct. repair & floor remedy	Budgeted	Deferred	\$75,000.00
Plant Shops repair paint booth heater	Projected	Deferred	\$15,000.00
Univ Storage - Remedy drainage - N. end of bldg	Projected	Deferred	\$6,000.00
VIS&ALUM EIFS Repairs & reseal/recaulk	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
CEC CMU clean, tuck point, & reseal.	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000.00
Austin Hall Humidity control - Munters unit	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
Bobby K Marks Renovate Room 208-B	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$3,925.00
BKM Elevator ADA upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$20,000.00
BKM Install Ground Ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$140,000.00
BKM Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Farrington Replace MCC \$75K FA 80%/DM 20%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Farrington NFPA 1ST FLOOR Mech rm - fire wall rating (SFMI) \$10,000	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
Farrington Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$140,000.00
Farrington Install a BFP/RPZ for building and lateral to the LABS	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000.00
AB III 113 Renovation HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$17,075.00
ABIII Renovation for Photography Lab	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$31,323.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 1/3 FA 70%/DM 30% 1st flr only - 4 pipe system & DDC contro	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$449,850.00
ABIII Rplc 2-wire system PHS 1/3 FA 75%/DM 25% 1st flr only - replace main feeds from xfmr to SW/Gear & rep	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$410,578.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 1/3 FA 70%/DM 30% 1st flr only - 4 pipe system & DDC contro	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$5,905.00
ABIII Rplc 2-wire system PHS 1/3 FA 75%/DM 25% 1st flr only - replace main feeds from xfmr to SW/Gear & rep	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$5,905.00
ABIII ADA Install elevator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000.00
ABIII ADA Install exterior door opener - Main Entrance, south side	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$12,000.00
ABIII I Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$15,000.00
ABIII Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closoers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
ABIII Master Plan - didn't a feasibility study? Or estimate from WHR already get done? Go back & phase it accord	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$70,000.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 2 - 4 pipe system & DDC controls, 2nd floor. \$250K FA 80%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
ABIII Replace two-wire system Phases 2 \$450K FA 70%/DM 30% - replace wiring from SW/Gear to sub-panels	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$360,000.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
ABIII Replace two-wire system Phases I I I - replace wiring from Sub-panels to recptacles & lighting. Includes new	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$450,000.00
ABIII Replace windows	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$700,000.00
ABIII ADA Renovate Restrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000.00
ABIII Install Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
ABIII Replace the AHU(s) and the FCU(s) PHASE 3 - 4 pipe system & DDC controls, 3rd floor. \$250K FA 80%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
Estill 2nd Floor Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$16,378.00
Estill 331 Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$56,477.00
Estill Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
Estill Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
Estill Replace exhaust fans with direct drive units	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$30,000.00
AB IV Renovation 317 HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$13,260.00
ABIV Lightning suppression & ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
EVANS Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$165,000.00
EVANS Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000.00
EVANS S. bldg through-wall flashing	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$120,000.00
EVANS Balance of South bldg. fenestration \$635K PLANS BY Brave Arch.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$635,000.00
EVANS Install store front glass- old buildings entrances (not center bldg) \$200K ENG \$ 20K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
EVANS North bldg. fenestration \$1MIL PLANS BY Brave Arch.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,000,000.00
Thomason Repurpose \$10,000	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$113,438.00
Thomason Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
THOMASON Install ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$90,000.00
Thomason Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
WPLNT Increase size of CHW pumps with new switchgear \$175,000 plus \$15K eng	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
WPLNT Install valves and switchgear for temporary chillers \$90,000 plus \$9K eng	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$90,000.00
RELOCATE BOILERS TD WPLNT - THOMASON	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$350,000.00
WPLNT Increase CHW capacity	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$2,000,000.00
WPLT Lightning suppression & ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$225,000.00
MLH Install ADA Bathrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,000,000.00
MLH Install Door Operators, Lever operated door hardware	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
MLH Lightning suppression & ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
MLH Replace elevator with ADA compliant elevator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$375,000.00
ART C - Art Cmplx Renov - Art C shop exhaust (& Art A fume exhaust)	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$1,468.00
ART C Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
ART C Convert restrooms to ADA compliant	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$9,000.00
ART C Install ADA locksets/hydraulic closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$9,000.00
ART D Convert restrooms to ADA compliant	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$9,000.00
ART D Install ADA locksets	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$9,000.00
ART D Modernize the HVAC Controls	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$17,500.00
ART D Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
ART D Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$15,000.00
ABI Renovate and Repair First Floor West (multifund - HEAF 80K & IT 222900)	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$141,653.00
ABI Replace windows	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,750,000.00
ABI ADA PHASE I - doors/closers & locksets	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
ABI ADA PHASE I - elevator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
ABI Rework dock - level, add dock & ramp up to existing walkways	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
ABI ADA PHASE I - restrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$85,000.00
ABI Add a redundant boiler	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$20,000.00
ABI Cross Connect CHW system to EPLT CHW System	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$61,000.00
ABI Install fuel tank for generator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000.00
ABI Repair fire damper 1st flr-north RA shaft \$30K plus \$6K eng	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$30,000.00
ABI ADA PHASE II	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
ABI Ground Loop & Lightning Protection Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
ABI Upgrade and replace the BAS system for AB 1	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
SHBB (old) ADA PHASE I	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
SHBB (old) Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
SHBB (old) Replace windows	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
SHBB Renovate exterior steps so they are code compliant	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$17,500.00
SHBB (old) ADA PHASE II	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
SHBB (new) Install a Ground Loop	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$290,000.00
SHBB (new) Lightning suppression, new bldg & new auditorium	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$30,000.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
SHBB (old) Replace the Main Electrical Service, Distribution panels, & and Install a Ground Loop	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$390,000.00
Newton Gresham Library L2 Pre PRG	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$32,445.00
NGL 2nd Flr Computer Lab - Install Second Door for Egress Route (delayed.possible.repurpose)\$16K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
NGL Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
NGL Install vertical intermediate metal @4" max on main staircase handrail to meet the code for spacing com	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
NGL Replace the drains to the Starbucks so they can handle the load \$35K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$35,000.00
NGL Replace windows - energy efficient	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$4,000,000.00
NGL Fall protection for roof	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
BLS Install ADA locksets & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$12,000.00
BLS Replace fluorescent w/ LEDs	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$80,000.00
BLS FA needs maintenance - Additional A/V devices	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$7,000.00
Beto CJC Cafe Vent Hood Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$96,427.00
Beto CJC Data Closet/Elect/HVAC Imp	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$14,462.00
Beto CJC Cafe Vent Hood Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$23,573.00
Beto CJC Retro-Energy Sav PH3 HEAF \$375000	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$375,000.00
CJC AHU(s) Renovation PHZ 1/2 \$720,000	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$720,000.00
CJC Switchgear \$350K FA 75%/DM 25%	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$262,500.00
CJC Bring restrooms into ADA compliance	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$600,000.00
CJC Elevators replacement to bring into ADA compliance	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$650,000.00
CJC Install ADA compliant door hardware & hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000.00
CJC PHASE 3/4 Replace all the domestic, sanitary and floor drains piping (paper thin) \$250,000 + \$150k Archite	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
CJC PHASE I Replace the window on the east side of the horse-shoe	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$700,000.00
CJC Replace windows (except east side of horse-shoe)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
CJC Replace windows Phase II	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$4,000,000.00
CJC Lightning suppression & ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$600,000.00
CJC PHASE 4/4 Replace all the domestic, sanitary and floor drains piping (paper thin)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
CJC Replace distribution panels \$350,000 plus \$30K eng	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$350,000.00
CJC Replace windows Phase III	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$4,000,000.00
TEC ADA Door Operators HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$18,375.00
TEC Building Study (Programming) \$51,551	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$42,179.00
TEC Data Closet rebuild \$73,016	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$75,109.49
TEC Level 2 Remodel \$245,428	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$259,900.00
TEC 113/115 Renovation \$55123	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$55,123.00
TEC ADA 3rd restrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
TEC ADA Lever handles/closers on interior doors	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
TEC Add 2nd elevator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,250,000.00
TEC Add Elevator cooler & heater	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$12,750.00
TEC Replace cabin of existing elevator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$125,000.00
TEC SS/SD - slip line all under slab drainage	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$400,000.00
TEC Arrest/lift ALL entrances NW, W, & E paving & steps	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
TEC Replace the windows	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,750,000.00
TEC Install grounding ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$175,000.00
University Theatre Center 151 Reno	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$69,646.29
Solid Waste - UTC Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$20,000.00
UTC Replace door hardware with lever hardware, hydraulic door closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$125,000.00
UTC Separate fire main from DW feed to building	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
EPLT Install card access on exterior doors	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$20,000.00
EPLT Lightning suppression & ground ring	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$80,000.00
DRC ADA Locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$225,000.00
DRC Install emergency exit lights ???ck w/ RS	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$35,000.00
DRC Room 316 repurpose room, address acid waste floor drains	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$7,000.00
DRC Address remedy large holes in fire walls @ FireSmok Dampers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000.00
DRC Install upgraded lighting controls	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000.00
DRC Ground Loop Installation	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$48,000.00
DRC lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$40,000.00
Health & Kinesiology Ctr Column Rep	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$8,520.00
HKC Ath Training Lab Reno HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$76,057.67
HKC Address door hardware with ADA levers and operators on bathrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
HKC Classroom Expansion	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$24,500.00
HKC Increase the size of the emergency generator for shelter	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
HKC Re-elevate front concrete - N. ent.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$4,000.00
HKC Upgrade the panic hardware for double doors	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
HKC Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$80,000.00
LDB Bridge Repair \$436,800 FA=60%=\$262,080/DM=40%=\$174,720	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$374,075.00
LDB Replace Sky Light with Clerestory \$1.5 MIL plus \$150K eng FA 90%/DM 10%	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$683,625.00
LDB Upgrade the elevator mechanical room, cooling for room/FCU, add cooler \$45K plus \$6K eng	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$45,000.00
LDB ADA Issues Doors/closers/water fountains \$200K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$200,000.00
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 2/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
Solid Waste - LDB Rework solid waste pad and dumpster area	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000.00
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 1/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 3/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
LDB Permanent Ladders on Roofs (Fall Protection) \$24960	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$24,960.00
LDB ADA Issues Restrooms 4/4 \$500K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
LDB Ground Loop and Lightning Protection Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$193,440.00
LDB Install a dead animal and medical waste room (area) for lab	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000.00
LDB Install an emergency generator with a ATS for fumehoods only \$350K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$350,000.00
LDB Install Phoenix control valves for fumehoods	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$174,000.00
LDB Renovate and upgrade the ventilation and exhaust fans to direct drive	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$750,000.00
LDB replace the MCC \$150K plus \$20K eng FA 80%/DM 20%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$120,000.00
LDB Rework lab return ducts and plenums, address make-up air for labs, address holes in return air plenums \$7	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$750,001.00
LDB Rework lab return ducts and plenums, address make-up air for labs, address holes in return air plenums \$7	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$750,000.00
LDB Install RPZ \$6.5K	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$6,500.00
Counseling Center ADA bathrooms and bathroom door operators	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$90,000.00
Counseling Center ADA Lever lock sets/closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$12,000.00
Counseling Center Re-Key All Doors to Current System	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$3,500.00
Music ADA PHASE I	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
Music Install continuous hinges on all interior doors	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$70,000.00
Music Rewire the existing building from 2-wire to modern 3-wire	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
Music ADA PHASE II ADA Lever lock sets/closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
Music Install EST3 fire alarm system	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
Music Install a grounding loop around the building	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
Demo Art B for Temp Parking	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$25,626.40
ART A ADA locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$8,000.00
ART A New structure	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000.00
ART A Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
Art E Renovation HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$12,466.33
ART E ADA locksets	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$6,000.00
ART E Replace bottom 4' of siding.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,000.00
Substation concrete retaining structure repairs	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$30,000.00
ABT Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$8,000.00
Ag Complex Roof Repair HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$112,785.00
Tractor lab Bldg Replace	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000.00
Abattoir Bldg Rework SW containment to allow Drive up/front loader	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Abattoir Bldg ADA Remodel restrooms	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conf Reno HEAF \$14420	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$14,420.00
Gibbs Classroom lighting upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,000.00
Auto Shop Expand/Upgrade Bays	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000.00
Auto Shop Automated Wash Rack	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$40,000.00
Plant Shops emergency generator	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000.00
Plant Shops card access	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Sam South Admn FPC Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$105,960.00
Sam South Administration card access	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000.00
Sam South Administration remove out of date signage	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000.00
Sam South Admn Mech Room of TRIES Laboratory - boiler code issues	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000.00
UPD Renovation - HEAF (\$955014.00)	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$1,646.00
Harrell Ag Engineering Reno HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$8,632.00
Ag Mech Tech complete shop air upgrade - instrument air	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
Ag Mech Tech exhaust system upgrade ask charlie	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$15,000.00
Observatory classroom lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$3,000.00
Visitor Center 2nd Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$38,472.05

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
VIS&ALUM Lightning suppression	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$15,000.00
Solid Waste - CFS dumpster pad relocate away from switchgear	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
CFS Retro Comm-Energy Sav III HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$46,929.48
CFS Retro Comm-Energy Sav III HEAF	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$67,792.00
CHSS door at exit to roof	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$693.00
CHSS 490 E Renovation	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$5,180.00
CHSS Reno for Health Svcs HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$34,345.09
CHSS Reno for Health Svcs HEAF	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$10,069.64
Solid Waste - CHSS dumpster pad	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,000.00
CHSS convert 1 CW FCU to HW to prevent freeze in penthouse	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,000.00
GPAC Envelope issue, N.E. stairwell block	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,000.00
GPAC convert 1 CW FCU to HW to prevent freeze in penthouse	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,000.00
Woodlands Center L4 Nursing Phase 2 \$891,000	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$809,959.00
STAFS Building Corrections - HVAC & Freezer w/ racks	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$33,397.00
STAFS Add attic ventilation (fans or vents) - none exists	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,000.00
Woodlands Garage Add new storage room	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$5,965.00
Continuing Ed & HATCH Renovation \$9275	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$9,275.00
HATCH Add HVAC to Computer lab 130 \$22,964	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$12,297.00
HATCH Renovation for Collections \$334,802	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$320,347.00
Univ Press Relocate & Remodel HEAF	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$134,103.00
HATCH Add ADA compliant locksets/closers	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$5,938.00
ABIII Replace roof 26K sqft @ \$16/sqft	Projected	Planned	\$420,000.00
Estill Replace roof	Projected	Planned	\$300,000.00
Estill Remove HW/steam heat exchanger	Projected	Planned	\$2,000.00
Estill Repair windows for clerestory - TIE TO REROOF	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
ABIV Ext. Stairs settled 1" @ east corner auditorium.	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
EVANS DEFS install on 8 east columns - south bldg. \$50K ENG \$5K	Projected	Planned	\$50,000.00
Thomason Abate ACM - including CWS/R tunnel under 1st flr slab.	Projected	Planned	\$225,000.00
Thomason Chilled Water Pump Replacement	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
Thomason CWS/R underslab - after abate - install new HDPE	Projected	Planned	\$225,000.00
Thomason Rebuild the 3 AHU(s) that service the building	Projected	Planned	\$300,000.00
WPLNT Replace Condenser Water Pumps \$80,000 plus \$7.5K eng	Budgeted	Planned	\$80,000.00
WPLNT Replace Cooling Tower gear box and fans \$65,000	Budgeted	Planned	\$65,000.00
WPLNT Replace the Cooling Tower \$750,000	Budgeted	Planned	\$750,000.00
WPLT Repair/reline basin & sumps \$275,000 plus \$30K eng	Budgeted	Planned	\$275,000.00
WPLT Replace makeup valves, drains, stilling wells, & overflows \$75,000	Budgeted	Planned	\$75,000.00
WPLT Replace Switchgear, MCC and XFMR dual voltage? \$275,000 plus \$30K eng	Budgeted	Planned	\$275,000.00
WPLNT Split Face Retaining Wall Repair and Replace and Widen Sidewalk	Projected	Planned	\$50,000.00
Parking - WPLT Resurface parking	Projected	Planned	\$55,000.00
WPLT Add redundant DW feed to plant	Projected	Planned	\$30,000.00
WPLNT Re-place old chillers with new high-efficiency chillers	Projected	Planned	\$1,750,000.00
MLH Replace 208 Sw.Gear and MCC Enlargement	Projected	Planned	\$75,000.00
MLH Replace the VCT tiles on 3rd floor	Projected	Planned	\$40,000.00
ART C Convert restrooms to ADA compliant	Projected	Planned	\$20,000.00
ABI Roof/Penthouse floor drain replace & seal floor \$125K	Expenditure	Planned	\$104,244.00
ABI Remove ACM pipe insulation	Projected	Planned	\$150,000.00
SHBB (old) Penthouse floor drains & piping \$125K	Expenditure	Planned	\$110,354.00
Smith Hutson Flooding	Expenditure	Planned	\$57,093.00
SHBB (new) Replace roof new classroom & auditorium 19K sqft @ \$16/sqft	Projected	Planned	\$334,000.00
SHBB Elevator modifications	Projected	Planned	\$200,000.00
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase I	Projected	Planned	\$675,000.00
SHBB Remove ACM from Penthouse	Projected	Planned	\$175,000.00
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase II	Projected	Planned	\$675,000.00
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase III	Projected	Planned	\$675,000.00
SHBB Remove ACM From offices and classrooms Phase IV	Projected	Planned	\$675,000.00
NGL Replace Munters unit 2nd wheel replacement	Expenditure	Planned	\$9,800.00
NGL Roof/Penthouse floor drains replace \$125K	Expenditure	Planned	\$156,645.00
NGL Concrete on the West Side needs to be re-done to keep water from entering lower floor of building.	Projected	Planned	\$200,000.00
NGL Replace the switchgear and MCC, replace Distribution panels	Projected	Planned	\$475,000.00
NGL Roof Replacement	Projected	Planned	\$700,000.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
BLS Replace main service & distribution panels	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
CJC PHASE 1&2/4 Replace all the domestic, sanitary and floor drains piping (paper thin) \$562K	Expenditure	Planned	\$413,753.00
CJC PHASE 1/4 Replace all the domestic, sanitary and floor drains piping (paper thin) \$312K	Budgeted	Planned	\$176,850.00
CJC AHU(s) Renovation PHZ 2/2 \$720,000	Projected	Planned	\$720,000.00
CJC Demo cooling tower	Projected	Planned	\$500,000.00
CJC Replace the large partition main auditorium	Projected	Planned	\$475,000.00
CJC Asbestos abatement for entire building	Projected	Planned	\$1,500,000.00
CJC HVAC PHZ 3 Replace the mixing boxes and re-heats	Projected	Planned	\$1,250,000.00
CJC HVAC PHZ 4 Replace Fan Coil Units Phase II	Projected	Planned	\$100,000.00
TEC replace 2nd floor main entrance skylight	Projected	Planned	\$400,000.00
TEC Replace the exterior mechanical doors	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
TEC Waterproof southwest corner and french drain repair	Projected	Planned	\$425,000.00
UTC Replace theblanket behind the main curtain on stage as it contains ACM	Projected	Planned	\$75,000.00
UTC ACM abatement offices, classrooms and theaters	Projected	Planned	\$275,000.00
UTC Close the Smoke Ventilation Vents	Projected	Planned	\$231,000.00
UTC Replace sanitation piping	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
UTC Reroof lobby flat roof - use single ply	Projected	Planned	\$100,000.00
EPLT Replace Domestic Water Pipe - HDPE \$78600	Expenditure	Planned	\$78,600.00
EPLT Replace Domestic Water Pipe - HDPE \$78600	Budgeted	Planned	\$78,600.00
EPLT Replace 13.2kv to 480v xfmr (2)	Projected	Planned	\$600,000.00
DRC 2ND (all) & 3RD (partial) hall recarpet	Expenditure	Planned	\$27,753.20
DRC Repaint the radio tower	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
HKC Remove Hot Water Storage Tank - As old as building	Projected	Planned	\$20,000.00
HKC Replace the DW hot water boilers for building	Projected	Planned	\$100,000.00
LDB Address acid waste drains and recoat neutralization pit	Projected	Planned	\$175,000.00
LDB Replace ceiling grid and tile throughout building 1/2 \$440K	Unbudgeted	Planned	\$247,567.00
LDB Replace ceiling grid and tile throughout building 2/2 \$440K	Projected	Planned	\$440,000.00
LDB Address mech room ventilation issues	Projected	Planned	\$80,000.00
LDB Fumehoods -add man.dampers, test,cert. hoods, move pitot tubes. Fix sashes.	Projected	Planned	\$54,000.00
LDB Re-commission and re-balance HVAC system	Projected	Planned	\$125,000.00
LDB Renovate the AHU(s) & DDC for building	Projected	Planned	\$2,500,000.00
LDB Replace the CHW pumps	Projected	Planned	\$50,000.00
Repair North Stairwell Glass for Music Building	Expenditure	Planned	\$13,160.00
SD - Music - Remedy standing water at N.E. 2nd flr exit door.	Projected	Planned	\$6,000.00
ART B Demolition	Expenditure	Planned	\$85,425.00
Observatory - repair & repaint	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg Reroof	Projected	Planned	\$450,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg Abate floors/walls	Projected	Planned	\$100,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg Renovate classrooms	Projected	Planned	\$350,000.00
Animal Husbandry Bldg replace hvac	Projected	Planned	\$25,000.00
CJ1 A/C new	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
CJ1 Abate	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
CJ1 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	\$7,000.00
CJ1 New roof	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
CJ1 Relevel	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
CJ2 A/C new	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
CJ2 Abate	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
CJ2 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	\$7,000.00
CJ2 New roof	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
CJ2 Relevel	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
CJ3 A/C new	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
CJ3 Abate	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
CJ3 New plumbing	Projected	Planned	\$7,000.00
CJ3 New roof	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
CJ3 Relevel	Projected	Planned	\$5,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conference Aerobic system	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center electrical system replace/rewire	Projected	Planned	\$80,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center siding replacement	Projected	Planned	\$50,000.00
Gibbs Ranch Conference Center A/C replacement	Projected	Planned	\$40,000.00
Parking - Gibbs Ranch Conference Center parking & driveway replacement	Projected	Planned	\$60,000.00

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Gibbs Classroom aerobic system	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
Gibbs Classroom water drainage	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
Gibbs Conference Center Storage electrical service	Projected	Planned	\$3,000.00
Gibbs Conference Center Storage envelope repair	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
Auto Shop Paint/Envelope repairs	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
Vehicle Maint. Repaint/Envelope repair	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
Plant Shops Repaint/Envelope repair	Projected	Planned	\$40,000.00
Plant Shops compressor	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
Sam South Adminstration Repaint/Envelope repair	Projected	Planned	\$30,000.00
Sam South Admn Mech Room of TRIES Laboratory - boiler replacement	Projected	Planned	\$25,634.00
Gibbs Rent house - rework electrical panel	Projected	Planned	\$30,000.00
Ag I45 Greenhouse heaters replace	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
Ag I45 Greenhouse roof panels and structual repair	Projected	Planned	\$100,000.00
Fish Hatchery Residence new roof & envelope	Projected	Planned	\$15,000.00
Fish Hatchery Residence A/C replace	Projected	Planned	\$10,000.00
CFS Clean limestone/brick & seal	Projected	Planned	\$40,000.00
CFS Reroof 20K sqft @ \$16/sqft w/ proper equpment curbs.	Projected	Planned	\$370,000.00
CEC Rework switchgear/breakers	Projected	Planned	\$300,000.00
GPAC F/S damper controls	Projected	Planned	\$25,000.00
Woodlands Cntr DW skid	Projected	Planned	\$70,000.00
AgEng Install air compressor	Expenditure	Planned	\$1,422.00
BUSI. SERVICES Replace 2 Split systems	Projected	Planned	\$20,000.00
E&G Total			\$88,691,607
INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			
West Plant Tunnel Pipe Replacement Phase II \$2,002,000	Budgeted	Deferred	\$211,719
Electrical - Distribution Bowers Stade Replace MH no.10 - plywood top- fiberglass is caving in.	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Parking P1 Repave Parking Lot CJC \$650K (954221 cancelled \$506000) FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Deferred	\$325,000
Parking P26 Estill/ABIII Seal coat & Patchwork	Projected	Deferred	\$150,000
Parking P37 North Parking Lot east of OMM \$300K FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Deferred	\$75,000
Parking P4 Hotel/LEMIT \$750K FA 50%/DM 50% (is this auxillary funded?)	Projected	Deferred	\$375,000
Parking P50 AG/WASH/HOLLEMAN rework base & repave/stripe	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000
Plumbing Fountain Copper Lines renovate & repair Fountain	Projected	Deferred	\$100,000
Plumbing Sorority Hill - Ave J - water valve non functional - ACM pipe + another on 17t&Ave I + #142 valve (2016)	Projected	Deferred	\$30,000
Pressure Wash E&G Buildings \$42K (only \$48K of \$90K FY2015 funded)	Projected	Deferred	\$42,000
Rock retaining wall along Bowers at AB III. Requires tie-back systems \$200K FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Deferred	\$100,000
Rock retaining wall along Univ. repair and renovate include tie-backs FA \$20K 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000
Sidewalks PHZ 2/5 Seal concrete joints & repair - LSC to NGL & UTC	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps,etc PHZ 1/3 @ LSC to Admn. & LDB	Projected	Deferred	\$80,000
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps,etc PHZ 2/3 @ ABI/SHBB/NGL/UTC	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Envelope & Masonry Restoration Phase II (1961-1990 era)	Projected	Deferred	\$2,000,000
Parking P17 HKC \$200K FA 50%/DM 50% (will be work zone S.Campus SD)	Projected	Deferred	\$100,000
Sidewalks PHZ 1/5 Seal concrete joints & repair - Mall Expans '07	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Sidewalks PHZ 3/5 Seal concrete joints & repair - TEC to Coliseum	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Sidewalks Sinking steps,ramps,etc PHZ 3/3 @ Coliseum	Projected	Deferred	\$200,000
SD - Area drains - Vis/Alum NE.corner	Projected	Deferred	\$10,000
Sidewalks PHZ 4/5 Seal concrete joints & repair - Quadrangle	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Sidewalks PHZ 5/5 Seal concrete joints & repair - LeeDrain to ABIV	Projected	Deferred	\$50,000
Bearkat Statue Base	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$19,920
Campus ADA Improvements 2014	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$5,459
Energy Savings Phase III	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$103,529
EPLNT Boiler Project 2016 HEAF relocate boilers to bldgs \$1,750,001	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$1,455,454
IT SERVER bldg / Bearkat Bookstore Parking Lot \$803918	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$36,926
SHSU - Belvin Elliott Elect Switchover \$535,000 CMP PI 1.03 Belvin Buchanann Circuit Migration 5/6 to 7/7	Expenditure	Facility Adaptation	\$12,150
17th St Ave J Connect City Wtr HEAF \$14495	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$14,495
Bowers Blvd Sanitary Sewer Rep HEAF \$28530	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$28,530
Bowers Boulevard Resurface HEAF \$30435	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$30,435
Bowers/Ave J Connect City Wtr HEAF \$10630	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$10,630
CMP PIV TC17-07 New Storm Drain Pipe BKM Dr. P12 (N.side of Bowers) to E.side of Intramural fields. \$59,759	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$75,893
CMP PIV TC17-12 New Storm Drain Pipe S. White Hall P22 to BKM Dr. - Replace 48" \$299,081	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$379,832
CMP PIV TC17-13New Storm Drain Pipe South side of Bowers & Ave I to East of Intramural fields. \$375,870	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$477,354

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
CMP PIV TC17-15 New Storm Drain Pipe From Health & Kines. To Bowers Blvd. \$10,812	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$13,731
CMP PIV TC17-16 New Storm Drain Pipe E. side of Intramural #1 \$501,110	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$636,409
EPLNT Boiler Project 2016 HEAF relocate boilers to bldgs \$1,750,001	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$170,159
EPLNT CWS/R DISTRIUTION PIPE REPLACEMENT PHASE I \$850,000 CMP CMP PI 1.35-B S. Campus MEP piping project #1 - Ra	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$425,000
Newton Gresham Library L2 Pre PRG	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$2,163
SHSU - Belvin Elliott Elect Switchover \$535,000 CMP PI 1.03 Belvin Buchanann Circuit Migration 5/6 to 7/8	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$8,625
Card Access Campus add 2nd door keycard access to 10 bldgs ??????	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$350,000
Card Access Campus Phase II - adding new bldgs.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000
Card Access Select 5 Bldgs. Install 2nd set Double Doors CHSS.GPAC.OMM.UTC.WCNTR	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$80,000
Card Access Wiring Repair of Original installation by Red Hawk15 bldgs (was listed @ \$218,400 erroneously & is this really a	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$363,893
CMP PI 1.35-A S. Campus MEP piping project #1 - Pirkle to past Biology	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$2,938,649
CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - MOVE BLDGS EAST OF SAM AVE TO FINAL CIRCUITS: Austin/Peabody to 5/6 w/ new xfmr, nev	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000
CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - MOVE BLDGS WEST OF SAM AVE TO CIRCUIT 3/4	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000
CMP PII TC06-1 17th & Bobby K Marks Dr. - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$12,114
CMP PII TC06-3 New Storm Drain Pipe - GPAC parking @ Bobby K Marks Dr. (til 16th st.)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$193,056
CMP PII TC08-1 Along 16th @ LEMIT to BKM Dr. - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$84,048
CMP PIII 2.10 Redundant electrical feed to HKC (became Bowers Infrastructure)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,867,405
CMP PIV TC12-08 New Storm Drain Pipe between LSC and LSC Expansion	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$50,151
CONVERT HVAC CONTROLS - PNEU TO DIGITAL	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000
Elec pull circuit 8 from Belvin to Pirkle	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$750,000
Parking P1 Repave Parking Lot CJC \$650K (954221 cancelled \$506000) FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$325,000
Parking P37 North Parking Lot east of OMM \$300K FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000
Parking P4 Hotel/LEMIT \$750K FA 50%/DM 50% (is this auxillary funded?)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$375,000
PIV TC08-02 Existing outlet to Towne Creek @N. end of BKM Dr. - Rehab/Cleaning	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$3,832
Plumbing Water Meters Remote Access -all DW & irrigation (all sub meters)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$60,000
Plumbing @ E.side Music - irrigation feed - no vlave & ACM pipe	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000
Plumbing S.sewer relocate between RSF & BKM along Bowers (no street repairs)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$150,000
Rock retaining wall along Bowers at AB III. Requires tie-back systems \$200K FA 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000
Rock retaining wall along Univ. repair and renovate include tie-backs FA \$20K 50%/DM 50%	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000
Sidewalk Non-Slip Coating Phase I	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$62,400
Solid Waste - approaches along University Dr. - Thomason, MLH, Evans, Austin Hall for front-end loading equipment.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$300,000
Solid Waste - Rework AG/WASH container pad & load pad	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$30,000
Sump pumps for elec manholes (58)split to high & low need (3phz)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$600,000
Campus Fall Protection installation across all mutli-story systems	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$500,000
Card Access Campus Phase III - adding new bldgs.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000
CMP PI 2.15 Migrate circuits - REPLACE FARR.SW W/ 13KV CIRCUITS 5&6, new SW+XFMR @ BLDGS. Estill, FARR, ABIII. Recor	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,500,000
CMP PII 1.30A East Plant Expansion; BKM - Eplt to 17th. (To be included in Art bldg Infrastructure proj)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,000,000
CMP PII 1.50 Manhole #1 Circuit Segregation @ Substation -before Art - w/ circuit 9&10 addition (To be included in Art bldg	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,132,400
CMP PIII IT 7.10 Vivarium Data/Comm infrastructure	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$184,780
CMP PIV TC01-D Detention Basin/Water Amenity @ current Custodial/Grounds building location	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$233,154
CMP PIV TC02-04 Existing Stadium Storm Drain N. outlet across parking to surface detention- Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$226,387
CMP PIV TC04-01 Inlet + Stadium Flow - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$92,098
CMP PIV TC05-01 New Storm Drain Pipe Multi-use Rec Complex Parking	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$110,141
CMP PIV TC05-02 New Storm Drain Pipe In Between Multi-Use Rec Complex (proposed Soccer Fields)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$76,273
CMP PIV TC05-03 New Storm Drain Pipe from North Parking @ Multi-Use Rec Complex (proposed Soccer Fields)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$142,230
CMP PIV TC05-04 New Storm Drain Pipe Multi-use Rec Complex Parking	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$176,165
CMP PIV TC05-C Detention Chamber Under Parking @ Multi-use Rec Complex	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,478,500
CMP PIV TC08-03 New Storm Drain Pipe - Bobby K Marks Dr. @16th N. to existing 24")	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$86,615
CMP PIV TC08-04 New Storm Drain Pipe - N. Bobby K Marks Dr.(curve) to 15th St.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$73,167
CMP PIV TC08-05 New Storm Drain Pipe - N. Bobby K Marks Dr. (TC08-04 outlet to Towne Creek)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$25,083
CMP PIV TC08-06 BKM Dr. N. end, existing pipe crosses road - 15" in Poor Condition - Rehab/Cleaning	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$2,548
CMP PIV TC10-01 Performing Arts Center - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$84,942
CMP PIV TC10-02 Crosses 16th @ CJC Horseshoe - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$209,632
CMP PIV TC10-03 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave I, Music Bldg to 15th St.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$209,167
CMP PIV TC10-04 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave I, 15th to N. of campus	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$257,187
CMP PIV TC10-05 CJC Horseshoe - 8" in Poor Cond. - Replace	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$13,981
CMP PIV TC10-06 New Storm Drain Pipe 16th St., Psychological Serv. Parking to Ave I	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$73,995
CMP PIV TC10-07 New Storm Drain Pipe 15th St., mid-block to Ave I	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$52,283
CMP PIV TC12-03 17th & Ave. J - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$70,180
CMP PIV TC12-06 West Plant & Sam Houston Ave, 8" in Poor Cond. - Rehab/Cleaning	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$22,131

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
CMP PIV TC12-07 New Storm Drain Pipe Ave J, DELTA to 14 St.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$962,870
CMP PIV TC12-09 New Storm Drain Pipe NW OMM to Estill Dorm Parking - Repace 54" Across 16th	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$467,985
CMP PIV TC12-10 New Storm Drain Pipe Sam Houston Ave @ 16th to NE OMM, up drive to Elliot Hall	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$67,420
CMP PIV TC18-05 Stream Area (by #1) - Rehab/Cleaning	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$17,245
CMP PIV TC18-07 Assumed 24" on 17th - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$107,187
CMP PIV TC18-08 From TC12 on 17th - Upgrade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$127,122
CMP PIV TC18-09 Pipe by Museum Lake - Rehab	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$11,990
Electrical Overhead Service to Ag Comlex Relocate to Below Grade	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000
FA Mass Notif.- w/existing EST3 (9) - \$3.2K / Bldg	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000
FA Mass Notification via EST3 - \$75K / Bldg	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$2,000,000
Parking P17 HKC \$200K FA 50%/DM 50% (will be work zone S.Campus SD)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$100,000
SD - Area drains - NGL W. ent @ N. steps	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$10,000
SD - Area drains - S. UTC to ADA ramps	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$8,000
SD - Area drains - Thomason entrance to dock NE.corner	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$8,000
Card Access Campus Phase IV - adding new bldgs.	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$250,000
CMP PII 2.00 17TH Street east piping project (To be included in Art bldg Infrastructure proj)	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,289,850
CMP PIII IT 7.15 Innovative Complex Data/Comm infrastructure	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$923,899
CMP PIII IT 7.20 Gibbs Ranch Complex Data/Comm infrastructure	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$461,950
CMP PIV TC17-08 New Storm Drain Pipe Montgomery Rd & Bowers Blvd to E.side of Intramural fields \$72,264 (GESSNER = U	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$91,775
CMP PIV TC17-10 New Storm Drain Pipe BKM Dr @ S. P21 SD to S. of P17. \$185,902 (GESSNER = UNNECESSARY)	Budgeted	Facility Adaptation	\$236,095
Energy Savings Project E&G Buildings Phase IV	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$1,750,000
Handrails. 17th street and Ave J to Austin Hall decorative aluminum	Projected	Facility Adaptation	\$75,000
LED Lighting - gift	Expenditure	Planned	\$24,776
CMP PI 1.02 Campus Wide Arc Fault & Coordination Study (5 TOTAL bldgs have on campus) Code requires all & whenever m	Budgeted	Planned	\$450,000
ELEVATOR RENOV. - COMM (1), EVANS (2), ABI (1)	Projected	Planned	\$350,000
Parking P15 Mafrige/BBSB Seal coat	Projected	Planned	\$60,000
Parking P26 Estill/ABIII Seal coat & Patchwork	Projected	Planned	\$100,000
Parking P29 University Dr, MLH-Estill Seal coat (is all infrastructure work done?)	Projected	Planned	\$80,000
CMP PIV 4.10 Cntr. Campus DW pipe Lee Drain to Gaertner PAC (1.20, 2.15, 3.05)	Projected	Planned	\$458,508
CMP PIV 4.15 E. Campus DW pipe EPLT/UTC to LSC (1.30,3.05)	Projected	Planned	\$346,305
CMP PIV 4.20 DW pipe Bowers Stadium to Coliseum (1.30)	Projected	Planned	\$794,907
CMP PIV 4.25 DW pipe Evans Bldg to University St connection (1.10A, 2.15)	Projected	Planned	\$43,054
CMP PIV 4.30 DW pipe Bowers Ave, Adams House to CFS (2.15, 3.05)	Projected	Planned	\$236,513
CMP PIV MANHOLES Manhole Rehab/Cleaning	Projected	Planned	\$105,387
Parking P12 EPLNT Seal coat (after S.Campus SD proj?)	Projected	Planned	\$120,000
Parking P14 Stadium Seal coat	Projected	Planned	\$175,000
Parking P30 17th St. & University to Ave J @BK Blvd Seal coat & patchwork (a portion will be work zone 17thSt CW&DW)	Projected	Planned	\$60,000
Parking P31 Ave J, ABT-Comm Seal coat (some utility work during LSC Exp.)	Projected	Planned	\$30,000
Parking P6 Library/UTC Seal coat	Projected	Planned	\$120,000
Campus Hand Rail Replacement	Projected	Planned	\$200,000
CMP PIV 4.00 N.W. Campus-DW pipe OMM to Psychological Services (1.10B or 2.05)	Projected	Planned	\$251,854
CMP PIV 4.05 W.Campus-DW pipe Quadrangle to Sorority Hill (1.20 or 2.05)	Projected	Planned	\$416,189
Pressure Wash E&G Buildings 90K	Projected	Planned	\$90,000
Infrastructure Total			\$40,122,880
Total (E&G and Infrastructure)			\$ 128,814,487
Total w/o facility adaptation			\$ 75,860,286
Campus Condition Index Calculation			
EGCCIV	\$537,724,159	EGCCI	23.96%
IWCCIV	1,492,312,047	IWCCI	8.63%
IWCCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	\$303,771,088		
DM TO CCIV	6.35%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	15.31%		
DM TO CCIV** (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	9.01%		

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxillary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Sul Ross State University

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Physical Plant Maint & SVCS Complex Electrical Upgrades	Budgeted	Deferred	\$110,000.00
Industrial Technology Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	\$126,000.00
Jackson Womens Restroom	Budgeted	Deferred	\$30,000.00
Kokernot Lodge Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	\$44,000.00
Graves-Pierce Pool	Budgeted	Deferred	\$250,000.00
Physical Plant Operations Complex Painting	Budgeted	Deferred	\$110,000.00
Morelock Academic Building Abatement	Budgeted	Deferred	\$150,000.00
Campus Parking Lot Sealing	Budgeted	Deferred	\$70,000.00
Campus Parking Lot Repave	Budgeted	Deferred	\$80,000.00
Wildenthal Memorial Library Electrical Upgrades	Budgeted	Deferred	\$200,000.00
Morgan University Center Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	\$65,000.00
Turner Range Animal Science Center Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	\$65,000.00
Graves-Pierce Complex Controls	Budgeted	Deferred	\$110,000.00
E&G Total			\$1,410,000.00

Infrastructure Projects

Infrastructure Total	\$0.00

Total (E&G and Infrastructure)	\$1,410,000.00
---	-----------------------

Total w/o facility adaptation	\$1,410,000.00
-------------------------------	----------------

Campus Condition Index Calculation

EGCCIV	\$121,552,537	EGCCI	1.16%
IWCCIV	430,740,087	IWCCI	0.33%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	\$86,148,017		
DM TO CCIV	0.26%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	0.68%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	0.68%		

Campus Condition Index by Institution (excludes auxiliary facilities)
2017
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™
Texas State University

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Agriculture, Renovation 225	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	258,627
Agriculture, Renovation 201&203	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	160,000
ASB North, Renovation 353	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	57,000
Commons Testing Center, Repairs	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	135,000
Derrick Hall, Renovation 331	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	58,476
Flowers Hall, Mezzanine Renovation RM 224-225	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	56,000
Evens/Liberal Arts, Renovation 114	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	103,695
Jowers Renovations RMs B140, B175, & B178	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	55,000
Derrick Hall, Renovation Mezzanine	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	450,000
Music Building, Renovation 214	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	110,000
Chemistry, Renovation 100	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	130,000
Theatre Building, Renovation 110	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	114,269
Theatre Building, Renovation 115	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	497,621
Theatre Building, Renovation 120, 121A-C	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	161,928
Theatre Building, Renovation 101	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	114,269
Freeman Aquatic Biology, Renovation 110, 104 A-B	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	150,000
JCK, Human Relations Rm 440	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	125,000
JCK, Renovate 815 & 816	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	643,098
JCK, Human Relations Rm 883	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	128,927
Centennial, Reno Rms 202, 203 & Lobby	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	182,000
RF Mitte, Ingram School of Engineering Suite Renovation	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	535,000
McCoy Business Development Foundation Board Room	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	36,325
Freeman Aquatic, Upgrade Outside Air Unit	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	438,350
University Academic Center Renovation RM 326	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	77,996
RF Mitte, Renovation 5242	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	105,000
RF Mitte, Cylinder Storage Replacement	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	300,000
Alkek, Repair Basement Leaks	Budgeted	Facility Adapt	420,000
Alkek, Replace water piping	Budgeted	Planned	1,000,000
Alkek, Window Reglazing	Budgeted	Planned	1,000,000
Aqua Sports, Repair Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	50,000
ASB North, Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	250,000
ASB South, Replace AHUs and upgrade controls	Budgeted	Deferred	600,000
ASB South, Roof Replacement	Budgeted	Deferred	75,000
Campus, Convert Elevators to VOIP (56 Buildings)	Budgeted	Planned	65,000
Campus, Mass Notifications in Elevators (56 Buildings)	Budgeted	Planned	125,000
Centennial, Fire Alarm Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	368,314
Centennial, Lab Cabinet Renovations	Budgeted	Planned	400,000
Derrick Hall, Elevator	Budgeted	Planned	120,000
Supple Science, Lab Cabinet Renovations	Budgeted	Planned	400,000
ASB North, Repair East Stairs	Budgeted	Deferred	85,000
Flowers Hall, Elevator Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	125,000
Flowers Hall, Electrical Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	42,000
Flowers, Upgrade HVAC and Controls	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
Cenntennial, Fire Alarm Upgrades	Projected	Planned	375,000
Flowers, Fire Alarm Upgrades	Budgeted	Planned	375,000
Freeman Aquatic Biology, creek and foundation stabilization	Budgeted	Planned	850,000
Hines Brick and Structural Repair Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
Health Professions, Repair Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Health Professions, Upgrade Elevator 1	Budgeted	Deferred	125,000
Health Professions, Upgrade Elevator 2	Budgeted	Deferred	125,000
Health Professions, Upgrade Elevator 3	Budgeted	Deferred	125,000
Houses, Replace Roofs	Budgeted	Planned	306,750
Central Plant, Roof Repair	Budgeted	Planned	400,000
JCK, Renovate/Upgrade HVAC and controls Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	1,050,000
JCK, Renovate/Upgrade HVAC and controls Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	700,000
JCK, Renovate/Upgrade HVAC and controls Phase III	Budgeted	Deferred	1,000,000
JCK, Replace metal @ penthouse roof/fence	Budgeted	Deferred	125,000
JCK, Water Proof/Deck Repairs 3rd Floor Bridge ph I	Budgeted	Deferred	350,000
Jowers, Electrical Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	450,000
LBJSC, Fire Alarm & Sprinkler upgrades (E&G Share)	Budgeted	Deferred	150,000
MCSB, Rpl A/C Systems for 2nd, 3rd, and 4th floors	Budgeted	Deferred	450,000
MCSB, Upgrade Elevator	Budgeted	Deferred	120,000
Music, Double Duct VAV Upgrade	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Music, Upgrade DDC controls and HVAC system	Budgeted	Deferred	350,000
Music, Roof Repairs	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
Taylor Murphy, Elevator Upgrade	Budgeted	Planned	134,603
Nueces, Upgrade Elevator 1	Budgeted	Planned	130,000
Nueces, Upgrade Elevator 2	Budgeted	Deferred	130,000
Physical Plant Admin, Foundation Stabilization	Budgeted	Deferred	2,500,000
Power Plant, Roof Coating	Budgeted	Planned	400,000
R.F. Mitte, Repair fountain feature	Budgeted	Planned	50,000
Science Greenhouse, Repair Roof	Budgeted	Planned	100,000
Old Main, Renovation Journalism & Mass Communications Areas	Budgeted	Deferred	787,923
Old Main, Structural Repairs Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Taylor Murphy, Foundation Stabilization Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	175,000
Taylor Murphy, Foundation Stabilization Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	2,500,000
Tennis Center, Repair Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	50,000
Theater Center, HVAC/Controls Upgrade Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	1,000,000
Theater Center, HVAC/Controls Upgrade Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	2,000,000
Theatre, Repair Roof	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
University Academic Center Renovation RM 136	Budgeted	Deferred	50,000
University Academic Center Renovation RM 159	Budgeted	Deferred	35,000
Uni Press/West Warehouse, Roof Repair	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000
E&G Total			30,778,171
Infrastructure Projects			
Controls Upgrades at Thermal Plant 2016	Budgeted	Deferred	445,000
Control/Monitoring System Replacement/Improvement 2017	Budgeted	Deferred	100,000
Control/Monitoring System Replacement/Improvement 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000
Control/Monitoring System Replacement/Improvement 2019	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000
Control/Monitoring System Replacement/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000
Potable Water/Fire Lines 2016	Budgeted	Deferred	860,000
Potable Water/Fire Lines Replacement/Improvement 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Potable Water/Fire Lines Replacement/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2015 Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2016 Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	630,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2017 Phase III	Budgeted	Deferred	650,000
Storm Water Dist Upgrade 2018 Phase IV	Budgeted	Deferred	600,000
Storm Water Dist Repair/Improvement 2019	Budgeted	Deferred	300,000
Storm Water Dist Repair/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	300,000
Replace Emergency Generators Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	400,000
Replace Emergency Generators Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000

Project Name	Period	Category	Amount
Standby Generators Replace/Improvement 2017	Budgeted	Deferred	200,000
Standby Generators Replace/Improvement 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	300,000
Standby Generators Replace/Improvement 2019	Budgeted	Deferred	300,000
Standby Generators Replace/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	300,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2015 Phase I	Budgeted	Deferred	456,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2016 Phase II	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Chill Water Dist Upgrades 2017 Phase III	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Chilled Water Dist Replacement/Improvement 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Chilled Water Dist Replacement/Improvement 2019	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Chilled Water Dist Replacement/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2016	Budgeted	Deferred	900,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2017	Budgeted	Deferred	900,000
Steam Distribution Upgrade 2018	Budgeted	Deferred	900,000
Steam Distribution Replacement/Improvement 2019	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Steam Distribution Replacement/Improvement 2020	Budgeted	Deferred	500,000
Parking Lot Seal Coat/Resurfacing 2017	Budgeted	Deferred	40,000
Parking Lot Seal Coat/Drainage 2017	Projected	Deferred	130,000
Infrastructure Total			14,411,000
Total			\$45,189,171
Total without facility adaptation			\$39,585,590
Campus Condition Index Calculation			
EGCCIV	\$867,299,740	EGCCI	1.66%
IWCCIV	2,836,675,397	IWCCI	0.51%
IWCCIV (25% of GSF)	\$567,335,079		
DM TO CCIV	1.22%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB)	3.15%		
DM TO CCIV (25% of institution GSF per THECB less fac.adapt.)	2.76%		

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

CONSENT ITEMS

Consent Item

8. TSUS: CONSENT: Executive Summary - Planning and Construction Report
Nov 2016

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Planning and Construction Report

November 2016

Following this Executive Summary are the following items:

1. Spreadsheet summarizing the status of TSUS capital projects as of October 6, 2016.
2. Brief summaries of project status for each TSUS project, listed by Component and current phase of project.
3. Final Report for the South District Parking & Related Infrastructure project at Sam Houston.

The spreadsheet reflects a continuation of the robust level of capital project activity reported in May. TSUS presently has twelve projects valued at approximately \$415 million in the planning stage, a 13% increase from the previous calendar quarter, as new projects are moving into the planning phase across many of the System institutions. Nine projects are in design, valued at approximately \$151 million, a 65% decline over the previous quarter, as major projects continue to transition from design to the construction phase. We are continuing to see strong levels of activity in

projects in construction, with eighteen projects valued at approximately \$549 million in various stages of construction prior to substantial completion, an 80% increase over the figure reported in August, again reflective of several large projects moving from design to construction in this quarter. Currently, excluding projects that have reached substantial completion, we have approximately \$1.15 billion in projects in planning, design or construction that are moving forward, an increase of approximately 4% from the previous calendar quarter. The preceding summary excludes most projects under \$1 million that are proceeding under Presidential authority.

November, 2016

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	TA Buildings Renovation/Replacement	\$ 17,340,000.00	7-Construction	August, 2016	July, 2017	
LIT	Utility Corridor	\$ 1,661,497.00	7-Construction	Fall, 2015	December, 2016	
LIT	Technology Training and Education Buildings	\$ 2,790,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2012	August, 2013	LIT has yet to submit a final report on this project.
LSC-O	Multipurpose Education Building	\$ 12,323,431.00	7-Construction	May, 2016	June, 2017	
LSC-PA	Industrial Technology Center	\$ 12,818,000.00	7-Construction	October, 2016	August, 2017	
LSC-PA	Seahawk Landing (Student Housing)	\$ 6,600,000.00	8-Close-out	February, 2016	August, 2016	Project complete and in use.
LU	Unit Operations Lab Renovation	\$ 1,800,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	July, 2017	
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Starbucks	\$ 1,500,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	February, 2017	Includes some work funded by Chartwells.
LU	New Science & Technology Building	\$ 60,000,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	September, 2018	On agenda for approval at November 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
LU	Music Annex Building	\$ 1,100,000.00	6-Construction Documents	August, 2016	March, 2017	
LU	Renovation of Setzer Student Center	\$ 29,944,948.00	6-Construction Documents	Fall, 2016	January, 2018	
LU	Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization	\$ 11,110,500.00	7-Construction	January, 2016	November, 2016	Predominantly funded by a HUD grant administered through GLO.
LU	Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building	\$ 25,028,340.00	7-Construction	October, 2014	September, 2016	Building occupied; punch list work is underway.
LU	Gentry Hall Renovation	\$ 900,000.00	8-Close-out	July, 2016	August, 2016	
LU	New Softball Field	\$ 1,729,534.00	8-Close-out	October, 2014	August, 2015	Closeout documents are in progress.
SHSU	Coliseum Parking Structure	\$ 10,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	North Residential District	\$ 60,616,724.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	North Residential District Parking Structure	\$ 10,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Addition	\$ 42,900,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	April, 2018	On agenda for approval at November 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
SHSU	Thomason Building Re-Purpose	\$ 8,200,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	February, 2018	On agenda for approval at November 2016 Board of Regents meeting.
SHSU	Bernard Johnson Coliseum Renovation	\$ 12,344,977.00	7-Construction	March, 2016	November, 2016	
SHSU	Biology Laboratory Building	\$ 65,000,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2016	Summer, 2018	
SHSU	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center	\$ 22,000,000.00	7-Construction	March, 2015	November, 2016	
SHSU	South Dining	\$ 15,131,295.00	7-Construction	July, 2015	October, 2016	
SHSU	South Residence Complex	\$ 67,400,000.00	7-Construction	June, 2015	June, 2017	
SHSU	South District Parking & Related Infrastructure	\$ 4,323,934.00	8-Close-out	October, 2014	Summer, 2015	
SHSU	Student Health and Counseling Center Expansion	\$ 11,332,000.00	8-Close-out	October, 2013	August, 2014	
SHSU	Woodlands Level 4 Nursing Build-out Phase 2	\$ 891,000.00	8-Close-out	November, 2015	March, 2016	Closeout documents are in progress.
Sul Ross	Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I)	\$ 300,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000.00	5-Design Development	TBD	November, 2017	
Sul Ross	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,400,000.00	7-Construction	January, 2016	October, 2016	
Sul Ross	Jackson Field Turf	\$ 750,000.00	8-Close-out	May, 2016	July, 2016	
Sul Ross	Motion Capture Lab	\$ 400,000.00	8-Close-out	September, 2015	April, 2016	
Sul Ross	Recreational Sports Facility	\$ 1,600,000.00	8-Close-out	February, 2016	June, 2016	
TxST	Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion	\$ 5,600,000.00	1-Feasibility Study	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons	\$ 10,862,895.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Program is complete.
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 47,300,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Program is complete.
TxST	DHRL Hilltop Complex	\$ 152,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Awaiting determination by Master Plan Committee regarding optimal use for site.
TxST	Health Professions Building Space Reconfigurations	\$ 32,200,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Lab	\$ 12,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 47,600,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	Procurement expected to begin late Fall 2016.
TxST	RF Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations	\$ 25,000,000.00	2-Programming	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Alkek Library Renovations	\$ 14,024,925.00	7-Construction	September, 2015	October, 2016	
TxST	DHRL Retama Hall Renovations	\$ 10,937,378.00	7-Construction	June, 2016	Summer, 2017	
TxST	Engineering and Science Building	\$ 120,000,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	July, 2018	
TxST	LBJ Student Center Renovation	\$ 20,070,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	July, 2018	
TxST	Library Repository	\$ 15,415,900.00	7-Construction	March, 2016	Summer, 2017	
TxST	Round Rock Health Professions 1	\$ 67,500,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	May, 2018	
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 62,500,000.00	7-Construction	TBD	September, 2018	
TxST	Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment	\$ 5,488,888.00	8-Close-out	June, 2014	September, 2016	
TxST	DHRL: Moore Street Housing	\$ 59,834,337.00	8-Close-out	June, 2014	June, 2016	Complete and in use. Public art selection is in process.
TxST	Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades	\$ 11,800,000.00	8-Close-out	January, 2012	May, 2016	
TxST	JC Mitte Renovations	\$ 9,455,743.00	8-Close-out		August, 2016	
TxST	Jones Dining Hall Renovation	\$ 18,619,805.00	8-Close-out	December, 2014	April, 2016	
TxST	RF Mitte Renovations	\$ 2,750,000.00	8-Close-out	June, 2014	August, 2016	
TxST	STAR One Expansion	\$ 8,000,000.00	8-Close-out	August, 2015	May, 2016	
TSUS	O. Henry Hall Renovation	\$ 5,000,000.00	4-Schematic Design	TBD	TBD	

TOTAL: \$ 1,287,297,051.00

November, 2016

TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Music Building	\$ 61,365,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.
TxST	RRHEC #4 (Health Professions 2)	\$ 45,000,000.00	On hold - funding	TBD	TBD	Programming complete. Project cost updated in March 2015.

TOTAL: \$ 106,365,000.00

Detailed Breakdown

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming	12	\$ 414,979,619.00	32.24%
Design (pre-Board approval)	4	\$ 116,100,000.00	9.02%
Design (post-approval)	5	\$ 34,945,948.00	2.71%
Construction*	18	\$ 548,977,903.00	42.65%
Post-substantial completion**	18	\$ 172,293,581.00	13.38%
TOTAL:	57	\$ 1,287,297,051.00	100%

*See chart below for detail

**Includes projects in close-out

Projects In Construction

FY	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion FY 2017	13	\$ 213,907,903.00	38.96%
Completion FY 2018	5	\$ 335,070,000.00	61.04%
Completion FY 2019	0	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL:	19	\$ 548,977,903.00	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Student Service Learning Center

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$23,340,000

Phase 3 of 3 of the Programming is 100% complete. Programming has been approved by the Institute. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and is on hold pending Tuition Revenue Bond funding.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) TA Buildings Renovations/Replacement

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$17,340,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. (CM@R) Est. Completion: July 2017

In keeping with the Institute's master plan, this project is a 38,298 square foot, two story building that will provide instructional spaces for the growing diverse student body. The preservation and renovation of the existing glycol unit will offer students a hands-on instructional experience. Tuition Revenue Bond funding in the amount of \$12,500,000 was obtained for this project. Design Development documents and total project cost were approved at the May 2016 Board meeting. Construction began on September 26, 2016.

3) Utility Corridor for the Renovation/Replacement of TA Buildings

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$1,661,497
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. (CM@R) Est. Completion: Dec. 31, 2016

This project reroutes all electrical service and chilled water lines for two existing buildings in preparation for the Technical Arts building project. Construction is on pace for completion by year end.

4) The Technology & Training and Education Buildings

Architect: LaBiche Architects Est.Cost: \$2,790,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. (CM@R) Completion: August 12, 2013

The project was completed August 12, 2013. The buildings were dedicated in a ceremony on October 2, 2013 and named the Tommy Williams Technology Training and Education Buildings. No close-out documents have been submitted to the System Office.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

1) Multipurpose Education Building

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$12,323,431

Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.

Est. Completion: June 2017

The Multipurpose Education Building will contain educational classroom space for the Mathematics, College Success, and Leisure Learning departments. The building will also include a large meeting space for multipurpose functions. The building is a two story building similar in style to the recently constructed Nursing/Classroom building. Rough framing of building pad is in place. Electrical lines are installed and complete. Foundation preparation is almost complete and slab installation is scheduled for mid-October. The project is within the budget and is on schedule for completion in June of 2017.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

1) Industrial Technology Center

Architect: Johnston, LLC

Est. Cost: \$12,818,000

Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp

Est. Completion: August 2017

The project's scope was changed to add an additional 4,765 in square footage for an HVAC lab and classroom. SpawGlass prepared the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal based on the progress drawings and submitted for approval. The early package of the project has been accepted and is awaiting system approval. The contractor has mobilized on site and is ready to start construction of site utilities and foundation.

IV. Completed Projects

2) Seahawk Landing

Developer: ITEX Development, LLC

Est. Cost: \$6,600,000

Completion: September 2016

ITEX received a Certificate of Occupancy and students moved into the building on September 6, 2016.

Lamar University
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Unit Operations Lab Renovation

Architect: VLK Architects
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$1,800,000
Est. Completion: July 2017

This project entails the renovation of a 3,000 sq. ft. laboratory in the Lucas Engineering Building for the Department of Chemical Engineering's Unit Operations Lab. The existing lab was built in the late 1950's for other purposes and has not undergone a major renovation since. The Unit Operations Laboratory, created in 1978, has introduced scores of chemical engineering students to various types of industrial units, including distillation, absorption and cooling towers, as well as heat exchangers and gas separation membrane units. Advances in technology and automation, and the need to simulate the challenges facing the chemical process industry today, make upgrading the laboratory an urgent need. The old space will be completely gutted and fully renovated with new building systems to comply with current building and life safety codes, as well as to accommodate the equipment planned for the space, including a distillation system to teach mass and energy balance, a shell & tube heat exchanger, a gas absorption system, membrane ultrafiltration system and modification of the existing fluid flow system. The project is in the programming phase.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Starbucks

Architect: PDG Architects
Contractor: TBD/Chartwells

Est.Cost: \$1,500,000
Est.Completion:February 2017

This project entails renovation and modernization of the lobby of the Mary & John Gray Library in the heart of the Lamar campus. The library was constructed in the 1970s and has not received significant upgrades since then. A new central entrance will be created with new storefront systems, lobby finishes & building systems will be upgraded and the circulation desk reconfigured and relocated. The renovated space will include a student lounge area and 1/3 of the lobby has been reserved for construction of a Starbucks coffee shop. Lamar's food service vendor, Chartwells, will manage the build-out of the Starbucks with their own contractor. The Starbucks build-out is estimated to cost \$650,000 of the total project budget. Additionally, the current exit routes from upper floors in the library are no longer code compliant. The renovation will bring two of the stairwells and related building exits up to current code requirements. Starbucks has completed Design Development documents for their portion of the project and has started Construction Documents. The Design Development phase is nearing completion on the Lamar portion of the project.

3) Music Annex Building

Architect: PDG Architects
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$1,100,000
Est. Completion: March 2017

The renovation of the Setzer Student Center will result in a need to find temporary or permanent homes for the current building occupants while demolition and construction is underway. The Lamar Music department is currently occupying several rooms in the Setzer Student Center and there is no available space in existing campus buildings to accommodate their needs. This new building will provide short-term use as a music practice facility until long range plans for a permanent home can be developed. The new facility will be a pre-engineered metal building of 4,000 SF and will include faculty office space, instrument storage and a large practice room. The building will eventually be re-purposed for other uses when the Music department relocates to a permanent home. The building will be located on the west side of campus between the Art House and Building B of the Health & Human Performance Complex. Design is complete and contractor proposals were received on July 27, 2016. The estimated total project cost has increased due to higher than anticipated bids from contractors. The contract award process will conclude shortly and construction will begin immediately thereafter.

4) New Science & Technology Building

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. and Associates Est. Cost: \$60,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction Est. Completion: September 2018

Lamar University (LU) received funding from the Texas Legislature in the spring of 2015 to plan, design, and construct a new Science & Technology building, the first academic building to be constructed on Lamar's campus in several decades. The new facility will allow LU to better serve student and faculty across all science disciplines and form strategic partnerships for various research initiatives. The building will be approximately 83,000 gross square feet and will include multiple upper level biology instructional labs, interdisciplinary flexible research labs, an innovation space to build and prototype special projects focused on energy, sustainability, medical devices and global health at the undergraduate level, a multipurpose space, faculty offices, a senior leadership suite with lab and building support spaces, and an exterior greenhouse. It will be located on a highly visible, prominent site on the south end of campus. As a platform for research creativity, this new facility will embody a new paradigm for interaction, instruction, and research at LU. Schematic design began in April 2016 and was completed in August. The design development phase is approximately 50% complete. This project will be presented at the November 2016 Board of Regents meeting for approval.

5) Renovation of Setzer Student Center

Architect:	Kirksey Architecture	Est. Cost:	\$29,944,948
Contractor:	Skanska USA Building, Inc.	Est. Completion:	January 2018

This project entails selective demolition of older portions of the building that cannot be effectively repurposed, as well as renovation to the majority of the existing Setzer Student Center. A limited amount of new construction, including a new Quad façade, enhancements to the east façade to highlight the building entrance, and the introduction of more natural light, is also planned. The scope also includes replacement or upgrades to all major building systems, including HVAC controls and distribution, electrical service, security systems, voice/data/AV systems, fire alarm, and a new sprinkler system. The renovated building will include office spaces for Setzer Center administration and student organizations including SGA offices, multiple meeting rooms and student lounge areas, a revitalized dining room and new food service options, and a flexible multi-purpose room with pre-function space. The project programming was completed August 2015. The Design Development submittal and total project cost were approved at the August 2016 Board meeting. Construction documents are 90% complete and construction is scheduled to start the first week of November 2016.

III. Construction Phase

6) Gentry Hall Renovation

Programming/Architect:	In-house	Est. Cost:	\$900,000
Contractor:	Setex	Completion:	August 2016

This project is the first phase of planned multi-year renovations/upgrades to the existing student housing buildings. The scope entails replacement of flooring in each unit from carpet to maintenance-friendly LVT and ceramic tile, as well as cleaning and painting of exterior corridors and stairwells, and painting of all exterior doors. The work was finished ahead of schedule and in time for the fall 2016 semester. In addition to renovations at Gentry Hall, the scope included cleaning and painting the exterior corridor floors of Coombs Hall so that LU can more effectively plan the interior renovation of that building for next summer. The work is 100% complete and close-out paperwork and accounting are in progress.

7) Softball Field

Architect:	Brown Reynolds Watford Architects	Cost:	\$1,729,534
Contractor:	ALLCO, LLC.	Completion:	August 3, 2015

This softball complex, designed to meet NCAA Division 1 standards, includes a lighted, natural grass field, seating for 400 to 500 spectators, hitting/pitching practice facilities, and a storage facility. Construction is 100% complete. Lingering issues with contractor pay applications have been resolved but close-out documents remain incomplete and have not yet been submitted to the Owner. Final construction costs came in under budget and a small amount of savings was returned to Lamar.

8) Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization

Programming/Architect: Long Architects Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$11,110,500
Contractor: BE&K Building Group	Est. Completion:	Nov. 2016

Lamar University entered into a contract with the Texas General Land Office (administrator of federal disaster recovery grant funding provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in response to Hurricane Ike) to construct a Regional Center for Innovation and Commercialization on the Lamar University campus to be funded by a HUD grant. The Innovation and Commercialization Center will house a Technology Business Incubator with space and infrastructure to help develop and grow new technology-based businesses. The Center will include training facilities, a Small Business Development Center, the Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies, and several anchor tenants. The building will include classrooms, offices, and necessary service areas and infrastructure. The facility has been currently reduced in design to 20,615 square feet for future tenants. In August 2014, the Board of Regents authorized the University to provide up to \$1 million in additional funding for this project if necessary. The Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued to the contractor on January 11, 2016. Substantial Completion is scheduled for November 29, 2016, with furniture installation and occupancy shortly thereafter. Construction is approximately 80% complete.

9) Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building (Formerly Brooks-Shivers Renovation)

Architect: PageSoutherlandPage, LLC	Est. Cost:	\$25,028,340
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Completion:	September 26, 2016

The Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building will house the Lamar University President's Office, including all administrative support personnel that are under the President, Institutional Research & Reporting, Honors Student Program, general faculty and staff offices, an event lounge, a new campus data center and IT department offices, and a conference center. The project also includes new parking for staff and visitors, as well as a landscaped plaza for University events. The Design Development documents were approved by the Board of Regents in August 2014. Substantial Completion for the interiors was achieved on August 26, 2016 and for the exteriors on September 26, 2016. Punch list work is underway and the building is fully occupied. The project is under budget due to buy-out savings and unused construction contingency.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Coliseum Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

Programming is complete for the 500 car parking structure to be located adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum. This will address the ADA issues to the Coliseum as well as alleviate the parking congestion on the south side of campus.

2) North Residential District

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$60,616,724

Programming is complete on Phase 2 of the North Residential District for the additional beds needed per the 2012 Master Plan Update. It will include another residence hall on the north side for 600 beds with both single and shared units. The 500 car parking structure project has been relocated to the center of campus immediately west of the Bernard Johnson Coliseum to accommodate more pressing parking requirements and will be removed from this project's scope.

3) North Residential District Parking Structure

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

Programming is complete for the 500 car parking structure as an alternate to surface parking for the North Residential District. This also includes space for a future Transportation office.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

4) Lowman Student Center Addition

Architect: EYP, Inc. Est. Cost: \$42,900,000
Contractor: Whiting-Turner Contracting Co. Est. Completion: April, 2018

Programming began on June 22, 2012 to expand and selectively renovate the Lowman Student Center to provide additional space for the services and activities that support student life. The expansion is planned to be located on the former Smith-Kirkley Hall site. The October 2012 student referendum vote was successful for this project. The Design Development submittal and proposed total project cost will be presented at the November 2016 Board of Regents meeting for review and approval.

5) Thomason Building Re-Purpose

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$8,200,000
Contractor: Whiting-Turner Construction	Est. Completion: February 2018

The existing occupants of the Thomason Building will be moving to the new Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center, which is currently scheduled to open in spring 2017. The programming reconfigures the interior spaces to support conversion from academic to administrative space, as well as renovations to bring this 1952 building up to current building, life-safety, and accessibility requirements and to address aging building systems. The Design Development submittal and proposed total project cost will be presented at the November 2016 Board of Regents meeting for review and approval.

III. Construction Phase

6) Bernard Johnson Coliseum Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports Architects	Est. Cost: \$12,344,977
Contractor: White Construction Company	Est. Completion: November 2016

Extensive mechanical, electrical, plumbing renovation is needed as the original systems are still in place. Locker room and restroom improvements along with replacement and addition of retractable seats and life safety compliance concerns are being addressed through this project scope. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved on February 4, 2016. Construction is 87% complete.

7) Biology Laboratory Building

Architect: HDR Architects with Team Hoke	Est. Cost: \$65,000,000
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion: Summer 2018

The building will be funded by a Tuition Revenue Bond, and is proposed to include biology laboratories, with instructional, research and administrative areas for Biology. The building is proposed to contain approximately 97,050 gross square feet. The Design Development documents and total project cost were approved by the Board of Regents at the May 2016 meeting. Construction started on June 13, 2016.

8) Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects	Est. Cost: \$22,000,000
Contractor: The Whiting-Turner Contracting Co.	Est. Completion: November 2016

This 53,000 gross square foot facility provides an emphasis on specialized instructional capabilities for a mix of engineering technology labs (e.g., prototype production/innovation, electrical, environmental design / sustainability, "solar" outdoor terrace) and agricultural science instruction labs (e.g., wildlife/physiology, animal science research). Distributed gathering spaces with exhibits from the works

of Fred Pirkle and a showcasing of the technologies being taught in the facility will be interwoven throughout the facility. Design Development documents were approved at the February 2015 Board of Regents Meeting. The Groundbreaking ceremony was held on June 12, 2015 and a Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued on June 15, 2015. Construction progresses with completion of the exterior envelope, interior finishes, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing trim-out. Construction is 87% complete.

9) South Dining

Programmer/Architect: Kirksey Architects	Est. Cost: \$15,131,295
Contractor: BE&K Building Group	Est. Completion: October 2016

This 29,000 gross square foot food service/dining facility is located adjacent to the existing South Paw Dining as an enhancement to support the south food service capacity. The existing bakery and food service offices will be moved from the Belvin basement to the new facility. The expansion is located over an existing parking lot. Board approval of the project was granted at a Called Meeting on April 6, 2015. Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued July 1, 2015. Exterior envelope is underway, finishes are underway and mechanical, electrical and plumbing are in the final stages. Construction is 90% complete.

10) South Residence Complex

Architect: Stantec /Treanor Architects	Est. Cost: \$67,400,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion: June 2017

The project includes construction of a Living & Learning Community including 700-bed residence halls of approximately 233,000 gross square feet each. Large open green spaces and pedestrian walkways will provide ample access in both directions. The project will include a chiller plant and associated infrastructure to support the residence halls. The project is intended to create the south residential district of the Sam Houston campus. Design Development documents were approved by the Board of Regents in November 2014. A Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued on July 6, 2015. Construction of exterior envelope is underway with interior framing up to Level 5. Construction is 61% complete.

11) The Woodlands Center Level 4 Nursing Build out, Phase 2

Architect: WHR Architects	Est. Cost: \$891,000
Contractor: eContractors	Est. Completion: March 2016

Construction of Phase 1 (Simulation Lab, Skills Lab, home health learning, and office suite) was complete in December 2014. Construction of Phase 2 includes a second Skills Lab and office space, and recently was completed. Close-out is in process.

12) Student Health and Counseling Center

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects
Contractor: Tellepsen Builders, L.P.

Est. Cost: \$11,332,000
Completion: August 2014

The new 29,000 square foot center houses both the University's physical health and mental health services. The project is located next to Old Main Market where former King Hall was situated. The Design Development package and project cost were approved at the August 2013 Board of Regents meeting. Construction began on October 14, 2013, with an interior substantial completion issued August 22, 2014. The Physical Health Clinic has reported an increase of 49% and Counseling reported an 8% increase in student use. Close-out is complete.

IV. Completed Projects

13) South District Parking & Related Infrastructure

Architect: Gessner Engineering, LLC
Contractor: SpawGlass Civil Construction

Est. Cost: \$4,323,934
Completion: Summer 2015

This project includes construction of 421 parking spaces, concrete surface sidewalks, the 22nd Street extension between Avenue J and Avenue I, and underground storm water detention facilities. It will be located on the site of the recently-purchased Richmond Apartments and adjacent parking lots. Design Development documents were approved by the Chancellor pursuant to authority delegated by the Board of Regents in May 2014. A Notice to Proceed with Construction was issued in October 2014. The project is 100% complete. The parking lot is in use. The Final Report accompanies the materials for the November Board of Regents Meeting.

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I)

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$300,000
Est. Completion: TBD

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Texas Native Seed Research Center is Phase I of the Borderlands Research Institute (BRI). The center will be located on the proposed BRI site and will be an integral part of the education, research, and outreach mission of the University. Specifically, the center will provide opportunities for students to play an active role in the propagation and restoration of rangelands on private and public lands in west Texas. This project will be completed in three phases. This project is in the schematic design phase. An amendment to the CIP to add this project is on the agenda for the November 2016 Board of Regents meeting.

2) Campus Access (Phase II)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)
Contractor: TBD

Est. Cost: \$2,101,000
Est. Completion: November, 2017

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I, a plaza gathering space in front of Morelock Academic Building, enhancements to the circular drive in front of Briscoe Administration Building and landscaping improvements in front of the Fine Arts Building. This project is in the Design Development phase.

III. Construction Phase

3) Campus Access (Phase I)

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)
Contractor: Pride General Contractors

Est. Cost: \$1,400,000
Est. Completion: October, 2016

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access I project will better join the east end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding, and student gathering sites. This

project also includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the inclusion of the Big Bend Law Enforcement Memorial monument. The project is 95% complete and is scheduled for completion in October 2016.

4) Jackson Field Turf

Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction	Est. Cost:	\$750,000
	Completion:	July 2016

Jackson Field serves as the university football field and is used by the university and region for a number of purposes primarily football and other purposes. The project includes a new artificial turf surface, new fencing, new goal posts and end zone and mid field logos. The project is 100% complete and we are awaiting final close-out.

5) Range Animal Science Center Outdoor Classroom

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$100,000
Contractor: Alpha Building Corp	Est. Completion:	December, 2016

This outdoor classroom is adjacent to the Turner Range Animal Science Center and will consist of a covered outdoor space. Construction is on pace for completion by year end.

6) Recreational Sports Facility

Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction	Est. Cost:	\$1,600,000
	Completion:	June 2016

The facility, which is located within the Jackson Field complex between the Football Field and Track, features an artificial turf field permanently striped and lighted for 7-on-7 flag football, 4-on-4 flag football, kickball, softball, soccer, ultimate Frisbee, and other sports. It also provides a 90-yard football field for varsity practice. Students and the Board of Regents approved Recreational Fee and Athletic Fee increases to fund the project. The project is 100% complete and we are awaiting final close-out.

7) Motion Capture Lab

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$400,000
Contractor: Noble General Contractors	Est. Completion:	April 2016

This structure is intended as a classroom and laboratory production space to expand curriculum and increase student enrollment for motion capture and video production classes as listed in the CSAT degree plan. Motion Capture, Basic Video Production, Advanced Video Production, Basic Audio Production, Advanced Audio Production, and Acting for Animators will all use this space. Project is in closeout phase.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons

Programmer: Perry Dean Rogers CIP Cost: \$10,862,895

The Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons Feasibility Study was completed in May 2012. The total project cost (TPC) of approximately \$10.9 million for Phase 1 of the project is on the CIP and covers the re-purposing of space for creation of a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the first, third, and fourth floors of the Library. Facility Programming & Consulting completed the Architectural Space Program for this project in September 2016.

2) Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$5,600,000

Texas State University is working with Facility Programming and Consulting in finalizing the Feasibility Study for expanding the special collections area, which includes the Wittliff Gallery, to accommodate growth and related needs in the Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion project. The study identifies potential solutions and best practices to support increase of space and additional staff to better manage, preserve, acquire materials, and facilitate academic research with display space in a variety of visual and auditory exhibits. The Feasibility Study identifies space needs, building utility infrastructure, life safety concerns, accessibility, the potential for a phased expansion, and a preliminary cost estimate.

3) CoGeneration Plant Gas Turbines

Consultant: Broadus & Associates Est. Cost: \$45,000,000

Texas State University System canceled the Cogeneration Gas Plant Turbines/Combined Heat and Power project effective September 2016.

4) DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations

Feasibility Report: DBR Engineering Est. Cost: \$47,300,000
Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the Blanco Residence Hall Renovations in April 2016. The scope of renovations and improvements includes: upgrades of the building utilities infrastructure as well as upgrading the fire protection systems; updating the restrooms; minor modifications to the bedrooms; upgrading the community living rooms; repairing/enhancing the exterior; and

improving the main entry area. This project will likely be undertaken in phases over a period of several years.

5) DHRL Hilltop Complex

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$152,000,000

The Hilltop Residence Hall Complex project, which was planned to include the demolition of four existing residence halls (Arnold, Burleson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of about 1,200 beds is currently on hold pending a final determination of the master plan committee on the best site for the project, and the best use for the current Hilltop site. The project will be referred to as the New Residence Hall Complex project moving forward. Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program in November 2015, which remains valid. The current total project cost is estimated to be approximately \$152 million, and the project is on the CIP at a preliminary project cost of \$132 million.

6) Health Professions Building Space Reconfigurations

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$32,200,000

Facility Programming and Consulting is preparing the Architectural Space Program for the Health Professions Building Space Reconfigurations project which was added to the CIP in May 2015. The scope of this project will focus on the repurposing and remodeling of the spaces in the existing building to be vacated upon completion of Round Rock Health Professions Building - 1. The design will begin in summer 2017, and construction will commence in summer 2018, with an anticipated completion in summer 2019.

7) Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Laboratory

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$12,000,000

The Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Laboratory is targeted to be operational in time for the new Civil and Environmental Engineering programs which begin in the fall of 2019. The laboratory design will allow the testing of full size highway bridge girders and will include both strong wall and strong floor areas. Other components of the project will include, but not be limited to, an overhead crane, reaction frames, environmental chambers, and a specimen furnace. The Architectural Space Program is underway.

8) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$47,600,000

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the LBJ Student Center Expansion in November 2015. The current estimated total project cost includes the construction of an approximate 63,500 gross square foot addition that will enlarge the Student Center footprint into the existing amphitheater area. The program also includes renovations of about 35,500 existing gross square feet. Procurement of the Architect and the Construction Manager at Risk are scheduled to commence in December 2016.

9) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$61,365,000

A new music building to address the pressing need for a music facility, classrooms and rehearsal space will be located in close proximity to the new University performance facility. The adjacent Performing Arts Center will provide a 300-seat Recital Hall and a 400-seat Theatre Center venue. The program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request for the Legislative Appropriations Request document in July, 2012. The project is on hold pending funding.

10) Round Rock Health Professions – 2

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$45,000,000

The fourth academic building on the Round Rock Health Professions campus will include classrooms and offices to support four existing departments and additional academic programs in the College of Health Professions. The building was re-programmed, and a revised cost estimate was completed for possible funding by the Legislature during the 2011 session. This program document served to guide Texas State in the preparation of a Tuition Revenue Bond funding request in July 2012. The project is on hold pending funding.

11) RF Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$25,000,000

Facility Programming and Consulting is preparing the Architectural Space Program for the RF Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations project which was added to the CIP in May 2015. The scope of this project will focus on the repurposing and remodeling of the vacated spaces in the existing building after selected departments relocate to the new Engineering and Science Building. Design will begin by summer 2017, and construction will commence in summer 2018, with an anticipated completion in summer 2019.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

12) Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$14,024,925
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion: October 2016

The Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of electrical, information technology systems, and limited mechanical infrastructure components. Construction is about 86 percent complete with Substantial Completion targeted for October 2016.

13) Library Repository

Architect: Harrison Kornberg Architects	Est. Cost: \$15,415,900
Contractor: DPR Construction	Est. Completion: Summer 2017

Construction is underway for the Library Repository. The current total project cost includes \$14.7 million for the construction of the building and approximately \$700,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities' infrastructure improvements. The project is approximately 3 percent complete.

14) Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment

Architect: TBG Partners	Est. Cost: \$5,488,888
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc.	Completion: September 2016

Construction of the Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement project reached Substantial Completion in September 2016. The project is to be submitted to the System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

15) Department of Housing and Residential Life: Moore Street Housing

Architect: SHW/Treanor Architects	Est. Cost: \$59,834,337
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion: May 2016

The Moore Street Housing (Angelina Hall and San Gabriel Hall) project, a 598-bed facility, reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. The public art committee has reconvened to review additional public art submittals with the art consultant. The project is to be submitted to System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

16) DHRL Retama Hall Renovations

Architect: KSQ Architects, PC	Est. Cost: \$10,937,378
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc.	Est. Completion: Summer 2017

Retama Hall will be gutted, leaving in place only the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, new data lines, security and fire protection systems, and a new elevator. Construction commenced in June 2016 and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017. The project is approximately 3 percent complete.

17) Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades

Engineer: Bath Associates	Est. Cost: \$11,800,000
Contractor: Hunt Construction	Completion: May 2016

The Electrical Infrastructure Upgrades is Substantially Complete as of May 2016. The project is to be submitted to System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

18) Engineering and Science Building

Architect: Treanor Architects /Alamo Architects	Est. Cost: \$120,000,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Est. Completion: July 2018

The Engineering and Science Building is funded through a combination of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Higher Education Funds, gifts, TRIP Match, and Revenue Financing System Bonds. The project includes 166,851 gross square feet. Construction is underway. Completion and occupancy is targeted for July 2018 to accommodate the first cohort of students by August 2018.

19) JC Mitte Renovations

Architect: LYM Architects	Est. Cost: \$9,455,743
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Completion: August 2016

The Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations projects reached Substantial Completion in August 2016. The project is to be submitted to System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

20) Jones Dining Hall Renovation

Architect: Pfluger Architects	Est. Cost: \$18,619,805
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion: April 2016

Jones Dining Hall Renovation reached Substantial Completion in April 2016. The project is to be submitted to System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

21) LBJ Student Center Renovation

Architect:	Atkins North America	Est. Cost:	\$20,070,000
Contractor:	J.T. Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	July 2018

The firm of Atkins Architects/Engineers was selected to provide design services on the LBJ Student Center Renovation which is a precursor project to the LBJ student center expansion project described above. The scope of the renovation work includes repairs and upgrades of the mechanical, electrical, fire protection systems, and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved by System and the notice to proceed was issued in September 2016. Construction is underway.

22) Round Rock - Health Professions Building 1

Architect:	Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek	Est. Cost:	\$67,500,000
Contractor:	The Beck Group	Est. Completion:	May 2018

The Health Professions Building-1 on the Round Rock Campus is fully funded at a total size of 107,708 gross square feet. Construction is underway. Completion and occupancy is targeted for May 2018 to accommodate use by the first cohort of students by June 1, 2018.

23) RF Mitte Renovations

Architect:	Multiple firms	Est. Cost:	\$2,750,000
Contractor:	Multiple firms	Completion:	Summer 2015

The Roy F. Mitte Renovations project is complete. The final report is pending.

24) STAR One Expansion

Architect:	Philo Wilke Partnership	Est. Cost:	\$8,000,000
Contractor:	Hill & Wilkinson	Completion:	May 2016

The STAR One Expansion project reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. The project is to be submitted to System office for Final Close Out in February 2017.

25) University Event Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs	Est. Cost:	\$62,500,000
Contractor: Turner Construction Company	Est. Completion:	Sept.18, 2018

The University Events Center is an 81,282 gross square expansion that includes space for commencement ceremonies and athletic programs which are being relocated from Jowers Center. An additional 1,812 fixed seats and 288 chairs will be added to the arena seating capacity. The project also includes the demolition of the Riverside Apartments, and construction of a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock/access to the lower court level, additional parking, a multi-purpose suite, sports locker rooms, and offices. The guaranteed maximum price was approved by System in September 2016 and construction is underway.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

**Texas State University System
Summary
(as of October 6, 2016)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) O. Henry Hall Renovations

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects of Austin, Inc. Est. Cost: \$5,000,000
Contractor: Flynn Construction, Inc. (CM@R) Est. Completion: TBD

The Lawrence Group was selected as the architect of record for the project through the System procurement process for design professionals. The Lawrence Group has previous work experience on TSUS Capital Projects that include the Student Health and Student Counseling Building and the Pirkle Engineering Technology Building at Sam Houston State University. Flynn Construction was selected as the Construction Manager at Risk for the project. Flynn Construction recently completed the Bobcat Trail Mall and Bobcat Trail Utilities project and is currently underway with the renovation of Retama Hall, both at Texas State University. These two firms have recently worked together at a renovation of the Texas Society of Architect's headquarters located in Austin, Texas and their project recently received an award from the Associated Builders and Contractors Central Texas Chapter for the efforts in the renovation of this 100-year old building. In addition, this same project team is being recognized by Preservation Austin for these same efforts in late October 2016.

Document development and refinement is on schedule. Site investigative efforts are on-going in the off hours to avoid any disruption with the day to day operations of the University of Texas System. The last discovery activity, detailed observations and documentation of the condition of the exterior windows, will conclude around November 2, 2016, weather permitting. Meetings with the Texas Historical Commission are being planned in late 2016 for final approval of the exterior modifications related to the project. These exterior modifications include the window and door restoration as well as external signage that will be placed on the building face at Colorado and Sixth Street as well as the HVAC Cooling Tower enclosure on the northeast side of the building.

The contractor will start pricing the Schematic Design documents on November 11, 2016 with a finalized estimate of the Schematic Design documents prior to the Thanksgiving Holiday Break. Design Development and total project costs will be presented to the Board at the February 2017 Board Meeting. A notice to proceed for construction is anticipated after the February Board Meeting to order long lead items and to secure critical trades such as the window restoration vendor.

V. Construction Phase

N/A

VI. Completed Projects

N/A

FINAL REPORT FOR
South Residential District Parking & Related Infrastructure 95362
Sam Houston State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The South Residential District Parking & Related Infrastructure project was completed in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Gessner Engineering, LLC of College Station, Texas and constructed by SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. of Houston, Texas. It provides 170,982 sf of paving along with 18,781 sf of sidewalk and was substantially completed on July 30, 2015. This project resulted in the parking lot having finished 424 parking spaces.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments	Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 3,591,521.00	\$ 3,808,089.97	\$ -	\$ 125,618.08	\$ 3,933,708.05
Contingency	\$ 199,954.00			\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 302,750.00	\$ 186,618.50		\$ -	\$ 186,618.50
Owner Services	\$ 210,775.00	\$ 191,854.91		\$ -	\$ 191,854.91
Other	\$ 20,000.00			\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 4,325,000.00	\$ 4,186,563.38	\$ -	\$ 125,618.08	\$ 4,312,181.46

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS:

N/A Owner directed substitution of handrail, no change order granted.

CHANGE ORDERS:

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	PVC Liner	\$ 32,566.32	
2	Cement Stabilization Credit	\$ (85,672.88)	
3	Storm Sewer Changes	\$ 24,889.96	
4	Hand Rail Finish Changes	\$ 6,840.96	
5	Landscaping Changes	\$ (13,414.33)	
6RRR	Additional Fiber Optic Conduit	\$ 38,156.31	
7		\$ 10,239.95	

	SWPP Offsite Dump Area		
8		\$ -	21
	Contract Time Extension		
9R		\$ 14,124.24	
	Irrigation Changes		
10		\$ 14,978.62	
	Additional Mow Strip		
11		\$ 4,991.33	
	Grading Off-site Dump Area		
12		\$ 1,761.56	
	Additional LF of ADA Handrail		
13		\$ 3,947.81	
	Install 2" River Rock in Island on 22nd St		
14		\$ 2,838.53	
	Install erosion control matting on the SE corner behind retail area		
15		\$ 3,363.16	
	Install sloped paving along the ADA ramps		
16		\$ (13,303.43)	
	Install temporary guardrail in lieu of the contracted guardrail		
17		\$ 8,253.46	
	Remove and replace approximately 164 LF of existing curb and gutter		
18		\$ 23,257.14	
	Joint Sealing		
19		\$ 4,157.54	
	Install Additional Concrete Wheel Stops		
20		\$ 22,936.25	
	ADA Ramps		
21		\$ 20,705.58	
	ADA Handrails		
Total		\$ 125,618.08	21

HUB PARTICIPATION:

Percent: 12%

Amount: \$527,000

SCHEDULE INFORMATION:

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	10/13/2014	Project met Substantial Completion on time.
Original Duration (days)	212	
Change Order Adjustments	21	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	7/15/2016	
Actual Completion Date	7/30/2016	
Difference Between Contract	-15	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS:

Complete

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION:

The engineering firm, Gessner Engineering, LLC of College Station, Texas, was easy to work with, and very responsive.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION:

SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc. of Houston, Texas, general contractor, is very willing to listen, research, and negotiate. They have a good subcontractor selection.

APPROVAL BY ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION:

Code review and inspections were performed by the Licensed Professional Consultants and the University EHSMR Department. Code review and Inspections were performed by the Division- Architectural Barriers of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility by the physically impaired in this project.

This report is submitted by the Vice Chancellor for Contract Administration and was prepared based on information and evaluations supplied by the component.

Rev. 11/14/14

**Texas State University System
Information Resources Committee**

*Donna Williams, Chair
Veronica Edwards
Vernon Reaser*

Item(s) to Report

1. System-wide Business Improvement Projects
Updates:
 - a. TSUS Electronic Signature Software Procurement
 - b. TSUS e-Procurement Update
2. CIO Council Update
 - a. Information Security Working Group
 - b. Qualtrics Contract / Implementation
 - c. Adobe System-wide Agreement
 - d. TCC Consortium Update
3. Campus CIO Updates

**Texas State University System
Governmental Relations Committee**

*David Montagne, Chair
Charlie Amato
Rossanna Salazar*

Item(s) to Report

1. Legislative Update

Texas State University System Contracts

Action Items:

1. LU: Annual Grounds Maintenance Contract
2. SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate
3. SHSU: Employment Contract for Dean of Osteopathic Medicine Contracts

Consent Items:

4. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1175 and 1185 Vermont St., City of Beaumont
5. SHSU: CONSENT: Amendments to Pearson Education, Inc. Contract
6. TXST: CONSENT: Easement Agreement with the City of San Marcos
7. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 520 Memphis Avenue, Port Arthur, Texas 77640
8. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 1610 6th Street, Port Arthur, Arthur, Texas 77640

LU: Annual Grounds Maintenance Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. Lamar University be authorized to execute a contract for grounds maintenance with Superior Lawn Services at an annual rate of \$424,000.00;
2. The University be authorized to extend the contract for additional years and/or add maintenance services, provided the total cost of the contract not exceed \$1.75 million; and
3. The contract be subject to review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

Lamar University solicited Requests for Proposals for selection of a service provider for the annual grounds maintenance contract for the University's campus in Beaumont, Texas. The University has determined the "best value" proposal was received from Superior Lawn Services, a woman-owned, certified HUB vendor. The current fiscal year agreement will be \$424,200.00, with the right to extend the contract by fiscal year basis up to (3) three additional years. The University reserves the right to add additional maintenance services by amendment, i.e. additional flower bed locations or land purchases.

The University verifies that the contracting entity has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and the University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online filing application.

SERVICES AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Lamar University, a member of the Texas State University System ("University"), and Superior Lawn Maintenance, Inc., a corporation with its principal place of business at 8210 Collier Road, Beaumont, Texas 77706 ("Contractor").

1. CONTRACTING PARTIES

University:

Name:	Lamar University
Point of Contact:	Michael Ruland
Address:	4400 Martin Luther King, Jr. Parkway, Beaumont, TX 77705
Telephone No.:	409.880.8108
Email address:	Michael.ruland@lamar.edu

Contractor:

Name:	Superior Lawn Maintenance, Inc.
Point of Contact:	Judith Brocato
Address:	8210 Collier Road, Beaumont, Texas 77706
Telephone No.:	409.866.8474
Email address:	jbrocato@att.net

Both parties have severally and collectively made and entered into this Agreement which, together with the documents attached or incorporated by specific reference, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties.

2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

In case of dispute between the documents, the order of precedence is set forth below. The documents which constitute the entire agreement between the University and Contractor are enumerated as follows and incorporated into this Agreement by reference:

- A. This Agreement between the University and Contractor (previously defined as "Agreement").
- B. RFP # 734-07272016KM, including all exhibits, attachments and amendments, thereof.
- C. The Contractor's Proposal, signed and dated August 15, 2016, including all follow-up presentations, questions and responses.
- D. Exhibit A – Statement of Work
- E. Exhibit B – Payment for Services

3. CONTRACTOR SERVICES

Contractor will perform the services as set forth in **Exhibit A**, Statement of Work, attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes ("the Services"), to the satisfaction of University.

4. COMPENSATION

University will compensate Contractor for services in accordance with **Exhibit B**, Payment for Services. Total compensation to Contractor will not exceed Four Hundred and Twenty-four Thousand Two Hundred dollars (\$424,200) for the initial term of the agreement. Payment for services performed will be processed within thirty (30) days of receipts and approval of invoice in accordance with **Exhibit B**.

5. TERM

This Agreement is effective as of the date the agreement is fully executed by both parties ("Effective Date") and will terminate on August 31, 2017 unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section 10. University will have the option to renew this Agreement for three (3) additional one (1) year terms.

6. LICENSES, PERMITS, TAXES, FEES, LAWS AND REGULATION

- 6.1 Contractor warrants that it will obtain, maintain in effect, and pay the cost for all licenses, permits, or certifications that may be necessary for Contractor's performance of this Agreement.
- 6.2 Contractor will be responsible for the payment of all taxes, excises, fees, payroll deductions, employee benefits (if any), fines, penalties or other payments required by federal, state, or local law or regulation in connection with Contractor's performance of this Agreement.
- 6.3 Contractor will comply with, and will be responsible for requiring its officers and employees to comply with, all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations; the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System; and the rules and regulations of the University.

7. OWNERSHIP AND USE OF WORK PRODUCT

- 7.1 Contractor and University intend this to be a contract for services and each considers the products and results of the services to be rendered by Contractor hereunder (the "Work Product") to be work made for hire in accordance with 17 U.S.C. §201. Upon delivery, all work products, including writings, drawings, plans, reports, specifications, calculations, documents, presentations, and other materials developed under this agreement shall be the University's exclusive property, to use as the University deems appropriate.
- 7.2 Contractor relinquishes all claims to copyright and other intellectual property rights in favor of the University.
- 7.3 Neither the Contractor nor any other party shall make any such materials available to any individual or organization, without the prior written approval of the University. Contractor makes no representation of the suitability of the work product for use in, or application to, circumstances not contemplated by the scope of work.

8. CONFIDENTIALITY AND SAFEGUARDING OF UNIVERSITY RECORDS; PRESS RELEASED; PUBLIC INFORMATION

8.1 Under this Agreement, Contractor may (1) create, (2) receive from or on behalf of University, or (3) have access to, records or record systems (collectively, “**University Records**”). Among other things, University Records may contain social security numbers, credit card numbers, or data protected or made confidential or sensitive by applicable federal, state and local, laws, regulations, and ordinances, including the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (Public Law No: 106-102) and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g (“**FERPA**”). If University Records are subject to FERPA, (1) University designates Contractor as a University official with a legitimate educational interest in University Records, and (2) Contractor acknowledges that its improper disclosure or redisclosure of personally identifiable information from University Records will result in Contractor’s exclusion from eligibility to contract with University for at least five (5) years. Contractor represents, warrants, and agrees that it will: (1) hold University Records in strict confidence and will not use or disclose University Records except as (a) permitted or required by this Agreement, (b) required by law, or (c) otherwise authorized by University in writing; (2) safeguard University Records according to commercially reasonable administrative, physical and technical standards (such as standards established by (i) the National Institute of Standards and Technology and (ii) the Center for Internet Security, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, as well as the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards) that are no less rigorous than best practices in the data security industry; (3) continually monitor its operations and take any action necessary to assure that University Records are safeguarded and the confidentiality of University Records is maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local, laws, regulations, and ordinances, including FERPA and the Gramm-Leach Bliley Act, and the terms of this Agreement; and (4) comply with the University’s rules, policies, and procedures regarding access to and use of University’s computer systems. At the request of University, Contractor agrees to provide University with a written summary of the procedures Contractor uses to safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of University Records.

8.1.1 **Notice of Impermissible Use.** If an impermissible use or disclosure of any University Records occurs, Contractor will provide written notice to University within one (1) business day after Contractor’s discovery of that use or disclosure. Contractor will promptly provide University with all information requested by University regarding the impermissible use or disclosure.

8.1.2 **Return of University Records.** Contractor agrees that within thirty (30) days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, for any reason, all University Records created or received from or on behalf of University will be (1) returned to University, with no copies retained by Contractor; or (2) if return is not feasible, destroyed. Twenty (20) days before destruction of any University Records, Contractor will provide University with written notice of Contractor’s intent to destroy University Records. Within five (5) days after destruction, Contractor will confirm to University in writing the destruction of University Records.

8.1.3 **Disclosure.** If Contractor discloses any University Records to a permitted subcontractor or agent, Contractor will require the permitted subcontractor or

agent to comply with the same restrictions and obligations as are imposed on Contractor by this Section.

- 8.1.4 **Press Releases.** Except when defined as part of the Services, Contractor will not make any press releases, public statements, or advertisement referring to the Project or the engagement of Contractor as an independent contractor of University in connection with the Project, or release any information relative to the Project for publication, advertisement or any other purpose without the prior written approval of University.
- 8.1.5 **Public Information.** University strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information under the *Texas Public Information Act ("TPIA")*, Chapter 552, *Texas Government Code*. In accordance with Section 552.002 of TPIA and Section 2252.907, *Texas Government Code*, and at no additional charge to University, Contractor will make any information created or exchanged with University pursuant to this Agreement (and not otherwise exempt from disclosure under TPIA) available in a format reasonably requested by University that is accessible by the public.
- 8.1.6 **Termination.** In addition to any other termination rights set forth in this Agreement and any other rights at law or equity, if University reasonably determines that Contractor has breached any of the restrictions or obligations set forth in this Section, University may immediately terminate this Agreement without notice or opportunity to cure.
- 8.1.7 **Duration.** The restrictions and obligations under this Section will survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason.

9. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

For all purposes of this Agreement and notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, Contractor is an independent contractor and is not a state employee, partner, joint venturer, or agent of University. Contractor will not bind nor attempt to bind University to any agreement or contract. As an independent contractor, Contractor is solely responsible for all taxes, withholdings, and other statutory or contractual obligations of any sort, including but not limited to workers' compensation insurance.

10. TERMINATION

- 10.1 If either party is in default of performance of any material obligation under this Agreement, the party that is not in default may give written notice of the default to the other party and if the party notified fails to correct the default within thirty (30) days or within such period fails to satisfy the party giving notice that the default does not exist, the party giving notice may terminate this Agreement upon expiration of the thirty (30) day period.
- 10.2 University may terminate this Agreement immediately in the event of the filing by or against Contractor of a petition for relief in bankruptcy or for receivership, or in the event that Contractor becomes insolvent.

- 10.3 The termination of this Agreement will not affect any right or remedy that has accrued to either party at the time of termination.
- 10.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, Contractor will deliver to the appropriate representative of University all Work Material related to the services performed by Contractor in the format requested by the University together with any keys, identification badges, or equipment owned by University.
- 10.5 Termination under Sections 8.1, 10.1 or 10.6 will not relieve Contractor from liability for any default or breach under this Agreement or any other act or omission of Contractor.
- 10.6 University may terminate this Agreement, without cause, upon 30 days written notice to Contractor.

11. INDEMNIFICATION

Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless University and The Texas University System, and their respective affiliated enterprises, regents, officers, directors, attorneys, employees, representatives and agents from all claims, demands, causes of action, and judgments for taxes, license fees, excises, fines, and penalties; for supplies, services, or merchandise purchased by Contractor; for wages and fringe benefits of Contractor's employees; and for injury or death of any person or damage to property that result directly or indirectly from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Contractor or its officers, agents, or employees in the performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, nothing herein constitutes a waiver of the constitutional, statutory or common law rights, privileges, defenses or immunities of the parties.

12. INSURANCE

12.1 Contractor agrees to maintain, at Contractor's sole expense, and to cause its agents, suppliers and permitted subcontractors (if any) to maintain, at their sole expense, the following insurance coverage in at least the amounts specified:

- 12.1.1 Workers Compensation: Statutory Limits
- 12.1.2 Employer's Liability: \$1,000,000 per accident and employee
- 12.1.3 Commercial General Liability (including contractual liability): \$1,000,000 per occurrence
- 12.1.4 Product/Completed Ops: \$2,000,000 aggregate
- 12.1.5 Auto Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit
- 12.1.6 All other insurance required by state or federal law

12.2 All policies (except Workers' Compensation) will name University as an Additional Insured. A Waiver of Subrogation in favor of University and thirty (30) day notice of cancellation is required on all policies. Certificates of insurance verifying the foregoing requirements will be provided to University prior to commencement of any services under this Agreement. If a policy contains deductible provisions, Contractor will be responsible for payment of the deductible amount for any claim(s) or the pursuit of any claim(s) or asserted claim(s) against University, its agents, employees or representatives.

12.3 Verification of Insurance Coverage will be forwarded to:

Lamar University
Contract Management Office
PO Box 10003
Beaumont, Texas 77710

13 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

To the extent applicable, the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260, *Texas Government Code*, and the related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, shall be used by Contractor and University to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by Contractor that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business. The University will examine Contractor's claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Contractor in an effort to resolve such claims. Neither the occurrence of an event nor the pendency of a claim constitutes grounds for the suspension of performance by the Contractor, in whole or in part. The parties specifically agree that (i) neither the execution of this Agreement by University nor any other conduct, action or inaction of any representative of University relating to this Agreement constitutes or is intended to constitute a waiver of University's or the state's sovereign immunity to suit; and (ii) University has not waived its right to seek redress in the courts.

14 MISCELLANEOUS

- 14.1 Non-Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable. Notwithstanding any attempt to assign this Agreement, the Contractor shall remain fully liable on this Agreement and shall not be released from performing any of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.
- 14.2 Contractor Warranty. If Contractor is a corporation or a limited liability company, Contractor warrants, represents, covenants, and agrees that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or organization and is duly authorized and in good standing to conduct business in the State of Texas, that it has all necessary power and has received all necessary approvals to execute and deliver the Contract, and the individual executing the Contract on behalf of Contractor has been duly authorized to act for and bind Contractor.
- 14.3 Tax Certifications. If Contractor is a taxable entity as defined by Chapter 171, *Texas Tax Code* ("Chapter 171"), then Contractor certifies that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any taxes due under Chapter 171, or that Contractor is exempt from the payment of those taxes, or that Contractor is an out-of-state taxable entity that is not subject to those taxes, whichever is applicable.
- 14.4 Non-discrimination. As a condition to award of this Agreement, both parties agree that they will comply fully with the following laws to the extent applicable: (a) Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; (b) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; (c) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended; (d) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (f) Women in Apprenticeship and Non-traditional Occupations Act; and (h) any other statutory provisions relating to non-discrimination. Neither party may deny services under this Agreement to any person in violation of Federal law and both parties are prohibited from discriminating against any employee, applicant for employment, or beneficiary because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, genetic information or veteran status. Both parties shall insure

that the evaluation and treatment of employees and applicants for employment are free from discrimination.

- 14.5 Texas Family Code Child Support Certification. Pursuant to Section 231.006, *Texas Family Code*, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the award of or payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
- 14.6 Payment of Debt or Delinquency to the State. Pursuant to Sections 2107.008 and 2252.903, *Texas Government Code*, Contractor agrees that any payments owing to Contractor under this Agreement may be applied directly toward any debt or delinquency that Contractor owes the State of Texas or any agency of the State of Texas regardless of when it arises, until such debt or delinquency is paid in full.
- 14.7 Loss of Funding. Performance by University under the Contract may be dependent upon the appropriation and allotment of funds by the Texas State Legislature (the "Legislature") and/or allocation of funds by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System (the "Board"). If the Legislature fails to appropriate or allot the necessary funds, or if the Board fails to allocate the necessary funds, then the University will issue written notice to Contractor and the University may terminate the Agreement without further duty or obligation hereunder. Contractor acknowledges that appropriation, allotment, and allocation of funds are beyond the control of Lamar University.
- 14.8 Entire Agreement; Modifications. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral, between Contractor and University and will constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement and each of its provisions will be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered except by a writing signed by authorized representatives of University and Contractor.
- 14.9 Right to Audit. At any time during the term of the Agreement and for a period of four (4) years thereafter, Lamar University or a duly authorized audit representative of Lamar University, The Texas State University System, or the State of Texas, at its expense and at reasonable times, reserves the right to audit Contractor's records and books relevant to all services provided under the Contract. In the event such an audit by Lamar University reveals any errors/overpayments by Lamar University, Contractor shall refund Lamar University the full amount of such overpayments within thirty (30) days of such audit findings, or Lamar University, at its sole option, may deduct such overpayments from any amounts Lamar University is required to pay Contractor under this or any Contract.
- 14.10 Force Majeure. Neither party hereto will be liable or responsible to the other for any loss or damage or for any delays or failure to perform due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, civil unrest, flood, fire, tsunami, volcano, sabotage, air space closure, ground stop(s), a U.S. Department of State Travel Warning or any other circumstances of like character ("force majeure occurrence").
- 14.11 Venue; Governing Law. Travis County, Texas, will be the proper place of venue for suit on or in respect of this Agreement. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties hereto and all of the terms and conditions hereof will be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas.
- 14.12 Ethics Matters; No Financial Interest. Contractor and its employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors have read and understand Texas State University Board's Conflicts of Interest Policy available at <http://www.tsus.edu/policies/rules-ethics>, the University's Code

of Ethics Policy available at <http://facultystaff.lamar.edu/human-resources/policy-manual/hr-manual-sec2-23.html> and State of Texas Standards of Conduct and Conflict of Interest Provisions available at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.572.htm> . Neither Contractor nor its employees, agents, representatives or subcontractors will assist or cause University employees to violate University's Conflicts of Interest Policy, provisions described by State of Texas Standards of Conduct and Conflict of Interest Provisions, or applicable state ethics laws or rules. Contractor represents and warrants that no member of the Board of Regents of Texas State University System has a direct or indirect financial interest in the transaction that is the subject of this Agreement.

- 14.13 Previous Employment. Contractor acknowledges and understands that Section 2252.901, *Texas Government Code*, prohibits the University from using state appropriated funds to enter into any employment contract, consulting contract, or professional services contract with any individual who has been previously employed, as an employee, by the University within the past twelve (12) months. If Contractor is an individual, by signing this Agreement, Contractor certifies that Section 2252.901, *Texas Government Code*, does not prohibit the use of state appropriated funds for satisfying the payment obligations herein.
- 14.14 Waivers. No delay or omission in exercising any right accruing upon a default in performance of this Agreement will impair any right or be construed to be a waiver of any right. A waiver of any default under this Agreement will not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent default under this Agreement.
- 14.15 Severability. In the event that any provision of the Contract, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of the Contract, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, invalid, or unenforceable to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 14.16 Undocumented Workers. The *Immigration and Nationality Act* (8 *United States Code* 1324a) ("Immigration Act") makes it unlawful for an employer to hire or continue employment of undocumented workers. The United States Immigration and Customs Enforcement Service has established the Form I-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form ("I-9 Form") as the document to be used for employment eligibility verification (8 *Code of Federal Regulations* 274a). Among other things, Contractor is required to: (1) have all employees complete and sign the I-9 Form certifying that they are eligible for employment; (2) examine verification documents required by the I-9 Form to be presented by the employee and ensure the documents appear to be genuine and related to the individual; (3) record information about the documents on the I-9 Form, and complete the certification portion of the I-9 Form; and (4) retain the I-9 Form as required by law. It is illegal to discriminate against any individual (other than a citizen of another country who is not authorized to work in the United States) in hiring, discharging, or recruiting because of that individual's national origin or citizenship status. If Contractor employs unauthorized workers during performance of this Agreement in violation of the Immigration Act then, in addition to other remedies or penalties prescribed by law, University may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 8. Contractor represents and warrants that it is in compliance with and agrees that it will remain in compliance with the provisions of the Immigration Act.
- 14.17 Responsibility for Individuals Performing Services; Criminal Background Checks. Each individual who is assigned to perform the Services under this Agreement will be an employee

of Contractor or an employee of a subcontractor engaged by Contractor. Contractor is responsible for the performance of all individuals performing the Services under this Agreement. Prior to commencing the Services, Contractor will (1) provide University with a list ("**List**") of all individuals who may be assigned to perform the Services, and (2) have an appropriate criminal background screening performed on all the individuals on the List. Contractor will determine on a case-by-case basis whether each individual assigned to perform the Services is qualified to provide the services. Contractor will not knowingly assign any individual to provide services who has a history of criminal conduct unacceptable for a university campus or healthcare center, including violent or sexual offenses. Contractor will update the List each time there is a change in the individuals assigned to perform the Services.

Prior to commencing performance of the Services under this Agreement, Contractor will provide University a letter signed by an authorized representative of Contractor certifying compliance with this Section. Contractor will provide University an updated certification letter each time there is a change in the individuals on the List.

(signatures on following page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, authorized representative of the University and Contractor have executed and delivered this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date:

Superior Lawn Maintenance, Inc.:

Name, Title, Authority

Date

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Examined and Recommended:

President Kenneth Evans, PhD.

Date

Chancellor Brian McCall, PhD.

Date

Approved as to legal form:

Vice Chancellor and General Counsel Fernando Gomez, PhD.

Date

Exhibit A
Statement of Work

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, Contractor's performance of the Services will (1) conform to the specifications and requirements of that certain Request for Proposal related to Annual Grounds Maintenance for Lamar University, RFP No. 734-07272016KM (the "RFP"), which is incorporated by reference for all purposes, and (2) to the extent consistent with the RFP, will conform with Contractor's proposal, dated August 15, 2016 ("Contractor's Proposal") which was submitted by Contractor in response to the RFP and is incorporated by reference for all purposes. To the extent that the RFP or Contractor's Proposal conflict with the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement will control.

I. Project: Annual Grounds Maintenance

The Contractor will provide ground maintenance services for the Lamar University campus and University owned properties. ("the Project".)

II. Services and/or Deliverables. Contractor will provide the following services and/or deliverables in support of the Project:

1 General

- 1.1 Contractor shall perform all routine services for landscaping and ground maintenance on the entire area of campus with no exceptions. Such routine services are comprehensive in nature and include but are not limited to mowing, pruning, and trimming.
 - 1.1.1 Grounds Maintenance Schedule provided in Exhibit A1 details property locations and number of maintenance service visits required for each month.
 - 1.1.1.1 Campus grounds locations include all jasmine beds along MLK Parkway.
 - 1.1.2 Contractor shall conduct all work during normal working hours from 8:00am to 5:00pm unless deemed by University to be disruptive to the normal operations of the University or an emergency.
 - 1.1.3 The majority of cutting, edging, and blowing shall be accomplished Monday through Thursday from 7:00am to 5:00pm.
 - 1.1.4 At each service, Contractor shall blow away all debris from buildings, apartments, sidewalks, and patios to eliminate its collection under doors and on structures.
 - 1.1.5 Contractor shall clean-up the entire property, including but not limited to all landscape service areas, parking lots, walkways, sidewalks, driveways, around dumpsters, thoroughfares and streets.
 - 1.1.5.1 At Contractors own expense, Contractor must legally disposed of all trash, leaves, litter, and debris immediately after each service.
- 1.2 Contractor shall perform all routine service for the maintenance of all University vacant lots and off-campus properties. Such routine services are comprehensive in nature and include but are not limited to mowing, pruning, and trimming.
 - 1.2.1 Exhibit A2 details all of the University vacant lots and Off-Campus Property Locations and the number of service visits required each month.
 - 1.2.1.1 Contractor is responsible for field verification of actual jobs sites to be maintained.
 - 1.2.1.2 Contractor shall commence and end all services on the same workday unless approved in writing by University.

- 1.3 Contractor must provide, at Contractor's own expense, all equipment, chemicals, fertilizers, herbicides, fungicides, pesticides, mulch, labor, materials supplies, tools, etc. necessary to perform all of the required services under this Agreement.
 - 1.3.1 Mulch Specifications: Natural in color and shredded hard wood.
- 1.4 Within ten (10) working days after executing contract, Contractor shall issue a schedule for routine service work for each development to University Point of Contact (POC) listed in Section 1 of this Agreement and the appropriate project manager.
 - 1.4.1 Schedule shall list the date and time all work will commence and be completed in its entirety.
 - 1.4.2 Once submitted, this schedule can only be altered with the prior written of the University Point of Contact. If Contractor is unable to make a scheduled service, Contractor shall notify Facilities Management and follow up with an alternate date within 24 hours.
- 1.5 Contractor shall clean all site drainages devices when performing routine service to the area that surrounds the area drains to ensure proper operation.
 - 1.5.1 Such site drainage devices include but are not limited to: area drains, grates, curb openings, drainage swells, sidewalk culverts, and drainage ponds located on south University Blvd and South Rolfe Christopher.
- 1.6 Contractor will control the use and operation of all University owned sprinkler systems and report any malfunctions or repair needs to Facilities Management Dispatch immediately.
- 1.7 Contractor shall replace at his/her expense any items damaged during any service to any University property.
- 1.8 During winter months or periods where conditions limit the need to perform specific routine maintenance duties, Contractor shall be required to do other work, including but not limited to raking, trash removal, and/or other ground care services equivalent in value and service.

2 Safety

- 2.1 Contractor shall practice acceptable safety precautions, follow industry safety standards, and use only industry-approved safety equipment in the performance of all duties.
- 2.2 Contractor agrees to follow Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) guidelines to protect workers.
- 2.3 Contractor shall maintain all equipment in proper and safe operating conditions in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
- 2.4 Contractor must be cognizant of safety at all times and take necessary safety precautions, so as to not cause harm to any persons or property while performing services under this Agreement.
- 2.5 Contractor shall exercise extreme caution around pedestrians and parked cars.
- 2.6 Contractor will pay for all damages caused by work performed to include but not limited to broken windows and/or doors, car damage, and damage to landscaping due to lack of knowledge on proper maintenance.

3 Contractor Personnel

- 3.1 Contractor shall have crews, qualified by training and experience, to perform the services in this Agreement.
- 3.2 Contractor will report personnel changes to University POC as they occur and prior to the person reporting to University property.

- 3.3 Contractor shall provide identification (ID) badges or uniforms for all employees working on University properties.
 - 3.3.1 Contractor must submit to University POC a sample of the ID badges or uniform, if requested.
 - 3.3.2 Each crew member shall wear markings which identify him as a member of the Contractor's workforce while on University property.
 - 3.3.3 No employee will be allowed on University property without his/her ID badge or uniform on his/her person.
 - 3.4 Contractor personnel shall be neat and conduct all work in a professional manner.
- 4 Campus Grounds Mowing and Trimming
- 4.1 Before and after each mowing and service visit, Contractor shall pick up and legally dispose of all trash, litter, and debris from the entire property to include but not limited to: in and around shrub areas, ground cover beds, planting beds, and all other manmade or natural abutment.
 - 4.1.1 Unauthorized signs (free-standing or affixed to poles, trees, etc.) and other unsightly materials shall be disposed of on each visit.
 - 4.1.2 Contractor shall not use University dumpster to dispose of any trash, litter, or debris.
 - 4.2 All areas must be mowed, edged, and cleaned up at each visit.
 - 4.2.1 Grass clippings do not need to be bagged, but should be swept or blown off the streets and sidewalks.
 - 4.2.1.1 Do not blow or sweep clippings into storm drain.
 - 4.2.1.2 Mulching of all grass clippings is preferred. However, Contractor shall remove any excess buildup of mulched grass clippings and/or leaves from University property.
 - 4.2.2 Mow all grass in all common areas of the property completely to maintain a uniform height not to exceed between 2 to 3 inches.
 - 4.2.3 All areas where grass meets walkways, drives, curbs, fences, trees, sewer openings, landscaping or other protrusions/fixtures must be neatly trimmed at each visit.
 - 4.2.3.1 Trim and edge all grass to a uniform height not to exceed between 3-4 inches to prevent the growth of grass on sidewalks, fence-lines, streets, parking areas, building foundations, dumpster pads, shrub beds, ground cover beds, flower beds, and any other manmade or natural abutment.
 - 4.2.3.2 Special care must be taken while trimming around trees and shrubs.
 - 4.2.3.3 String trimmers must not be used adjacent to trees and shrubbery.
 - 4.3 Only mowing equipment that will not damage the grounds or irrigation system may be used on University property.
 - 4.3.1 Ruts, holes, and other disfigurement of mowed areas caused by mowing equipment shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to repair to original condition.
 - 4.4 Technicians should exercise "Equipment Projectile Discipline" with all of their power equipment.
 - 4.4.1 The direction of throw should be considered when using equipment around windows, vehicles and pedestrians.
 - 4.4.2 Contractor shall be responsible for all projectiles ejected from their equipment and financially responsible for all resulting damage.
 - 4.4.2.1 Damage resultant from projectiles shall be reported immediately to University POC or designee.
 - 4.5 Contractor shall be liable for damage done by the use of trimming and/or mowing equipment.

4.6 Contractor shall fertilize all turf areas two (2) times per year in March and October using an appropriate formulation for the season.

5 Trees, Shrubbery and Ground Cover/Flower Beds

5.1 Contractor shall communicate with University POC or designee to determine the type of perennials, shrubs, trees or grass to plant at each University property location prior to commencement of work.

5.2 All mulched beds shall be weeded or rearranged at each visit to provide a weed-free, well-maintained appearance.

5.2.1 Weed removal should be done by hand, with a hoe, or by pre-emergent chemical treatment.

5.2.1.1 Weeding beds with a string trimmer is not acceptable.

5.2.2 A minimum of two (2) inches of fresh mulch shall be added to all mulched beds twice per year, in March and October.

5.3 All trees six (6) inches in diameter or less, including crepe myrtles shall have a mulched tree ring at least four (4) feet in diameter. A minimum of four (4) inches of fresh mulch shall be added to all tree rings once in January.

5.4 Shrubbery shall be trimmed a minimum of once per month and more often if necessary to maintain an attractive shape and size.

5.4.1 Prune all shrubs so that a symmetrical appearance is maintained and in accordance with proper horticultural standards and techniques as designated for the Beaumont geographical zone.

5.4.2 All finished cuts shall be clean cuts of the complete branch at its junction with the trunk or next larger branch. Remove and legally dispose of all dead or dying branches and twigs on all shrubs.

5.4.3 Prune all species which bloom on the last year's growth after Spring blooming period.

5.4.4 On all others, prune during the winter dormancy, or at optimal times for particular species.

5.4.5 Contractor will remove and legally dispose of all suckers growing at or near the base of all shrubs.

5.5 Remove and legally dispose of all nuisance growth to include plants, trees, and/or foliage from buildings and roof lines a minimum of 3 feet from structures with each routine maintenance service visit.

5.6 All ground cover beds including flower and shrub beds shall be fertilized twice per year during the months of October and April with a slow release, non-burning fertilizer that is designed for the respective species of ground cover and/or flowers.

5.7 Contractor shall replace, at Contractor's expense, all trees, shrubs, plants or grass that die due to Contractor's negligence.

5.7.1 Any plants or grass that die due to reasons beyond Contractor's control shall be replaced on a unit price basis pursuant to Contractor's proposal only after prior verification and authorization of the University POC or designated representative.

6 Chemical Applications

6.1 Contractor shall apply all chemicals (fertilizers, herbicides, pesticides, fungicides, etc.) in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, codes, regulations and ordinances as well as manufacturer's instructions to include application by a licensed technician when required.



- Contractor shall only apply chemicals approved and registered by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and considered safe for use in residential areas.
- 6.2 Within ten (10) working days after executing contract, Contractor must submit to University Procurement Department a list of chemicals to be used in the performance of services with their EPA registrations and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- 6.3 If any plant materials show sign of insect infestation or damage, the plant material must be promptly treated with the appropriate chemical for controlling the infesting pest.
- 6.3.1 This includes but is not limited to chinch bugs in the turf, aphids on crepe myrtles, and webworms in trees.
- 6.3.2 Contractor may use preventative insect control, such as dormant oil, if deemed appropriate.
- 6.4 If any plant materials show signs of fungus or disease, the plant materials must be promptly treated with the appropriate chemical for controlling fungus or disease.
- 6.4.1 This includes but is not limited to brown patch in the turf and powdery mildew on shrubbery.
- 6.4.2 Contractor may use preventative treatments such as systemic fungicides, if deemed appropriate.
- 6.5 Contractor will apply an effective, safe, and environmentally friendly herbicide to kill all grass and weeds growing up through cracks and openings in sidewalks, curbs, roads, parking areas, walls, etc.
- 6.6 Contractor will administer fire ant treatment during every service visit by a licensed technician or a technician under the licensee's supervision as allowed by law.
- 6.6.1 The treatment shall include spot treating every mound or colony discovered during each service visit.
- 6.6.2 Contractor will report any systemic problems.
- 6.6.3 University pest control contractor will be responsible for the campus-wide fire ant treatment.
- 6.7 Contractor agrees to follow Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) guidelines to protect workers when applying pesticides.
- 6.8 Contractor shall retain detailed records of all pesticide applications. The records must include the information in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws.
- 7 Off-Campus Properties and Vacant Lots
- 7.1 Before and after each mowing and service visit, Contractor shall pick up and legally dispose of all trash, litter, and debris from the entire property.
- 7.2 All areas must be mowed at each visit.
- 7.3 Only mowing equipment that will not damage the grounds may be used on University property.
- 7.3.1 Ruts, holes, and other disfigurement of mowed areas caused by mowing equipment shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to repair to original condition.
- 7.4 Technicians should exercise "Equipment Projectile Discipline" with all of their power equipment.
- 7.4.1 The direction of throw should be considered when using equipment around windows, vehicles and pedestrians.
- 7.4.2 Contractor shall be responsible for all projectiles ejected from their equipment and financially responsible for all resulting damage.

- 7.4.2.1 Damage resultant from projectiles shall be reported immediately to University POC or designee.
- 7.5 Contractor shall be liable for damage done by the use of trimming and/or mowing equipment.
- 7.6 Contractor shall spray fence line around vacant lots once per year.

DRAFT



Exhibit A1
Ground Maintenance Schedule for Campus Grounds Locations

Locations/Services	Trips Annually	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<u>TURF CARE</u>													
Manicured Mowing	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Gladys City	24	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1
Ditch east of Football stadium	12	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	0	0
Practice Field (in and out)	44	2	2	4	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Soccer, baseball, golf block, tee box	44	2	2	4	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Curb Clean Up	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Retention ponds	13	1	0	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	0
<u>Manicured Edge Beds/Tree Rings</u>													
Curb Clean Up	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Weed Inspection	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
Fertilization	2		1							1			
Fungicide Brown Patch Control	2					1				1			
Insecticide Inspection	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>SHRUB & GROUND COVER</u>													
Shrub Pruning	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shrub Fertilization	3		1			1				1			
<u>TREE CARE</u>													
Insect & Disease Treatment/Shrubs In	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>SOIL - BEDS/TREE RINGS</u>													
Weed Control (Manual)	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2
<u>MISCELLANEOUS CARE</u>													
Spray fence Lines	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire Ant Control	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Irrigation Inspection	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Debris Removal	45	2	2	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	2



Exhibit A2
Ground Maintenance Schedule for Off Campus Locations and Vacant Lots

Locations/Services	Trips Annually	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
<u>TURF CARE</u>													
Vacant lots	24	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1
3751 S MLK vacant lot Tri Supply	24	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1
KVLU Radio	12	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	0	0
Pleasure Island	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
<u>MISCELLANEOUS CARE</u>													
Spray fence Lines	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Exhibit B
Payment for Services

I. SERVICE FEES:

University will compensate Contractor for successful completion of services outlined in Exhibit A, as follows:

Services	Cost per Month	Cost per Year
Services excluding the President's Residence	\$34,810.00	\$417,720.00
Services at President's Residence	\$540.00	\$6480.00
TOTAL	\$35,350.00	\$424,200.00

II. TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the cumulative amount of Service Fees remitted by University to Contractor will not exceed \$424,200.00 ("Fee Cap") without the prior written approval of University.

III. INVOICING:

Upon completion of the monthly services and acceptance by University, Contractor will submit an invoice setting forth amounts due to Contractor. Each invoice will be accompanied by documentation that University may reasonably request to support the invoice amount. University will, within thirty (30) days from the date it receives an invoice and supporting documentation, approve or disapprove the amount reflected in the invoice. If University approves the amount or any portion of the amount, University will promptly pay to Contractor the amount approved so long as Contractor is not in default under this Agreement. If University disapproves any invoice amount, University will give Contractor specific reasons for its disapproval in writing.

All invoices shall show the purchase order number. Invoices for items or services ordered, delivered, and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the address that appears on the University's assigned purchase order or emailed to accountspayable@lamar.edu.

SHSU: Authorization to Purchase Real Estate

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. Sam Houston State University be authorized to pursue acquisition of the property located at 1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Texas, together with any mineral interests in the property that may be owned by seller, for a purchase price of \$5,800,000, plus closing costs;
2. The President be authorized to accept and execute the Purchase Agreement and all other documents and instruments necessary to carry out the transaction, upon the review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; and,
3. The Texas State University System be authorized to issue Revenue Financing System Bonds in an amount not to exceed the contractual purchase agreement and related closing costs, to be repaid from Designated Tuition and other local revenues; subject to the review and approval of the Vice Chancellor for Finance.

Explanation

The property is located on SEC Highway 30 and will provide the University with approximately 50,500 square feet of class A office space. While this property is not located within the long term development area of the University as developed in the Campus Master Plan Update approved by the Board of Regents, it will provide significant relief to on-campus administrative office needs. Further, the University currently leases 14,266 square feet in this property to support the Nursing program instructional and administrative activities. If acquired, the University plans to relocate several administrative support functions that are currently functioning in overcrowded conditions and/or other leased spaces.

The form 1295 – Disclosure of Interested Parties – has been completed by the seller and received by the University.

The following documents regarding the property are attached to this motion:

- 1) Independent appraisal dated September 19, 2016
- 2) Independent appraisal dated September 30, 2016
- 3) Survey of property
- 4) Purchase and Sale Agreement

An Appraisal Report



Bank of America Tower
1 Financial Plaza Drive
Huntsville, Walker County, Texas

For:

Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

By:

Erwin & Associates
APPRAISAL & CONSULTING

(physical)
497 Marion Lane
New Waverly, TX 77358

(mailing)
P.O. Box 561
Huntsville, TX 77342

Effective Date of Appraisal
September 19, 2016 (As Is)

ERWIN & ASSOCIATES

Real Estate Valuation & Consulting

936.295.6353 OFFICE ■ 936.577.8311 CELL

berrymanerwin@sbcglobal.net

September 22, 2016

Michele Thorn
Sam Houston State University
Box 2027
Huntsville, Texas 77341

Reference: **Bank of America Tower:** One tract of land containing 2.0660 acres ($\pm 89,995$ square feet), improved with a masonry-sided, multi-story, Class B, office building containing a total net rentable area of 49,955 square feet, and a gross building area of 51,104 square feet. The subject is located at the southeast corner of State Highway 30 West (11th Street) and Financial Plaza Drive, in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas; and has a physical address of 1 Financial Plaza Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas. (WCAD Map 125E)

Dear Ms. Thorn:

At your request, we have completed an appraisal for the purpose of determining the "As Is" Market Value of the Leased Fee Estate, for the above-referenced property. The effective date of this appraisal for the "As Is" Market Value is September 19, 2016, which is the date of our visit to the subject site.

The reported analyses, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with FIRREA guidelines and the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics & Standards of Professional Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which include the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

Erwin & Associates is a professional real estate appraisal and consulting firm, providing service to a variety of corporate, institutional, governmental and private clientele. In the past 12 months our firm has completed numerous valuation assignments involving similarly improved properties.

We are not qualified to detect or identify hazardous substances which may, or may not be present on, in, or near this property. The presence of hazardous materials may negatively affect value. We have valued the subject property as though free of hazardous materials. We urge the user of this report to obtain the services of a specialist for the purpose of conducting an environmental audit to ensure that the subject property is free of hazardous materials.

Michele Thorn
Sam Houston State University
September 22, 2016

The value conclusion herein is specifically contingent upon the basic assumptions and limiting conditions listed within the body of this report. The "As Is" Market Value of the Leased Fee Estate for the subject property, as of the effective date of September 19, 2016, is:

FIVE MILLION THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$5,300,000

Attached is our appraisal report, which summarizes the investigation and analyses undertaken in arriving at our value conclusion. Should you have any questions, please contact our office.

Respectfully submitted,
ERWIN & ASSOCIATES



Berry Erwin
TX-1335374-G
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Client: Sam Houston State University

Intended User: Sam Houston State University - Michele Thorn

WCAD Map 125E

Tax ID#: The tax ID # for the subject is 6600-125-0-01110.

Location: The subject is located at the southeast corner of State Highway 30 West (11th Street) and Financial Plaza Drive. The physical address is 1 Financial Plaza Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas

Purpose of Appraisal: To form an opinion of the "As Is" Market Value of the Leased Fee Estate, subject to assumptions and limiting conditions listed herein.

Property Rights Appraised: Leased Fee Estate.

Land Size: One rectangular tract of land containing ± 2.0660 acres, or $\pm 89,995$ square feet of land (per survey).

Improvement Description: The subject site is improved with a multi-tenant, five-story, Class B, office building containing an NRA of $\pm 49,955$ square feet (per rent roll). The building is steel-framed with masonry siding and flat overlay roofing. There is a covered drive-thru attached to the south side of the building, and covered entrances on the east and west sides. Site improvements include concrete parking, security lighting, mature landscaping and signage. The improvements are considered to be in average condition as of the effective date of the appraisal.

Effective Date of Appraisal: September 19, 2016 ("As Is")

Zoning: Management District

Utilities: Public Water, Public Sewer

Occupancy: 67% (62%-tenant & 5%-owner)

Flood Plain: According to Interflood Flood Map 48471C0355D dated August 16, 2011 and published for Walker County; the site appears to be located in unshaded Zone X, an area determined to be outside the 100-year flood plain. This determination was made by graphic plotting only, and accuracy is not guaranteed. We recommend a surveyor be utilized to determine precise flood plain status.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Highest and Best Use:

As Vacant:

Commercial development.

As Improved:

Existing commercial use (office).

Market Value Conclusions:

Land Value:

N/A

Cost Approach:

N/A

Sales Comparison Approach:

\$5,250,000

Income Approach:

\$5,325,000

"As Is" Market Value:

\$5,300,000

AN APPRAISAL REPORT OF:

Office Building

Located at:

1 Financial Plaza
Huntsville, Texas 77340

Prepared For:

Mr. George H. Russell
1401 19th Street
Huntsville, Texas 77340

Effective Date of Appraisal:

September 14, 2016

Report Date:

September 30, 2016

By:



ALLIANCE REALTY ADVISORS
MALCOLM W. WILLEY, REAL ESTATE APPRAISER
3828 WEST DAVIS, SUITE 314
CONROE, TEXAS 77304

PREFACE

An appraisal is a type of research into the law of probabilities with respect to real estate valuation. Through appraiser's education, training, experience, knowledge, and integrity, he is able to project sellers' and buyers' activities into a forecast of real estate values. Because of the individuality and uniqueness of each property, comparisons of like properties often entail adjustments in arriving at a conclusion. Financial consideration for similar properties sometimes reflect sentiment, compassion, sympathy, bias, politics, specific needs, lack of understanding and other factors not considered by the impartial appraiser. The appraiser is an advocate of the property being appraised. His judgment and opinion cannot be altered by principals of the transaction, the lender, seller, purchaser, or broker.

An appraisal cannot be guaranteed; cannot be proved. However, the opinion of value can be substantiated and justified and the final opinion of value is the result of professional analysis of a considerable quantity of physical and economic facts. An appraisal must not be considered absolute but should be used as a basis of negotiation between parties involved in the property, whatever their interests.

With the foregoing in mind, the reader is invited to review the following report, which sets forth the data and reasoning leading to the estimate of value of the property under appraisement.



ALLIANCE REALTY ADVISORS
MALCOLM W. WILLEY, REAL ESTATE APPRAISER
3828 WEST DAVIS, SUITE 314
CONROE, TEXAS 77304

September 30, 2016

Mr. George H. Russell
1401 19th Street
Huntsville, Texas 77340

RE: A fee simple interest in the Office Building located at 1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Texas 77340

Dear Mr. Russell:

At your request, I have analyzed the above-described real estate located in Walker County, Texas.

The purpose of this report is to estimate the market value of the subject property, in compliance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice and in accordance with the instructions provided to the appraiser. The intended use of the appraisal is to estimate the market value of the subject property for internal purposes and potential lending.

This letter is not the appraisal report but merely serves to transmit the appraisal report. An appraisal report setting forth the findings and conclusions derived there from, together with maps, plats, and photographs that are considered essential and pertinent to explain the processes followed in making the appraisal and conclusions expressed therein, is enclosed.

We are not qualified to detect the existence of hazardous substances or materials, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present in, on or near the subject property, or other environmental conditions. Any environmental hazardous conditions were not called to the attention of, or detected by, the appraiser during the viewing of the subject. We have no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property, unless otherwise stated. We encourage the property owner to have an expert in the environmental field to conduct hazardous materials study for certainty. The value estimate contained in this report is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on, or in, the property, or in such proximity thereto that it would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such condition, or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover the hazardous substances or toxic materials.

This is an Appraisal Report which is intended to comply with the reporting requirements set forth under Standards Rule 2-2(a) of the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice for an Appraisal Report. The depth of discussion contained in this report is specific to the needs of the client and for the intended use stated below. The appraiser is not responsible for unauthorized use of this report.

Our “as is” opinion of market value is presented on the following page.

As a result of our investigations, studies, analysis of the market data, sales, and offers for sale, as well as other factors in the marketplace that affect value, conclusions for the subject property were obtained. The final estimate of market value “as is”, based on a 12 month marketing and exposure period, as of the effective date, September 14, 2016 in fee simple estate is:

**"As Is" Market Value of the Subject
Property Office, as a Fee Simple Estate:**

SIX MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$6,500,000

Respectfully Submitted,



Malcolm W. Willey
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
TX-1329116-G



Looking South at Subject Property



Looking East at Subject Property



Looking Southwest at Subject Property



Looking Northwest at Subject Property



Looking North at Subject Property



Interior View – Bank Lobby



Interior View – Typical Office



Interior View – Typical Office



Interior View – Hallway



Interior View – Typical Restroom



Interior View – Typical Office



Interior View – Typical Executive Office



Interior View – Typical Office



Interior View – Typical Office Breakroom



Looking South along Financial Plaza



Looking North along Financial Plaza



Looking West along State Highway 30



Looking East along State Highway 30

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface.....	i
Letter of Transmittal	ii
Subject Property Photographs.....	v
Table of Contents	xiii
Scope of the Work	1
Assumptions and Limiting Conditions	4
Certification	6
Appraisers' Liability Limitations Special Report.....	8
Summary of Important Facts and Conclusions	9
Authorization	10
Intended User/ Intended Use of Report	10
Effective Date/Date of the Appraisal	10
Competency of the Appraisers.....	10
Property Rights Appraised.....	10
Legal Description.....	10
Market Value Defined.....	11
Estimated Marketing Time	11
Exposure Time.....	11
Extraordinary Assumptions	12
Supplemental Standards.....	13
Jurisdictional Exception Rule	13
Hypothetical Conditions	13
Area Data and Analysis	15

Neighborhood Data and Analysis	24
Site Data and Analysis	30
Description of Improvements	36
History of the Subject Property.....	39
Tax Analysis	40
Highest and Best Use	41
Appraisal Procedure.....	44
Cost Approach	45
Sale Comparison Approach (Improved)	57
Income Approach	66
Reconciliation of Value	84
Final Value Conclusion.....	85
Addenda	86

SCOPE OF WORK

The Scope of Work for an appraisal assignment relates to the presentation of the appraisal assignment and the extent to which information pertinent to the appraisal assignment, which is relied upon and provides the basis for the valuation estimate, is gathered, analyzed, and reported. The Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice defines the Scope of Work as “the type and extent of research and analysis in an assignment.” (USPAP 2016-2017 Edition, Pg U-13) The Scope of Work Rule states that for each appraisal, an appraiser must:

1. Identify the problem to be solved;
2. Determine and perform the scope of work necessary to develop credible assignment results;
and
3. Disclose the scope of work in the report.

The scope of work includes, but is not limited to:

↪ The extent to which the property is identified;

- *In this appraisal assignment, we viewed the interior and exterior of the subject property in order to gather information about the physical characteristics of the subject property that are relevant to the valuation problem.*
- *Information about the scope and character of the proposed improvements is based on plans provided by the developer. (Not applicable, as this assignment is existing improvements only)*
- *We relied on the data provided by public records, recent surveys, and/or title reports for information regarding legal descriptions, easements, covenants, restrictions, and other encumbrances. We did not research the presence of such items independently. A survey of the subject property was provided to the appraisers.*
- *If applicable and provided, we examined the existing rent roll concerning the subject property to identify its terms and conditions.*

↪ The extent to which tangible property is inspected;

- *Malcolm W. Willey and Timothy T. Mayfield, MAI viewed the interior and exterior of the subject property on September 14, 2016.*

↪ **The type and extent of data researched;**

- *Sales of similar properties were researched in the surrounding area.*
- *We researched data on income and expense information if provided by the owner and construction costs indicated within the Marshall & Swift Valuation Manual if utilized; confirmed all comparable sales information; and analyzed the information gathered in applying applicable approaches, which was concluded to be the Cost, Income, and Sales Comparison approaches to value.*
- *The process of confirming comparable data required consulting, interviewing and gathering information from property owners, local real estate appraisers, real estate brokers, buyers and sellers, and public records. Pertinent information relevant to this assignment was analyzed and collected from various sources such as, but not limited to, public records, local appraisers, local brokers, the appraiser's internal databases, and fee based services such as Marshall & Swift Valuation Manual, MLS, CoStar, Loopnet, and Commercial Gateway.*
- *In order to arrive at an opinion of the market value of the subject property, we researched the market area for sales and rentals of properties similar in construction, condition, appeal, use, location, access, and availability of public utilities. The sales and/or rentals selected were concluded to be competitive with the subject property.*

↪ **The type and extent of analysis applied to arrive at opinions or conclusions.**

- *The value opinions presented in this report are based upon review and analysis of the market conditions affecting real property values, including the attributes of competitive properties and sales data for similar properties.*
- *In order to determine the highest and best use of the real estate, we completed a survey of the market, noting the supply and demand factors, and examined the feasibility of alternative uses. Given the nature, location and condition of the real property, our conclusion of the highest and best use was based on logic and observed evidence.*
- *We have considered three approaches to value (Cost, Income, and Sales) and then reconciled the applicable approaches to arrive at a final opinion of value for the subject property. In the reconciliation, we considered the quality and quantity of the data available under each approach, the advantages and disadvantages under each approach, and the relevance of each to the subject property and the appraisal problem.*

- *The Cost, Sales Comparison, and Income approaches to value have been utilized in arriving at an opinion of value of the fee simple estate in the subject property.*
- *After selecting the sales, a comparative analysis of relevant factors that influence value was undertaken to adjust the sales to the subject property based upon the actions and preferences demonstrated by the participants in the marketplace.*

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

The certification of the appraisers appearing in the appraisal report is subject to the following conditions and to such other specific and limiting conditions as are set forth by the appraiser's in the report.

1. The appraisers assume no responsibility for matters of a legal nature affecting the property appraised or the title thereto, nor do the appraisers render any opinion as to the title, which is assumed good and marketable. The property is appraised as though under responsible ownership and competent management and is appraised as if free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances.
2. Any sketch in the report may show approximate dimensions and is included to assist the reader in visualizing the property. The appraisers have made no survey of the property.
3. The appraisers are not required to give testimony or appear in court because of having made the appraisal reference to the property in question, unless arrangements have been previously made.
4. Any distribution of the valuation in the report between land and improvements applies only under the existing program of utilization. The separate valuations for land and building must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are invalid if so used.
5. The appraisers assume that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structure, which would render it more or less valuable. The appraisers assume no responsibility for such conditions or for engineering, which might be required to discover such factors.
6. Information, estimates, and opinions furnished to the appraisers and contained in the report were obtained from sources considered reliable and believed to be true and correct. However, the appraisers can assume no responsibility for accuracy of such items furnished to the appraisers.
7. Disclosure of the contents of this appraisal is governed by the Bylaws and Regulations of the various appraisal organizations the appraisers hold membership.
8. Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report (especially any conclusions as to value, the identity of the appraisers, or the firm with which they are connected) shall be disseminated to the public through advertising media, public relations media, news media, or any public means of communication without the prior consent and approval of the appraisers.
9. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous materials, which may or may not be present on the property, was not observed by the appraisers. The appraisers have no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property. The appraisers however are not qualified to detect such substances. The presence of substances such as radon gas, asbestos, urea-formaldehyde foam insulation or other potentially hazardous materials may affect the value of the property that would cause a loss in value. No

responsibility is assumed for any such conditions or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them. The client is urged to retain an expert in this field, if desired.

10. It is assumed that there is full compliance with all federal, state, and local environmental regulations and laws unless noncompliance is stated, defined, and considered in the appraisal report.
11. It is assumed that all applicable use regulations and restrictions have been complied with unless non-conformity has been stated, defined and considered in the appraisal report.
12. It is assumed that the utilization of the land and improvements is within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespass unless noted in the report.
13. Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication. It may not be used for any purpose by any person other than the party to whom it is addressed without the written consent of the appraisers and, in any event, only with the proper written qualifications and only in its entirety.
14. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective January 26, 1992. The appraiser had not made a specific compliance and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one of more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect upon the value of the property. Since the appraiser(s) have no direct evidence relating to this issue, possible noncompliance with the requirements of ADA was not considered in developing an opinion of the value of the property.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned do hereby certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

- The statements of fact contained in this appraisal report, upon which the analyses, opinions, and conclusions expressed herein are based, are true and correct.
- The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions, and is our unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
- We have no present or prospective present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report, and we have no personal interest or bias with respect to the parties involved.
- The appraisal assignment was not based on a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the approval of a loan.
- The appraiser's analysis, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and the report has been prepared in conformity with 2000 – FDIC Rules and Regulations, Part 323 – Appraisals, in which the provisions appear at 55 Fed. Reg. 33888, August 20, 1990, effective September 19, 1990, except as otherwise noted; as well as the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Foundation.
- Our compensation is not contingent upon the reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value estimate, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event.
- We have performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three-year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.
- Our analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
- Unless otherwise stated in this report, the appraiser has no knowledge of the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present on the property, or other environmental conditions, which were not called to the attention of nor found during the appraiser's inspection.
- The appraiser is not qualified to test for such substances or conditions. The presence of such substances, such as asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, or other hazardous substances or environmental conditions, may affect the value of the property, and the value estimated is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in such proximity that it would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them.

- Malcolm W. Willey and Timothy T. Mayfield, MAI made a personal interior/exterior viewing of the subject property.
- Therefore, except as hereinafter provided, the party for whom this appraisal report was prepared for, may distribute copies of this appraisal report, in its entirety, to such third parties as may be selected by the party for whom this appraisal report was prepared; however, portions of this appraisal report shall not be given to third parties without prior written consent of the signatories of this appraisal report.
- Further, neither all nor any part of this appraisal report shall be disseminated to the general public by the use of advertising media, public relations media, news media, sales media or other media for public communication without the prior written consent of the signatories of this appraisal report.
- The reported analysis, opinions and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute.
- The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
- As of the date of this report, Malcolm W. Willey has completed the Standards and Ethics Education Requirements of the Appraisal Institute for Associate Members and Timothy T. Mayfield, MAI has completed the Standards and Ethics Education Requirement of the Appraisal Institute for Members.
- The real property, which is the subject of this appraisal report, was valued as of September 14, 2016. The subject property consists of an office building located at 1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Texas 77340.

Respectfully Submitted,



Malcolm W. Willey
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
TX-1329116-G

APPRAISERS' LIABILITY LIMITATIONS
SPECIAL REPORT CONDITIONS
AND CLIENT AGREEMENTS

The acceptance of this report and its use by the client in any manner whatsoever so for any purpose is acknowledgment by the client that this report is a satisfactory product and that the client has personally read the report and specifically agrees that the data herein is accurate to the best of the appraisers' ability.

The report remains the personal property of the signer and may not be transmitted to the third party without the signer's written permission. (Permission is granted to transmit to third party mortgagee.)

Malcolm W. Willey, Real Estate Appraiser and the associate appraisers' personal responsibilities do not extend to a third party under any circumstances whatsoever.

As part of the appraiser-client employment agreement, the client agrees to notify the appraisers of any error, omission, or invalid data herein within 15 days of receipt and to return the report along with copies to the appraisers for correction prior to any use whatsoever. Corrections will be made at the appraiser's discretion.

Under no circumstances shall the company's or appraisers' liability exceed the fee actually collected for this report, and then only in the case of a gross error which would have materially affected the appraisers' value opinion as the date of valuation.

Thus, by acceptance of this report, the client acknowledges that a value opinion is the product of a professionally trained mind, but nevertheless is an opinion and not a probable fact. As a personal opinion, valuation may vary between appraisers based on the same facts. Thus, Malcolm W. Willey, Real Estate Appraiser, warrants only that the value conclusion is the appraisers' best opinion estimate as of the exact day of valuation.

SUMMARY OF IMPORTANT FACTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Property Type:	Office Building
Property Location:	1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Texas 77340
Legal Description:	NW Freeway, Lot 11.1, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas
Effective Date of Appraisal:	
“As Is”:	September 14, 2016
Property Rights Appraised:	Fee simple estate
Intended Use of the Appraisal:	The intended use of the appraisal is to estimate the “as is” market value of the subject property for internal purposes and potential lending.
Site Data:	3.0651 acres, or 133,516 SF
Improvement Data:	Office: Gross Building Area: 51,148 SF Net Rentable Area: 49,955 SF.
Space Type:	Office Building
Year Built:	1984
Zoning:	M (Management)
Highest and Best Use:	Commercial
Frontage:	State Highway 30 & Financial Plaza
Market Conditions:	The subject area is considered to be in a stability period, and is approximately 80% built-up, comprised of a mixture of commercial properties.

VALUE INDICATIONS “AS IS”

Cost Approach:	\$7,010,000
Sales Comparison Approach:	\$6,490,000
Income Approach:	\$6,320,000
FINAL ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE “AS IS”	\$6,500,000

AUTHORIZATION

Authorization for this appraisal was given by George H. Russell, 1401 19th Street, Huntsville, Texas 77340.

INTENDED USER/ INTENDED USE OF THIS REPORT

No other users are permitted outside the intended user of this report, which is the addressee, Mr. George H. Russell and Sam Houston State University. The intended use of this report is for internal valuation purposes.

EFFECTIVE DATE / DATE OF THE APPRAISAL

The “as is” date of value is September 14, 2016.

COMPETENCY OF THE APPRAISERS

Malcolm W. Willey, Appraiser has performed numerous appraisals of similar type properties in the subjects’ area and the surrounding counties. Files are maintained on historical and current data relative to the changing market. We possess the knowledge and experience to conduct the inspection, analysis, and reasoning necessary to accurately estimate the value of the subject property.

PROPERTY RIGHTS APPRAISED

For purposes of this appraisal, the property is assumed to be fee simple estate ownership. Fee simple estate is defined as:

“Absolute ownership unencumbered by any other interest or estate; subject only to the limitations imposed by the governmental powers of taxation, eminent domain, police power, and escheat”¹

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being all of 3.064 acres, P. Gray League, A-24 & Lewis Cox League, A-13, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.

¹ Source: Appraisal Institute, *The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal*, 5th ed., s.v. “leased fee estate.” (Chicago: Appraisal Institute, 2010), page 78.

MARKET VALUE DEFINED

Market Value is defined as the most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller, each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition are the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

1. Buyer and seller are typically motivated;
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and each is acting in what they consider their own best interests;
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market;
4. Payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
5. The price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by someone associated with the sale.

Source: *Section 34 of Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations and subsequent Interagency publications*

ESTIMATED MARKETING TIME

A “days on the market” analysis of local real estate listings, pending, and closed sales from local brokers and/or Multiple Listing Services was conducted by the appraiser. Based on this analysis, it is our opinion that the estimated marketing time of the subject property is 12 months. This assumes a competitive listing price and the subject is listed and exposed to the market by a competent real estate broker.

EXPOSURE TIME

Exposure time may be defined as the estimated length of time the property interest being appraised would have been offered on the market prior to the hypothetical consummation of a sale at market value on the effective date of the appraisal; a retrospective estimate based upon an analysis of past events assuming a competitive and open market.

The overall concept of reasonable exposure encompasses adequate, sufficient, and reasonable time and effort. An estimate of the time period for reasonable exposure is not intended to be a prediction of a date of sale. It is generally based on one or more of the following; 1) statistical information

about days on the market; 2) information gathered through sales verification; and 3) interviews with market participants. A reasonable exposure period is a function of price, time, and use.

After considering the available data, which consists primarily of interviews with real estate brokers active in the local market, it is the appraiser's opinion that a reasonable exposure time for the subject is a period of not more than 12 months.

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTIONS

For the purposes of this appraisal report, an extraordinary assumption is defined as follows:

An assumption, directly related to a specific assignment, which, if found to be false, could alter the appraiser's opinions or conclusions. Extraordinary assumptions presume as fact otherwise uncertain information about physical, legal, or economic characteristics of the subject property; or about conditions external to the property such as market conditions or trends; or about the integrity of data used in an analysis. An extraordinary assumption may be used in an assignment only if:

- ✎ It is required to properly develop credible opinions and conclusions;*
- ✎ The appraiser has a reasonable basis for the extraordinary assumption;*
- ✎ Use of the extraordinary assumption results in a credible analysis; and*
- ✎ The appraiser complies with the disclosure requirements set forth in USPAP for extraordinary assumptions. (USPAP, 2014-15 ed.)²*

The subject of this appraisal assignment is an existing office building. The appraisers assume that all information provided by the owner and client, in addition to information gathered from public sources, is true and accurate.

The appraiser reserves the right to re-evaluate the conclusions and opinions stated within this report, which are based on the accuracy of the information provided to the appraisers and the preceding statements of assumptions on this page.

No other extraordinary assumptions are made other than those stated previously in the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions section of this report.

² Source: The Appraisal Foundation, USPAP 2010-2011 Edition, s.v.

SUPPLEMENTAL STANDARDS

This report is intended to comply with the *Uniform Standards of Professional Practice (USPAP)*. The definition of Market Value is from the Rural Development Handbook HB-1-3560, Attachment 7-A, as previously referenced.

JURISDICTIONAL EXCEPTION RULE

The Jurisdictional Exception Rule provides for severability preserving the balance of the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP)*. If one or more parts of *USPAP* are “contrary to the law or public policy of any jurisdiction, on that part shall be void and of no force or effect in that jurisdiction.” According to *USPAP*, “A law means a body of rules with binding legal force established by controlling governmental authority.” This includes federal and state constitutions, legislative and court made law, administrative rules, regulations and ordinances. In this assignment, there are no known conflicts of law or public policy that disregard the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP)*.

HYPOTHETICAL CONDITIONS

For the purposes of this appraisal report, a hypothetical condition is defined as follows:

That which is contrary to what exists but is supposed for the purpose of analysis. Hypothetical conditions assume conditions contrary to known facts about physical, legal, or economic characteristics of the subject property; or about conditions external to the property, such as market conditions or trends; or about the integrity of data used in an analysis. A hypothetical condition may be used in an assignment only if:

- ↳ *Use of the hypothetical condition is clearly required for legal purposes, for purposes of reasonable analysis, or for purposes of comparison;*
- ↳ *Use of the hypothetical condition results in a credible analysis; and*
- ↳ *The appraiser complies with the disclosure requirements set forth in USPAP for hypothetical conditions.*

(USPAP, 2012-13 ed.)³

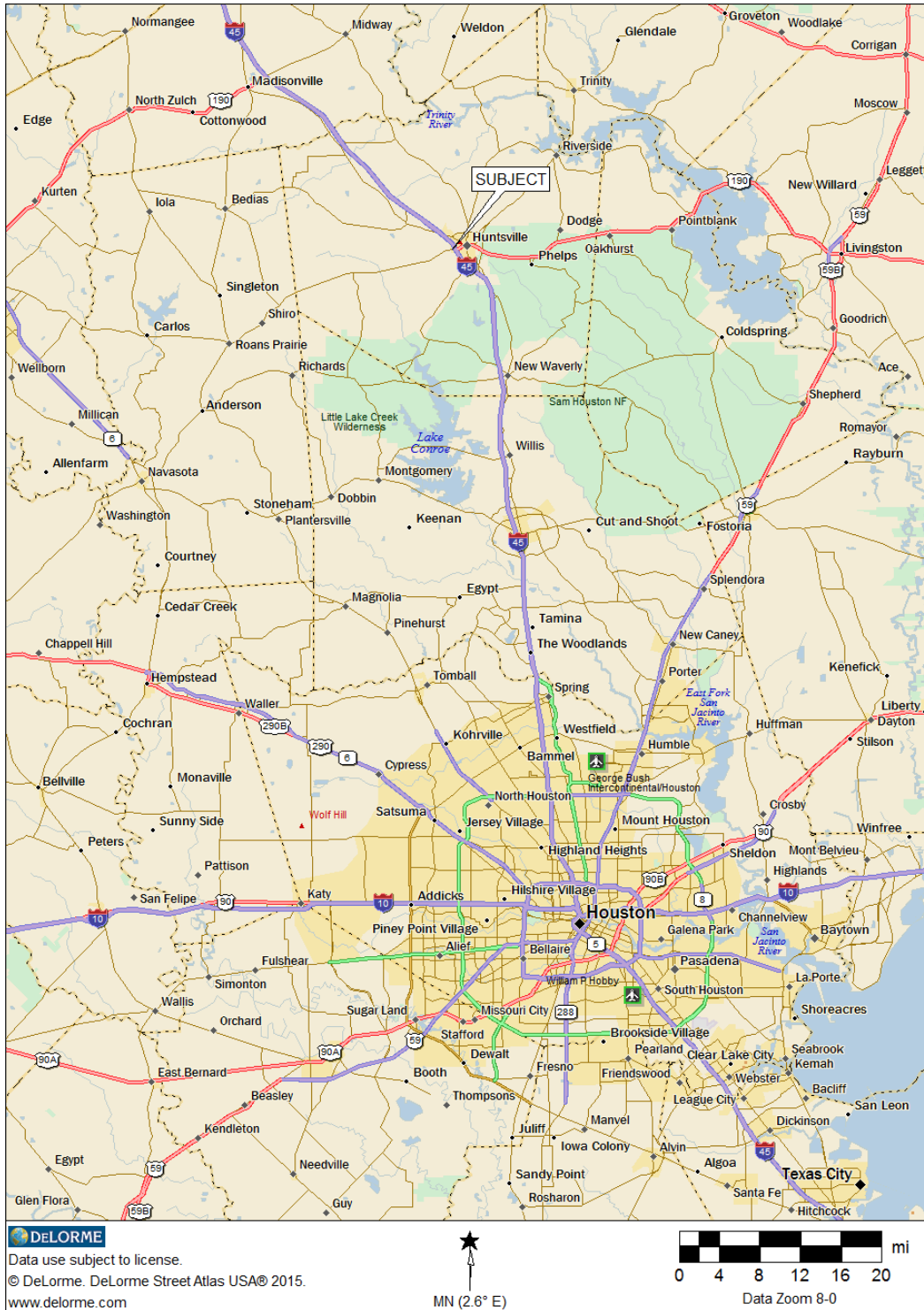
No hypothetical conditions are assumed within this analysis, other than those stated previously in the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions section of this report.

³ Source: The Appraisal Foundation, USPAP 2010-2011 Edition, s.v.

AREA DATA

Area Data

The value of the subject property is affected by various influences of the surrounding region. Infrastructure, base employment, and overall social, economic, and political conditions in the area form the background against which the property is considered. The subject is located in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.



Walker County

The county is located in east Texas. Huntsville, which is the county seat of Walker County, is the major trade and population center of the County. Other incorporated cities within the County are New Waverly and Riverside. Huntsville covers 31.0 square miles while Walker County has 790 square miles. Huntsville is surrounded by the Sam Houston National Forest, lakes, and ranch lands.

Climate

Winter temperatures rarely fall below freezing. Cloudiness and fog are more prevalent in winter than in other seasons, yet the area continues to receive about 50 percent of the total sunshine possible. Summers are hot and humid, with little variation in day-to-day conditions except for occasional thundershowers that help to dissipate afternoon heat. Spring and fall feature moderate temperatures and long periods of sunny days and cool nights. The County receives 45 inches of rainfall annually. The January mean minimum temperature is 38 degrees and the July mean maximum temperature is 94 degrees. The growing season consists of 265 days.

Transportation Facilities

Highway Services – Huntsville is centrally located within the County and is approximately 70 miles north of downtown Houston and approximately 180 miles south of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex. It is situated on Texas Highway 30 (west to Bryan-College Station) and Highway 190 (east to Livingston). It is accessible from the north and south by Interstate Highway 45, which runs through the City about two miles west of downtown.

Air Transportation – Huntsville Municipal, with a 5,000-foot asphalt runway, is the nearest airport for general aviation.

Other Services – One major rail system serves Huntsville, Missouri Pacific, which offers piggyback service and switching. Motor freight carriers for the area include Central Freight, Red Arrow, Missouri Pacific, and Tex Pack Express. Bus service is provided by Greyhound and parcel service is supplied by most of the major parcel delivery companies.

Recreation

Numerous tourists are attracted to Huntsville, especially throughout the spring and early summer. October, however, is typically the busiest month for visitors. Attractions that draw tourists are the Sam Houston statue, the Sam Houston National Forest and Park, and the historic downtown area.

The Huntsville State Park is a 2,000-acre recreational area which is located six miles southwest of Huntsville. The heavily-wooded park adjoins the Sam Houston National Forest and encloses the 210-acre Lake Raven. The park offers camping, hiking, biking, boating, miniature golf, horseback riding, fishing, and swimming in an unsupervised area, boat rentals, and nature study.

Stubblefield Lake Recreation Area in the Sam Houston National Forest offers camping, canoeing, fishing, hiking, and picnicking. The Lone Star Hiking Trail passes through the recreation area. The trail is relatively flat with some wet areas and bridges to allow for easy creek crossings.

The Sam Houston Museum includes the main museum; Sam Houston's law office; the Katy and E. Don Walker Education Center; the Exhibit Hall, Sam Houston's "Woodland" home; and the Steamboat House. The main building of the Sam Houston Memorial Museum houses the largest collection of General Sam Houston's artifacts and is located on fifteen acres of Houston's original one hundred and seventy-four-acre homestead.

The statue of General Sam Houston is located south of Huntsville. The 67-foot statue on a ten-foot sunset granite base by artist David Adickes is the tallest statue of an American hero in the world. Oakwood Cemetery is the final resting place for many people of historical prominence, including General Sam Houston, Henderson Yoakum, and eight Union Soldiers.

The Texas Prison Museum displays examples of Bonnie and Clyde's rifles, "Old Sparky" (the Texas electric chair), confiscated prison-made weapons, relics of the Carrasco prison siege in 1974, musical and artistic contributions of inmates, prison system industry and agriculture, and inmate education.

Education

The Huntsville Independent School District has one Pre-K center, four elementary schools, one intermediate school, one middle school, one high school, Texas Online Preparatory, the EXCEL Center, and Refocus Program. Today more than 6,100 students attend one of the eight Huntsville Hornet campuses.

Sam Houston State University is situated on a beautiful 316-acre main university campus in the heart of Huntsville. There were over 19,000 students enrolled in 2014. SHSU offers over 80 undergraduate degree programs and more than 50 master's programs and six doctoral programs. In addition, the university offers over 20 online bachelors and graduate degrees.

Sam Houston State is known for its Criminal Justice program. It ranks among the nation's top programs of its kind and offers a Ph.D. in criminal justice. The SHSU is also home to a world class planetarium and observatory for the study of astronomy and to provide educational services to the public.

Medical Care

Huntsville is served by Huntsville Memorial Hospital, a three-story modern hospital, and a professional medical complex. The medical facility is located two miles west of Huntsville, off Interstate Highway-45, on 15 acres of land. In October 2004, Huntsville Memorial grew again to become part of the much larger and regional Memorial Hermann Healthcare System.

SOCIAL FORCES

According to estimates from the U.S. Census Bureau, Walker County's population has increased 2.8 percent from 67,861 in 2010 to 69,789 in 2014. Walker County grew by 6,103 residents or 9.9 percent from 2000 through 2010. The County added 10,841 residents, or 21.3 percent, from 1990 to 2000.

Area	1990	2000	2010	2014	% Change 1990-2000	% Change 2000-2010	% Change 2010-2014
Walker County	50,917	61,758	67,861	69,789	21.3%	9.9%	2.8%
Huntsville	27,925	35,078	38,548	39,795	25.6%	9.9%	3.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau

Huntsville is the largest city in Walker County with 57.0 percent of the County's population. Huntsville's population growth has been stable due to Sam Houston State University's continuing growth in enrollment. In 2014, the City was estimated to have 39,795 residents, a 3.2 percent increase from 2010.

ECONOMIC FORCES

The Walker County economy is centered in State Government, Education, Tourism, Timber, and Beef Cattle. TDCJ is the largest employer and SHSU is the second largest employer. Both TDCJ and SHSU attract new businesses to the area. The community's past economic development efforts have focused on industries that serve the prison system.

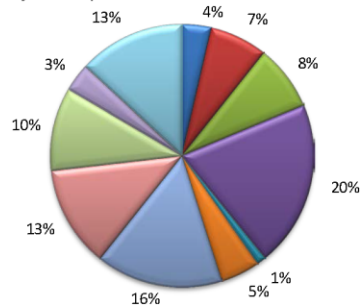
The following exhibit presents labor statistics for the Houston MSA (closest MSA to the Subject) provided by the Texas Workforce Commission.

Houston - The Woodlands - Sugar Land MSA

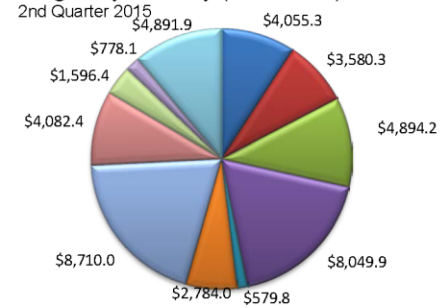
November 2015

(Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, Waller)

Industry Composition



Wages by Industry (in millions)



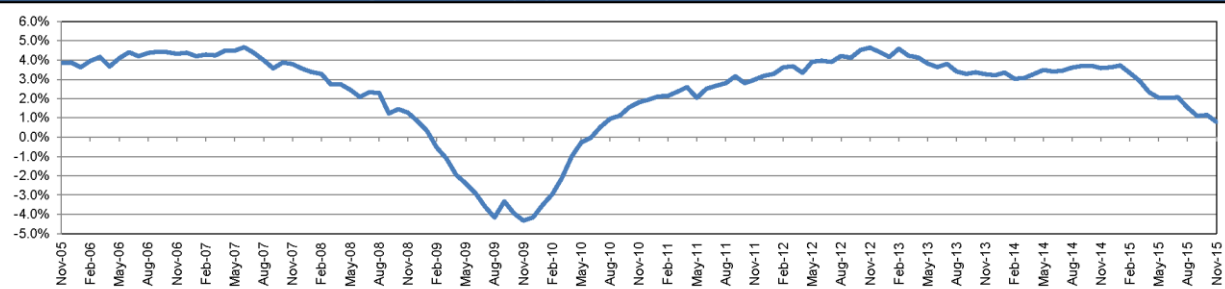
Employment by Industry

				Monthly Change		Annual Change	
	Nov-15	Oct-15	Nov-14	Actual	%	Actual	%
Total Nonfarm	3,006,400	3,001,600	2,982,700	4,800	0.2%	23,700	0.8%
Mining and Logging	107,900	108,400	113,400	-500	-0.5%	-5,500	-4.9%
Construction	213,100	214,500	209,100	-1,400	-0.7%	4,000	1.9%
Manufacturing	242,000	242,500	257,400	-500	-0.2%	-15,400	-6.0%
Trade, Transportation, and Utilities	614,100	605,800	612,400	8,300	1.4%	1,700	0.3%
Information	33,800	34,100	32,700	-300	-0.9%	1,100	3.4%
Financial Activities	144,900	144,800	148,800	100	0.1%	-3,900	-2.6%
Professional and Business Services	469,500	473,100	471,300	-3,600	-0.8%	-1,800	-0.4%
Education and Health Services	374,900	374,900	359,800	0	0.0%	15,100	4.2%
Leisure and Hospitality	308,500	306,800	289,000	1,700	0.6%	19,500	6.8%
Other Services	103,800	104,800	104,900	-1,200	-1.2%	-1,300	-1.2%
Government	394,100	391,900	383,900	2,200	0.6%	10,200	2.7%

Industry Size Class

					June 2015	
Size Class	Employees per firm	Number of Firms	Employment in Size Class	% Total Employment		
9	1000+	326	1,011,195	34.9%		
8	500-999	436	298,747	10.3%		
7	250-499	802	278,116	9.6%		
6	100-249	2,430	373,653	12.9%		
5	50-99	3,538	245,439	8.5%		
4	20-49	9,256	283,419	9.8%		
3	10-19	12,343	166,932	5.8%		
2	5-9	18,586	122,096	4.2%		
1	1-4	59,257	115,241	4.0%		
0	0	12,835	0	0.0%		
Total		119,809	2,894,838	100.0%		

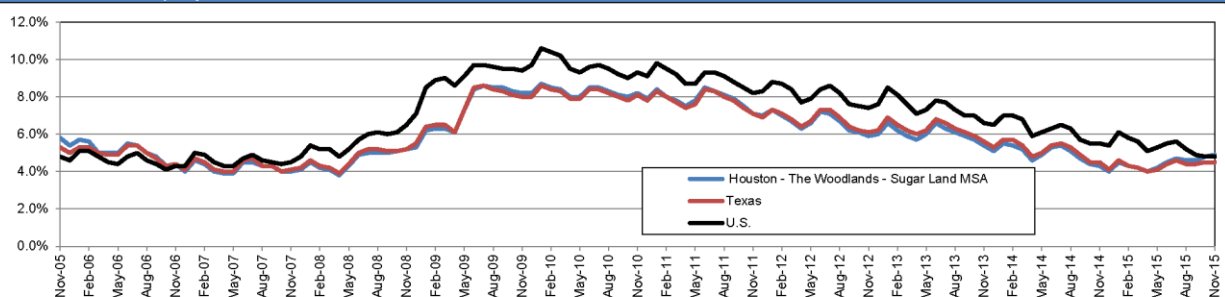
Annual Growth Rate for Total Nonagricultural Employment



Unemployment Information (all estimates in thousands)

	Houston - The Woodlands - Sugar Land MSA				Texas (Actual)				United States (Actual)			
	C.L.F.	Emp.	Unemp.	Rate	C.L.F.	Emp.	Unemp.	Rate	C.L.F.	Emp.	Unemp.	Rate
Nov-15	3,249.6	3,090.9	158.8	4.9	13,100.3	12,506.6	593.7	4.5	157,340.0	149,766.0	7,573.0	4.8
Oct-15	3,241.7	3,087.7	154.0	4.8	13,069.1	12,485.2	583.9	4.5	157,313.0	149,716.0	7,597.0	4.8
Nov-14	3,289.8	3,147.4	142.4	4.3	13,202.8	12,614.3	588.6	4.5	156,297.0	147,666.0	8,630.0	5.5

Historical Unemployment Rates



Available at <http://www.tracer2.com>

Employment

Region VI Education Service Center is located in Huntsville, Texas. Region VI encompasses 12,400 square miles. The 350 employees serve 15 counties. Governed by an eight member board, the ESC works closely with the Texas Education Agency.

The RISE Center Technology Park is a 12.5-acre high tech research facility dedicated in part to development of an Internet “supernode,” a private optical network with ultrahigh bandwidth capacity, as well as programs for high-tech business incubation and workforce training.

The following are major businesses in the area:

Name	Product/Service
Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	State Prison
Sam Houston State University	Education
Huntsville I.S.D.	Education
Huntsville Memorial Hospital	Medical
Wal-Mart	Retail
Walker County	Government
Educational Service Center Region VI	Education
City of Huntsville	Municipality
Weatherford	Oil Drilling Equipment
Gulf Coast Trades Center	Educational
Universal Forest Products	Lumber
Home Health Care of Huntsville/THEE Hospice	Medical
New Waverly ISD	Education

Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice –TDCJ

TDCJ is the single largest employer in the County with 6,593 employees. In Walker County, the Ellis, Estelle, Goree, Holliday, Huntsville, Wynne, and Byrd Units serve the state for prison facilities.

Byrd Unit (DU)

The James “Jay” H. Byrd Unit is located one mile north of downtown Huntsville on FM 247 in Walker County. The diagnostic intake facility opened in 1964 and employs 282 workers. The maximum capacity was 1,365 men.

Ellis Unit CAFÉ

The O. B. Ellis Unit is twelve miles north of Huntsville at 1697 FM 980 in Walker County. There are 604 employees and has a maximum capacity of 2,073.

Estelle Unit (E2)

The Estelle Unit is located ten miles north of Huntsville on FM 3478 in Walker County. Maximum capacity is 3,148 employees.

Goree Unit (GR)

The Thomas Goree Unit is situated four miles south of downtown Huntsville on Highway 75. The total number of employees is 315. The maximum capacity is 1,000 for the unit and 321 for trustee camp.

Huntsville Unit (HV)

This unit is located near downtown Huntsville. It was established in 1849 and employs 446 workers. Maximum capacity is 1,705 inmates.

Holliday Unit (NF)

This transfer facility has 435 employees and a maximum capacity of 2,128. It was established in 1994.

Wynne Unit (WY)

The John M. Wynne Unit is located on FM 2821 West and Hwy 75 North. It was established in 1883. There are 697 total employees. The maximum capacity is 2,300 for the unit and 321 for trustee camp.

GOVERNMENTAL FORCES

Walker County is governed by a commissioner's court made up of four commissioners and a county judge. The county judge is the county administrative officer, who also rules on probate and juvenile legal matters. The County's other elected county officials are the sheriff, county tax collector/assessor, clerk, treasurer and county attorney.

The City is served by a Council-Manager form of government. The Huntsville City Council consists of nine members. The Mayor is elected at large, four council members are elected by ward and the four remaining members are elected at-large.

The Huntsville Police Department's Patrol Section consists of twenty-nine patrol officers and five sergeants. The patrol function is referred to by many as the backbone of a police department. The Criminal Investigations Section handles most major criminal investigations. The section consists of six detectives and one sergeant. The investigations section is divided into teams who handle crimes against persons and crimes against property.

The Huntsville Fire Department coordinates fire protection and disaster/crisis management services for the residents of Huntsville. In addition to providing haz-mat, fire protection, fire inspection, rehabilitation, fire investigation and emergency management services, the Department consists of three engine companies, a rescue company and a ladder company.

Conclusion

The Huntsville-Walker County Chamber of Commerce hosted its second annual State of the City address on October 21, 2014 to inform citizens of what the city has been able to accomplish this year and what it is currently working toward accomplishing. City Manager Matt Benoit addressed information regarding new businesses in Huntsville, sales and property taxes, infrastructure and the issuing of the city's debt, among other things during the event. He mentioned businesses new to Huntsville in 2014, such as Academy, Petco and City Hall Cafe, which have added to the city's tax revenue base. "Over the last year, we've had over \$16.8 million worth of commercial building permits that have been issued in this community," Benoit said. "That is a very, very significant level of growth for Huntsville. We exceeded last year's (money in permits) and last year's we thought we wouldn't exceed." Benoit noted that the Hotel Occupancy tax has generated 20 percent more revenue this year than it did in 2013, in saying that Huntsville is a city that is primed to grow. To support that growth, the city plans on spending over \$7 million on water and sewer lines and road and sidewalk projects in 2015. "There really are some signs that there may be a very significant level of growth coming to the City of Huntsville," Benoit said.

NEIGHBORHOOD DATA

Neighborhood Data

NEIGHBORHOOD ANALYSIS

A neighborhood is generally part of a larger city, town or community. According to The Appraisal of Real Estate, 10th edition, a neighborhood is defined as a grouping of complimentary land uses. It is usually considered to be an area with definite boundaries that exhibit fairly high degrees of homogeneity as to use, tenancy and certain other property characteristics.

BOUNDARIES

North:	Scott Road
South:	Huntsville State Park
East:	Farm-to-Market 2296
West:	Farm-to-Market 1696

LOCATION

Huntsville, TX

MAJOR THOROUGHFARES

The primary thoroughfares throughout the subject neighborhood are Interstate 45, State Highway 30, Sam Houston Avenue, and State Highway 19. These thoroughfares are developed with commercial businesses along the majority of their frontages within the subject neighborhood.

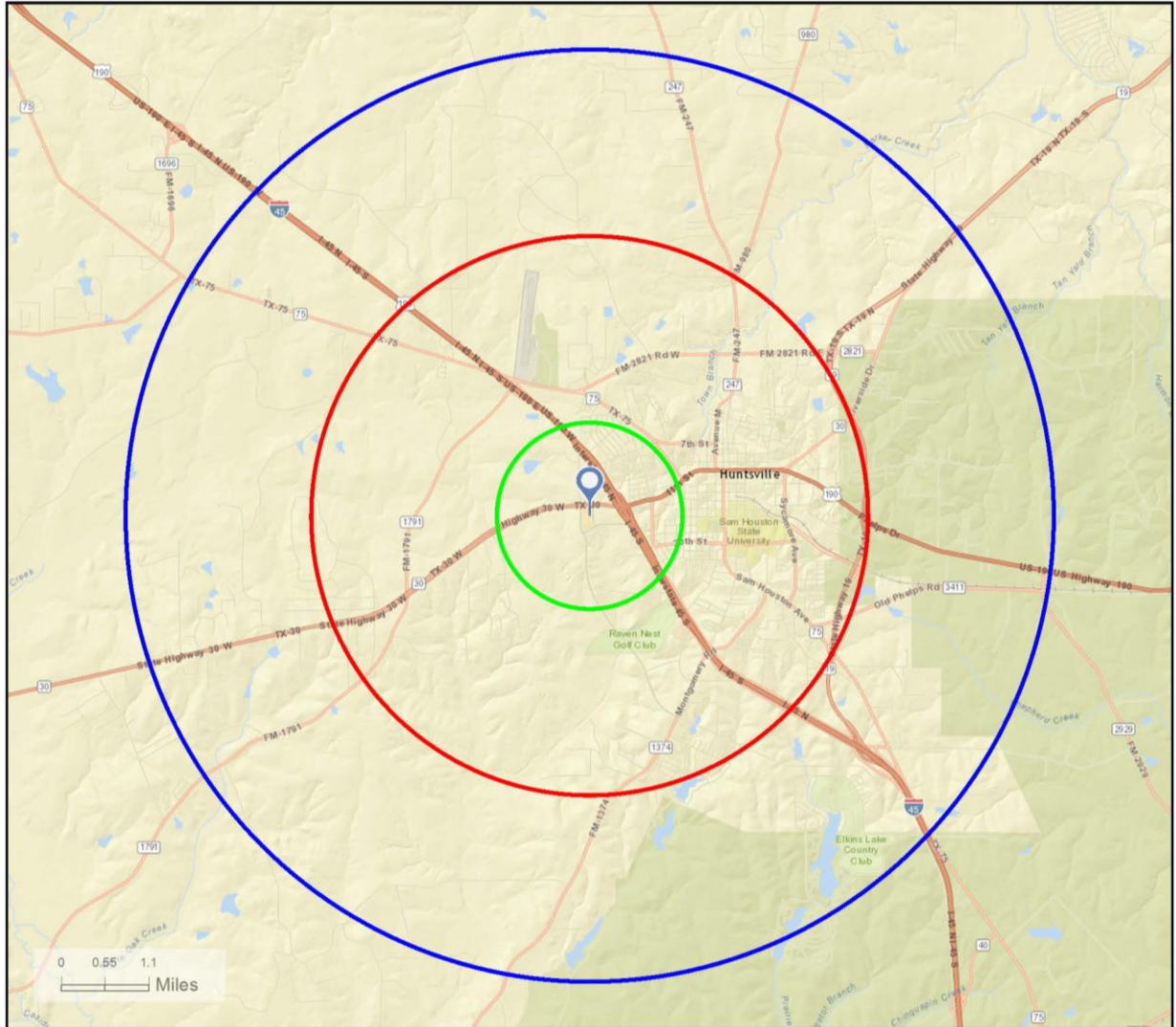
ACCESSIBILITY

The subject neighborhood has convenient access to employment within the neighborhood and other nearby areas in Huntsville. Churches, retail centers, and recreation facilities are easily accessible from the neighborhood. There are several major traffic routes that allow convenient travel throughout the neighborhood.

LAND USE

The neighborhood is approximately 80%+ built up with commercial properties in average to good condition along major thoroughfares and single family residential along secondary thoroughfares. Huntsville is home to Sam Houston State University, the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Huntsville State Park, the HEARTS Veterans Museum of Texas, and the Texas Prison Museum. Huntsville served as the residence of Sam Houston, who is recognized in Huntsville by the Sam Houston Memorial Museum and a statue on Interstate 45.

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA



	1 mile	3 miles	5 miles
Population			
2000 Population	5,152	29,380	36,997
2010 Population	5,765	32,981	41,187
2015 Population	5,679	34,282	42,764
2020 Population	5,668	35,121	43,887
2000-2010 Annual Rate	1.13%	1.16%	1.08%
2010-2015 Annual Rate	-0.29%	0.74%	0.72%
2015-2020 Annual Rate	-0.04%	0.48%	0.52%
2015 Male Population	67.9%	59.3%	58.1%
2015 Female Population	32.1%	40.7%	41.9%
2015 Median Age	30.8	27.3	29.4

Population - Within a five mile radius of the subject property, the 2015 population is estimated to be 42,764. In 2010, the Census count in the area was 41,187. The rate of change since 2010 was 0.72% annually. The five-year projection for the population in the area is 43,887 representing a change of 0.52% annually from 2015 to 2020. In 2015, the population was 58.1% male and 41.9% female. The median age in this area is 30.8, compared to U.S. median age of 37.9.

	1 mile	3 miles	5 miles
Households			
2000 Households	1,486	8,307	10,918
2010 Households	1,691	9,864	12,773
2015 Total Households	1,638	10,344	13,370
2020 Total Households	1,626	10,693	13,835
2000-2010 Annual Rate	1.30%	1.73%	1.58%
2010-2015 Annual Rate	-0.60%	0.91%	0.87%
2015-2020 Annual Rate	-0.15%	0.67%	0.69%
2015 Average Household Size	2.13	2.31	2.36

Households - Within the five mile radius of the subject property, the household count has changed from 12,773 in 2010 to 13,370 in 2015, a change of 0.87% annually. The five-year projection of households is 13,835, a change of 0.69% annually from the 2015 total. Average household size in 2015 was 2.36. The number of families in 2015 was 6,713.

	1 mile	3 miles	5 miles
Median Household Income			
2015 Median Household Income	\$44,831	\$31,525	\$36,645
2020 Median Household Income	\$51,027	\$36,667	\$41,929
2015-2020 Annual Rate	2.62%	3.07%	2.73%
Average Household Income			
2015 Average Household Income	\$55,224	\$44,414	\$49,855
2020 Average Household Income	\$62,055	\$50,133	\$56,173
2015-2020 Annual Rate	2.36%	2.45%	2.42%
Per Capita Income			
2015 Per Capita Income	\$18,148	\$15,510	\$17,479
2020 Per Capita Income	\$20,042	\$17,354	\$19,599
2015-2020 Annual Rate	2.01%	2.27%	2.32%
Households by Income			

Households by Income – The 2015 median household income was \$36,645 in the area, compared to \$53,217 for all U.S. households. Median household income is projected to be \$41,929 in five years, compared to \$60,683 for all U.S. households. The 2015 average household income is \$49,855 in this area, compared to \$74,699 for all U.S. households. Average household income is projected to be \$56,173 in five years, compared to \$84,910 for all U.S. households. The 2015 per capita income was \$17,479 in the area, compared to the U.S. per capita income of \$28,597. The per capita income is projected to be \$19,599 in five years, compared to \$32,501 for all U.S. households.

	1 mile	3 miles	5 miles
Housing			
2000 Total Housing Units	1,592	9,346	12,244
2000 Owner Occupied Housing Units	655	3,117	5,178
2000 Renter Occupied Housing Units	832	5,190	5,740
2000 Vacant Housing Units	105	1,039	1,326
2010 Total Housing Units	1,790	10,728	13,999
2010 Owner Occupied Housing Units	628	2,945	5,184
2010 Renter Occupied Housing Units	1,063	6,919	7,589
2010 Vacant Housing Units	99	864	1,226
2015 Total Housing Units	1,812	11,424	14,831
2015 Owner Occupied Housing Units	559	2,899	5,153
2015 Renter Occupied Housing Units	1,079	7,445	8,217
2015 Vacant Housing Units	174	1,080	1,461
2020 Total Housing Units	1,842	11,913	15,456
2020 Owner Occupied Housing Units	538	2,944	5,273
2020 Renter Occupied Housing Units	1,088	7,748	8,562
2020 Vacant Housing Units	216	1,220	1,621

Housing – In 2015, 34.7% of the 14,831 housing units in the area are owner occupied; 55.4%, renter occupied; and 9.9% are vacant. In 2015, for the U.S., 55.7% of the housing units in the area are owner occupied; 32.8% are renter occupied; and 11.6% are vacant. The annual rate of change in housing units since 2010 is 2.60%. Median home value in the area is \$201,183, compared to a

median home value of \$200,006 for the U.S. In 2020, the median value is projected to change by 1.66% annually to \$218,498.

CONFORMITY

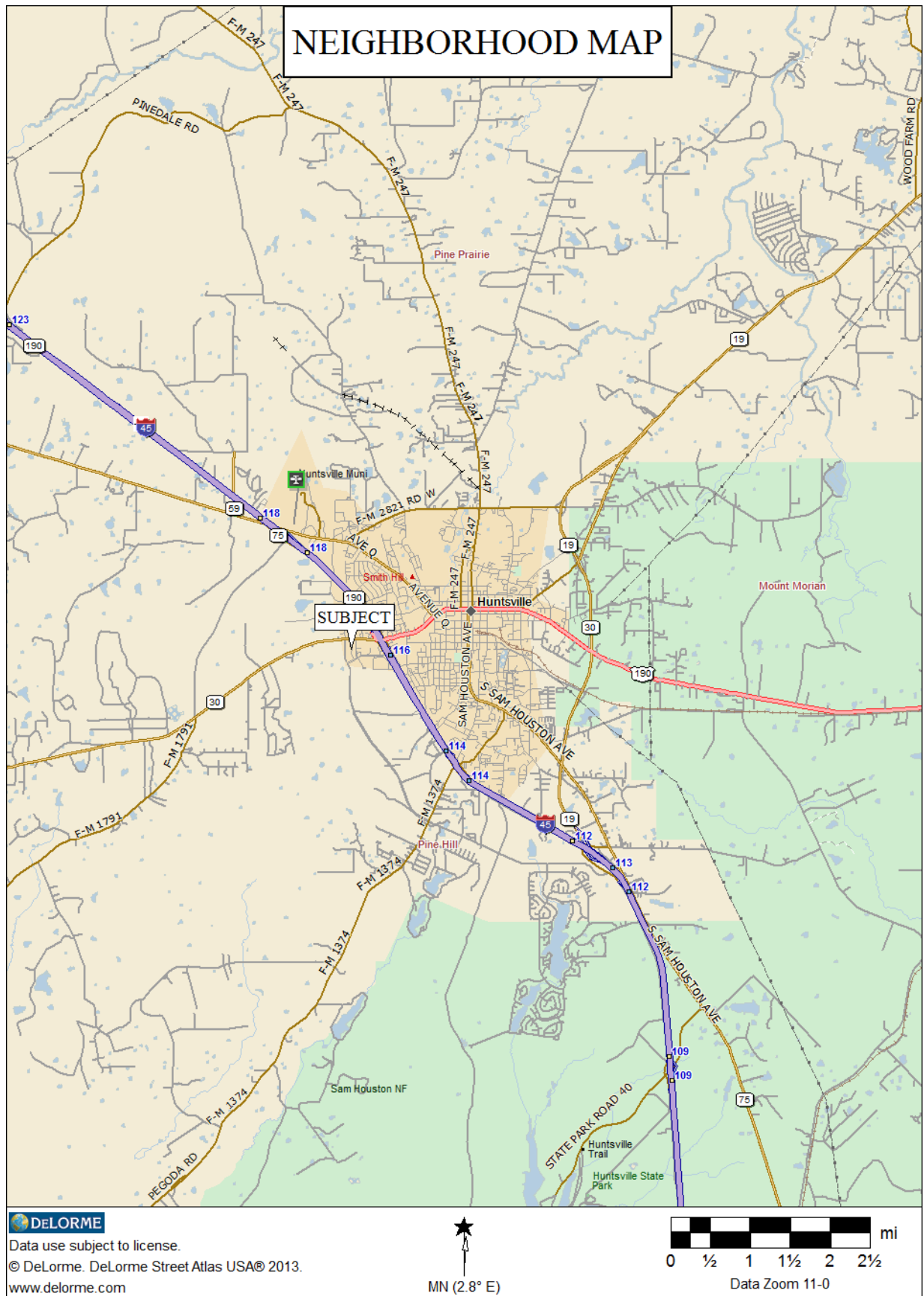
The construction quality of improved properties fronting the major thoroughfares within the neighborhood are generally of good conformity.

ZONING

Majority of the subject neighborhood is zoned Management which allows for most uses.

CONCLUSIONS

In summary, the neighborhood is positively influenced by its easy access to Interstate 45, State Highway 30, Sam Houston Avenue, and State Highway 19. The neighborhood is also positively influenced by convenient accessibility provided by several additional major traffic routes that extend to the immediate area and throughout Huntsville. Based on surrounding property influences and recent growth trends, property values should generally remain steady in the near term.



OFFICE MARKET DATA

The following market statistics are from the CoStar Office Analytics Report for the Huntsville market. The five year average gross rent per square foot is \$14.55 with an average vacancy of 4.2%. The months to lease is approximately 6 to 9 months.

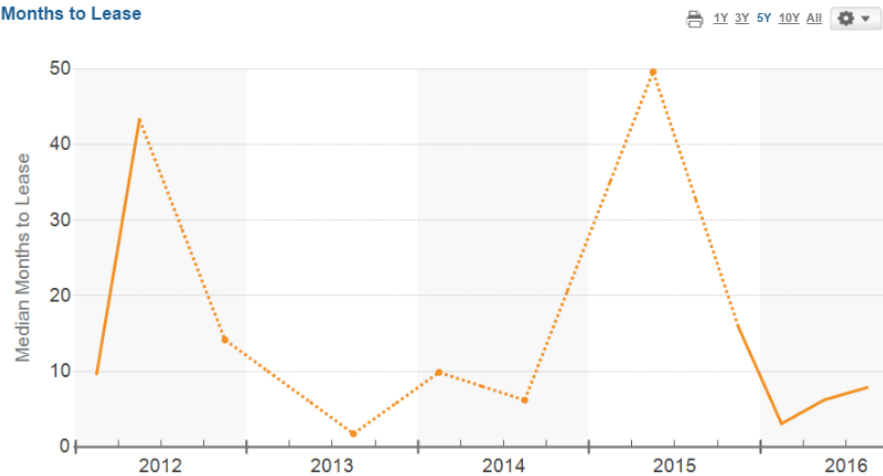
Availability	Survey	5-Year Avg
Gross Rent Per SF	\$10.45	\$14.55
Vacancy Rate	12.3%	4.2%
Vacant SF	87,710	27,516
Availability Rate	12.9%	5.6%
Available SF	91,690	37,414
Sublet SF	0	0
Months on Market	26.4	13.0

Demand	Survey	5-Year Avg
12 Mo. Absorption SF	-46,996	-8,417
12 Mo. Leasing SF	4,845	6,045

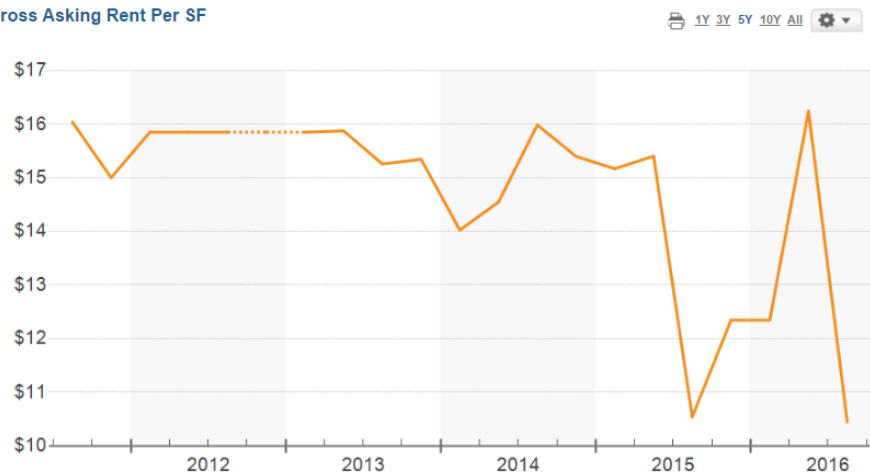
Inventory	Survey	5-Year Avg
Existing Buildings	59	53
Existing SF	712,856	663,821
12 Mo. Const. Starts	0	0
Under Construction	0	0
12 Mo. Deliveries	0	0

Sales	Past Year	5-Year Avg
Sale Price Per SF	-	\$60
Asking Price Per SF	\$23	\$83
Sales Volume (Mil.)	-	\$0.6
Cap Rate	-	9.6%

Months to Lease



Gross Asking Rent Per SF



SITE DATA AND ANALYSIS

Property Location:	1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Texas
Legal Description:	Being all of NW Freeway, Lot 11.1, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas.
Site Size:	3.0651 acres, or 133,516 SF
Configuration:	The site is somewhat rectangular in shape.
Frontage:	The subject has frontage with good visibility along the south side of State Highway 30 and the east side of Financial Plaza.
Accessibility:	Average access
Topography:	The subject has flat topography.
Drainage:	Adequate
Utilities:	Electric/Water/Sewer: City of Huntsville.
Adjacent Properties:	The surrounding improvements are mostly commercial in nature.
Easements:	Easements and/or restrictions pertaining to the site appear to include typical utility and drainage easements.
Zoning:	M (Management)
Parking:	There is a concrete parking area. ADA accessible ramps were noted.
Flood Plain:	The subject site <u>is not</u> situated in the 100-year flood plain, according to the available FEMA flood maps (Map# 48471C0355D, August 16, 2011). However, the appraiser is not qualified to make a specific determination and therefore recommends

that a determination be made by a qualified professional. We reserve the right to amend the appraisal if and when this documentation is provided.

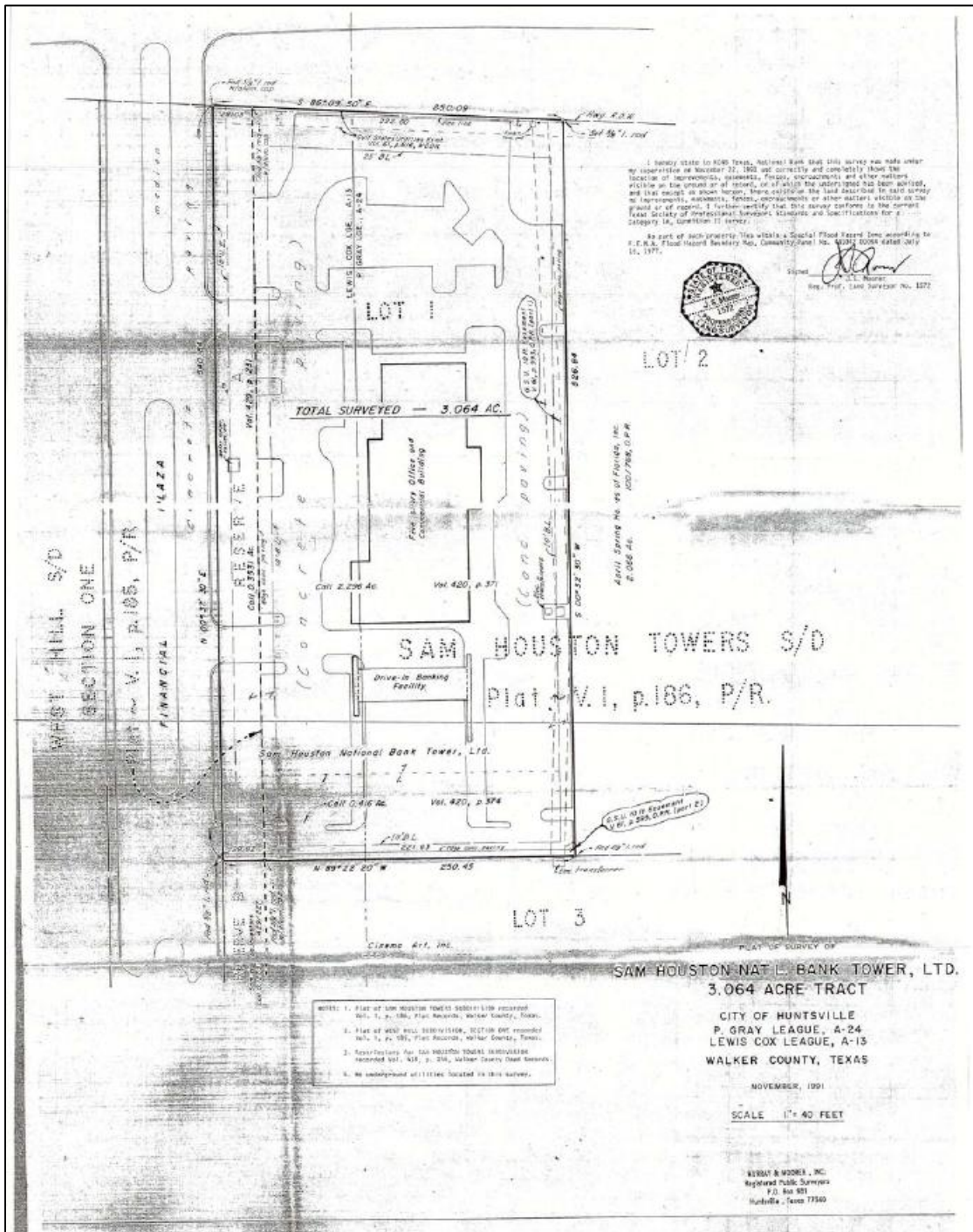
Soils in the area appear adequate for construction as evidenced by the existing improvements and other developments in the surrounding area.

Overall, the site is adequately sized for the existing improvements. The existing improvements continue to contribute value to the subject site; therefore, the improvements do represent the highest and best use of the property. Reference is made to the *Highest and Best Use* section of this report for a detailed analysis.

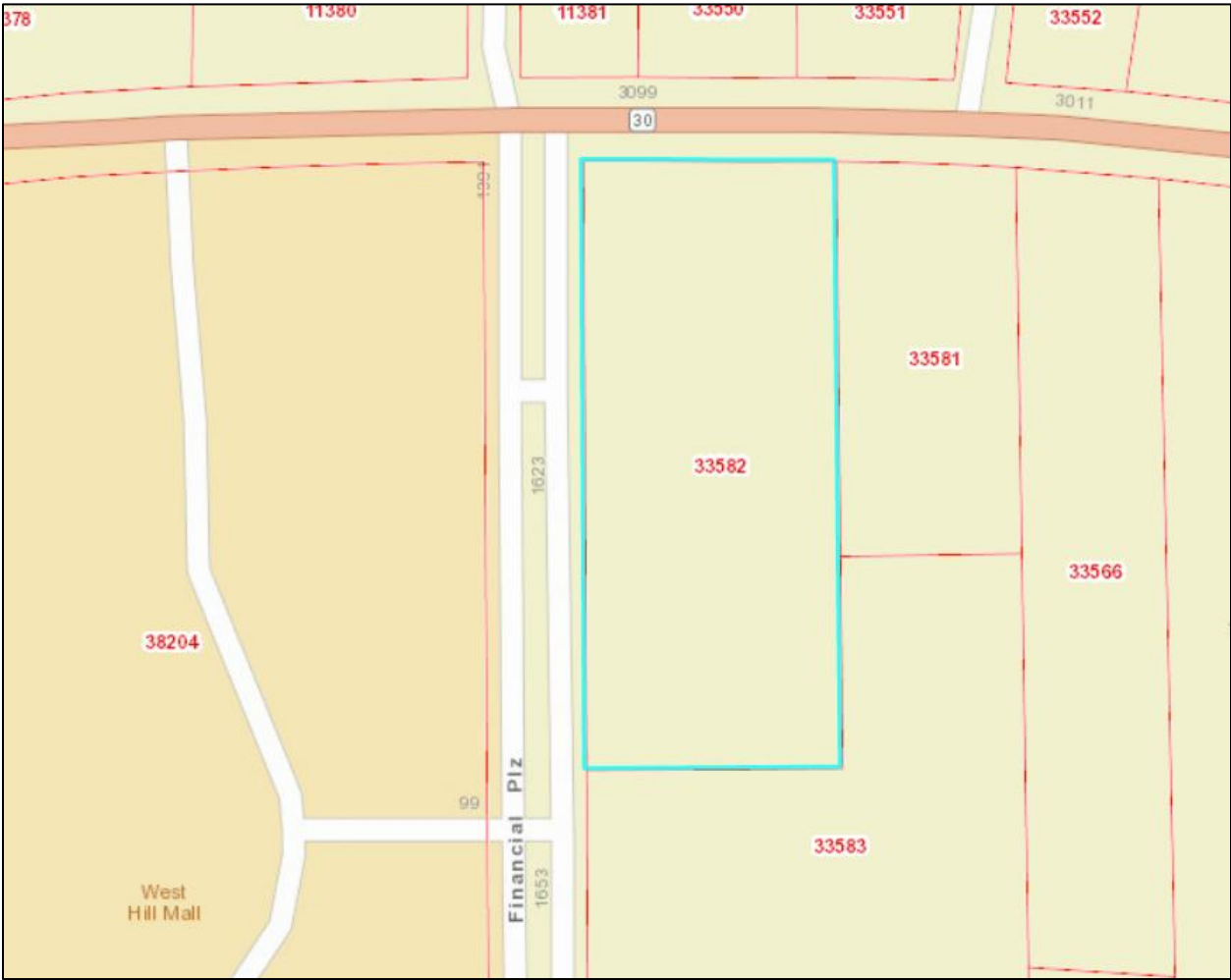
AERIAL VIEW



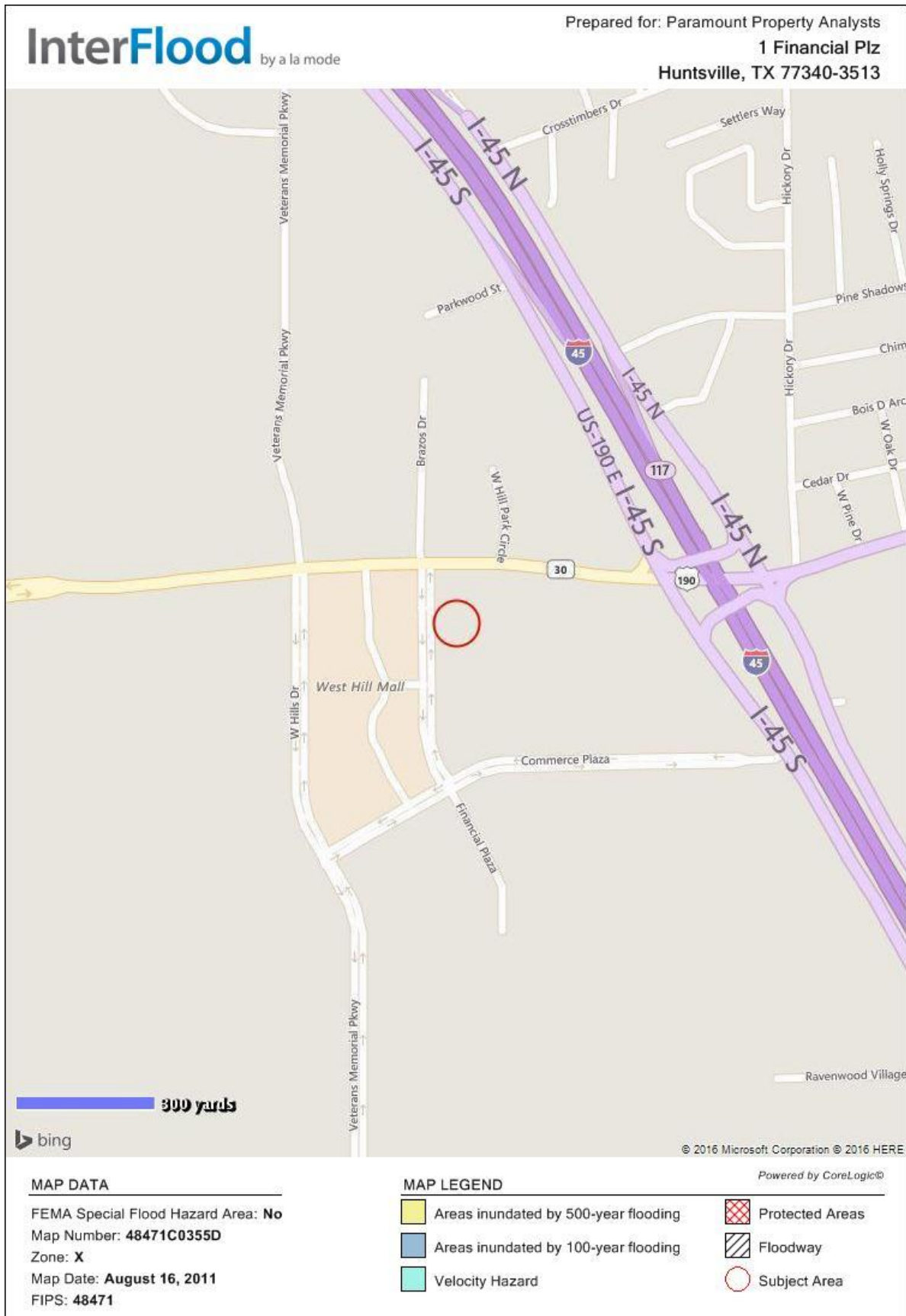
SURVEY



TAX MAP



FLOOD PLAIN MAP



DESCRIPTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS

Building Description:	Office Building
Construction:	Masonry
Construction Quality:	Average
Year Built:	1984
Effective Age:	25 years
Remaining Economic Life:	30 years
Condition:	Average
Design & Functional Utility:	Average
Appeal/Appearance:	Average
Areas:	Number of Stories: 5 Number of Buildings: 1 Gross Building Area (GBA): 51,148 SF Net Rentable Area (NRA): 49,955 SF

FOUNDATION, FRAME & EXTERIOR

Foundation:	Poured concrete slab
Structural Frame:	Masonry
Exterior:	Masonry
Windows:	Glass with Aluminum Frames
Roof/Cover:	Flat/Rubber membrane

INTERIOR

Interior Layout:	Average
Floor Cover:	Wood, Carpet, Tile
Walls:	Painted drywall

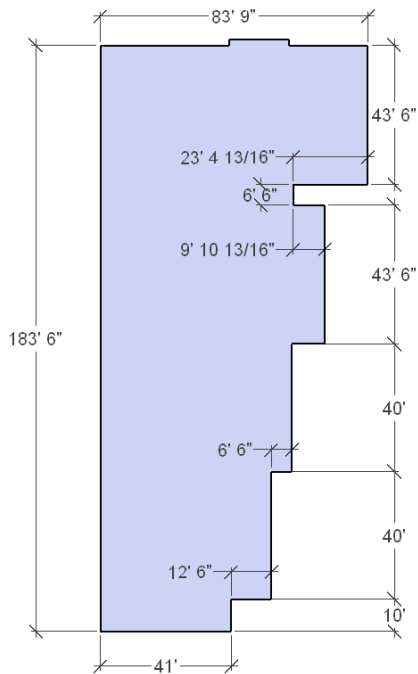
Ceilings:	Acoustic ceiling panels
Lighting:	A mix of fluorescent and incandescent lighting.
Restrooms:	Men's and Women's Restroom

MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

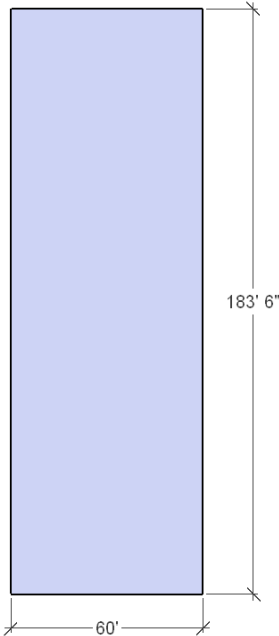
Heating and Cooling:	Central A/C package system
Electrical:	Average number of outlets, assumed to city code.
Plumbing:	Average number of fixtures, assumed to city code.
Remarks:	There are drive-through teller lanes on the south side of the building for the bank tenant. In addition there is a diesel backup generator located on the roof of the building.

SKETCH OF THE IMPROVEMENTS

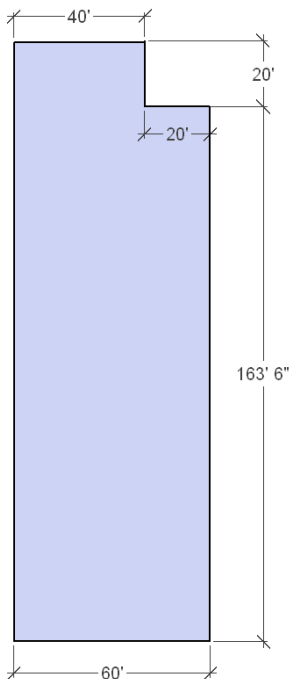
1ST Floor



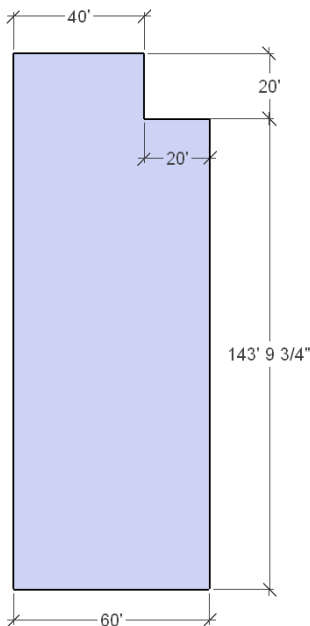
2nd Floor



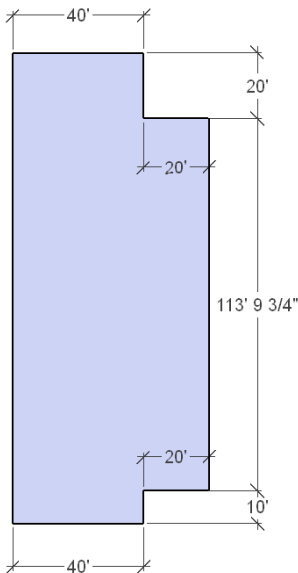
3rd Floor



4th Floor



5th Floor



HISTORY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY

This section is made in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, 2016-2017 Edition, Standard 1-5 (b), Page U-20, which states that if such information is available to the appraiser during the normal course of business, the appraiser must:

“analyze all sales of the subject property that occurred within the (3) years prior to the effective date of the appraisal”.

According to Walker County deed records, the subject property is currently owned by Sam Houston Group LLP, who has been the owner of record since December 1, 1991. The subject is not known to be under contract or listed for sale. No known transactions have occurred in the past three years.

TAX INFORMATION

The subject property is assessed by the Walker Central Appraisal District. The following is a schedule of the 2016 assessed values and annual real property taxes for the subject property. Based on the data provided by the Walker Central Appraisal District, the following is a summary of the assessed market value. The assessment ratio is 100% of market value and the tax rates are in dollars per \$100 of the total assessed valuation. A summary of the assessed values and taxes is presented below.

REAL ESTATE ASSESSMENT AND TAXES	
Taxing Authority:	Walker
Assessment Year:	2016
Assessed Values	
Tax Identification Number:	33582
Land Assessed Value:	\$354,380
Building Assessed Value:	\$2,419,850
Total Assessed Value:	\$2,774,230
Rates, Taxes, More	
City Tax Rate:	\$0.3838
County Tax Rate:	\$0.6157
Other Property Tax Rate:	<u>\$1.3146</u>
Combined Tax Rate:	\$2.3141
Total Tax Amount:	\$64,198

HIGHEST AND BEST USE

A fundamental proposition in land economics and an essential requirement to the valuation of real estate property is the assessment of a property's highest and best use. Subject to the constraints imposed by law, prevailing market conditions and the overall character of the property itself, highest and best use may be defined as the optimum or most probable use/development of a property which yields the highest land value or net return to an owner/investor. The definition of highest and best use as recognized by current real estate practitioners is as follows:

The reasonably probable and legal use of vacant land or an improved property, which is physically possible, appropriately supported, financially feasible, and results in the highest value.⁴

Therefore, the analysis and determination of a property's highest and best use is an economic study and a financial analysis focused on that property. Income producing properties acquire value if it is capable of rendering services and/or producing income. The property must be able to satisfy a desire of a buyer in the marketplace. The income of a property depends upon its utility and whether or not the improvement is an adequate property improvement over improvement or an under improvement. In other words, the property will not command a price unless there is a demand for it.

In the development of an appraisal, the appraiser must analyze and distinguish between both the highest and best use of the site *as though vacant* and *as improved*. In determining the highest and best use of a site as though vacant, the appraiser first determines whether market conditions indicate that the site is ready for development. If it is determined that the site should be developed, the appraiser then considers what kind of improvement should be built. Finally, if the subject site has existing improvements, the appraiser must determine the highest and best use as improved, which address the question of whether the existing improvements, if left in its' current state, continue to add value to the site or should they be altered in any way to make them more valuable in the existing market.

The procedure utilized in this appraisal assignment to determine the highest and best use of the subject site is to consider, in sequence, the four tests or criteria for the highest and best use, which are as follows:

⁴ The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, Fifth Edition, 2010, *Appraisal Institute*, p. 93.

- ↳ Physically possible
- ↳ Legally permissible
- ↳ Financially feasible
- ↳ Maximally productive

In considering these four criteria, the appraiser collects data and analyzes the site characteristics, any legal constraints imposed, market data for possible uses and which use will net the highest return on investment.

Highest and Best Use “As Though Vacant” Analysis

Physically Possible

The first constraint imposed on the possible use of any property is dictated by the physical attributes of the property. The size and location of any property are the two most important determinants of value. Generally, the larger the site, the greater it's potential to achieve economies of scale and flexibility of development. The physical attributes of the site are also a determinant in the potential use of the site. The topography of the site, easements, and drainage may limit the scope of the project and utilization of the site, and thus must be analyzed.

The subject site consists of approximately 3.0651 acres of land located in Walker County, Texas. The subject site is somewhat rectangular in shape, and according to the flood plain map provided, no portion of the subject property appears to be situated in the 100 year FEMA flood zone. Access to the subject property is concluded to be good with frontage along State Highway 30 and Financial Plaza. The analysis of the site with regard to its physical aspects indicates several possible uses. Due to the site size and in consideration of the principles of balance⁵ and conformity⁶, a **commercial use** is considered as a physically possible use of the site.

Legally Permissible

The second consideration given the subject site was for its legally permissible uses. The subject property is zoned Management. There do not appear to be any detrimental restrictions associated with the subject tract. Thus, based on this premise of legally permissible usage and considering the size and physical attributes of the property, it is concluded that a **commercial use** of the property would be permissible.

⁵ Ibid., Page 36.

⁶ Ibid., Page 37.

Financial Feasibility

The third step in analyzing a property's highest and best use is to address the financial feasibility of the development. All uses that are expected to produce a positive return are regarded as financially feasible. In analyzing a **commercial use**, the appraiser took into account the significance of the relationship between the supply and demand in the area for similar properties.

The demand and supply levels for other similar properties appear to be in balance. Therefore, an analysis of the current market conditions for the possible use is provided. Land usage in the immediate area of the subject property is predominantly for commercial use. Several uses of the subject tract, as if vacant, were reviewed. Considering its location and size, the real estate market in the subject area, and the availability and values of vacant land, a **commercial use** is considered the most viable alternative.

The subject site is suited for construction of a **commercial use** which is the most probable use of the site.

Maximally Productive

Among financially feasible uses, the use that produces the highest price or value consistent with the rate of return warranted by the market is the maximally productive use. The appraiser has applied the same market rate of return to capitalize projected income streams from different physically possible, legally permissible, and financially feasible uses to their respective values. This procedure is appropriate if all competing uses have similar risk characteristics. Upon completion of this analysis, the maximally productive use is concluded to be a **commercial use**.

Therefore, it is concluded that the highest and best use for the subject property, *as vacant*, is for a **commercial use**. An estimate of 12 months is made for the marketing and exposure period for the subject.

Highest and Best Use “As Improved” Analysis

The subject property is improved with an office building on 3.0651 acres of land. The improvements contain 51,148 square feet of gross building area. The analysis between the highest and best use as vacant and the highest and best use as improved considers the contributory value of the improvements. Wherein, if the overall value of the property, as improved, exceeds the value of the property as vacant, a prudent purchaser would leave the existing improvements intact.

It is concluded that the existing improvements are a legal use of the site and are in overall average condition and continue to contribute value to the site. Expansion or conversion to an alternative use does not appear to be prudent at this time. Therefore the existing use is concluded to be the highest and best use of the subject property *as improved*.

APPRAISAL PROCEDURE

Modern appraisal practice requires that an appraiser make a preliminary survey of the area and property to:

1. Estimate the most advantageous use of the land and/or improvements
2. Estimate the amount and character of data available upon which an estimate of value could or should be predicated.
3. Establish such other matters and problems as will require consideration in the value estimate. Such matters include utilities, zoning ordinances, traffic patterns, etc.

Contemporary appraisal technicians classify the data ultimately acquired into three categories, i.e.:

1. That related to reproduction costs of improvements and measurement of accrued depreciation
2. That related to "open" market phenomena, such as prices paid for, offered for, or refused for both vacant land and comparable improved properties
3. That related to the future benefits arising out of ownership of property, such as current and anticipated future income, expenses of operation and ownership of property, and ratios of return required by investors in like property

The above-acquired data is then correlated into separate estimates of value and into a final estimate of value where the type of property appraised and the purposes of the appraisal permit such analysis and conclusions.

The preliminary survey of the subject property revealed the following:

1. The highest and best use of the subject property is concluded to be its current use as an office building, based on the parameters set forth from the previous section.
2. The subject property is located in Walker County, Texas. The area has remained stable over the recent past.
3. The subject property features an office building that has approximately 51,148 square feet of gross building area which is situated on a total of 3.0651 acres of land.
4. The subject includes a tract of land with improvements that offer a highest and use and contributory value.

Cost Approach to Value

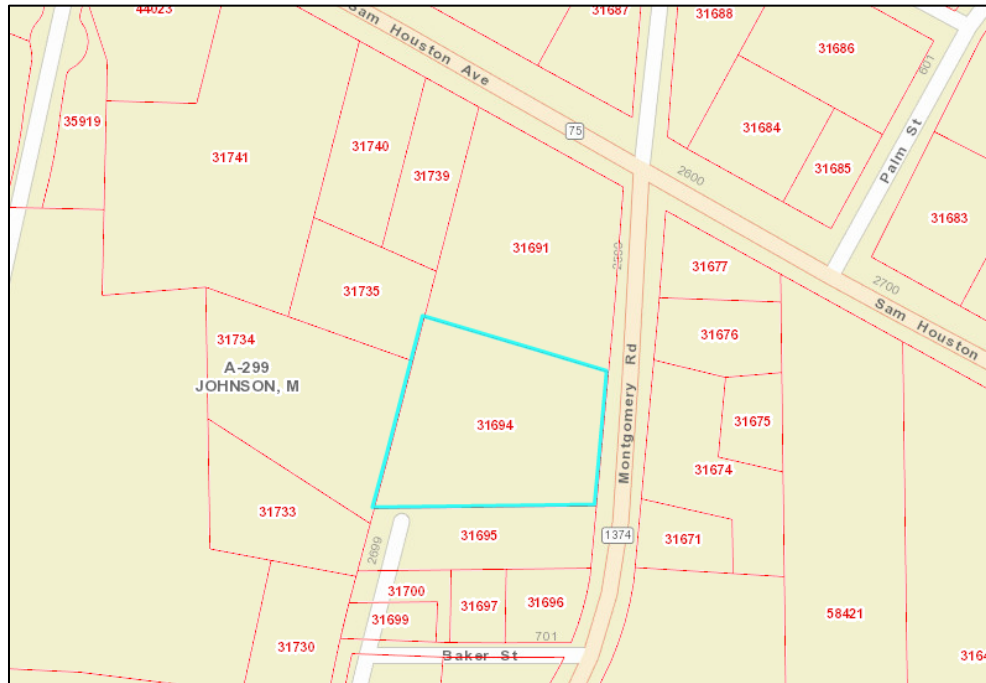
As mentioned in the previous introduction to valuation, the Cost Approach attempts to arrive at an estimate of costs for the improvements, less all accrued depreciation, plus the site value derived from the current market to arrive at a total cost estimate of value. The first step in that procedure is to estimate a site or land value, as if vacant, from comparable sales in the local market.

SITE VALUATION

The Sales Comparison Approach is used to estimate land value. The methodology includes an analysis of what buyers in the area are paying for similar properties. The value of the subject is derived from comparison with sales of comparable properties. It is necessary to evaluate factors such as date of sale, location, size, density, plottage and other factors when making the comparison.

The following land analysis was undertaken to estimate the site's value:

COMPARABLE LAND SALE ONE



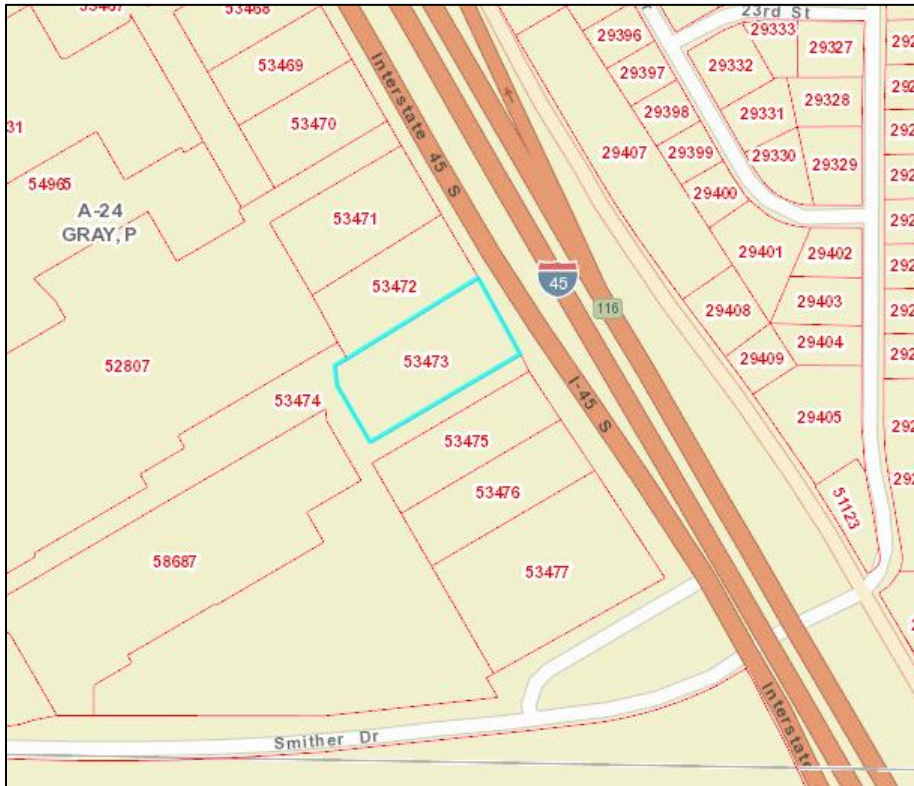
Type:	Vacant Land
Location:	West Line of Montgomery Road, South of Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas 77340
Legal Description:	Johnson M Survey, Lot 37
Grantor:	D L Rogers Corp
Grantee:	Community Service Credit Union
Deed Date:	June 23, 2014
Price:	\$144,140
Recordation:	Volume 1127, Page 88
Terms of Sale:	Cash to Seller
Improvements:	
Land Area (SF):	48,047 or 1.103 Acres
Frontage:	One Side (Montgomery Rd)
Utilities:	All Available
Shape:	Irregular
Flood Plain:	None
Zoning:	Management
Development Potential:	Typical
Comments:	The buyer plans to build a credit union.

Units of Comparison

Price/Acre	\$130,679
Price/Land	\$3.00

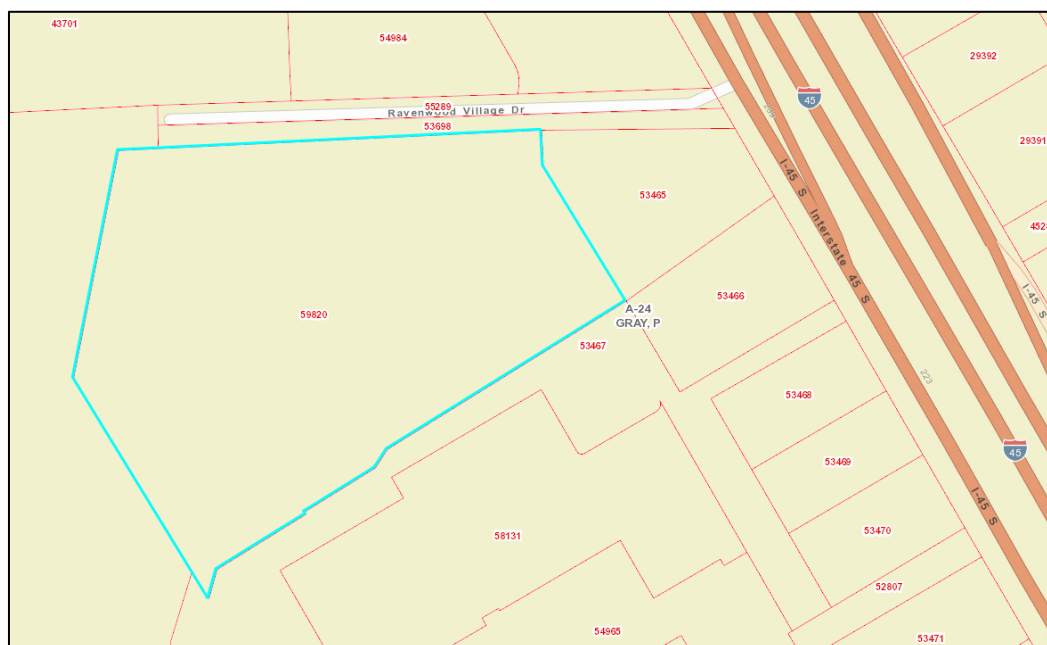
Verified: Broker

COMPARABLE LAND SALE TWO



Type:	Vacant Land
Location:	Northwest Corner of IH 45 and Smither, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas 77340
Legal Description:	Huntsville Retail Center, Block 1, Lot 10
Grantor:	Ravenwood Village Ltd.
Grantee:	Ravenwood Villiage II Ltd
Deed Date:	June 9, 2015
Price:	\$950,000
Recordation:	Volume 1173, Page 505
Terms of Sale:	Cash to Seller
Improvements:	
Land Area (SF):	74,052 or 1.700 Acres
Frontage:	One Side (IH 45)
Utilities:	All Available
Shape:	Rectangular
Flood Plain:	None
Zoning:	Management
Development Potential:	Typical
Comments:	The buyer plans to build a restaurant.
<u>Units of Comparison</u>	
Price/Acre	\$558,824
Price/Land	\$12.83
Verified: Broker	

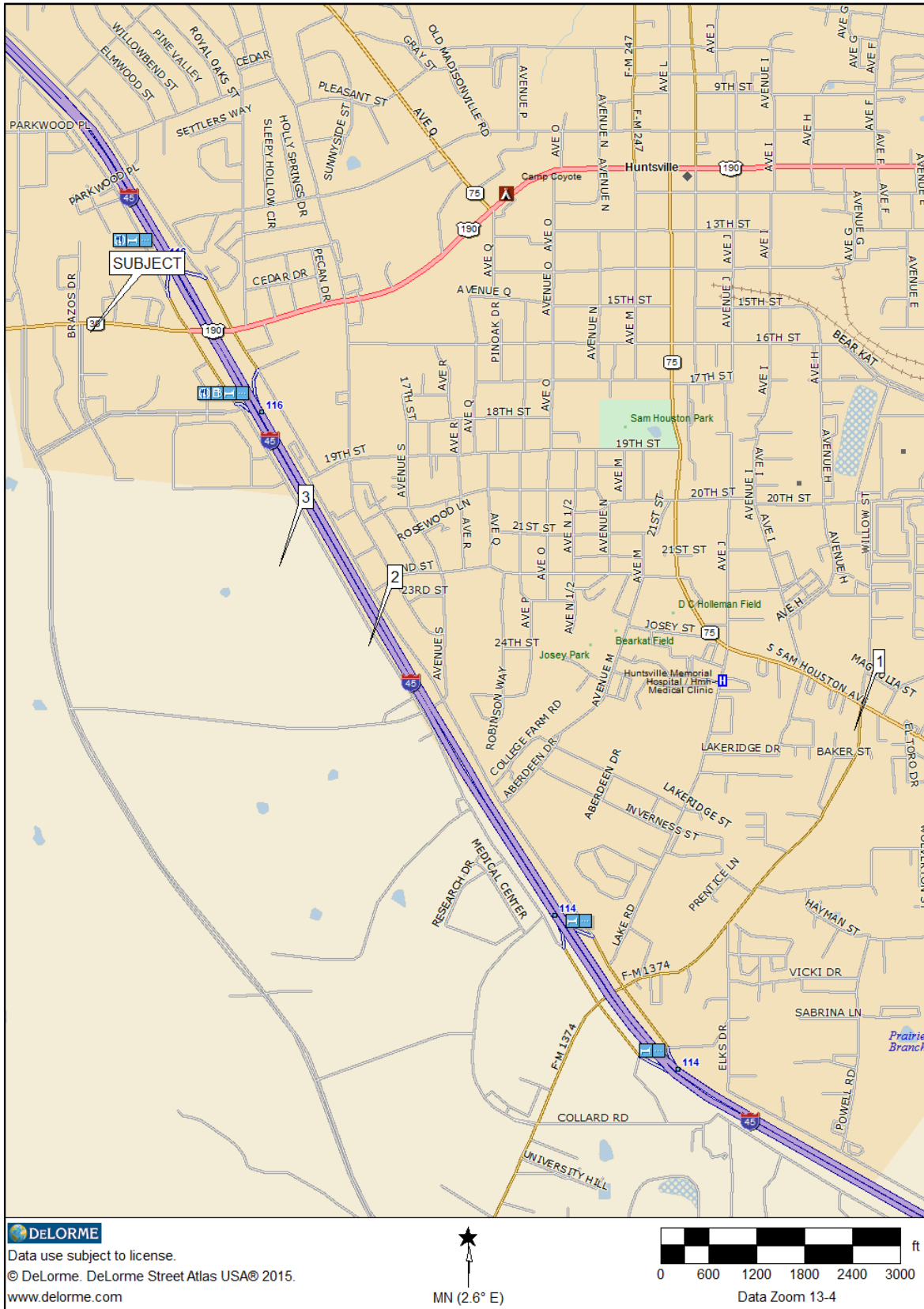
COMPARABLE LAND SALE THREE



Type:	Vacant Land
Location:	West of IH 45 and south of Ravenwood Village Drive, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas 77340
Legal Description:	Huntsville Retail Center, Block 1, Lot 3.34 & 3A-1
Grantor:	Ravenwood Village Ltd.
Grantee:	Kroger Texas LP
Deed Date:	November 4, 2014
Price:	\$2,826,886
Recordation:	Volume 1145, Page 789
Terms of Sale:	Cash to Seller
Improvements:	
Land Area (SF):	581,526 or 13.350 Acres
Frontage:	Just off IH 45
Utilities:	All Available
Shape:	Irregular
Flood Plain:	None
Zoning:	Management
Development Potential:	Typical
Comments:	The buyer was going to build a grocery store.
<u>Units of Comparison</u>	
Price/Acre	\$211,752
Price/Land	\$4.86

Verified: Broker

COMPARABLE SALE MAP



LAND SALES ANALYSIS

The subject site consists of 3.0651 Acres or 133,516 square feet (per representative of client). It has average accessibility to allow for its highest and best use. All of the land sales were located in areas which would point towards a similar highest use.

Conditions of Sale

A conditions of sale condition adjustment is utilized when there is evidence that the buyer and/or seller involved in a transaction are non-typically motivated. All of the Comparable Sales utilized are transactions that occurred under normal circumstances and transferred under typical conditions.

Market Conditions

Based on paired sales analysis and discussions with local market participants, it appears that land values in the subject area have remained flat in the last two years.

Size

Where deemed appropriate, the data was adjusted employing the doubling technique to reflect the economies of scale. Said theory concludes that in general larger tracts sell for lower unit prices (price per square foot), and smaller tracts sell for higher unit prices.

Location

The subject is located on the southeast corner of State Highway 30 and Financial Plaza in Huntsville, Texas. Comparable Sale One was considered inferior being located in a less desirable area on an inferior thoroughfare. Comparable Sale Two was considered superior with direct access and frontage along Interstate 45.

Utilities

The subject's property has access to all public utilities. All of the sales are similar to the subject pertaining to utilities. Therefore, adjustments are not necessary.

Flood Plain

The subject site is not situated in the 100-year flood plain, according to the available FEMA flood maps (Map# 48471C0355D, August 16, 2011). However, the appraiser is not qualified to make a specific determination and therefore recommends that a determination be made by a qualified professional. We reserve the right to amend the appraisal if and when this documentation is provided. The comparable sales are similar to the subject property not being located in the 100-year flood plain.

Development Potential

The comparable sales were considered similar to the subject property in development potential.

VACANT LAND SALES ADJUSTMENT CHART					
	Subject	Comp 1	Comp 2	Comp 3	
Unadjusted Price/SF		\$3.00	\$12.83	\$4.86	
Property Rights Conveyed		0%	0%	0%	
Adjusted Price/SF		\$3.00	\$12.83	\$4.86	
Market Conditions	--	Jun-14	Jun-15	Nov-14	
Adjustment		0%	0%	0%	
Adjusted Price/SF		\$3.00	\$12.83	\$4.86	
Condition of Sale		0%	0%	0%	
Adjusted Price/SF		\$3.00	\$12.83	\$4.86	
Size (SF)	133,516	48,047	74,052	581,526	
Rating		Smaller	Smaller	Larger	
		-10%	-5%	+20%	
Location (Rating)	--	Inferior	Superior	Similar	
Adjustment		+65%	-25%	0%	
Utilities	All Available	Similar	Similar	Similar	
Adjustment		0%	0%	0%	
Flood Plain	None	None	None	None	
Adjustment		0%	0%	0%	
Potential Development	Typical	Similar	Similar	Similar	
Adjustment		0%	0%	0	
Adjusted Price/SF		\$4.65	\$8.98	\$5.83	
Mean			\$6.49		
Median			\$5.83		
Conclusion (SF):	\$6.50	x	133,516	=	\$867,854
<u>SALES COMPARISON APPROACH CONCLUSION</u> <u>\$870,000</u>					

REPLACEMENT COSTS

The replacement cost is defined as: “The estimated cost to construct, at current prices as of the effective appraisal date, a building with utility equivalent to the building being appraised, using modern materials and current standards, design, and layout.”⁷ This amount has been estimated by utilizing cost figures derived from Marshall and Swift Valuation Services and local developers of multi-family projects for insight into the subject's estimated replacement costs. Most contractors surveyed indicated a range of \$135.00 to \$145.00 per square foot for the building (hard and soft costs) as a reasonable cost estimate for the actual building, including site improvements and excluding land costs.

INDIRECT COST ESTIMATES

Indirect Costs include architectural (plans, etc.), legal council, administrative costs, surveying, engineering and developers' profit and overhead. These items are included in the above-indicated range.

ENTREPRENEURIAL INCENTIVE

Entrepreneurial Incentive is a market-derived figure that represents the amount an entrepreneur expects to receive for his or her contribution to a project and risk. (Appraisal Institute) It is market sensitive and typically varies with changes in economic conditions. Entrepreneurial incentive also varies with the size and type of development. It is usually calculated as a percentage of the total construction costs (normally excluding land) before depreciation. Based on conversations with entrepreneurs and developers the range is usually 8-15%. The appraiser has concluded in the middle of the range, or 10%.

ECONOMIC LIFE

For the subject property, we have primarily consulted the market to estimate total economic life. For buildings of similar construction quality as the subject, it appears a range of 50 to 60 years for the building encompasses the indicated economic life. The effective age of the subject building was estimated at 25 years due to good upkeep and renovations. Brokers surveyed were of the general opinion that by the time these buildings were 55 years old, they had reached a complete life cycle, and that an alternative highest and best use would soon be found if possible. Considering complete rehabilitation and as secondary support consulting Marshall & Swift, the life expectancy of a building such as the subject is 55 years indicating a remaining economic life of 30 years.

Estimate of Accrued Depreciation

Accrued depreciation is the difference between the replacement cost new of the improvements and the present value of those improvements, both measured as of the date of the appraisal. In other words, the estimate of accrued depreciation related to the subject property is an estimate of the losses in value from all causes, as of the date of the appraisal. Accrued depreciation is divided into three categories: physical deterioration, functional obsolescence, and external obsolescence. Each type of depreciation is discussed below:

⁷The Dictionary of Real Estate Appraisal, 4th Edition, American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, Page 244.
Alliance Realty Advisors

Breakdown Method:

The breakdown method provides for the most accurate measurement of accrued depreciation. In this method, each category of depreciation is handled separately, providing an independent measurement for each type of depreciation. The first type of depreciation to be considered is physical deterioration.

Physical Deterioration

Physical deterioration is typically referred to as being either curable or incurable. Curable physical deterioration, also known as deferred maintenance, is represented by what a prudent purchaser would consider necessary to immediately correct or repair upon purchase of the property. The costs that would be incurred in these repairs would be offset by the increased value of the repaired property. The subject improvements have no major items of deferred maintenance.

Incurable physical deterioration is present when the cost to remodel or replace an item exceeds the potential value increase. Based on previous conclusion, the average economic life of the subject building is estimated to be approximately 55 years. While it is possible that the structure could remain standing for a longer period of time, the improvements will ultimately reach a point beyond which repair and maintenance becomes too costly, without further extension renovation or rehabilitation. Physical incurable deterioration has been estimated using the Marshall & Swift Tables through the Swift Estimator.

The general depreciation tables used by Marshall & Swift were developed from actual case studies of sales and market value appraisals and formed the basis of the extended life theory which encompasses a remaining life and effective age approach. From confirmed sales prices the land value was deducted to obtain a building residual, and the replacement cost of the building was computed. The difference between the replacement cost new of the building and the residual sales price of the building was divided by the replacement cost new, to give the market depreciation in percentage. A similar procedure was followed with the market value appraisals, always excluding those observed cases having excessive obsolescence. The data was then collated by type of construction and usage, plotted with similar typical total life expectancies, with curves computed for the groupings, for which sufficient data was available, for statistical reliability. From these curves, a matching family of empirical mathematical curves was found, from which the depreciation for any initial (when new) life expectancy could be computed under normal market conditions. (Source: Marshall Valuation Service Handbook, Section 97, Pg. 1)

DEPRECIATION – RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

SECTION 97 PAGE 17
March 2011

EFFECTIVE AGE IN YEARS	TYPICAL LIFE EXPECTANCY IN YEARS												EFFECTIVE AGE IN YEARS	TYPICAL LIFE EXPECTANCY IN YEARS											
	70	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20			70	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3		1	69	64	59	54	49	44	39	34	29	24	19	
2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	6	7	2	68	63	58	53	48	43	38	33	28	23	18	
3	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	9	11		3	67	62	57	52	47	42	37	32	27	22	17	
4	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	7	9	12	15		4	66	61	56	51	46	41	36	31	26	21	16	
5	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	9	12	15	20		5	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	
6	3	4	4	5	6	7	9	11	14	18	24		6	64	59	54	49	44	39	34	29	24	19	14	
7	4	5	5	6	7	8	10	13	17	22	28		7	63	58	53	48	43	38	33	28	23	18	13	
8	4	5	6	7	8	10	12	15	19	25	33		8	62	57	52	47	42	37	32	27	22	17	12	
9	5	6	7	8	10	11	14	17	22	29	38		9	61	56	51	46	41	36	31	26	21	16	11	
10	5	7	8	9	11	13	16	20	25	32	43		10	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	
11	6	8	9	10	12	14	18	22	28	36	48		11	59	54	49	44	39	34	29	24	19	14	9	
12	7	9	10	11	13	15	20	24	31	40	53		12	58	53	48	43	38	33	28	23	18	13	8	
13	8	10	11	12	15	17	22	26	34	44	57		13	57	52	47	42	37	32	27	22	17	12	7	
14	8	10	12	13	16	19	24	29	37	48	61		14	56	51	46	41	36	31	26	21	16	11	6	
15	9	11	12	15	17	21	26	32	40	52	66		15	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	5	
16	10	12	13	16	19	23	28	34	43	55	70		16	54	49	44	39	34	29	24	19	14	9	5	
17	10	13	15	17	20	25	30	37	46	59	73		17	53	48	43	38	33	28	23	18	13	9	4	
18	11	14	16	19	22	27	32	40	50	63	76		18	52	47	42	37	32	27	22	17	12	8	3	
19	12	15	17	20	24	28	34	43	53	67	78		19	51	46	41	36	31	26	21	16	11	7	3	
20	13	16	18	21	25	30	37	45	56	71	79		20	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	6	2	
22	14	17	20	23	28	34	42	51	62	76	80		22	48	43	38	33	28	23	18	13	9	5	2	
24	16	20	23	26	31	38	47	57	68	79			24	46	41	36	31	26	21	16	12	7	4		
26	18	22	25	28	35	43	52	62	74	80			26	44	39	34	29	24	19	15	10	6	4		
28	20	24	28	33	39	47	57	68	77				28	42	37	32	27	22	17	13	9	5	3		
30	22	27	31	36	44	52	62	71	79				30	40	35	30	25	20	16	11	8	4	3		
32	24	29	34	40	47	56	67	74	80				32	38	33	28	23	18	14	9	6	3			
34	27	32	37	44	51	60	71	77					34	36	31	26	21	17	12	8	5	3			
36	29	35	40	47	55	65	74	79					36	34	29	24	20	15	10	7	5				
38	32	38	43	51	59	69	77	80					38	32	27	22	18	13	9	6	4				
40	35	41	47	55	63	72	79						40	30	25	21	16	11	8	5	3				
42	38	45	51	59	66	75	80						42	28	23	19	14	10	7	5					
44	41	48	54	62	69	77							44	26	21	17	13	9	6	5					
46	44	51	57	65	72	79							46	25	20	15	12	8	6	4					
48	46	54	61	68	75	80							48	23	19	14	11	7	5						
50	49	57	64	71	77								50	21	17	12	10	7	5						
55	57	64	70	77	80								55	17	14	10	8	5	4						
60	64	69	74	80									60	14	11	8	7	4							
65	71	74	78										65	11	9	7	6								
70	76	78	80										70	9	8	7									
75	80	80											75	8	7										
80													80	7	7										
85													85	7											
90													90												
95													95												
100													100												

PROPERTIES INCLUDED
 Section 11 All except apartments, hotels and large resorts
 Section 12 All except motels, lodges, large multiples and resorts
 Section 13 None
 Section 14 None
 Section 15 Libraries
 Section 16 Churches, fraternal bldgs.
 Section 17 All farm and residential uses
 Section 18 All school buildings
 Section 19 All farm and residential uses
 For life expectancies less than 20 years, use table on Page 18.

MARSHALL VALUATION SERVICE
 ©2011 MARSHALL & SWIFT/ROECKH, LLC and its licensors. All rights reserved.

swiftestimator.com - building cost reports online
 3/2011

Functional Obsolescence

Functional obsolescence is a loss in value resulting from defects in design. It can also be caused by changes that, over time, have made some aspect of a structure, such as its materials or design, obsolete by current standards. Similar to physical deterioration, the defect may be curable or incurable. To be curable, the cost of replacing the out-modeled or unacceptable aspect must be the same as or less than the anticipated increase in value. Curable functional obsolescence is measured as the cost to cure the condition.⁸ In the case of the subject property, there were no items of functional obsolescence noted.

External Obsolescence

External obsolescence is a loss in value as a result of diminished utility to the structure due to negative environmental forces outside the boundaries of the site. This type of depreciation can occur from two different types of influences: one being locational factors and the other being economic factors. This type of obsolescence is always incurable on the part of the owner, landlord, or tenant since it occurs outside of the property bounds. It is estimated that there is no measurable economic obsolescence.

⁸ The appraisal of Real Estate; 10th edition 1992; page 352; Appraisal Institute, Chicago

CoreLogic - SwiftEstimator

Commercial Estimator - Summary Report

General Information

Estimate ID:	16-303	Date Created:	09-22-2016
Property Owner:		Date Updated:	09-29-2016
Property Address:	77340	Date Calculated:	09-29-2016
Local Multiplier:		Cost Data As Of:	09-2016
Architects Fee:		Report Date:	using default

Office Building

Area	51148	Overall Depreciation %	
Stories in Section	5	Physical Depreciation %	25
Stories in Building		Functional Depreciation %	
Shape	rectangular	External Depreciation %	
Perimeter	(auto-calc)		
Effective Age	25		

Occupancy Details

Occupancy	%	Class	Height	Quality
344 Office Building	100	C	10	3.5
Occupancy Total Percentage	100			

System : Land and Site

	%/Units	Quality	Depr %	Other
Concrete Paving	200000	Occ.		
Landscaping	25000	Occ.		
Awning, Bank Drive-Thru	4470	Occ.	30	

Calculation Information (All Sections)

	Units	Unit Cost	TotalCost New	Less Depreciation	Total CostDepreciated
Basic Structure					
Base Cost	51,148	\$104.78	\$5,359,287	\$1,339,822	\$4,019,465
Exterior Walls	51,148	\$28.82	\$1,474,085	\$368,521	\$1,105,564
Heating & Cooling	51,148	\$4.98	\$254,717	\$63,679	\$191,038
Basic Structure Cost	51,148	\$138.58	\$7,088,089	\$1,772,022	\$5,316,067
Less Depreciation					
Physical	25.0%			\$1,772,022	\$5,316,067
Depreciated Cost	51,148	\$103.93		\$1,772,022	\$5,316,067
Miscellaneous					
Site Improvements			\$225,000		\$225,000

Awning, Slatted/Louvered	4,470	\$13.81	\$61,731	\$18,519	\$43,212
Total Cost	51,148	\$144.19	\$7,374,820	\$1,790,541	\$5,584,279

Cost data by CoreLogic, Inc.

Except for items and costs listed under "Addition Details," this SwiftEstimator report has been produced utilizing current cost data and is in compliance with the Marshall & Swift Licensed User Certificate. This report authenticates the user as a current Marshall & Swift user.



COST APPROACH CONCLUSION - "As Is"

Actual Construction Budget	\$5,584,279
Plus: Entrepreneurial Incentive (10%)	<u>\$558,428</u>
Subtotal:	\$6,142,707
Plus: Site Value	<u>\$870,000</u>
Total Indicated Value via Cost Approach	\$7,012,707
Rounded To:	\$7,010,000

Sales Comparison Approach

The Sales Comparison Approach is a method of estimating market value whereby a subject property is compared with comparable properties that have sold recently. One premise of the Sales Comparison Approach is that the market will determine a price of the property being appraised in the same manner that it determines the prices of comparable, competitive properties. In this approach, the comparison is applied to the unique characteristics of real estate that cause its prices to vary. Following are the comparable improved sales utilized and conclusion via this approach.

OFFICE BUILDING COMPARABLE SALE ONE

DATE OF SALE: June 4, 2015

ADDRESS: 17400 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Dallas County, Texas

GRANTOR: Montclair Partners LP
GRANTEE: DKMP Investments LLC
DEED RECORDING: INT201500145184

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Net Rentable Area:	39,330 SF
Land Area:	87,415 SF
Land/Building Ratio:	2.22 to 1
Year Built:	1980
Construction:	Steel Frame/Stucco
Quality/Condition:	Average/Average
Access:	One Street (2-way)
Intended Use:	Office
Occupancy at Sale:	52%

SALES INFORMATION:

Sale Price:	\$3,400,000
--------------------	-------------

UNITS OF COMPARISON:

Sales Price Per SF:	\$86.45
Capitalization Rate:	8.05%



OFFICE BUILDING COMPARABLE SALE TWO

DATE OF SALE: July 25, 2016

ADDRESS: 111 University Drive, College Station, Texas
GRANTOR: 318 Jane Street Venture LLC
GRANTEE: 111 EUCS Ltd.
DEED RECORDING: Volume 13499, Page 042

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Net Rentable Area:	44,728 SF
Land Area:	194,025 SF
Land/Building Ratio:	4.34 to 1
Year Built:	1976
Construction:	Concrete
Quality/Condition:	Average/Average
Access:	Two Street (2-way)
Intended Use:	Class B Office
Occupancy at Sale:	90%

SALES INFORMATION:

Sale Price:	\$6,425,000
Confirmation Source:	Seller's Broker

UNITS OF COMPARISON:

C.E. Price Per SF:	\$143.65
---------------------------	-----------------

CAPITALIZATION RATE: 8.24%



OFFICE BUILDING COMPARABLE SALE THREE

DATE OF SALE: January 14, 2014

ADDRESS: 12012 Wickchester Lane, Houston, Harris County, Texas

GRANTOR: Pky Woodbranch LLC
GRANTEE: CP I Wickchester LP
DEED RECORDING: 20140016609

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Net Rentable Area:	109,471 SF
Land Area:	162,039 SF
Land/Building Ratio:	1.48 to 1
Year Built:	1983/Renovated 2015
Construction:	Steel Frame
Quality/Condition:	Average/Average
Access:	One Street (2-way)
Intended Use:	Office
Occupancy at Sale:	98.5%

SALES INFORMATION:

Sale Price:	\$15,000,000
--------------------	--------------

UNITS OF COMPARISON:

Sales Price Per SF:	\$137.02
Capitalization Rate:	7.75%



OFFICE BUILDING COMPARABLE SALE FOUR

DATE OF SALE: May 14, 2014

ADDRESS: 2800 South Texas Ave, Bryan, Texas

GRANTOR: Bryan Texas Realty Ltd.
GRANTEE: 2800 South Texas Avenue LLC
DEED RECORDING: Volume 12012, Page 119

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Net Rentable Area:	48,500 SF
Land Area:	128,025 SF
Land/Building Ratio:	2.64 to 1
Year Built:	1963/renovated 2010
Construction:	Brick and Concrete Block
Quality/Condition:	Average/Average
Access:	Multiple Streets (2-way)
Intended Use:	Class B Office
Occupancy at Sale:	95%

SALES INFORMATION:

Sale Price:	\$4,513,000
--------------------	-------------

UNITS OF COMPARISON:

C.E. Price Per SF:	\$93.05
Capitalization Rate:	8.50%



OFFICE BUILDING COMPARABLE SALE FIVE

DATE OF SALE: February 13, 2014

ADDRESS: 101 W. Renner Road, Richardson, Collin County, Texas

GRANTOR: Gateway Pioneer Inc. #1
GRANTEE: OIBP Woodcreek LLC
DEED RECORDING: 20140213000139580

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Net Rentable Area:	85,557 SF
Land Area:	352,836 SF
Land/Building Ratio:	4.12 to 1
Year Built:	1983
Construction:	Steel Frame/Masonry
Quality/Condition:	Average/Average
Access:	One Street (2-way)
Intended Use:	Office
Occupancy at Sale:	78%

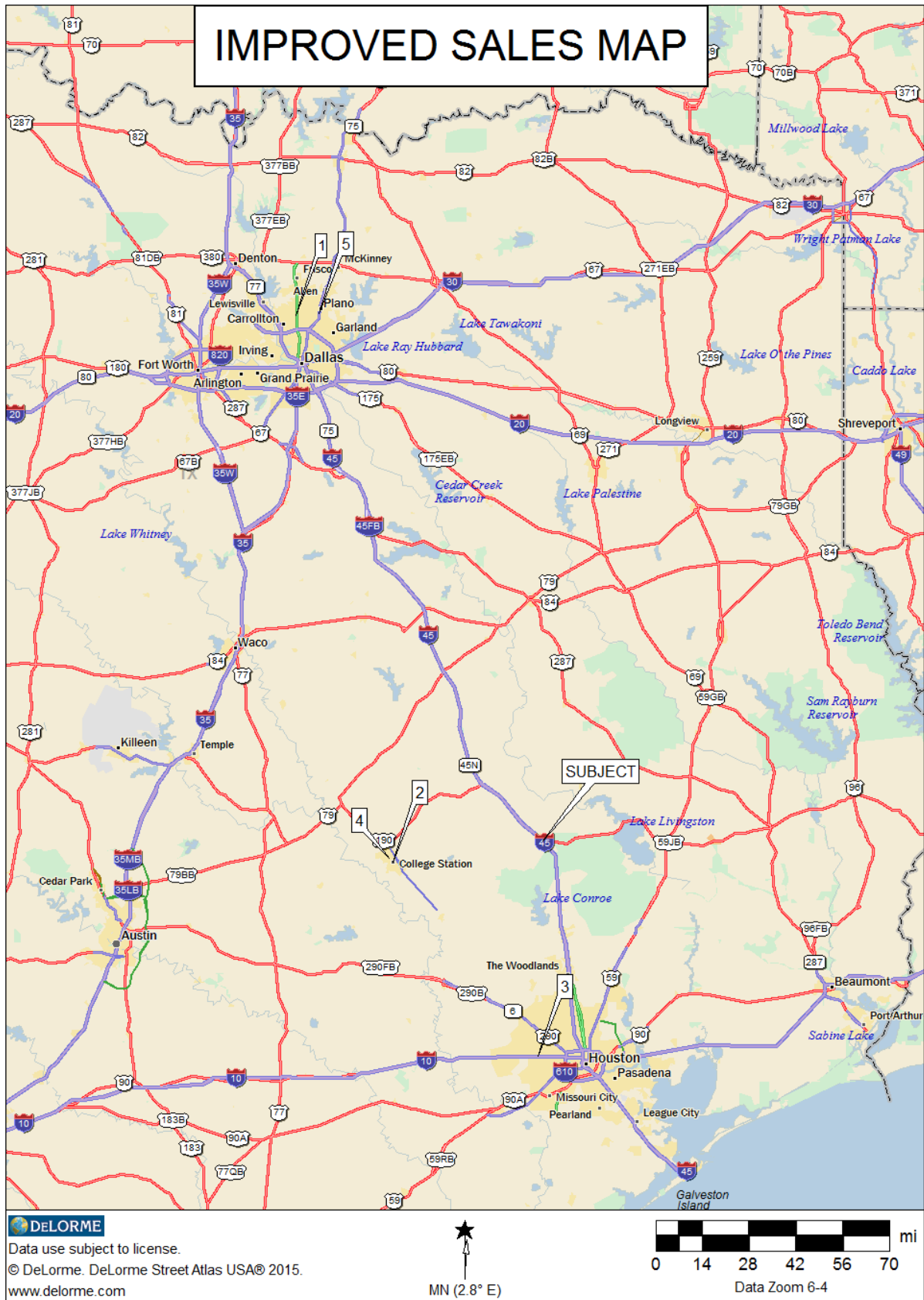
SALES INFORMATION:

Sale Price:	\$6,900,000
--------------------	-------------

UNITS OF COMPARISON:

Sales Price Per SF:	\$80.65
Capitalization Rate:	6.80%





IMPROVED SALES ANALYSIS

Comparable Market Data Numbers 1-5 overall provided a good indication as to the subject property's estimated value via the Sales Comparison Approach.

Condition of Sale

A condition of sale adjustment is utilized when there is evidence that the buyer and/or seller involved in a transaction are non-typically motivated. All of the Comparables Sales utilized are transactions that occurred under normal circumstances and transferred under typical market conditions.

Market Conditions

After a comparison of the sales included herein and per discussions with local market participants, it appears that prices for similar properties in the subject's area have remained relatively stable over the past three years and no adjustment was applied.

Location

The subject is located on the southeast corner of State Highway 30 and Financial Plaza in Huntsville, Texas. Comparable Sale Two was considered superior being located near the corner of two major thoroughfares in the most desirable area of College Station. Comparable Sale Four was considered inferior being located in a less desirable area.

Land to Building Ratio

The subject property has a land to building ratio of 2.36 to 1. Comparable Sales Two and Five were considered superior with larger land to building ratios. Comparable Sale Three was considered inferior with a smaller land to building ratios.

Gross Building Area

Also where deemed appropriate the data was adjusted employing the doubling technique to reflect the economies of scale. Said theory concludes that in general larger buildings sell for lower unit prices (price per square foot), and smaller buildings sell for higher unit prices.

Year Built/Construction Quality

The subject property has an estimated effective age of 25 years and is an average quality Class B office building with a bank drive through area. Comparable Sales One and Five were considered inferior in effective age and they do not have attached bank drive through areas. Comparable Sales Two and Four was considered inferior in effective age. Comparable Sale Three was considered superior in effective age.

Occupancy at Sale

The subject property "As Is" is approximately 62% occupied. Comparable Sales Two, Three, and Four were considered superior with higher occupancies.

"AS IS" - IMPROVED SALES ADJUSTMENT CHART					
	Comp One	Comp Two	Comp Three	Comp Four	Comp Five
Unadjusted Price/SF	\$86.45	\$143.65	\$137.02	\$93.05	\$80.65
Conditions of Sale	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Market Conditions	6/2015	7/2016	1/2014	5/2014	2/2014
	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$86.45	\$143.65	\$137.02	\$93.05	\$80.65
Location	Similar	Superior	Similar	Inferior	Similar
	0%	-5%	0%	+10%	0%
Land to Building Ratio (2.36 to 1)	2.22 to 1	4.34 to 1	1.48 to 1	2.64 to 1	4.12 to 1
	0%	-5%	+5%	0%	-5%
Net Rentable Area (49,955 SF)	39,330 SF	44,728 SF	109,471 SF	48,500 SF	85,557 SF
	Smaller	Similar	Larger	Similar	Larger
	-5%	0%	+10%	0%	+5%
Effective Age/Construction Quality	1980/Ave	1977/Ave	1983/Ave	1963/Ave	1983/Ave
	+40%	+10%	-10%	+30%	+30%
Occupancy at Sale	Similar	Superior	Superior	Superior	Similar
	0%	-5%	-5%	-5%	0%
Adjusted Price/SF	\$116.71	\$136.47	\$137.02	\$125.62	\$104.85
Mean:	\$124.13				
Median:	\$125.62				
Most Recent and Least Adjusted Comp 2:	\$136.47				

Conclusions/SF: \$130.00 X 49,955 SF = \$6,494,150

Concluded Value via Sales Comparison Approach: \$6,490,000

Income Approach to Value

The Income Approach to value is predicated on the assumption that there is definite relationship between the amount of income a property will earn and its value. There are two procedures to estimate the market value of the subject property. One is the Capitalization of Space Rent, which is similar to any normal Income Approach where comparable rental properties are analyzed to estimate the amount for which the subject real estate would rent on an open market, and the rental income is capitalized into a value estimate for the real estate. A space rent capitalization can only be applied to the real estate.

DICUSSION OF MARKET RENT

Market rent is defined as, "The rental income that a property would most probably command on the open market as indicated by current rentals being paid for comparable space as of the effective date of the appraisal." In more precise terms, however, it refers to the amount of money a property should produce based on the actual rentals being received from similar properties with like amenities in the same and/or similar location, as of the effective date of this appraisal.

RENTAL ANALYSIS AND GROSS INCOME ESTIMATE

Based upon the information available to our office, the factors reported to significantly affect the rental rate of properties of this type including building location and condition. Most multi-tenant office properties in the area of the subject property are leased are on a full service lease basis. Therefore, this type of lease has been assumed for our analysis. We have estimated the typical expenses for a property of this type in order to make a reliable value estimate for the subject property.

The typical unit of comparison for properties of the subject's type is rental per square foot per year, and as such this unit of comparison has been utilized in this analysis. The following is a description of the comparable rentals utilized in this analysis:

OFFICE RENT COMPARABLE ONE

Property Name: Wells Fargo Bank Building
Address: 2440 Texas Pkwy, Missouri City, Texas
Year Built: 1982
Total Building Area: 64,768 SF
Rental Rate: \$14.40/SF/Year
Percentage Rent: None
Lease Term: 2 to 5 years typical
Lease Structure: Full Service
Occupancy: 78%
Condition: Average



OFFICE RENT COMPARABLE TWO

Property Name: Chase Bank Building
Address: 19747 Eastex Fwy, Humble, Texas
Year Built: 1983
Total Building Area: 44,418 SF
Rental Rate: \$19.50/SF/Year
Percentage Rent: None
Lease Term: 2 to 5 years typical
Lease Structure: Full Service
Occupancy: 93%
Condition: Average



OFFICE RENT COMPARABLE THREE

Address: 2507 Lake Road, Huntsville, Texas

Year Built: 1990

Rental Rate: \$15.00 to \$17.00/SF/Year

Net Rentable Area: 18,015 SF

Percentage Rent: None

Lease Term: 1 - 10 years

Lease Structure: Gross

Occupancy: 69%

Remarks: This is an average condition office development with three State of Texas leases.



OFFICE RENT COMPARABLE FOUR

Property: Bank of America Building
Address: 111 University Drive East, College Station, Texas
Year Built: 1976
Total Building Area: 33,500 SF
Rental Rate: \$18.00 - 19.00/SF
Percentage Rent: None
Lease Term: 3-5 years typical
Lease Structure: Gross
Occupancy: 90%
Remarks: This is an average condition office building

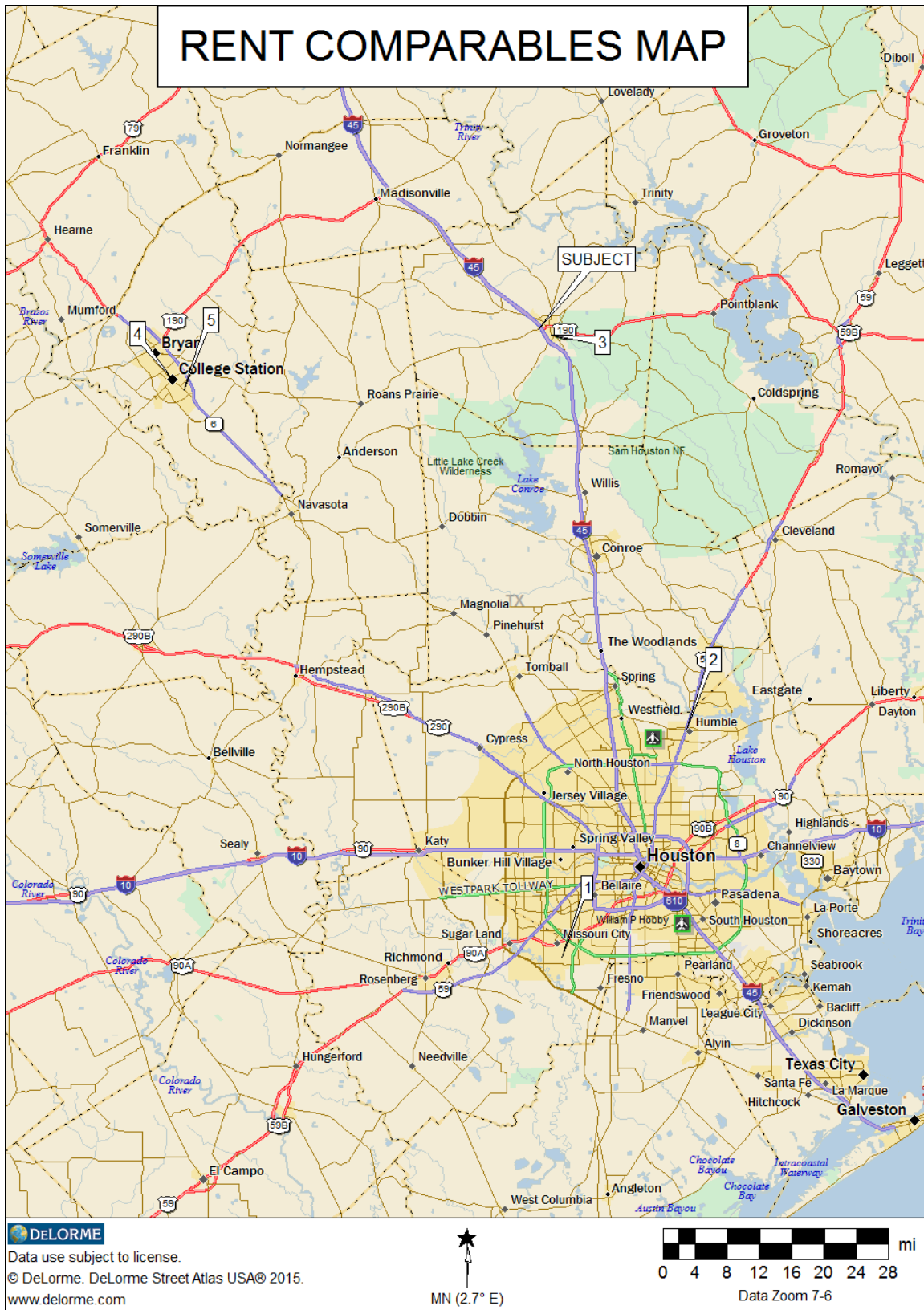


OFFICE RENT COMPARABLE FIVE

Property: Compass Bank Building
Address: 2405 Texas Avenue, College Station, Texas
Year Built: 1985
Total Building Area: 37,911 SF
Rental Rate: \$18.00 - \$19.00/SF/Mo
Percentage Rent: None
Lease Term: 3-5 years typical
Lease Structure: Gross
Occupancy: 100%
Remarks: This is an average condition office building



RENT COMPARABLES MAP



COMPARABLE RENTAL ADJUSTMENT CHART						
	<u>Subject Property</u>	<u>Comparable 1</u>	<u>Comparable 2</u>	<u>Comparable 3</u>	<u>Comparable 4</u>	<u>Comparable 5</u>
Address	1 Financial Plaza	2440 Texas Pkwy	19747 Eastex Fwy	2507 Lake Road	111 University Dr E	2405 Texas Ave
City	Huntsville	Missouri City	Humble	Huntsville	College Station	College Station
Lease Term:		2-5 years	2-5 years	1 - 10 years	3-5 years	3-5 years
Lease Type:		Full Service	Full Service	Gross	Gross	Gross
Year Built:	1984	1982	1983	1990	1985	1985
Base Rent Per Rentable SF		\$14.40	\$19.50	\$15.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Lease Conditions	Full Service	Full Service 0%	Full Service 0%	Gross +5%	Gross +5%	Gross +5%
Location	Average	Inferior +10%	Superior -5%	Inferior +10%	Superior -10%	Superior -5%
Construction Quality/Condition	Average/25 years	Similar 0%	Similar 0%	Inferior +10%	Similar 0%	Similar 0%
Adjusted Price/SF		\$15.84	\$18.53	\$18.75	\$17.10	\$18.00
Mean:	\$17.64					
Median:	\$18.00					

Market Rent Conclusion

The comparable rentals were analyzed to determine an appropriate market rent for the subject property. The comparables indicate an adjusted range of \$15.84 - \$18.75/SF/Year with a mean of \$17.64/SF/Year and a median of \$18.00/SF/Year. Assuming prudent and aggressive marketing, we have estimated an average market rental rate for the subject to be \$18.00/SF/Year on a full service basis. As such, this rental rate has been utilized in our analysis.

SUBJECT RENT ROLL

Currently the subject property is 62% occupied, not counting the space which is currently owner occupied.

TENANT	SUITE	NET SQ FT	RENTAL AMT	RENT/SF/YEAR	Expiration	TERMS
Citizen's National Bank	1st Floor/Drive Thru	7,827.0	\$22,113.13	\$33.90	10/14/2019	Full Service
Vacant	100	3,795.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
SHSU Nursing	210, 215, 230, 240, 302, 306, 320, 350	14,266.8	\$19,260.18	\$16.20	12/31/2018	Full Service
Snead's Glass and Trim	250-B	138.6	\$250.00	\$21.65	8/31/2017	Full Service
Rodriquez/Fransaw	250-C	287.6	\$500.00	\$20.86	4/30/2017	Full Service
Mazi	250-E	240.0	\$280.00	\$14.00	11/30/2016	Full Service
SHG	250-F	161.6	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Storage Room	250-A	146.4	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Storage Room	340	264.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Vacant	300	2,413.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Vacant	301	500.6	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Batista	301-B	400.0	\$580.00	\$17.40	8/31/2017	Full Service
Vacant	330	870.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
SouthWestern Consolidated	348	119.9	\$225.00	\$22.52	3/31/2017	Full Service
Riata Realty	360	412.0	\$500.00	\$14.56	6/30/2017	Full Service
Stevenson	410	492.0	\$495.00	\$12.07	7/31/2017	Full Service
Vacant	420	2,520.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Amanda Holloway	415	1,152.5	\$1,555.88	\$16.20	9/30/2017	Full Service
Vacant	421	840.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Essary	425	624.0	\$644.00	\$12.38	4/30/2017	Full Service
Vacant	450, 440-A	3,634.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
SHG	500	2,408.6	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Vacant	510	1,450.0	\$0.00	\$0.00		Full Service
Park & Durham	530	4,991.2	\$4,515.34	\$10.86	12/31/2019	Full Service
Total		49,954.8	\$50,918.53			

DISCUSSIONS OF EXPENSES

To estimate the net income for the subject, the expenses incurred in producing this income must be deducted. These typically include management, administrative/payroll, janitorial, property taxes, insurance, utilities, and maintenance.

	2013 Subject Property		2014 Subject Property		2015 Subject Property		2016 Subject Property Annualized	
		per NRA		per NRA		per NRA		per NRA
Management Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Admin/Payroll	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Utilities	\$91,802.80	\$1.84	\$120,220.01	\$2.41	\$131,923.43	\$2.64	\$134,486.76	\$2.69
Janitorial	\$43,880.28	\$0.88	\$46,332.01	\$0.93	\$43,507.09	\$0.87	\$37,559.20	\$0.75
Property Taxes	\$69,855.56	\$1.40	\$66,925.18	\$1.34	\$64,559.10	\$1.29	\$70,000.00	\$1.40
Insurance	\$19,200.00	\$0.38	\$19,500.00	\$0.39	\$19,700.00	\$0.39	\$23,743.20	\$0.48
Common Area Maintenance/Repairs	\$123,628.16	\$2.47	\$138,182.46	\$2.77	\$166,527.81	\$3.33	\$148,158.94	\$2.97
	\$348,366.80	\$6.97	\$391,159.66	\$7.83	\$426,217.43	\$8.53	\$413,948.10	\$8.29

	Expense Comp One	Expense Comp Two	Expense Comp Three	IREM Ave Dallas
	per NRA	per NRA	per NRA	per NRA
Management Fee	\$0.39	\$0.29	\$0.33	\$0.53
Admin/Payroll	\$0.65	\$0.00	\$0.75	\$0.67
Utilities	\$1.53	\$1.79	\$2.56	\$1.77
Janitorial	\$0.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.82
Property Taxes	\$1.38	\$0.84	\$1.27	\$2.70
Insurance	\$0.42	\$0.10	\$0.44	\$0.35
Common Area Maintenance/Repairs	\$0.79	\$1.44	\$0.99	\$2.31
	\$5.92	\$4.46	\$6.34	\$9.15

Estimated Expenses Subject Property		
		per NRA
Management Fee	\$21,633.00	\$0.43
Admin/Payroll	\$33,470.00	\$0.67
Utilities	\$134,000.00	\$2.68
Janitorial	\$44,960.00	\$0.90
Property Taxes	\$64,198.46	\$1.29
Insurance	\$19,700.00	\$0.39
Common Area Maintenance/Repairs	\$124,888.00	\$2.50
Reserves	\$12,490.00	\$0.25
	\$455,339.46	\$9.11

1. **Management:** Management fees are typically estimated on a percentage of the effective gross income projected for a building. These expenses must be deducted from the effective gross income to produce an accurate net income estimate. Brokers and management companies were consulted for an estimate of this expense, which appears to typically range from 2% to 4% of effective gross income. Therefore, for purposes of this report, we have estimated management expense at 3% of effective gross income.
2. **General/Administrative/Payroll/Marketing:** This expense includes advertisement, dues/membership fees, office operations, and payroll expenses. The general/administrative/payroll/marketing expense for the subject was estimated at \$33,470 or \$0.67 per square foot per year, based on the IREM expense survey.
3. **Taxes:** The estimate of taxes for the subject property is based upon actual rates published by the taxing authorities of the jurisdiction in which the subject property is located. The tax expense was estimated at \$64,198.46 based on the actual 2016 property taxes.
4. **Insurance:** The insurance coverage is for fire, flood, extended coverage, vandalism, and liability. Through a discussion with a local insurance broker, this expense is estimated at \$19,700 or \$0.39 per net rentable area based on actuals and it is within the range of the comparables.
4. **Utilities:** The subject property utilizes electricity for air conditioning, heating and hot water. In addition, the subject incurs utility expense such as water, sewer, and trash removal. This expense is estimated to be \$134,000 per year or \$2.68 per net rentable area based on the subject historical expenses.
5. **Janitorial:** This expense is for interior janitorial services for the subject office. This expense is estimated at \$44,960 per year per year or \$0.90 per net rentable area based on the subject historical expenses.
6. **Common Area Maintenance:** This expense is for the maintenance of the building, parking areas and lawn care. This expense is estimated to be \$124,888 per year or \$2.50 per net rentable area based on the subject historical expenses.
7. **Reserves for Replacement:** This expense item is based on an allowance for replacement of short-lived items that would require replacement, within the projection term. This figure has been calculated for an annual contribution to a sinking fund set up to provide for replacement of specific items having short lives such as roof coverings, plumbing systems, heating/cooling units, foundations and other building components. This figure was estimated at \$12,490 or \$0.25/SF.

PriceWaterhouse Cooper Survey

	Min	Max	Average
Replacement Reserves	\$0.10	\$0.50	\$0.29

Vacancy & Collection Loss

In reaching a net income estimate, these expenses must be deducted from the gross annual income estimate and, in addition to the fixed and operating expense, an allowance for vacancy and collection loss must first be deducted from the income estimate. After considering the subject property's current occupancy, location, highest and best use, as well as the present market trends in the area, a 7% vacancy factor was considered to be indicated, and as such, has been utilized in this analysis.

Absorption and Leasing Costs to Reach Stabilized Occupancy

Based on conversations with market participants, leasing commissions are estimated at 3% and new tenant finish out is estimated at \$5.00/SF. The appraiser has also estimated an absorption period of 1 1/2 years or 18 months based on current market conditions and conversations with market participants.

VALUATION BY THE DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW METHOD

The Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) Analysis can be used to solve for present value given the rate of return or for the rate of return given the purchase price. This type of analysis accounts for all cash flowing in and out of the real estate investment over a time period so that the time value of money is recognized. Discounted cash flow analysis is commonly used for investment forecasts in the real estate market.

DCF analysis provided appraisers and other investment analysts with the most detailed, precise means of considering the amounts of timing of investment cash inflows and outflows over the life of an investment. With this procedure, any series of cash inflows and outflows over any specified time frame at any rate of return can be analyzed and the present value of the investments anticipated performance can be measured.

Discounted Cash Flow analysis relies on compound interest measurements to convert future dollars into their present value equivalents. Because dollars to be received in the future are worth less than current dollars, successive cash inflows and outflows are discounted at a selected rate to their present value as of a given date. The sum of the present values for each future positive or negative cash flow represents the DCF value indication at a given discount rate.

EXPENSE GROWTH RATES

The below summarizes the PwC Survey, 2nd Quarter 2016 for the office market. We have estimated a growth rate of 2.00% for the expenses of the subject property.

OFFICE MARKET		
	Current Quarter	Last Quarter
Expense Change Rate (%)		
Range	2.00% – 3.00%	2.00% – 3.00%

The Discount Rate

In the selection of a rate, the appraiser must also consider the risk of the project in light of alternative investments available to investors in the market. The below summarizes the PwC Survey, 2nd Quarter 2016 for the Houston office market.

HOUSTON OFFICE MARKET

	Current Quarter	Last Quarter
Discount Rate		
Range	6.50% – 12.00%	6.50% – 12.00%
Average	8.68%	8.68%

Above summarizes the range of yield rates, or internal rates of returns expected for office properties. The concluded discount rate for the subject property is 7.75%.

Reversion Value

The reversion value at the end of the tenth full year of the holding period is based on the tenth-year stabilized income. The NOI at the end of the projection period is capitalized at 7.50% which is bracketed by the following PwC Survey, 2ND Quarter 2016 for the Houston Office Market and the comparable sales.

HOUSTON OFFICE MARKET

	Current Quarter	Last Quarter
Overall Cap Rate		
Range	5.50% – 10.00%	5.50% – 10.00%
Average	7.05%	7.13%

Cap Rates from Market Sales		
Sale 1	8.05%	6/4/2015
Sale 2	8.24%	7/25/2016
Sale 3	7.75%	1/14/2014
Sale 4	8.50%	5/14/2014
Sale 5	6.80%	2/13/2014
Average:	7.87%	

Band of Investment

This technique utilizes lender and real estate investor investment criteria to develop, or synthesize a capitalization rate. There are four key inputs necessary for this method:

1. The loan-to-value ratio (M)
2. The mortgage interest rate (i)
3. The loan term (n)

4. The equity cap rate or equity dividend rate (R_E)

The mortgage variables are used to build the mortgage constant (R_M), which is the total amount of the payments made in one year, expressed as a percentage of the original loan amount.

$$\text{Payments} \times 12 / \text{Original Loan Amount} = \text{Mortgage Constant } (R_M)$$

The equity cap rate is the annual return to the investor, expressed as a percent of the original amount invested. The annual return to the investor is also known as the equity dividend rate; it is the profit remaining after debt service and all other expenses.

$$\text{After Debt Service Profit} / \text{Equity Investment} = \text{Equity Cap Rate } (R_E)$$

Note that the equity cap rate is not the same (usually, that is) as the equity yield rate. The equity yield rate reflects the total return to the investor over the life of the investment. Factors such as appreciation and mortgage pay down affect and usually increase this return to a point higher than the equity dividend rate. In markets where substantial appreciation is expected, investors will often accept a low or even negative equity dividend rate, anticipating a compensating payoff when the property is eventually sold. In markets where little appreciation is expected, much more weight is given to the annual equity dividend.

Formula:

$$\begin{aligned} R_M \times M &= \text{rate} \\ R_E \times (1-M) &= \text{rate} \\ &= \text{Cap Rate } (R_o) \end{aligned}$$

Debt Coverage Ratio Analysis

This technique develops a capitalization rate based on typical mortgage terms. There are four variables necessary for this method:

1. The loan-to-value ratio (M)
2. The mortgage interest rate (i)
3. The loan term (n)
4. The debt coverage ratio (DCR)

Items 1 through 3 are discussed above under the Band of Investment section. In this method it is also used to develop the mortgage constant (R_M). The debt coverage ratio is the factor by which income exceeds debt on an annual basis.

Formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Debt Coverage Ratio} \times \text{Loan to Value Ratio} \times \text{Mortgage Constant} &= R_o \\ \text{or: } DCR \times M \times R_M &= R_o \end{aligned}$$

We have researched mortgage rates and terms typical for the subject within the market area. The table below details the Band of Investment and Debt Coverage Ratio Analyses calculations.

Capitalization Rate Calculations

Capitalization Rate Variables

Mortgage Interest Rate	5.00%
Loan Term (Years)	25
Loan To Value Ratio	75.0%
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.4
Equity Dividend Rate	9.00%

Band of Investment Analysis

Mortgage Constant		Loan Ratio	Contributions
0.070150805	x	75.0%	= 5.26%
Equity Dividend Rate		Equity Ratio	
9.00%	x	25.0%	= 2.25%
Band of Investment Capitalization Rate			7.51%

Debt Coverage Ratio Analysis

Debt Coverage Ratio x Loan to Value Ratio x Mortgage Constant	
1.4 x 0.75 x 0.070150805	= 7.37%
Debt Coverage Ratio Capitalization Rate	7.37%

This method of developing an overall capitalization rate via the band of investment technique has resulted in an indication of approximately 8.01% and 7.89% via the Debt Coverage Ratio technique. The rate via the band of investment technique tends to reflect the required return to attract investment capital into the market. Based on the rate via the band of investment technique (7.51%), the debt coverage ratio technique (7.37%), the PwC Survey (7.05%), and the comparable sales average (7.87%), we have estimated a capitalization rate of 7.50% for the subject property.

The reversion must also account for the selling costs in order to arrive at the net proceeds to the seller. The selling costs have been estimated at 5.0% which contains the commissions and closing costs.

Value Conclusion

The ten full years of operating income and the reversion are processed into an indication of value as shown following this page.

“AS IS” MARKET VALUE



1 Financial Plaza
1 Financial Plaza
Huntsville, TX 77340

Software: ARGUS Ver. 15.0.1.26
File: 16-303 Huntsville Office
Property Type: Retail
Portfolio:
Date: 9/29/16
Time: 13:01
Ref#: AFD
Page: 1

Schedule Of Prospective Cash Flow In Inflated Dollars for the Fiscal Year Beginning 9/1/2016

For the Years Ending	Year 1 Aug-2017	Year 2 Aug-2018	Year 3 Aug-2019	Year 4 Aug-2020	Year 5 Aug-2021	Year 6 Aug-2022	Year 7 Aug-2023	Year 8 Aug-2024	Year 9 Aug-2025	Year 10 Aug-2026	Year 11 Aug-2027
Potential Gross Revenue											
Base Rental Revenue	\$966,823	\$1,018,336	\$1,056,942	\$1,088,767	\$1,109,576	\$1,134,474	\$1,155,841	\$1,182,999	\$1,210,446	\$1,235,968	\$1,266,869
Absorption & Turnover Vacancy	(238,427)	(90,715)	(23,063)	(42,493)	(27,772)	(25,203)	(19,298)	(31,108)	(27,540)	(21,085)	(33,991)
Scheduled Base Rental Revenue	728,396	927,621	1,033,879	1,046,274	1,081,804	1,109,271	1,136,543	1,151,891	1,182,906	1,214,883	1,232,878
Total Potential Gross Revenue	728,396	927,621	1,033,879	1,046,274	1,081,804	1,109,271	1,136,543	1,151,891	1,182,906	1,214,883	1,232,878
General Vacancy			(50,923)	(33,721)	(49,898)	(54,210)	(61,611)	(51,702)	(57,191)	(65,433)	(54,690)
Collection Loss	(7,284)	(9,276)	(10,339)	(10,463)	(10,818)	(11,093)	(11,365)	(11,519)	(11,829)	(12,149)	(12,329)
Effective Gross Revenue	721,112	918,345	972,617	1,002,090	1,021,088	1,043,968	1,063,567	1,088,670	1,113,886	1,137,301	1,165,859
Operating Expenses											
Management	21,633	27,550	29,179	30,063	30,633	31,319	31,907	32,660	33,417	34,119	34,976
Admin/Payroll	33,470	34,139	34,822	35,519	36,229	36,954	37,693	38,447	39,215	40,000	40,800
Utilities	134,000	136,680	139,414	142,202	145,046	147,947	150,906	153,924	157,002	160,142	163,345
Janitorial	44,960	45,859	46,776	47,712	48,666	49,639	50,632	51,645	52,678	53,731	54,806
Property Taxes	64,198	65,482	66,792	68,128	69,490	70,880	72,298	73,744	75,219	76,723	78,258
Insurance	19,700	20,094	20,496	20,906	21,324	21,750	22,185	22,629	23,082	23,543	24,014
Common Area Maintenance	124,888	127,386	129,933	132,532	135,183	137,886	140,644	143,457	146,326	149,253	152,238
Reserves	12,490	12,740	12,995	13,254	13,520	13,790	14,066	14,347	14,634	14,927	15,225
Total Operating Expenses	455,339	469,930	480,407	490,316	500,091	510,165	520,331	530,853	541,573	552,438	563,662
Net Operating Income	265,773	448,415	492,210	511,774	520,997	533,803	543,236	557,817	572,313	584,863	602,197
Leasing & Capital Costs											
Tenant Improvements	33,555	79,333	46,125	78,081	56,934	50,403	38,591	62,213	46,049	38,600	81,237
Leasing Commissions	14,127	38,848	24,910	106,053	30,744	27,218	20,839	33,595	24,868	20,844	43,868
Total Leasing & Capital Costs	47,682	118,181	71,035	184,134	87,678	77,621	59,430	95,808	70,917	59,444	125,105
Cash Flow Before Debt Service & Taxes	\$218,091	\$330,234	\$421,175	\$327,640	\$433,319	\$456,182	\$483,806	\$462,009	\$501,396	\$525,419	\$477,092
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



1 Financial Plaza
1 Financial Plaza
Huntsville, TX 77340

Software: ARGUS Ver. 15.0.1.26
File: 16-303 Huntsville Office
Property Type: Retail
Portfolio:
Date: 9/29/16
Time: 13:01
Ref#: AFD
Page: 2

Prospective Present Value
Cash Flow Before Debt Service plus Property Resale
Discounted Annually (Endpoint on Cash Flow & Resale) over a 10-Year Period

Analysis Period	For the Year Ending	Annual Cash Flow	P.V. of Cash Flow @ 7.75%
Year 1	Aug-2017	\$218,091	\$202,405
Year 2	Aug-2018	330,234	284,437
Year 3	Aug-2019	421,175	336,675
Year 4	Aug-2020	327,640	243,068
Year 5	Aug-2021	433,319	298,347
Year 6	Aug-2022	456,182	291,497
Year 7	Aug-2023	483,806	286,913
Year 8	Aug-2024	462,009	254,280
Year 9	Aug-2025	501,396	256,110
Year 10	Aug-2026	525,419	249,076
Total Cash Flow		4,159,271	2,702,808
Property Resale @ 7.50% Cap		7,627,828	3,615,997
Total Property Present Value			\$6,318,805
			=====
Rounded to Thousands			\$6,319,000
			=====
Per SqFt			126.49
Percentage Value Distribution			
Assured Income			10.41%
Prospective Income			32.36%
Prospective Property Resale			57.23%
			=====
			100.00%



1 Financial Plaza
1 Financial Plaza
Huntsville, TX 77340

Software: ARGUS Ver. 15.0.1.26
File: 16-303 Huntsville Office
Property Type: Retail
Portfolio:
Date: 9/29/16
Time: 13:01
Ref#: AFD
Page: 3

Property Summary Report

Timing & Inflation	
Reporting Period:	September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2026; 10 years
Inflation Month:	Analysis Start
General Inflation Rate:	3.00%
Property Size & Occupancy	
Property Size:	49,954.8 Square Feet
Alternate Size:	1 Square Foot
Number of rent roll tenants:	12
Total Occupied Area:	33,327 Square Feet, 66.71%, during first month of analysis
Space Absorption	
100	19,003.20 Square Feet, leasing from 9/16 to 6/18 1 lease per quarter, 2,375.40 SqFt per lease
General Vacancy	
Method:	Percent of Potential Gross Revenue
Rate:	7.00%
Credit & Collection Loss	
Method:	Percent of Potential Gross Revenue
Rate:	1.00%
Property Purchase & Resale	
Purchase Price:	-
Resale Method:	Capitalize Net Operating Income
Cap Rate:	7.50%
Cap Year:	Year 11
Commission/Closing Cost:	\$401,465
Net Cash Flow from Sale:	\$7,627,828
Present Value Discounting	
Discount Method:	Annually (Endpoint on Cash Flow & Resale)
Unleveraged Discount Rate:	7.75%
Unleveraged Present Value:	\$6,318,805 at 7.75%

"AS IS" MARKET VALUE: \$6,320,000

RECONCILIATION OF VALUE

Three approaches to value have been analyzed in order to estimate the market value for the subject property. These approaches have produced the following indications of value:

VALUE INDICATIONS “AS IS”

Cost Approach:	\$7,010,000
Sales Comparison Approach:	\$6,490,000
Income Approach:	\$6,320,000

FINAL ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE “AS IS”	\$6,500,000
---	--------------------

The values indicated by these approaches reflect a reasonable range. In the correlation, each approach to value must be weighted based upon its strengths and weaknesses. The approach or approaches considered to provide the greatest quantity and quality of supporting data must be given the most consideration in the final analysis.

The *Cost Approach* was employed through estimation of reproduction costs, which after deducting all forms of depreciation and adding the land value produces a reliable indication for properties of newer age and those not affected by economic obsolescence. The Cost Approach was allocated the least amount of weight when arriving at a conclusion of market value because the Sales Comparison and Income Approaches are most relied upon in the decision making process of potential buyers.

The *Sales Comparison Approach* included sales of similar properties. All were selected for being comparable to the subject in one or more of several categories including age, condition, construction and location.

The *Income Capitalization Approach* is applicable when rental rates, expenses, and an appropriate capitalization rate can be derived. This approach is most useful when valuing income-producing properties. This approach to value was utilized in our analysis.

We have given each approach weight and reconciled accordingly.

FINAL VALUE CONCLUSION

The final estimate of market value of the subject property, as of the effective date, September 14, 2016, is:

“As-Is” Fee Simple Market Value of the Subject Property

SIX MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS

\$6,500,000

ADDENDA

Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board

P.O. Box 12188 Austin, Texas 78711-2188

Certified General Real Estate Appraiser


Number: **TX 1329116 G**

Issued: **10/01/2015**

Expires: **12/31/2017**

Appraiser: **MALCOLM WAYNE WILLEY**

Having provided satisfactory evidence of the qualifications required by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1103, is authorized to use this title, Certified General Real Estate Appraiser.


Douglas E. Oldmixon
Commissioner

QUALIFICATIONS OF APPRAISER

MALCOLM W. WILLEY

3828 West Davis, Suite 314
Conroe, Texas 77304
(936) 756-1717 – Fax (936) 756-1767
Email - mwilley@consolidated.net

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Present	Founder/President of Alliance Realty Advisors Texas State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser #TX-1329116-G Louisiana State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser #G-1161 Associate Member Appraisal Institute #83366 International Right of Way Association #7890636 Texas Real Estate Broker #230309-11
1978 - 1984 1988 - 1990	Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas Faculty, Department of General Business and Finance Courses Taught: Real Estate Principles, Real Estate Finance, Real Estate Appraisal
1979 - 1986	Southeast Texas Real Estate Institute, Huntsville, Texas Texas Real Estate Commission Accredited Proprietary School Co-Founder/Owner, Administrator, TREC Accredited Instructor
1975 - 1986	M.W.I. Land, Inc., Huntsville, Texas Real Estate Brokerage, Appraisal, Property Management

EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

1978 - 1979	Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas MBA Degree, Finance December 1979
1975 - 1978	Sam Houston State University, Huntsville, Texas BBA Degree, Management and Economics, August 1978

PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY

Mr. Willey, with over 30 years of real estate experience, has appraised numerous complex properties throughout Texas. Commercial appraisal specialties include; subdivisions, mobile home parks, auto dealerships, golf courses, mini-warehouses, office buildings, shopping centers, medical facilities, religious facilities and apartments. Rural and residential specialties include; single-family residences, farm & ranch property, and timberland. In addition, Mr. Willey has completed right-of-way valuations, litigation appraisal and testimony for estates, attorneys and governmental agencies. He has participated in the ratio study conducted by the State Comptroller of Texas for school district funding. The study performs random reviews and audits of various appraisal districts in Texas, incorporating standard appraisal techniques, as well as State mandated methods of analysis. Mr. Willey has also provided training to the staff appraisers of the Property Tax Division of the State Comptroller of Texas. He is certified as a fee appraiser for the Texas Department of Transportation and experience includes the appraisal of railroad corridors and highway right-of-ways.



ALLIANCE REALTY ADVISORS
MALCOLM W. WILLEY, REAL ESTATE APPRAISER
3828 WEST DAVIS, SUITE 314
CONROE, TEXAS 77304

September 6, 2016

Mr. George Russell
Sam Houston Group, LLP
1 Financial Plaza, Suite 250 F
Huntsville, TX 77340

Re: Appraisal of 1 Financial Plaza Office Building, 2.712 acres, Lot 11-1, N.W. Freeway,
Huntsville, Walker County Texas.

Dear Mr. Russell:

Alliance Realty Advisors has reviewed the appraisal assignment on the above referenced property. We will deliver the narrative Appraisal Report on or before **September 22, 2016**.

<u>Report Format</u>	<u>Parcel</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Narrative Appraisal Report	1 Financial Plaza Office Building	\$5,950

We will develop the Cost Approach, the Income Approach and Sales Comparison Approach to value following the guidelines set forth in the 2016-2017 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.

The appraisal fees are payable upon authorization of our services. Please sign and return a copy of this engagement letter to signify your agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,

Malcolm W. Willey, President
State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
TX-1329116-G

Agreed: Mr. George Russell Date 6 Sept 2016

Bank of America Tower					
Rent Roll					
September 1, 2016					
Tenant	Suite	Expiration	Monthly Rent	Per Square Foot	Square Footage
Citizen's National Bank	1st Floor/Drive Thru	10/14/2019	\$22,113.13	\$2.83	7827.0
Vacant	Suite 100				3795.0 **
SHSU Nursing	Suite 210, 215, 230, 240, 302, 306, 320, 350	12/31/2018	\$19,260.18	\$1.35	14266.8 **
Snead's Glass and Trim	Suite 250-B	8/31/2017	\$250.00	\$1.80	138.6 **
Rodriguez/Fransaw	Suite 250-C	4/30/2017	\$500.00	\$1.74	287.6 **
Mazi	Suite 250-E	11/30/2016	\$280.00	\$1.17	240.0 ***
SHG	Suite 250-F				161.6 **
Storage Room	Suite 250-A				146.4 **
Storage Room	Suite 340				264.0 **
Vacant	Suite 300				2413.0 *
Vacant	Suite 301				500.8 **
Batista	Suite 301 B	8/31/2017	\$580.00	\$1.45	400.0
Vacant	Suite 330				870.0 ***
SouthWestern Consolidated	Suite 348	3/31/2017	\$225.00	\$1.88	119.9 **
Riata Realty	Suite 360	6/30/2017	\$500.00	\$1.21	412.0 ***
Stevenson	Suite 410	7/31/2017	\$495.00	\$1.01	492.0 **
Vacant	Suite 420				2520.0 **
Amanda Holloway	Suite 415	9/30/2017	\$1,555.88	\$1.35	1152.5 ***
Vacant	Suite 421				840.0 **
Essary	Suite 425	4/30/2017	\$644.00	\$1.03	624.0 **
Vacant	Suite 450 & 440-A				3634.0 ***
SHG	Suite 500				2408.6 **
Vacant	Suite 510				1450.0 ***
Park & Durham	Suite 530	12/31/2019	\$4,515.34	\$0.90	4991.2 **
Totals			\$50,918.53	\$1.48	49954.7 **
Basement (Per 1991 Appraisal)					1148.0
Totals					51102.7
Allocation of CAM Varies by Floor and Tenant					
* 15%	***25%				
** 20 %					

Bank Tower Income and Expense				
	2013	2014	2015	2016
				(6 Mths)
Income:				
Rents	\$692,700.29	\$592,652.89	\$719,331.73	\$324,022.18
Operating Expenses:				
Contract Labor	\$45,010.76	\$41,756.23	\$41,672.60	\$20,642.93
Electric Utilities	\$77,463.80	\$106,385.94	\$119,151.10	\$57,149.62
Elevator	\$11,661.08	\$13,701.22	\$13,984.12	\$6,454.72
Emergency Generator	\$1,403.59	\$1,871.45	\$3,467.47	\$2,473.51
Fire/Security Equipment	\$249.50	\$641.20	\$2,157.40	\$2,267.15 **
Grounds Maintenance	\$5,169.40	\$3,217.50	\$5,882.50	\$3,150.00
Insurance-Property	\$19,200.00	\$19,500.00	\$19,700.00	\$11,871.60
Janitorial	\$43,880.28	\$46,332.01	\$43,507.09	\$18,779.60
Licenses	\$170.00	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00
Maintenance-A/C & Heat	\$16,088.60	\$23,967.40	\$18,637.07	\$10,424.92
Maintenance-general & supplies	\$38,336.02	\$37,957.17	\$47,718.86	\$15,023.97
Electrical	\$122.89	\$2,706.25	\$8,369.79	\$6,139.52
Glass	\$5,068.00	\$4,315.58	\$0.00	\$0.00
Plumbing	\$348.32	\$8,008.46	\$24,598.00	\$4,328.70 ***
Security	\$885.54	\$631.93	\$601.93	\$6,348.10 **
Taxes-Property	\$69,855.56	\$66,925.18	\$64,559.10	\$35,000.00
Telephone	\$5,787.68	\$5,183.14	\$4,987.61	\$3,288.47
Water Utilities	\$7,665.78	\$8,019.00	\$7,182.79	\$3,631.24
Total Operating Expenses	\$348,366.80	\$391,159.66	\$426,217.43	\$206,974.05
Net Income	\$344,333.49	\$201,493.23	\$293,114.30	\$117,048.13
* Management/Administration Fees and Expenses Not Included				
** Non-Recurring Expenses				
*** 10 Year Amortized Expense				

PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

This Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as the date of full and final execution below ("the Effective date"), by and between Sam Houston State University, a member of the Texas State University System ("Buyer") and The Sam Houston Group, L.L.P. ("Seller") with respect to the surface together with the building, permanent improvements, and any fixtures or equipment attendant to the operation of the building, and any mineral and/or royalty interests, all leases, rents, and security deposits for all or any part of the Property and seller's interest in any licenses and permits related to the Property owned by the seller of the commercial real property located at 1 Financial Plaza, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas, - with a legal description as follows:

TRACT ONE:

Lot One (1) of the SAM HOUSTON TOWERS SUBDIVISION, a subdivision in the City of Huntsville out of the P. Gray League, Abstract No. 24, and the Lewis Cox League, Abstract No. 13, Walker County, Texas, according to a Plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 186, Plat Records of Walker County, Texas.

TRACT TWO:

RESERVE "A" of the WEST HILL SUBDIVISION, SECTION ONE, a subdivision in the City of Huntsville out of the Lewis Cox Survey, Abstract No. 13, Walker County, Texas, according to a Plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 185 of the Plat Records of Walker County, Texas (TRACT ONE and TRACT TWO being the "Property").

RECITALS

Buyer agrees to purchase the Property subject to Seller's ability to convey indefeasible title to all fee simple interest in the Property, Buyer's receipt of an acceptable environmental assessment, and Buyer's receipt of an acceptable title commitment provided by Huntsville Abstract

& Title Company. The parties wish to document their agreement with respect to the sale of the Property.

IT IS AGREED:

1. **Texas State University System Review and Approval.** This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon the review of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel and the express approval of the Texas State University System Chancellor and Board of Regents. Should the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System fail to approve the sale of the Property on or before December 30, 2016, this Agreement will be null and void, neither Seller nor Buyer will incur any obligation or penalty, and the earnest money deposit (as described below) shall be returned to Buyer without necessity of any further consent by Seller, said consent being hereby given. Buyer agrees to give Seller prompt notice of any Board of Regents action on this matter.

2. **Right of First Refusal.** This Agreement is subject to a contractual right of first refusal initially extended to NCNB Texas National Bank (NCNB), in a lease of a portion of the subject Property, and NCNB's successors in interest, Nationsbank of Texas, N.A., Bank of America, National Association, by assignments and extensions of the lease, most recently by assignment to Citizens National Bank. Within five (5) days of the Effective Date, Seller will send a copy of this Agreement to Bank of America, National Association and Citizens National Bank to comply with this contractual right of first refusal. Seller acknowledges that said banks have 30 days in which to match Buyer's offer of purchase. Seller will promptly notify Buyer if either Bank responds to Seller's notice of Buyer's offer to purchase. Buyer and Seller acknowledge that Lease Agreement containing the right of first refusal provision states that the tenant having the right of

first refusal "shall have a period of thirty (30) days from the date it receives a copy of such written offer to purchase, within which to submit to Landlord its offer to purchase the Building, if Tenant so desires" and that the right of first refusal will be deemed waived if no offer to purchase consistent with the terms of the right of first refusal provision is received by Seller within such thirty (30) day period.

3. **Purchase and Sale.** Seller hereby agrees to sell and convey the Property to Buyer by General Warranty Deed, and Buyer hereby agrees to purchase the Property, including all right, title, and interest in and to all improvements, easements, and mineral rights, including, without limitation, mineral, royalty and oil and gas rights, if any, owned by Seller, and to assign to Buyer all of Seller's interest in any leases of portions of the Property and personal property used in the operation of the Property.

4. **Purchase Price; Payment; Closing.** The purchase price for the Property shall be FIVE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND Dollars (\$5,800,000.00) (the "Purchase Price"), paid in full in cash at closing. The parties shall make reasonable efforts to close by December 30, 2016. However, the parties agree that the sale shall close no later than January 31, 2017 (the "Closing Date"). Real property taxes, utilities, and all other items commonly prorated in commercial real estate transactions shall be prorated as of the Closing Date.

5. **Earnest Money.** Buyer shall deposit Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) as earnest money with Huntsville Abstract and Title within ten (10) business days of full execution of this Agreement.

6. **Inspections and Environmental Site Assessment.** Within five (5) days of the Effective Date, Seller will provide the following documents to Buyer: copies of all leases, service agreements, and other contracts affecting the Property; copies of any environmental assessments

and geotechnical reports concerning the Property in Seller's possession (if any); and copies of any surveys of the Property. Buyer shall, at Buyer's expense, secure Inspection(s) of Improvements and Environmental Site Assessment(s) of the Property and Seller agrees to provide access and cooperate with such inspections. Should building or environmental defect(s) be discovered, Buyer may, in Buyer's sole discretion, either (a) terminate the contract, (b) request Seller to repair or remediate the defect(s), or (c) accept the property with the defect(s). Buyer must provide written notice of any building or environmental defect(s) and request for repair or remediation or termination to Seller on or before December 16, 2016. Upon receipt of request for repair or remediation, Seller may elect to cure the environmental defect(s) or terminate the agreement and return Buyer's earnest money.

7. **Escrow, Closing and Title Insurance.** The sale shall be closed in escrow with Huntsville Abstract and Title Company in its offices at 1214 Sam Houston Ave #1, Huntsville, Texas 77340. At closing, Seller will execute and deliver to Buyer, at Seller's expense, a General Warranty Deed, an assignment of leases, a bill of sale with warranties of title as to equipment attendant to the operation of the building on the Property, an assignment of licenses and permits, a rent roll current on the date of closing, certified by Seller as true and correct, an affidavit acceptable to the title company as to tax status, and any other document required by this contract or the title company. The Property will be conveyed with no liens, assessments, or Uniform Commercial Code or other security interests against the Property and with no persons in possession of any part of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferances, or trespassers except tenants under written leases assigned to Buyer. Seller shall furnish to Buyer at Seller's expense an owner policy of title insurance (Title Policy) issued by Huntsville Abstract and Title Company in the amount of the Purchase Price, dated at closing insuring Buyer against loss under the provisions of the Title

Policy, subject to utility easements, taxes, assessments, and restrictive covenants noted on the 1991 survey of the Property prepared by J. S. Moorer, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor to the extent still applicable or any subsequent utility easements. Within 20 days of the Effective Date, Seller shall furnish to Buyer a commitment for title insurance (Commitment) and legible copies of restrictive covenants and documents evidencing exceptions in the Commitment (Exception Documents) other than the standard printed exceptions. Buyer will have fifteen (15) days following Buyer's receipt of the Title Commitment object to any exceptions to title or to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Seller if the Title Commitment discloses any title defects, exceptions, or encumbrances unacceptable to Buyer. If Buyer objects to any exceptions to title, the Seller shall have fifteen (15) days to cure such exceptions. If Seller fails to cure all objections during such fifteen (15) day period, then Buyer may terminate this Agreement within five (5) days after the last date for Seller to cure objections. If Buyer terminates under this provision, the earnest money will be refunded to Buyer.

8. **Expenses.** To the extent the following fee allocations do not contradict other terms of this Agreement, the closing costs and fees, if applicable, will be apportioned as follows: Seller shall pay the cost of deed preparation and the premium for the Title Policy as provided above. Seller and Buyer shall each pay one-half of the escrow fee, and any transfer, excise, or documentary stamp taxes. Seller shall pay all other closing costs. Rents and expense reimbursements from tenants shall be prorated through closing. At Closing, Seller will tender to Buyer all security deposits and prepaid expense and advance rental and other payments by tenants received by Seller for periods after closing. Seller shall pay taxes for all periods through the date of closing. Buyer is a tax-exempt agency of the State of Texas.

9. **Assigned Leases.** Seller represents and warrants Seller has provided true, complete and correct copies of rent rolls and executed leases for any tenants presently occupying property. The Property is presently occupied by twelve (12) tenants under leases. Purchase of the Property shall be subject to those leases, but all right, title and interest of Seller in the leases, rents, and security deposits shall be assigned and transferred to Buyer at closing. As from closing date, Seller assigns to Buyer and shall execute Assignments of Lease provided by Buyer at closing that transfer to Buyer all right, title and interest of Seller in and to the leases of the tenants, as well as rents and security deposits. Seller shall prepare and provide at closing letters notifying each tenant to pay rent to the Buyer after closing. Seller makes no representation or warranty regarding the assignability of leases. Buyer has received copies of leases. Sale of property is contingent upon Buyer review and approval of the leases. Buyer must raise any objections to leases in writing within thirty (30) days from the execution of this agreement, or this contingency is removed.

10. **Possession.** Buyer shall be entitled to, and Seller shall surrender, possession of the Property on the Closing Date, except however, that at closing Buyer and Seller shall enter into a temporary lease to Seller of Suite 500, Suite 250-F, and two small storage rooms on floors two and three at a rental rate of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) for the period commencing the date of closing and terminating fourteen (14) days after closing.

11. **Risk of Loss.** If, prior to transfer of legal title or possession of the Property to Buyer, any buildings or other improvements on the Property are fully or materially destroyed by fire or other casualty without fault of Buyer, Buyer may terminate this contract without liability and receive a refund of any portion of the Purchase Price and/or earnest monies paid. If damage to the Property does not constitute material destruction of it, this contract will remain in effect, but

the total Purchase Price will be reduced by the dollar amount of the damage, as determined by appraisal by a disinterested third party as selected jointly by Seller and Buyer.

Seller must maintain with a qualified and rated insurance company fire and extended casualty insurance covering the building, other improvements, and all personal property of Seller on the premises for the full value of it.

12. **Seller's Potential Tax Deferred Exchange.** Seller has the option to qualify this transaction a part of a tax deferred exchange under Internal Revenue Code § 1031 and Buyer shall cooperate in such exchange provided the exchange will not delay closing or cause any expense to Buyer.

13. **Default by Seller.** If Seller fails or refuses to comply with the terms of this Agreement, and is not excused from performance by the express terms of this Agreement, or excused by law, after Seller has received ten (10) days prior written notice and an opportunity to cure, Buyer may terminate the Agreement, receive a refund of the Earnest Money Deposit and pursue any remedies available to it at law or in equity.

14. **Default by Buyer.** If Buyer fails or refuses to comply with the terms of this Agreement, and is not excused from performance by the express terms of this Agreement, or excused by law, after Buyer has received notice and had a reasonable time to cure, Seller may terminate this Agreement and retain the Earnest Money Deposit.

15. **Modification and Interests.** Seller hereby further represents and warrants that, from the date of this Agreement to closing, Seller will not enter into any lease or agreement or material alteration to the Property without Buyer's written consent, which consent may be conditioned or withheld in Buyer's Sole and unfettered discretion.

16. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer regarding the sale and purchase of the Property. This Agreement can be amended only by a subsequent written instrument signed by both parties.

17. **Savings Clause.** Should any clause in this Agreement be found invalid, unlawful or unenforceable by a court of law, the remainder of this Agreement will not be affected and all other provisions in this Agreement will remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18. **Non-foreign Status.** Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code provides that a Buyer of a U.S. real property interest must withhold tax if the Seller is a foreign person. Seller is not a foreign person as that term is defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code.

19. **Time.** The parties specifically agree that time is of the essence of this Agreement.

20. **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The venue of any suit arising under this Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Walker County, Texas.

21. **Reservation of Rights.** Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of the rights privileges, defenses, remedies, or immunities of the parties.

22. **Notices.** All notices between the parties under this Agreement must be in writing are effective when hand-delivered, mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or sent by scanned e-mail to the addresses below:

If to Seller:

The Sam Houston Group, LP
c/o of Mance Michel Park
1 Financial Plaza, Suite 530
Huntsville, TX 77340
Email: mpark@parkdurham.com

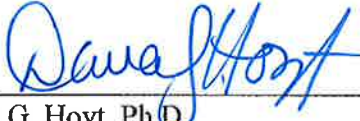
If to Buyer:

Sam Houston State University
Attention: Dr. Carlos Hernandez
Bobby K. Marks Administration Building
1806 Avenue J, Suite 308
Huntsville, TX 77340
Email: carlosh@shsu.edu

The parties have executed this Agreement effective as of November 1, 2016.

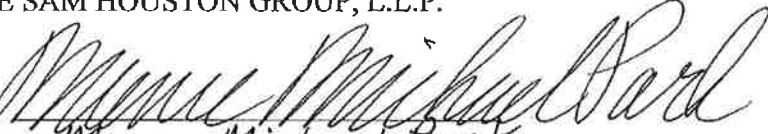
BUYER

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

By: 
Dana G. Hoyt, Ph.D.
President, Sam Houston State University

SELLER

THE SAM HOUSTON GROUP, L.L.P.

By: 
Name: Mance Michael Park
Title: Partner/Member/co owner

SHSU: Employment Contract for Dean of Osteopathic Medicine

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

the attached Amendment to the contract between Sam Houston State University
and Dr. Charles E. Henley be approved.

Explanation

The attached original 2-year employment contract in the base sum of \$860,000 (plus conditional bonuses of \$20,000 per year), executed by Sam Houston State University and Dr. Charles E. Henley, was approved by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor and General Counsel (as to legal form). The employment contract is for the Dean of Osteopathic Medicine with the start date of 11/1/16. The original employment agreement, which was to run for two years--through August 31, 2018—was within the delegation authority of the Chancellor. It was executed because the dean was to start his duties on November 1, 2016. This board motion is to request approval of an Amendment to the contract, extending the agreement date through August 31, 2019.

The President of Sam Houston State University, Dana G. Hoyt, determined that because of the nature of a start-up college of osteopathic medicine (COM), particularly in the position of dean, requires stability in leadership if the COM is to be successful. The parties have entered into this Agreement because the University desires to employ the Dean for the period provided and the Dean desires to serve the entire term of this Agreement, a long-term commitment by the parties being critical to the Dean's decision to enter into this Agreement and the University's desire to begin a stable and successful COM. The parties agree that the primary mission of the University is education, and, accordingly, the primary purpose of all of the University's legal arrangements, including this Agreement, is the furtherance of the University's educational mission.

AMENDMENT TO DEAN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

The above referenced Agreement is amended at Section 3 *Term of Employment* with the first sentence being revised as follows:

“The term of this Agreement shall begin on November 1, 2016, and shall terminate on August 31, 2019 (the “term”), subject to the provisions below for termination.”

All other terms of the contract remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto, having represented and warranted their authority to enter into and execute this Agreement, have executed this Agreement effective as of the last date written below.

ATTEST:

Date: 10/26/16

Charles E. Henley
Charles E. Henley, Dean

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Examined, Approved, and Recommended:

Date: _____

Anna J. Hoyt

President
Sam Houston State University

Date: _____

Chancellor
The Texas State University System

APPROVED by the Board of Regents on _____ at Huntsville, Texas.

The Honorable Jaime R. Garza, M.D.
Chairman of the Board

Date

Approved as to Legal Form

Date: _____

Vice Chancellor and General Counsel
The Texas State University System

DEAN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is between Sam Houston State University (“SHSU” or the “University”) and Dr. Charles E. Henley (“Founding ‘Dean’, College of Osteopathic Medicine”) (collectively, the “Parties”). This Agreement terminates and replaces any prior agreement between the Parties relating to the employment of the Dean by the University.

For and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. PURPOSE

The President of Sam Houston State University (President) determines that because of the nature of a start-up college of osteopathic medicine (COM), particularly in the position of dean, requires stability in leadership if the COM is to be successful. The Parties have entered into this Agreement because the University desires to employ the Dean for the period provided and the Dean desires to serve the entire term of this Agreement, a long-term commitment by the Parties being critical to the Dean’s decision to enter into this Agreement and the University’s desire to begin a stable and successful COM. The Parties agree that the primary mission of the University is education, and, accordingly, the primary purpose of all of the University’s legal arrangements, including this Agreement, is the furtherance of the University’s educational mission. The Dean agrees to recognize and respect the organizational structure of the University and of the Texas State University System (TSUS or System) in the execution of his duties under this Agreement.

2. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement (including within these paragraphs) the following terms shall have these meanings:

“COCA” shall mean the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation.

“AOA” shall mean the American Osteopathic Association.

“THECB” shall mean Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

“SACSCOC” shall mean the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

“University Rules” shall mean any and all present or future legislation, rules, regulations, directives, written policies, bylaws and constitutions, and official or authoritative interpretations thereof, and any and all amendments, supplements, or modifications thereto, that are promulgated hereafter by the University.

3. TERM OF EMPLOYMENT

The term of this Agreement shall begin on November 1, 2016, and shall terminate on August 31, 2018 (the "term"), subject to the provisions below for termination. To extend or renew the Term of this Agreement, both Parties must sign a written agreement to do so in accordance with System *Rules and Regulations*. The Dean agrees that oral agreements to renew or extend this Agreement are invalid and nonbinding. This Agreement in no way grants the Dean a claim to tenure in employment, nor shall the Dean's service pursuant to this Agreement count in any way toward tenure at the University.

4. DEAN'S DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Recognition of Duties. Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Dean shall devote his best efforts full-time to leadership, supervision, and promotion of the University's academic programs. The Dean will report directly to and act and perform to the reasonable satisfaction of the Provost, who will oversee or supervise, day-to-day, the Dean's discharge of his duties and responsibilities. The Parties agree to meet and formally discuss all aspects of the operation of the COM during an annual evaluation review at a time to be established each year by the Provost. During the term of this contract the Dean and Provost will meet regularly with the President regarding the start-up COM.

B. General Duties and Responsibilities. In his position as Dean, he is responsible for the duties normally associated with Dean including: maintaining a high level of leadership, having a strong commitment to the University's expectations for an academic COM run with integrity, initial start-up and progress toward accreditation, financial solvency, compliance with the accreditation guidelines and University Rules, personnel supervision and evaluation, recruiting of initial students, marketing, external and public relations, development activities and the overall effective performance of the start-up COM.

C. Specific Duties and Responsibilities. The duties and responsibilities assigned to the Dean in connection with the COM are set forth below. The list of specific duties and responsibilities supplements, and is not exclusive of, other general duties and responsibilities provided for elsewhere in this Agreement. The specific responsibilities of the position include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Defining strategic plan for the COM:
- (2) Be responsible for all documents and approvals related to accreditation of the COM by COCA, SACSCOC and THECB;
- (3) Communicate with university and system constituents as necessary during the development of the COM and be an active participant on the Council of Deans;
- (4) Monitor and update financial plan for the COM;
- (5) Participate in the program planning for any facilities associated with the COM;

- (6) Coordinate the definition of the curricula for the COM;
- (7) Use his best efforts to continue and enhance relationships with the health care community in Montgomery County, specifically, and Texas, regionally;
- (8) Develop clinical rotations for the COM;
- (9) Promote the expansion of graduate medical education, regionally and, overall in the State of Texas;
- (10) Be responsible for the recruitment, the hiring and the terms and conditions of employment of all faculty and staff for the COM;
- (11) Maintain responsibility for the supervision and conduct of the direct reports to the Dean of the COM;
- (12) Be responsible for recruiting and enrolling the students of the COM;
- (13) Maintain effective relations with governing boards, associations, accrediting agencies, University alumni, students, faculty, and staff;
- (14) Conduct all communications, e.g., press conferences or speeches, in a professional manner as befits an executive member of the University staff;
- (15) Ensure the fiscal integrity of the athletics program; develop strategic plans and budgets; raise private funds; monitor the expenditure of all funds consistent with all state and federal laws, University Rules, and State Rules;
- (16) Participate in existing fundraising programs and develop new fundraising initiatives for the COM;
- (17) Promote the University's commitment to equal opportunity and affirmative action and compliance with Title IX;
- (18) Perform such other duties as assigned from time to time by the Provost or the President of Sam Houston State University.

D. University Rules.

(1) The Dean agrees to know, recognize, and comply in all respects with University Rules. In the performance of all his duties and obligations under this Agreement, the Dean will abide by and comply with all University Rules and all decisions or directives of his supervisors. Failure to do so will be sufficient cause for disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment as provided in Section 7.A of this Agreement.

E. Reassignment of Duties. Throughout the Term of this Agreement, the Dean shall use his best full-time energies, efforts, and abilities for the exclusive benefit of the University. It is understood by the Parties, however, that during the Term of this Agreement, the University retains the right to reassign the Dean to other positions with different duties and responsibilities within the University that the University deems to be reasonably consistent with the Deans' education and experience. In the event of such reassignment, beginning on the date of such reassignment, the Deans' total compensation for the performance of such reassigned duties and responsibilities for a period not to exceed one (1) year, shall be the Base Salary in effect at the date of the reassignment, which salary is listed in Section 6.A.(1) of this Agreement, after which he shall be compensated until the contract expires at a rate not to exceed the salaries of other similarly situated employees. The University's obligations under Section 6.B shall terminate upon reassignment at the University's sole discretion. If the University exercises its right to reassign the Dean and the Dean refuses to accept such reassignment, the University may terminate this agreement pursuant to Section 7.A.

5. OTHER EMPLOYMENT

During the Term of this Agreement, the Dean shall either: (a) not engage in any other employment, act in a consulting or independent contractor capacity to any person, partnership, association, or corporation, or benefit from sources outside the University; or (b) be permitted to engage in outside employment only after receiving the prior written approval of the President of the University, upon the Provost's recommendation. Approval shall be required annually. Each request for approval must be in writing and shall specify the source and amount of the income or benefit to be received. The Dean shall make a written annual report to the Provost and President of the University specifying the amount of all income and benefits from approved sources outside the University.

6. COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

Base Salary. Effective November 1, 2016, the annual Base Salary for duties performed by the Dean under this Agreement shall be \$430,000, payable in 24 semi-monthly installments. The Base Salary will be reviewed at least annually and may be adjusted as required by the legislature or as deemed appropriate by the University. The Dean will also receive all other regular employment benefits provided by the University to similarly-situated administrative and professional non-tenured, at-will employees of the University, and such benefits may be modified or terminated. The Dean acknowledges and agrees that such regular employment benefits may be modified from time to time, including, without limitation, terminated, as provided for by legislative action of the State of Texas, or by action of the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System, or by actions of the President's Cabinet (e.g., parking fees).

A. Fringe Benefits. For the period that the Dean serves as the University's Dean, he will also be entitled to compensation and benefits found in this Section 6.B. Each of these benefits is subject to University Rules. In the event any of these benefits does not comply with the University Rules, the non-compliant benefits shall be null and void.

B. Performance Incentives. Provided that sufficient funds are available from the University revenue or gifts for unrestricted use, the Dean shall be entitled to receive additional non-salary compensation from the University in the form of the following performance pay based upon annual achievement of stated milestones related to the start-up of the COM.

C. Milestones

(1) Fiscal Year 2017. The Dean is eligible for the \$20,000 additional compensation if he accomplishes each and every one of the following tasks:

- a) Hire associate dean(s) and staff
- b) Completes feasibility study
- c) Submits feasibility study to COCA
- d) Submits Proposal to University Curriculum Committee
- e) Prepares Board motion and program proposal to TSUS Board of Regents
- f) Schedules Pre-accreditation site visit with COCA
- g) Prepares Plan for expansion of graduate medical education
- h) Prepares Proposal to THECB

(2) Fiscal Year 2018. The Dean is eligible for the \$20,000 additional compensation if he accomplishes each and every one of the following tasks:

- a) COCA review and approval of Accreditation Status
- b) Submit updated feasibility study and request evaluation for provisional accreditation
- c) Initial provisional COCA accreditation site visit
- d) SACSCOC letter of notification

D. Deductions from Compensation. Payments to the Dean by the University pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be subject to all deductions required by state and federal law or regulation. The University will make such other deductions permitted by law and authorized by the Dean in writing.

7. SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION

A. Suspension or Termination by the University for Cause. The University shall have the right and option to either suspend the Dean for a period of time with or without pay or to terminate the Dean's employment and this Agreement for cause prior to the termination date stated in Section 3 above. In the event this Agreement is terminated for cause, all obligations of the University to make further payment or provide any other consideration hereunder shall cease as of the date of termination. In no case shall the University be liable to the Dean for the loss of any collateral business opportunities, or any benefits, perquisites, income or consequential damages suffered by the Dean as a result of the University's termination of his employment. In addition to its normally understood meaning in employment contracts, the term "cause" shall include, without limitation, any of the following:

(1) Failure or refusal by the Dean to perform any of the obligations, duties or responsibilities outlined in Section 4 or any refusal or unwillingness to perform any of such obligations, duties or responsibilities in good faith and to the best of the Deans abilities; or

(2) A serious or major violation or a pattern of violations, whether intentional or negligent, by the Dean of University Rules, which violation may, in the sole judgment and discretion of the President, reflect adversely upon the University, or The Texas State University System; or

(3) Any fraud or dishonesty by the Dean while performing the duties required by this Agreement, including, but not limited to, falsifying, altering or otherwise fraudulently preparing any document(s) or record(s) of, or required by, the Texas State University System, the University, THECB, SACSCOC, COCA or other required reporting agencies; or

(4) Any prolonged absence from the performance of the Dean's obligations, duties and responsibilities under this Agreement without prior consent of the President of the University; or

(5) Possession, use, sale, or manufacture of any narcotics, drugs, or other controlled substances or steroids or other chemicals in a manner which is prohibited by the University Rules or Federal or State law, or failure or refusal to fully participate and cooperate in the University's implementation and enforcement of any narcotic, drug, alcohol, controlled substance, steroid, or other chemical testing program(s); or

(6) Misconduct by assistant Deans which the Dean knew or which the Dean condoned, of such a nature, as reasonably determined in the discretion of the University that would tend to bring disrespect, contempt or ridicule upon the University or The Texas State University System, or which brings discredit to or which harms the reputation of the University, the COM or The Texas State University System; or

(7) Any other cause(s) specified by University or TSUS policies.

The University shall have no obligation to use progressive discipline regarding the Dean's misconduct. Any University decision to utilize progressive discipline shall not create any future obligation for the University to use progressive discipline.

B. Termination by the University without Cause. The University shall have the right to terminate the Dean's employment and this Agreement without any reason and without cause prior to the termination date stated in Section 3 above. In the event this agreement is terminated without cause, (1) all obligations of the University to the Dean pursuant to this Agreement shall cease as of the date of any such termination, (2) the Dean shall be eligible for any post-termination benefits applicable to regular employees of the University (i.e., COBRA insurance eligibility, et al.), and (3) the University will pay to the Dean, in lieu of any and all other legal remedies or equitable relief available to the Dean, liquidated damages equal to one

year Base Salary that the Dean is receiving at the date of such termination for the duration of the Payout, which begins on the date of such termination and ends on one year after termination date. Such liquidated damages shall be paid in a single lump sum through the Payout Period. If the university exercises its option to pay liquidated damages, such payment must be contingent upon the receipt of a release (in a form acceptable to the TSUS vice chancellor and general counsel) from any and all claims arising from the Dean's employment to the date of the release. The Dean shall have the duty to mitigate his damages by seeking other employment as in a similar role; as a professor of medicine; researcher; administrator; practicing physician or other professional or business role. The compensation provided herein must be offset by any payment(s) the Dean receives during this one year period.

If the University ends this Agreement without cause prior to the termination date stated in Section 3, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.B hereof, the University in no case shall be liable for the Dean's loss of any collateral business opportunities or any other benefits, perquisites or income resulting from activities or from any other sources that may result from the University's termination of this Agreement without cause.

C. Termination of Employment by the Dean. The Parties agree that the Dean has special, exceptional, and unique knowledge, skill, and ability which, in addition to the continuing acquisition of experience at the University, as well as the University's special need for continuity in its academic program (COM), render the Dean's services unique. The Dean further recognizes that his promise to work for the University for the entire term of this Agreement is an essential consideration in the University's decision to employ him as the Dean. The Dean also recognizes that the University is making a highly valuable investment in his continued employment by entering into this Agreement and its investment would be lost or diminished were he to resign or otherwise terminate his employment as the Dean with the University prior to the expiration of this Agreement and obtain the same or similar position at another university. Accordingly, the Dean agrees that in the event he resigns or otherwise terminates his employment under this Agreement prior to the expiration of the initial term of this Agreement, he shall pay to the University as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the following amounts:

- 1) If the Dean leaves during fiscal year 2017 of this Agreement, he will pay the University \$35,000;
- 2) If the Dean leaves during fiscal year 2018 of this Agreement, he will pay the University \$25,000.

Payment of said liquidated damages will be in a single lump sum, with payment to be made within 30 days of the Dean's ceasing to be the Dean. If the Dean terminates his employment under this Agreement prior to its expiration in accordance with Section's 7.C, his compensation and benefits, to the extent not already vested, shall cease upon the termination date.

D. Waiver of Claims. The financial consequences of terminating this Agreement are set forth herein. With the sole exception of payments required by this Agreement, in any

instance of termination with or without cause, effected in accordance with the procedures established in this Agreement, neither the Dean nor the University/TSUS shall be entitled to receive, and each hereby waives any claim against the other, and their respective officers, directors, agents, employees, successors, and personal representatives for damages or economic loss, including, without limitation loss of collateral income, deferred income, loss of earning capacity, loss of business opportunity, loss of perquisites, loss of fees from speeches, or other outside activity, or exception income, or reputational damages allegedly sustained resulting from the fact of termination, reassignment, the factual public announcement thereof, or the release by the University/TSUS of information or documents required by law. Such waiver shall apply only to claims for damages or losses arising from a party's exercise of rights under this Agreement. The waiver shall not apply to future claims, discrimination/ civil rights complaints; *Title IX* claims, retaliation claims, whistleblower complaints, employment and/or personal injury claims, and wrongful death complaints.

The Dean acknowledges that, in the event of termination of this Agreement for cause, without cause or otherwise, the Dean shall have no right to occupy the position of Dean and that his sole remedies are provided herein and shall not extend to injunctive relief.

E. Termination for Disability/Death. If the Dean dies or becomes permanently disabled to the extent that, in the judgment of the President, the Dean cannot satisfactorily perform the duties of the Dean ("Inability to Perform"), even if he is afforded a reasonable accommodation, this Agreement shall terminate and all obligations of the University to compensate the Dean pursuant to this Agreement shall cease as of the date of such death or disability. The University shall be obligated to compensate the Dean or the Dean's estate in accordance with this Agreement for services performed prior to the termination date and, the Dean or the Dean's estate shall be entitled of those benefits, if any, that are payable under any University sponsored group employee insurance or benefit plan in which the Dean is or was enrolled.

8. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Merger and Amendment. The provisions of this Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter here of and no prior or contemporaneous agreement, either written or oral, shall have the effect of varying the terms hereof. No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless reduced to writing and signed by the Parties

B. Unenforceability of Provisions. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a proper court or authority to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect or impair the remainder of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect without such invalid, illegal, or on enforceable provision.

C. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed, enforced, and governed by and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The University and the Dean agree that the venue for any dispute arising from or related to employment shall be in Travis

County, Texas. This provision does not prevent the University from removing to federal court any action brought in state court, and the Dean hereby consents to, and waives any objections to such removal.

D. Exemptions, Privileges, and Immunities. It is expressly agreed and understood between the Parties that nothing contained herein shall be construed to constitute a waiver by the University of its right to claim such exemptions, privileges, and immunities as may be provided by law.

E. Mutual Understanding. Each party has read this Agreement, fully understands the contents of it, has had the opportunity to obtain independent legal advice regarding the Agreement's legal effect, and is under no duress regarding its execution.

F. Ownership of University Records. All materials or articles of information, including, without limitation, financial records, personnel records, recruiting records, team information, films, statistics or any other material or data furnished to the Dean by the University or developed by the Dean on behalf of the University or at the University's or the Dean's direction or supervision, are and shall remain the sole property of the University. Within 10 days of the expiration of this Agreement or its earlier termination with or without cause by either party, the Dean shall immediately cause any such materials in his possession or control to be returned and delivered to the University and he shall not be entitled to retain any copies thereof. At the same time, the Dean shall return all credit cards and keys issued to him by the University.

G. Counterparts. This Employment Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same Employment Agreement.

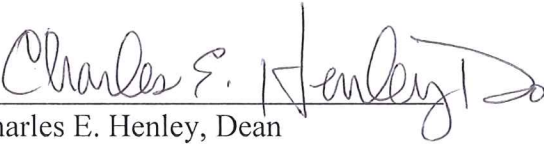
H. Disclosure. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the University is required to comply with the Texas Public Information Act.

I. Review. This Agreement is subject to review and approval by the President of the University and by the Chancellor of the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto, having represented and warranted their authority to enter into and execute this Agreement, have executed this Agreement effective as of the last date written below.

ATTEST:

Date: 9/29/2016


Charles E. Henley, Dean

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Examined, Approved, and Recommended:

Date:
Approved




President
Sam Houston State University

Date:
Approved



Chancellor
The Texas State University System

Date: October 4, 2016
Approved as to Legal Form



Vice Chancellor and General Counsel
The Texas State University System

**Texas State University System
Contracts**

Consent Items:

4. LU: CONSENT: Purchase of Property – 1175 and 1185 Vermont St., City of
Beaumont
5. SHSU: CONSENT: Amendments to Pearson Education, Inc. Contract
6. TXST: CONSENT: Easement Agreement with the City of San Marcos
7. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 520 Memphis Avenue, Port
Arthur, Texas 77640
8. LSCPA: CONSENT: Purchase of a City Lot at 1610 6th Street, Port Arthur,
Arthur, Texas 77640

LU: Purchase of Property – 1175 and 1185 Vermont St., City of Beaumont

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to purchase the real property listed below, provided mineral rights are included, to be funded by the Higher Education Assistance Funds at the total project cost of \$36,100.00; subject to review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

- *The .1354 acres of real property located at
1175 Vermont St, Jefferson
VERMONT L6 B1
Total Cost \$2,790.00*
- *The .1354 acres of real property located at
1185 Vermont St, Jefferson
VERMONT L7 B1
Total Cost \$33,310.00*

Explanation

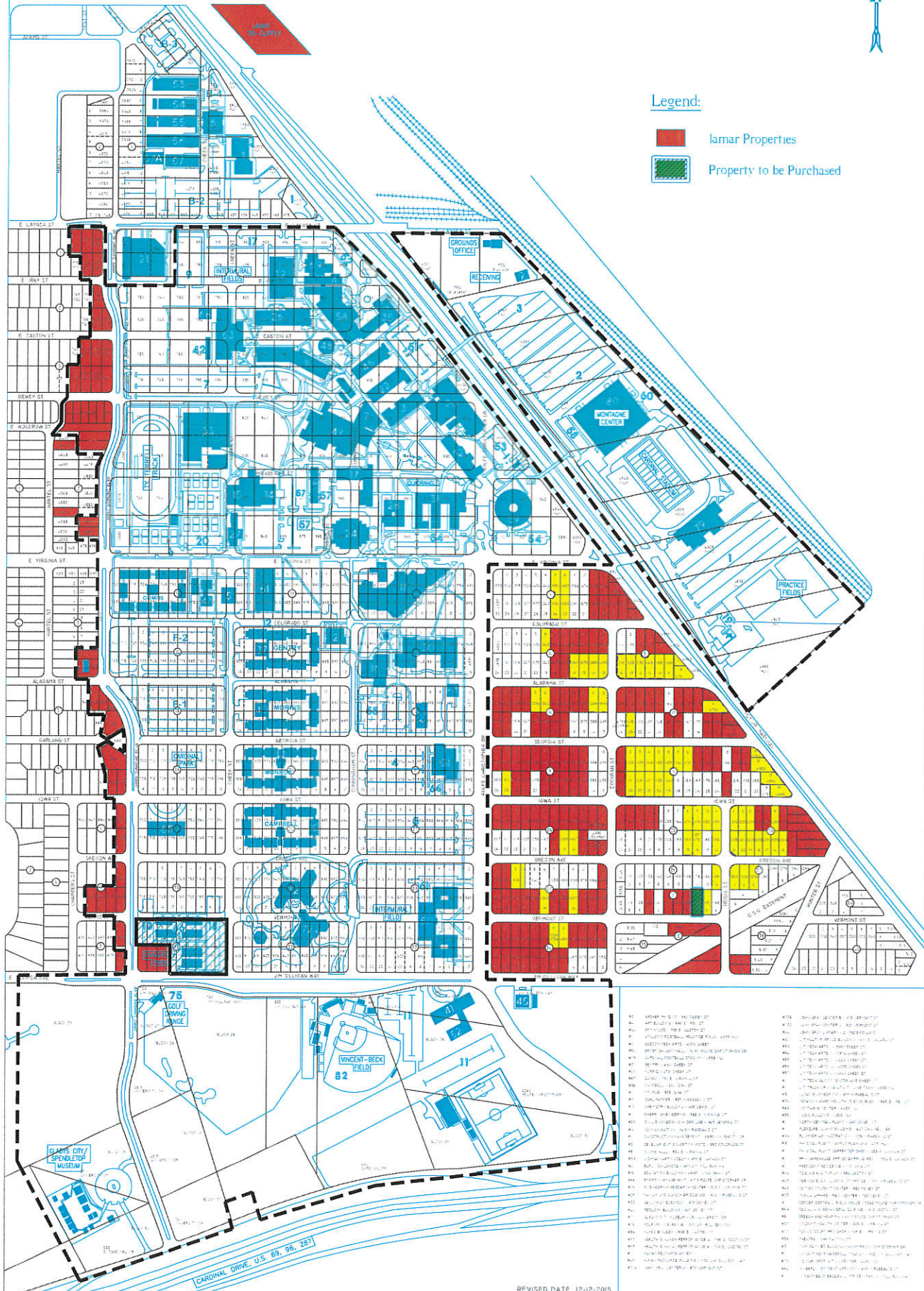
Lamar University is requesting authorization to purchase this property located in “the triangle” area located southeast of the campus where previous acquisitions have been made. The area where this property is located is a major area of site development for future expansion according to the approved Campus Master Plan.

Lamar University - Beaumont



Legend:

- Lamar Properties
- Property to be Purchased



REVISED DATE: 12-12-2015





Jefferson CAD**Property Search Results > 109670 VILLALOBOS TOMAS for Year 2016****Property****Account**

Property ID: 109670 Legal Description: VERMONT L6 B1
 Geographic ID: 066200-000-000600-00000-4 Agent Code:
 Type: Real
 Property Use Code: C1
 Property Use Description: REAL/VACANT PLATTED LT/TR 5AC<

Location

Address: 1175 VERMONT ST TX Mapsco: 101-142
 Neighborhood: VERMONT Class 2 Map ID: 0
 Neighborhood CD: 066200002

Owner

Name: VILLALOBOS TOMAS Owner ID: 212916
 Mailing Address: % JERRY VILLALOBOS % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 1185 VERMONT ST
 BEAUMONT, TX 77705-5718

Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$2,790	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
<hr/>			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$2,790	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$2,790	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$2,790	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VILLALOBOS TOMAS
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 Total Value: \$2,790

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$36.69
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$19.25
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.067278	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$1.87
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$2.56
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$6.16
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$10.19
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$0.00

CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$0.00
T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$2,790	\$2,790	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.749505			

Taxes w/Current Exemptions: \$76.72

Taxes w/o Exemptions: \$76.71

Improvement / Building

No Improvements exist for this property.

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.1354	5900.00	50.00	118.00	\$2,790	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2016	\$0	\$2,790	0	2,790	\$0	\$2,790
2015	\$0	\$2,790	0	2,790	\$0	\$2,790
2014	\$400	\$2,790	0	3,190	\$0	\$3,190
2013	\$400	\$2,790	0	3,190	\$0	\$3,190
2012	\$400	\$2,790	0	3,190	\$0	\$3,190
2011	\$400	\$2,790	0	3,190	\$0	\$3,190
2010	\$12,670	\$2,790	0	15,460	\$0	\$15,460
2009	\$12,670	\$2,790	0	15,460	\$0	\$15,460
2008	\$12,670	\$2,790	0	15,460	\$0	\$15,460
2007	\$11,320	\$2,790	0	14,110	\$0	\$14,110
2006	\$7,400	\$2,790	0	10,190	\$0	\$10,190
2005	\$10,190	\$2,790	0	12,980	\$0	\$12,980
2004	\$10,190	\$2,790	0	12,980	\$0	\$12,980
2003	\$7,920	\$2,790	0	10,710	\$0	\$10,710
2002	\$7,820	\$2,790	0	10,610	\$0	\$10,610
2001	\$7,820	\$2,790	0	10,610	\$0	\$10,610

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
---	-----------	------	-------------	---------	---------	--------	------	-------------

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 9/29/2016 11:56 PM

© 2016 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.

14







Jefferson CAD**Property Search Results > 109671 VILLALOBOS JERRY for Year 2016****Property****Account**

Property ID: 109671 Legal Description: VERMONT L7 B1
 Geographic ID: 066200-000-000700-00000-2 Agent Code:
 Type: Real
 Property Use Code: A1
 Property Use Description: REAL/RES/SGLE FAML- 5 AC/LESS

Location

Address: 1185 VERMONT ST TX Mapsco: 101-142
 Neighborhood: VERMONT Class 2 Map ID: 0
 Neighborhood CD: 066200002

Owner

Name: VILLALOBOS JERRY Owner ID: 349102
 Mailing Address: 1185 VERMONT ST
 BEAUMONT, TX 77705-5718 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 Exemptions: HS

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$30,520	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$2,790	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
<hr/>			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$33,310	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$33,310	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$33,310	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: VILLALOBOS JERRY
 % Ownership: 100.000000000000%
 Total Value: \$33,310

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
101	BEAUMONT INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT	1.315000	\$33,310	\$8,310	\$109.27
221	CITY OF BEAUMONT	0.690000	\$33,310	\$33,310	\$229.84
341	PORT OF BEAUMONT	0.067278	\$33,310	\$26,648	\$17.93
755	SABINE-NECHES NAVIGATION DIST	0.091640	\$33,310	\$26,648	\$24.42
849	DRAINAGE DISTRICT #6	0.220587	\$33,310	\$26,648	\$58.78
901	JEFFERSON COUNTY	0.365000	\$33,310	\$26,648	\$97.27
A59	FARM AND LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$33,310	\$33,310	\$0.00
CAD	JEFFERSON CO APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$33,310	\$33,310	\$0.00

T341	TIF PORT OF BMT	0.000000	\$33,310	\$26,648	\$0.00
Total Tax Rate:		2.749505			
Taxes w/Current Exemptions:					\$537.51
Taxes w/o Exemptions:					\$915.86

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1: **Residential** State Code: **A1** Living Area: **1943.0 sqft** Value: **\$30,520**

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
HSE	HOUSE	2F15		1962	1566.0
SEC	SECOND STORY	2F15		1962	377.0
CVP	COVERED PORCH/PATIO	2F15		1962	175.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RES60	RES60	0.1354	5900.00	50.00	118.00	\$2,790	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2016	\$30,520	\$2,790	0	33,310	\$0	\$33,310
2015	\$30,520	\$2,790	0	33,310	\$0	\$33,310
2014	\$29,050	\$2,790	0	31,840	\$0	\$31,840
2013	\$29,050	\$2,790	0	31,840	\$0	\$31,840
2012	\$29,040	\$2,790	0	31,830	\$0	\$31,830
2011	\$29,040	\$2,790	0	31,830	\$0	\$31,830
2010	\$32,670	\$2,790	0	35,460	\$5,840	\$29,623
2009	\$24,140	\$2,790	0	26,930	\$0	\$26,930
2008	\$24,140	\$2,790	0	26,930	\$0	\$26,930
2007	\$23,260	\$2,790	0	26,050	\$0	\$26,050
2006	\$6,630	\$2,790	0	9,420	\$0	\$9,420
2005	\$11,630	\$2,790	0	14,420	\$0	\$14,420
2004	\$16,710	\$2,790	0	19,500	\$0	\$19,500
2003	\$13,000	\$2,790	0	15,790	\$0	\$15,790
2002	\$13,080	\$2,790	0	15,870	\$0	\$15,870
2001	\$13,080	\$2,790	0	15,870	\$0	\$15,870

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	2/18/2008 12:00:00 AM	WD	WARRANTY DEED	VILLALOBOS THOM	VILLALOBOS JERR			2008010878

Questions Please Call (409) 840-9944

Website version: 1.2.2.2

Database last updated on: 9/29/2016 11:56 PM

© 2016 True Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Privacy Notice

This site only supports Internet Explorer 6+, Netscape 7+ and Firefox 1.5+.

SHSU: Amendments to Pearson Education, Inc. Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. The September, 2014 Addendum (First Addendum) to the Sam Houston State University and Pearson Education, Inc. contract originally authorized by the Board on November 15, 2012, be ratified; and
2. The University be hereby authorized to execute the 2016 Addendum (Second Addendum).

Explanation

In November 2012 Sam Houston State University (SHSU) SHSU requested Board approval to extend and expand previously contracted services of Pearson Learning Solutions. The Board granted SHSU authorization to extend the contract with Pearson Education, Inc. for the period of June 2013-June 2016 in an amount not to exceed \$3.5 million (approximately 1.16 million per year).

In 2014, SHSU negotiated reduction in price (to \$500,000 per year) with an extension of the term through December, 2017. SHSU inadvertently executed an Addendum (First Addendum) reflecting these terms on September 2, 2014 without seeking Board approval.

Now, Pearson Education seeks a Second Addendum to further expand the services available to SHSU at no additional cost. The Second Addendum does not extend the term of the agreement beyond December, 2017. Under the Second Addendum, SHSU distance learning students will have access to all Pearson Learning Solutions products.

SHSU therefore requests the Board ratify the 2014 Addendum (First Addendum) and approve the 2016 Addendum (Second Addendum).

Pearson Education, Inc. Addendum

Parties: This Addendum is made between:

Effective Date: May 1, 2016

Customer
Sam Houston State University
Box 2026
Huntsville, TX 77341

Pearson
Pearson Education, Inc.
221 River Street
Hoboken, NJ 07030

Background: Customer and Pearson entered into a Pearson Learning Solutions Agreement dated December 2010 (the "Agreement") for the adoption and use by Customer of certain Pearson Products (as defined in the Agreement). The Agreement has been amended and supplemented from time to time including, without limitation, by the Amendment dated November 17, 2012, the Addendum dated June 4, 2013 and the Addendum dated August 30, 2014 (the "August 30, 2014 Addendum"). Customer and Pearson now desire to enter into this Addendum to amend and/or supplement one or more of the provisions contained in the Agreement.

1. Paragraph 2 of the August 30, 2014 Addendum is hereby amended by deleting it in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

"Commencing as of August 30, 2014, Pearson will invoice Customer an annual fee of \$500,000.00 for Customer's purchase of 12,500 access codes that access an online Pearson Product as follows:

Payment Schedule:

- \$250,000.00 due on or before January 31st of each calendar year; and
- \$250,000.00 due on or before September 30th of each calendar year.

Any purchase of online Pearson Product access codes in excess of 12,501 in any calendar year during the term of the Agreement, shall be priced as mutually agreed to by the parties."

2. Except as specifically provided for in this Addendum, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and the August 30, 2014 Addendum shall remain in full force and effect, and each party hereto agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

Acceptance & Authority: By signing below, each party accepts this Addendum and represents that the individual executing this Addendum on behalf of a party has been authorized by all necessary actions (corporate or otherwise) to bind such party.

Customer: Sam Houston State University

Pearson Education, Inc.

Signature

Signature

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

Date of Signature

Date of Signature

Pearson Education, Inc. Addendum

Parties: This Addendum is made between:

Effective Date: August 30, 2014

Customer
Sam Houston State University
Box 2026
Huntsville, TX 77341

Pearson
Pearson Education, Inc.
501 Boylston Street, Suite 900
Boston, MA 02116

Background: Customer and Pearson entered into a Pearson Learning Solutions Agreement dated December 2010 (the "Agreement") for the adoption and use by Customer of certain Pearson Products (as defined in the Agreement). The Agreement has been amended and supplemented from time to time including, without limitation, by the amendment dated November 17, 2012 and the addendum dated June 4, 2013. Customer and Pearson now desire to enter into this Addendum to amend and/or supplement one or more of the provisions contained in the Agreement.

- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Agreement, the Initial Usage Period expiring June 1, 2016 is hereby extended for an additional one (1) year and six (6) months, and shall terminate on December 31, 2017 unless the parties mutually agree in writing to extend it.
- Commencing as of the Effective Date of this Addendum, Pearson will invoice Customer an annual fee of \$500,000.00 for Customer's purchase of 12,500 access codes that access a Pearson MyLab or Mastering product as follows:

Payment Schedule:

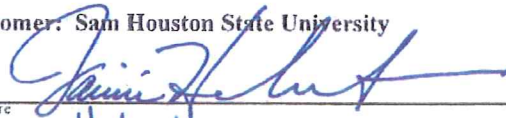
- \$250,000.00 due on or before January 31st of each calendar year; and
- \$250,000.00 due on or before September 30th of each calendar year.

Any purchase of MyLab or Mastering product access codes in excess of 12,501 in any calendar year during the term of the Agreement, shall be priced as mutually agreed to by the parties.

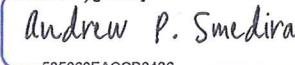
- The Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the Smarthinking Tutoring Services in its entirety from the Pearson Products offering. All references to and provisions for the Smarthinking Tutoring Services in the Agreement shall be deemed to be deleted.
- Except as specifically provided for in this Addendum, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and each party hereto agrees to be bound by the terms thereof.

Acceptance & Authority: By signing below, each party accepts this Addendum and represents that the individual executing this Addendum on behalf of a party has been authorized by all necessary actions (corporate or otherwise) to bind such party.

Customer: Sam Houston State University

Signature: 
 Printed Name: Jaimie Hebert
 Title: Provost
 Date of Signature: 9.2.14

Pearson Education, Inc. by:

Signature: 
 Printed Name: Andrew P. Smedira
 Title: CFO
 Date of Signature: 2014-09-24 | 07:52 MT

Fy2013

Pearson Learning Solutions Amendment

Parties: This Amendment is made between:

Effective Date: November 17, 2012

Customer
Sam Houston State University
Box 2026
Huntsville, TX 77341

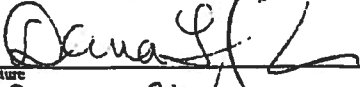
Pearson
Pearson Education, Inc.
Operating as Pearson Learning Solutions
501 Boylston Street, Suite 900
Boston, MA 02116

Pearson Products: Customer entered into the Pearson Learning Solutions Agreement dated December 2010 for the adoption and use of certain Pearson Products (as amended from time to time, the "PLS Agreement"). Customer now desires to enter into this Addendum to add one or more of the Pearson Products listed in Attachment 1 hereto. Now therefore, the parties agree as follows:


- Attachment 1 of the PLS Agreement shall be amended by incorporating those additional Pearson Products listed in the Table set forth in Attachment 1 to this Addendum.
- Except as specifically provided for in this Addendum, all other terms and conditions of the PLS Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and each party hereto agrees to be bound by the terms thereof. The PLS Agreement shall govern the terms of use regarding the Pearson Products described in this Addendum.

Acceptance & Authority: By signing below, each party accepts this Amendment (including Attachment 1) and represents that the individual executing this Amendment on behalf of a party has been authorized by all necessary actions (corporate or otherwise) to bind such party.

Sam Houston State University

Signature: 
 Printed Name: Dana Gibson
 Title: President, SHSU
 Date of Signature: 12/5/12

Pearson Education, Inc.

Signature: 
 Printed Name: Donald C. Kilburn
 Title: Vice-Chairman of Pearson U.S. Higher Ed
CEO of Pearson Learning Solutions
 Date of Signature: _____

Attachment 1:

LIST OF PEARSON PRODUCTS

Pearson Product	Authorized Users	Net Price
<p>*Pearson MyLabs/Mastering products, as listed in Schedule 1 hereto; Customer has the option of selecting MyLabs Plus (without eBook), if available.</p>	<p>All of Customer's undergraduate students and faculty that are "Relevant"</p>	<p>Payment schedule for the 2013 Spring Semester commencing on January 15, 2013 is \$497,500, payable as follows: payment of \$248,750 due on January 31, 2013 and the remaining payment of \$248,750 due on April 30, 2013. Thereafter, annual payments of \$995,000 due on or before September 30th for each of the following years: 2013, 2014 and 2015</p>
<p>Up to 1,500 hours of Smarthinking online tutoring for the period between 1/15/13 and 8/31/13; and up to 3,000 hours of Smarthinking online tutoring for each subsequent 12 month period of the Initial Usage Period, commencing on 9/1/13 (September 1 – August 31); additional details below</p>	<p>All of Customer's undergraduate students</p>	<p>No Charge</p>
<p>Pearson eBooks</p>	<p>All of Customer's undergraduate students Option for students to purchase where professors select Pearson eBooks</p>	<p>Pearson eText at a discounted rate of 60% off list print price with 12 month access</p>

- "Customized" means that the MyLab/Mastering products will not include eBooks. Customer has the option of selecting MyLabs Plus, if available. MyWritingLab will be available to all undergraduate students throughout the Initial Usage Period.
- Relevant is applicable to (a) students actively enrolled in a Course at Customer with a corresponding MyLab/Master Product, and (b) professors of such Course who elect to participate.

Initial Usage Period:

42 months, commencing Spring Semester 2013.

Access and Use:

- The Pearson Products will be made available to (i) students who are enrolled in the Course requiring such Pearson Products, solely for personal use (collectively "Authorized Users").
- In some cases, access to a Pearson Product may be provided via a link from Customer's Learning Management System hosted by Blackboard ("LMS"). Customer will be responsible for ensuring that (i) only Authorized Users access the Pearson Products and (ii) such LMS applies adequate digital rights management and other protections necessary to prevent copyright infringement, misappropriations and misuse of the Pearson Products.
- Authorized Users may access and use the Pearson Products only in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and any Terms of Use contained in the Pearson Product.

- Customer acknowledges that the Pearson Products are intended solely for distribution to Authorized Users only, for their respective Courses, and may not be distributed or made accessible in any manner to other students, individuals, institutions or third parties.
- Upon the completion of the Initial Usage Period, neither Customer nor any Authorized User shall have the right to access, use or distribute the Pearson Products in any manner.
- The terms set forth in Attachment 2 are incorporated by reference.

eBooks:

- Each eBook will be made accessible to Authorized Users via a mutually agreed electronic book platform (the “eBook Platform”).
- An Authorized User will have access to his/her respective eBooks for a period of twelve months.
- Customer acknowledges that eBooks offered hereunder may not include third-party material that appears in the print version of the eBook, for which Pearson has not obtained all required electronic permissions.

MyLabs:

- Each MyLab will be made accessible via a link from Customer’s LMS to a mutually agreed Pearson-hosted platform (the “MyLab Platform”).
- Pearson will deliver access codes to Customer in the quantities ordered by Customer, upon receipt of a written request or purchase order from Customer.

Smarthinking Tutoring:

- SMARTHINKING Services shall consist of live and asynchronous tutoring services provided via SMARTHINKING’s Web site, currently located at www.SMARTHINKING.com.
- Customer shall receive access for up to 1,500 tutoring hours for the period between 1/15/13--8/31/13. The cost of tutoring time in excess of the tutoring hours provided to Customer during this period will be paid directly to Smarthinking. Customer shall receive access for up to 3,000 tutoring hours each year for the periods between 9/1/13--8/31/14, 9/1/14--8/31/15 and 9/1/15--8/31/16. The cost of tutoring time in excess of the tutoring hours provided to Customer per year during these periods will be paid directly to Smarthinking.
- Pearson will work with Customer to provide access to students at Customer who are designated to receive tutoring. Reports of tutoring usage will be available so that Customer can monitor student usage from their administrative account.
- As Customer’s students use the service, time is deducted based on the services used. Time is deducted from Customer’s/student’s account according to the following:

Service Used	Charge to Client Account
Real Time Interaction with e-structor	Metered to the minute plus 7 minutes per session for processing and archiving
Submission to Online Writing Lab	42 minutes or 67 minutes
Pre-scheduled Session with e-structor*	30 minute minimum increments plus 7 minutes per session for processing and archiving.
Paragraph/Asynchronous Question Submission	27 minutes

The time deduction table is subject to change by SMARTHINKING.

Batch Registration:

For Authorized Users using the Pearson MyLabsPlus Platform to access a MyLab, Customer will follow batch registration services for enrollment. In doing so, Customer will register each student enrolled in the Courses offering such MyLab. Each Authorized User will then receive a unique user name and password to his/her respective MyLab for the duration of his/her enrollment in the Course requiring such MyLab.

Reporting of Usage. Within twenty days after the start of each academic session of each Course, Customer will deliver to Pearson a Usage Report containing the number of students enrolled in each Course. The Usage Report will include, at a minimum, the number of students enrolled in each Course, together with the Course ID; a unique identification code for each student, which does not identify any personal information about such student; and the beginning and end dates of each Course. The Usage Report will be delivered via email to Pearson's dedicated sales representative, with a copy to custom.invoices@pearson.com. Customer shall include a report of all SmartThinking hours that have been used to date.

Invoicing. Pearson will issue an invoice for all amounts due under this Addendum 30 days prior to each payment due date during the Initial Usage Period. Customer shall pay such invoice within 30 days after its receipt thereof.

Termination of Access. The use of the Pearson Products is subject to the terms of this Agreement and any Terms of Use associated with each Pearson Product or the MyLab Platform. Customer will promptly notify Pearson of any violation of which it becomes aware, and upon the request of Pearson in connection with any such violation, Customer will cooperate with Pearson regarding the violation, up to and including termination of the violator's access to the Pearson Products. Pearson reserves all rights against the violator including the right to bring any legal or equitable action deemed appropriate by Pearson.

Schedule 1

Pearson MyLabs Comprehensive List Sam Houston State University Student Success Initiative

- MyAnthroLab (anthropology)
- MyArtLab
- MyCommunicationsLab
- MySpeechLab
- MyCompLab (composition)
- MyLiteratureLab
- MyReadingLab
- MySkillsLab
- MyTechCommLab
- MyWritingLab
- MyLogicLab
- MyPhilosophyLab
- MyPolisciLab
- MyPsychLab
- MyReligionLab
- MyHistoryLab
- MyMusicLab
- MyHelpingLab (Counseling)
- MySocialWorkLab
- MyFamilyLab
- MySocLab
- MyLanguageLab (Spanish, French, Italian, Chinese, Latin, Russian, Portuguese, German)
- MasteringBiology
- MasteringA&P
- MasteringGenetics
- MasteringMicrobiology
- MasteringChemistry
- MasteringEnvironmentalScience
- MasteringGeography
- MasteringGeology
- MasteringAstronomy
- MasteringPhysics
- MasteringEngineering
- MyFitnessLab
- MyHealthLab
- MyNutritionLab
- MyMathLab (from developmental to linear algebra over 30 courses in total)
- MyStatLab
- MyAccountingLab
- MyBCommLab
- MyBizLab
- MyFinanceLab
- MyIBLab
- MyManagementLab
- MyMarketingLab
- MyMISLab

- **MyOMLab**
- **MyBusinessStatLab**
- **MyProgrammingLab**
- **MyCulinaryLab**
- **MyEconLab**
- **MyEducationLab**
- **MyFashionLab**
- **MyITLab**
- **MyGraphicsLab**
- **MyNursingLab**
- **MyStudentSuccessLab**
- **MyAutomotiveLab**
- **MyElectricityLab**
- **MyHVACLab**
- **MyWeldingLab**
- **MyFoundationsLab**
- **MySearchLab**

**Third Addendum to Master Services and License Agreement between
Sam Houston State University and eCollege.com**

This Addendum ("Addendum") to the Master Services and License Agreement between Sam Houston State University ("Customer") and eCollege.com ("eCollege") for the delivery of online courses, dated June 1, 2009 (the "Agreement"), is entered into effective as of the 15th day of March, 2009.

WHEREAS, Customer and eCollege previously entered into the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend the Agreement as more specifically set forth below.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties, the parties agree as follows:

- 1) **Initial Term.** The first paragraph of Section 9 of the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

The Initial term of this Agreement ("Initial Term") shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until August 31, 2014 (with the time periods Effective Date - August 31, 2010, September 1, 2010 - August 31, 2011, September 1, 2011 - August 31, 2012, September 1, 2012 - August 31, 2013 and September 1, 2013 - August 31, 2014 each being a "Contract Year").

- 2) **Exclusivity.** Effective as of September 1, 2009, Customer's exclusivity obligation to eCollege, as set forth in the Second Addendum to the Agreement, is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

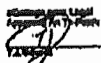
Customer hereby agrees that during the term of this Agreement the eCollege System shall be the exclusive course management system used for Customer's online learning programs. Customer further agrees that during the term of this Agreement those online learning programs shall not be sold, assigned, transferred, converted or otherwise migrated (in whole or in part) to another entity. Any sale, assignment, transfer, conversion or migration in contravention of the foregoing shall be null and void and of no effect.

- 3) **eCourse Credit Online Course Technology Service Fees.** Effective as of the Effective Date, Section 2(a) of Exhibit 2 to the Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

The Technology Service Fee for each eCourse Credit Online Course enrollment during the time period from the Effective Date to September 1, 2010 will be \$57.00 per enrollment. For all other Contract Years, the Technology Service Fee for each eCourse Credit Online Course enrollment in that Contract Year will be established based on the total eCourse Credit Online Course enrollments for the prior Contract Year, in accordance with the schedule set forth below. For example, if Customer attains 12,880 eCourse Credit Online Course enrollments in a particular Contract Year, the Technology Service Fee for eCourse Credit Online Courses for the following Contract Year shall be \$47.50 per enrollment.

eCourse Credit Online Course (1 - 5 Credit Hours) Technology Service Fees

eCourse Credit Online Course enrollments during the prior Contract Year	Technology Service Fee for the current Contract Year (includes Tier 1 Technical Support and eCourse Evaluations)
0 - 7,500	\$57.00 per enrollment
7,501 - 9,999	\$54.00 per enrollment
10,000 - 14,999	\$47.50 per enrollment
15,000 - 19,999	\$44.00 per enrollment
20,000 - 24,999	\$42.50 per enrollment
25,000 and above	\$39.00 per enrollment


Legal Representative

- 4) **Enterprise Reporting License.** Enterprise Reporting is eCollege's flexible data analysis product that provides access to select data assets, enabling data monitoring, predictive models and multi-dimensional analysis. eCollege hereby grants a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license to access and use eCollege's Enterprise Reporting product during the term of the Agreement, beginning from the date the implementation activities for Enterprise Reporting are determined by eCollege, in its reasonable discretion, to be complete. Access and use rights and restrictions for the Enterprise Reporting product are determined by the specific user types licensed hereunder to Customer for its authorized users. This license to use Enterprise Reporting includes the following user type accounts (additional user type accounts may be purchased separately):
- 10 Consumer named user accounts
 - 5 Business Intelligence Author named user accounts
- 5) **Enterprise Reporting Implementation.** eCollege will provide up to 150 hours of training and implementation services for Enterprise Reporting at no charge, as more fully described in a separate Statement of Work between Customer and eCollege. Customer hereby commits to schedule the implementation of Enterprise Reporting under such Statement of Work as soon as possible following the Effective Date, however, Customer understands and acknowledges that the exact date and timing of implementation activities will depend upon the scheduling and availability of applicable eCollege personnel and other resources. All training and implementation hours over those allocated above must be pre-approved by Customer and will be invoiced separately by eCollege. Any pre-approved travel and expenses incurred by eCollege in association with training and implementation activities must be reimbursed by Customer upon invoicing from eCollege.
- 6) **Annual Case Study.** Customer hereby agrees to participate in an annual eCollege product case study.
- 7) **Agreement Terms Unchanged.** No terms or conditions of the Agreement, other than the amended terms set forth in this Addendum, are changed by this Addendum. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Addendum effective upon the day first above written. The persons executing this Addendum for and on behalf of the parties hereto represent that they are fully authorized to do so for and on behalf of their respective principals.

eCollege.com

Sam Houston State University

By: 

Matt Leavy, President

By: 

Name: James F. Gaertner

Title: President, SHSU

**Master Services and License Agreement
between Sam Houston State University and eCollege.com**

Sam Houston State University ("**Customer**") and eCollege.com, a Delaware corporation ("**eCollege**") hereby enter into this Master Services and License Agreement (the "**Agreement**") effective as of the 1st day of June, 2009 (the "**Effective Date**").

1) Products and Services

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, eCollege agrees to provide the products and perform the services selected by Customer, as set forth in the exhibits hereto and any subsequent addenda or amendments to this Agreement ("**Products and Services**"). Customer is not authorized to access or use any other eCollege products or services, unless expressly set forth in the Agreement.

2) Statement of Work

Additional services may be purchased pursuant to a Statement of Work, which shall be governed by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. "**Statement of Work**" means the standard eCollege statement of work form that is signed by both parties and sets forth the services, deliverables and pricing for the services ordered by Customer.

3) Customer Information

Customer Ownership. Customer and its authorized users may provide eCollege, either directly or indirectly (through placement of such information, materials and data on the eCollege System by Customer's authorized users) with information, materials and data (the "**Customer Information**"). As between eCollege and Customer, all such Customer Information is the exclusive and proprietary property of Customer. eCollege shall under no circumstances, sell, lease, assign or sublicense the Customer Information except as provided herein.

Grant of License. Customer grants to eCollege a limited, nonexclusive license during the term of this Agreement to copy, transmit, use and prepare derivative works of the Customer Information to the extent reasonably necessary for eCollege to perform its obligations under this Agreement. This license cannot be sublicensed by eCollege nor shall it be construed to permit eCollege to use Customer Information for any other purpose, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement.

4) The eCollege System

eCollege System. The "**eCollege System**" shall mean the computer system (including software, hardware, interfaces and other components) operated by eCollege and used to provide the

Products and Services to Customer. As part of its ongoing development efforts, eCollege may, from time to time, make upgrades or enhancements to the eCollege System. In most instances, such upgrades and enhancements are made available free of charge to eCollege customers. However, if eCollege requires payment of additional fees in order to use certain upgrades and enhancements, such use shall be at Customer's sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall Customer be required to pay additional fees, beyond those fees set forth in this Agreement, in order to continue its use of the Products and Services. Customer hereby acknowledges that eCollege has made no commitments as to the exact functionality or timing of upgrades and enhancements to the eCollege System.

License Terms. eCollege hereby grants Customer a non-transferable, non-exclusive, non-sublicenseable license to access and use the applicable portions of the eCollege System, and all work product created by eCollege pursuant to any Statement of Work, during the term of this Agreement for the sole purpose of Customer and its authorized users receiving the Products and Services for educational, instructional and related administrative purposes. All such access and use shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. All rights not specifically granted herein are reserved by eCollege.

Authorized Users. Customer's students, faculty and staff are hereby deemed to be authorized users of the eCollege System. In all instances, Customer shall be responsible for the actions and inactions of its authorized users with regards to their access and use of the eCollege System and the Products and Services.

Restrictions. Under no circumstances may Customer, without prior written permission from eCollege: (a) use the eCollege System or eCollege Products or Services to provide products or services to another school, college, university, or other third party; (b) directly or indirectly provide access to the eCollege System or provide eCollege Products or Services, in whole or in part, to another school, college, university or other third party, or (c) sublicense its rights with respect to this Agreement without the written permission of eCollege.

Customer represents and warrants that it shall not use the eCollege System to (a) engage in spamming or other impermissible advertising, marketing or other activities, including, without limitation, any activities that violate anti-spamming laws or regulations; (b) transmit, display or store infringing, obscene, threatening, indecent, libelous, slanderous, defamatory or otherwise unlawful or tortious material, including material that is harmful to children or violates third party privacy rights; (c) introduce malicious programs (such as viruses, worms or Trojan horses) into the eCollege System; (d) interfere with or disrupt the integrity or performance of the eCollege System, the eCollege services or the data contained or used therein; (e) attempt to gain unauthorized access to the eCollege System or its related systems or networks; or (f) harass or interfere with another user's use of the eCollege System or the eCollege services. Customer will, at all times, comply with all applicable local, state, federal, and foreign laws in using the eCollege System or the eCollege services and inform and instruct authorized users of the responsibilities of use as stated in this paragraph. eCollege reserves the right to suspend access to and use of the eCollege System and the eCollege services with respect to any individual user that eCollege reasonably believes has undertaken, or participated in, any of the foregoing activities.

Location of the eCollege System. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and except for the license granted in this Section 4, Customer shall not have direct access to the software or infrastructure used to provide the Products and Services to Customer, at any time during or after the term of this Agreement. Customer shall have no right to modify the eCollege System.

Ownership. eCollege shall retain all right, title and interest in all eCollege proprietary information and property and the eCollege System, including all updates and enhancements, reproductions and corrections thereof and all related patent rights, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, service marks, related goodwill and other intellectual property. eCollege shall also retain all right, title and interest, including all intellectual property rights therein, in and to any work product or any other work of authorship or invention conceived of, developed or created by eCollege under the terms of this Agreement or any Statement of Work.

5) System Availability

eCollege shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain operation of the eCollege System on a 24-hours per day, 365 days per year basis. From time to time, however, and as may be necessary to maintain the proper operation of the eCollege

System, eCollege may take the eCollege System down for repairs, upgrades or routine or emergency maintenance. eCollege will use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize the impact of such activities.

Critical One Fixes. Reported problems of a critical nature preventing Customer's access to the eCollege System shall be repaired within 24 hours, or if not within 24 hours, as soon as commercially reasonable. eCollege shall commence repair work immediately upon receipt of notice, and shall continue repair work until the problem is corrected.

Critical Two Fixes. Reported problems of a nature limiting Customer's use of the Products or Services shall be repaired within three (3) business days, or if not within three (3) business days, as soon as commercially reasonable. eCollege shall commence repair work as soon as commercially reasonable, and shall continue repair work until the problem is corrected.

Non-critical Fixes. Reported fixes of typographical errors and other non-critical, incorrect information will be made within ten (10) business days, or if not within ten (10) business days, as soon as commercially reasonable.

eCollege is not responsible for repair of or problems with (i) Customer-caused outages or disruptions, (ii) problems due to the performance of networks or systems controlled by companies or entities other than eCollege, or (iii) Third Party Services.

6) Domain Name

eCollege, with the assistance of Customer, will attempt to secure a domain name from Verisign or a comparable domain-name distributor, with eCollege as the billing, administrative, technical and zone contacts. Any rights granted eCollege for such domain name shall be assigned in full to Customer, upon request of Customer. All fees to purchase and maintain a domain name shall be paid by Customer.

7) Marketing and Promotion

Customer will permit eCollege, at eCollege's sole expense to: (i) place eCollege's logo, copyright notice and terms of use on Customer's Gateway, and (ii) list Customer as a customer of eCollege.

8) Travel Expenses

All fees incurred by Customer are exclusive of eCollege's travel-related expenses. Customer agrees to reimburse eCollege for all pre-approved travel and out-of-pocket expenses incurred by eCollege with respect to any on-site services.

9) Term and Termination

Initial Term. The initial term of this Agreement ("Initial Term") shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until September 30, 2012 (with the time periods Effective Date - September 30, 2010, October 1, 2010 - September 30, 2011 and October 1, 2011 - September 30, 2012 each being a "Contract Year").

Termination for Breach. This Agreement may be terminated by either party if the other is in material breach of any provision of this Agreement, but only after written notice of default and opportunity to cure has been given to the breaching party. The notice of default must provide for an opportunity to cure of at least thirty (30) days following receipt of notice. If the party receiving the notice has not cured the breach before the cure date stated in the notice then the party giving notice may terminate this Agreement by giving the breaching party written notice of termination, which will be effective upon delivery.

Termination for Inactivity. eCollege may terminate this Agreement due to inactivity by Customer. "Inactivity" shall be defined as failure of Customer to have any enrollments in its online courses for a period of six (6) continuous months.

Effect of Termination or Expiration. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, all licenses granted hereunder shall immediately terminate, and any and all fees set forth herein shall become immediately due and payable. Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement for any reason, the rights and duties of the parties under Sections 10-16, 18, 21-23, 25, 26 and all provisions pertaining to ownership of intellectual property shall survive such termination and remain in full force and effect.

10) Fees

Pricing for eCollege Products and Services is set forth in the exhibits attached hereto. Additional services provided by eCollege to Customer shall be provided at eCollege's then-current standard rates and prices. All prices are quoted in U.S. dollars and all payments shall be made in U.S. dollars. The fees hereunder do not include any applicable sales, use, excise, VAT or other taxes or duties levied or based on this Agreement or the Products or Services provided hereunder, which shall be invoiced to Customer separately exclusive of income taxes or taxes based on eCollege's income.

11) Invoices; Late Fees; Interest

Customer shall pay all invoices issued by eCollege for the Products and Services and other services rendered within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Customer shall not make deductions of any kind from any payments due eCollege. No payment by Customer to eCollege of any lesser amount than that due to eCollege shall be deemed to be other than a payment on account, and no endorsement or statement on any check or in any letter accompanying any check or other payment shall be deemed an accord and satisfaction. eCollege may accept any payment without prejudice to eCollege's right to recover any remaining balance or to pursue any other remedy provided in this Agreement, or by applicable law. In the event that any invoice is not paid in full within thirty (30) days of the invoice date, Customer shall pay an additional late payment fee equal to 2% of the unpaid amount, plus simple interest at the rate of 18% per annum beginning thirty (30) days after the date of the invoice. If Customer fails to pay an invoice within sixty (60) days after the date of the invoice, eCollege may, after providing seven (7) days written notice to Customer, suspend the provision of products and services, including turning off Customer's access to the eCollege System. Unless changed by written notice to eCollege, invoices and notice regarding invoices to Customer shall be delivered or mailed to:

Dr. James Gaertner
President
Sam Houston State University
Box 2026
Huntsville, TX 77341-0001
Tel: 936-294-1013

12) eCollege Warranties and Representations

eCollege warrants that the services provided hereunder will be performed with reasonable care and skill. As Customer's exclusive remedy and eCollege's sole obligation for breach of this warranty, eCollege shall reperform any non-conforming services at no additional charge. ECOLLEGE MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES PROVIDED BY ECOLLEGE HEREUNDER. ECOLLEGE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, WHETHER STATUTORY, ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION TERMS AS TO QUALITY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

13) Customer Warranties and Representations

Customer represents and warrants to eCollege that it owns the Customer Information or has obtained all

rights in the Customer Information to provide the Customer Information to eCollege and convey the licenses granted herein to eCollege so that its use by eCollege to provide the Products and Services and other services does not violate the intellectual property rights or other rights of a third party. Customer understands that it may be necessary to obtain licenses for the use of certain third party technologies not provided by eCollege as part of the Products and Services under this Agreement, and that eCollege has no obligation to obtain the rights for Customer to use any such technologies.

14) Third Party Services

eCollege may recommend or provide Customer with access to products and services from a third party provider or integration with third party applications for the use of a third party's products or services (collectively, the "Third Party Services"). The privacy policies and other terms and conditions applicable to the use of such Third Party Services may differ from those applicable to the use of the eCollege System or the Products and Services, and Customer's access to and use of the Third Party Services shall be subject to such policies and terms and conditions. To the extent that Customer's use of such Third Party Services requires the transfer of, or access to, any Customer Information or other Customer data by the third party, Customer hereby expressly consents to such transfer and/or access. eCollege makes no representations or warranties as to the Third Party Services, either express or implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability, quality, accuracy, performance, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement, and eCollege shall not be liable to Customer for any claims, expenses, costs or other damages of any kind, arising out of or relating to the Third Party Services or Customer's use thereof. The use of Third Party Services shall be subject to Customer's sole discretion.

15) Limited Liability

EXCEPT FOR BREACHES OF SECTION 18 AND EACH PARTY'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS IN SECTION 21, IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER, SUFFERED BY THE OTHER PARTY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST PROFITS OR GOODWILL, BUSINESS INTERRUPTIONS OR OTHER ECONOMIC LOSS ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY USE OF OR FAILURE TO BE ABLE TO USE THE ECOLLEGE SYSTEM OR THE ECOLLEGE SERVICES. DURING THE FIRST TWELVE MONTHS FOLLOWING THE EFFECTIVE DATE, ECOLLEGE'S MAXIMUM

AGGREGATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE FOR DIRECT DAMAGES AND WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE TOTAL FEES PAID TO ECOLLEGE BY CUSTOMER DURING THAT FIRST TWELVE MONTHS. THEREAFTER, ECOLLEGE'S MAXIMUM AGGREGATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING EACH SUBSEQUENT TWELVE MONTH PERIOD SHALL BE FOR DIRECT DAMAGES AND WILL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE TOTAL FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER TO ECOLLEGE PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD. THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION SHALL APPLY WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY IS ASSERTED ON THE BASIS OF CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN WARNED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE, AND EVEN IF ANY OF THE LIMITED REMEDIES IN THIS AGREEMENT FAILS OF THEIR ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

16) FERPA and Data Privacy

eCollege will not make available or distribute any student information in violation of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. Customer is responsible for (a) compliance with all foreign and domestic privacy and student record laws and regulations that may be applicable to Customer's use of the eCollege System or the Products and Services; (b) securing all necessary prior consents (if any are required) for the collection, storage and use of education records, data and personal information within the eCollege System; and (c) the creation of, and compliance with, applicable policies regarding the access and use by Customer's authorized users of personally identifiable information stored on the eCollege System.

17) Cooperation

eCollege shall not be responsible for any delay in, or inability to perform, any services that results from a delay or failure in performance by Customer. Customer will make its management and technical personnel, who will work with eCollege and will perform those activities described as Customer's responsibility in this Agreement or any Statement of Work, reasonably available to eCollege.

18) Confidentiality

During the term of this Agreement, a party ("Receiving Party") may have disclosed to it or come in contact with information of the other party ("Disclosing Party") of a sensitive (as determined by the nature of the information itself or due to the circumstances of disclosure) or proprietary nature

("Confidential Information"). Confidential Information shall include the terms and conditions of this Agreement, as well as the eCollege System and eCollege's proprietary information, materials and trade secrets. Each party hereto represents to the other party that during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, it will not, directly or indirectly, use, disseminate or disclose the Confidential Information to any person or entity (other than to employees, agents and contractors who are bound by similar obligations of confidentiality) for any purpose or at any time, except as expressly authorized by the Disclosing Party or as needed to perform its obligations under this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall use the same standard of care to avoid disclosure of any Confidential Information as it uses with respect to its own confidential or proprietary information, provided that in no event shall the Receiving Party employ less than reasonable efforts to protect any Confidential Information of the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information which: i) is or becomes publicly known or available to the Receiving Party at or after the time of disclosure through no wrongful act of the Receiving Party; ii) is in the possession of or known to the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure; iii) is rightfully obtained by the Receiving Party from a third party; or iv) is independently developed by the Receiving Party.

In addition, a party will not be considered to have breached its obligations under this section for disclosing Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to the extent required to satisfy any legal requirement of a competent governmental authority, provided that promptly upon receiving any such request and to the extent that it may legally do so, such party advises the Disclosing Party prior to making such disclosure in order that the Disclosing Party may object to such disclosure, take action to ensure confidential treatment of the Confidential Information, or take such other action as it considers appropriate to protect the Confidential Information disclosed pursuant to the requirement or request of a governmental agency or disclosure is required by operation of law.

19) Notice

All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be to the parties as set forth below:

Notice to Customer. Unless hereinafter changed by written notice to eCollege, any notice to Customer, other than invoices and notice with respect to invoices, shall be delivered or mailed to:

Dr. James Gaertner
President

Sam Houston State University
Box 2026
Huntsville, TX 77341-0001
Tel: 936-294-1013

Notice to eCollege. Unless hereinafter changed by written notice to Customer, any notice to eCollege shall be delivered or mailed to:

eCollege
Attn: Legal Department
eCollege Building
4900 South Monaco Street, Suite 200
Denver, CO 80237

Notices shall be effective upon receipt and shall be deemed to be received as follows: i) if delivered by nationally recognized overnight courier, effective the business day following the date of shipment; or ii) if by U.S. mail the earlier of actual receipt or five business days from the date deposited in the mail.

20) Force Majeure

Neither party shall be considered to be in default as a result of its delay or failure to perform its obligations herein when such delay or failure arises out of causes beyond the reasonable control of the party. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the state or the United States in its sovereign capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, and unusually severe weather; but, in every case, delay or failure to perform must be beyond the reasonable control of and without the fault or negligence of the party.

21) Indemnification

eCollege. eCollege will, at its own expense, defend any action brought by an unaffiliated third party against Customer, and eCollege will pay any final judgment awarded, or settlements entered into by eCollege, in such actions, solely to the extent that such action is based upon a claim that the eCollege System (excluding any third party software or systems) infringes a third party's U.S. copyrights or misappropriates a third party's trade secrets. If the eCollege System becomes, or in eCollege's reasonable opinion is likely to become, the subject of an infringement claim, eCollege may, at its option and expense, either: (a) procure the right to continue using the eCollege System; (b) replace or modify the eCollege System so that it becomes non-infringing; or (c) terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Customer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, eCollege will have no obligation under this Section 21 or otherwise with respect to any infringement claim based upon: (i) any use of the eCollege System not in accordance with this Agreement; (ii) any use of the eCollege System in

combination with products, equipment, software, content or data not supplied by eCollege; or (iii) any use of any release of the eCollege System other than the most current release made available to Customer. **THIS SECTION 21 STATES ECOLLEGE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY AND CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS OR ACTIONS.**

Customer. To the extent permitted by Texas law, Customer will, at its own expense, defend any action brought by a third party against eCollege, and will pay any final judgment awarded, or settlement entered into, in any such action, provided that such action is based upon (a) the action or inaction of Customer or any authorized user of Customer's; or (b) a claim that the Customer Information infringes any party's patents or copyrights or misappropriates such third party's trade secrets. If any Customer Information is or becomes, or in eCollege's opinion is (a) likely to become the subject of such a claim, or (b) indecent, obscene, threatening, libelous, slanderous, defamatory, illegal, or otherwise unlawful or tortious, including material that is harmful to children or violates third party privacy or publicity rights, eCollege shall give Customer notice of the potential issue and eCollege may, without penalty under this Agreement, remove such Customer Information from the eCollege System until such time as the issue has been resolved to eCollege's satisfaction.

Conditions. The obligations in this Section 21 are expressly conditioned upon the party seeking defense: (a) giving the party offering such defense (the "**Defending Party**") prompt notice of any such action; (b) giving the Defending Party sole control of the defense thereof, and any related settlement negotiations; and (c) providing reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Defending Party in the defense of such action.

22) Dispute Resolution & Arbitration

In the event of any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof (a "**Dispute**"), the parties shall first attempt to resolve the Dispute, without formal proceedings, through a telephone conference between eCollege's President or other designated representative and Customer's President or other designated representative. If the parties do not reach a solution within a period of thirty (30) days, then upon notice by either party to the other, the Dispute shall be finally determined and settled in accordance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

23) Non-Solicitation

Without the prior written consent of eCollege, Customer will not, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of one (1) year following the termination or expiration of this Agreement, directly or indirectly, hire or solicit for employment any person then employed with eCollege, or employed with eCollege at any time during the prior six (6) months.

24) Assignment

This Agreement may not be assigned, whether by operation of law or otherwise, by either party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party.

25) Governing Law

This Agreement shall be construed under and controlled by the laws of the State of Texas. Each party hereby waives any claim that any legal proceeding brought in accordance with this Agreement has been brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of that proceeding is improper. In no event shall this agreement be governed by the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods or the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (in its original form or in the form as enacted by any applicable jurisdiction).

26) Miscellaneous

This Agreement (including the exhibits) sets forth the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes any and all prior understandings and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect to such subject matter. This Agreement may only be amended in a writing executed by both parties. If purchase orders or other documents or acknowledgments are issued by Customer containing terms and conditions in addition to, modifying or contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, those printed terms and conditions are hereby specifically objected to and shall be of no force or effect; it being the parties' intentions that this Agreement shall govern all matters relating to the subject matter herein. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity and enforceability of any such provision in any other respect and of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be in any way impaired. No waiver of satisfaction of a condition or nonperformance of an obligation under this agreement will be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the party granting the waiver. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, whether or not similar, nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of such provision or any other provision. The captions and headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference and in no way define the scope or content of this Agreement or the construction of any provision hereof or of any document or instrument referred to herein. This

Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, except that nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of the constitutional, statutory or common law rights, privileges, immunities or defenses of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the persons executing this Agreement for and on behalf of the parties hereto represent that they are fully authorized to do so for and on behalf of their respective principals.

eCollege.com

By: _____

Matt Leavy, CEO

Sam Houston State University

By: _____

Dr. James Gaertner, President

**Exhibit Number 1 for Sam Houston State University
eCollege Products and Services**

This exhibit describes the Products and Services that Customer shall receive access to through the eCollege System. The specific features and functionality reflected in the Products and Services are subject to change and discontinuation by eCollege in its sole discretion.

- 1) **Gateway.** A website housed and hosted on eCollege servers which serves as an entry point for students to access Customer's services and online courses (the "Gateway"). Customer's Gateway may include the features set forth below, as requested by Customer.

Standard Gateway Features:

- Customizable Look and Feel – customized colors, logo and font for Customer's branding
- Welcome Page
- Login with Password Finder
- eLearning Student Self-Assessment – to assess interest in online courses
- Templatized Student Inquiry Form with Auto-Reply Message
- Personalized Course Access Page
- Course and User Management Tools for Administrators
- Administrative Message Center
- Online Help Pages
- Detailed Campus, Course and Student Level Administrative Reporting
- Hierarchical organization of courses and users for reporting and administrative purposes. Custom structures are available for an additional fee
- Customizable User/Ethics Agreement
- Customizable copyright statement
- User Enrollment Tools including an automated API
- Term Management Tools
- Campus Content Authoring Tools
- My Profile - Allows user to update his or her system password, email address, and other personal information listed in the campus directory.
- Program Admin Tools

eCollege will provide up to 10 hours of yearly Gateway maintenance. These hours may be used for tasks requested by Customer to update the existing campus pages not accessible under Campus Author and update content that cannot be loaded under Campus Author (graphics, etc.), and is restricted to work completed by eCollege's Campus Development team. Note that this does not include (i) any changes Customer's Client Services Consultant can make on Customer's online campus such as setting up and modifying term information, editing course catalog information and modifying recipients of the various emails, or (ii) major changes and updates to Customer's online campus, for example an art design overhaul, new fields added to registration (and therefore the registration emails and flat files) or new pages added to the public side campus.

At Customer's option, for an additional fee, eCollege will include an online templatized Registration and Add/Drop process on Customer's Gateway.

- 2) **Set-up and Implementation.** eCollege will undertake the following set-up and implementation activities for Customer:

Gateway Build. Subject to Customer's cooperation and participation, eCollege will develop and build Customer's Gateway in accordance with this Agreement and eCollege's standard development efforts and methodology. The parties agree as follows:

- a) eCollege's liaison and Customer's liaison agree will have a telephone conference within ten (10) days following the Effective Date to implement development of the Gateway.

- b) Customer will provide eCollege with Customer's logo, colors, and template art design option within fifteen (15) days following the Effective Date.
- c) Customer will provide eCollege with all site content (welcome page, copyright notice, domain name, ethics agreement, inquiry form, inquiry auto-reply email, decision on wanting to use the student self-assessment "is online learning for me," online courses requested, professor information, and term/semester dates) within fifteen (15) days following the Effective Date.
- d) eCollege will implement its standard login-page solution using Secure Sockets Layer ("SSL"). SSL encrypts traffic between the user's web browser and a secure server. This standard solution will use eCollege's VeriSign certificate, which directs the browser to <https://secure.ecollege.com> as the data is transferred through the secure server. Alternatively, at Customer's direction, eCollege can implement SSL using a Verisign certificate assigned to Customer. This certificate would be purchased, managed and renewed by eCollege on behalf of Customer. Due to the additional certificate costs and work associated with this approach, this alternative solution must be handled via a Statement of Work if selected by Customer and could impact the launch date of Customer's Gateway.
- e) eCollege will launch the site to the chosen domain name on or before the 40th day following the date of eCollege's receipt of the required site information from Customer.
- f) If additional functionality (for example, templated registration, templated course catalog, templated add/drop process or the alternative SSL login solution) or customization is included in the build, eCollege will launch the site to the chosen domain name in accordance with a timeframe to be determined in good faith between Customer and eCollege once the scope of the additional work is understood and additional costs, if any, have been agreed to.

Kick-start Package. eCollege will provide Customer with eCollege's standardized Kick-start Package, which is a specialized selection of training and consulting designed to facilitate the successful implementation of a new online program. Any portion of the Kick-start Package not used during the first Contract Year shall be automatically forfeited at the end of that Contract Year. The Kick-start Package includes the following components:

- Admin Training by WebEx
- 1 Day Face-to-Face Training (travel and expenses not included)
- 10 EDU 101A or 101B enrollments
- 1 Year iSupport license for up to ten named users
- 1 Course Templates

3) Courseware

- a) **Online Course Types.** The following course types may be available for Customer's use, as reflected in Exhibit 2 of this Agreement.

"Courseware" shall mean the various online course delivery options available through the eCollege System. Examples include eCourse Credit Online Courses, eCompanion Online Courses, Hybrid Online Courses and eCourse Non-Credit Online Courses.

"eCourse Credit Online Course" shall mean Courseware delivered through the eCollege System in which students typically receive academic credit. eCompanion Online Courses, eCourse Non-Credit Online Courses and Hybrid Online Courses are specifically excluded from the definition of eCourse Credit Online Courses.

"eCompanion Online Course" shall mean Courseware supplementing an on-campus course, where the course is delivered on campus through a lecture or seminar format and is supplemented by online components delivered through the eCollege System. For all eCompanion Online Courses, Customer shall enroll (or deliver to eCollege enrollment files in an acceptable format) and pay for each and every student enrolled in the on-campus course in a given Online Course Period. A course will only be

deemed an eCompanion Online Course if it is strictly supplemental to the on-campus course and does not replace any in-class time for students or faculty.

"Hybrid Online Course" shall mean Courseware supplementing an on-campus course, where the course is delivered at least 50% on campus through a lecture or seminar format and is supplemented by online components delivered through the eCollege System, and where the student receives academic credit. A course will only be deemed a Hybrid Online Course if it does not replace more than 50% of the in-class time for students or faculty.

"eCourse Non-Credit Online Course" shall mean Courseware that is delivered through the eCollege System for training, professional development or continuing education units, and where the student does not receive academic credit.

b) Storage Space. Storage space allocated for usage of Courseware and other applicable eCollege products and services is provided in accordance with eCollege's then-current storage policies.

c) Courseware Features. Courseware may include the features set forth below.

- Homepage
- Syllabus Builder
- Announcements
- What's New
- Course Checklist
- Style Manager
- File Manager
- Group Management
- Gradebook
- Threaded Discussions
- Email
- Document Sharing
- Dropbox
- Journal
- Webliography^(SM)
- Visual Editor (WYSIWYG editor)
- MS Upload Tools
- Exam Builder

d) eCourseEvaluation. eCourseEvaluation is an Internet-based product that allows Customer to gather course evaluation and survey feedback across courses, programs or an entire institution. eCourseEvaluation also provides a distribution mechanism for the results of these processes to faculty and administrators. Note: The eCourseEvaluation product may be used with eCourse Credit Online Courses, eCourse Non-Credit Online Courses, Hybrid Online courses, eCompanion Online Courses and/or face-to-face courses for surveying and course evaluation only if separately purchased or if expressly included in the base Technology Service Fees for such Courseware.

4) **Additional Product and Service Definitions**. The following Products and Services are available for Customer's use, under the terms set forth in Exhibit 2 of this Agreement. No other products or services are included in this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement.

Content Manager: eCollege's product that enables Customer to centrally store, share, manage, track, and deploy online course content for all Online Courses.

5) **Training**. Except as specifically otherwise provided for herein, training on the Products and Services is not included and must be ordered separately, through eCollege's standard Statement of Work processes for such services.

**Exhibit Number 2 for Sam Houston State University
Technology Service Fees and other Product and Services Fees**

1) **Technology Service Fees.** In consideration of eCollege providing the Products and Services to Customer, Customer shall pay eCollege the fees set forth in this Exhibit.

- a) Set-up and Implementation Fees: Customer hereby agrees to pay to eCollege a one-time fee of \$25,000 for set-up and implementation, due and payable upon the Effective Date.
- b) Census Date. The term “**enrollment**” shall mean one student registered in one Online Course during one Online Course Period (the length of time a particular Online Course may be offered to students, which period shall not exceed four months). Technology Service Fees shall be assessed for all enrollments in Online Courses offered through the eCollege System at the time of the Census Date, which in no event shall be more than ten (10) business days after the start of each eCourse Credit Online Course, Hybrid Online Course or eCompanion Online Course (the “**Census Date**”). In the case of eCourse Non-Credit Online Courses, the Census Date shall be the start date. An enrollment will be counted if at the Census Date the student has been issued a password by eCollege to access Courseware pursuant to enrollment procedures agreed to between eCollege and Customer, and if eCollege has not received written notification from Customer prior to the Census Date that the student has withdrawn.
- c) eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees. After each Census Date, eCollege shall invoice Customer for the applicable Technology Service Fees incurred by Customer for use of the eCollege Products and Services. In the event that Customer's eCourse Credit Online Course Technology Service Fees are less than \$75,000 during the first Contract Year, \$150,000 during the second Contract Year, or \$150,000 during the third Contract Year (the “**eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees**”), Customer shall pay eCollege the difference between the eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees for the applicable Contract Year and the amount that Customer actually paid in Technology Service Fees for eCourse Credit Online Courses for that Contract Year, upon invoicing by eCollege. In the case of termination of this Agreement prior to the end of the Initial Term, Customer shall pay all remaining eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees due for the then remaining term of this Agreement, upon invoicing by eCollege. For purposes of clarification, only the baseline Technology Service Fees for eCourse Credit Online Course enrollments shall count towards Customer's eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees commitments (i.e. Technology Service Fees associated with other types of Courseware, as well as fees for add-on products such as Content Manager, Program Intelligence Manager, Enterprise Reporting, Learning Outcome Manager, ExamGuard, ePortfolio, Third Party Services and ClassLive Pro shall not count towards the eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees commitments unless expressly provided for in this Agreement or any applicable addenda thereto).
- d) Extended Access. Following the end of an Online Course Period, students may receive continued access to the Courseware for purposes of completing an incomplete grade. Customer shall be required to pay an additional fee, as set forth in section 2(e) of this Exhibit, for students requiring more than two weeks of continued access to complete the Courseware.

2) **Technology Service Fee Schedules.** Customer shall pay eCollege Technology Service Fees as follows:

- a) eCourse Credit Online Course Technology Service Fees (per enrollment):

eCourse Credit Online Course	Technology Service Fee (includes Tier 1 Technical Support and eCourseEvaluations)
1 - 5 Credit Hours	\$89

- b) Hybrid Online Course Technology Service Fees: Not included in this Agreement.
- c) eCompanion Online Course Technology Service Fees: Customer hereby agrees to pay to eCollege a license fee of \$33,000 for the second Contract Year and \$33,000 for the third Contract Year, for use of the eCompanion Online Courses by up to 16,500 named users during each of those Contract Years.

eCollege.com Legal
Approved As To Form
11/1/2009

This license includes unlimited enrollments into eCompanion Online Courses by Customer's authorized users during those Contract Years, as well as Tier 2 Technical Support. The annual license fee is due and payable in advance of each applicable Contract Year.

d) eCourse Non-Credit Online Course Technology Service Fees: Not included in this Agreement.

e) Extended Access (per enrollment):

Up to 2 Weeks following Online Course Period - no additional charge

2 - 6 Weeks following Online Course Period - an additional 50% of the Technology Service Fee

Greater than 6 Weeks - an additional 100% of the Technology Service Fee

f) Third Party Services. Additional fees, in excess of the Technology Service Fees set forth above or in addenda to this Agreement, may apply to the use of Third Party Services or additional eCollege Products and Services.

3) **Technical Support.** eCollege will provide telephone and online technical support associated with the use of the eCollege System in accordance with the following.

a) Tier 1 - Technical Support. eCollege will provide telephone and online support (via chat and email) to Customer's faculty, students and staff who need technical assistance associated with their use of the eCollege System. This support will be provided on a 24 hours a day, 7 days a week basis.

b) Tier 2 - Technical Support. eCollege will provide telephone and online support (via chat and email) to two designated Customer Help Desk Representatives, solely on system accessibility and software technology issues associated with use of the eCollege System. The Customer Help Desk Representatives will be responsible for responding to Customer faculty, students and staff who need technical support. This support will be provided on a 24 hours a day, 7 days a week basis. Customer will notify eCollege in writing of any change in Customer's Help Desk Representatives.

c) Technical Support Limits. Technical Support does not include support related to the use of Customer's or other third parties' technology, technical issues associated with outside ISPs, networks or third-party software or issues related to user inexperience with systems and settings other than the eCollege System.

4) **Content Manager Implementation.** Customer hereby commits to initiate the implementation of Content Manager as of the Effective Date. Customer shall pay a one-time implementation fee of \$7,500 to eCollege for eCollege's standard setup and implementation services for Content Manager, which shall include:

- Up to eight hours of conference call-based implementation support during the implementation project.
- Product configuration (CSC and production support resources).
- One day train-the-trainer on-site workshop (travel and expenses not included).
- Three month iSupport access for "core" team (users identified as "trainers").

5) **Content Manager License.** eCollege hereby grants a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicenseable license to access and use eCollege's Content Manager product, beginning from the date the implementation activities for Content Manager are determined by eCollege, in its reasonable discretion, to be complete.

**Exhibit Number 3 for Sam Houston State University
Products and Services Summary**

<i>Products and Services</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>
Set-up and Implementation Fees	\$25,000*	N/A	N/A
eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees**	\$75,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
eCompanion Online Course License	N/A	\$33,000	\$33,000
Content Manager Implementation	7,500*	N/A	N/A

The above fees are non-refundable and any annual Gateway and/or License fees are due and payable in advance at the beginning of each Contract Year.

**** Due upon the Effective Date of this Agreement.***

***** Technology Service Fees and other per-enrollment fees are due at Census Date (as defined in Exhibit Number 2, Section 1 of this Agreement). The balance, if any, of the eCourse Minimum Technology Service Fees is due at the conclusion of each Contract Year.***

Water Utility Easement Agreement

This agreement, dated _____, 2016, is between **Texas State University (Grantor)**, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, TX 78666 and the **City of San Marcos (Grantee)**, 600 E. Hopkins Street, San Marcos, Texas, 78666.

1. Easement Granted

- 1.01. Permanent Easement. For valuable consideration received, Grantor grants to Grantee a permanent easement and right-of-way (the "Easement") along, over, under and across the Grantor's property in San Marcos, Hays County, Texas, as described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part of this easement for all purposes (the "Easement Area"), to have and to hold this easement to Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever.
- 1.02. Easement's Purpose. This easement, with its rights and privileges, shall be used for the purposes of placing, constructing, installing, reconstructing, operating, repairing, maintaining, inspecting, replacing, , modifying or removing (in whole or in part) water lines, meter vaults, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances and equipment (the "Facilities"), with the components of the Facilities being located on the surface, e.g., poles, to be located in the areas as specifically identified and illustrated in the surface location plans attached hereto as Exhibit "B," provided that any change in the location of such surface components will be coordinated with and approved by Grantor, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.
- a. Grantee shall have the right to cut, trim and remove trees, vegetation, undergrowth, structures, and other obstructions in the Easement Area as may injure, endanger, or interfere with the purposes of this easement. Grantee shall coordinate with Grantor prior to commencement of this type of work (except in cases of unscheduled emergency repairs needed to restore power and/or prevent imminent threat to public safety, e.g., severed power lines on the ground, in which case, Grantor will be contacted as soon as is reasonable under the circumstances).
- b. It is understood and agreed that Grantor has significant improvements within the Easement Area and in the future reserves the right to expand said improvements, including; but not limited to: landscaping, fencing (but not concrete or masonry walls), provided that any fencing is crossing approximately perpendicular to the easement alignment or, if running parallel to the easement alignment, is no more than two feet from the adjacent public right-of-way), signage, paving, and associated irrigation and lighting that do not interfere with the purposes of this easement, subject to coordination with Grantee.
- c. Grantor may not place, erect or maintain in the Easement Area (i) any permanent structures, including, but not limited to habitable structures such as residential dwellings or offices, (ii) any structure of any kind, in such proximity to the Facilities as would constitute a violation of the National Electric Safety Code in effect at the time the structure is erected, nor, (iii) without Grantee's prior written approval, any structure, including, but not limited to, drainage, filtration or detention ponds, or changes in grade, elevation or contour of the land which would impair Grantee's access to its Facilities.

2. Easement's Duration

- 2.01. Duration. This easement shall continue for as long as Grantee shall operate permitted facilities in the Easement Area.
- 2.02. Automatic Termination. This easement will terminate when the purpose of the easement as described in section 1.02 ceases to exist, is abandoned by Grantee, or becomes impossible of performance for 180 consecutive days. Upon termination Grantee will execute such documents as Grantor may require in order to show that Grantee has abandoned the easement.

- 2.03. Discretionary Termination. If Grantee violates any of the terms of this agreement, then Grantor may terminate this easement after giving Grantee written notice of default. Upon receipt of written notice of default Grantee will have 30 days to remedy the violation. If the violation remains after 30 days from the date of notice of default, the easement will terminate and the Grantee will have 60 days from the date of termination to remove its property from the Easement Area.

3. Grantor's Rights Reserved

- 3.01. Grantor reserves, subject to the limitations herein, the right to use the surface of the Easement Area for any purpose that does not interfere with Grantee's use of the Easement Area.

4. Mutual Obligations

- 4.01 Damage to Property. Except as otherwise provided herein, each party agrees that it shall be responsible, to extent permitted by law, for the cost of repairs and replacement of any property of the other damaged by such party's activities in the Easement Area.
- 4.02 Coordination. The parties will endeavor to coordinate all of their activities within the Easement Area and to cooperate so that Grantor's activities in the Easement Area do not interfere unreasonably with the purposes of this easement and Grantee's activities do not interfere unreasonably with Grantor's activities on Grantor's property.

5. General Provisions

- 5.01. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties relating to this subject. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall not be effective. Any subsequent modification of this agreement must be in writing and signed by representatives of both parties.
- 5.02. Choice of Law. The parties will construe this easement according to the laws of the State of Texas and will perform all of their obligations under this easement in Hays County, Texas.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Grantor: Texas State University

Eric Algoe, Vice President
for Finance and Support Services

Date: _____

Grantee: City of San Marcos

Jared H. Miller, City Manager

Date: _____

Grantor's Acknowledgment

State of Texas §
 §
County of Hays §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2016 by Eric Algoe, Vice President for Finance and Support Service of Texas State University, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

Notary Public, State of Texas

Grantee's Acknowledgment

State of Texas §
 §
County of Hays §

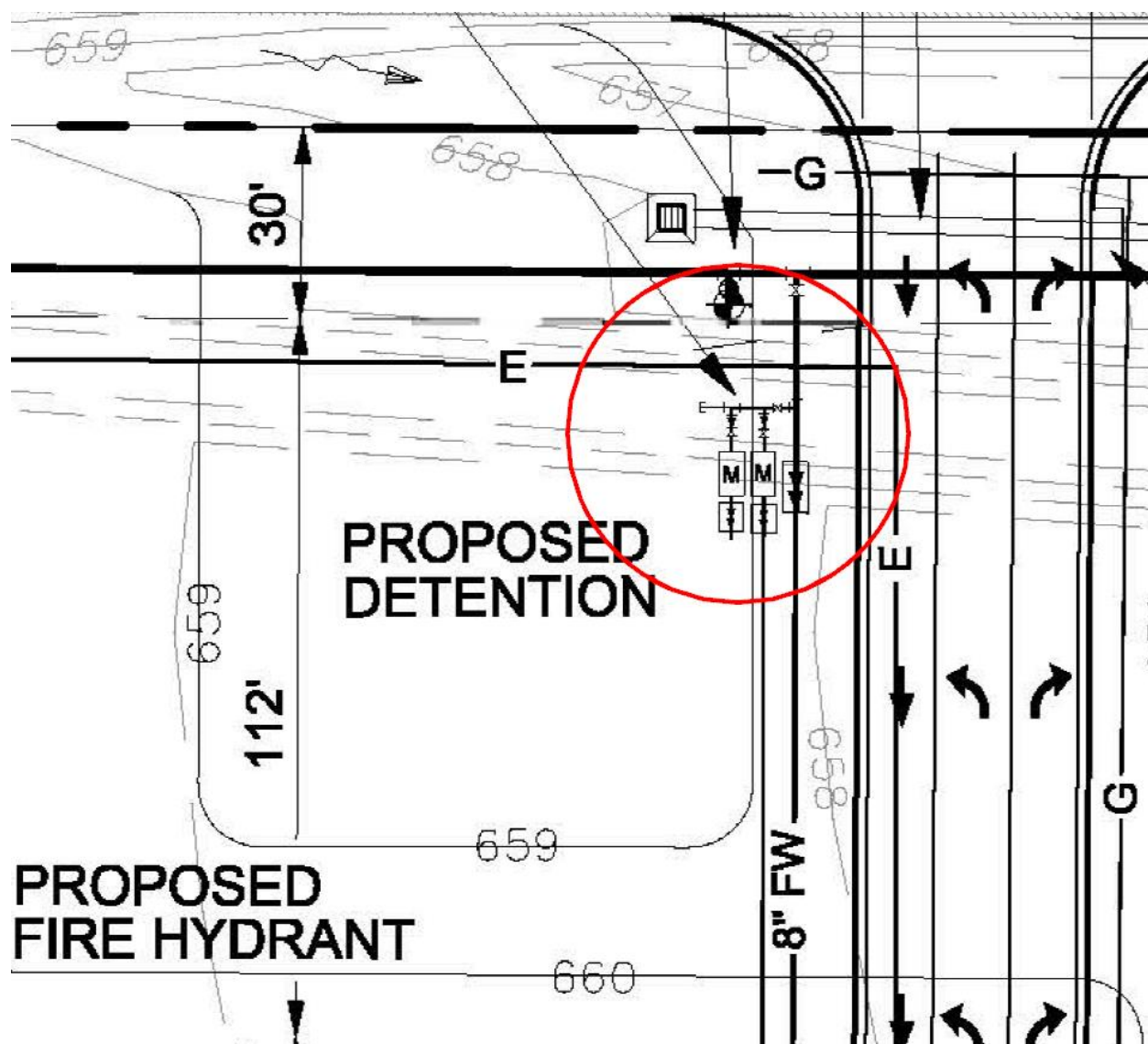
This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2016 by Jared H. Miller, as City Manager of City of San Marcos, in such capacity, on behalf of said entity.

Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit A
Easement Description

To be completed

Exhibit B
Surface Location Plans



LSCPA: Purchase of a City Lot at 520 Memphis Avenue, Port Arthur, Texas 77640

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to use Higher Education Funds (HEF) to purchase a City of Port Arthur, Jefferson County, Texas lot (Lot 6, Block 182) from the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation for \$3,327.93. Be it further ordered that the purchase agreement be subject to review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

The 0.1607 acre lot is situated within the Campus Master Planning area and will be used to expand the block size for the new Industrial Technology Center that is currently under construction. The lot is adjacent to property currently owned by Lamar State College Port Arthur. The comparables for property purchased within the same block range from \$3,500 to \$5,665.

LSCPA: Purchase of a City Lot at 1610 6th Street, Port Arthur, Texas 77640

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to use Higher Education Funds (HEF) to purchase a City of Port Arthur, Jefferson County, Texas lot (Lot 5, Block 182) from the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation for \$5,046.63. Be it further ordered that the purchase agreement be subject to review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

The 0.1607 acre lot is situated within the Campus Master Planning area and will be used to expand the block size for the new Industrial Technology Center that is currently under construction. The lot is adjacent to property owned by Lamar State College Port Arthur. The comparables for property purchased within the same block range from \$3,500 to \$5,665.

TSUS: Personnel Actions

Recommendation

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY
DATE: November 2016

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Arthur-Okor, Helena; Assist Professor, Library, effective August 21, 2016.
2. Bardenhagen, Heidi; Assist Professor, English/M Lang, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Bhayroo, Shenid; Assist Professor, Communication, effective August 31, 2016.
4. Byas, Deidra; Visiting Instructor, C & SP, effective August 15, 2016.
5. Fanning, Christina; Instructor, Health & Kine, effective June 30, 2016.
6. Hopson, James; Visiting Professor, Acct & Bus Law, effective August 31, 2016.
7. Perera Diltz, Dilani; Assoc Professor, C & SP, effective August 31, 2016.
8. Smith, Sedef; Assist Professor, C & SP, effective August 31, 2016.

RETIREMENT

1. Butcher, Jennifer; Assoc Professor, Ed Leadership, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Cooper, Roger; Professor, Earth/Space Sciences, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Dionne, Vickie; Assoc Professor, Speech & Hearing Sciences, effective August 31, 2016.
4. Gwynn, Robert; Professor, English/M Lang, effective August 31, 2016.
5. Hawkins, Charles, Professor, Econ & Finance, effective May 31, 2016 with Option II.

SEPARATION

1. Anderson, Sara; Visiting Assist Professor, English/M Lang, effective May 31, 2016.
2. Windham, Rebecca; Instructor, Music, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Xu, Yao; Visiting Assist Professor, Elect Engr, effective August 14, 2016.

TERMINAL CONTRACT

None to report

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Boone, Rebecca; Professor, History, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2016.
2. Doerschuk, Peggy; Professor, Computer Sci, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2016.
3. Ghosh, Kaushik; Assist Professor, Info Sys & Anal, begin FMLA, effective August 22, 2016.
4. Gilman, Kurt; Assoc Professor, Music, begin FMLA, effective August 22, 2016.
5. Lin, Sidney; Assoc Professor, Chem Engr, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2016.
6. Mahavier, William; Professor, Math, returned from Fac Dev Leave, effective June 1, 2016.
7. Mengerink, Mark; Assoc Prof, History, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2016.
8. Musyoka, Millicent; Assist Professor, Deaf Stud/Ed, begin FMLA, effective August 22, 2016.
9. Rios, Cristina; Assoc. Professor, Teacher Ed, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2016.
10. Shukla, Shyam; Professor, Chem/Biochem, begin Fac Dev Leave, effective September 1, 2016.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Aguirre, Ryan	MS	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$3,910	Fall 2016
R Alasti, Sanaz	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,709	SIV 2016
R Alexander, Katrina	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.93	\$14,000	Fall 2016
R Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.60	\$10,501	Fall 2016
R Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.60	\$3,500	SII 2016

R	Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,300	SII 2016
R	Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,300	SIII 2016
R	Armacost, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$9,894	SII 2016
R	Avery, Angeliqueca	MEd	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$5820	Fall 2016
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Baker, Blanche	PhD	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$10,000	Fall 2016
R	Barbosa, Roland	PhD	Instructor	Chem/Biochem	.50	\$3,500	SII 2016
R	Bartlett, Karen	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,000	SIV 2016
R	Blackwell-Starnes, Adrienne	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,897	SII 2016
R	Bronson, Eric	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$6,964	SIV 2016
R	Broome, Mark	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Carey, Donald	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,829	SIV 2016
R	Carona, Ken	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.80	\$11,640	Fall 2016
N	Chandler, Creighton	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	History	1.0	\$49,000	2016-17
R	Chandrasekaran, Perumalreddy	PhD	Assist Pro	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$9,387	SII 2016
R	Chang, Chiung-Fang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,436	SIV 2016
R	Christensen, Ana	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$11,674	SII 2016
R	Cochran, Glynda	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	.13	\$1,917	SIII 2016
R	Comer, Brandy	MS	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$3,910	Fall 2016
R	Couch PJ	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	.50	\$5,151	SII 2016
R	Courmier, Sharon	MS	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Crenshaw, Cory	JD	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Davis, Terri	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$13,515	SI 2016
R	Durso, Cassandre	MA	Adjunct	History	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Easterly, Bianca	PhD	Assist Prof	Polital Sci	1.0	\$9302	SII 2016
R	Ervin, Mel	MA	Instructor	Applied Arts & Sci	.50	\$3,246	SIV 2016
R	Fakhravar, Amirabbas	JD	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2016
R	Forret, Jeffrey	PhD	Professor	History	1.0	\$11,469	SII 2016
R	Garcia, Jesus	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,167	SIV 2016
R	Garza, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Gomes, Andrew	PhD	Instructor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$42,000	Fall 2016
N	Green-Morris, Gloria	DNP	Assist Prof	Nursing	1.0	\$71,000	2016-17
R	Gregory, Susan	MS	Adjunct	Math	.60	\$11,740	Fall 2016
R	Gwynn, Robert	MFA	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$7,120	SII 2016
R	Haidusek, Harrabeth	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,171	SII 2016
R	Harden, Brad	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,389	SIV 2016
R	Hatfield, Elia	PhD	Assist Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,000	SII 2016
R	Hays, Jacqueline	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.80	\$11,640	Fall 2016
R	Heintzelman, Patricia	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,241	SII 2016
R	Hoch, Matthew	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$15,761	SII 2016
R	Irwin, George	PhD	Assoc Prof	Physics	1.0	\$13,823	SII 2016
R	Johnson, June	MS	Instructor	Psych	.50	\$3,077	SII 2016
R	Jordan, Jim	PhD	Chair/Prof	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$7,957	SII 2016
R	Karahouni, Mike	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$7,820	Fall 2016
N	Katz, Jodi	PhD	Adjunct	Psych	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2016
R	Kibbe, Tina	PhD	Instructor	History	1.0	\$34,500	2016-17
R	Knapp, Jennifer	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,500	Fall 2016
R	Koh, Hikyoo	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.50	\$8,903	SII 2016
R	Kruger, Joseph	PhD	Assoc Prof	Earth/Space Sci	.67	\$8,664	SII 2016
R	Lange, Aric	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.80	\$11,640	Fall 2016
R	Lanier, Boyd	PhD	Assoc Prof	Political Sci	1.0	\$12,854	SII 2016
R	Lei, Xiangyang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$10,001	SI 2016
R	Lin, Cheng-Hsien	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$10,763	SIV 2016
R	Loges, Max	PhD	Professor	English/M Lang	.50	\$6,089	SII 2016
R	Loiodice, Bonnie	MSW	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	1.0	\$55,000	2016-17
R	Long, Elizabeth	DNP	Assist Prof	Nursing	.50	\$6,667	SIV 2016
R	Love, James	JD	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2016
R	Lumpkin, Richard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$13,788	SI 2016
R	Mahan, Janice	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.38	\$3,050	Fall 2016
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Professor	Computer Sci	.39	\$3,300	SII 2016
R	Martin, Christopher	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$11,446	SII 2016
R	Mayper, Theresa	MA	Instructor	Applied Arts & Sci	.67	\$4,328	SIV 2016
R	McAfee, Nancye	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	.83	\$9,873	SIV 2016
R	Mengerink, Mark	PhD	Assoc Prof	History	1.0	\$9,797	SII 2016
R	Montgomery, Jason	PhD	Adjunct	Math	.93	\$18,247	Fall 2016
N	Mott, Robert	MS	Adjunct	Computer Sci	.33	\$5,167	Fall 2016

R	Nelson, Nancy	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Nicoletto, Paul	PhD	Professor	Biology	1.0	\$15,096	SI 2016
N	O'Brien, Patricia	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$56,000	2016-17
R	Ojemeni, Stacey	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.38	\$5,600	Fall 2016
R	Owen, Cissie	MS	Adjunct	Political Sci	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Pannu, Jasdeep	MS	Assist Prof	Math	1.0	\$10,833	SII 2016
R	Pipkins, Cynthia	PhD	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$5,750	SIV 2016
R	Posey, Amanda	MS	Instructor	Biology	.50	\$3,400	SII 2016
R	Poston, Ken	MA	Instructor	History	1.0	\$6,000	SIV 2016
R	Pyne, Matthew	PhD	Assist Prof	Biology	1.0	\$9,638	SII 2016
N	Richards-Foster, Garry	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$34,000	2016-17
R	Robertson, Robert	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Robinson, Linda Ruth	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	.50	\$7,875	SIV 2016
N	Robinson, Yuliia	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$7,820	SII 2016
N	Rolf, Carmen	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.0	\$54,000	2016-17
R	Scheer, Mary	PhD	Chair/Prof	History	.50	\$6,506	SII 2016
R	Scheidemandel, Jeferson	MS	Instructor	Psych	.50	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Schwartz, Sarah	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Earth/Space Sci	.50	\$3,562	SII 2016
R	Seymour, Rebekah	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.50	\$4,741	SIV 2016
R	Shearer, Raymond	PhD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,439	SIV 2-16
R	Shearer, Raymond	JD	Assist Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,439	SII 2016
R	Shelton, Jeremy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Psych	1.0	\$10,736	SII 2016
R	Shipper, Robbie	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$7,820	Fall 2016
N	Shoefstall, Sherri	EdD	Instructor	Psych	1.0	\$38,000	2016-17
R	Shukla, Shyam	PhD	Professor	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$15,687	SII 2016
R	Smith, Amy	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$4,533	SII 2016
R	Smith, Judy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	.33	\$4,481	SIV 2016
R	Smith, Sandra	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.44	\$9,360	Fall 2016
R	Soularie, Crystal	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.75	\$8,650	Fall 2016
R	Sparks, Lorraine	MS	Adjunct	Chem/Biochem	.25	\$2,500	SI 2016
R	Staub, Nancy	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,547	SIV 2016
R	Stelly, Karen	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2016
R	Stewart, Arthur	PhD	Assoc Prof	English/M Lang	.50	\$5,833	SII 2016
R	Stinson, Cynthia	PhD	Assoc Prof	Nursing	.50	\$9,888	SIV 2016
R	Strange, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Sun, Frank	MS	Instructor	Computer Sci	.50	\$3,808	SIV 2016
N	Svyeshnikova, Nataliia	MS	Instructor	Math	1.0	\$43,000	2016-17
R	Svyeshnnikova, Nataliya	MS	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$3,875	SII 2016
R	Tadmor, Maria	PhD	Adjunct	Math	.40	\$7,820	Fall 2016
R	Tahaney, Craig	JD	Instructor	Political Sci	1.0	\$7,500	SII 2016
R	Thompson, Darin	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	1.0	\$34,000	2016-17
R	Tomplait, Deborah	MSW	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$4,281	SII 2016
R	Tomplait, Deborah	MSW	Instructor	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$26,459	2016-17
R	Toups, Tammy	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.24	\$6,240	Fall 2016
R	Tucker, Carla	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.53	\$4,134	SII 2016
N	Twagirayezu, Sylvestre	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$53,000	2016-17
R	Vasefi, Seyedeh-Maryam	PhD	Adjunct	Biology	.67	\$10,000	Fall 2016
N	Vega-Guzman, Jose	PhD	Assist Prof	Math	.50	\$5,417	SII 2016
R	Wang, Sujing	PhD	Assist Prof	Computer Sci	.50	\$6,792	SII 2016
R	Wei, Suying	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem/Biochem	1.0	\$9,985	SII 2016
R	Westgate, James	PhD	Professor	Earth/Space Sci	.67	\$10,467	SII 2016
R	Wilbur, Christina	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Wilkinson, MaryE	PhD	Assoc Prof	Math	.50	\$6,943	SIII 2016
R	Williams, Beverly	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Williams, Beverly	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Wilsker, Donna	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.49	\$13,740	Fall 2016
R	Winslow, Anne	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.29	\$6,240	Fall 2016
N	Witvliet, Margot	MS	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Worley, Robert	PhD	Assoc Prof	Soc/SW/CJ	.50	\$5,232	SIV 2016
R	Yoder, Howard	PhD	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.0	\$11,184	SII 2016
R	Zarzosa, Norma	MA	Instructor	English/M Lang	.50	\$3,389	SII 2016
R	Zhang, Jing	PhD	Assist Prof	Computer Sci	1.0	\$14,325	SII 2016

R	Badua, Francisco	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$19,794	SII 2016
R	Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	PhD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$10,993	SII 2016
R	Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	PhD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$10,993	SIV 2016
R	Bandyopadhyay, Soumava	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$9,607	SIV 2016
R	Burns, Clare	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$6,257	SIV 2016
R	Chen, Chun-Da	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	.50	\$10,417	SII 2016
R	Chen, Chun-Da	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	.50	\$10,417	SIV 2016
R	Choi, Jai-Young	PhD	Professor	Econ & Finance	.50	\$8,637	SII 2016
R	El-Houbi, Ashraf	PhD	Assoc Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$15,413	SII 2016
R	Escamilla, Craig	MBA	Instructor	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$12,003	SII 2016
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Instructor	Info Sys & Anal	.67	\$7,825	SII 2016
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Instructor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$5,869	SIV 2016
R	Fontenot, Dale	MBA	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.40	\$7,900	Fall 2016
R	Ghosh, Kaushik	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$17,394	SIII 2016
R	Godkin, Roy Lynn	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$21,556	SIV 2016
R	Heald, Russell	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Hopson, James	JD	Visit Prof	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$18,333	SII 2016
N	Howell, Paul	MBA	Adjunct	Mgmt & Mktg	.40	\$7,900	Fall 2016
R	Karani, Komal	PhD	Assoc Prof	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$17,084	SII 2016
R	Mandal, Purnendu	PhD	Professor	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$10,297	SIV 2016
R	Mayer, Bradley	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	1.0	\$20,042	SII 2016
R	McCollough, John	PhD	Assist Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$14,715	SIV 2016
R	McCoy, Timothy	PhD	Assoc Prof	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$9,079	SIV 2016
R	Ortego, Robert	JD	Adjunct	Acct & Bus Law	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Rose, David	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	1.0	\$10,574	SII 2016
R	Rose, David	MBA	Instructor	Acct & Bus Law	.50	\$5,287	SIV 2016
R	Sen, Kabir	PhD	Professor	Mgmt & Mktg	.50	\$9,895	SII 2016
R	Shah, Karika	MBA	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Slaydon, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Econ & Finance	1.0	\$17,400	SII 2016
R	Swandollar-Eger, Mary	MBA	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Tovar-Silos, Ricardo	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	.50	\$6,631	SIV 2016
R	Waddill, James	MS	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	26.67	\$5,267	Fall 2016
R	Zhao, Yu	PhD	Assist Prof	Info Sys & Anal	1.0	\$18,333	SIV 2016

CENTER FOR COLLEGE READINESS

R	Karahouni, Ismail	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	1.0	\$7,860	SII 2016
R	Riley, Melissa Riley	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	1.0	\$6,425	SII 2016
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	MS	Instructor	Coll Readiness	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2016

CENTER FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION

R	Aguillar, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.75	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,500	Fall 2016
R	Babineaux, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Psych	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Booth, Kara	MA	Adjunct	Econ & Finance	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Broussard, Willie	MBA	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Chiou, Peen-Peen	MS	Adjunct	Computer Sci	.40	\$6,200	Fall 2016
R	Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.39	\$3,000	Fall 2016
R	Fakhravar, Amir	JD	Adjunct	Soc/SW/CJ	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Flagge, Ashley	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$8,000	Fall 2016
R	Fontenot, Linzay	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Gallaspy, Elizabeth	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Gillespie, Brian	MS	Adjunct	Math	1.0	\$19,375	Fall 2016
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Hays, Jaqueline	MA	Adjunct	English/M Lang	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Hefner-Babb, Teresa	MLIS	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Hodge, Celine	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Jaycox, Linda	MA	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$3,875	Fall 2016
R	Malley, Wendi	MA	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$3,875	Fall 2016
R	Morales, Maria	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Mott, Robert	MS	Adjunct	Computer Sci	6.67	\$1,033	Fall 2016
R	Owen, Cissie	MS	Adjunct	Political Sci	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Nikuze, Scholastique	PhD	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.45	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Papillion, Richshalla	PhD	Adjunct	Indus Engr	.15	\$4,000	Fall 2016
R	Parish, Cynthia	EdD	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.20	\$3,500	Fall 2016
R	Pirnie, Christopher	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
N	Porche, Bradley	EdD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Ed	.25	\$3,500	Fall 2016

R	Rawls, Clinton	MFA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Reena, Ismatar	MA	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Sanchez, Florinda	MS	Adjunct	Chem/Biochem	.20	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Shah, Karika	MS	Adjunct	Info Sys & Anal	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Stelly, Karen	MA	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci	.40	\$7,000	Fall 2016
R	Swandollar-Eger, Mary	MBA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$3,950	Fall 2016
R	Tang, Wanwei	MA	Adjunct	Econ & Finance	.20	\$3,900	Fall 2016
R	Underdown, Ryan	PhD	Adjunct	Indus Engr	.30	\$9,000	Fall 2016
R	Wagers, Stacey	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	White, Michelle	MS	Adjunct	Music	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	White, Michelle	MS	Adjunct	Music	.80	\$11,640	Fall 2016

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R	Abernathy, Lucy	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,361	SII 2016
R	Allen, Shannon	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Alvarez, Jenna	MA	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Arterbury, Elvis	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$7,762	SII 2016
R	Azodi, Donna	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,023	SII 2016
R	Bain, Richard	MEd	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
N	Barker, Kathleen	MS	PT Instructor	Health & Kine	.44	\$17,582	2016-2017
R	Blount, Margie	EdD	PT Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Blount, Taheera	MA	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Borel, DarylAnn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,367	SII 2016
R	Brooks, Susanna	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Brown, Johnny	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Brown, LaVera	MS	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Bumstead, Stacey	EdD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,265	SII 2016
R	Bussey, Lauren	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$8,667	SII 2016
R	Carlisle, Robert	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SII 2016
R	Carter, Rick	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	1.0	\$12,968	SIII 2016
R	Chance, Ellen	MEd	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Chancey, Eric	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Chen, Jau-Jiin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,854	SII 2016
R	Chilek, Daniel	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	1.0	\$11,460	SII 2016
R	Colunga, Tonya	MEd	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,584	SII 2016
R	Cook, Deborah	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Cortez-Rucker, Vance	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,370	SII 2016
R	Crayton, Tiffany	MS	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Creel, Jimmy	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,433	SII 2016
R	Cummings, Cynthia	EdD	Assist Prof/Dir	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$12,058	SII 2016
R	Davis, Randy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,510	SII 2016
R	Delahoussaye, Katy	JD	Clinic Instr	Teacher Ed	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Duncan, Betty	EdD	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$3,708	Fall 2016
R	Eikenberg, Babette	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2016
R	Estes, Terri	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
N	Evans, Darrell	EdD	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Fikac, Natalie	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Flamez, Brande	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,168	SII 2016
R	Floyd, Darrell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Fondrick, Katie	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Fong, Donna	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,583	SII 2016
R	Fountain, Tara	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Greenidge, Wendy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$11,522	SII 2016
R	Harris, Patricia	EdD	Clinic Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$9,801	SII 2016
N	Harrison, Glen	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$55,000	2016-17
N	Harvey, Thomas	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$55,000	2016-17
R	Hatfield, Sarah	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
N	Hestand, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SII 2016
R	Hestand, Mary	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
N	Hinerman, Krystal	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$64,000	2016-17
R	Jackson, Danielle	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Jordan, Shannon	MS	Visit Instr	Health & Kine	1.0	\$8,333	SII 2016
R	Keith, Marc	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Killough, Jill	PhD	Clinic Instr	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$5,139	SII 2016
N	Kuba, Summer	MA	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Lacourt, Luis	MS	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Lopez, Belinda	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,275	SII 2016

R	Marshall, Vicki	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$4,000	SII 2016
R	Martin, Gary	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$7,750	SII 2016
R	McCauley, Janeal	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.80	\$5,650	SII 2016
R	McCauley, Janeal	MS	Adjunct	Fam & Con Sci	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
N	McGough, Kimberly	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$60,000	2016-17
N	Miller, Shenequa	PhD	Adjunct	Ac Partnership	.40	\$3,000	SII 2016
R	Miller, Shenequa	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$2,000	SII 2016
R	Miller, Shenequa	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$9,000	Fall 2016
R	Millmore, Patrick	MEd	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Mills, Michael	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2016
N	Mills, Michael	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$4,000	SII 2016
R	Mouton, Sonerka	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Moye-Lavergne, Gatsy	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$7,416	Fall 2016
R	Moye-Lavergne, Gatsy	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$3,708	Fall 2016
R	Mullican, Jeanne	MS	Clinic Instr	Health & Kine	1.0	\$7,015	SII 2016
R	Myloie, Robika	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SII 2016
R	Nelson, Cheryl	PhD	Clinic Instr	C & SP	1.0	\$9,269	SII 2016
R	Nguyen, Anna	EdD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$10,637	SII 2016
R	Nicks, Robert	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$6,667	SII 2016
R	Nixon, Lisa	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Ordway, Ann	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,167	SII 2016
R	Owens, Mary	EdS	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Pekar, Marian	MEd	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$7,416	Fall 2016
R	Perera-Diltz, Dilani	PhD	Assoc Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$12,570	SII 2016
R	Perez, Robin	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Powers, Yurandol	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Preston, Rondall	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Puente, Christina	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,584	SII 2016
N	Ricks, Jonathan	PhD	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Schietz, Randi	PhD	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Sheperis, Donna	PhD	Assoc Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$12,561	SII 2016
R	Shows, Amy	PhD	Int Chair/Prof	Fam & Con Sci	.50	\$7,206	SII 2016
R	Singh, Mamta	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$5,484	SII 2016
R	Sisk, Dorothy	PhD	Professor	C & SP	.50	\$10,413	SII 2016
R	Snook, Joy	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	.50	\$4,892	SII 2016
R	Thibodeaux, Tilisa	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed. Leadership	.50	\$5,417	SII 2016
R	Thompson, Bob	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,461	SII 2016
R	Tidwell, Deborah	MEd	Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,459	SII 2016
R	Troxclair, Debra	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	1.0	\$10,625	SII 2016
R	Vela, Carol	MS	PT Field Sup	C & SP	.49	\$4,500	Fall 2016
R	Voelkel, Jr., Robert	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$4,000	SII 2016
R	Voelkel, Jr., Robert	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2016
R	Wallace, David	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$5,833	SII 2016
R	Weinbaum, Rebecca	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$11,304	SII 2016
N	Welch, Brett	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$63,500	2016-17
R	Wheeler, Melissa	PhD	Dist Clinic Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,168	SII 2016
R	Whitaker, Rachael	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$9,500	SII 2016
R	White, Porchane'ee	PhD	Clinic Instr	Teacher Ed	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	White, Porchane'ee	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$4,583	SII 2016
R	Wines, Lisa	PhD	Assist Prof	C & SP	1.0	\$11,197	SII 2016
R	Wright, Howell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.49	\$3,200	Fall 2016
R	Yoo, Julia	PhD	Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	.50	\$5,211	SII 2016

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Almallahi, Hussein	MS	Instructor	Elect Engr	.50	\$5,000	SII 2016
R	Aung, Kendrick	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.67	\$10,207	SI 2016
R	Aung, Kendrick	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$15,310	SII 2016
R	Barzegaran, Mohammadreza	PhD	Assist Prof	Elect Engr	.50	\$6,838	SII 2016
R	Beheshti, Ali	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$7,500	SII 2016
R	Chu, Hsing-wei	PhD	Chair/Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$11,710	SII 2016
R	Curry, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,148	SII 2016
R	Fan, Xuejun	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.20	\$2,000	SI 2016
R	Gossage, John	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$15,499	SII 2016
R	Jeffryes, Clayton	PhD	Assist Prof	Chem Engr	.50	\$7,500	SII 2016
R	Knight, Daniel	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Chem Engr	.50	\$5,833	SII 2016

R	Lin, Sidney	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	1.0	\$15,883	SII 2016
R	Liu, Xinyu	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.67	\$9,503	SI 2016
R	Liu, Xinyu	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,127	SII 2016
R	Marquez, Alberto	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	1.0	\$14,025	SII 2016
R	Mazumder, AKM Monayem	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$5,833	SII 2016
R	Qian, Qin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$13,895	SII 2016
R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Assoc Prof	Elect Engr	1.0	\$16,042	SII 2016
R	Sima, Mohammad	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$5,417	SII 2016
R	Su, Dan	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	.50	\$5,417	SI 2016
R	Su, Dan	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$10,833	SII 2016
R	Tadmor, Rafael	PhD	Professor	Chem Engr	1.0	\$15,904	SII 2016
R	Wang, Ruhai	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$17,198	SII 2016
R	Yao, Chun-wei	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$11,667	SII 2016
R	Zaloom, Victor	PhD	Professor	Indus Engr	1.0	\$164,778	2016-17
R	Zhou, Jiang	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$15,291	SII 2016
R	Zhu, Weihang	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$7,156	SII 2016

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

N	Ackerman, Jodie	MS	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Balentine, Byron	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
N	Bhatia, Jonathan	MA	Adjunct	Music	.41	\$7,398	Fall 2016
R	Blankenship, Brixey	BS	Adjunct	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$6,000	Fall 2016
R	Blanton, Linnis	BS	Adjunct	Art	.28	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Bronson, DeLanea	MS	Clinic Sup/Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$8,667	SII 2016
R	Busceme, Gregory	MFA	Adjunct	Art	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Capps, Aaron	MS	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Ed	.25	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Cathey, Kristyn	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Channapatna Manchaiah, Vinaya	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$8,333	SII 2016
R	Clark, Mary	PhD	Professor	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$8,583	SII 2016
R	Cobb, Joshua	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Coughlan, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Dockens, Ashley	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$10,666	SII 2016
R	Fedorchenko, Xenia	MFA	Assoc Prof	Art	.50	\$4,864	SI 2016
R	Feldhausen, Scott	DMA	Adjunct	Music	.33	\$3,871	Fall 2016
R	Gentry, Mary	EdD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$12,178	SII 2016
R	Gilman, Kurt	PhD	Assoc Prof	Music	.50	\$6,622	SII 2016
R	Haines, Yvonne	MA	Adjunct	Music	.22	\$3,367	Fall 2016
R	Hale, Nancy	MEd	Adjunct	Music	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Harn, Monica	PhD	Professor	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$13,311	SIII 2016
R	Hartwell, Jamie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,292	SII 2016
R	Hawa, Jeremy	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Howard, Connie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearng	.50	\$5,388	SII 2016
R	Jacobs, William	MFA	Adjunct	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Kerr, Gregory	BA	Adjunct	Communication	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
N	King, Katherine	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.25	\$4,000	Fall 2016
N	Maddux, Laura	PhD	Visit Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	1.0	\$53,500	2016-2017
R	Meeks, Donna	MFA	Professor	Art	.50	\$6,977	SII 2016
R	Michalski, Nicki	PhD	Assoc Prof	Communication	.50	\$10,597	SII 2016
R	Mizener, Gary	MS	Adjunct	Music	.46	\$5,811	Fall 2016
R	Musyoka, Millicent	PhD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Ed	.50	\$4,710	SII 2016
N	Neild, Nena	EdD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Ed	.25	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Nichols, Karen	MA	Assoc Prof	Communication	.20	\$2,910	Fall 2016
R	Odom, Kathleen	MA	Adjunct	Music	.33	\$4,850	Fall 2016
R	Placete, Adonia	PhD	Adjunct	Communication	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Radhakrishnan, Nandhakumar	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,648	SII 2016
R	Rawls, James	MFA	Adjunct	Communication	.40	\$5,820	Fall 2016
R	Reading, Heather	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$5,552	SII 2016
R	Rui, Raymond	PhD	Assist Prof	Communication	.50	\$4,500	SII 2016
R	Schroeder, Thomas	MA	Adjunct	Music	.05	\$ 732	Fall 2016
N	Tindall, Natalie	PhD	Chair/Prof	Communication	.40	\$2,825	SII 2016
R	Whisenhunt-Saar, Karen	MA	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$9,431	SII 2016

R	Winfield, Asha	MA	Adjunct	Communication	.60	\$8,730	Fall 2016
R	Wright, Christopher	MFA	Assoc Prof	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$4,982	SII 2016

LIBRARY

None to report

CHANGE OF STATUS

Last, First	Department	Change of Status	Period
Barbosa, Roland	Chem/Biochem	From Instructor to Assistant Professor tenure-track	2016-17
Boatwright, John	Health & Kine	From Chair/Professor to Professor	2016-17
Craig, Brian	Indust Eng	From Chair/Int Dir Research CAPM/Prof to Chair/Assoc Dir Research CAPM/Prof	2016-17
Cummings, Cynthia	Ed Leadership	From Director of Principal Prog/ Assist Prof to Director of Online Operations/Assist Prof	2016-17
Jordan, Shannon	Health & Kine	From Visit Instr to Assist Prof tenure-track	2016-17
Mason, Diane	Ed Leadership	From Assoc Prof to Dir Grad Studies & Research/Assoc Prof	2016-17
Mixon, Jason	Ed Leadership	From Dir Doctoral Prog/Assoc Prof to Assoc Prof	2016-17
Nguyen, Anna	C & SP	From Assist Prof tenure-track to Clinic Instr non-tenure track	2016-17
Ruiz, Connie	Fam & Con Sci	From Assoc Prof to Interim Chair/Assoc Prof	2016-17
Shelton, Virginia	Ed Leadership	From Assoc Prof to Director Doctoral Prog/Assoc Professor	2016-17
Shook, Brian	Music	From Assoc Prof to Interim Chair/Assoc Prof	2016-17
Shows, Amy	Fam & Con Sci	From Interim Chair/Prof to Prof	2016-17
Stanley, O'Brien	Communication	From Chair/Prof to Professor	2016-17
Wallace, David	Ed Leadership	From Assist Prof to Dir Masters'/Cert Progs/Assist Prof	2016-17
Weinbaum, Rebecca	C & SP	From Assoc Prof to Int Chair /Assoc Prof	2016-17
Zhang, Xiao	Info Sys & Anal	From Instructor to Assist Prof tenure-track	2016-17

SALARY STIPEND

Last, First	Department	Amount of Stipend	Period
Abernathy, Lucy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Abernathy, Lucy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Adams, Nancy	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Alasti, Sanaz	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Arterbury, Elvis	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$7,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Azodi, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Baker, Blanche	Math	Received \$1,600 for scheduling and degree plan maintenance	Fall 2016
Baldo, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016

Bandyopadhyay, Kakoli	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIII 2016
Bartlett, Karen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Borel, Daryl Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Borel, Daryl Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$5,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Bronson, Eric	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Burns, Clare	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Bussey, Lauren	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Bussey, Lauren	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Byas, Deidra	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Carey, Donald	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Carlisle, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Carlisle, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Chang, Chiung-Fang	Soc/SW/CJ	Received \$10,889 for Director of Sociology Program duties	Summer 2016
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$1,500 for Simulation Coordinator duties	Fall 2016
Chisholm, LeAnn	Nursing	Received \$4,500 for Director of Edna Horn Gay Learning Center duties	Fall 2016
Cochran, Glynda	Nursing	Received \$11,500 as Assistant to Chair duties	Summer 2016
Creel, Jimmy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Cummings, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Cummings, Cynthia	Ed Leadership	Received \$6,000 for Dir of Online Operations duties	2016-17
Das, Kumer	Undergrad Research	Received \$1,000 for Director of Office of Undergraduate Research duties	August 2016
Das, Kumer	Undergrad Research	Received \$12,000 for Director of Office of Undergraduate Research duties	2016-2017
Davis, Randy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Davis, Randy	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Dyrhaug, Kurt	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Ellis, Kim	CoFAC	Received \$4,500 for Special Assistant to Dean duties	2016-2017
Ervin, Mel	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Flamez, Brande	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Flamez, Brande	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Flosi, Alicen	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Flosi, Alicen	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	Summer 2016
Fong, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Fong, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016

Garcia, Jesus	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Godkin, Roy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Gomes, Andrew	College of Engr	Received \$8,101 for summer stipend.	SIII 2016
Greenidge, Wendy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Greenidge, Wendy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Hale, Regina	Nursing	Received \$2,250 for Director of Recruitment and Retention duties	2016-17
Hall, Iva	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$7,838 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Hall, Iva	Nursing	Received \$6,750 for Director of Undergraduate Nursing Studies duties	2016-17
Hamza, Mohammad	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Hamza, Mohammad	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Harden, Brad	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Harding, Rose	Nursing	Received \$1,500 for Preceptorship Coord duties	Fall 2016
Harris, Patricia	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Hemenway, Paul	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Henry, Lula	Teacher Ed	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Hestand, Mary	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Hillin, Sara	English/M Lang	Received \$9,951 for Administrative duties	Summer 2016
Holmes, William	C & SP	Received \$250 for Interim Chair duties	July 2016
Holmes, William	Ed Leadership	Received \$6,300 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Holmes, William	Health & Kine	Received \$6,300 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Hyatt, Joana	Art	Received \$650 for STEAM Art Camp director duties	Summer 2016
Jagneaux, Lara	College Arts & Sciences	Received \$4,500 as Program Coord for College Advising Ctr	2016-17
Jagneaux, Lara	College Arts & Sciences	Received \$5,000 Dual Credit program and CDE additional duties	Fall 2016
Kenyon, George	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Knight, Stacey	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Knight, Stacey	Nursing	Received \$2,250 for Coord of RN-BSN and RN-MSN Articulation track duties	2016-17
Lanier, Boyd	Political Science	Received \$1,800 for Undergraduate and Graduate advisor duties	Fall 2016
Lei, Xiangyang	Chemistry/Biochemistry	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Lin, Cheng-Hsien	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Long, Elizabeth	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016

Lopez, Belinda	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Martin, Gary	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Mason, Diane	Ed Leadership	Received \$4,500 for Director of Grad Studies & Research duties	2016-17
Mayper, Theresa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
McAfee, Nancye	Ac Partnership	Received \$833 for course instruction	SIV 2016
McCollough, John	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
McCoy, Timothy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Miller, Shenequa	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Mixon, Jason	Ed Leadership	Received \$3,000 for development of external contracts with community colleges	2016-17
Mylroie, Robika	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Mylroie, Robika	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Nelson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Nelson, Cheryl	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Nguyen, Anna	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Nguyen, Anna	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Nicks, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Ordway, Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Ordway, Ann	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Pearce, Gloria	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIII 2016
Perera-Diltz, Dilani	Ac Partnership	Received \$2,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Pipkins, Cynthia	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Posey, Amanda	Biology	Received \$3,400 for lab preparation	SII 2016
Poston, Ken	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Puente, Christina	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Puente, Christina	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Roden, Timothy	Computer Sci	Received \$16,096 for leading ABET Accreditation process	2016-17
Rose, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Ruiz, Connie	Fam & Con Sci	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Salimi, Mahmoud	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Scheer, Mary	History	Received \$6,506 for Gladys City liaison duties	SII 2016
Seymour, Rebekah	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Shearer, Raymond	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016

Shelton, Virginia	Ed Leadership	instruction Received \$4,500 for Director of Doctoral Program duties	2016-17
Sheperis, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Sheperis, Donna	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Shows, Amy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Simmons, Elizabeth	Info Sys & Anal	Received \$7,900 for course instruction	Fall 2016
Sisk, Dorothy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Snook, Joy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Snook, Joy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Snook, Joy	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIII 2016
Stanley, O'Brien	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Stanley, Ruth	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Stewart, Arthur	Ctr for Philosophical Stud	Received \$2,280 for Dir duties	Summer 2016
Stewart, Arthur	Ctr for Philosophical Stud	Received \$3,420 for Dir duties	Fall 2016
Stinson, Cynthia	Nursing	Received \$4,500 for Director of Academic Excellence and Coordinator of Continuing Education duties	2016-17
Sun, Frank	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Swerdlow, Marleen	College of Business	Received \$11,004 for Dir of Gen Business Programs duties	Summer 2016
Thibodeaux, Tilisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Tritsch, Jon	Library	Received \$4,800 for Interim Coord of Cataloging duties	2016-17
Troxclair, Debra	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Villate, Vanessa	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Wallace, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
Wallace, David	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Wallace, David	Ed Leadership	Received \$4,500 for Dir of Masters'/Cert Programs duties	2016-17
Wang, Suijing	Distance Ed	Received \$500 for course instruction	Summer 2016
Weinbaum, Rebecca	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Weinbaum, Rebecca	C & SP	Received \$750 for Interim Chair duties	SII
Weinbaum, Rebecca	C & SP	Received \$4,500 for Interim Chair duties	2016-17
Wheeler, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Wheeler, Melissa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Whitaker, Rachel	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016
Whitaker, Rachel	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
White, Porchane	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SI 2016
White, Porchane	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016
Wines, Lisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SI 2016

Wines, Lisa	Ac Partnership	Received \$1,000 for course instruction	SII 2016
Worley, Robert	Ac Partnership	Received \$500 for course instruction	SIV 2016
Yoo, Julia	Ac Partnership	Received \$3,500 for course instruction	SII 2016

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

CHANGE OF DUTIES

1. Scott, Ashley; assuming additional duties as Interim Director of Contract Management, receiving 4-month stipend of \$2,800, effective September 1, 2016.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Cano, Magdalene; Director of Welcome Center & Campus Experience, reclassified from Director of Recruitment, effective July 15, 2016.
2. Hernandez, Velbeth; Administrative Director of Center for Executive Leadership, reclassified from Academic Computing Specialist, Superintendent Academy, at a 12-month rate of \$53,578, effective June 1, 2016.
3. Melvin, Cruse; from Vice President for Finance and Operations to Executive Director of Strategic Planning, effective September 1, 2016.
4. Miller, Katherine; from Senior Director of Facilities, Planning and Design, to Assistant Vice President of Planning and Construction, effective August 1, 2016.

RESIGNATION

1. Marshall, Vicki; Director of Doctoral Program Support, effective August 14, 2016.
2. Medley, Daniella; Director of McNair Scholars Program, effective May 31, 2016.

RETIREMENT

1. None to report

SEPARATION

1. None to report

PROMOTION

1. Jones, Dimples; Director, Certification & Testing, promoted from Graduate Programs Certification Officer and TeXes Specialist, Professional Services, at a 12-month rate of \$45,672, effective September 1, 2016.

ADDITION

1. Clarke, Erin; Director of McNair Scholars Program, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, effective July 15, 2016.
2. Larson, Jamie; Senior Director, Finance and Accounting, at a 12-month rate of \$92,700, effective September 1, 2016.

CHANGE OF STATUS

1. Hudler, Melissa; returning to full-time faculty from part-time Director of QEP, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Zani, Steven; Director of First Year Experience, change of duties from Director of Center for Teaching and Learning Enhancement, at a 12-month rate of \$120,000, effective July 1, 2016.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Fontenot, Brandie; Assistant Director, Academic Partnerships, return from FMLA leave effective August 3, 2016.
2. Myers, Hai; Associate Director, International Student Services, return from FMLA leave effective June 30, 2016.

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Armstrong, Todd, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 15, 2016.
2. Gerrish, Thomas, Assistant Professor, Newton Gresham Library, effective September 30, 2016.
3. Kan, Lisa, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective August 31, 2016.
4. Leatherwood, Jessica, Assistant Professor, Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology, effective August 31, 2016.
5. Lee, Jihyun, Assistant Professor, Kinesiology, effective August 31, 2016.
6. Lockey, Nicholas, Assistant Professor, Music, effective August 31, 2016.
7. Magyar, Melissa, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, August 23, 2016.
8. Menard, Scott, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 31, 2016.
9. Ross, Ashley, Associate Professor, Political Science, effective August 31, 2016.
10. Sharon, Valerie, Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective August 31, 2016.
11. Stulmaker, Hayley, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective August 31, 2016.
12. Washburn, Mark, Assistant Professor, Accounting, effective August 31, 2016.

RETIREMENT

1. Gerling, David, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Turner, Jack, Professor, Biological Sciences, effective August 31, 2016.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. Sumrall, Jonathan, Assistant Professor, Geography and Geology, effective May 31, 2017.

EARLY RETIREMENT

1. Seifert, Thomas, Associate Professor, Art, effective July 15, 2016.
2. White, Rick, Professor, Chemistry, effective July 15, 2016.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY

1. McTier, David, Professor, Theatre, effective September 1, 2016.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Berg, Jr., Milo, from Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Economics and International Business; to Associate Professor, Economics and International Business, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Frank, Mark, from Professor, Economics and International Business; to Professor and Department Chair, Economics and International Business, effective September 1, 2016.
3. Gerber, Jurg, from Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology and Acting Chair, Security Studies; to Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective August 31, 2016.
4. Jesswein, Kurt, from Associate Professor and Department Chair, General Business and Finance; to Associate Professor, General Business and Finance and Associate Dean, College of Business Administration, effective September 1, 2016.
5. Mayes, David, from Associate Professor and Acting Chair, History; to Associate Professor, History, effective June 30, 2016.
6. Robertson, Tommy, from Associate Professor, General Business and Finance; to Associate Professor and Department Chair, General Business and Finance, effective September 1, 2016.
7. Sanford, Glenn, from Professor, Psychology and Philosophy; to Professor, Psychology and Philosophy and Acting Associate Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, effective August 1, 2016.

8. Walker, Joel, from Associate Professor, Physics; to Associate Professor and Department Chair, Physics, effective September 1, 2016.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION							
R	Allen, Paul	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.75	22,491	FY2017
R	Baker, Jerrine	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt. & Marketing	0.50	7,002	F2016
R	Durham, William	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	4,273	F2016
R	Grant, Marsie	M.A.T	Lect.-Pool	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	0.25	7,317	FY2017
R	Haberman, James	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,215	F2016
R	Jones, Jr., Robert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt. & Marketing	0.50	7,200	F2016
R	McFarland, Joanie	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,308	F2016
R	Sanders, Raymond	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce.	0.25	3,308	F2016
R	Williams, Frank	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt. & Marketing	0.50	7,002	F2016
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
R	Barber, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Betts, Catherine	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
N	Brinser, Kadee	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Bull, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
N	Butler, Harry	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	70,020	FY2017
R	Carey, Pamela	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Christensen, Laurie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.50	6,012	F2016
N	Coons, Jay	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2016
R	Cox, Brian	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Denham, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Ferguson, Michael	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2016
R	Garcia, Mitchell	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Gollmitzer, William	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Houston, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2016
R	Humphrey, Billy	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Hurst, Lane	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
N	Kawucha, Soraya	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2016
R	King, Darla	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Krumpholz, Lindsey	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2016
R	Kukua, Diana	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2016
R	Livingston, Jr., Rector	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Lovestock, Ian	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Lunsford, Kevin	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Mabry, James	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2016

N	Mendez, Fabia	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
N	Morrison, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Noyes, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
N	O'Neal, Eryn	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	70,020	FY2017
R	Owens, Rissie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Porto, Joseph	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Price, Rebecca	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2016
R	Ross, Terry	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Ryan, Melissa	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Sanchez, Andrea	M.S.W.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2016
R	Schiro, Bennie	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Stroud, Stephanie	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Templeton, Melissa	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2016
R	Tumlinson, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Warren, Thomas	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016
R	Welch, Kristen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2016
R	Wilson, Brent	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2016

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Adami, Summer	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Aguilar-Crandall, M.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Ainsworth, Tina	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Allen, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.33	2,888	F2016
R	Allen, Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Alves, Dan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Anderson, Glynda	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.33	2,888	F2016
R	Anderson, Monika	E.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Anderson, Teresa	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Bajza, Susan	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Berry, Mary Ann	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Bethel, Jana	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	F2016
N	Borg, Susan	Ed.D.	ClnAstProf	Ed. Leadership	1.00	53,010	FY2017
R	Boyster, Dennis	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.37	3,238	F2016
R	Brady, Carole	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	9,846	F2016
R	Burt, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Cain, Jaime	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	9,846	F2016
R	Calfee, Lynette	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,188	F2016
R	Carrillo, Gabriel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Clark, Cindy	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.37	3,238	F2016
R	Collier, Crystal	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Dalton, Kathleen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	12,006	F2016

R	DeFrance, Emily	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.75	8,404	F2016
R	Dial, Sonya	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Duran, Jaime	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	62,010	FY2017
R	Ellis, Dustin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Farrar, Helen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Fishburn, Catherine	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.08	700	F2016
R	Fitzgerald, Evelyne	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Goodwin, Truman	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.20	1,750	F2016
R	Gross, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	F2016
N	Guardiola-Castillo, I.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Hail, Darol	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	5,603	F2016
R	Hammons, Christina	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.42	4,135	F2016
R	Hastings, Robert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.33	2,888	F2016
R	Hemmen, Janene	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Henderson, David	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Herron, Julie	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	55,008	FY2017
R	Hood, Gary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.75	8,404	F2016
R	Hudson, Janice	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,188	F2016
R	Ingram, Jacqueline	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	20,007	F2016
R	Jett, Walter	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.45	3,938	F2016
R	Jones, Joan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.45	3,938	F2016
R	Joyner, Sheila	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Kamman, Eldred	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.41	3,588	F2016
R	Klawinsky, Leigh	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.75	7,385	F2016
N	Knox, Ronny	Ed.D.	Supt-Schls	Ed. Leadership	1.00	110,016	FY2017
R	Kossie, Calvin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.08	700	F2016
R	Lackey, Steven	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Landreth, Shelly	MLS	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Lebo, Merri	M.S.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.37	3,238	F2016
R	Lester, James	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,188	F2016
N	Lillard, Nesi	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Lobo-Guerrero, Clara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	1.00	20,007	F2016
N	Marsh, Michael	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.20	1,750	F2016
R	McIntush, Karen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	9,846	F2016
R	McLean, Lauren	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Mike, Cherrell	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Moore, Donna	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.33	2,888	F2016
R	Moore, J. Carolyn	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	9,846	F2016
R	Nardone, Albert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.16	1,400	F2016
R	Nelson, Judith	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Nowlin, William	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Pagels, Jill	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Perzan-Wooderson, M.	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	5,603	F2016
R	Peterson, Denise	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016

R	Peterson, Rachel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Pickett, Janie	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Rios, Yolanda	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Rodriguez, Gregory	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Rodriguez-Almendarez, R	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Ross, Andrea	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Sheneman, Laura	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Simmons, Midge	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Singer, Erin	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Skeen, Christel	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.34	3,348	F2016
R	Smedley, Linda	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.45	3,938	F2016
R	Smith, Rebekah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.34	3,348	F2016
N	Smith-Edwards, B.	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Solomon, Jan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Taliaferro, Lynda	MLS	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.33	2,888	F2016
R	Thompson, Jamie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.75	7,385	F2016
R	Timm, Naomi	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	4,923	F2016
N	Trackey, Rachel	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Trevino, Angelica	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.25	2,462	F2016
N	Vavasseur, Cynthia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Vijil, Veronica	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Watts, Cheryl	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	1.00	18,999	F2016
R	Weems, Mark	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Science	0.50	4,923	F2016
R	Wienecke, Keith	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.45	3,938	F2016
N	Wiggins, Janie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Wilson, Lillie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.50	4,376	F2016
R	Wilson, Tara	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Lang.,Lit.&Sp.Pop	0.42	4,135	F2016
N	Wisenbaker, Mary	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Worosello, Paul	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.29	2,538	F2016
R	Wright, Howell	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,462	F2016
R	Wright, Nilah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Curr. & Instr.	0.29	2,538	F2016

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND MASS COMMUNICATION

R	Carlin, Alicia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	0.75	9,005	F2016
R	Cascio, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Cho, James	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Clay, Lauren	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.50	12,006	FY2017
R	Colon, Evangelina	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Crabtree, John	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Craig-Bogard, Kyle	M.F.A.	CInAstProf	Theatre	1.00	54,000	FY2017

N	Crouch, Kevin	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre	1.00	50,004	FY2017
R	Daniel, Robert	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	0.70	16,808	FY2017
R	Davis, Colin	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Dunham, Deborah	M.F.A.	Lect.Spec	Music	0.25	6,003	FY2017
R	Englert, David	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Eschenfelder, Cheryl	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Gjevre, Naomi	D.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Graiser, Brian	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Griffith, Robin	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	6,003	FY2017
R	Griffiths, Shaun	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Gundersen, John	D.M.A.	Lect.Spec	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Harrell, Andrea	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Herrington, Brian	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Ikard, David	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Jackson, Caleb	B.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Johnson, Jr., John	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2017
R	Krystyniak, Franklin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Lee, Karen	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Marcontell, Russell	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	6,003	FY2017
R	McAdow, Seth	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	McCroskey, John		Lect.Spec	Music	0.56	13,447	FY2017
R	McFarlane, Daniel	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.75	18,009	FY2017
N	McLaughlin, Kenneth	B.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Meador, Charlotte	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.75	9,005	F2016
R	Mitroi, Tudor	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Montiel, Alejandro	D.M.A.	Lect.Spec	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Moore, Kendall	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	22,678	FY2017
R	Nicolay, Betty	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Osborne, Robert	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Pepping, Amanda	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Petrova, Anna	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Prince, Andrew	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Puskarich, Heather	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Rawlins, Debra	M.M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2017
N	Reece, Elena	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Rees, Karen	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	0.25	6,003	FY2017
R	Reid, Cynthia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.25	6,003	FY2017
N	Sasaki, Maho	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Sawyers, Donna	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Smith, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Summers, Season	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.76	18,249	FY2017
R	Thetford, Brittany	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Touby, Judson	M.A.	VstAstProf	Mass Comm.	1.00	40,014	FY2017
R	Vogel, Pamela	M.F.A.	Lect.Spec	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2017

R	Ware, Michael	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2017
R	Warkentin, Stephen	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Wells, Edith	M.F.A.	ClnAstProf	Art	1.00	45,000	FY2017
R	White, Dawson	M.M.	Lect.Spec	Music	0.70	16,808	FY2017
R	Wiggs, Amy	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2017

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

R	Barrett, Rosanna	D.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.25	5,063	F2016
N	Blumenkamp, C.	M.P.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Brown, Shannon	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.25	5,063	F2016
N	Cardinal, Christine	J.D.	Asst. Prof.	Population Hlth	1.00	65,016	FY2017
N	Cockerham, Mona	M.S.N.	ClnAstProf	Nursing	1.00	60,030	FY2017
N	Corcione, Joy	M.B.A.	ClnAstProf	Nursing	1.00	59,004	FY2017
N	Davis, Patrick	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Kinesiology	1.00	59,508	FY2017
R	Dougherty, Laura	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	13,500	F2016
N	Douglas, Crystal	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Fam & Con Sci	1.00	68,004	FY2017
R	Fenley, Ryan	M.H.M.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Garcia, Alejandro	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.75	10,125	F2016
R	Gatti, Rhonda	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,188	F2016
R	Gray, Tayler	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.88	9,900	F2016
R	Griggs, Harriet	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Hammer, Jere	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,750	F2016
N	Haptonstall, Clark	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	5,063	F2016
N	Haubrich-Theriot, J.	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	12,375	F2016
N	Henry-Cobbs, April	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2016
N	Horton, Charmin	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,188	F2016
R	Hughes, Daniel	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.50	10,125	F2016
R	Jeter, Steven	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	2,813	F2016
R	Kovyrshina, Tatiana	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.25	3,375	F2016
N	LoGalbo, Caterina	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.15	3,713	F2016
N	Makai, Tabitha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.25	3,002	F2016
N	Makiya, Desha	M.B.A.	VstAstProf	Nursing	1.00	66,006	FY2017
R	Mobley, James	M.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.25	5,063	F2016
R	Oden, Simmie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	31,500	FY2017
N	Pasquini, Erica	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Kinesiology	1.00	59,508	FY2017
R	Ramsay, Patricia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.75	9,005	F2016
N	Randall, George	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Fam & Con Sci	1.00	75,006	FY2017
N	Ratnapradipa, D.	Ph.D.	Professor	Population Hlth	1.00	88,002	FY2017
R	Roush, Jr., Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.33	6,683	F2016
R	Runyan, Jack	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.50	10,125	F2016
R	Sandlin, Judy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.50	10,125	F2016

R	Sears, Jr., Jack	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	9,846	F2016
N	Slagle, Pamela	M.S.N.	ClnAstProf	Nursing	1.00	60,030	FY2017
R	Stewart, Donna	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,750	F2016
N	Stone, Kahler	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	0.75	10,125	F2016
R	Stone, Susie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	1.00	20,250	F2016
N	Temple, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	15,750	F2016
R	Townsend, Kimberly	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Fam & Con Sci	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Vander Stucken,	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.58	15,660	F2016
R	Wallace, Courtney	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Population Hlth	1.00	18,000	F2016
R	Walton, Randall	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	27,000	FY2017
R	Ward, Kevin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.13	1,463	F2016
R	Wilcox-Pereira, R.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	31,500	FY2017

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Abernathy, Carlton	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Alford, Nadezhda	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Allen, Justin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	24,507	F2016
R	Alverson, Shelby	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Anderson, Jamie	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	59,004	FY2017
N	Antonini, Jonathan	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	18,009	FY2017
N	Atkinson, Camille	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Banks, Courtney	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	59,004	FY2017
N	Bechtol, Harris	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Biles, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Biles, Robert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.25	3,002	F2016
N	Bouamer, Siham	M.A.	VstAstProf	Foreign Languages	1.00	45,000	FY2017
R	Boyd, Denise	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Brady, Micki	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Brown, Crystal	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Bugge, Silke	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Cantu, Aleha	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Carroll, Carolyn	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Chabot, Bruce	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Child, Jennifer	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Cook, Mary	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Cordova, Victoria	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Davis, Kimberly	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Friedman, Olivia	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	English	1.00	55,008	FY2017
R	Gaa, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Gaines, David	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017

R	Gaskamp, Katherine	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Gongora, Jennifer	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	0.08	960	F2016
R	Gutierrez-Beltran, V.	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Hall, Sarah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2016
N	Henze, Kristin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.50	6,003	F2016
R	Herzogenrath, Jessica	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Hill, Candice	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Holmberg, Joseph	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	1.00	12,816	F2016
N	Hunter, Sharon	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	49,014	FY2017
N	Hyams, Aaron	Ph.D.	VstAstProf	History	1.00	44,262	FY2017
R	Johnson, Kristi	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Jones, Barbara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Kerr, William	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Kwak, Chang-Gyu	Ph.D.	PstDocFell	Political Science	1.00	30,006	FY2017
N	Langley, Hillary	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	59,004	FY2017
R	Lanthorn, Thomas	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Malakaj, Ervin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Foreign Languages	1.00	55,008	FY2017
R	Marcom, Alice	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	McDaniel, Ian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.75	9,005	F2016
N	McGuire, Daniel	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Medina Lopez, Julio	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Meritt, Shadow	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Miles, Barbara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Mitchell, Christopher	B.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Montz, Zachary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	19,503	F2016
N	Munoz, Austin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.50	6,003	F2016
N	Norman, Michael	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.75	9,005	F2016
R	Norris, Jr., Ralph	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Paluka, April	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Pappas, Lee	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Plemons, April	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Powell, Audrey	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	0.33	3,962	F2016
N	Price, Jr., Ambrus	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Raju, Ritu	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Renteria, Ray	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Foreign Languages	1.00	14,004	F2016
N	Ridings, Nathan	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Robinson, Chothiakadavil	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Sanchez, Reuben	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	28,008	FY2017
R	Sellers, Margaret	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Shaffer, Angela	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	12,006	FY2017
R	Shannon, Tannie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Shively, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Shivers, Candice	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Soullier, Anastasia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	12,006	FY2017

R	Spincic, Deborah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Strubberg, Brandon	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	12,006	FY2017
R	Tackett-Gibson, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Thornton, Joe	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	0.75	9,005	F2016
R	Tomchik, Cassandra	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	18,009	FY2017
R	Tritico, Robert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Vogel, Debbra	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
N	Wang, Wen	Ph.D.	VstAstProf	Political Science	1.00	45,000	FY2017
N	Weise, Constanze	Ph.D.	VstAstProf	History	1.00	44,262	FY2017
R	Wetzel, Linda	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Worley, Sharon	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Wright, Kathryn	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Wynveen, Brooklynn	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	0.75	9,005	F2016
N	Zimpfer, Mariah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2016

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY

R	Albert, Julie	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Benke, Dale	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	13,509	F2016
R	Bullion, Alisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	15,003	F2016
N	Busby, Spurgeon	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Coogler, Keith	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	17,316	F2016
N	Couch, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Biological Sciences	1.00	50,004	FY2017
R	DeShazo, Mary Lynn	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Chemistry	0.50	40,122	FY2017
R	Dixon, Cynthia	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Ford, Richard	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.25	2,502	F2016
R	Franks, Kristie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	13,509	F2016
N	Fritsch, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	40,014	FY2017
R	Fujimoto-Strait, Ava	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Geog. & Geology	1.00	24,012	FY2017
R	Gerren, Sally	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Harbison, Paul	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Henderson, Deborah	B.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Hou, Binyang	Ph.D.	VstAstProf	Physics	1.00	52,002	FY2017
N	Karabiyik, Tugba	Ph.D.	VstAstProf	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	52,002	FY2017
N	Krysher, Sheyenne	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.25	2,502	F2016
N	Lane, Stefanie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	13,005	F2016
N	Larson, Steven	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Lee, Unkyung	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Leelaratne, Sanduni	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	5,004	F2016
N	Lockwood, Cathy	M.S.	Lecturer	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	40,014	FY2017
R	Moore, Michael	D.V.M.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.75	10,503	F2016

N	Ng, Wai Hin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Rabieh, Khaled	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Computer Science	1.00	77,004	FY2017
R	Schalk, Christopher	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Biological Sciences	0.25	3,002	F2016
R	Silva, Darrel	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.50	5,004	F2016
N	Stone, Clarissa	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
N	Teodorescu, Sorin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.75	10,004	F2016
R	Tripp, Timothy	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Biological Sciences	1.00	47,394	FY2017
R	True, Anne	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Chemistry	0.25	4,005	F2016
R	Vogelsang, Stephen	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	0.75	9,005	F2016
R	Wagh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	22,500	F2016
N	Wei, Mingkui	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Computer Science	1.00	77,004	FY2017
N	Wickramasuriya, S.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016
R	Wilson, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Physics	1.00	47,016	FY2017
R	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Ag.Sci&EngrTech	1.00	13,509	F2016
R	Young, Margaret	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2016

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

N	Blevins, Alison	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	IRW	0.25	3,002	F2016
N	Kelm, Paula	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	2,304	F2016
R	Thomas, Jocelyn	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	2,502	F2016
N	Woods, Julia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	2,304	F2016

NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Shotwell, Stephen	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Newton G. Library	1.00	48,000	FY2017
---	-------------------	------	-------------	-------------------	------	--------	--------

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Agins, Joseph, Coordinator of Compliance, Risk Management, at a 12-month rate of \$80,016, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2016.
2. Bennett, Latoya, Coach Associate Women's Basketball, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$50,016, on a full-time basis effective September 15, 2016.
3. Bernhard, Cutter, Coach Associate Track, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$31,848, on a full-time basis effective August 16, 2016.
4. Blaylock, Terry, Associate Vice President for Client Services, Information Technology Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$114,000, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2016.
5. Bumpurs, Erica, Director of Student Health Center, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$75,000, on a full-time basis effective August 29, 2016.
6. Carlin, Clayton, Coach Assistant Football, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$80,016, on a full-time basis effective August 2, 2016.
7. Ferguson, Carissa, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, effective August 16, 2016.
8. Franklin, Corbin, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, at a 12-month rate of \$27,504, on a full-time basis effective August 8, 2016.
9. Hargraves, Scott, Director of Development, Development, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis effective June 16, 2016.
10. Hector, Joshua, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective June 16, 2016.
11. Hubbard, Robert, Head Tennis Coach, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$65,016, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2016.
12. Inayathullah, Sadhakathulla, University Warehouse and Receiving Manager, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$62,040, on a full-time basis effective September 16, 2016.
13. Johanson, David, Senior ERP Analyst I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$82,944, on a full-time basis effective September 1, 2016.
14. Marek, Chance, Coach Associate Strength, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$31,848, on a full-time basis effective September 1, 2016.
15. McIntosh, Linda, Director of Project Management, Information Technology Project Management, at a 12-month rate of \$105,000, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2016.
16. Miller, Kelsey, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,976, on a full-time basis effective July 1, 2016.
17. Mohammed, Zahid, Programmer Analyst III, College of Criminal Justice Crimes, at a 12-month rate of \$64,008, on a full-time basis effective June 20, 2016.
18. Nunez, Juan, Associate Vice President for Facilities Management, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$150,000, on a full-time basis effective June 13, 2016.
19. Rumfield, Emmett, Asset Management Coordinator I, Information Technology Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$52,224, on a full-time basis effective August 15, 2016.
20. Schaub, Tracy, Nurse Registered, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$31,848, on a full-time basis effective August 1, 2016.
21. Sirles, Danielle, Psychologist Counseling Center, Counseling Services, at a 12-month rate of \$50,016, on a full-time basis effective August 16, 2016.
22. Smith, James, Coach Associate Basketball, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis effective July 1, 2016.
23. Taylor, Charles, Coach Associate Basketball, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$58,008, on a full-time basis effective July 1, 2016.
24. Uduthalapally, Prathyusha, ERP Database Administrator I, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$52,896, on a full-time basis effective July 5, 2016.
25. Varela, Heather, Diversity Coordinator, Human Resources, at a 12-month rate of \$52,008, on a full-time basis effective July 16, 2016.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

26. Webber, Robert, Director of Lowman Student Center, Lowman Student Center, at a 12-month rate of \$83,016, on a full-time basis effective June 20, 2016.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Arcos, Christopher, On-Campus Recruitment Counselor to Program Manager for Global Center for Journalism and Democracy, International Media Center, at a 12-month rate of \$40,008, effective August 16, 2016.
2. Barfield, Jason, Assistant Athletic Director to Associate Athletic Director Media Services, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$70,008, effective August 16, 2016.
3. Bracewell, Ian, Program Specialist to Project Coordinator, College of Criminal Justice, at a 12-month rate of \$49,224, effective August 1, 2016.
4. Chisum, Mary, Instructional Design Specialist to Instructional Designer, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$49,176, effective August 1, 2016.
5. Conner, Nathaniel, Video Producer II to Associate Director of Video Production and Technology, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$57,000, effective August 16, 2016.
6. Cooper, Mark, Associate Director of Student Activities to Director of Student Activities, Student Activities, at a 12-month rate of \$65,016, effective July 16, 2016.
7. Eglsaer, Richard, Vice Provost to Interim Provost, Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$259,032, effective June 1, 2016.
8. Erickson, Rachel, Administrative Coordinator III to Assistant Director of Accepted Students and Bearkat Orientation, Accepted Students and Bearkat Orientation, at a 12-month rate of \$51,912, effective July 1, 2016.
9. Franklin, Somer, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs to Associate Vice President for Planning and Assessment, Academic Planning and Assessment, at a 12-month rate of \$147,000, effective September 1, 2016.
10. Frey, Steven, System and Operation Manager to Information Security Officer, Information Technology Security, at a 12-month rate of \$114,000, effective July 16, 2016.
11. Hammond, Danielle, Instructional Design Specialist to Instructional Designer, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$47,520, effective August 1, 2016.
12. Hendricks, Daniel, ERP Analyst II to ERP Analyst III, Information Technology Enterprise Services, at a 12-month rate of \$59,232, effective September 1, 2016.
13. Hensons, Charles, Associate Director of Video Production and Technology to Director for Creative Services, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$80,016, effective June 16, 2016.
14. Hodges, Ricki, Instructional Designer to Blackboard Administrator, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$71,808, effective August 1, 2016.
15. Holman, Monique, Program Specialist to Project Coordinator, Bill Blackwood Law Enforcement Management Institute of Texas, at a 12-month rate of \$49,224, effective August 1, 2016.
16. Jeter, Garrett, Information Technology Project Manager III to Director of Infrastructure and Support Services, Information Technology Infrastructure and Support, at a 12-month rate of \$86,568, effective August 16, 2016.
17. Kinsey, Jonathan, Digital Media and Production Specialist to Creative Services Coordinator, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$47,712, effective August 1, 2016.
18. Laletas, Mary, Psychologist to Assistant Director of Counseling Center, Counseling Services, at a 12-month rate of \$63,840, effective September 1, 2016.
19. LeNorman, Dustin, Lecturer Pool Faculty to Athletic Trainer, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$68,016, effective August 13, 2016.
20. Lofton, Ivanette, Accountant III to Treasury Analyst, Treasurer, at a 12-month rate of \$51,600, effective September 1, 2016.
21. Luna, Kristal, Financial Aid Technical Analyst to Financial Aid Technical Analyst Senior, Financial Aid, at a 12-month rate of \$45,696, effective July 1, 2016.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

22. Odom, Eric, Web Content Specialist to Senior Web and Graphic Designer, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$47,712, effective August 1, 2016.
23. Patterson, Lara, Traditions Camp and Outdoor Coordinator to Assistant Director of Recreational Sports, Recreational Sports, at a 12-month rate of \$47,496, effective September 1, 2016.
24. Payne, Amy, Administrative Associate III to Manager IV-University Hotel General Manager, University Hotel, at a 12-month rate of \$61,200, effective July 1, 2016.
25. Robbins, Mary, Associate Vice Provost to Interim Vice Provost, Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, at a 12-month rate of \$213,912, effective June 1, 2016.
26. Scheel, Raymond, Instructional Designer to Assistant Director of Course Development, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$72,336, effective August 1, 2016.
27. Sherman, Jerrell, Assistant Dean of Students for Greek Life to Associate Dean of Students for Student Conduct and Advocacy, Office of Dean of Students, at a 12-month rate of \$65,664, effective September 1, 2016.
28. Shorten, Willa, Program Specialist to Project Coordinator, College of Criminal Justice, at a 12-month rate of \$49,224, effective August 1, 2016.
29. Slott, Donna, Accountant III to Accountant IV, Controller, at a 12-month rate of \$58,008, effective September 1, 2016.
30. Smith, Chelsea, Assistant Dean of Students for Parent Relations and Special Programs to Associate Dean of Students for Parent Relations and Special Programs, at a 12-month rate of \$63,984, effective September 1, 2016.
31. Smith-Herron, Autumn, Research Scientist I to Director of Texas Invasive Species Institute, Texas Research Institute for Environmental Studies, at a 12-month rate of \$60,240, effective July 16, 2016.
32. Sosebee, Thomas, Instructional Designer to Assistant Director of Course Development, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$67,320, effective August 1, 2016.
33. Spradlin, Jacob, Assistant Director for Training and Development to Associate Director of Instructional Technology Support Services, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$93,384, effective August 1, 2016.
34. Stanosheck, Pamela, Nurse Practitioner Advanced to Advanced Nurse Practitioner Nursing Coordinator, Health Center, at a 12-month rate of \$89,112, effective August 8, 2016.
35. Strange, Katrina, Assistant to the Associate Vice President to Director of SHSU Online Financial and Administrative Support, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$89,544, effective June 16, 2016.
36. Taylor, Angie, Campus Activities and Leadership Initiatives Executive Director to Director of Admissions and Recruitment, Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$85,008, effective August 1, 2016.
37. Vienne, Charles, Director for Alumni Relations to Associate Vice President for Alumni Relations, Alumni Relations, at a 12-month rate of \$96,888, effective August 1, 2016.
38. Walker, Daniel, Technology Support Analyst II to Support Desk Manager, Distance Education and Learning Technologies for Academics, at a 12-month rate of \$48,960, effective August 1, 2016.
39. Williams, Trevor, Coach Associate to Strength Coach, Athletics, at a 12-month rate of \$72,504, effective August 1, 2016.

DISMISSALS

1. Riggins, James, Incubator Operations Manager, Research Park, effective August 31, 2016.
2. Stokes, Terry, Executive Director for SHSU Economic Development Initiatives, Research Park, effective August 31, 2016.

RESIGNATIONS

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

1. Angel, Jacel, Director of Constituent and Special Programs, Office of University Advancement, effective August 12, 2016.
2. Armstrong, Dusanka, Financial Aid Counselor, Financial Aid, effective August 26, 2016.
3. Armstrong, Matthew, Coach Associate, Athletics, effective July 31, 2016.
4. Avery, William, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective July 3, 2016.
5. Bader, Jennie, Project Manager, College of Criminal Justice, effective September 30, 2016.
6. Balderson, Kendra, Nurse Registered, Health Center, effective July 22, 2016.
7. Bennett, Andrew, Director of Center for Excellence in Digital Forensics, Department of Computer Science, effective August 31, 2016.
8. Blinka, Clinton, Coach Associate, Athletics, effective July 15, 2016.
9. Botard, Roy, Construction Manager, Facilities Management, effective July 22, 2016.
10. Carpenter, Delacy, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective June 17, 2016.
11. Dickerson, Michael, Mental Health Counselor Postgraduate, Counseling Services, effective August 15, 2016.
12. Douglas, Troy, Coach Assistant Football, Athletics, effective July 15, 2016.
13. Finn, Ryan, Assistant Golf Professional, Raven Nest, effective July 7, 2016.
14. Freeman, Lorie, Coordinator III, Graduate Studies Office, effective July 14, 2016.
15. Guerra, Selina, Psychologist Counseling Center, Counseling Services, effective August 19, 2016.
16. Hebert, Jaimie, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, effective June 30, 2016.
17. Hegman, Heidie, Admissions Counselor, Undergraduate Admissions, effective July 29, 2016.
18. Hensley, Haley, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective September 23, 2016.
19. Hess, Brian, Strength Coach, Athletics, effective June 15, 2016.
20. McDonald, Danny, Research Scientist I, Office of Research Administration, effective September 30, 2016.
21. Moore Codner, Melissa, Nurse Registered, Health Center, effective July 11, 2016.
22. Parker, Hope, Athletic Trainer, Athletics, effective July 25, 2016.
23. Parrett, Tammy, Communications Writer, Communications, effective September 2, 2016.
24. Schaub, Tracy, Nurse Registered, Recreational Sports, effective August 31, 2016.
25. Simple, Santana, Residence Hall Director, Residence Life, effective August 7, 2016.
26. Starkey, Jesse, Program Manager for Global Center for Journalism and Democracy, International Media Center, effective August 5, 2016.
27. Vogt, Nickie, Phonathon Manager, Development, effective June 17, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. Cummings, Marilyn, Information Security Analyst, Information Technology Security, effective September 30, 2016.
2. Giachino, Joseph, Head Tennis Coach, Athletics, effective August 31, 2016.
3. McDaniel, Danny, Director of Lowman Student Center, Lowman Student Center, effective August 31, 2016.
4. Ridings, Paul, Associate Athletic Director for Media Services, Athletics, effective August 31, 2016.
5. Walker, James, University Warehouse and Receiving Manager, Receiving, effective August 31, 2016.

DEATHS

1. None

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None

Sul Ross State University and Rio Grande College

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Emerson, Mark, Ph.D. Associate Professor of Behavior and Social Sciences, effective August 31, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Clouse, Scarlet, Ed.D., Director of the Teacher Education Program and Assistant Professor of Education to Assistant Professor of Education at a nine months' salary rate of \$56,170.00, effective August 12, 2016.
2. Tucker, Barbara, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Education to Chair and Assistant Professor of Education at nine months' salary rate of \$54,866.00, effective August 12, 2016.
3. Qvarnstorm, Jeanne, Ed.D., Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness and Professor of Education to Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness, Director of the Teacher Education and Professor of Education at a twelve months' salary rate of \$97,061.00, effective August 13, 2016.
4. Hunter, Robert, Ph.D., Professor of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice, Department Chair and Director of the Law Enforcement Academy to Professor of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice at a nine months' salary rate of \$68,940.00, effective September 1, 2016.

PROMOTION AND TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AG & NATURAL RES SCIENCES							
N	Cain, James	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Natural Resource Management	N/A	N/A	2016-2017
R	Pipes, Christopher	M.S.	Lecturer	Natural Resource Management	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Will, Paul	Ph.D.	Professor	Animal Science	100%	\$40,076	2016-2017
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
N	Alsaeed, Ibrahim	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Bennack, Steven M.	M. A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts and Communication	87%	\$8,988	Fall 2016
R	Cason, Samuel	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Castillo, Elizabeth	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts and Communication	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Giles, Antony	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Golden, Robie	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Computer Science and Mathematics	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Gonzales, Amy	M.A.	Lecturer	Languages and Literature	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Green, Julia	B.A.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Green, Julia	B.A.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Hernandez, Tomas	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Lang, Stephen	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts and Communication	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Lara, Kelly	B.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Larrinaga, Julianna	M.A.	Lecturer	Languages and Literature	80%	\$8,520	Fall 2016
R	Marsh, Matthew	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2016
R	Matthews, Ethel	B.A.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	McCall, Bobby	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Penland, Jennifer	Ed.D.	Lecturer	First Year Seminar	7%	\$710	Fall 2016
R	Powers, Andrea	Ph.D.	Professor	Behavioral and Social Sciences	100%	\$25,572	2016-2017
N	Ramirez, Corina	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Rohr, David	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	100%	\$47,539	2016-2017

R	Sager, Nelson	Ph.D.	Professor	Languages and Literature	100%	\$45,492	2016-2017
R	Sanchez, Dominique	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts and Communication	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Sandoval, Michael	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Sawyer, Jay	M.F.A.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts and Communication	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Sawyer, Jay	M.F.A.	Asst. Professor	Fine Arts and Communication	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Scown, Emery	M.A.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Snyder, Brandy	M.S.	Lecturer	First Year Seminar	7%	\$710	Fall 2016
N	Standly, Stanley	M.L.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts and Communication	100%	\$30,000	Fall 2016
R	Walter, Matthew	M.S.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
N	Wilkerson, Heath	M.S.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
N	Worley, Angie	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science and Mathematics	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Wren, Rebecca	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Behavioral and Social Sciences	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & PROFESSIONAL STUDIES							
R	Beam, Elizabeth	M.S.	Lecturer	Kinesiology and Human Performance	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Bullock, Ray	B.A.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	DeLao, Dee Dee	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Kinesiology and Human Performance	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Dingwell, Heath	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Fox, Caroline	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Hayes, Ronda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Hayes, Ronda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Lacox, Travis	M.S.	Lecturer	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Latham, Stefanie	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Summer II 2016
R	Latham, Stefanie	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	80%	\$8,520	Fall 2016
R	Nussbaum, Clark	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Business	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Olive, Tamara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Schwartz, Mary	M.S.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Scown, Russell	M.S.	Lecturer	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
N	Shabazz, Hamin	Ph.D.	Dean of Education and Professional Studies and Professor	Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	100%	\$105,000	Fall 2016
R	Wadley, Cynthia A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016

R	Wadley, Cynthia A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Washington, Antuan	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Kinesiology and Human Performance	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016
R	Wasserman, Heidi	M.S.	Lecturer	Education	60%	\$6,390	Fall 2016
R	Wickersham-Fish, Leah	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	40%	\$4,260	Fall 2016
R	Will, Mazie	M.S. / C.P.S.	Assoc. Professor	Industrial Technology	100%	\$30,787	2016-2017
R	Wren, Rebecca	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	20%	\$2,130	Fall 2016

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE

R	Engbrock, Janice	M.A.	Lecturer	English	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
N	Matula, Thomas	Ph.D.	Assoc. Professor	Business Administration	100%	\$71,500	Fall 2016
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Humanities	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Young, Kevin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	20%	\$2,130	Summer II 2016
R	Young, Kevin	Ph.D.	Asst. Professor	Natural and Behavioral Sciences	100%	\$47,500	Fall 2016

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Johnson, Michael, Head Athletics Trainer, Athletics, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$43,846.00, effective August 8, 2016.
2. Schroeder, Bryon, Project Archeologist, Center for Big Bend Studies, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$43,846.00, effective August 8, 2016.
3. Dong, Suyu, Systems and Discovery Services Librarian, at twelve months' salary rate of \$38,315.00, effective October 1, 2016.
4. Evans, Betsy, Education and Outreach Services Librarian, at twelve months' salary rate of \$38,315.00, effective September 22, 2016.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Marks, Mary Beth, Interim Vice President for Enrollment Services to Vice President for Enrollment Services, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$140,000.00, effective August 1, 2016.
2. Ramirez, Corina, Accounts Payable Supervisor to Risk & Compliance Manager, Accounting Services, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$47,446.00.
3. Stockbridge, Shannon, Assistant Director of Admissions and Recruiting to Director of Admissions, effective September 1, 2016, at a twelve months' salary rate of \$50,000.00.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Ohnishi, Nora, Education & Outreach Librarian, effective September 23, 2016.
2. Poissant, April, ELS Education Coordinator, Title V Lobo Road to Success, effective August 15, 2016.
3. Arredondo, Virginia, Assistant Director of Financial Aid, Enrollment Services, effective September 18, 2016.
4. Jones, John, Director of Institutional Research, effective September 30, 2016.
5. Hopper, Leslie, SAC Project Director Adelante, Rio Grande Research Center, effective September 30, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. Cullins, Melinda, Student System Analyst, Enrollment Management, effective September 30, 2016.

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. Madrid, Omar, Police Officer, University Department of Public Safety at a twelve months' salary rate of \$26,907.00, effective August 28, 2016.

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Bartlett, Laura N., Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, effective July 22, 2016.
2. Graham, Kerrie L., Associate Professor, Anthropology, effective August 31, 2016.
3. Li, Xiaopeng, Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective August 15, 2016.
4. Russell, Amy C., Associate Professor, Social Work, effective August 31, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. Jones, Sally, Associate Professor, Social Work, effective August 31, 2017.
2. Pattison, Patricia, Professor, Finance and Economics, effective August 31, 2017.
3. Ploeger, Kristen G., Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods, effective January 15, 2017.
4. Pollock, Joycelyn M., University Distinguished Professor, Criminal Justice, effective May 31, 2017.
5. Resta, Virginia K., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective July 31, 2016.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Ackerson, Carla J.	M.S.W.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,395.90	2016-2017
N Anderson, Cassandra J.	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R Arledge, Roy W., II	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
N Ashford, Shetay N.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	62,571.00	2016-2017
N Barr, Geoggrey I.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R Bishop, Nicholas	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R Brasfield, Karen	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	57,996.36	2016-2017
N Brewer, Stacey L.	B.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2016
R Bruner, Brian L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2016
R Buie, Barbara E.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2016
R Burns, Judith M.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R Cogswell, Lillie H.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,612.00	Fall 2016
R Douglas, James W., Jr.	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R Duciaume-Wright, Colette L.	Ph.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	24,758.78	Fall 2016
R Duke, Sandra E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	51,250.07	2016-2017
R DuPont, Ann M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	57,761.22	2016-2017
R Earnest, Kelly L.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,362.00	Fall 2016
R Eckert, Mary A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R Elsass, H. Jaymi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	55,239.17	2016-2017
R Elshoff, James D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2016
R Fehrman, Matthew	M.S.	Professor	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R Fontenot, Dienitha	M.Ed.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	82,761.68	2016-2017
R Friedman, BJ	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	58,805.28	2016-2017
R Garcia, Jose A.	M.A.	Professor	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R Garner, Bryant J.	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof.	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
N Ginder, Whitney A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,500.00	2016-2017
N Goble, Priscilla	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	66,000.00	2016-2017

R	Gomez Peguero, Valerie J.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Gottschall, Portia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	6,600.00	Fall 2016
N	Hardaway, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
N	Haskell, Rachael	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Henton, David V.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Hinojosa, Leonard	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,612.00	Fall 2016
R	Hoitt, Charles B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Johnson, Olivia D.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
N	Jones, Angela M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	62,000.00	2016-2017
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Klein, Gary D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Kovar, Jerry L.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.20	3,362.00	Fall 2016
R	Lawrence, Adam	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R	Le Duc, Frances	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Markides, Brittany	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	46,000.08	2016-2017
R	Marks, Andrew T.	M.S.W.	Clinical Sr. Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	58,036.09	2016-2017
R	McGee, Stacie S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	25,405.49	Fall 2016
R	Medel, Ruben S.	M.S.S.W.	Clinical Sr. Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	57,863.94	2016-2017
N	Meeker, Linda S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Missildine, James	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Agriculture	.20	5,835.00	Fall 2016
R	Moon, KeriAnne	D.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,040.02	2016-2017
R	Moore, Bobbie J.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,768.48	2016-2017
R	Morley, Richard H.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	47,821.49	2016-2017
N	Mowrey, Kara M.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Murillo, Rosamaria	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Oliphint Flanagan, Janey S.	M.L.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	59,008.05	2016-2017
R	Papick, Joseph F.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Parks, Amelie T.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,660.06	2016-2017
N	Parry, Travis G.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,500.00	2016-2017
R	Poole, Shane J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,612.00	Fall 2016
R	Provost, Elizabeth	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Pulley, Justine D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	51,400.04	2016-2017
R	Rogers, Lisa	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	23,460.04	Fall 2016
R	Rollins, Tanya N.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Romo, Katherine	M.B.A.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	62,611.00	2016-2017
N	Shen, Yishan	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	64,000.00	2016-2017
R	Sherron, Todd	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Occupational, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	56,282.90	2016-2017
R	Spencer, David	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Su, Yungting T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Summerhill, Laura	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	23,120.02	Fall 2016
R	Thornton, Hannah	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,550.04	2016-2017
R	Tillotson, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	54,998.05	2016-2017
R	Underhill, Barry A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,000.00	2016-2017
R	Uriarte, John P.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Urquhart, Sarah	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	59,000.00	2016-2017
R	Velez, Lea R.	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	50,331.88	2016-2017
N	Villa, Elizabeth B.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	.40	6,612.00	Fall 2016
N	Wagner, Nicole C.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Agriculture	1.00	52,000.00	2016-2017
R	Williams, Howard	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice	1.00	48,672.38	2016-2017
N	Yarvis, Jeffrey S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016

N	Yoon, Hyunwoo	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Social Work	1.00	66,000.00	2016-2017
---	---------------	-------	-------------	-------------	------	-----------	-----------

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

R	Alanis, Emmanuel	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Finance and Economics	1.00	130,000.00	2016-2017
R	Ally, Murtaza	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Anderson, Sidney	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Marketing	1.00	130,00.00	2016-2017
R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	67,500.00	2016-2017
R	Biemer, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,100.00	Fall 2016
R	Bishop, Sherwood	M.S.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	49,494.33	2016-2017
N	Blacksmith, James	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2016
R	Brown, Laurie D.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	61,883.37	2016-2017
R	Cameron, David B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	83,165.97	2016-2017
N	Cizmar, Dawn	M.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Collins, Russell L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	74,375.65	2016-2017
N	Cooley, Ronald R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Davies, Douglas	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2016
R	Davis, Kathryn S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	72,640.02	2016-2017
R	Davis, Robert A.	Ph.D.	Professor	Management	.50	76,500.05	2016-2017
N	Davis, Phillip E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Management	1.00	125,000.00	2016-2017
R	Dietert, Judy G.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Management	1.00	83,145.58	2016-2017
N	Draman, Rexford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Eixmann, Yvonne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	94,230.07	2016-2017
R	Eure, Diane M.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	70,683.98	2016-2017
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Felan, Victor N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	7,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Foreman, Peggy M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
N	Fox, Corey J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Management	1.00	125,000.00	2016-2017
R	Fregger, Bradley	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2016
R	Fulton, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Garza, Sonya C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Gould, Albert N., Jr.	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	76,433.06	2016-2017
R	Guerrero, Elizabeth	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,100.00	Fall 2016
R	Gunter, Matari J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	76,433.06	2016-2017
N	Gupta, Shivam	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	110,000.00	2016-2017
R	Hale, Janet	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	89,511.19	2016-2017
N	Hamman, Bradley	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Hampshire, Alexandra Z.	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	65,000.07	2016-2017
R	Helm, Kathryn G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Management	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2016
R	Herring, Lawrence	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Management	1.00	68,158.81	2016-2017
R	Hoffman, Tina M.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2016
R	Ivey, Paula A.	M.I.M.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	75,000.06	2016-2017
R	Jacobvitz, Martin	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,125.00	Fall 2016
R	James, Randall S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.50	36,074.96	2016-2017
R	Jetton, Kevin J.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	78,398.96	2016-2017
R	Jillapalli, Ravi K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	93,240.00	2016-2017
R	Jones, Andrew M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Kebodeaux, Charles Keith	L.L.M.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	117,004.10	2016-2017
R	Keefe, James F.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	69,627.27	2016-2017
R	Krou, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	54,250.78	2016-2017

R	Krylova, Lyudmyla	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	60,934.21	2016-2017
R	Lopez, Sarah N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Lund, Yogesh D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,100.00	Fall 2016
R	Martin, Stephen C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	7,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Matza, Richard E.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	15,225.00	Fall 2016
N	McMath, Kimberly	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Meng, Xiao	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	80,000.00	2016-2017
R	Moffitt, Kathleen A.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.75	50,126.21	2016-2017
R	Moore, Christina J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	76,366.03	2016-2017
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,100.00	Fall 2016
R	Murdock, Kenneth	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	65,611.38	2016-2017
N	Nasr, Linda	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Marketing	1.00	130,000.00	2016-2017
R	Noll, Arthur W.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	65,966.01	2016-2017
R	Obdyke, Louis	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Painter, Matthew	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	McCoy College of Business Administration	1.00	87,466.70	2016-2017
R	Ponder, Elizabeth	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	65,000.07	2016-2017
R	Proesel, Steven	M.S.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	6,953.00	Fall 2016
R	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	66,000.00	2016-2017
R	Puffer, Thomas M.	M.S.	Professor of Practice	Accounting	1.00	100,743.25	2016-2017
R	Quinn, Floyd F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	81,433.01	2016-2017
R	Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2016
N	Sale, Martha L.	D.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Accounting	1.00	120,000.00	2016-2017
N	Seitz, Casey L.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Stern, Michael Z.	J.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	9,390.00	Fall 2016
N	Susnjara, Jurica	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	100,000.00	2016-2017
R	Toles, Holland	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	104,693.23	2016-2017
R	Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Finance and Economics	.50	47,327.14	2016-2017
N	Wan, Min	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Management	1.00	120,000.00	2016-2017
R	West, Vicki L.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	82,595.31	2016-2017
R	Wiley, Emily R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	10,300.00	Fall 2016
R	Wright, Robert L.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods	1.00	68,606.06	2016-2017
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,100.00	Fall 2016

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Ahrens, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health and Human Performance	1.00	60,299.78	2016-2017
R	Alexander, Lonny	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Allcorn, Jerrod R.	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Alvarado, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Averyt, Beverly	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Baker, Daniel G.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	56,316.01	2016-2017
R	Barnhart, Omar N.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	18,754.56	2016-2017
R	Beck, Brandon L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,495.54	2016-2017
R	Bender, Stacey H.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,190.52	2016-2017
N	Benz, Sarah A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Blackmon, Terry	Ph.D.	Clinical Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	93,998.36	2016-2017
N	Blalock, Sarah M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	60,800.00	2016-2017

R	Boone, Michael D.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	47,005.56	2016-2017
N	Boucher, Michael	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	67,500.00	2016-2017
R	Brooks, Jodi M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,906.86	2016-2017
N	Brown, Janis S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Bruntmyer, Darlene	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,365.96	2016-2017
R	Burke, Jessica L.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,354.53	2016-2017
R	Burns, Marla E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
N	Cagle, Mary A.C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Caldwell, Kristine J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Calzada, Lucio	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Carter, Teri L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	38,006.48	2016-2017
R	Cearley-Key, Terri	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,776.60	2016-2017
N	Chaney, Anita J.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Crook, Dena M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,110.26	2016-2017
R	Davenport, Katy	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,882.43	2016-2017
R	Davis, Barbara H.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	42,547.11	2016-2017
R	Davis, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,896.14	2016-2017
R	De la Colina, Maria G.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	35,447.47	2016-2017
R	Dennis, Cheryll I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	43,178.40	2016-2017
N	Dennison, Andrea	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	66,800.00	2016-2017
R	Deringer, Stephen	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,010.16	2016-2017
R	Dixon, Mary O.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R	Dombroski, Maria	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	24,340.85	2016-2017
R	Downey, Darcy L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	10,526.21	2016-2017
R	Duchaine, Ellen L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,301.23	2016-2017
R	Duhon, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,145.16	2016-2017
N	Duncan, Kristen E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	69,000.00	2016-2017
R	Evans, Jennifer L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Everman, Daphne	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	41,336.14	2016-2017
R	Fisher, Diane C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Flasch, Paulina S.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	61,600.00	2016-2017
N	Forsyth, Suzanne	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Forsythe, Michelle	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	70,000.00	2016-2017
R	Foster, Laura K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Fraser, Melissa A.	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	70,000.00	2016-2017
R	Garcia, Michael I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Gilbert, Mary B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Goodwin, Marilyn	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	35,287.22	2016-2017
R	Grande, Mark D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	39,779.48	2016-2017
R	Green Andrea L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	44,169.62	2016-2017
N	Haiyasoso, Maria	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	61,200.00	2016-2017
N	Hall, Carol G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Hallman, Victoria	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.75	25,439.75	2016-2017
R	Harris, Bergeron	Ed.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	64,470.77	2016-2017
R	Harrison, Heather	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Hausladen, Alexander D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Haynes, Megan B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	44,788.83	2016-2017
R	Heffner, Carla J.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	44,433.63	2016-2017

N	Hemenway, Rebecca L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Henderson, Karon	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Hess, Blake	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Hock, Alison C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	22,730.35	2016-2017
R	Holschuh, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	62,971.37	2016-2017
R	Horony, Staci E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	42,080.41	2016-2017
N	Jacobs, Cynthia C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2016
R	Jansky, Katrina M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,136.96	2016-2017
N	Jobes, Cheryl S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Joseph, Gay Lynn	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Joy, Vanessa J.S.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Kraft, Michael P.	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Kraft, Michelle	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Karlik, Jason A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	11,398.38	2016-2017
N	Kirkpatrick, Lisa L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Krause, Gladys H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Langerock, Nancy	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,631.81	2016-2017
R	Ligon, Jessica L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,006.18	2016-2017
R	Lopez, Ana B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	18,378.07	2016-2017
R	Lord, Michal A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Loya, Blanca T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	43,611.42	2016-2017
N	Lustick, Hilary A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	67,000.00	2016-2017
R	Martinez, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	7,124.87	2016-2017
R	Martinez, Bleeey	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.25	7,933.64	2016-2017
R	Masterson, Lynn	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,994.05	2016-2017
R	McDonald, Jacquelyn	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health and Human Performance	1.00	66,919.41	2016-2017
N	McLerran, Robert	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Mencke, Paul D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,583.06	2016-2017
R	Meritt, Julia M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,957.36	2016-2017
R	Milk, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	45,707.46	2016-2017
R	Molleur, Sarah J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.75	28,391.09	2016-2017
R	Monforton, Celeste A.	D.P.H.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Moreita, Joan	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,429.74	2016-2017
N	Murillo-Sutterby, Sandra	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,000.00	2016-2017
R	Oestreich, Jo B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,885.15	2016-2017
N	Opella, Janice L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Ortega, Margarita	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	37,000.08	2016-2017
N	O'Bleness, Jessica J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
N	O'Rourke, Patricia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Painter, Kirk G.	B.S.P.T.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Pape, Dianne R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	56,155.32	2016-2017
R	Patek, Kyle T.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,354.31	2016-2017
R	Peca, Yolanda C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	43,680.91	2016-2017
R	Peterson, Carol E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	21,593.04	2016-2017
R	Pickerill, Marie L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	49,305.66	2016-2017
R	Rainey, Tammy R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	25,643.72	2016-2017
N	Ramirez, Lucila	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	57,000.00	2016-2017
N	Rigby, Justin H.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
N	Rivera, Marialena	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	67,000.00	2016-2017
R	Robarts, Dawn M.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	57,112.06	2016-2017

R	Robbins, Ricky L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Scholwinski, Edward J.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	31,020.48	2016-2017
R	Smith, Maureen	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	42,545.05	2016-2017
R	Snow, Kathryn R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Sparrow, Barbara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	52,000.17	2016-2017
N	Stephens, Mattyna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	22,500.00	2016-2017
R	Swearingen, Carolyn C.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	45,854.28	2016-2017
R	Thomas, Krista A.	M.S.R.L.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	48,769.98	2016-2017
R	Turner, Peter	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,612.00	Fall 2016
R	Vanderwege, Gary	B.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,750.00	Fall 2016
R	Vesseliza, Robert R., Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2016
R	Warren, Jessica	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	36,583.20	2016-2017
R	Webb, Britney K.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	51,326.75	2016-2017
R	Wendler, Linda F.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,201.57	2016-2017
R	Werner, Patricia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Whetstone, Nicole	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Williams, Kelly J.	Ed.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Wright, Marty R.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	42,669.98	2016-2017
R	Wuestenberg, Pamela J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	67,242.44	2016-2017
N	Wulbert, Rachel P.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Zapp, Teresa L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,904.00	2016-2017

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Aamot, Craig A.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,152.11	2016-2017
R	Aguirre, Emmeline	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,285.00	2016-2017
R	Alfonso, Monica J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,513.23	2016-2017
N	Alford, Allison M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	14,800.05	Fall 2016
N	Appignani, Timothy P.	M.L.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	14,400.00	Fall 2016
R	Bajackson, Robert	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	58,480.03	2016-2017
R	Baldwin, Patricia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.75	39,500.02	2016-2017
R	Bartz, Ezra J.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,667.63	2016-2017
R	Bellini, Brigitte K.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,659.06	2016-2017
R	Bird, Paula	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	52,672.20	2016-2017
R	Blasingame, Dale	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	49,000.00	2016-2017
R	Bolin, Gregory B.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,026.45	2016-2017
R	Bowers, Harry T., IV	M.S.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,653.02	2016-2017
R	Breining, Linda N.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	20,250.00	2016-2017
R	Burney, Marsha N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	49,800.01	2016-2017
R	Burns, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	.50	28,700.01	2016-2017
R	Busa, Susan B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	41,543.41	2016-2017
R	Buschhorn, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	62,193.00	2016-2017
R	Butler, Adrienne	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,144.19	2016-2017
R	Camp, Shawn R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	42,773.28	2016-2017
N	Canales, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Canavan, Claire	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	31,707.09	2016-2017
R	Capwell, Grace H.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,100.07	2016-2017

R	Carlson, Larry A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	59,300.01	2016-2017
R	Chilton, Casey F.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	53,299.97	2016-2017
R	Cho, Soon Y.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	52,916.07	2016-2017
R	Clark, Elizabeth J.	M.J.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,045.00	2016-2017
R	Cochran, Denise	B.A.T.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,800.00	Fall 2016
R	Copeland, Thomas	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	28,500.22	2016-2017
R	Corley, Alton L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	.60	26,857.01	2016-2017
R	Cornett, Michael	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	34,415.09	2016-2017
N	Craig, Clay M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R	Crosby, Jeffery M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	42,251.24	2016-2017
R	Cruz, Mark A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,974.06	2016-2017
R	Cunningham, Erin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	29,890.81	2016-2017
R	Dahlenburg, Michelle H.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	31,312.53	2016-2017
R	Dawson, James D.	B.A.	Lecturer	Music	.75	28,511.00	2016-2017
R	DesChamps-Benke, Nicole	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	50,000.04	2016-2017
N	Devlin, Michael B.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
N	DeVol, Mark J.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.00	2016-2017
R	Ditto, Charles	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	49,129.39	2016-2017
R	Dugdale, Thomas W., IV	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.04	2016-2017
R	Dyjak, Leah M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Easterday, Anastasia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Eaton, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,007.72	2016-2017
R	Elliott, Barbara B.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	38,000.27	2016-2017
R	Farris, Kristen N.L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	54,804.04	2016-2016
R	Faseler, Shannon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Fifield, Jennifer A.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,112.00	Fall 2016
N	Finister, Tanisha	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2016
R	Fisher, Andrew M.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	33,269.04	2016-2017
R	Fisher, Lalena E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Fleming, Patricia	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	.75	34,725.46	2016-2017
R	Fleuriet, Cathy	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Communication Studies	.50	50,000.04	2016-2017
R	Fox, Kymberly J.	M.A.	Associate Professor of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	73,130.01	2016-2017
R	Fraser, Leslee R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Freach, Tanya L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Frei, Seth S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	48,000.06	2016-2017
R	Gates, Kevin T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,612.00	Fall 206
R	George, Babetta	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
N	Glasheen-Dentino, Kathryn P.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre and Dance	1.00	58,000.00	2016-2017
R	Gorina, Alena	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	38,000.03	2016-2017
R	Hale, Daris W.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,000.04	2016-2017
N	Hale, Patrick M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2016
R	Hall, Richard D.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,682.16	2016-2017
N	Ham, Brittany R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Hamelin, Karla M.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,353.30	2016-2017
R	Hamrick, Utah L.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	43,569.03	2016-2017
R	Hartung-Ishii, Shay L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,600.11	2016-2017

R	Haygood, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2016
R	Hefner, David	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,983.03	2016-2017
R	Hehmsoth, Henry	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,850.14	2016-2017
R	Henry, William R., III	B.M.	Lecturer	Music	.75	25,912.18	2016-2017
R	Hickinbotham, Gary S.	H.S.	Lecturer	Music	.50	21,991.41	2016-2017
R	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Holzner, Matthew	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,529.03	2016-2017
R	Hopkins, Kaitlin	H.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	82,160.01	2016-2017
R	Hutchins, Jeremy	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	53,351.00	2016-2017
R	Jackson, Shelley	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,495.02	2016-2017
R	James, Jessica L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	46,000.08	2016-2017
R	Janiga, Laritza D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,782.65	2016-2017
R	Jennings, John J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	61,802.31	2016-2017
R	Johnson, Brian	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,186.32	2016-2017
R	Jones, Gordon	P.G.C.E.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,751.06	2016-2017
R	Jones, Jules	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,144.19	2016-2017
N	Jung, Soomin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	16,500.00	Fall 2016
N	Justice, Sean B.	Ed.D.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	58,250.00	2016-2017
R	Kaufman, Charles	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	52,850.00	2016-2017
R	Keever, Erin E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2016
N	Kehr, Erin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,000.00	2016-2017
R	Kilday, Carolyn	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,085.99	2016-2017
N	Kim, MiHyun	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	61,000.00	2016-2017
R	Klier, Kari	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	50,140.90	2016-2017
R	Kraemer, Wayne	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	71,237.03	2016-2017
R	Lawson, Nicholas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	42,700.02	2016-2017
N	LeClair, Cassandra F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,400.00	Fall 2016
R	Lee, Kyung-Ae	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,751.06	2016-2017
R	Liford, Clayton C.	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,612.00	Fall 2016
R	Lipton, Kay M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,409.06	2016-2017
R	Lopez, Robert A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	44,751.06	2016-2017
R	Lopez, Samuel	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	43,277.31	2016-2017
R	Maresca, Marqui	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	11,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Maresca, Richard	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	55,725.08	2016-2017
R	Marks, Dianne S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2016
R	Martinez, Gilbert	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,104.96	2016-2017
N	Martinez, Norbert C., Jr.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	16,500.00	2016-2017
R	May, Thomas L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	41,167.68	2016-2017
R	Mazak, Andrew G.	B.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,158.84	2016-2017
R	McMeeking, Anne	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,100.07	2016-2017
N	McNally, William	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.75	30,000.00	2016-2017
N	McPherson, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2016
R	McShane-Bolton, Kathleen M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,530.51	2016-2017
N	McWilliams, Brandon R.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre and Dance	1.00	55,000.00	2016-2017
R	Miles, Charles J.	B.A.	Lecturer	Music	.50	20,404.79	2016-2017
R	Miller, Stephanie	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2016
R	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	21,000.00	2016-2017
R	Mooney, Kevin E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	59,152.94	2016-2017
R	Morille, Jordan W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	32,607.72	2016-2017
R	Morris, Matthew B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	14,400.00	Fall 2016
R	Nelms, Morris H.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,638.99	2016-2017
R	Ninov, Dimitar N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,000.04	2016-2017

R	Nolan, David S.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	72,100.02	2016-2017
N	Novak, Richard A., II	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	42,000.00	2016-2017
R	Oliver, Christa J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.10	2016-2017
R	Owen, Phillip D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,100.06	2016-2017
N	Parker, Richard L.	M.A.	Lecturer of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	.25	13,000.00	2016-2017
N	Parkison, Kerri L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2016
R	Payne, Dennis T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	42,804.01	2016-2017
R	Paz, Mark A., II	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	14,599.98	Fall 2016
R	Perrin, Elvia	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	41,857.70	2016-2017
R	Pierucci, Caprice	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	43,249.27	2016-2017
R	Pizer, Alan D.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	49,668.60	2016-2017
R	Poyser, Bryan K.	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Price, James W.	A.B.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	63,700.01	2016-2017
R	Pritzker, Burton	B.Arch.	Sr. Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	42,056.00	2016-2017
N	Rabotkina, Daria	D.M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	58,000.00	2016-2017
N	Raley, Jessica A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	11,100.00	Fall 2016
N	Rau, Michael J.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Theatre and Dance	1.00	55,000.00	2016-2017
R	Rebholz, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	44,782.47	2016-2017
R	Richey, Shannon	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.10	2016-2017
R	Roach, Kristin L.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.50	16,706.06	2016-2017
R	Rodriguez, Melissa D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Scanlon, Russell J.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	40,000.04	2016-2017
N	Scharlach, Jennifer	M.A.	Lecturer of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,000.00	2016-2017
R	Schmidt Carper, Kiira P.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	46,400.00	2016-2017
R	Schumacher, Daniel W.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.25	18,424.80	2016-2017
R	Schwartz, Carol I.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.50	10,793.52	Fall 2016
R	Seed, Daniel F.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	46,000.08	2016-2017
N	Sherman, Marika	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	61,000.00	2016-2017
R	Silhavy, Vlasta L.	B.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,600.01	2016-2017
R	Snowden, Sherry	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,810.75	2016-2017
R	Sparrow, Polly L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,107.39	2016-2017
R	Stahl, David	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	20,250.00	2016-2017
N	Steiger, Caroline	D.M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	58,000.00	2016-2017
R	Stewart, Neil P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,600.10	2016-2017
R	Stewart, Sue L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	58,404.05	2016-2017
R	Stone, Patricia A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	30,000.07	2016-2017
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
N	Veselka, Holly E.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	58,250.00	2016-2017
R	Villagran, Paul D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,050.07	2016-2017
R	Visit, Christopher	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Waldrep, Lana R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,586.84	2016-2017
R	Wiley, Gale F.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,100.07	2016-2017
R	Williams, M. Lee	Ph.D.	University Distinguished Professor Emeritus	Communication Studies	.50	50,000.04	2016-2017
R	Wilson, Olga M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,400.00	2016-2017
R	Wise, Holly L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	51,500.04	2016-2017
R	Wolfe, Glenda L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	21,738.51	2016-2017

R	Wood, Thomas B.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	38,000.83	2016-2017
R	Worthington, Oliver W., II	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Music	1.00	45,608.04	2016-2017
R	Zmikly, Jonathan	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	51,000.00	2016-2017

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

N	Adepoju, Omolola	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Health Administration	1.00	70,500.00	2016-2017
R	Armstead, Sharon	M.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Respiratory Care	1.00	68,411.95	2016-2017
R	Bachman, Teresa	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	75,750.03	2016-2017
R	Baylor, Debbie A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.50	34,478.85	2016-2017
R	Belcik, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	70,696.28	2016-2017
N	Benavente, Viola	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Nursing	1.00	86,000.00	2016-2017
R	Bowers, Jessica	M.S.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	53,094.33	2016-2017
R	Boyd, Shawn L.	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	80,814.05	2016-2017
R	Ellis, Joanna R.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Clinical Laboratory Science	1.00	72,363.27	2016-2017
R	Finney, Mary- Margaret	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	79,858.18	2016-2017
R	Greene, Lloyd	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Health Administration	1.00	70,663.70	2016-2017
R	Guy, Sarah F.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	72,480.97	2016-2017
R	Hale, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	72,737.01	2016-2017
R	Harkins, Lynda T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Respiratory Care	.25	19,314.26	2016-2017
R	Jillapalli, Regina	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	83,370.34	2016-2017
R	Johnson, Alisha	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,206.46	2016-2017
R	Johnson, Linda E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	52,401.48	2016-2017
R	Kajs-Wyllie, Marylyn R.	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	83,267.97	2016-2017
R	Kroon, Pierre A.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	.50	34,600.06	2016-2017
R	Lalani, Karima H.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.75	47,966.40	2016-2017
R	Levenson, Shirley	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	93,840.07	2016-2017
R	Lopez, Dora P.	B.A.A.S.	Clinical Lect.	Radiation Therapy	1.00	63,881.23	2016-2017
R	Lorenz, James G.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lect.	Physical Therapy	.25	14,857.07	2016-2017
R	MacKenzie, Todd	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health Administration	.75	49,344.67	2016-2017
R	McDowell, Debra	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	75,750.03	2016-2017
N	Mitchell, Star A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Nursing	1.00	82,000.00	2016-2017
R	Murphy-Abdouch, Kim M.	M.P.H.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Health Information Management	1.00	73,374.91	2016-2017
R	Myers, Danette L.	M.B.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Health Information Management	1.00	65,499.93	2016-2017
N	Neller, Sarah A.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	76,000.00	2016-2017
R	Okere, Suzanna	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	82,329.84	2016-2017
R	Parker, Mary E.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	75,544.92	2016-2017
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Prof.	Respiratory Care	.25	12,363.50	2016-2017
R	Poole, Marcia	Ed.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Nursing	1.00	77,750.74	2016-2017

R	Rowe, Gay Lynn	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Nursing	1.00	71,255.16	2016-2017
R	Rubenstein, David	M.H.A.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Health Administration	.25	20,767.86	2016-2017
R	Spivey, Steven S.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Physical Therapy	1.00	73,400.85	2016-2017
R	Stiritz, Lori L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	69,390.26	2016-2017
R	Walston-Sanchez, Melissa E.	B.S.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	1.00	49,961.27	2016-2017
R	Wendel, Renee	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	57,346.33	2016-2017
R	Wilburn, Brandi B.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	1.00	63,020.71	2016-2017
R	Williams, Shannon	D.P.T.	Clinical Lect.	Physical Therapy	1.00	59,812.64	2016-2017
R	Willson, Pamela	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	Nursing	1.00	114,299.98	2016-2017

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

R	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Alfau, Antonio de Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.50	22,922.30	2016-2017
R	Angulo, Sarah K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	45,612.20	2016-2017
R	Arnold, Charles B.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	55,278.39	2016-2017
N	Bagnulo, Ashleen	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Political Science	1.00	58,500.00	2016-2017
N	Baltzly, Vaughn B.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Philosophy	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
R	Benavides, Ida M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,487.39	2016-2017
R	Benedikt, Amelie	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	.75	36,954.76	2016-2017
R	Bitney, Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,174.38	2016-2017
N	Blankenburg, Eric	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Booker, Shiloh E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Bouzard, Gayle G.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,060.11	2016-2017
R	Bower, Matthew E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,252.01	2016-2017
R	Braud, Beverley	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	48,909.60	2016-2017
R	Brown, Roland G.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science			Fall 2016
R	Carson, Jo Ann	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	29,385.58	2016-2017
R	Carter, Mark L.	M.A.Geo.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	62,524.10	2016-2017
R	Castaneda, Amanda M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Cauthen, Hillary A.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Coates, Jason R.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	42,826.62	2016-2017
R	Cohen, Robin E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	57,404.58	2016-2017
R	Collins, Michael B.	Ph.D.	Research Professor	Anthropology	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R	Cooper, Brian J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	55,162.08	2016-2017
R	Cordaro, Mildred	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	49,039.44	2016-2017
R	Crisp, Carrie B.	J.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,527.18	2016-2017
R	Cunningham, Deborah L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	56,000.07	2016-2017
N	Damiano, Sara T.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	History	1.00	58,000.00	2016-2017
R	Davio, Rebecca L.	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Geography	1.00	122,666.00	2016-2017
R	Dees, Lillian E.	M.A.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	.50	19,887.30	2016-2017
R	DeHon, Rene	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	56,703.57	2016-2017
R	Denton, Patricia L.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	History	1.00	79,503.72	2016-2017
R	DiMauro-Jackson, Moira M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	48,524.64	2016-2017
R	Diocares, Maria A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,488.39	2016-2017
R	Duffy, Shannon E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	45,594.03	2016-2017
R	Dunaway, Margaret	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,488.67	2016-2017
R	Easton, Judith A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	45,535.86	2016-2017
R	Ellis-Lai, Laura	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017

R	Etienne-Gray, Trace M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	48,166.50	2016-2017
R	Farinas, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,210.29	2016-2017
R	Farrar, Blake R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	41,210.14	2016-2017
R	Feeler, William R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Fitzgerald, Keri L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,467.06	2016-2017
R	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
N	Gallegos de Castillo, Lori L.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Philosophy	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
R	Garrido, Rocio O.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	42,347.16	2016-2017
R	Gerhart, Olga S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,252.01	2016-2017
R	Gibbons-Arheger, Marilyn	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	44,192.16	2016-2017
R	Gilbertson, Eric N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,202.37	2016-2017
R	Glass, Bryan S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	42,229.73	2016-2017
R	Gomez Ramirez, Maria L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.50	21,172.32	2016-2017
R	Goudey, Katrina B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,472.03	Fall 2016
R	Gray, Cari L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Hadder, Neill	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	51,355.50	2016-2017
R	Hammett, Chad A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	46,690.24	2016-2017
R	Hanson, Susan K.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	.75	44,038.53	2016-2016
R	Harmon, Stephen	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,594.48	Fall 2016
R	Harrington, Emily	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,733.25	2016-2017
R	Henderson, Richard	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	53,300.38	2016-2017
R	Hernandez, Rodolfo	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	47,240.07	2016-2017
R	Hickman, Lois M.	M.A.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	46,665.15	2016-2017
R	Hill, Joshua D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	12,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Hill, Kayla A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	41,541.57	2016-2017
R	Hobbs-Darilek, Kyla	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,725.03	2016-2017
R	Huber, John D.	Psy.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	46,638.98	2016-2017
R	Huebner, Donald	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	56,418.68	2016-2017
R	Inbody, Donald S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	52,398.66	2016-2017
R	Istvan, Michael A., Jr.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	9,769.28	Fall 2016
R	Jammes, Suzon	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	50,567.85	2016-2017
R	Jensen, William	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.50	17,289.81	2016-2017
R	Johnson, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	Sociology	1.00	78,280.05	2016-2017
R	Johnson, Vanessa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,503.53	Fall 2016
R	Kanon, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,251.92	2016-2017
R	Keltner, Daniel L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Knippen, James, III	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Kosmitis, Lindy M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	44,780.56	2016-2017
R	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography	.50	26,137.55	2016-2017
R	Laird, Edgar S.	Ph.D.	Distinguished Professor Emeritus	English	.25	16,863.89	2016-2017
R	Lamb Webber, Lisa A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	43,542.95	2016-2017
R	Lannon, Deirdre	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	37,364.89	2016-2017
R	Law, Debra A.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	36,682.70	2016-2017
R	LeBlanc, Theresa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.25	9,750.96	2016-2017
R	Lemoine, Florence	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.75	15,568.34	Fall 2016
R	Limae Montesinos, Lupita	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	47,994.48	2016-2017
R	Linville, Emiko M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.50	21,172.12	2016-2017
R	Loftus, Timothy T.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography	1.00	115,000.00	2016-2017
R	Mann, Bryan N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	43,970.54	2016-2017

R	Margrave, Christopher K.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	45,000.05	2016-2017
R	Marquiss, Christopher S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.25	14,314.41	2016-2017
R	Mauck, Jeffrey	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	55,599.52	2016-2017
R	May, Whitney S.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,471.99	Fall 2016
R	Mayberry, Azucena	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	43,752.72	2016-2017
R	McKeown, Ashley	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	56,727.04	2016-2017
R	Meeks, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	49,565.74	2016-2017
R	Mehrinfar, Kamron	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Mehta, Binita V.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,202.37	2016-2017
R	Melgar, Alba E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,197.59	2016-2017
R	Mellard, Jason D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	1.00	38,350.36	2016-2017
R	Meyer, Amanda	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Moeller, Uwe	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.75	14,673.83	Fall 2016
R	Mora, Sherri L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	69,892.10	2016-2017
R	Morin, Tomas Q.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	45,190.19	2016-2017
R	Moriuchi, Mayumi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	50,399.59	2016-2017
R	Mosel-Talavera, Kelly M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	46,594.41	2016-2017
R	Moses, Russell G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	42,534.97	2016-2017
R	Mullen, Graeme B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Needham, Keith A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	51,512.75	2016-2017
R	Newcomer, Lara T.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	36,682.70	2016-2017
R	Newling, Kay M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	44,771.50	2016-2017
R	Noll, Stephanie L.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	52,178.06	2016-2017
R	North, Amanda K.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	O'Connor, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	20,263.55	2016-2017
R	Oliver, Michele	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	48,014.00	2016-2017
R	Ozturk, Burkey T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	39,915.04	2016-2017
N	Pan, Xi	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Sociology	1.00	59,000.00	2016-2017
R	Parent, Patricia C.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	56,092.41	2016-2017
R	Perna, Maryann	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Peters, Danny W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Pierson, Colin R.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	42,436.02	2016-2017
R	Pilkington, Francine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	19,532.65	Fall 2016
R	Pisak, Gyongyi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	.75	15,114.84	Fall 2016
N	Pommerening, Amy	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,441.00	2016-2017
R	Price, Daniel J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	43,234.34	2016-2017
R	Price, Robert	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	53,730.54	2016-2017
N	Ray, Keisha R.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Philosophy	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
R	Reed, Benjamin A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,503.53	Fall 2016
R	Reesor, Nevitt D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	42,534.97	2016-2017
R	Robertson, Richard	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
R	Rogers, Robyn R.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	64,975.93	2016-2017
R	Romero, Rachel	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	50,667.14	2016-2017
R	Rose, Sean G.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Ross, Rebekah J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	45,817.68	2016-2017
R	Salzmann, Alicia	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,471.99	Fall 2016
R	Sansom, Andrew	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography	1.00	77,074.69	2016-2017
N	Sarmiento, Eric R.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Geography	1.00	62,000.00	2016-2017
N	Savelyev, Alexander	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Geography	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
R	Schaefer, Edward	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Schiely, Lauren E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Schoch-Spana, Monica L.	Ph.D.	Research Assoc. Prof.	Anthropology	1.00	0.00	2016-2017
R	Seay, Ollie J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Psychology	1.00	61,146.76	2016-2017
R	Selcraig, James T.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	56,679.57	2016-2017

R	Shepherd, Anna M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,590.15	Fall 2016
R	Siegenthaler, Peter	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	History	1.00	47,349.43	2016-2017
R	Sims, Laura	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	40,467.06	2016-2017
R	Siwak, Ewa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	43,192.16	2016-2017
R	Smith, David A.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	47,000.07	2016-2017
R	Smith, Jon M.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	46,943.60	2016-2017
R	Sprayberry-Thompson, Dana	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.49	Fall 2016
R	Stansell, Ellen B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,527.10	2016-2017
R	Surovell, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	39,915.04	2016-2017
R	Synnestvedt, Cedric	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
N	Taylor, Nicole L.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Anthropology	1.00	82,000.00	2016-2017
R	Thorington, Jennifer	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	24,725.03	2016-2017
R	Tilka, Susan D.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	English	1.00	58,787.62	2016-2017
R	Tiller, Glynn L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	7,112.00	Fall 2016
R	Townsend, Christi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Geography	1.00	43,560.03	2016-2017
R	Utley, Dan K.	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	42,512.80	2016-2017
R	VanderLind, Blake	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,333.60	Fall 2016
N	Varacalli, Thomas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2016-2017
R	Veilleux, Carrie C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Velasquez, Gloria	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	44,488.39	2016-2017
R	Villarreal, Tina	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	42,436.02	2016-2017
R	Wallenstein, Eric	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,453.53	Fall 2016
N	Warnell, Katherine	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psychology	1.00	61,000.00	2016-2017
R	Watson, Coleen	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	12,456.09	2016-2017
R	Weintraub, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,000.04	2016-2017
R	Wells, Jeremy L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	47,240.07	2016-2017
R	Whalen, Jennifer K.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,459.67	Fall 2016
R	Whitehawk, Michael	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	41,704.90	2016-2017
R	Wiegman, Isaac T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	40,252.01	2016-2017
R	Wilson, Carolina	M.A.	Lecturer	Modern Languages	1.00	21,590.60	Fall 2016
R	Wilson, Paul A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	45,817.68	2016-2017
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,196.08	Fall 2016
R	Wivagg, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Sociology	.25	11,140.16	2016-2017
R	Wood, Karen L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,594.75	Fall 2016

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Abel, Michael G.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,335.45	2016-2017
N	Aguayo, Federico	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Engineering Technology	1.00	73,000.00	2016-2017
N	Arledge, Jane A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	54,000.00	2016-2017
R	Aspbury, Andrea	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	58,226.95	2016-2017
R	Balmer, Elizabeth	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,574.48	2016-2017
R	Banta, Marilyn R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	55,667.76	2016-2017
R	Bergeler, Elmar	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,893.68	2016-2017
R	Bergh, Joel J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,335.45	2016-2017
R	Betros, Glynda B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,918.84	2016-2017
R	Bilgin, Enes	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,463.00	Fall 2016
R	Bond, Valleri L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.50	18,000.00	2016-2017
R	Burch, Tammy M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,632.97	2016-2017
R	Casey, Michael L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	62,055.02	2016-2017
R	Chandler, Aglaia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.40	16,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Chase, Timothy M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,189.13	2016-2017
R	Chaudhary, Vikas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,710.00	Fall 2016
N	Cheung, David	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	5,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Chowdhury, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,463.00	Fall 2016
R	Compeau, Cecil Richard, Jr.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	66,650.07	2016-2017
R	Compton, Ross D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.50	38,791.25	2016-2017
R	Cousino, Andrew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Dalrymple, Leslie	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,297.31	2016-2017

R	Damin, Craig A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	45,320.04	2016-2017
R	Davenport, Rachel	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,479.28	2016-2017
R	David, Wendi M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	56,516.18	2016-2017
R	Davidson, James	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,463.00	Fall 2016
R	Davila, Randy R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	37,040.38	2016-2017
R	Dharmasiri, Sunethra	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,103.19	2016-2017
N	Dochtermann, Anton M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	66,500.00	2016-2017
R	Dorman, Walter A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,076.40	2016-2017
R	Dorsey, Christopher L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	49,943.12	2016-2017
R	Edirisooriya, Madhavi	Ph.D.	Research Asst. Professor	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization	1.00	19,501.79	Fall 2016
R	Gerlofs, Maureen	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	44,472.09	2016-2017
R	Gholoom, Husain	M.A.	Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	53,724.95	2016-2017
R	Gray, Joel W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	46,343.22	2016-2017
R	Gregory, Amanda	M.S.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	43,484.03	2016-2017
R	Grilliette, William	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,065.77	2016-2017
R	Gronberg, Sharon	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	67,040.18	2016-2017
R	Gutt-Lehr, Joanna	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,277.12	2016-2017
R	Hager, Cassandra	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,144.82	2016-2017
R	Hanzel, David W.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	54,545.69	2016-2017
R	Harper, Mary B.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	46,588.70	2016-2017
R	Hein, Jerrell P.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.40	10,926.00	Fall 2016
N	Hemmes, Paul R., Jr.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry Biochemistry	1.00	54,000.00	2016-2017
R	Holland, Cory L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	45,452.01	2016-2017
R	Holtz, Susan L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	50,322.62	2016-2017
R	Hruzek, Emilie A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	37,320.00	2016-2017
N	Huertas Pau, Maria del Mar	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	1.00	67,000.05	2016-2017
R	Humphries, Steven C.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	26,210.03	Fall 2016
R	Ioudina, Vera	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,580.70	2016-2017
R	Jones, Theresa L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,302.82	2016-2017
R	Juett, Jason R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,065.77	2016-2017
R	Kakirde, Kavita S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,664.49	2016-2017
R	Kent, Bryan	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Knittel, Jarred L.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,548.11	2016-2017
R	Koh, Lee-Song	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	59,768.55	2016-2017
N	Koutitas, Georgios	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Engineering	1.00	85,000.00	2016-2017
R	Kumar, Manish	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	49,846.83	2016-2017
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Engineering	1.00	115,253.76	2016-2017
R	Lawrence, Thomas N.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,463.00	Fall 2016
R	Lee, Marvin K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	38,570.07	2016-2017
R	Lehr, Theodore F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Lemke, Maureen	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,405.35	2016-2017
R	Limmer, Douglas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,000.05	2016-2017
R	Londa, Michelle	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	55,107.84	2016-2017
R	Lowe, Shane A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	39,750.69	2016-2017
R	Lund, Merrie E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,812.37	2016-2017
R	Lunk, Brandon R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,565.00	2016-2017
N	Mamiya, Blain M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,000.00	2016-2017
R	McCabe, Glenn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	38,950.64	2016-2017
R	McVey, William, III	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	46,613.58	2016-2017
N	Melhuish, Kathleen M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	66,500.00	2016-2017
R	Miller, Micah I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	41,574.48	2016-2017
R	Nankervis, Bryan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	65,187.79	2016-2017

R	Nie, Bikai	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,600.05	2016-2017
R	O'Neil, Molly A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	5,250.00	Fall 2016
R	Palomino, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	50,130.39	2016-2017
R	Patterson, Donald	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,147.97	2016-2017
R	Patterson, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	53,315.22	2016-2017
R	Pesthy, Carolyn	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	55,311.08	2016-2017
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.75	31,600.83	2016-2017
R	Phillips, Ronn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.75	29,747.86	2016-2017
R	Pool, William R.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,686.52	2016-2017
R	Powell, Clois E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization	.25	10,609.05	2016-2017
R	Prabhakaran, Thoniot T.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	56,533.15	2016-2017
R	Priebe, Roger L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	63,180.74	2016-2017
R	Quayle, Cara M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	36,540.00	2016-2017
R	Ramkumar, Vasant	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2016
N	Rangelov, Blagoy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,008.00	2016-2017
R	Ratliff, Ernest F., Jr.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Mathematics	.50	50,105.63	2016-2017
R	Ray, Douglas W., Jr.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	45,083.80	2016-2017
R	Reese, Garth B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Reichenau, Becky	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	63,205.20	2016-2017
R	Roden, Charles M.	B.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	53,875.06	2016-2017
R	Rowe, Scott L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.75	22,760.86	Fall 2016
R	Rudzinski, Walter	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.50	58,586.68	2016-2017
R	Rusnak, Lucas J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R	Scolfaro, Luisa M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Physics	1.00	61,770.03	2016-2017
R	Seaman, Jill M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	56,077.48	2016-2017
N	Sengupta, Aparajita P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	46,008.00	2016-2017
R	Sharma, Vivek	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	56,635.07	2016-2017
R	Shroff, Piyush R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	45,619.25	2016-2017
N	Sigley, Robert	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R	Simpson, Erica N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	52,388.02	2016-2017
R	Smith, Daniel A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	50,344.44	2016-2017
N	Sohal, Sandeep	Ph.D.	Research Asst. Professor	Physics	1.00	37,080.00	2016-2017
R	Spencer, Bobbi J.	M.Arch.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	53,377.84	2016-2017
R	Streusand, Barry I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	56,173.15	2016-2017
R	Sumbera, Patricia	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	12,500.00	Fall 2016
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering	.50	26,838.00	2016-2017
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.50	26,909.97	2016-2017
R	Swartz, Craig H.	Ph.D.	Research Asst. Professor	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization	1.00	19,501.79	Fall 2016
R	Talley, Austin B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	56,950.08	2016-2017
R	Tarbox, Tamara N.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Tarik, Khan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	63,000.00	2016-2017
R	Thomas, Patrick L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering	.20	5,463.00	Fall 2016
N	Vinciguerra, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	44,000.00	2016-2017
R	Walker, Amanda N.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	38,370.72	2016-2017
N	Walter, Scott T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	47,000.07	2016-2017
N	Wang, Chunmei	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mathematics	1.00	65,000.00	2016-2017
R	Westbrook, Thersa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	51,599.55	2016-2017
R	Wilson, Samuel N.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	38,510.88	2016-2017
R	Woolsey, Elijah M.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2016
R	Woytek, Kelly J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	48,844.74	2016-2017
R	Zare, Khalil	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Engineering	1.00	60,000.00	2016-2017

N	Zawodniak, Matthew D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	40,000.00	2016-2017
R	Zielinski, Gary M.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	57,231.08	2016-2017
HONORS COLLEGE							
R	McCabe, Diann A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	71,034.90	2016-2017
R	Burns, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	.50	28,700.01	2016-2017
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE							
R	Carter, Temple M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	44,557.83	2016-2017
R	Chrans, Lisa J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	52,437.23	2016-2017
R	Marquiss, Christopher S.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	.75	42,873.84	2016-2017
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Lecturer	University College	.25	9,748.53	2016-2017
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	University College	1.00	53,560.02	2016-2017

Texas State University

ADMINISTRATIVE AND UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Abrego, Phuc V., B.S., Buyer III, Facilities Management, at a 12-month rate of \$55,999, on a full-time basis, effective July 11, 2016.
2. Beach, Karlie., B.S., Buyer III, Facilities Planning Design, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 18, 2016.
3. Bennett, Stacey L., B.A., Research Coordinator, LBJ Institute for STEM Education and Research, at a 12-month rate of \$49,260, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
4. Birdsong, Sharon L., B.B.A., Accountant II, Office of Sponsored Programs, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
5. Buzzetta, Mary E., M.S., Program Staff, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 15, 2016.
6. Cavanagh, Michael L., B.A., Academic Advisor I, University College Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 22, 2016.
7. Cole, Melissa A., M.S., Program Staff, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 15, 2016.
8. Corbin, Kathleen., B.B.A., Grant Specialist, Small Business Development Center, at a 12-month rate of \$50,400, on a full-time basis, effective August 8, 2016.
9. Davis, Rashad H., M.A., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, at a 12-month rate of \$30,216, on a full-time basis, effective July 11, 2016.
10. Doshi, Priti, M.S.N., Nurse Practitioner, Student Health, at a 12-month rate of \$90,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 15, 2016.
11. Douglas, Troy L., B.S., Assistant Coach, Football, at a 12-month rate of \$100,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 18, 2016.
12. Gleason, Danielle N., M.Ed., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$32,400, on a full-time basis, effective July 11, 2016.
13. Hailey, Christine E., Ph.D., Dean, Science and Engineering, College of Science and Engineering, at a 12-month rate of \$245,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 1, 2016.
14. Hamman, Colleen B., M.S., Assistant Athletic Trainer, Athletic Trainers, at a 12-month rate of \$37,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 25, 2016.
15. Jenkins, Briyanna N., M.Ed., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, at a 12-month rate of \$32,016, on a full-time basis, effective July 11, 2016.
16. Lea, Jeremy J., M.Ed., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, at a 12-month rate of \$30,216, on a full-time basis, effective July 11, 2016.
17. LeMeilleur, Bryan A., B.A., Academic Advisor I, Round Rock Campus, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 22, 2016.
18. Lindsay IV, Leslie R., B.S., Environmental Health and Safety Specialist, Environmental Health, Safety and Risk Management, at a 12-month rate of \$57,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 29, 2016.
19. Love, Joshua L., MDiv., Student Development Specialist II, Office of Disability Services, at a 12-month rate of \$45,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
20. Mainor, Kelly A., B.A., Development Officer, Alumni Relations, at a 12-month rate of \$50,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 18, 2016.
21. Marquez, Monica M., B.S., Academic Advisor I, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, at a 12-month rate of \$32,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 29, 2016.

22. Martinez, Randall, ASSOC., Grant Specialist, ALERRT Center, at a 12-month rate of \$50,004, on a full-time basis, effective August 29, 2016.
23. Morganti, Dianna E., M.L.S., Librarian, University Library, at a 12-month rate of \$63,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
24. Muntefering, Alex J., M.S., Assistant Coach, Track, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 22, 2016.
25. Rios, Mario J., M.Ed., Assistant Director, Campus Recreation, Campus Recreation, at a 12-month rate of \$54,996, on a full-time basis, effective July 18, 2016.
26. Spears, Cordell, M.A., Program Staff, Counseling Center, at a 12-month rate of \$30,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 15, 2016.
27. Steele Jr., Rex H., M.B.A., Grant Specialist, Small Business Development Center, at a 12-month rate of \$52,008, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
28. Stratton, Geoffrey S., B.A., Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, at a 12-month rate of \$72,999, on a full-time basis, effective August 29, 2016.
29. Stringham, Kimberly B., B.S., Systems Analyst II, Treasurer, at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
30. Storm, Lisa M., B.S., Head Coach, Women's Golf, at a 12-month rate of \$61,000, on a full-time basis, effective July 8, 2016.
31. White, Shawna R., Ph.D., Grant Specialist, Tx School Safety Center, at a 12-month rate of \$39,996, on a full-time basis, effective August 22, 2016.
32. Williams, Rafeal, M.Ed., Assistant Coach, Track, at a 12-month rate of \$48,000, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
33. Wright, Kristine A., M.S., Grant Specialist, University College at a 12-month rate of \$37,999, on a full-time basis, effective July 5, 2016.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Bluntzer, Laurel H., Program Staff, Counseling Center, effective August 6, 2016.
2. Dayley, Florence G., Academic Advisor I, Science and Engineering Academic Advising Center, effective July 30, 2016.
3. Faheem, Ramez, Programmer Analyst II, Enterprise Systems, effective July 1, 2016.
4. Flanagan, Joshua C., Graphic Artist I, Sports Information, effective August 20, 2016.
5. Flink, Ann E., Master Teacher, Child Development Center August 20, 2016.
6. Gonzalez, Rebeca P., Program Staff, Counseling Center, effective August 10, 2016.
7. Hall, Katherine R, Grant Specialist, Center for Children and Families, effective July 1, 2016.
8. Harper, Leanne T., CARES Clinic Manager, CARES Clinic, effective July 2, 2016.
9. Herbert, Harry A., Undergraduate Admissions Counselor, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, effective July 1, 2016.
10. Herston, Michael K., Assistant Coach, Track, effective July 16, 2016.
11. Irby, Travis L., Senior Instructional Designer, Office of Distance and Extended Learning, effective August 24, 2016.
12. Jackson, Jamartae J., Residence Hall Director, Department of Housing and Residential Life, effective July 2, 2016.
13. Janysek, Denise M., Grant Director, Non-Faculty, The Education Institute, effective August 22, 2016.
14. Lawson, Jennifer L., Graphic Artist I, Sports Information, effective August 16, 2016.
15. Lentz, Theodore S., Grant Specialist, TX School Safety Center, effective July 30, 2016.
16. McFarland, Matthew R., Grant Specialist, TX School Safety Center, effective July 23, 2016.

17. Meyer, Casey J., Assistant Athletic Trainer, Athletic Trainers, effective July 29, 2016.
18. Miller, Michele M., Publications Coordinator, University Library, effective August 11, 2016.
19. Nichols, Terry A., Grant Senior Coordinator, ALERRT Center, effective July 2, 2016.
20. Nuckolls, Kelsey J., Coordinator, Student Publications Advertising, Student Publications, effective July 30, 2016.
21. Palmer, Ronda K., Student Development Specialist II, Retention Management and Planning, effective July 9, 2016.
22. Parker, Meghan T., Coordinator, Learning Lab, Student Learning Assistance Center, effective July 21, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. Najera, Israel, Supervising Counselor, Counseling Center, effective August 1, 2016.

TERMINATIONS

1. NONE

PROMOTIONS

1. Tipton, Holly B., H.S., Senior Administrative Assistant to Coordinator, Academic Affairs, Office of Distance and Extended Learning, at a 12-month rate of \$48,500 on a full-time basis, effective July 3, 2016.

RECLASSIFICATION

1. Amidon, Eric P., B.A., from Assistant Director, Undergraduate Admissions to Associate Director, Undergraduate Admissions, Office of Undergraduate Admissions, at a 12-month rate of \$57,743, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
2. Ellis, Elizabeth M., H.S., from Senior User Service Consultant to Assistant Director, Client Services, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$77,079, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
3. Barnes, JaNelle, H.S., from Director, Information Technology Business Operations to Assistant Vice President, Information Technology Business Operations, Vice President for Information Technology, at a 12-month rate of \$120,974, on a full-time basis, effective July 1, 2016.
4. Hott, Cable K., H.S., from Senior User Services Consultant to Assistant Director, Client Services, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$74,136, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.
5. Stevens, Catherine A., LAN., from Senior User Services Consultant to Assistant Director, Client Services, Client Services, at a 12-month rate of \$75,852, on a full-time basis, effective August 1, 2016.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
(2016 November)



LIT Shared Vision (2017-2022):

As part of our new LIT **Shared Vision**, based on internal and external input (local community, business/industry, elected officials, ISDs, etc.), I led the college through an analysis of our current structure. We learned that LIT could benefit (financially, operationally, and functionally) from being better aligned.

Phase-I of this alignment began September 6, 2016 with innovative cost-neutral changes (in leadership). To date, in terms of management-related cost-savings, the institution has realized a savings of 13%. However, Phase-II should occur over the next 6-12 months (and will be focused on faculty and staff positions), so we have no cost-saving data to share at this time.

Ultimately, LIT will create a new 2017-2022 Strategic Plan that will have better synergy with the goals of the 60x30TX Plan and the chancellor's TSUS Vision 2020. Moving forward, vis-à-vis this report, updates will be provided [quarterly] to the Regents.

Recruitment and Retention:

- Market Share – Of the three 2-Yr. Lamar Colleges, LIT maintains 49% of the student enrollment in the area.
- Credit Enrollment – As of the 20th Class Day, LIT enrolled 2,878 (Unduplicated) credit students for the Fall 2016 semester. Compared to the same point in time for the Fall 2015 semester, this represents a -5.4% (n = -163) decline. Compared to the same point in time for the Fall 2010 semester (LIT's high-watermark), this represents a -11.6% (n = -378) decline.
- Non-Credit Enrollment – LIT enrolled 2,012 students who generated 102,344 Contact Hours for Quarters 3 and 4, 2016. This represents a 6.7% increase in headcount and a 34.9% increase in Contact Hours over the previous Quarters 3 and 4, 2015 (n=1,885/n=75,847) respectively.
- Learning Lab – Professional tutors in math and writing were hired to staff the learning lab in an effort to increase retention.
- Starfish – This is an 'Early Alert System' to actively engage students. As of October 26th, 1,739 flags were raised by faculty and staff to indicate students needed assistance or were at risk of being dropped. Faculty and staff cleared 1,149 flags by contacting students and providing needed assistance or advice.

Engaging Students:

- Pizza with the President – On October 9th, this new monthly activity began as an innovative way to engage LIT students and our initial meeting had 50 students from various college organizations. The purpose was to listen to the students. They are pleased with the quality of instructional and support services. However, some suggestions were made on how we may improve lighting, campus safety, and financial aid. Our next pizza day is November 23rd.
- Project Interview – Regarding career preparation, a total of 26 area companies (Goodyear, Huntsman, Baptist Hospital, Lucite International, etc.) conducted "mock" interviews on-campus for 220 LIT students on October 26th.

- Financial Aid – During the Fall 2016 semester, \$2,855,621 (which includes grants/loans) was disbursed to 1,154 students. This is down 13% from last year.
- Hispanic Heritage Day – To continue recognizing the importance of diversity, on October 12th, LIT celebrated the Hispanic culture by hosting an event. The guests included three area ISD(s) and the keynote speaker was Mr. Roberto Flores, BISD Chief of Police.
- Student Government Association (SGA) – On October 9th, I officially began monthly meetings with the SGA.

Budget & Finance:

LIT began FY17 operations with its Operating Budget of \$27,199,211 approved by the Board in August 2016. In the 1st Qtr. of the fiscal year, \$169,976 of prior year encumbrances were adjustments to the budget. This included \$15,903 of an update to the snack bar area from student services fees voted on by the students.

Capital Projects:

- Building Demolition – T2 and T3; two crews worked simultaneously to demo both buildings starting August 12th, and finishing on August 19th.
- Construction – The \$15.7M Technology Center (38,298 sq. ft.) is in the construction phase and should be completed by August 2017. This building will provide needed instructional and laboratory space. It is being funded with TRB (\$12.5M) and HEF (\$3.2M).

Happenings on Campus:

- TWC Commissioner Julian Alvarez visited LIT, met with me and my Leadership Team, and took a campus tour. I also asked and he agreed to be our Fall 2016 Commencement Speaker on December 15th at 7 p.m.
- In coordination with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) and the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, LIT is slated to provide 19,770 hours of pre-service and in-service criminal justice training.
- THECB has approved LIT's 2016-2017 Perkins Grant for \$275,715. Of this total, \$43,725 is directed to 60x30TX-Completion Goal and the remaining \$231,990 will provide upgrades to curriculum, equipment, and technical programs.
- Members of my Leadership Team joined me at the Silsbee Independent School District School Board meeting on November 8, 2016. LIT presented a short PowerPoint on the Early College High School partnership and answered questions from the School Board and attendees.
- A scholarship dinner was held October 20th. A total of 412 individuals attended the dinner compared to 335 in 2015.

Internal/External Audits:

TWC Civil Rights Division's review and the Benefits Proportionality Internal audit were completed. LIT was in compliance on both.

Resource Development:

- Scholarships – 449 have been distributed for the Fall 2016 semester. The total distribution amount is \$441,940.45. One of LIT's largest donors is the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program that donated \$105,000 for 29 students.

- Grants – TWC notified LIT that it has been selected for funding of its Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant application in the amount of \$197,647.50 for Process Operating Technology Simtronics Simulation software that will better serve the over 550 students in the program.
- Audit – A certified public accounting firm has been selected to conduct the LIT Foundation FY 2016 audit.

Information Technology (IT):

LIT has an aging IT infrastructure. Although IT replaced critical networking equipment in FY16, IT is still operating critical services on out of warranty/end of life servers with limited options for data recovery.

Data Center Servers:

- 19 physical and 45 virtual
- 10 out of 19 physical servers are out of warranty/end of life

Lamar State College-Orange

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. None to report.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

PROMOTIONS

1. None to report.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to report.

WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY						
FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	43	5100	F 2016
N Boudoin, Kerri	Cert.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	28	2484	F 2016
R Carroll, Linda	A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	39	4704	F 2016
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	41	4936	F 2016
R Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	122	12768	F 2016
R Fletcher, Gina	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	137	12312	F 2016
R Flippen, Carolyn	Cert.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1	96	F 2016
R Flippen, Jim	Cert.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	29	3424	F 2016
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	43	5104	F 2016
R Granger, Thera	A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	79	6390.7	F 2016
N Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	129	11635	F 2016
R Keogh, Drue	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	118	14136	F 2016
R Land, Richard	Cert.	Adjunct	Emergency	94	8382.4	F 2016
R Latham, Stacie	Cert.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	30	3192	F 2016
R LeBlanc, Lorrie	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	37	4448	F 2016
R Lemons, Janet	M.S.N	Instructor	Upward Mobility	16	1920	F 2016
R Lumpkin, Denise	M.S.N	Instructor	Upward Mobility	31	3744	F 2016
R McGee, Leah Anne	M.S.N	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	21	2512	F 2016
R Montgomery, Jessica	Cert.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	125	15056	F 2016
N Morgan, Jedidiah	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	91	8208	F 2016
R Nguyen, Loan	Cert.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	45	1667.3	F 2016
R Paulk, Charlene	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	28	3336	F 2016
R Procella, Terri	A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	149	17912	F 2016
R Ralston, Magic	Cert.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	32	2910	F 2016
R Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	43	5154	F 2016
R Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	13	1600	F 2016
R Smith, Wilma	M.S.N	Instructor	Upward Mobility	45	5344	F 2016
R Switzer, Janis	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	49	8875	F 2016
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N	Instructor	Upward Mobility	16	1920	F 2016
R Tucker, Mandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	13	1512	F 2016
BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY						
R Best, A	M.S.	Instructor	Business Mgt	20	2400	F 2016

R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business Mgt	20	2100	F 2016
R	Burns, Edgar	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	48	5712	F 2016
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A	Instructor	Business Mgt	20	2400	F 2016
R	Crochett, Melvin	A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	28	2484	F 2016
R	Dimas, Jerome	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	67	6000	F 2016
R	Dorman, Bonnie	M.Ed.	Instructor	Medical Office	37	3451.2	F 2016
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Infor Tech	87	6802.4	F 2016
R	Geis, Earl	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	81	6192	F 2016
R	Hale, Lacey	B.S.	Adjunct	Infor Tech	42	2637.6	F 2016
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A	Adjunct	Process Tech	27	2800	F 2016
R	Johnson, Dave	A.S.	Adjunct	Infor Tech	25	2968	F 2016
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	35	4224	F 2016
R	Lundquist, Gary	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	90	10848	F 2016
R	McKinney, Billy	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	122	11799.9	F 2016
R	McLendon, Gary	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	68	6084	F 2016
R	Mott, Keith	M.S.	Adjunct	Infor Tech	45	5368	F 2016
R	Phillips, Cathie	M.S.	Instructor	Infor Tech	25	2968	F 2016
R	Reeder, Mike	B.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	77	8280	F 2016
R	Stewts, Chris	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	126	15072	F 2016
R	Turner, Carol	A.S.	Instructor	Medical Office	23	376.3	F 2016
R	Vickers, Amber	M.B.A	Instructor	Business	40	3120	F 2016

SCIENCES

R	Foreman, Jason	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	68	8208	F 2016
R	Kenney, Hunter	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Biology	36	4224	F 2016
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	90	10848	F 2016
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	58	6960	F 2016
R	Marshall, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	28	3312	F 2016
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Instructor	Biology	13	1584	F 2016
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	15	1824	F 2016
R	Taylor, Ronald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	28	3312	F 2016
R	Thomas, Don	M.S.	Instructor	Physical Ed	37	3728	F 2016
R	VanDevender, Chad	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	28	3312	F 2016

EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL)

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Babcock, Doraine	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	100	12000	F 2016
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Instructor	Mathematics	40	4800	F 2016
R	Crockett, Suzonne	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education/Math	60	7200	F 2016
R	Foreman, Jason	B.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	8	912	F 2016

R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Education/Math	60	3200	F 2016
R	Kennaugh, Todd	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Mathematics	60	7200	F 2016
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Instructor	Mathematics	60	7200	F 2016
R	Kapranos, Aubrey	M.L.S.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	F 2016
R	Keeney, Hunter	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	F 2016
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	68	6156	F 2016
R	Pederson, Jan	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Reading/Writing	27	3200	F 2016
R	Peveto, Barbara	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	40	7200	F 2016
R	Priest, Karen	M.A.	Asst Prof	Reading/Writing	7	800	F 2016
R	Robinson, Beverly	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	1800	F 2016
R	Sellers, Shanna	M.S.	Instructor	Education	40	4800	F 2016
R	Sethna, Bishar	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Mathematics	28	3312	F 2016
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	40	4800	F 2016
R	Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	20	2400	F 2016
N	Smith, Justin	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	20	1800	F 2016
R	Stephenson, Andrea	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	20	1800	F 2016
R	Thomas, Don	M.S.	Instructor	Education	40	4800	F 2016

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Ahearn, Frances	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	F 2016
N	Ashworth, Burton	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	20	2400	F 2016
R	Ball, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Music	27	2600	F 2016
R	Byers, Nancy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	F 2016
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	40	2880	F 2016
R	Dubisson, Zachary	B.S.	Adjunct	Arts	60	5400	F 2016
R	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	20	1260	F 2016
R	Harmon, Don	Cert.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	20	960	F 2016
R	Hodges, Lisette	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	40	4800	F 2016
R	Holmes, Bradley	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	20	2100	F 2016
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.A.	Adjunct	Spanish	20	2400	F 2016
N	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	20	1440	F 2016
R	Lacy, Anna	M.A.	Adjunct	Drama	20	2100	F 2016
R	Lindley, Neil	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	40	4200	F 2016
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	60	7200	F 2016
R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	History/Govt.	120	14400	F 2016

R	Matt, Nancy	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	20	2400	F 2016
R	Miller, Bobbi	M.S.	Instructor	Sociology	20	2400	F 2016
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	40	4800	F 2016
R	Peebles, Robert	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	History	40	7200	F 2016
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Adjunct	English	60	7200	F 2016
R	Rathbun, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	40	4800	F 2016
R	Rather, Michael	Ed.D.	Instructor	English	40	4800	F 2016
R	Sellers, Shana	M.S.	Instructor	Criminal Justice	20	2400	F 2016
R	Sizemore, Mary	M.L.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	F 2016
R	Smith, Amanda	MFA	Instructor	English	40	4800	F 2016
R	Steinfeldt, Andy	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Govt./History	20	2400	F 2016
R	Turkel, Arlene	Ph.D.	Professor	English/Huma	40	4800	F 2016
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	20	2400	F 2016
R	Williams, Kathryn	M.A.	Instructor	Speech/Drama	20	2400	F 2016
R	Wilson, Theresa	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	40	4800	F 2016

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Miller, Michael, B.S., Director of Maritime, at a 12-month rate of \$90,000 effective 9/1/16.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None to Report.

DISMISSALS

1. None to Report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Jackson, Megan, Accountant I, effective 9/23/16.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to Report.

COMMISSIONING AND BONDING OF UNIVERSITY POLICE OFFICERS

1. None to Report

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES

1. Tammy Toups, M.S.N., Instructor/Allied Health Skills Lab Coordinator, Allied Health, at a 12-month rate of \$56,667, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective September 6, 2016.
2. Emma Kathleen Humphries, A.A.S., Instructor I for Vocational Nursing, Allied Health, at a 12-month rate of \$54,058, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective September 6, 2016.
3. Melanie James, M.S.N., Instructor/Coordinator for Upward Mobility Nursing and Retention Coordinator, at a 12-month rate of \$56,667, on a full-time, non-tenure track appointment effective October 10, 2016.
4. Moriah Guffey, B.S.N., Instructor Vocational Nursing, Allied Health, at a 12-month rate of \$46,000, on a full-time non-tenure track appointment effective October 13, 2016.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Toni LaGrone, effective October 3, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. Herman Hebert, effective December 31, 2016.
2. Sally Byrd, effective December 31, 2016.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS (as of September 1, 2016)

1. Kimberly Arrington, M.Ed., from Instructor I to Adjunct Instructor, Allied Health.
2. Shirley MacNeill, B.S., from Coordinator of Upward Mobility/Instructor to Department Chair for Allied Health.
3. Michael Sparrow, from Adjunct Instructor to Instructor for Process Technology.
4. Sarah McQueen, M.S., from Adjunct Instructor to Instructor for Math.
5. James Powell, from Instructor to Instructor I for Process Technology.
6. Albert Faggard, M.A.F.A., from Adjunct to Instructor for Art.

WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Arrington, Kim	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.49	5,264	Fall 2016
R	MacNeill, Shirley	B.S.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.11	1,110	Fall 2016
N	White, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.28	2,970	Fall 2016
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
N	Baird, Katie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Medical Assist.	.23	2,526	Fall 2016

R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.08	101	Fall 2016
R	Brown, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Automotive	.10	1,011	Fall 2016
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Instructor	Economics	.10	1,061	Fall 2016
N	Cauthen, Karen	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.07	808	Fall 2016
R	Champagne, Adri	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Computer Infor.	.28	3,141	Fall 2016
R	Duhon, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Office Info.	.28	2,930	Fall 2016
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instr. IV	Medical Office	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Granger, Patricia	M.B.A.	Instr. III	Infor.Technology	.38	3,991	Fall 2016
N	Harbert, Tanya	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Infor.	.12	1,515	Fall 2016
N	Hussey, Heather	B.S.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	.42	4,456	Fall 2016
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Instructor	Accounting	.37	3,940	Fall 2016
R	McGee, Linda	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Office Tech.	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	McPherson, Mich	J.D.	Adjunct	Paralegal	.60	6,366	Fall 2016
R	Powell, James	-	Instructor I	Process Tech.	.91	9,701	Fall 2016
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.21	2,222	Fall 2016
R	Sparrow, Mike	-	Instructor	Process Tech.	.42	4,709	Fall 2016
R	Sweat, Ray	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor.	.79	9,346	Fall 2016

COMMERCIAL MUSIC

R	Canedo, Blas	M.M.	Adjunct	Comm. Music	1.02	10,949	Fall 2016
R	Freyermuth, John	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Comm. Music	.91	9,700	Fall 2016
R	Turner, Kenneth	-	Adjunct	Comm. Music	1.45	14,216	Fall 2016
R	Gillam, Robert	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Comm. Music	.60	8,603	Fall 2016
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Comm. Music	.65	9,029	Fall 2016

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

R	Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	English	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Knowles, Mark	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	McIntire, Darren	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Pate, Martha	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Pitre, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Steele, Sherry	M.Ed.	Instructor	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2016

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Diehl, Anthony	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Goodman, Casa	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Rowe, Megan	B.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.14	1,322	Fall 2016
R	Kish, Charles	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,122	Fall 2016

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Instructor	Art	.08	912	Fall 2016
R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Bourque, Brenda	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.33	4,951	Fall 2016

R	Copple, Monteel	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Decker, Bill	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Math	.47	2,917	Fall 2016
R	Neely, John	A.S.D.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Taylor, Ron	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	.28	2,930	Fall 2016
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Government	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Williams, Jules	B.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.40	4,244	Fall 2016

LIBERAL ARTS

R	Copple, Monteel	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Gengo, Damon	M.S.	Instructor	Speech	.04	502	Fall 2016
R	Megnet, Ruth	M.F.A.	Assoc.Prof.	Art	.08	912	Fall 2016
R	Stafford, Laura	Ph.D.	Professor	Speech	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Wilbur, Christina	M.A.	Instructor	History	.20	2,122	Fall 2016

MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE

R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	Instruct III	Math	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.60	6,366	Fall 2016
R	Byrd, Otis	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Physics	.37	3,940	Fall 2016
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instructor	Busi. Computer	.43	4,548	Fall 2016
R	Carona, Ken	M.S.	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Clark, Jamie	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	.80	7,072	Fall 2016
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof	Biology	.83	8,791	Fall 2016
R	Jordan, Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	3,739	Fall 2016
R	Lavergne, Jackqu	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	7,070	Fall 2016
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.38	4,042	Fall 2016
R	McQueen, Sarah	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Quist, Edward	J.D.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Pollock, Richard	Ph.D.	Instructor	Biology	.13	1,415	Fall 2016
R	Peeler, Robert	M.Ed.	Inst IV	Education	.39	4,142	Fall 2016
R	Son-Guidry, Kyun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	.26	2,728	Fall 2016
R	Taylor, Ron	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Geology	.28	2,930	Fall 2016
R	Tran, Martin	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,122	Fall 2016
R	Trevey, Diane	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.08	808	Fall 2016
R	Trevey, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,244	Fall 2016
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.20	2,122	Fall 2016

ADMINISTRATIVE and UNCLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CHANGES ADDITIONS

1. Keith Doucet, B.B.A., Business Advisor for the Small Business Development Center at a 12-month rate of \$46,350, effective September 7, 2016.
2. Helena Arthur-Okor, M.L.S., Dean of Library Services at a 12-month rate of \$69,000, effective August 22, 2016.

3. Megan Rowe, B.S., Business Manager/Event Coordinator at a 12-month rate of \$47,476, effective July 2, 2016.
4. Leanna Odom, B.B.A., C.P.A., C.F.A., Senior Director of Accounting and Finance, at a 12-month rate of \$93,000, effective November 11, 2016.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Felicia McAdams, M.Ed., from Director of Academic Advising to Director of Advising and Retention, at a 12-month rate of \$55,560, effective November 1, 2016.
2. Steve Webb, B.S., from Program Analyst I to Systems Analyst II for the Information Technology Department at a 12-month rate of \$60,000, effective October 1, 2016.

DISMISSALS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Jamie Larson, effective August 31, 2016.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report.

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

Action Items:

1. SRSU: SRSU Support Organization (Foundation); Approval of Amended and Restate By-laws
2. TXST: Renaming of Ingram School of Engineering
3. LSCPA: Naming of the Industrial Technology Center
4. TSUS: Resolution Honoring Patrick Tibbetts, Lt. Col., USAF (Ret.)
5. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Scholar Award to Bethany Bradshaw
6. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professors Award to James Bexley
7. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award to Dennis Dunn
8. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award to Dittmar Hahn

Consent Item:

9. TSUS: CONSENT: Gifts

SRSU: SRSU Support Organization (Foundation); Approval of Amended and Restate By-laws

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The attached *Amended and Restated By-laws*, adopted by the Sul Ross State University Support Organization (Foundation) Board of Directors be approved.

Explanation

At its September 22, 2016 meeting, the Sul Ross State University Support Organization (Foundation) Board of Directors amended its *By-laws* (substantive changes detailed below). Pursuant to the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter IX, Paragraph 5.3(3)*, the *Amended and Restated By-laws* are presented for Board of Regents' approval.

1. *Article One*: Changes the name to "Sul Ross State University Foundation".
2. *Article Two*: Adds the Foundation's Mission Statement.
3. *Article Three, Sections 1 & 2*: Better arranges and defines the purposes, powers, and authority of the Foundation, and makes clear the fact The University President controls all Foundation fundraising activities.
4. *Article Five, Sections 1, 3, 4 & 10*: Provides for a more independent, and self-appointed, Board. Removes reference to advisory committees (committees are addressed in Article Nine) and clarifies that directors are not compensated for their services.
5. *Article Six, Sections 1, 3, & 6*: Provides flexibility as to when the two yearly meetings may be held. Allows for Chair to invite guests to meetings. Increases from one-day to seven-day notice for special meetings.
6. *Article Nine*: Authorizes creation of standing and special committees.
7. *Article Ten*: New location of "General Provisions" (from Article Eight) and deletes Section 4 ("Compensation") which is now addressed in Article Five, Section 10.
8. *Article Eleven*: Increases voting requirement to amend by-laws from simple majority to two thirds of entire Board.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY ~~SUPPORT ORGANIZATION~~ FOUNDATION

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE ONE

Purposes and Powers~~Name~~

~~Section 2. Name.~~ The name of this corporation shall be: Sul Ross State University Foundation (hereinafter "Foundation").

ARTICLE TWO

Mission

The Sul Ross State University Foundation is an independent nonprofit organization that encourages and supports charitable giving for the benefit of Sul Ross State University. The Foundation exists solely for the benefit of and to serve Sul Ross State University.
~~and all of the generous donors who support the University.~~

~~(To Be Added)~~

ARTICLE THREE

Purposes and Powers

Section 1. Purposes. The ~~corporation~~ Foundation is organized exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes. These purposes include, but are not limited to:

~~a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of Sul Ross State University "University".~~

a) promoting Sul Ross State University (hereinafter "University") as it fosters and enhances higher education opportunities in its service region.

b) assisting and advising the University in any development endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

~~b)c) raising funds to support the mission and programs of the University.~~

~~e)d) providing funds in support of the operations, projects and programs of Sul Ross State~~ the University.

~~d) assisting Sul Ross State University in any endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate;~~

Section 2. Sole Beneficiary. The University is the sole beneficiary of all funds deposited, invested, and managed by the Foundation. Coordination of effort and staff liaison is provided through the University's Office of the President and Office of External Affairs. Additionally, the President, through the University's Chief Development Officer, is responsible for the oversight and operations of the Foundations fundraising efforts.

Section 32. Non-Profit Character. The ~~corporation~~ Foundation is a non-profit corporation and is organized without capital stock. No part of the funds or income of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation shall ever inure to the personal or private interest benefit of any individual or entity; nor shall any of the funds or income be used to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise, or to participate or intervene, directly or indirectly, in any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office.

Section 43. No Members. - The ~~corporation~~ Foundation is to have no members and no capital stock.

Section 54. Boards of Directors. The business and affairs of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation shall be managed by a Board of Directors (hereinafter "Board"), who may exercise all powers of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation and do all lawful acts and things as are permitted by statute, the Articles of Incorporation, or these by-laws.

Section 65. Duration. The ~~corporation~~ Foundation is created and shall exist for an indefinite period of time ~~as the Board of Directors shall determine.~~

ARTICLE ~~TWO~~FOUR

Offices

Section 1. Registered Office. The registered office of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation is ~~at as follows:~~ Sul Ross State University, SRSU Box C-114, Alpine, Texas 79832.

Section 2. Other Office(s). The ~~corporation~~ Foundation may ~~also have offices~~ do business at such other places, both within and without the State of Texas, as the Board of ~~Directors~~ may from time to time determine or the business of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation may require.

ARTICLE ~~THREE~~FIVE

Board of Directors

Section 1. Power of Board. The business and affairs of the ~~corporation~~ Foundation shall be vested exclusively in its Board ~~of Directors which shall be appointed by the President~~

~~of the University.~~ The Board shall determine in what manner and when the monies of the ~~Corporation Foundation~~ shall be ~~spent~~disbursed.

Section 2. Number of Directors. The Board ~~of Directors~~ shall consist of nine (9) ~~members. The directors, are~~ eligible for reappointment at the discretion of the ~~President of the University Board.~~ The University President of the University, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Development Officer shall be ~~an~~ ex-officio non-voting ~~members~~ of the Board.

Section 3. Selection of Directors. Directors shall be elected or reelected by majority vote of the existing Board.

Section 43. Term. Directors shall serve for a term of three (3) years, and thereafter until they are either ~~reappointed~~reelected or their successors are elected and have qualified. Any director may be ~~reappointed~~reelected by the President Board and serve as many consecutive terms as the President Board ~~may~~ deems appropriate. The initial directors shall serve staggered terms of 3 years, 2 years, and 1 year. A director may be removed for good cause from the Board by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then serving.

~~Section 4. Advisory Committees. As deemed necessary by the President of the University and with the consultation and approval of the Board of Directors, advisory (non-voting) committee(s) may be appointed to assist in specialized areas or programs of operation of Sul Ross State University.~~

Section 5. General Powers. The Board ~~of Directors~~ shall manage the business and affairs of the ~~corporation~~Foundation. The Board may adopt such rules, regulations and procedures for the conduct of meetings and the management of business as they deem necessary. Those rules shall not violate the laws of the State of Texas, the Internal Revenue Code, the Articles of Incorporation, or these bylaws.

Section 6. Vote. Each director shall have one vote, exercisable in person. Proxy voting is not permitted.

Section 7. Quorum. A simple majority of the ~~board of directors~~ shall constitute a quorum. The act or vote of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the vote of the Board, unless votes of a greater number are required by these bylaws or by law.

Section 8. Vacancies. If the office of any director becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or otherwise, the ~~President of the University Board~~ shall ~~appoint~~elect a successor who shall hold office for the unexpired term in respect of which such vacancy occurred.

Section 9. Indemnification. The ~~corporation~~Foundation shall indemnify the directors ~~Directors or other designated agents~~ as allowed under law. Exceptions to indemnification shall include any breaches of fiduciary or trust responsibilities.

Section 10. Compensation. Directors shall not be compensated for their services.

ARTICLE ~~FOUR~~SIX

Meeting and Notices

Section 1. Regular Meetings. ~~There shall be held in November a~~An annual meeting of the Board ~~of Directors shall be held in the fall.~~- At such meeting, officers shall be elected; annual reports considered and acted upon; and such other business as shall properly come before the Board. A ~~semiannual~~second regular meeting shall be held in ~~May~~the spring of each year.

Section 2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board ~~of Directors~~ may be called by the ~~President or Secretary of the Board~~ Chair on One (1) day's notice to each director. Special meetings may also be called by the ~~President or Secretary in the like manner and on like notice~~Board Chair upon the written request of any two (2) members of the Board ~~of Directors, or the need for transaction or any business of the Board of Directors.~~.

Section 3. Guest. Upon invitation by the Chair, guests may attend meetings of the Board.

Section 43. Place of Meetings. The ~~directors of the corporation~~Board may hold ~~their~~its meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside of the State of Texas.

Section 54. Telephone MeetingsRemote Attendance. At any meeting of the Board, a director may attend by telephone, ~~radio, television,~~ video conferencing or other similar means of electronic communication provided the means permits the director personally to participate in the meeting. ~~A majority of the directors entitled to participate in the meeting must consent to the meeting being held by means of that system.~~ Each director participating in the meeting must be able to communicate concurrently with each other participant. A director so attending shall be deemed present at the meeting for all purposes including a determination of whether a quorum is present.

Section 65. Notice. Notice of any special meeting of the Board ~~of Directors~~ shall be given to each director at least ~~one~~seven (7) days prior to the meeting. Notice shall be given (i) by written notice delivered personally; (ii) by written notice sent by mail, ~~telegram,~~ email, or fax to the director's mailing address, email address, or fax number as shown by the records of the Corporation Foundation; or (iii) by telephone. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail in a sealed envelope so addressed, with postage thereon prepaid. ~~If notice is given by telegram, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the telegram is delivered to the telegraph company for transmission.~~ If delivered by email, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the email is sent and verified as received. If delivered by fax, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when the fax transmission indicated that the fax has been sent without error to the designated fax number.- If delivered by telephone, such notice shall be deemed to be given at the time the telephone message shall reach and be communicated to a responsible individual at the phone number listed for a director's residence or place of business.

Section 76. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given to any director of the ~~corporation~~Foundation under the provisions of the statutes, the Articles of Incorporation or these bylaws, a waiver thereof in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated in the notice, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

Section 87. Attendance as Waiver. Attendance of a director at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting except where a director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

ARTICLE ~~FIVE~~SEVEN

Officers

Section 1. Election. The Board shall nominate and elect officers who must be directors. The method of nomination and election shall be determined by a majority vote of the directors present at a meeting held for such purpose providing the members present constitute a quorum ~~of the whole Board~~.

Section 2. Number and Titles. The officers shall include a ~~President~~Chair, a Vice-~~President~~Chair, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such other officers as the Board shall determine. A committee duly designated by the Board may perform the functions of any officer and the functions of any two or more officers may be performed by a single committee, including the functions of both ~~President~~Chair and Secretary.

Section 3. Term. Officers shall serve a term of one (1) year and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 4. Consecutive Terms. Any person chosen an officer may succeed himself or herself and serve as many consecutive terms as ~~he may be~~ elected provided he or she remains a director.

Section 5. Duties and Authority of Officers.

A. ~~President~~Chair. The ~~president~~Chair ~~shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation;~~ shall preside at all meetings of the Board; and, shall have the responsibility for the execution and accomplishment of all orders and resolutions of the Board ~~of Directors~~. He or she shall also execute, with the prior approval of the Board ~~of Directors~~, all conveyances of land, bonds, mortgages, notes, securities, gifts and other documents, except where required by law or otherwise to be signed and executed by all members of the Board and except in instances where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board ~~of Directors~~ to some other officer or agent of the Board. The ~~President~~Board Chair shall also regularly provide status reports to the University ~~President of the University~~.

B. Vice-PresidentChair. The Vice-~~presidentChair~~ shall, in the absence or disability of the ~~PresidentBoard Chair~~, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the ~~PresidentBoard Chair~~, and shall perform such other duties as the Board ~~of Directors~~ shall from time to time prescribe.

C. Secretary. The Secretary shall cause to be kept the minutes of all meetings of the Board of Directors and shall be the custodian of all books and records of the Board, except those relating to the funds and properties of the ~~corporationFoundation~~. In the event of his or her absence from a meeting of the Board or his or her inability to perform his or her duties, the President may designate a temporary substitute.

D. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall be the custodian of all funds and properties of the ~~corporationFoundation~~ and books and records pertaining to such funds and properties. He or she shall if specifically required by the Board ~~of Directors~~, give bond for the faithful performance of ~~his or her~~the Treasurer's duties in such amount and in such form and with such surety as shall be determined by the Board ~~of Directors~~. The Treasurer shall ~~prepare or~~ cause to be prepared an annual financial report prior to each annual meeting of the Board ~~of Directors~~ relating to the fiscal affairs of the Board, in such form and containing such information as may from time to time be directed by the Board. The Treasurer shall also ~~prepare or~~ cause to be prepared such other financial records and reports as may be required or requested by the Board ~~of Directors~~. Except as may be otherwise authorized by the Board ~~of Directors~~, ~~he the Treasurer~~ shall countersign all checks disbursing funds belonging to the ~~corporationFoundation~~. ~~He or she~~The Treasurer shall keep and retain all funds and properties of the ~~corporationFoundation~~ in such depositories as may be designated by the Board ~~of Directors~~.

ARTICLE SIXEIGHT

Executive Committee

Section 1. Number and Election. The Board may form an Executive Committee consisting of the officers of the Board.

Section 2. Terms. Executive Committee members shall serve a term of one (1) year and thereafter until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 3. Consecutive Terms. Executive Committee members may be elected to consecutive terms.

Section 4. Meetings. The Executive Committee shall meet at such times and places as the ~~President Board Chair~~ shall determine. Notice shall be given in accordance with Article ~~FourSix~~ of these bylaws.

ARTICLE SEVEN

General Provisions

~~Section 1. Gifts. The corporation shall be authorized to receive gifts, legacies and bequests, subject to approval of the Board of Directors.~~

~~Section 2. Checks. All checks or demands for money and notes of the corporation shall be signed by such officer or officers or such other person or persons as the Board of Directors may from time to time designate.~~

~~Section 3. Action Taken Without a Meeting. Any action required by the statutes, Articles of Incorporation or these by-laws to be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors, or any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Board of Directors may be taken without a meeting if consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken, shall be signed by all the directors of the corporation. Such consent shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous consent of the directors.~~

~~Section 4. Remuneration and Reimbursement. Directors, officers and employees shall be entitled to such reasonable compensation as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine. In the event compensation is not awarded to directors generally a director may nevertheless receive reasonable compensation for special services rendered to the corporation as the Board may determine. In addition to reasonable compensation, if any, directors shall be entitled to reimbursement for actual, reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the corporation's affairs. If compensation is not paid, directors shall, in any event, be entitled to reimbursement for such expenses.~~

~~Section 5. Resignation. Any director, officer or committee member may resign by giving notice to the President and the Secretary of the Board of Directors. However, if a resignation would reduce the number of directors to less than three (3), the director may not resign until his successor is elected.~~

~~Section 6. Dissolution. Dissolution of this corporation requires a unanimous vote of the Board of Directors. In the event of dissolution of this corporation, all net assets remaining after satisfying any and all outstanding debt and liabilities of the corporation will first transfer to the Sul Ross State University Endowment for Excellence or another Sul Ross State University Endowment specified by the University President.~~

ARTICLE NINE

Committees

Section 1. Standing Committees. In addition to the Executive Committee, standing committees may be established by the Board. The Board Chair and the VP for External Affairs shall be ex-officio members of all standing committees. Each standing committee shall consist of a committee chair and at least two (2) members, appointed by the Board Chair.

Section 2. Special Committees. The Chair may establish special committees as deemed to be helpful to the Board in the performance of its activities.

ARTICLE TEN

General Provisions

Section 1. Gifts. The Foundation shall be authorized to receive gifts, legacies and bequests, subject to approval of the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Checks. All checks or demands for money and notes of the Foundation shall be signed by such officer or officers or such other person or persons as the Board may from time to time designate.

Section 3. Action Taken Without a Meeting. Any action required by the statutes, Articles of Incorporation or these by-laws to be taken at a meeting of the Board, or any action that may be taken at a meeting of the Board may be taken without a meeting if consent in writing, setting forth the action to be taken, shall be signed by all the directors. Such consent shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous consent of the directors.

Section 4. Resignation. Any director, officer or committee member may resign by giving notice to the Chair and the Secretary of the Board. However, if a resignation would reduce the number of directors to less than three (3), the director may not resign until his successor is elected.

Section 6. Dissolution. Dissolution of this Foundation requires a unanimous vote of the Board. In the event of dissolution of this Foundation, all net assets remaining after satisfying any and all outstanding debt and liabilities of the Foundation will first transfer to the Sul Ross State University Endowment for Excellence or another University endowment specified by the University President.

ARTICLE ~~EIGHT~~ELEVEN

Amendment of By-Laws

Section 1. Majority of Directors. These by-laws may be altered, amended or repealed and new by-laws may be adopted by a ~~majority~~ two-thirds (2/3) vote of the whole

Board. The method of amendment shall be determined by majority vote of the whole Board.

Section 2. Limitation On by-laws amendment. No amendment may be made to these by-laws which would alter the exclusively charitable and educational purposes, or would cause any benefit, other than ~~reasonable compensation and/or reimbursement for expenses as determined under Article Seven, Section 4, or~~ indemnification as determined under Article ~~Seven~~Five, Section ~~69~~, to inure to any person who has a personal and private interest in the activities of this ~~corporation~~Foundation.

TXST: Renaming of Ingram School of Engineering

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

Texas State University be authorized to rename the Bruce and Gloria Ingram
School of Engineering to the Ingram School of Engineering.

Explanation

This request is being made on behalf of the donors. The School of Engineering was originally named the Bruce and Gloria Ingram School of Engineering based on a gift of \$5,000,000 made in December 2006. They have continued to support the Ingram School of Engineering with additional gifts and have been generous donors to Texas State University. They have contributed a total of \$21,255,500 including matching gifts and in-kind gifts to Texas State University.

LSCPA: Naming of the Industrial Technology Center

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Upon completion, the Lamar State College Port Arthur Industrial Technology Center be named the *Sheila McCarthy Umphrey Industrial Technology Center*.

Explanation

Lamar State College Port Arthur requests that the Board of Regents approve the naming of the Industrial Technology Center in appreciation of and consideration of the donor's generous gift to Lamar State College Port Arthur. Upon completion of the facility, the donor has requested that the building be named the "Sheila McCarthy Umphrey Industrial Technology Center" and will house the Process Technology, Instrumentation Technology, Drafting, and Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning programs.

Sheila Umphrey knows first-hand the value of education. As a young wife, she worked at a bank while her husband, Walter, attended law school at Baylor University. In 1965, Walter graduated and would eventually become a legendary attorney. Always at his side, Sheila was the rock upon which his legend was born. Sheila, a graduate of Thomas Jefferson High School in Port Arthur, studied commercial art at Lamar University. She spent decades as a successful interior designer, businesswoman, a community leader, and philanthropist. As part of that philanthropy, she has dedicated herself to supporting the growth of educational opportunities, including Southeast Texas. Now, giving back to the hometown from which she came, Sheila has offered a landmark donation to Lamar State College Port Arthur and its Industrial Technology Center, slated to open in fall 2017. The donation is the largest single contribution in the school's more than 100-year history.

TSUS: Resolution Honoring Patrick Tibbetts, Lt. Col., USAF (Ret.)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The following resolution be adopted in recognition of Patrick Tibbetts, Lt. Col.,
USAF (Ret.)

Resolution



Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
recognizing
Patrick S. Tibbetts
for
**Outstanding Service to The Texas State
University System Foundation**

Whereas, Lieutenant Colonel Patrick S. Tibbetts, USAF (Ret.), a native Texan, earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in English from The University of Texas at Austin, a Master’s degree in Aeronautical Science from Embry Riddle Aeronautical University in Prescott, Arizona, and a Master’s degree in Military Art and Science from the School of Advanced Military Studies in Leavenworth, Kansas; and

Whereas, Colonel Tibbetts joined the United States Air Force as a distinguished graduate of Officer Training School, and graduated with distinction from Undergraduate Pilot Training and Squadron Officer School; and

Whereas, Colonel Tibbetts served his country as a United States Air Force Command Pilot with more than 4,200 hours in a variety of aircraft, commanded two statewide mobility squadrons and a deployed operations support squadron involved in Operations Enduring Freedom and Iraqi Freedom, and served as Deputy Director of the Commander’s Action Group at Headquarters Mobility Command executing command-wide special projects on behalf of a four-star general; and

Whereas, Colonel Tibbetts retired from the United States Air Force with a number of awards and decorations, including the Meritorious Service Medal with two oak leaf clusters, the Outstanding Unit Award with six oak leaf clusters, and the Air Education and Training Command Flight Safety Officer of the Year; and

Whereas, since his retirement from the United States Air Force, Colonel Tibbetts has served his community as a volunteer for the Northeast Independent School District, the Boy Scouts of America-Alamo Area Council, and the Alamo Area Aquatic Association; and

Whereas, Colonel Tibbetts provided outstanding leadership as Executive Director of The Texas State University System Foundation, leading efforts to improve the Foundation’s accounting practices and the processes used to evaluate nominees for the Foundation’s scholarship and award programs; and

Whereas, Colonel Tibbetts, known as “Tibbs” by his many friends and colleagues, earned the respect of everyone he met with his affability, good humor, and unwavering resolve to do things the right way.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved, that the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System enthusiastically and unanimously adopt this Resolution recognizing Lieutenant Colonel Patrick S. Tibbetts for outstanding leadership as Executive Director of The Texas State University System Foundation, and thanking him for his service to The Texas State University System, its component institutions, their students, faculty, and staff.

Adopted by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System this eighteenth day of November, 2016.

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman

Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman

Charlie Amato

William F. Scott

Veronica Muzquiz Edwards

Alan L. Tinsley

David Montagne

Donna N. Williams

Vernon Reaser III

Attest:

Dylan J. McFarland, Student Regent

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

TSUS: Conferring the *Regents' Scholar* Award upon Texas State University Student, Bethany Bradshaw

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The *Regents' Scholar* Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Texas State University student, Bethany Bradshaw;
2. The *Regents' Scholar* medallion be presented to her along with a scholarship of \$2,500; that she have the right to wear such medallion at graduation and other appropriate events; and that she be recognized at graduation as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.



Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Resolution

designating
Bethany Bradshaw
as
Regents’ Scholar

Whereas, Bethany Bradshaw has excelled at the highest academic levels at Texas State University, by achieving a perfect 4.00 cumulative grade point average in Family and Child Development; earning Dean’s List accolades every semester; and receiving several prestigious academic awards and scholarships, including the Terry Foundation Scholarship, Terry Scholar of the Month Award for September 2014, Outstanding Family and Child Development Student Award for the Spring 2016 semester, and selection to the highly competitive Texas State University Honors College; and,

Whereas, Bethany Bradshaw has exhibited commendable campus involvement and leadership in co-curricular activities, having served on the Terry Scholar Service Committee; as Historian and Social Chair of the Terry Scholars of Texas State; as a Freshman Mentor for the Terry Scholar Mentor/Mentee Program; and as Treasurer and Vice President of the Family and Child Development Association; and,

Whereas, Bethany Bradshaw has demonstrated outstanding campus and community volunteerism, including service as a teacher for various child academic programs at First Baptist Academy; as an Advancement Via Individual Determination tutor for students at Owen Goodnight Middle School; as a volunteer at Doris Miller Middle School’s College Knowledge Family Night; as a two-time participant in Texas State University’s annual “Bobcat Build” community service project; and as a volunteer for the Gears for Giving Back fundraiser, which benefitted a medical mission to Costa Rica serving refugee mothers and children with no access to health care; and,

Whereas, Bethany Bradshaw has earned the respect of her fellow students, professors, and the dean and senior administration at Texas State University, exhibiting intelligence, an exceptional work ethic, enthusiasm for learning, caring for others, and commitment to service;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2016, that Bethany Bradshaw be hereby designated and forever hold the title of *Regents’ Scholar*, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman

Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman

Charlie Amato

Veronica Muzquiz Edwards

David Montagne

Dylan J. McFarland

Vernon Reaser III

William F. Scott

Alan L. Tinsley

Donna N. Williams

Attest:

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

TSUS: Conferring of *Regents' Professor* Award to James B. Bexley, Ph.D.

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The *Regents' Professor* Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon James B. Bexley; Ph.D.
2. The *Regents' Professor* medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; along with a check for \$5,000 and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.



Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Resolution

designating
James B. Bexley
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of *Regents' Professor*; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of *Regents' Professor* is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by The Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, James B. Bexley, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Finance, has achieved such excellence by his work through the undergraduate and graduate programs at Sam Houston State University; who, as an award-winning author of over 100 publications on banking and finance, has served for 19 years as the Smith-Hutson Endowed Chair of Banking; and having pioneered the curriculum for the university's Bachelor of Business Administration in Banking and Financial Institutions and Executive Master of Business Administration degree programs, has earned the highest distinction for himself and the College of Business Administration; and,

Whereas, Dr. Bexley, following a successful, decades-long career in the private sector, has displayed extraordinary compassion for students, by raising over \$350,000 for scholarships and facilities; by developing an external student career mentoring program; by founding and chairing the College of Business Administration's Executive-In-Residence Program; by leading the Banking and Finance Intern Program, which has placed over 1,100 students in paid internships from inception to date; and by supervising and mentoring multiple students in independent studies each semester; and,

Whereas, Dr. Bexley, having served six years on the Dallas Federal Reserve Bank Board of Directors, created and served as faculty advisor for the Banking and Finance Club, and served as a Virtual Research Fellow for the U.S. State Department; and, having earned the College of Business Administration's Excellence Award, the SHSU Outstanding Service Award, the SHSU Alumni Association Service Award the Larry R. Watts Distinguished Service Award and the Texas Bankers Association first-ever Lifetime Achievement Award, has demonstrated an unmatched commitment of service to his profession and Sam Houston State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Bexley, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, The Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2016, that James B. Bexley, Ph.D., be designated a *Regents' Professor* and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman

Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman

Charlie Amato

Veronica Muzquiz Edwards

David Montagne

Dylan J. McFarland

Vernon Reaser III

William F. Scott

Alan L. Tinsley

Donna N. Williams

Attest:

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

TSUS: Conferring of *Regents' Professor* Award to Dennis J. Dunn, Ph.D.

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The *Regents' Professor* Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Dennis J. Dunn; Ph.D.
2. The *Regents' Professor* medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; along with a check for \$5,000 and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.



Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Resolution

designating
Dennis J. Dunn
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of *Regents' Professor*; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of *Regents' Professor* is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by The Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Dennis J. Dunn, Ph.D., internationally-recognized historian and preeminent authority on the Catholic Church in Russia, has achieved such excellence by his work through the undergraduate and graduate programs at Texas State University, by founding and serving as Director of the Center for International Studies; by producing hundreds of publications, including six highly-acclaimed books, one of which was nominated for the prestigious Dillon Award for best book on American diplomacy; and, by winning numerous scholarly awards, including a Ford Foundation Fellowship and two Kennan Institute Fellowships, thus earning the high distinction for himself and the College of Liberal Arts; and,

Whereas, Dr. Dunn has displayed extraordinary dedication in the classroom, earning multiple teaching awards, including the Alpha Chi National College Honor Society Favorite Professor Award and the Everette Swinney Faculty Senate Excellence in Teaching Award; repeatedly receiving the superlative rankings on student evaluations, semester after semester, from 1974 to present; and, inspiring hundreds with his integration of research and instruction, leading dozens of graduate students to author successful masters theses, culminating in two earning Best in History and Best in International Studies awards; and,

Whereas, Dr. Dunn, having volunteered for work on diverse committees over a 46-year career at the department, college, and university levels, including the President's International Task Force, Financial Aid and Scholarship Committee, and Faculty Senate Piper Nomination Committee; having organized and advised five student organizations; and having served as President of the Southwestern Association for Slavic Studies and on the Editorial Board of the World Congress of Slavic Studies, has demonstrated an unmatched commitment of service to his profession and to Texas State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Dunn, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, The Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2016, that Dennis J. Dunn, Ph.D., be designated a *Regents' Professor* and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman

Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman

Charlie Amato

Veronica Muzquiz Edwards

David Montagne

Dylan J. McFarland

Vernon Reaser III

William F. Scott

Alan L. Tinsley

Donna N. Williams

Attest:

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

TSUS: Conferring of *Regents' Professor* Award to Dittmar Hahn, Ph.D.

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The *Regents' Professor* Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Dittmar Hahn; Ph.D.
2. The *Regents' Professor* medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; along with a check for \$5,000 and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.



Board of Regents
The Texas State University System

Resolution

designating
Dittmar Hahn
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of *Regents' Professor*; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of *Regents' Professor* is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by The Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Dittmar Hahn, Ph.D., Professor and Chair of the Department of Biology, has achieved such excellence by his work through the undergraduate and graduate programs at Texas State University; by publishing over 100 peer-reviewed articles, including 47 since joining Texas State University; by serving on the editorial boards of three major international journals in microbial ecology and environmental microbiology; and, by garnering 33 research grants, totaling over 5.7 million dollars in funding; and,

Whereas, Dr. Hahn, an internationally recognized biologist, has enhanced the effectiveness of Texas State University's Biology programs, by seamlessly combining basic sciences with teaching excellence into courses that promote deep student understanding of complex interdisciplinary subject matter; by mentoring 40 graduate students, including supervising five doctoral dissertations and eight master's theses since joining Texas State University; and, by developing and directing the department's doctoral program in Aquatic Resources, a unique field that integrates policy and management with the underlying science; and,

Whereas, Dr. Hahn, having served on the Texas State University Institutional Biosafety Committee, Joint Admission Medical Program, and several talent search committees, as well as on the Liberal Arts Review Group, the Engineering and Science Building Steering Committee, and as a Grievance Committee hearing officer; and, by his involvement as an external reviewer in exchange programs with five separate Pakistani schools, including the prestigious Quaid-I-Azam University and COMSATS Institute of Information Technology, has demonstrated selfless dedication to local, national, and international service; and,

Whereas, Dr. Hahn, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, The Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2016, that Dittmar Hahn, Ph.D., be designated a *Regents' Professor* and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges appurtenant thereto.

Jaime R. Garza, M.D., Chairman

Rossanna Salazar, Vice Chairman

Charlie Amato

Veronica Muzquiz Edwards

David Montagne

Dylan J. McFarland

Vernon Reaser III

William F. Scott

Alan L. Tinsley

Donna N. Williams

Attest:

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/o.r the gift's value

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
6/2/16	AT&T	\$16,488.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
6/2/16	MCT Credit Union	\$38,524.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
6/17/16	FivePoint Credit Union	\$16,924.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
6/20/16	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering -- Marketing
6/24/16	Mr. and Mrs. Billy Cheshire	\$5,000.00	College of Education
6/30/16	Mr. and Mrs. DeWayne Layfield	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering
6/30/16	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$95,500.00	College of Arts and Sciences; College of Business; and College of Engineering
6/30/16	KOCH Industries, Inc.	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
7/11/16	Chartwell's	\$34,000.00	Chartwell's Scholarship in Hospitality Administration; Chartwell's Scholarship in Dietetics; Chartwell's Scholarship in Marketing
7/11/16	Schwab Charitable Fund – Dr. and Mrs. Don M. Lyle	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering
7/13/16	Curtiss-Wright Corporation	\$25,000.00	Curtiss-Wright Corporation/William B. Mitchell Scholarship in Engineering
7/20/16	Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
7/28/16	Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
8/9/16	Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.	\$20,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
8/16/16	Market Basket Stores	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship

8/22/16	GHS Foundation	\$520,000.00	Smith-Hutson Scholarship
8/19/16	RNR Industrial Realty, LLC – Mr. and Mrs. Rod Rice	\$5,000.00	College of Business

Total: \$819,436.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
6/27/2016	Estate of Helen D. Johnsen	\$8,000.00	Dishman Art Museum

Total: \$8,000.00

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
6/10/16	The Gill Foundation of Texas – Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill	\$10,000.00	CICE Student Internship Fund
6/20/16	Estate of Helen D. Johnsen	\$200,000.00	Helen D. Johnsen Scholarship
6/24/16	The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving – Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins	\$5,000.00	Robins Award for Academic Excellence in Chemical Engineering
6/27/16	Mrs. Toby C. McGill	\$5,000.00	Dr. Thomas C. McGill, Jr. Memorial Scholarship in Engineering
7/5/16	Nautical Control Solutions, LP – Mr. and Mrs. Anthony D. George	\$10,000.00	CICE Student Internship Fund
7/12/16	Market Basket Charitable Foundation	\$10,250.00	Market Basket Charitable Foundation Scholarship
7/27/16	The Gill Foundation of Texas – Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill	\$10,000.00	Texas Governor's Program
7/27/16	Drs. Jennifer and Omar Hernandez	\$10,000.00	Dr. Russ and Susan Schultz Scholarship in Music
7/27/16	Sigma Engineers, Inc. – Dr. and Mrs. Sina K. Nejad	\$5,000.00	Amir & Layla Nejad Scholarship in Civil Engineering

7/27/16	Dr. MaryE Wilkinson and Mr. Grady L. Dorrough	\$5,000.00	MaryE Wilkinson Scholarship
7/28/16	Mr. and Mrs. Pat Pierson	\$20,000.00	President's Circle - Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education
7/28/16	Ms. Joan F. Willis	\$5,017.00	Hannah Elizabeth Willis Memorial Scholarship
8/16/16	Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust (Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Locke)	\$50,000.00	Locke Family Presidential Scholarship in Theatre
		Total: \$345,267.00	

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- AT&T gave \$16,488.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- MCT Credit Union gave \$38,524.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- FivePoint Credit Union gave \$16,924.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for recruiting and marketing career fairs and student events.
- Mr. and Mrs. Billy Cheshire gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development.
- Mr. and Mrs. DeWayne Layfield gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering Classroom Renovation Project.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$95,500.00 to the College of Business Executive-in-Residence Lecture Series; College of Arts and Sciences for Teaching Environmental Science Program; and to the College of Engineering for Chemical Engineering Process Simulation, Engineering Student Showcase, Engineering Student Ambassador Program, Engineering Undergraduate Research, Summer 2017 Lamar Introduction to Engineering Program, and Summer 2017 Recruiting Early Identification Program.
- Koch Industries, on behalf of Flint Hills Resources, wired \$7,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2016-2017 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Chartwell's gave \$34,000.00 to add to the Chartwell's Scholarship in Hospitality Administration; Chartwell's Scholarship in Dietetics; and Chartwell's Scholarship in Marketing.
- The Schwab Charitable Fund, under the advisement of Dr. and Mrs. Don Lyle, gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering Classroom Renovation Project.
- Curtiss-Wright Corporation gave \$25,000.00 to add to the Curtiss-Wright Corporation/William B. Mitchell Scholarship in Engineering.
- Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers gave \$7,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2015-2016 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Giglio Distributing Co., Inc. gave \$20,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2016-2017 Corporate Sponsorship.

- Market Basket Stores gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2016-2017 Corporate Sponsorship.
- GHS Foundation, on behalf of Gerald H. Smith, gave \$520,000.00 for the Smith-Huston Scholarship.
- RNR Industrial Realty, LLC, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Rod Rice, gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Business.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

- The Estate of Helen D. Johnsen gave a bequest of a John Alexander painting to the Dishman Art Museum.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- The Gill Foundation of Texas, on behalf of Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill, gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Business CICE Student Internship Fund.
- The Estate of Helen D. Johnsen gave a bequest of \$200,000.00 to establish the Helen D. Johnsen Scholarship Fund.
- The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the College of Engineering for the Robins Award for Academic Excellence in Chemical Engineering.
- Mrs. Toby C. McGill gave \$5,000.00 to finish endowing the Dr. Thomas C. McGill, Jr. Memorial Scholarship in Engineering.
- Nautical Control Solutions, LP gave \$10,000.00 on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Anthony D. George to the College of Business CICE Student Internship Fund.
- Market Basket Charitable Foundation gave \$10,250.00 to add to the Market Basket Charitable Foundation Scholarship.
- The Gill Foundation of Texas, on behalf of Dr. and Mrs. Jack M. Gill, gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Texas Governor's Program.
- Drs. Jennifer and Omar Hernandez gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Dr. Russ and Susan Schultz Scholarship in Music.
- Sigma Engineers, Inc. on behalf of Dr. and Mrs. Sina K. Nejad gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Amir & Layla Nejad Scholarship in Civil Engineering.
- Dr. MaryE Wilkinson and Mr. Grady L. Dorrough gave \$5,000.00 to add to the MaryE Wilkinson Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Pat Pierson pledged an additional \$20,000.00 as part of the President's Circle to the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Ms. Joan F. Willis gave \$5,017.00 toward establishing the Hannah Elizabeth Willis Memorial Scholarship.
- Helen Caldwell Locke & Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Charles B. Locke, gave \$50,000.00 to endow the Locke Family Presidential Scholarship in Theatre.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
6/27/2016	Henry D. and Cynthia Adair	\$25,000.00	1961 Sam Houston State LSC Conference Championship Football Team Enrichment; Bearkat Champions General Fund
6/27/2016	Lee E. and Elizabeth B. Olm	\$5,000.00	Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Enrichment Endowment
7/1/2016	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$37,800.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology
7/1/2016	SHSU Collegiate FFA	\$16,000.00	Dr. Herb Schumann Leadership Endowment for Student Teachers In Agriculture; Robert A. "Bobby" Lane Agricultural Sciences Scholarship Endowment
7/1/2016	Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc.	\$500,000.00	Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Program Enrichment Endowment
7/6/2016	Texas Pioneer Foundation	\$20,000.00	Texas Pioneer Foundation Endowment
7/11/2016	Dan R. and Donna L. Beto	\$29,129.98	Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship Endowment; Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Endowed Graduate Fellowship Scholarship; Alumni Enrichment; Friends of the Museum
7/15/2016	John R. and Judith A. Ragsdale	\$6,000.00	Alumni Enrichment; Bearkat Champions General Fund
7/19/2016	Steven M. Radack	\$5,000.00	Friends of the Criminal Justice Center
7/26/2016	Estate of Courtney G. Fowler	\$24,747.31	Courtney Fowler Endowment
8/1/2016	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$20,000.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology; San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/2/2016	CHI St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital	\$20,000.00	St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital Nursing Scholarship
8/4/2016	James W. and Nancy M. Tiller	\$30,533.75	Nancy and Jim Tiller Geography Faculty Research Endowment
8/9/2016	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	\$5,000.00	University Events

8/15/2016	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	\$8,260.00	University Events; Alumni Enrichment
8/9/2016	Randy D. and Trisha S. Pollard	\$10,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
8/12/2016	GHS Foundation	\$1,200,000.00	Smith-Hutson COBA Scholarships
8/16/2016	The Terry Foundation	\$547,575.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
8/17/2016	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$5,000.00	COBA Enrichment
8/17/2016	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$5,000.00	NCAA Academic Advisor Account
9/12/2016	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$25,378.26	Honors Multicultural Activity; Miscellaneous
8/18/2016	Liberty C. Pollard	\$5,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
8/24/2016	Star of Texas Fair and Rodeo	\$9,000.00	Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology
8/24/2016	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$86,405.20	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
8/25/2016	Earl C. and Sanette H. Austin	\$174,689.34	Baseball Turf
8/25/2016	James E. and Jill H. Baine	\$10,085.00	University Events; Office of Alumni Relations
8/30/2016	Carolyn L. Faulk	\$5,000.00	University Events
8/30/2016	Quanta Services, Inc.	\$2,000,000.00	Quanta Services Inc. Engineering Technology Enrichment Endowment
8/30/2016	Quanta Services, Inc.	\$303,000.00	Quanta Services Inc. Engineering Technology Program Enrichment Expendable Fund; Alumni Enrichment
8/31/2016	C. Tom and Melba Matthews Reese	\$15,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment
8/31/2016	Junior Service League	\$5,000.00	Huntsville Junior Service League Scholarship Endowment
8/31/2016	The Texas State University System Foundation	\$90,100.00	TSUS Health Sciences Gift
9/8/2016	Gerald S. and Janis E. Calvert	\$5,000.00	Jerry and Jan Calvert Physics Endowed Scholarship
9/15/2016	The Estate of Ruth M Cady	\$9,091.41	Dr. Ruth M. Cady and Dr. Dorothy A. Huskey Health Science Endowment

9/19/2016	Frank R. and Maria A. Holmes	\$6,000.00	Yancey M. Holmes Scholarship Endowment; Bearkat Champions General Fund
9/22/2016	Cotton Global Disaster Solutions	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
Total Gifts:		\$5,307,848.25	

Explanations

Mr. and Mrs. Henry D. Adair contributed \$24,445 to the 1961 Sam Houston State LSC Conference Championship Football Team Enrichment and \$555 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.

Dr. and Mrs. Lee E. Olm added \$5,000 to the Lee E. Olm and Elizabeth Schofer Olm Endowment, which supports the Department of History.

The Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo generously provided \$37,800 for the Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology.

SHSU Collegiate FFA donated \$15,000 to the Dr. Herb Schumann Leadership Endowment for Student Teachers in Agriculture, and \$1,000 to the Robert A. "Bobby" Lane Agricultural Sciences Scholarship Endowment.

Therm-Omega-Tech, Inc. generously contributed \$500,000 toward its pledge to the Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Program Enrichment Endowment.

The Texas Pioneer Foundation added \$20,000 to the Texas Pioneer Foundation Endowment, which provides scholarship assistance to students in any discipline.

Mr. and Mrs. Dan R. Beto established the Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Graduate Fellowship Endowment with a gift of \$26,000, benefitting students within the College of Criminal Justice. In addition, they gave \$2,529.98 to the Margaret A. Farnworth Memorial Endowed Graduate Fellowship Scholarship, \$500 to the Alumni Association's Bryan/College Station event, and \$100 to the Sam Houston Memorial Museum.

Mr. and Mrs. John R. Ragsdale sponsored the Alumni Association's 2016 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$5,000, and also gave \$1,000 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.

Mr. Steven M. Radack gave \$5,000 to the College of Criminal Justice.

The Estate of Courtney G. Fowler provided \$24,747.31 to establish the Courtney Fowler Endowment.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. supported agricultural graduate students' stipends with a gift of \$13,750. The corporation also contributed a combined total of \$6,250 to the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

CHI St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital added \$20,000 to the St. Luke's The Woodlands Hospital Nursing Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. James W. Tiller contributed a total of \$30,533.75 to the Nancy and Jim Tiller Geography Faculty Research Endowment.

Mr. John M. Hoyt and Dr. Dana G. Hoyt gave a total of \$12,260 in support of the 2016 Athletic Auction, and an additional \$1,000 to the Alumni Association's Black Alumni and Friends tailgate.

Mr. and Mrs. Randy D. Pollard provided \$10,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment, which provides scholarship assistance to students in any discipline.

The GHS Foundation generously added a total of \$1,200,000 to the Smith-Hutson College of Business Administration Scholarship program.

The Terry Foundation generously contributed \$547,575 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

The Sam Houston University Foundation gave \$5,000 to the College of Business Administration, \$5,000 to the NCAA Academic Advisor Account, \$10,000 to Honors Multicultural Activity, and a total of \$15,378.26 in smaller amounts to miscellaneous funds.

Mrs. Liberty C. Pollard donated \$5,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment, which provides scholarship assistance to students in any discipline.

Star of Texas Fair and Rodeo provided a total of \$9,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences and Engineering Technology.

The 100 Club, Inc. added \$86,405.20 to the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement studies.

Mr. and Mrs. Earl C. Austin generously contributed \$174,689.34 for the installation of new turf at the Don Sanders Baseball Stadium.

Mr. and Mrs. James E. Baine gave a total of \$10,050 in support of the 2016 Athletic Auction, in addition to \$35 for membership in the Alumni Association.

Ms. Carolyn L. Faulk supported the 2016 Athletic Auction with a gift of \$5,000.

Quanta Services, Inc. generously provided \$2,000,000 to establish the Quanta Services Inc. Engineering Technology Program Enrichment Endowment. In addition, the corporation provided \$300,000 for the Quanta Services Inc. Engineering Technology Program Enrichment Expendable Fund, and \$3,000 to sponsor the Alumni Association's 2016 Distinguished Alumni Gala.

Mr. and Mrs. C. Tom Reese contributed \$15,000 for a Joint Life Endowed Membership in the Alumni Association.

The Junior Service League added \$5,000 to the Huntsville Junior Service League Scholarship Endowment. This provides assistance to students who are graduates from Walker County high schools.

The Texas State University System Foundation generously contributed \$90,100 toward its pledge benefitting the College of Health Sciences.

Mr. and Mrs. Gerald S. Calvert donated \$5,000 to the Jerry and Jan Calvert Physics Endowed Scholarship.

The Estate of Ruth M. Cady provided \$9,091.41 for the Dr. Ruth M. Cady and Dr. Dorothy A. Huskey Health Science Endowment.

Mr. Frank R. Holmes and Dr. Maria A. Holmes contributed \$5,000 to the Yancey M. Holmes Scholarship Endowment, benefiting students in the Elliot T. Bowers Honors College. In addition, they gave \$1,000 to the Bearkat Champions General Fund.

Cotton Global Disaster Solutions sponsored the Alumni Association's 2016 Distinguished Alumni Gala with a gift of \$5,000.

Sul Ross State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
7/6/2016	Mrs. Shirley Roxburgh	\$5,000.00	Mr. & Mrs. Otis Scales Scholarship Fund
7/6/2016	The Brown Foundation Inc.	\$10,000.00	Kokernot Outdoor Theatre
7/7/2016	Mr. William Speary	\$5,000.00	College Forward Program
7/13/2016	Permian Basin Area Foundation	\$15,000.00	BRI Outreach Services
7/13/2016	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$25,200.00	Houston Livestock Show Grad Assistant
8/1/2016	Mr. William Speary	\$5,000.00	College Forward Program
8/2/2016	Safari Club International West Texas Chapter, Inc	\$10,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
8/5/2016	Mr. David Wilson	\$5,000.00	SBDC Excellence Fund
8/5/2016	Mr. David Wilson	\$10,000.00	McMillan-Wilson Scholarship Fund
8/5/2016	Shield-Ayres Foundation	\$15,000.00	BRI Shield Ayres Foundation
8/8/2016	Thompson Family Foundation	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
8/8/2016	South Texas Chapter of Quail Coalition, Inc.	\$25,000.00	BRI Desert Quail Program
8/11/2016	Dallas Safari Club	\$5,000.00	BRI Aoudad
8/25/2016	Park Cities Quail	\$45,000.00	Park Cities Quail Coalition
9/29/2016	Dr. Susan Crain	\$6,000.00	Kacy B. Crain Memorial Scholarship NRM Endowment
9/30/2016	Potts and Sibley Foundation	\$10,000.00	Kokernot Outdoor Theatre

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
7/11/2016	Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation	\$5,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies

EXPLANATION

Sul Ross State University:

Ms. Shirley Roxburgh of Incline Village, TX donated \$5,000 to the Mr. and Mrs. Otis Scales Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund helps SRSU recruit and retain students studying the fields of English and Music.

The Brown Foundation of Houston, TX donated \$10,000 to the Kokernot Outdoor Theatre Project to make renovations to the Kokernot Amphitheatre and rejuvenate a beloved outdoor theatre.

Mr. William Speary of The Woodlands, TX donated \$5,000 to the College Forward Program. The College Forward program is a mentoring program to help more area students complete their college education at Sul Ross State University.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation of Midland, TX donated \$15,000 to the BRI Outreach Services. The Borderlands Research Institute Outreach Program works for the common good in land stewardship, to the benefit of all. Your contribution has a direct and immediate impact, funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo of Houston, Texas donated \$25,200 to the Houston Livestock Show Graduate Assistant Grant. The graduate assistantships provide two students with the opportunity to pursue their graduate research.

Mr. William Speary of The Woodlands, TX donated \$5,000 to the College Forward Program. The College Forward program is a mentoring program to help more area students complete their college education at Sul Ross State University.

Safari Club International West Texas Chapter, Inc of Odessa, TX donated \$10,000 to the BRI Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Mr. David Wilson of Alpine, TX donated \$5,000 to the SBDC Excellence Fund. This fund enhances the operations of our Small Business Center, particularly as it supports our professional development and our mission to foster small business success in the Big Bend Region.

Mr. David Wilson of Alpine, TX donated \$10,000 to the McMillan-Wilson Scholarship Fund.

Shield-Ayres Foundation of San Antonio, TX donated \$15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Shield Ayres Foundation Fund to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

The Thompson Family Foundation of Fort Worth, TX donated \$5,000 to the BRI Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

The South Texas Chapter of Quail Coalition, Inc. of Falfurrias, TX donated \$25,000 to the BRI Desert Quail Program. The Desert Quail research project will enhance the knowledge of the Desert Quail population and habitats and is an important step in the vital preservation of these animals.

Dallas Safari Club of Dallas, TX donated \$5,000 to the BRI Aoudad Program. This research program focuses on the Aoudad productivity and survival in the Trans-Pecos area and their relationship to big horn sheep.

Park Cities Quail of Dallas, TX donated \$45,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Park Cities Quail Coalition Fund. These research projects will enhance the knowledge of the Desert Quail population and habitats.

Dr. Susan Crain of Newcastle, OK donated \$6,000 to the Kacy B. Crain Memorial Scholarship NRM Endowment. This endowment supports the Kacy B. Crain Memorial Scholarship through the Department of Natural Resource Management.

The Potts and Sibley Foundation of Midland, TX donated \$10,000 to the Kokernot Outdoor Theatre to make renovations to the Kokernot Amphitheatre and rejuvenate a beloved outdoor theatre.

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies:

The Cynthia and George Mitchell Foundation of The Woodlands, TX donated \$5,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
6/16/2016	\$6,000	College of Applied Arts—Texas Ranger Law Enforcement Association Scholarship
6/20/2016	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
6/21/2016	\$7,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/24/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/27/2016	\$8,900	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/28/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Touchdown Team Non-Membership
6/28/2016	\$6,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/28/2016	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Touchdown Team Non-Membership
6/28/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication
6/29/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
6/29/2016	\$15,000	College of Health Professions—Physical Therapy
6/30/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/1/2016	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Football Locker Room Project Donations
7/5/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/6/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/13/2016	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
7/14/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund

7/19/2016	\$75,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathematics
7/26/2016	\$30,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mike and Dianne Bowman Visiting Guest Artists Series
7/26/2016	\$7,100	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/26/2016	\$7,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/28/2016	\$9,100	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/28/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
7/28/2016	\$5,750	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/1/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/3/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/3/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations
8/3/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men's Basketball Non-Membership
8/3/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/5/2016	\$8,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/8/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Friends of Fine Arts and Communication; School of Journalism and Mass Communication; School of Music; Theatre Excellence Fund; and Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment
8/8/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
8/8/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Partners' Program
8/9/2016	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/9/2016	\$6,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Clara F. Nelson Music Scholarship

8/10/2016	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/10/2016	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/11/2016	\$16,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/12/2016	\$33,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/15/2016	\$10,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/16/2016	\$10,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/18/2016	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/18/2016	\$7,500	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/18/2016	\$9,953.65	Department of Athletics—Cheerleaders Non-Membership
8/22/2016	\$92,957	College of Education—James Patterson Teacher Education Scholarship Fund
8/22/2016	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Texas State International Piano Festival
8/23/2016	\$10,000	Division of Student Affairs—Emergency Grants for Students
8/24/2016	\$5,109.05	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—E. Paul and Helen Buck Waggoner Scholarship
8/26/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/29/2016	\$45,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
8/29/2016	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Football Locker Room Project Donations
8/29/2016	\$55,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Friends of Texas Stream Team
8/30/2016	\$11,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/30/2016	\$7,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund

8/30/2016	\$13,125	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
8/30/2016	\$11,250	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations

TOTAL: \$790,244.70

The following Gift-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
7/1/2016	\$22,187	McCoy College of Business Administration—McCoy College of Business Administration
TOTAL:	<u>\$22,187</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
6/16/2016	\$6,000	College of Health Professions—Katrina Holloway Memorial Scholarship
6/16/2016	\$10,000	College of Applied Arts—William M. and Emily W. Pruitt Criminal Justice Endowed Scholarship
6/17/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Ronnie and Pam Dickie Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics
6/20/2016	\$10,000	College of Health Professions—Thomas L. and Helen E. Cox Endowed Scholarship in Radiation Therapy and College of Liberal Arts—Thomas L. and Helen E. Cox Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts
6/21/2016	\$25,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Camerata Endowed Scholarship
7/13/2016	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—J. Ryan Whittington Leadership Academy in Athletics
7/21/2016	\$12,500	College of Liberal Arts—Lorin D. Parkin Scholarship Endowment
7/28/2016	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Jeremy Torres Memorial Scholarship
8/2/2016	\$100,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Catherine Supple Research Endowment for the Study of the Southwest and Musical Theatre
8/25/2016	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Stricklin Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics

TOTAL: \$188,500

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
8/8/2016	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Luman Richard Barton Endowed Scholarship

TOTAL: \$5,000

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An organization in Dallas, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Texas Ranger Law Enforcement Association Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Boca Raton, Florida, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in Richmond, Texas, donated \$7,250 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,900 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Touchdown Team Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Touchdown Team Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna and spouse in Holland, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Physical Therapy account in the College of Health Professions.

- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Arlington, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cypress, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletics Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletics Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$75,000 to the Mathematics account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Mike and Dianne Bowman Visiting Guest Artists Series account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Spicewood, Texas, donated \$7,100 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Manitou Springs, Colorado, donated \$7,250 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$9,100 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,750 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in El Paso, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.

- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Friends of Fine Arts and Communication account, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication account, the School of Music account; the Theatre Excellence Fund account; and the Texas State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Eden Prairie, Minnesota, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Beeville, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Clara F. Nelson Music Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Kerrville, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Poth, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$33,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Boerne, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$10,500 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$9,953.65 to the Cheerleaders Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in New York, New York, donated \$92,957 to the James Patterson Teacher Education Scholarship Fund account in the College of Education.
- An organization in Three Rivers, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Texas State International Piano Festival account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Emergency Grants for Students account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- A foundation in Vernon, Texas, donated \$5,109.05 to the E. Paul and Helen Buck Waggoner Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.

- An alumna and spouse in Holland, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$45,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Cypress, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Football Locker Room Project Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Washington, D. C., donated \$55,000 to the Friends of Texas Stream Team account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$11,250 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Kyle, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,125 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$11,250 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.

The following Gift(s)-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts, donated MakerBot 3D printers and accessories to the McCoy College of Business Administration in the McCoy College of Business.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- A couple in Spring, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Katrina Holloway Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumnus and spouse in Buda, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the William M. and Emily W. Pruitt Criminal Justice Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumna and spouse in Holland, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Ronnie and Pam Dickie Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Thomas L. and Helen E. Cox Endowed Scholarship in Radiation Therapy account in the College of Health Professions and the Thomas L. and Helen E. Cox Endowed Scholarship in the College of Liberal Arts account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Camerata Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the J. Ryan Whittington Leadership Academy in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual (now deceased) in Bountiful, Utah, donated \$12,500 to the Lorin D. Parkin Scholarship Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.

- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Jeremy Torres Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Catherine Supple Research Endowment for the Center for the Study of the Southwest and Musical Theatre account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Stricklin Family Endowed Scholarship in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- An alumna and spouse in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Luman Richard Barton Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
08/02/2016	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/04/2016	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$24,000.00	Scholarships
08/04/2016	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$15,000.00	Process Operating Unit
08/15/2016	Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program	\$105,000.00	Scholarships
08/19/2016	SETEX Construction Corporation	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/19/2016	Golden Pass LNG, LLC	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
08/26/2016	Edmund P. Kuempel Scholarship	\$5,000.00	Scholarships
08/29/2016	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$50,000.00	Scholarships
09/12/2016	Wayne Budwine	\$15,000.00	Scholarships
09/13/2016	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$5,000.00	LIT Foundation
09/22/2016	Coastal Welding Supply, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Scholarships

TOTAL: \$239,000.00

EXPLANATIONS

\$5,000 was received on August 2, 2016 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$24,000 was received on August 4, 2016 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of dual enrollment students in Beaumont Independent School District (BISD) who are pursuing a two-year degree in STEM related fields – science, technology, engineering, mathematics linked to House Bill 5.

\$15,000 was received on August 4, 2016, from ExxonMobil Corporation for the maintenance of the process operating unit.

\$150,000 was received on August 15, 2016 from the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program which provides Fall 2016 scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in radiology, business management development, computer networking, accounting, sonography, general education/developmental studies, welding, process operating, instrumentation, emergency medical services, occupational safety and health, and the regional fire academy.

\$5,000 was received on August 19, 2016 from SETEX Construction Corporation for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$5,000 was received on August 19, 2016 from Golden Pass LNG, LLC for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$5,000 was received on August 26, 2016 from The Texas State University System Foundation for the benefit of the Edmund P. Kuempel Scholarship.

\$50,000 was received on August 29, 2016 from the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo for the benefit of scholarships for students in welding, HVAC, advanced diesel engine technology, and mechanics programs.

\$15,000 was received September 12, 2016 from Wayne Budwine. \$10,000 was deposited in the W.J. Budwine and M. Wayne Budwine Scholarship Endowment held within LIT Foundation. The remaining \$5,000 provides scholarships to students in welding, process operating, instrumentation, utility line, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning technology programs.

\$5,000 was received on September 13, 2016 from Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. for the benefit of the 2016 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment which provides scholarships for students enrolled in police, fire, emergency medical services, criminal justice and homeland security programs.

\$5,000 was received September 22, 2016 from Coastal Welding Supply, Inc. for the benefit of scholarships for students enrolled in the welding technology program.

Lamar State College-Orange

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
08/15/16	Nelda and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$75,000.00	Lamar State College-Orange Scholarship Fund

EXPLANATION

The following gift of \$5,000 or more was made payable to Lamar State College-Orange.

- Scholarship donation from the Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation in the amount of \$75,000.00.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR

Gifts-in-kind valued at \$5,000 or more made to Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
1/29/2016	City of Port Arthur	\$5,191.20	Donation of Property
	TOTAL	\$5,191.20	

PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION Benefiting Lamar State College-Port Arthur

The following gift of \$5,000 or more was made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/5/2016	Dolores Garcia	\$5,000	Dr. Jim Garcia Scholarship
	TOTAL	\$5,000	

EXPLANATION

Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more made to Lamar State College-Port Arthur:

The City of Port Arthur donated an area of 0.4821 (21,000 SF) acre of land consisting of a 70' x 300' portion of the improved New Orleans Avenue Street right-of way located between Procter Street and Fifth Street in Port Arthur, Jefferson County, Texas to Lamar State College-Port Arthur.

The following gift of \$5,000 or more was made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:

Dolores Garcia gave \$5,000 to the Dr. Jim Garcia Scholarship Fund.



LAMAR UNIVERSITY

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
November 2016

ENROLLMENT, RECRUITMENT & RETENTION: This fall, Lamar cracked the 15,000 headcount enrollment mark for the first time in the university's 93-year history. Though overall enrollment was relatively flat compared to last year, all instruction headcount (inc. out-of-state, online) inched to 15,022 setting a Lamar record. The jump is a .4 percent increase over last fall's enrollment of 14,966. Semester credit hours this fall slipped to 128,191, down 2 percent compared to last fall. Enrollment in the College of Arts & Sciences increased by three percent, led by nursing enrollments (up 7.8%). The Colleges of Education and Human Development (up 2.1%), Fine Arts and Communication (up 2%) and Business (up .4%) also experienced headcount growth. Engineering declined almost 10 percent, due to more rigorous graduate admission requirements. The (CBM) reportable headcount was 14,395 (down .4%) and credit hours slipped to 125,837 (down 2.4%).

Lamar's first-time-in-college freshmen (FTIC) enrollments were flat, down 27 heads, but the one-year FTIC retention rate climbed almost 5.5 percentage points (to 64%) over the previous year. Freshmen interest groups (FIGs) and enhanced student support services were, no doubt, important factors in the improvement. Lamar's six-year graduation rate also improved over last year and reached the second highest mark in the last eight years.

Lamar has launched a new student retention organizational structure for next spring, one which will rely on greater clarity, be informed by better data, and command better retention programming. Lamar's SACS-COC Quality Enhancement Program will be pilot-tested in the spring. This effort, called Digital Cardinals, will immerse FTICs in the world of digital pedagogy tools, *best practices*, and college-focused resources.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:

- Nicolas Nikoloutsos (Electrical Engineering sophomore): 2016 Beck Fellow, Barry Goldwater honorable mention
- James Ellis (Electrical Engineering senior): 2016 IEEE Region 5 East Area Paper competition winner
- Clay Robinson, Matthew Perdue, Megan Campbell, Allen Giberson, Caleb Washburn (Mechanical Engineering seniors) and Dr. Kendrick Aung (mentor): NASA TSGC Design Challenge 2015 1st place top design team
- Dr. Selahattin Sayil (Electrical Engineering): Published book titled "Soft Error Mechanisms, Modeling and Mitigation" by Springer International (2016)
- Dr. Jerry Lin (Civil and Environmental Engineering): 2016 Excellence in Engineering Education Award by Texas Society of Professional Engineers.
- Dylan Guzman (ME), Derek Inoma (IE), William Shipp (ChE), Andre Troittier (CE) received the 2016-2017 TSGC Columbia Crew Memorial Scholarship (\$1,500 each).
- The Lamar University Water/Energy entrepreneurship team, Tefnut, won the Texas State University Business Plan Competition (June 2016).

College of Fine Arts & Communication

Department of Art

Students: Professor Richard Gachot led a summer 2016 Study Abroad Program studying art and architecture during an intensive 7-day trip to Paris. This was the first iteration of a Study Abroad alternative to the on-campus Art Appreciation course, as well as the first foreign travel made by all students.

Faculty: Assistant Professor Sherry Freyermuth, Department of Art:

- Guest curating an exhibition titled Export: Graphic Design in Southeast Texas at the Dishman Art Museum from June 3 to July 31, 2016.

- Paper titled "Coding as Craft" accepted into *Plot(s) Journal of Design Studies*, a juried design publication by Parsons School of Design.
- Invited to attend The 2016 AIGA Leadership Retreat, in order to connect with other AIGA leaders and gain insights into the development of her AIGA Innovate grant project, which runs from Spring 2015 to Spring 2017. The American Institute of Graphic Arts (AIGA) is the professional association for design.

Department of Art Professor Prince V. Thomas achieved the following:

- Artwork was in an exhibition at Lubomirov/Angus-Hughes Gallery in the United Kingdom during May 2016.
- Invited to be a Visiting Artist by the Department of Art and Art History at the University of Texas at Arlington in April 2016.

Department of Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

Students/Conferences:

Chiasson, C., & Smith, Z. (2016, February). CIPHERING the Code: Utilizing QR Codes in Post-Secondary Settings.

Poster presented at the annual ACEDHH conference, New York, NY.

MacGlaughlin, H. (2016, March). To Fingerspell or not to fingerspell? That may be a highly debated question. Early Hearing Detection and Intervention (EHDI), San Diego, CA.

Wolsey, J. A., Dang, D., & Clark, M. D. (2016, February). Academic culture in Ph.D. programs: How to envision Ph.D. programs in non-R1 universities. Poster presentation at the annual meeting of the Association for College Educators-Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing (ACE-DHH), New York, NY.

Publications:

Wolsey, J. A., Misener Dunn, K., Gentzke, S. W., Joharchi, H. A., Clark, M. D., & CSEDL Team. (in press).

Deaf/hearing research partnerships. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 161(X), pp#-pp#. doi: ##

Wolsey, J. A., Clark, M. D., van der Mark, L., & Suggs, C. (2016). Life scripts and life stories of oral deaf individuals. *Journal of Developmental and Physical Disabilities*. doi: 10.1007/s10882-016-9487-z

Faculty/Grant Activity:

M. Musyoka & M.A. Gentry. Institute of Education Sciences (IES). *Training Teachers to work with Deaf students with additional disabilities*. (\$1,200,000).

Publications:

Andrews, J. F., Hamilton, B., Misener Dunn, K. & Clark, M. D. (2016) Early reading for young deaf and hard of hearing children: Alternative frameworks. *Psychology*, 7, doi: 10.4236/psych.2016.74052

Carroll, M. H., Rosenstein, J. E., Foubert, J. D., Clark, M. D., & Korenman, L. M. (2016). Rape Myth acceptance: A comparison of military service academy and civilian fraternity and sorority students. *Military Psychology*.

Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music

Dr. Tim Dueppen, assistant professor of trombone and low brass, received a return invitation to perform internationally this summer. Tim will perform throughout Calgary and Alberta, Canada, with his professional brass quintet the "Alias Brass Quintet." They will perform throughout the Banff mountains area and beyond, including performances for major provincial and national politicians and businesspeople. They will also perform in Texas for one week in August, and prepare for their busy fall 2016 touring season, which will include performances and seminars in Tennessee, Georgia, and California. They will also present their newly produced "Creativity Tech-Tet Seminar." This seminar is an interactive event that focuses on the challenges and benefits that come with creating chamber music in the 21st century. In addition to important performance tricks and tips, the seminar looks at creativity, brainstorming techniques, development and management, funding, promotion, and of course inspiration. This presentation is very important for musicians that hope to perform professionally in an ever-changing musical environment. Tim and "Alias" will record a full-length album in January 2017, for international release.

Dr. Dueppen will also be in Newfoundland, Canada in July, performing and speaking at the 2016 International Sound Symposium with his professional brass group "Trio Tol." In addition to releasing a full-length album, Tim and "Trio Tol" will present at the symposium, which features musicians and artists from every continent. Representation from every style of world music at the conference will provide a unique opportunity for all invited participants to interact at a global level with each other.

Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences

2016 Book:

Manchaiah, V. & Danermark, B. (eds). (2016, In Press). *The experiences of hearing loss: Journey through aural rehabilitation*. UK: Rutledge.

2016 Articles:

- Azios, J. (in press) Thickened liquids. SAGE Encyclopedia of Human Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Dockens, A., Bellon-Harn, M., & Manchaiah, V. (in press). Preferences to patient-centeredness in pre-service speech and hearing sciences students: A cross-sectional study. *Journal of Audiology and Otology*.
- Jiang, W., Zhao, F., Guderley, N., & Manchaiah, V. (2016). Daily music exposure dose and hearing problems using personal listening devices in adolescents and young adults: A systematic review. *International Journal of Audiology*, 1-9.
- Radhakrishnan, N., Savithri S.R., and R. Gangiseti (in press). Expression of Emotions in Carnatic Vocal Music, *Music and Medicine Journal*.

2016 Presentations:

- Damico, H., Damico, J., Nelson, R., Weill, C., & Azios, J. (2016, June). Process-oriented writing in speech-language pathology. A panel presented at the International Clinical Linguistics & Phonetics Conference. Halifax, Canada.
- Reading, H. (2016, April) 'Frequency Specific Bone Conduction: Normative Data Study Using CE-Chirp Octave Bands' and 'Normative Data Using the CE-Chirp and Octave Band Stimuli: with Bone Conduction. Posters presented at the American Academy of Audiology, Phoenix, AZ.
- Radhakrishnan, N., Cole, E., Cable, A. (2016, May) Reading vs Repetition during Clinical Voice Analysis. Poster presented at the International Symposium hosted by the Voice Foundation, USA.
- Howard, C & Castillo, T (2016, April) 'The Price We Really Pay for Great Hair - Dangerous Decibels for Hair Dryers.' Poster presented at the American Academy of Audiology, Phoenix, AZ.

Department of Theatre and Dance

Joel Grothe appeared in "Siegfried" with the Houston Grand Opera (HGO) and started a professional acting internship for Lamar students with HGO, the first of its kind in Lamar Theatre's history. He has a small role in the Civil War biopic "The Free State of Jones" which premieres this summer. This fall, he will be appearing in "Wolf Hall" and "Bringing Up the Bodies" at Main Street Theater in Houston and in "Gotterdammerung" with Houston Grand Opera next spring. He continues to study film acting with recognized Louisiana and Hollywood acting coach Jim Gleason.

The department hosted dance guest artists Alyssa Levergne from the Rockettes and Sean Carmon from Alvin Ailey.

Guest director Ruddy Cravens directed a New Orleans based version of Romeo and Juliet. Ruddy Cravens is a professional actor and director who has worked with Stages Repertory Theatre, Main Street Theatre, the Alley Theatre and known for his work on television and movie and productions such as *Breaking Bad*, *Friday Night Lights* and *Ray*. *A Year with Frog and Toad* was codirected by Brian LeTraunik and Lou Arrington. Paul Rigano, a professional musical director and composer from New York City was the guest musical director for the production.

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT:

The Lamar University Becky and Chuck Mason Distinguished Fellowships in Science Education were established in September 2016. The fellowships were created in response to the Lamar University College of Education and Human Development's effort to address the critical shortage of quality science educators. The challenges facing society in the 21st-century necessitate an enhanced understanding of the knowledge base in math and science coupled with the ability to integrate and apply that knowledge. Outcomes of STEM education are development of skills in critical thinking and problem solving, creativity and innovation, communication, collaboration and entrepreneurship, to name a few.

Faculty in the College of Education and Human Development can dramatically impact the field through the development of curriculum which is focused on inquiry-based teaching, meaning fewer lectures and more field-based experience, student-led group work, and long-term projects. Curricular initiatives, field-based experience, and research activity are intended to include faculty from the sciences, mathematics, and engineering who will teach courses related to their disciplines, and to draw science students into the educational field. The creation of those initiatives will require that faculty in the College of Education dedicate meaningful time and effort into the development of programs to improve science and math education. Mason Faculty Fellows will be selected under guidelines prescribed by the Lamar University Provost and approved by the Dean of the College of Education and Human Development.

The Lamar University Women and Philanthropy organization was launched in October 2016. The mission of this organization is to promote philanthropic education, leadership and advocacy by empowering women to be active participants in the giving process. The inaugural meeting of the Women and Philanthropy included a guest speaker whose focus was on the many opportunities available for meeting philanthropic intent and ways in which women can

become better educated on these opportunities. The Women and Philanthropy organization will host two educational programs each year which selected and directed by the members of the organization.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:

Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building: With a few minor exceptions, construction is complete and the building is fully occupied. The project is under budget, with substantial savings expected to be returned to Lamar from construction contingency and buy-out savings. The public art piece “Spirit Columns” by Jesús Moroles was installed in late July. Substantial completion for the building interiors was achieved on August 26. The building exterior and site achieved substantial completion on September 30. Punch list work is ongoing and is expected to be complete in late October.

Center for Innovation and Commercialization: Despite significant weather impacts in the late spring and summer, the project is expected to be completed on time. There is one change pending for a code compliance issue that is expected to result in a 1% increase to the overall project budget. The Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMaR) declared the original mechanical subcontractor to be in default for lack of performance. The CMaR has since supplemented that portion of the work with another subcontractor and significant progress has already been made to make up for the lost time. With a few exceptions, most of the glazing is installed, roofing is underway and masonry has begun on multiple facades. Interior partitions are framed and closed-in; roofing is underway and permanent air is expected to be turned on in mid-October. Despite significant weather delays earlier in the year, the contractor has recovered most of the lost time by utilizing voluntary subcontractor acceleration, additional shifts and some overtime. Substantial completion is scheduled for November 29, 2016.

Setzer Student Center Renovation: Mobilization is expected to begin on October 26, 2016, and construction is estimated to be completed in early January 2018. The project budget is \$27.9M, plus the Chartwells costs for the new food service venues. During the first two weeks of October, student groups and Student Engagement administrative offices that were located in the Setzer Center were relocated to various temporary offices throughout the campus. The last day for food service in the Setzer Center is October 14. During construction, Chartwells will provide alternative food venues throughout campus, including a new venue at the Dining Hall, a new freestanding offering on the north side of campus and daily food trucks at a central location near the library. The Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal (GMP) will be based on 50% construction documents, which were issued on September 1. Subcontractor bids were received on September 27. A draft GMP has been issued for review and the final is expected to be executed on or about October 26.

New Science & Technology Building: Construction is anticipated to start in February 2017, and be completed in September 2018. The total project budget is \$60M and the scope of the project includes physical expansion of Lamar’s South Central Plant as well as infrastructure expansion and upgrades to accommodate the service loads of the new building and to bring the Central Plant services up to current codes. Schematic Design was completed in late August and Design Development is underway. With the inclusion of a rooftop mechanical penthouse, the building is approximately 83,000 gsf. The project team is working on a bid package strategy with the expectation that construction may start early on infrastructure upgrades. The Design Development package will be submitted at the November Board meeting for approval.

Cardinal Village Improvements: Lamar completed the first phase of a planned multi-year refurbishment with the interior renovations at Gentry Hall that were completed in time for the fall 2016 semester. The project is in the close-out phase and planning for next year’s scope is underway.

Music Annex Building: Construction is expected to begin early November and is estimated to take 6 months for completion. Construction documents are complete. An RFP was advertised on the Electronic State Business Daily website and competitive sealed proposals were received on July 27, 2016. The evaluation and procurement process will be completed by the end of September. The new building will be 4,000 gsf and will provide faculty offices, instrument storage, and a practice hall for the percussion ensemble and drumline.

Library Lobby Renovation/Starbucks: Design Development documents were received from Starbucks in late September. The Starbucks scope is currently being coordinated with the University provided infrastructure and construction documents are expected to be complete in early January. The University scope will be publicly bid and construction should start in spring 2017 and is expected to take 4 months. The University work includes new storefront for a new entrance to the library, modernization of lobby finishes, infrastructure upgrades and modifications to the two east stairwells to make them compliant with current life safety codes.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY: **Completed projects** include the upgrade of Ellucian ODS used to support Banner reporting. **New projects** chartered during the past quarter include: endpoint encryption; Qualtrics survey implementation (system-level collaborative project); and student retention systems. **Current projects** include: implementation of a Science DMZ through NSF cyberinfrastructure grant; IT Service Management (ITSM) implementation; multi-factor authentication (system-level collaborative project); Blackboard to Banner grade integration; Ad Astra room scheduling solution; digital signage; development of encryption standards; campus network refresh; security awareness program deployment; continued security camera and access control system deployment; upgrades to Ellucian Banner 9; IT risk assessment; and security and system management policy development. **Upcoming projects** include: additional Banner 9 modules; student BYOD (bring your own device) printing; data loss prevention; eSignature deployment; and high performance computing cluster (HPC) implementation.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents November 2016

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Two different programs were ranked in the top ten in the nation by GradSource.com. SHSU ranked 2nd in the nation for “Best Online Master’s Degree Programs in Criminal Justice” and 4th for “Best Online Education Doctoral Programs”. The methodology for the ranking looked at tuition, flexibility, and student success.

For the second year, SHSU’s Establishing Leadership In and Through Education (SH ELITE) program has been recognized as one of Excelencia in Education’s “Examples of Excelencia”. “Examples of Excelencia,” the largest inventory of proven practices for accelerating degree completion among Latinos, annually identifies 20 programs in 4 different categories that are considered the most effective at increasing Latino student success in higher education. This year’s 20 finalists were selected from among 190 programs. SH ELITE requires participants to attend seminars and monthly speaker programs, work together in small groups, and complete community service, while receiving support from the university’s Student Advising and Mentoring Center. SH ELITE students maintain an average 2.98 GPA.

Senior criminal justice student Alvin Casimere was 1 of 30 students selected nationwide for an internship with the Congressional Black Caucus Foundation Leadership Institute for Public Services, which helps develop the next generation of minority leaders in public service at the federal level. During his internship with a member of Congress, Casimere will learn how to identify a problem in the community, understand the complexities of the issue, find resources to address the challenge, and develop solutions. Since coming to SHSU, Casimere been active in the National Association of Blacks in Criminal Justice and the Exceptional Men of the Talented Tenth, Inc.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The 2015-16 fiscal year closed on August 31st with more than \$17 million in gifts being received by the university and its foundation, which surpassed last year’s record contributions. A new mark was set for donors as 11,800 individuals made 26,000 gifts. More than 10% of the addressable database made gifts to the university during 2015-16.

In preparation for the comprehensive fund-raising campaign, the Development Department’s staff made more than 3,800 contacts with donor prospects. The campaign kick-off is scheduled for Saturday, January 28, 2017, at the Waterway Marriott Hotel and Convention Center in The Woodlands, Texas. The comprehensive campaign’s working goal is \$125 million, with approximately \$74 million contributed and pledged to date.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

At fiscal year's end, the SHSU Alumni Association's membership had grown to 13,000, with 2,850 of them holding Life Membership. The alumni relations office held over 350 meetings and events that were attended by nearly 27,000 alumni and other friends.

The Marketing & Communications Department reported 26,600 media placements had been made during the fiscal year. The department also completed 5,200 marketing projects. The "Heroes Will Rise" marketing campaign is underway, helping to create a greater awareness of the outstanding faculty, students, staff, and alumni of Sam Houston. A video has been completed, together with a magazine carrying forth the theme. Additionally, the department recently produced a Heritage magazine focusing on science, engineering technology, and innovation, which was very well received. The alumni program used the "Heroes Will Rise" theme for their fiscal year-end membership mailing, which brought in 460 memberships. The new Email Management System is ready for implementation and will be used to increase the effectiveness of university communication with alumni and other supporters, especially for fund-raising, alumni membership, and outreach through special emails.

The Advancement Services Department researched 13,000 donor prospects in support of the campaign. The department now maintains an alumni-development database that has surpassed the 135,000 mark for individuals with valid addresses. The department also has telephone numbers for 130,000 alumni and friends.

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum had an outstanding year as more than 50,000 visitors toured the facilities and attended events and activities. The Walker Education Center and its Gibbs Hall hosted over 375 events that attracted 21,000 guests.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Fred Pirkle Engineering Technology Center is approximately 99% complete.

The Johnson Coliseum Renovations are approximately 99% complete.

The South Dining Hall construction is approximately 95% complete.

The South Residential Complex is approximately 63% complete.

The Biology Laboratory Building is approximately 4% complete.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The Veterans Resource Center deployed a new program this fall that will aid faculty and staff in guiding veteran students to success. The Veterans Alliance Network (VAN) will comprise an hour-and-a-half training that raises awareness of statistics and experiences related to students' military experiences in an effort to provide them with an encouraging, structured environment on campus. VAN presentations will explore veterans' experiences from several perspectives,



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

including defining the different roles military personnel play, examining frustrations that can accompany veterans returning to school, and introducing the Bearkat community to the resources offered on campus through the VetSuccess on Campus program.

SHSU teamed up with Barnes & Noble in 2013 to implement FacultyEnlight – a program that allows faculty to research what other course materials faculty members across the nation are using and provides a price list of all the options available for any textbook. In addition to FacultyEnlight, Barnes & Noble College instituted a textbook rental program in 2011. Since the adoption of both programs, SHSU students have saved more than \$5.2 million on textbooks and other course materials.

Scott Chapman, professor and scholar in residence in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, was named to the 2017 class of the Fellows of the American Mathematical Society. Designation as an AMS Fellow is a prestigious distinction; those previously named include Nobel Prize Winners and Fields Medalists. The fellows of the American Mathematical Society program recognize members who have made outstanding contributions to the creation, exposition, advancement, communication, and utilization of mathematics.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™



President's Briefing for the Board of Regents
November 2016

Institutional Effectiveness

Institutional Effectiveness is promoting a culture for assessment; while preparing for SACSCOC accreditation. This spring, Institutional Effectiveness adopted two Nuventive, Inc. software programs: *TracDat* for Administrative and Academic Assessment Program reporting, and *Insight* for compiling the SACSCOC Accreditation Compliance Certification document that is due September 10, 2017. The Accreditation Committee, composed of administrators, staff, and faculty, is collaborating with stakeholders throughout the University to prepare the narratives for all of the standards to be addressed in the Compliance Certification.

Institutional Effectiveness held a Peer Review of the sixty-four Academic Assessment Programs at SRSU during the summer. Participating faculty and deans identified eight academic programs as "excellent" through the Peer Review process. Program coordinators recognized included: Dr. Scarlet Clouse, Dr. Jim Hector, Dr. Elizabeth Measures, Professor Ilda Gonzales, Dr. David Grant, Dr. Bonnie Warnock, Dr. Sarah Roche, and Dr. Wesley Wynne. Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Assistant Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness, gave a presentation on the academic assessment program process, entitled "Faculty Perspectives on Program Assessment", at the Association for the Assessment of Learning in Higher Education Conference in Milwaukee, Wisconsin on June 6, 2016.

The Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) Committee, chaired by Dean April Aultman Becker and Dr. Donald Foley, is developing the five year plan with a focus on communication skills. The theme was selected by the QEP Committee during the 2015-2016 academic year.

Institutional Effectiveness also coordinates with the Faculty Core Curriculum Committee to implement the annual assessments. At a recent meeting (August 26, 2016) for faculty and administrators, Dr. Qvarnstrom presented the assessment results for 2015-2016, including data from the National Survey of Student Engagement.

Ms. Alejandra Villalobos Melendez joined the Institutional Effectiveness Office in October to become the new Director of Institutional Research. She has had research experience at California State University, Fullerton, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, and the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque.

Retention and Recruitment

Sul Ross State University enjoyed another year of growth this fall with an overall student headcount of 2132 on the 12th class day while semester credit hours improved 3% over fall 2015. Admitted freshmen students matriculated at a 40% rate, slightly higher than fall 2015, while transfers and graduate admits remained at approximately 66% rate of matriculation.

Additionally, our continued efforts in retention continued to pay off with a 12th class day retention rate of 58% again for the fall 2015 cohort. CollegeForward continues to assist Sul Ross with our newest freshmen students while maintain contact and assisting our 2015 cohort as they navigate their sophomore year. The Title V grant, El Camino de Exito, recently created a coordinator position that assists third semester students in transitioning from Lobo Den advising to their major academic advisors.

The application for fall 2017 opened up on August 41 in anticipation of Department of Education's prior prior year financial aid application that opened October 1st. To date, fall applications show an overall increase of 42% from the same date in fall 2015 with notable gains in freshmen and transfer applications. Enrollment Management recently purchased the text platform Mongoose and has effectively used it to contact applicants with regards to their application status. This, in conjunction with communication methods already in place, has more than doubled the number of admitted freshmen as compared to this time in fall 2015.

The Executive Committee on Enrollment Management and Student Success met throughout the 2015-2016 academic year to formulate strategies aimed at reaching the 2020 goals as put forward in the university's 2020 Vision-Progress Report. As a result, a comprehensive strategic enrollment plan, will be produced by the start of the spring semester.

DegreeWorks went live in October to a small test group including Lobo Den advisors. Using this product allows departments to make strategic decisions regarding course rotations and student needs; we expect to see graduation rates, as well as retention rates, increase as a result.

University Advancement

The University received gifts from individuals and foundations totaling \$358,699 over this quarter, and continues to focus on strengthening alumni and major donor giving, as well as increased support from corporate and private foundations. We have initiated an annual giving campaign and construction was completed on Jackson Field following the start of the fundraising campaign to install artificial turf at Jackson Field. Donors were honored at the first home game on September 17th for their part in the turf purchase.

Rio Grande College

Summer enrollment has significantly exceeded 2015 summer enrollment. RGC has always experienced strong summer enrollment generally more than 50% of the official fall enrollment due to the number of working adults served. This year has exceeded expectations as Summer I 2016 semester credit hours was more than 116% of Summer I 2015 and Summer II 2016 more than 130% of Summer II 2015. Some of this increase is related to additional graduate student enrollment and may be attributed to increased recruiting and advertising. After more than a year search, Dr. Veronica Mendez assumed responsibilities on August 1st as the dean of Rio Grande College. This marks the return to a separate Dean and Vice President for Rio Grande College which was the organizational structure until the fall 2010. The combining of the VP and Dean positions was related to budget reductions, but also resulted in the curtailing of some functions. The Castroville campus continues to grow as does the surrounding area of west San Antonio.

Capital Improvements

Master plan initiatives scheduled for 2016 have been identified and structured as the Campus Access Phase I project. Architectural firm ARTchitecture is working with Pride General Contractors from El Paso to complete the project on or before 11/15/16. The campus Access I project provides better access from the east end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding and student gathering sites. Total Project Cost is \$ 1.6M. Campus Access Phases II and III are in the design stages and will continue implementation of Master Plan concepts with funding provided through HB100 TRB's. The new Outdoor Rec Sports facility as well as the turfing of Jackson Field are complete, well received, and in use. Preliminary insurance payments for damages related to the June 2014 hail storm have been received and remaining projects are

being addressed. The Native Seed Research Center project is in design stage and the ANRS outdoor classroom is in construction. Other deferred maintenance projects scheduled for design or consideration include road and parking lot crack repairs and/or renovations. Kokernot Lodge and Ampitheater renovations are in the design stage. Planning or design is underway for the remaining TRB funded projects including Campus Access II and III and a visitor center.

Preliminary discussions are also underway for privately funded projects such as the Museum of the Big Bend expansion and the Borderlands Research Center Complex.

Information Technology

The Sul Ross Degree Works project was completed in October and Sul Ross is now live on this degree auditing system from Ellucian. The implementation of this software gives faculty and students an online mechanism for the management of student degree plans and helps ensure better graduation rates for the university. Initially, this system is being used in our first-year student advising center, Lobo Den, while we learn how to better use the software. Once we are past this initial phase, the software will be rolled out to all faculty and students.

We have implemented a portal framework for the institution, mySRSU. This portal allows for Single Sign On (SSO) for many of the applications used by students, faculty and staff. It also allows us to aggregate specific content into the portal giving a more focused means for communication with students. Initial response from the institution is very positive. Over the coming months, we will continue to add new features and improve the existing ones.

Institutional Development

The Center for Big Bend Studies continues to seek funding from a variety of sources for the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP) and for research of the historic period in the region. The CBBS continues to work with Big Bend National Park archaeologists to wrap up a long-term archaeological survey project in the park that involved intensive archaeological survey of over 60,000 acres and documentation of over 1,500 sites; discretionary funding secured last year from an outside source will allow the report to be completed in the near future; much progress was made during this reporting period. The CBBS remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches, with a focus on Pinto Canyon Ranch (PCR) and the 02 Ranch. On PCR, excavations continue at three sites—Gateway Terrace, Cerro Hueco, and Second Gate—where intact buried thermal features from all portions (Early, Middle, and Late) of the lengthy Archaic period (ca. 6500 B.C.–A.D. 800) are being uncovered; a rare, buried Late Paleoindian dart point was recently found at Cerro Hueco, and further efforts at that site will target this time period. Significantly, a biface cache was recently discovered at the Mas Manos site on PCR and that rare find is currently under excavation. On the 02 Ranch a block excavation at the 11,000-year-old Genevieve Lykes Duncan (GLD) site nears completion as excavations of a mostly intact 10,600-year-old oven continue. After this feature is excavated, the CBBS will conduct deep testing before opening an adjacent excavation block. Importantly, recent collaborations with several UT-Austin anthropologists are shedding new light on the paleoenvironment and foodstuffs cooked in the features. The significance of the GLD site derives from its antiquity, the intactness of its thermal features, and the preservation of charcoal and other feature contents.

The CBBS continues down the path in construction of a searchable rock art database for the region, having made appreciable strides in recent years with this difficult and complex task. Currently, revisions are being made to some of the data entry fields as this part of the database nears completion. The CBBS has a number of publications undergoing final writing/editing: 1) Volume 27 of the *Journal of Big Bend Studies*; 2) the seventh publication in the TAP series, “Middle Archaic People of Eastern Trans-Pecos Texas: Their Life and Times”; 3) a history of PCR to be published by Texas A&M Press entitled “In the Shadow of the Chinatis: A History of Pinto Canyon in the Big Bend of Texas”; and 4) a manuscript on the Mexican Revolution slated for

publication as part of our Occasional Papers series (it contains select articles from our past journals as well as three new articles, in addition to a newly written Introduction and Conclusion).

The CBBS also completed expenditures for a grant from the Still Water Foundation that funded collaborations with Texas State University archaeologists from the Gault School of Archaeological Research and the Ancient Southwest Texas Project (ASWTP). The project focused on Calf Creek cultures in the Big Bend, utilizing the expertise of an archaeologist from the GSAR; on documentation and preservation of deposits at a very significant site in the Lower Pecos (Bonfire Shelter) where archaeologists from ASWTP are working; and a joint symposium at the Texas Archeological Society's annual meeting.

Plans for the CBBS to collaborate with Spain and Mexico on a project focused on a portion of the Spanish period (ca. A.D. 1683–1760) at La Junta—area around the confluence of the Rio Grande and Rio Conchos of Mexico—were initiated in Mexico City in late June 2016 and furthered through several additional trips to Mexico since then. The most recent trip was to formalized this cooperative effort between the CBBS and *Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia* (INAH). Initial efforts will focus on finding and translating documents pertinent to this time period (primarily involving Spanish and Mexican archivists), then a second phase will aim for excavations of Spanish mission sites; those in Chihuahua by archaeologists and those in Texas by CBBS archaeologists. This collaboration promises to take the efforts of the Center to an international audience.

Recent CBBS grants and donations received:

\$2,565 received from individuals as donations

\$151,500 received from Foundations as donations

Rio Grande Research Center personnel are involved in the ongoing study of the impact of the removal of invasive species (primarily giant river cane) in Boquillas canyon in Big Bend National Park. Our contributions include topographic surveys of sand and gravel bars in the canyon to monitor sediment mobility that should result from the removal of the cane.

Borderlands Research Institute within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences – mission: to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach. To meet that mission, the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for July through September 2016:

Grants/Gifts:

--BRI was awarded \$25,000 from the South Texas Quail Coalition for desert quail research.

--BRI was awarded \$45,000 from the Park Cities Quail Coalition for desert quail research.

--BRI was awarded \$75,000 for the Summerlee Foundation for mountain lion research.

Events/Activities:

--BRI hosted Trans-Pecos Wildlife Conference in Alpine August 3-5, where over 175 landowners and managers attended the 2.5-day event.

--The wildlife documentary *Pronghorn Revival* was released by YETI via social media. The short film was viewed >1 million times within the first 2 weeks. The video was also complimented by a release by National Geographic.

--BRI hosted its 2nd Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium. The Undergraduate Research and Mentorship Program was sponsored by the Borderlands Research Institute and the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. During 2015-16, the program supported 12 undergraduate students who completed independent research projects under the supervision of BRI graduate students

and staff.

--BRI's Mountain Lion Research Project was featured "Lions of West Texas" in the July issue of *Texas Wildlife*.

--BRI students and staff sponsored ~25 high school students at the Texas Chapter of The Wildlife Society's Wildlife Conservation Camp in the Davis Mountains.

Faculty/Staff/Students Accomplishments:

--4 BRI graduate students were announced as recipients of the Dan Duncan Memorial Scholars by the Houston Safari Club.

--BRI Director, Dr. Louis Harveson was reelected as the Second Vice-President of Programs of Texas Wildlife Association.

Campus Specific Items

Eleven Sul Ross State University students presented their research results at the second annual Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) Undergraduate Research Symposium. The symposium was held September 23 at Sul Ross's Turner Range Animal Science Center. The BRI Undergraduate Research and Mentorship Program supports undergraduate students completing independent research projects. BRI graduate students and staff have supervised the projects. The mentorship program is supported by an educational grant from the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo.

Dr. Chris Estepp, Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education and Chair of the Department of Animal Science in the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, was honored as the 2015-2016 recipient of the SRSU Outstanding Teaching Award in September.

Dr. Chris Estepp has also received the Distinguished Young Educator Award from the Non-Land-Grant Agriculture and Renewable Resource Universities (NARRU). The award was presented to Dr. Estepp at the annual meeting of NARRU in Wisconsin in October.

Geology students, Stephanie Elmore and Jarrod Richter, presented their McNair research at the Geological Society of America Annual Meeting in Denver, Colorado this September 26-28. The Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program is designed to encourage first generation, low-income students and minority undergraduates to consider careers in college teaching as well as prepare for doctoral study. Students who participate in this program are provided with research opportunities and faculty mentors.

Communication students, Fabiola Muniz and Keziah Munoz, along with Computer Science and Mathematics student, Dominic Carrillo, presented their McNair research at the University of New Mexico McNair Research Conference in Albuquerque, New Mexico on September 29th and 30th. All three students gave oral presentations; Fabiola and Keziah will also have poster presentations.

Dr. Hamin Shabazz, new Dean of the College of Education and Professional Studies, assumed the office of dean at the beginning of the Fall semester. Dr. Shabazz came to SRSU from Stevenson University in Maryland where he chaired the Criminal Justice department. Dr. Shabazz holds the Doctorate in Public Administration (Administration of Justice) from the University of Baltimore.

The SRSU Lobo Marching Band hosted a High School Marching Band Clinic and Competition on Saturday, October 1. The guest clinicians were Kenneth Capshaw, Director of the UTEP Marching Miner Band, and percussionist Art Avila.

On Thursday, October 6, the SRSU Wind Ensemble performed the world premiere of Walter S.

Hartley's *Wood-Notes Wild* (2010), under the direction of SRSU Assistant Professor of Music Dr. Jeffrey Meyer. The wind ensemble also performed the world premiere of Dr. Meyer's arrangement of *O Death, How Bitter You Are* by Johannes Brahms, dedicated to Alpine High School in remembrance of the tragic events of September 8, 2016.

The Annual Texas Association of Schools of Art (TASA) conference was held at Sul Ross State University on October 7-9. SRSU Assistant Professor of Art Gregory Tegarden served as Conference Chair. Carol Fairlie, SRSU Professor of Art, is the President of TASA. Approximately seventy artists from two-year and four-year institutions across the state attended.

Collegiate rodeo returned to its birthplace at Sul Ross State University on September 22-24 as the University hosted the 71st annual National Intercollegiate Rodeo Association Rodeo.

Dr. Ian Peddie, Assistant Professor of English, produced a thirty-minute documentary entitled *Gunning for Education*. The thirty-minute documentary is on violence and education. The documentary was aired on BBC Radio 4 in October. Dr. Peddie also has published his article "Solitary Songs of Social Significance: Stevie Wonder's *Innervisions* (1973)" in the book *All By Myself: Essays on the Single-Artist Rock Album* published by Rowman & Littlefield. The book is edited by Steve Hamelman.

Dr. Joseph Velasco, Associate Professor of Communication, and Dr. Chris Estepp, Assistant Professor of Animal Science, have published their article "An Investigation Into Mentoring Practices of Faculty Who Mentor Undergraduate Researchers at a Hispanic Serving Institution." The article was published in the *Journal of Hispanic Higher Education*.

Four faculty members and five students from the Geology program attended and presented at the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America in Denver this past September.

The Biology faculty in the Department of Biology, Geology, and Physical Science, hosted the Southwest Association of Herpetologists meeting at SRSU on August 12-13. Dr. Sean Graham, Assistant Professor of Biology, served as program coordinator.



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
November 17-18, 2016

PLANNING

The development of the 2017-2023 University Plan is underway. Since reviewing the proposed mission, values, and goals last summer, the President's Cabinet drafted initiatives to achieve the goals. Members of the campus were asked for feedback on the main components of the plan. After reviewing comments from the University community on the proposed mission, values, goals, and initiatives, the President's Cabinet edited and approved the preliminary University Plan. The revised mission will be forwarded to the Board of Regents and Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in spring of 2017, after which time, unit and division plans will be drafted. In addition, 10 background briefs providing a futuristic perspective of issues in higher education have been prepared to inform the development of unit plans.

Annual progress reports for the 2012-2017 University Plan continue to be compiled and posted on the University Plan website.

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Overall enrollment rose to 38,849, an increase of 2.3 percent from a year ago and this fall's student count marks the 19th consecutive year Texas State set a record for total enrollment.

The College of Science and Engineering reported an all-time high enrollment of 6,253 students -- a 6.4 percent increase from last fall -- making it the university's largest college for the first time.

Nearly 52 percent of incoming Texas State freshmen ranked in the top quartile of their high school graduating class, a quality metric important to the university's goal of becoming a top-tier research university. Ethnic minorities accounted for slightly more than half of the overall student population at Texas State.

Freshman applications for fall 2016 reached a record 30,791, an increase of 3,415 applications (+12.5 percent) over last year. Freshman acceptances were 15,798, an increase of 1,162 (7.9 percent). Freshman enrollment reached a record 5,733 up 9 (.2 percent).

Transfer applications were 7,523, a decrease of 57 (.8 percent) over last year. Transfer acceptances were 5,465 down 190 (-3.4 percent). Transfer enrollment was 3,797, a decrease of 31 (.8 percent).

The number of new graduate students increased by 6.3 percent. Doctoral applications were 211, an increase of five (2.4 percent) over last year. Doctoral acceptances were 112, an increase of 17 (17.9 percent). Doctoral enrollment was 493, an increase of 25 (5.3 percent). Master's applications were 3,795, an increase of 338 (9.8 percent) over last year. Master's acceptances were 1,891, an increase of 178 (10.4 percent). Master's enrollment was 1,102, an increase of 62 (6 percent).

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

SmithGroupJJR was selected to assist Texas State University in producing our next 10-year facilities master plan. Sub-consultants specializing in academic space needs planning, auxiliary space planning, transportation and traffic planning, research planning, local community planning, civil engineering, utilities engineering, information technology, and cost estimation were also selected. The planning process kicked off with a series of meetings in January and March 2016, to gather information from the university community. A master plan web page was launched in January 2016, to solicit feedback from the university community and alumni. It can be found at <http://www.txstatemasterplan.com/>.

In March 2016, a meeting was held with the City Manager of the City of San Marcos and his staff. Also in March 2016, the consultants met with the Texas State University Campus Master Plan Committee, a committee appointed with Local Committee Chair, Regent Donna Williams, University representatives including a student, City of San Marcos representatives, and Texas State University System staff.

Meetings on the San Marcos Campus have been focusing on the adequacy of existing academic, research, athletic, recreational, student health, dining, and student residence facilities and the impact of future programs in their related strategic plans. Meetings have also been held concerning the Spring Lake area and the Round Rock Campus. Existing parking, shuttle service, and infrastructure systems are being assessed. The consultants returned in early May 2016, to present their findings including issues to be addressed. The preliminary recommendations made at that time, based on current space deficits and projected enrollment increases included: adding 2.1 million gross square feet (GSF) of academic and support space, 2,400 residence hall beds, 25,000 square feet of dining space, several outdoor recreation fields, 2,000 parking spaces, and an expanded Student Health Center.

In August 2016, after making adjustments based on feedback received during the May 2016 meetings, the consultants reviewed the final drivers for the plan: 1.5 percent projected undergraduate growth annually, 3.0 percent projected graduate growth annually, achieving 78 assignable square feet per full-time equivalent student by 2027,

achieving \$52 million total restricted research expenditures, and adding approximately 2,400 student beds on campus by 2027. All of this equate to approximately 2.2 million gross square feet of new space. SmithGroupJJR presented two scenarios to the campus and to the Texas State University Campus Master Plan Committee, each addressing different approaches to density, integration of academic and student life, and location. Three priority development sites were identified. Scenario A develops living-learning neighborhoods within a five-minute walk to the core of campus (designated as the Albert B. Alkek Library). The priority development sites would be a blend of academic/research and student life uses. Scenario B suggests the priority development sites be predominantly academic and research use while reinforcing housing at the edges. The President's Cabinet reviewed the "moving pieces" and confirmed the priorities for the team. The consultants returned to the campus in early October 2016, to present the Preliminary Master Plan to me, the Cabinet, and the University Community, including Regent Williams, and again in mid-October 2016, to present the Preliminary Master Plan to the Texas State University Campus Master Plan Committee. The process will result in an implementation plan that will identify potential new or renovation capital projects, recommended size, location, cost, and possible funding source. The implementation plan will cover three phases: Phase One Short-Term Development for 2016-2022, Phase Two Long-Term Development for 2023-2027 and Phase Three, Beyond 2027.

The next visit will be early 2017, with a presentation to The Texas State University System Planning and Construction Committee. Presentation of the completed Campus Master Plan to the Board of Regents is currently planned for 2017.

Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase:

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons** Feasibility Study was completed in May 2012. The total project cost (TPC) of approximately \$10.9 million for Phase One is on the CIP and covers the re-purposing of space for creation of a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the first, third, and fourth floors of the Library. Facility Programming & Consulting completed the Architectural Space Program for this project in September 2016.

Texas State University is working with Facilities Programming and Consulting in finalizing the Feasibility Study for expanding the special collections area, which includes the Wittliff Gallery, to accommodate growth and related needs in the **Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion** project. The study strengthens the Alkek staff's ability to manage, preserve, acquire materials, and facilitate academic research with display space in a variety of visual and auditory exhibits. The Feasibility Study identifies space needs, building utility infrastructure, life safety concerns, accessibility, the potential for a phased expansion, and a preliminary cost estimate. The TPC is anticipated to be \$5.6 million.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **Blanco Residence Hall Renovations** in April 2016. The TPC is estimated to be \$47.3 million. The scope

of renovations and improvements includes: upgrades of the building utilities infrastructure as well as upgrading the fire protection systems; updating the restrooms; minor modifications to the bedrooms; upgrading the community living rooms; repairing/enhancing the exterior; and improving the main entry area. The review of the current program requirement will begin in October 2016. Because of the TPC, the project will likely be undertaken in phases over a period of several years.

Texas State University System canceled the **Cogeneration Gas Plant Turbines/Combined Heat and Power Plant** effective September 2016.

Facility Programming and Consulting is preparing the Architectural Space Program for the **Health Professions Building Space Reconfigurations** project which was added to the CIP in May 2015. The scope of this project will focus on the repurposing and remodeling of the vacated spaces in the existing building. The anticipated TPC is \$32,200,000. The design begins in summer 2017, and construction will commence in summer 2018, with an anticipated completion in summer 2019.

The Hilltop Residence Hall Complex project, which was planned to include the demolition of four existing residence halls (Arnold, Burleson, Hornsby, and Smith) and construction of a new complex with a total of about 1,200 beds is currently on hold pending a final determination of the master plan committee on the best site for the project, and the best use for the current Hilltop site. The project will be referred to as the **New Residence Hall Complex** project moving forward and the name will be officially changed on the CIP when Design Drawings are brought to the Board of Regents. Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program in November 2015, which remains valid. The current TPC is estimated to be approximately \$152 million, and is on the CIP at a TPC of \$132 million.

Urgent repairs in an estimated amount of \$5 million are needed as part of the **Hines Academic Center Structural Improvements** project. The project will include rebuilding the exterior façade of one side of the building and making associated structural repairs. A total building assessment is underway by Sightlines Consulting.

The **Ingram School of Engineering Structures Testing Laboratory** is on the CIP. This project is targeted to be operational in time for the new Civil and Environmental Engineering program which will begin in fall 2019. The laboratory design will allow the testing of full size highway bridge girders and will include both strong wall and strong floor areas. Other components of the project will include, but not be limited to, an overhead crane, reaction frames, environmental chambers, and a specimen furnace. The Architectural Space Program is underway and the TPC budget is targeted at \$12 million for the new lab.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **LBJ Student Center Expansion** in November 2015. The current TPC is estimated to be \$47.6 million and includes the construction of an approximate 63,500 GSF addition that will enlarge the

Student Center footprint into the existing amphitheater area. The program also includes renovations of about 35,500 existing GSF. Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the Architect and the Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) are scheduled to be issued in December 2016.

Facility Programming and Consulting is preparing the Architectural Space Program for the **RF Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations** project which was added to the CIP in May 2015. The scope of this project will focus on the repurposing and remodeling of the vacated spaces in the existing building after selected departments relocate to the new Engineering and Science Building. The anticipated TPC is \$25,000,000. Design will begin by summer 2017, and construction will commence in summer 2018 with an anticipated completion in summer 2019.

Texas State Facilities Procurement issued an RFQ for design on the **Spring Lake Dam Phase 1 Stabilization** project in July 2016. Dr. Thom Hardy, Chief Science Officer with The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment and Professor in the Department of Biology at Texas State, working with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, prepared the biological assessment. Additionally, Dr. Todd Ahlman, Director of the Center for Archaeological Studies in the Department of Anthropology, prepared the archeological assessment and issued the results to the Texas Historic Commission for concurrence. The university completed the review of the RFQ responses and a selection of the engineering/design team is pending. All preparatory work has been completed and the project is ready for issuance of a memorandum of agreement (MOA) with all regulatory agencies. This MOA, along with a statement of a general scope of work, is required before issuance of a Nation Wide Permit 3 by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Dialog with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) continues as the university requests federal funding for the project. A six-month extension has been approved and Texas State is on track for emergency funding from FEMA for stabilization funds. Construction activities are anticipated to begin in early December 2016.

Projects in the Design Phase:

The Feasibility Study for the development of new multi-use **Campus Recreation Sports Fields** resolved basic inquiries regarding options for developing natural grass recreation playfields on a site currently occupied by three holes on the University's golf course. The existing golf club house is under study to determine its use as part of a registration and restroom facility supporting student activities with a goal of preserving as much of the original stone work of the building as possible. Design for this complex is underway by Sink Combs Dethlefs Architects of Denver, Colorado.

Projects in the Construction Phase:

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Renovations** project includes the phased repairs and upgrades of electrical, information technology systems, and limited mechanical infrastructure components. Vaughn Construction is finalizing the work, as designed by PBK Architects, and construction is about 86 percent complete with Substantial Completion targeted for October 2016.

The **Archives and Research Center** designed by Harrison-Kornberg Architects, was issued a Notice to Proceed (NTP) by the TSUS System staff to DPR Construction for construction phase services. The current TPC is \$15.4 million which includes \$14.7 million for the construction of the building and approximately \$700,000 for STAR Park site development and utilities' infrastructure improvements. The project completion and occupancy is targeted for summer 2017. The project is approximately three percent complete. This project was previously referred to as the "Library Repository." The name will officially be changed on the CIP when Design Drawings are brought to the Board of Regents.

The **Engineering and Science Building** TPC of \$120 million is funded through a combination of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Higher Education Funds, gifts, TRIP Match, and Revenue Financing System Bonds. The project includes 166,851 GSF. The firms of Treanor Architects and Alamo Architects were selected to provide Architect Engineer (AE) services and SpawGlass was selected as the CMR. The CMR received the NTP and construction is underway. Completion and occupancy is targeted for July 2018 to accommodate the students by August 2018. The project construction is underway.

The **Health Professions Building-1** on the Round Rock Campus total project cost of \$67.5 million is funded through a combination of funds, at a total size of 107,708 GSF. BGK Architects was selected to provide AE services and HCBeck, Ltd, was selected as the CMR. The CMR received the Notice to Proceed and construction is underway. Completion and occupancy is targeted for May 2018 to accommodate use by the first cohort of students by June 1, 2018.

The firm of Atkins Architects/Engineers was selected to provide design services on the **LBJ Student Center Renovation** which is different from the expansion project described above. Vaughn Construction was selected to provide CMR services. The scope of the renovation work includes repairs and upgrades of the mechanical, electrical, fire protection systems, and other infrastructure components and incidental interior/exterior renovations and repairs. This project is estimated to cost \$20 million. The Guaranteed Maximum Price was approved by The TSUS System staff and the NTP was issued in September 2016. Construction is underway.

Facility Programming & Consulting completed the program for the **Retama Hall Renovations**, estimated at \$9 million, in April 2015. KSQ Architects was selected to provide AE services and Flynn Construction was selected as the CMR. The building will be gutted, leaving in place only the structural framing and the exterior skin. The renovations include: installation of new windows, new mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, new data lines, security and fire protection systems, and a new elevator. Construction commenced in June 2016, and substantial completion is anticipated by summer 2017. The project is approximately three percent complete.

The **University Events Center** (UEC) has been designed by Sink, Combs and Dethlefs Architects and Turner Construction is the CMR. The TPC is set at \$62.5 million. The 81,282 GSF expansion includes space for commencement ceremonies and athletic programs which are being relocated from Jowers Center. An additional 1,812 fixed seats and 288 chairs will be added to the arena seating capacity. The project also includes the demolition of the Riverside Apartments, a new chilled water plant, a new loading dock/access to the lower court level, additional parking, a multi-purpose suite, sports locker rooms, and offices. The GMP was approved by the TSUS System staff in September 2016, and construction is underway with completion expected by fall 2018.

Projects Completed:

The **Bobcat Trail Mall Redevelopment/Enhancement** project, designed by TBG Partners and constructed by Flynn Construction, reached Substantial Completion in September 2016. The project is to be submitted to the TSUS System staff for Final Close Out in February 2017.

The **Joann Cole Mitte and Sabinal Renovations** projects, designed by Lym Miller Architecture and constructed by Vaughn Construction, reached Substantial Completion in August 2016. The project is to be submitted to the TSUS System staff for Final Close Out in February 2017.

The **Jones Dining Hall Renovation**, designed by Pfluger Architects and constructed by Vaughn Construction, reached Substantial Completion in April 2016. The project is to be submitted to the TSUS System staff for Final Close Out in February 2017.

The **Moore Street Housing (Angelina Hall and San Gabriel Hall)** project is a 598-bed facility and reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. The public art committee has reconvened to review additional public art submittals with the art consultant. The project is to be submitted to the TSUS System staff for Final Close Out in February 2017.

The **STAR One Expansion** project, designed by Philo Wilke Architects and constructed by Hill & Wilkinson, reached Substantial Completion in May 2016. The project is to be submitted to TSUS System staff for Final Close Out in February 2017.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

I am pleased to share that the university finished fiscal year 2016 with another record fundraising year, ending with \$26.4 million in gifts and pledges, an increase of eight percent from the year before. In both fiscal year 2015 and 2016, nearly half of the total raised came from gifts of \$1 million and above. However, the number of gifts at this level more than doubled from three in fiscal year 2015 to eight in fiscal year 2016. We also experienced strong growth in the number of gifts at the \$25,000 level. This is a very positive sign that we are sustaining our fundraising momentum.

During the past year, we added 23 estate gifts, with a total declared value of \$8.2 million. This was an increase of more than 350 percent over the prior six-year average, and is largely attributable to the investments we have been making in our planned giving program. In fiscal year 2016, we also submitted 18 gifts, totaling \$5.2 million, for matching grants under the Texas Research Incentive Program.

In September, the university also launched our inaugural online giving event -- Step Up for State. The initiative lasted for 1,899 minutes -- chosen to represent the founding year of the university -- and raised an extraordinary \$221,824 from 3,023 gifts for 26 projects in 15 units across the university.

We received several major gifts in the past quarter. The St. David's Foundation approved a grant of \$3.1 million in support of the St. David's School of Nursing at the university's Round Rock Campus, including \$2 million to help establish two new tracks to our master of science in nursing degrees and \$1.1 million in graduate nursing scholarships. The Pierce M. Williamson and Jeanette G. Williamson Foundation pledged over \$125,000 to fund a certificate program in Long Term Care Administration in the College of Health Professions. The Albert and Margaret Alkek Foundation gave \$200,000 to assist with the construction of a new Archives and Research Center at STAR Park. The Gault School of Archaeological Research made a gift of approximately \$400,000 for the Prehistory Research Project. Two alumni established planned gifts of \$100,000 each to support scholarships in Athletics and the College of Health Professions. We also received a cash gift of \$100,000 to support research in the Center for the Study of the Southwest and in the Musical Theatre program.

SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL

I am pleased to report that during FY16, research expenditures at Texas State continued to increase and new institutional benchmarks were established for both restricted research and total research and development expenditures (Restricted research expenditures derive from externally funded grants.). These two key metrics are the basis for Texas State's NRUF status and its institutional allocation from the Core Research Support Fund. For FY16, the total research and development expenditures, which reflects the entire research enterprise, were \$54.3 million and represents a 13.8 percent increase over last year. The restricted research expenditures were \$30.1 million which is a 10.4 percent increase over last year and clear indication we are making good progress toward reaching the NRUF criterion of \$45 million in restricted research expenditures. More strikingly, total research and development expenditures and restricted research expenditures increased by \$15 million (38 percent) and \$9.1 million (43 percent) respectively since FY 2014.

Please find below the externally funded research and instructional awards over \$100,000 received since the last report.

Recipient/Unit	Funding	Project Title and Purpose
Ms. Theadora Dinelle Whalen Texas Justice Court Training Center	\$1,935,937 Justices of the Peace & Constables Association of Texas, Inc.	Justice Court In-Service Training Program The awarded funds will provide in-service training and technical assistance to Justices of the Peace, Court Personnel and Constables by sponsoring state-wide educational programs.
Ms. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center	\$1,428,592 Texas Department of State Health Services	Tobacco Prevention and Control Program The awarded funds will allow the Texas School Safety Center to continue the on-going Tobacco Prevention and Control Program.
Dr. Jian Li Department of Physics	\$1,025,000 U. S. Department of Energy	Crosscutting Recombination Metrology for Expediting Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Engineering The awarded funds will make metrology-guided VOC engineering a reality and remove this long-standing disadvantage for thin-film photovoltaics. The success of this metrology development will catalyze the advancement of VOC and module efficiency in the photovoltaic industry.
Dr. Norma Judith Perez-Brena School of Family & Consumer Sciences	\$988,191 U. S. Department of Health and Human Services	Strengthening Relationships/Strengthening Families The awarded funds will help adapt, implement, and evaluate a program designed to provide pregnant and parenting adolescents with healthy relationship and co-parenting skills in order to improve their well-being and family functioning.
Mr. Paul Joseph Harper Small Business Development Center-McCoy College of Business Administration	\$845,559 Small Business Development Center (UTSA)	Small Business Development Center Grant Proposal The awarded funds will allow the Texas State sponsored Small Business Development Centers to continue to offer services to the Central Texas region.

Ms. Emily Warren The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment	\$804,843 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Cypress Creek Watershed Protection Plan (WPP) Implementation The awarded funds are for the continued implementation of the Cypress Creek watershed protection plan which will contribute to a sustainable education and outreach effort in the Cypress Creek watershed.
Dr. Sherri H. Benn Office of Student Diversity and Inclusion	\$703,680 U. S. Department of Education	Rural Talent Search - San Marcos The awarded funds will be used to work to increase the secondary school graduation rates of its participants and to increase the percentage of low-income and first-generation college students who successfully pursue post-secondary education in San Marcos and Austin, Texas.
Dr. Amy D. Benton Center for Children & Families	\$480,000 U. S. Department of Health and Human Services	Behavioral Health Workforce Education and Training for Professionals and Paraprofessionals The awarded funds will recruit, educate, and train (using an informed evidence-based curriculum) graduate-level students working with at-risk children, adolescents, and transitional-age youth in integrated primary care and community settings, including interdisciplinary professional, paraprofessional and peer support workers within the medically underserved communities of Texas and especially the Central Texas region.
Ms. Meredith Ann Miller The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment	\$450,039 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Texas Stream Team The awarded funds will support and enhance the public outreach objectives and priorities identified under the EPA's Federal Nonpoint Source Management Program.
Dr. Yihong Chen Ingram School of Engineering	\$393,003 U. S. Department of Defense	Aerosol Jet Printing System for Additive Manufacturing and Material Development The awarded funds will allow a team of researchers from Texas State University to acquire a versatile Optomec Aerosol Jet 300 printing system for flexible electronic circuits and printable nanomaterial-based chemical/biological sensors.
Ms. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center	\$382,548 Office of the Governor	Institute for Criminal Justice Studies The awarded funds will provide officers the resources, skills, and knowledge they need to respond to issues on school campuses in a way that is appropriate and conducive to student learning.

Dr. Alexander Zakhidov Department of Physics	\$358,558 U. S. Department of Defense	Scanning Probe Microscope for Materials Research and Education The awarded funds will allow the acquisition of a multifunctional high-resolution scanning probe microscope for the imaging and characterization of semiconductors, polymers, functional oxides, 2D materials, and DNA molecules, which is user-friendly and reconfigurable.
Dr. Jessica Lynn Bishop Department of Mathematics	\$333,150 National Science Foundation	CAREER: Characterizing Critical Aspects of Mathematics Classroom Discourse The awarded funds will finalize the existing coding framework for responsiveness and the corresponding definitions and examples of particular codes.
Dr. T. Jaime Chahin College of Applied Arts	\$275,000 U. S. Department of Agriculture	CAMINOS The awarded funds will recruit, retain, educate, and support graduate fellows from underrepresented groups in order to facilitate professional development activities for careers related to the food, agricultural, and natural resources and human services of the United States.
Dr. Bahram Asiabanpour Ingram School of Engineering	\$250,000 U. S. Department of Agriculture	EverGreen: A Cross-Disciplinary Research and Educational Program on Soil-Free Farming Using Renewable Energy and Harvested Water for Hispanic Students The awarded funds will educate a Hispanic workforce through a custom, supportive learning environment that is equipped with the cross-disciplinary technical, innovation-driven, and soft skills to address the "growing demand for food, water and energy while maintaining an appropriate ecosystem services" (National Science Foundation, 2016). EverGreen will simultaneously impact educational need areas through delivery of new experiential curriculum and laboratory experiences that bridge these cross-disciplinary Agriculture-Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics fields.

Dr. Chris Nice Department of Biology	\$204,952 National Science Foundation	Collaborative Proposal: Dimensions: The Evolution of Novel Interactions Within a Network of Plant, Insect and Microbial Biodiversity The awarded funds will support research to quantify the contribution of multiple levels of biodiversity to the colonization and use of novel resources within a plant insect-microbe system. Focus is on a recent host shift and adaptation to a human-introduced plant by the Melissa Blue Butterfly throughout western North America.
Dr. William J. Brittain Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	\$104,476 National Science Foundation	MRI: Acquisition of Atomic Force Microscope (AFM) for Texas State Materials Research The awarded funds are for the acquisition of an atomic-force microscope at Texas State University to enhance the scholarly productivity of materials research and augment ongoing educational and outreach to underrepresented groups. The proposed instrument for acquisition will be "user-friendly" to impact the greatest number of research-active students. This acquisition will be an addition to our Analysis Research Service Center, a fee-based user facility that supports extensive materials research activities at Texas State.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The initiative for a Texas State University system-wide agreement for electronic signatures (Adobe Sign) is progressing through the contract stage. While it is a system-wide agreement, each institution will move forward at its own pace and with its own priorities. Texas State hopes to be in production with the system by December 2016.

Texas State University engaged all of the TSUS institutions in a system-wide purchase of a survey and analytics platform called Qualtrics. This agreement provides secure access to a very robust survey tool for all faculty, staff, and students at all TSUS institutions, replacing other tools such as Survey Monkey. Texas State went into production with Qualtrics in mid-August 2016, and now has over 600 users in the system.

Being one of the IT Division's top investment areas, a new Faculty Credentialing System, Digital Measures' Activity Insight, has been deployed to the entire university on September 1, 2016, replacing an existing system that we have not been able to fully implement. This system will be used for many processes such as SACSCOC accreditation, Texas State CV's, and annual evaluation of faculty. As part of the implementation, Texas State IT migrated CV's from the previous system (about 40 percent of total faculty), and hand-entered the remaining 60 percent. At present, we are working with faculty on final edits and changes they wish to make to their CV's.

Texas State University awarded a contract for Ruckus Wireless to be implemented throughout the university, replacing the existing system. It is anticipated that the new wireless implementation will be completed across both campuses by August 2017, including residence halls.

During the upcoming winter break, Texas State will be migrating its student, faculty, and staff email from its current on premise environment to the Office 365 Cloud. This implementation will free up human resources in that area as well as avoid a significant capital expense to replace the aging email infrastructure.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The Attacca Quartet is serving as the inaugural Ensemble-in-Residence for the School of Music at Texas State during the 2016-2017 season. The quartet, which was formed at the Julliard School in 2003, will give performances, collaborate with Texas State's world-class music faculty, and provide a unique opportunity for students to work closely with an internationally touring ensemble.

The Texas State University System Board of Regents authorized Texas State's purchase of a next-generation, high-performance computing cluster. The Learning, Exploration, Analysis and Processing computing cluster represents a significant advancement in university computing capabilities, further enabling a broad and growing research community. This resource represents a true advancement in computing capabilities for Texas State researchers.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board gave final approval to a new undergraduate degree in Digital Media Innovation (DMI) in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication at Texas State. The new degree launched in fall 2016. At the heart of the DMI is the professional demand for graduates who possess technology expertise and strong communication skills for jobs that include news application developers, data and social media analysts, and mobile experience producers.

U. S. Senator John Cornyn visited the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center at Texas State on August 3, 2016, to discuss the importance of active shooter response training and observe an active shooter simulation. The success of the ALERRT program provided the basis for the Protecting Our Lives through Initiating COPS Expansion (POLICE) Act, a bill that enables local law enforcement and first responders to use federal grant funding for active shooter response training.

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment was awarded the John Covert Watson Award for Vision by the Children in Nature Collaborative of Austin (CiNCA). The Meadows Center was honored for innovation and successful initiatives to connect children to nature during CiNCA's ninth annual Celebration of Children in Nature awards event on September 16, 2016, in Austin. Last year, more than 31,000 school children learned about the importance of the environment to all living things through hands-on, science learning at Spring Lake.

NASA's Physical Sciences Research Program awarded Dr. Robert McLean, Texas State University System Regents' Professor in the Department of Biology at Texas State, a grant to study biofilms in microgravity. Dr. McLean's project, "Polymicrobial Biofilm Growth and Control during Spaceflight," was one of 16 flight proposals accepted by NASA for research to be conducted aboard the International Space Station as part of the Materials Lab Program.

Golden Globe award-winning actress and playwright Ms. Regina Taylor was this year's guest artist at the 14th Annual Black and Latino Playwrights Conference at Texas State. Ms. Taylor, a versatile actress, won the Golden Globe in 1993 for her role as Lilly Harper in the television series "I'll Fly Away," the Civil Rights-era drama for which she was also nominated for an Emmy Award. Other credits include the television movie "Crisis at Central High" (1981) and the military drama "Courage Under Fire."

Texas State unveiled the newly renovated Jones Dining Center on September 7, 2016. The near-complete overhaul of the facility began in December 2014, resulting in a dining space that is vibrant and modern. The interior has a seating capacity of 700, with the new, outdoor terraces on the east side of the building accommodating another 128. The building's area of approximately 44,000 square feet remains unchanged, but was significantly reconfigured by moving the kitchen area to the basement. This more efficient use of space opened the dining area up, creating a more enjoyable experience for diners.

The U. S. Department of Energy SunShot Initiative selected a research team led by Texas State to develop industrially-relevant photovoltaic technologies to reduce the cost of generating solar energy. Texas State partnered with the University of Toledo and the National Renewable Energy Laboratory on the project. The team's research centers on a new method to pinpoint the barriers that prevent further improvement of one of the most important contributors to PV efficiency -- the open-circuit voltage.

The Consul General of Mexico honored President Denise M. Trauth with the Ohtli Award, recognizing the support Texas State has provided for Mexican and Mexican-descent students. The Ohtli, which means pathway, is considered the highest honor bestowed by the government of Mexico to a leader outside of Mexico.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
(2016 November)



LIT Shared Vision (2017-2022):

As part of our new LIT **Shared Vision**, based on internal and external input (local community, business/industry, elected officials, ISDs, etc.), I led the college through an analysis of our current structure. We learned that LIT could benefit (financially, operationally, and functionally) from being better aligned.

Phase-I of this alignment began September 6, 2016 with innovative cost-neutral changes (in leadership). To date, in terms of management-related cost-savings, the institution has realized a savings of 13%. However, Phase-II should occur over the next 6-12 months (and will be focused on faculty and staff positions), so we have no cost-saving data to share at this time.

Ultimately, LIT will create a new 2017-2022 Strategic Plan that will have better synergy with the goals of the 60x30TX Plan and the chancellor's TSUS Vision 2020. Moving forward, vis-à-vis this report, updates will be provided [quarterly] to the Regents.

Recruitment and Retention:

- Market Share – Of the three 2-Yr. Lamar Colleges, LIT maintains 49% of the student enrollment in the area.
- Credit Enrollment – As of the 20th Class Day, LIT enrolled 2,878 (Unduplicated) credit students for the Fall 2016 semester. Compared to the same point in time for the Fall 2015 semester, this represents a -5.4% (n = -163) decline. Compared to the same point in time for the Fall 2010 semester (LIT's high-watermark), this represents a -11.6% (n = -378) decline.
- Non-Credit Enrollment – LIT enrolled 2,012 students who generated 102,344 Contact Hours for Quarters 3 and 4, 2016. This represents a 6.7% increase in headcount and a 34.9% increase in Contact Hours over the previous Quarters 3 and 4, 2015 (n=1,885/n=75,847) respectively.
- Learning Lab – Professional tutors in math and writing were hired to staff the learning lab in an effort to increase retention.
- Starfish – This is an 'Early Alert System' to actively engage students. As of October 26th, 1,739 flags were raised by faculty and staff to indicate students needed assistance or were at risk of being dropped. Faculty and staff cleared 1,149 flags by contacting students and providing needed assistance or advice.

Engaging Students:

- Pizza with the President – On October 9th, this new monthly activity began as an innovative way to engage LIT students and our initial meeting had 50 students from various college organizations. The purpose was to listen to the students. They are pleased with the quality of instructional and support services. However, some suggestions were made on how we may improve lighting, campus safety, and financial aid. Our next pizza day is November 23rd.
- Project Interview – Regarding career preparation, a total of 26 area companies (Goodyear, Huntsman, Baptist Hospital, Lucite International, etc.) conducted "mock" interviews on-campus for 220 LIT students on October 26th.

- Financial Aid – During the Fall 2016 semester, \$2,855,621 (which includes grants/loans) was disbursed to 1,154 students. This is down 13% from last year.
- Hispanic Heritage Day – To continue recognizing the importance of diversity, on October 12th, LIT celebrated the Hispanic culture by hosting an event. The guests included three area ISD(s) and the keynote speaker was Mr. Roberto Flores, BISD Chief of Police.
- Student Government Association (SGA) – On October 9th, I officially began monthly meetings with the SGA.

Budget & Finance:

LIT began FY17 operations with its Operating Budget of \$27,199,211 approved by the Board in August 2016. In the 1st Qtr. of the fiscal year, \$169,976 of prior year encumbrances were adjustments to the budget. This included \$15,903 of an update to the snack bar area from student services fees voted on by the students.

Capital Projects:

- Building Demolition – T2 and T3; two crews worked simultaneously to demo both buildings starting August 12th, and finishing on August 19th.
- Construction – The \$15.7M Technology Center (38,298 sq. ft.) is in the construction phase and should be completed by August 2017. This building will provide needed instructional and laboratory space. It is being funded with TRB (\$12.5M) and HEF (\$3.2M).

Happenings on Campus:

- TWC Commissioner Julian Alvarez visited LIT, met with me and my Leadership Team, and took a campus tour. I also asked and he agreed to be our Fall 2016 Commencement Speaker on December 15th at 7 p.m.
- In coordination with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) and the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, LIT is slated to provide 19,770 hours of pre-service and in-service criminal justice training.
- THECB has approved LIT's 2016-2017 Perkins Grant for \$275,715. Of this total, \$43,725 is directed to 60x30TX-Completion Goal and the remaining \$231,990 will provide upgrades to curriculum, equipment, and technical programs.
- Members of my Leadership Team joined me at the Silsbee Independent School District School Board meeting on November 8, 2016. LIT presented a short PowerPoint on the Early College High School partnership and answered questions from the School Board and attendees.
- A scholarship dinner was held October 20th. A total of 412 individuals attended the dinner compared to 335 in 2015.

Internal/External Audits:

TWC Civil Rights Division's review and the Benefits Proportionality Internal audit were completed. LIT was in compliance on both.

Resource Development:

- Scholarships – 449 have been distributed for the Fall 2016 semester. The total distribution amount is \$441,940.45. One of LIT's largest donors is the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program that donated \$105,000 for 29 students.

- Grants – TWC notified LIT that it has been selected for funding of its Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant application in the amount of \$197,647.50 for Process Operating Technology Simtronics Simulation software that will better serve the over 550 students in the program.
- Audit – A certified public accounting firm has been selected to conduct the LIT Foundation FY 2016 audit.

Information Technology (IT):

LIT has an aging IT infrastructure. Although IT replaced critical networking equipment in FY16, IT is still operating critical services on out of warranty/end of life servers with limited options for data recovery.

Data Center Servers:

- 19 physical and 45 virtual
- 10 out of 19 physical servers are out of warranty/end of life



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
November 2016

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Industrial Technology Center

Construction of the Industrial Technology Center is underway. The Legislature appropriated \$8,080,000 in 2015 for construction of a technology building. The Board approved design development documents and the guaranteed maximum price for the project in August. Hill International was hired to serve as project manager. Johnston LLC of Houston was awarded the contract for architectural services while SpawGlass, a Texas-based general contractor and construction manager with offices in Austin, Houston, North Texas, San Antonio and Beaumont is serving as construction manager at-risk.

The building is programmed to house the Air Conditioning, Drafting, Instrumentation, and Process Technology programs. Completion by August 2017 is expected and occupancy is scheduled for fall 2017.

Seahawk Landing

The ribbon cutting ceremony for Seahawk Landing was held on September 16. The facility is occupied by 40+ students.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Enrollment for fall 2016 is 2,051 compared to 1,802 in fall 2015, an increase of 14%. Contact hours were up by 13% compared to fall 2015. Enrollment of technical education majors increased by 16% from last fall and enrollment of academic transfer majors increased by 11%.

The U.S. Department of Education announced on June 24th that Lamar State College-Port Arthur is one of sixty-seven colleges and universities selected to participate in the new Second Chance Pell pilot program, an initiative to test whether participation in high quality education programs increases after expanding access to financial aid for incarcerated individuals. The pilot program will allow eligible incarcerated Americans to receive Pell Grants and pursue postsecondary education with the goal of helping them get jobs, support their families when they are released, and to reduce the risk of recidivism. The College was approved to award Pell Grants at the TDCJ Stiles Unit and two units at the Federal Correctional Complex-Beaumont. Academic transfer courses are planned for all three units in January as well as technical education courses in automotive mechanics and heating and air conditioning at Stiles.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur and Port Arthur ISD opened the Early College High School (ECHS) on August 22nd and welcomed 101 ninth grade students. Students are taking one three-hour course on the Lamar-Port Arthur campus five days per week and the balance of their schedule at the PAISD Ninth Grade Academy. A similar schedule will be repeated in spring 2017. The ECHS will offer a general academic plan leading to an Associate of Arts degree as well as technical education plans leading to an Associate of Applied Science degree in the fields of computer network administration, software developer, instrumentation technology, and process technology for the remaining students. Students could graduate with an associate degree or

certificate and a high school diploma during the same semester. An additional 90-100 ninth grade students are planned for each successive year until a capacity of up to 400 students in grades nine through twelve is reached in fall 2019.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur continues its five-year Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) *Seahawks SOAR: Students Obtaining Achievement in Reading*. Activities associated with SOAR include student and faculty reading clubs, campus-wide events, and lectures by visiting authors and researchers. The Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment has implemented a strategy to measure improvement in reading across the student body. The QEP Student Book Club selection this semester is *On the Road* by Jack Kerouac. Six student book clubs meet on campus, a club consisting of 49 dual enrollment students (High School Hawks) are engaged at Nederland High School, and another club interacts on Facebook. On November 7 students watched the film *On the Road*. The Faculty Book Club is reading *From Ties to Tattoos* by Sherri Elliott-Yearly which deals with using different strategies to bridge generational differences among students and turning those variances into competitive advantages.

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

The Department of Workforce has had an active Spring and Summer and has provided training to more than 2,000 students for a total of more than 40,000 contact hours of service.

In maturing plans from the Department's last report, the Department has:

1. Added a Class A tractor and trailer to its CDL class so that the program can offer for the Class A CDL license. With this change, the program was able to begin to receive Texas Workforce funding.
2. Started a new Intermediate Welding Certificate. The program was approved to receive funding from both Texas Workforce and from the Veterans Administration. The first classes for this certificate program were offered on August 15th with an enrollment of 16 students.
3. Began to offer a 7-hour certificate in Petroleum Safety & Environmental Hazards in conjunction with the local International Safety Training Counsel to all students wishing to register for the certificate and who were also registered in the ISTC Basic Plus training course. The partnership has resulted in more than 12,000 contact hours of service to date.
4. Began to offer non-credit certificates in WLDG 1000, WLDG 2013, WLDG 2043 and WLDG 2051 to students training at the Associated Builders and Contractors of Nederland and who registered for these certificate classes.

Several new projects have been created since the Department's last report and have progressed to the point of fruition. Specifically, the Department:

1. New program to provide professional development around the State. This program has hosted four events to date for a total of 1,785 contact hours of service.
2. Has become the single provider for Port Arthur ISD for faculty development and leadership training.

PLANNING

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness provided an opportunity for unit managers to receive training to complete their respective Unit Plan Assessment Reports and to develop their 2016-2017 Unit Plan. The office will begin the process to review the campus Strategic Plan and continues to collect assessment documents, analyze, and report the findings in support of the campus mission and SACSCOC Principles of Accreditation.

It appears that LSCPA may be eligible to apply for a Department of Education Title III and/or Title V Grant. A Grant Planning Committee has begun to collect information to ultimately propose goals for a Title V Grant Application. To understand the application process and receive assistance with the grant, the campus has identified an experienced individual to assist with the development and application process.

After much research and review, the campus also made the decision to outsource custodial services to achieve efficiencies on campus. The transition began in July and has resulted in considerable savings to LSCPA.

STUDENT SERVICES

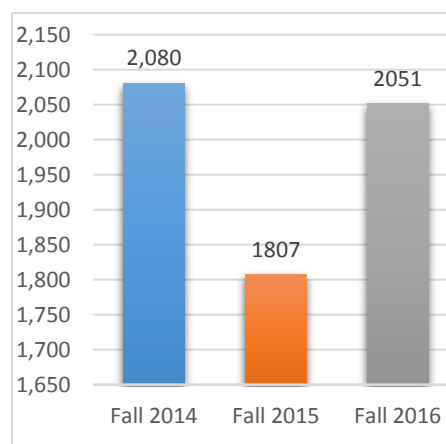
Advising and Retention

Final numbers for New Student Orientation almost doubled the number of participants from prior years and the reviews were very complimentary to the new program and format. New Faculty Advisors are being trained in small groups by subject area to allow for more specialized information and discussions. Advising is underway for Spring Registration and for transfer moving on to four year schools. The Office of Disability Services has been moved to Student Services and will be supervised by Felicia McAdams, Director of Advising and Retention. Advisors continue to work with the Early College Program, in addition to Dual Enrollment.

Enrollment Services

This semester we were pleased to announce a 14% increase in headcount for the Fall 2016 Semester when compared to the Fall 2015 Semester. New student enrollment was up over 30% from the prior year, thanks to the introduction of the Early College High School program, increases in Dual Enrollment partners and participants, and a 29% increase in First Time Freshmen.

Fall semester is a time when the staff are visiting high schools, college fairs, and working with new students for the Spring 2017 Semester. The first Open House has been scheduled for February 2017. The overwhelming satisfaction of students living in the new Seahawk Landing apartments and the response of the local community to this beautiful facility paint an even brighter picture for expanding our recruiting areas.



Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office has started visiting schools to participate in the financial aid nights at Port Neches-Groves, Hamshire-Fannett and Sabine Pass High Schools. The office also has scheduled workshops for *Communities in Schools* at Beaumont Independent School District and Memorial High School to help parents, students, and counselors understand how to use 'Prior Prior' Year Tax returns and the earlier opportunities for filing the FAFSAs.

Testing for BANNER has begun for the 2017-2018 academic school year with the intent that information will be sent to students in November. The Financial Aid office has received over 100 completed FAFSA applications from inmates and has started to send internal documents to inmates for the Second Chance Pell Grant.

Financial Aid Director Connie Riley, Assistant Financial Aid Director Lisa Baumer and Financial Aid Advisor, Nakeisha Joseph will attend the Federal Student Aid conference later this semester. Financial Aid continues to assist students with completing their FAFSA applications and awarding,

as well as preparing for 'Prior Prior' year FAFSAs, which began in the Fall 2016 Semester. Professional development and training continues with various NASFAA webinars and classes. The Director of Financial Aid, Connie Riley, Financial Aid Advisor, Nakeisha Joseph, continue to meet weekly with IT Director Samir Ghorayeb to set up additional financial aid processes to be performed at night instead of manually by financial aid staff. Ms. Riley will also attend a workshop in Washington, DC to begin awarding Pell Grants to inmates. The Financial Aid office was pleased to be rated the Best Educational Session by participants in New Student Orientation.

Admissions and Registration

The Registrar and staff of the Admissions and Registration office are busy registering students for Spring Semester 2017, as well as admitting and enrolling students in the new Continuing Education classes, Dual Enrollment, and Early College High School. The staff is preparing for a December Graduation.

Student Activities

The Student Government Association (SGA) and the Student Activities Office hosted events during Welcome Week in August. Information Stations were situated in key areas across campus manned by members of SGA to assist students that had questions about classes, buildings, etc. A Campus Organizations Fair featured campus organizations displayed information from various groups, and the Work Study gave students the opportunity to see what campus jobs were available. Several departments on campus were on hand to recruit student workers. The week ended with SGA treating students to ice cream cups and a grand prize drawing for a Kindle Fire.

The Student Government Association held their first official meeting September 2 and commemorated 9-11 by decorating a bulletin board in remembrance, and handed out pocket US Constitutions books on Constitution Day. Student Activities hosted a novelty event, personalized license plates for students to enjoy and also hosted Organization Days for Campus organizations to network and recruit new members. Deputy volunteers were on hand to register students to vote and a campus blood drive was held. Hispanic Heritage was celebrated by providing various samples of Latino cuisine and showing the movie "Selena".

Student Activities participated in the Memorial High School Homecoming parade. Members of Student Government, Seahawk Ambassadors and Emerging Leaders rode on a decorated trailer representing the college in this community parade.

Representatives from the Student Government Association attended the annual NACA (National Association of Campus Activities) conference in Arlington, TX along with many other schools from Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas and Oklahoma. Student Government and Student Activities hosted Fall Festival events, including bubble soccer, rock, paper, and scissors tournament with entry fees benefiting breast cancer awareness, and concluded with serving s'mores and candy apples to the students. SGA and Student Activities sponsored a Halloween costume contest and students in the Emerging Leaders Program organized a Halloween "Trunk or Treat" party for local elementary school students, area day care children and faculty, staff and student's families on October 31. They were assisted by members of campus student organizations and campus departments.

The month of November began with the kick off of the campus food drive. Donated items are distributed to local food banks. A birthday bash celebration for the campus mascot, Arthur Seahawk, who has been representing LSCPA for six years was held in the Student Center. Photo opportunities with Arthur were available for students to commemorate the event.

Members of the Emerging Leaders Program attended a leadership conference on the University of Houston at Clear Lake campus and assisted the United Way by working at the Mistletoe Market.

Another campus blood drive is scheduled for late November. Student Activities and the Student Government Association sponsored a "Blue Out" event for the November 12 basketball game. Attendees were given "Be True Wear Blue" shirts to wear so that the crowd was in blue. The month of November will conclude with SGA and ambassadors delivering food items collected to local charities in the community. Members of SGA and Seahawk ambassadors along with Emerging Leaders Program will participate in local holiday parades during the month of December.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Significant effort and time was directed towards the following primary areas in the 3rd quarter of calendar 2016:

1. Banner Reporting.
2. Microsoft System Center Implementation.
3. Wireless Network Upgrade.
4. Updated DIR Security Plan (Risk Assessment).
5. Job Board Webpage Implementation.
6. MM141 New PC Installation.
7. New PC Installation for Business and Technology Faculty.
8. Website Content Administrator's Training.

Infrastructure Services

Information Technology Services is implementing Microsoft System Center to maintain windows updates, software distribution, and image deployments. Infrastructure Services has setup, configured, and tested windows updates, software distribution and image deployments have also been successfully tested using Microsoft System Center. The final stage of testing is in progress and Microsoft System Center is being used to update all campus personal computers.

IT Services is upgrading the campus wireless network. Infrastructure Services identified the equipment needed for and the cost of the upgrade. A meeting has been scheduled with a Cisco representative to discuss upgrade solutions and equipment.

The Department of Information Resources (DIR) security plan was updated and submitted in October. The revised plan and the risk assessments were the products of regular meetings with the Information Security Officer, server administrators, network administrator, Assistant Director for Infrastructure Services, and the Director of Information Technology Services.

The Business and Technology Department asked IT Services to create an employment opportunities webpage for current students and alumni interested in off-campus jobs. Users can login and view current job postings. Business and Technology Department personnel were trained on how to post and remove jobs from the webpage.

IT Services trained the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and the Secretary in the Office of the Dean of Student Services to edit and modify webpage content for each of their respective areas of the LSC-PA website.

IT Services installed and setup 21 new computers and monitors in the Madison Monroe 141 computer laboratory. Ten new computers and monitors were installed and setup for the Business and Technology faculty and department chair.

Between July 1, 2016 and September 30, 2016, the Infrastructure Services unit received 355 work orders and completed 344 totaling 254 employee hours.

Information Services

Information Services completed 109 work orders for a total of 383 employee hours with another 56 work orders still in process. New requests accounted for 116 of the work orders.

Thirty-two Ellucian and Texas Connection Consortium (TCC) software releases were prepared and reviewed by the users in a testing instance then installed in Production. These were fixes and/or enhancements primarily for the Banner modules for Finance, Human Resources/Payroll, Document Management, Student Services, and Financial Aid.

Institutional Research completed all Coordinating Board and System Office reporting due during this period in a timely manner. This department also worked with Financial Aid on state and federal reporting requirements, including TEOG, TopTen, FISAP, and FAD, and with TCC on upcoming CBM002 changes.

Information Services worked with Payroll on beta testing of Human Resources revisions being written by TCC to meet state TRS reporting changes that went into effect September 1. Beta testing was also performed on procedures and processing new federal 1095C requirements as well as other TCC TRAQS changes.

Work was done with Human Resources and Student Records on open records requests received. These requests were subsequently met in a timely manner and approved by the appropriate parties.

Information Services continues to host requested functional user training. In follow up to the 'Communication Plan' sessions offered in the previous quarter, the National Student Clearinghouse conducted sessions on 'Using Clearinghouse Options' and 'Gainful Employment Processing' to Student Admissions and Enrollment Services.

Information Services has developed a plan to ensure the necessary software applications are up and running for the Banner 8 to Banner XE transformation scheduled for next year. Of the pre-requisites, Ellucian Solution Manager is now up and being tested, DBEU has been reviewed, and the latest version downloaded to install and bring this up to date. After these two items are completed Application Navigator software will be reviewed and a determination made as to whether this is actually needed.

Information Services representatives met with TCC committees in Dallas the week of October 4 at the annual Cohesion conference to discuss Banner XE transformation and other plans for the upcoming year.

Information Security

The Information Security Officer (ISO) has worked with Information Technology Services to perform risk assessments on IT systems as mandated by Texas Administrative Code 202. Risk assessments have been completed on all of the College's primary information systems (applications such as Banner, Oracle, Blackboard, and the My.LamarPA portal). The risk assessments were conducted using the Department of Information Resources (DIR) SPECTRIM portal and its NIST-800 based questionnaire. Risk assessments are part of the College's Security Plan that was submitted to DIR in October 2016.

The College's Security Plan is based on a template from DIR that uses same NIST-800 control set as the risk assessments. The plan is used to gauge the overall maturity of the College's security infrastructure and should help the security and systems personnel identify and prioritize areas where security could be improved. The Security Plan was submitted to DIR via the SPECTRIM portal and will be reviewed later in the academic year by TSUS audit staff.

The ISO regularly participates in monthly TSUS ISO conference calls and the monthly DIR State Security Officer webinar. The ISO also participates in other DIR security-related educational webinars.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE--ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
November 17-18, 2016

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Construction of our new multipurpose building is well underway. The contractor has completed the dirt and concrete work associated with the building foundation and is now erecting the steel framework. The building elevation is set at 11.5' to guard against future flooding. Substantial completion of the project is expected for mid-summer 2017.

Work is continuing on repairing damage associated with the flooding we experienced this past March. The relocated dental assisting lab should be finished by mid-November. The Wilson Building is fully restored and in use. Remodeling of the workforce education building should be completed by early 2017.

ENROLLMENT

Certified enrollment numbers for the summer show a stable headcount enrollment and a four percent increase in contact hour production compared to the previous year. Preliminary fall numbers indicate a slight increase in both headcount and contact hours. The fact that enrollment has stabilized is encouraging, but we need to push harder to find growth areas. We are actively working with area superintendents to find ways to increase opportunities for dual credit and early college high school activities. Both maritime and welding instruction will come online in the spring which should produce additional contact hours. We are also planning to increase our marketing push for the spring semester

PLANNING/BUDGETING

Local revenue is in line with the projections made during the budgeting process. The construction of our multipurpose building is being funded primarily (80%) by tuition revenue bonds. Bond proceeds will not be available until early 2017. In the interim, we are using designated fund balance to cover construction costs. Those funds will be reimbursed after the sale of the bonds. The cost of flood remediation is being paid from insurance proceeds and HEAF dollars.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Stark Foundation provided the campus with a \$75,000 gift to cover the cost of the Stark Scholarship Program for FY17. The LSC-O Foundation is planning its annual scholarship fundraising event for April 2017 at the Brown Estate.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Blackboard online learning system was successfully implemented for the fall semester. Work is still underway on upgrading the Banner software system to the Banner XE version. The IT department has begun a project to enhance access to the wireless network across

the campus. The new design will significantly improve access for students who are outside of our buildings. The Maritime Technology lab is being installed and should be available in the spring. Implementation of the education channel on the local cable network has been delayed by the merger of Time Warner Cable.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- Lamar State College—Orange recognized Carlton “Corky” Harmon by naming the large lecture hall in the Nursing and Classroom Building in his honor. Mr. Harmon retired as chairman of the Lamar State College—Orange Foundation at the end of August. He played a key role in bringing higher education to Orange in 1969 and has been involved in supporting the college for the past forty-seven years. Harmon served as chairman of the foundation for thirty-two years. During that tenure, he helped negotiate over thirty real estate transactions that benefitted the college and grew the foundation’s assets to over \$5 million.
- The college sponsors two activities that appeal to students with excellent academic records. Both the Speech and Debate Team and the Quiz Bowl Team compete with students from other colleges and universities to showcase their abilities. The Speech and Debate Team began this year’s competition with a tournament at TCU. Although they did not take any honors in the team competition, LSC-O students did score wins over students from the University of Michigan, SMU, the University of Oklahoma, and Texas A&M. The Quiz Bowl team traveled to Alabama for their first competition. With three “rookies” on the team, they won four out of nine rounds.
- The future growth of LSC-O is directly tied to economic development in Orange County. The campus has become an advisory member of the Orange County Economic Development Corporation in an effort to package the training opportunities at LSC-O with the county’s efforts to grow the local economic base.
- The campus has been awarded three grants to assist with workforce training. The campus partnered with Arlanexeo and received a skills development fund grant of \$469,914 to assist in upgrading skills for the plant’s workforce. The Workforce Commission awarded LSC-O a \$20,000 grant to fund skills training for small businesses. The commission also approved a grant of \$316,893 for apprenticeship training.

Board of Regents Texas State University System

LITIGATION REPORT November 2016

1. Barbara v. SHSU (April 2016) Walker County	Personal Injury – Plaintiff alleges she was injured when an unmanned golf cart rolled downhill and ran over her.	Discovery is underway. Mediation will take place in December, 2016.
2. Bell v. LSCPA (July 2016) Jefferson County	Personal Injury – Plaintiff, who is neither a student nor staff member, claims he was injured at the school's fitness facility.	The school's answer was filed on July 7, 2016. Discovery is underway.
2. Campbell v. LIT (August 2014) US Dist Ct, Beaumont	Civil Rights – Former student alleges discrimination, claiming LIT failed to accommodate his learning disabilities.	This case was DISMISSED , then appealed and argued in August, 2016. We await the court of appeals' decision.
3. Jenkins v. LU (October 2014) Jefferson County	Civil Rights – Professor claims promotion and tenure denial because he objected to use of the GRE in graduate admissions.	LU's motion to dismiss was granted, but plaintiff was allowed to re-plead his case. We are considering options.
4. K.E. v. TXST (April 2015) Hays County	Declaratory Judgment; Request for Injunction - KE seeks to reverse revocation of KE's degree.	The University's plea to the jurisdiction seeking dismissal was heard in April, 2016. We await trial court's decision.
5. Lopez v. TXST (May, 2010) Hays County	Civil Rights – Ex-employee claims her termination was race-based and retaliatory.	Plaintiff's retaliation claim was DISMISSED in December, 2014. We await a trial setting on her race discrimination claim.
6. Miller v. SHSU (October 2015) US Dist Ct, Houston	Civil Rights – Former faculty member alleges sex and pay discrimination, hostile work environment and retaliation.	Plaintiff was deposed on May 25 and 26, 2016. The University filed a motion to dismiss on June 30, 2016.
7. Muniz-Quiz v. SRSU (February 2016) US Dist Ct., Del Rio	Civil Rights – Tenured professor claims denial of position is based on sex, race, and national origin discrimination	Discovery continues.
8. Quinn v. TXST (November 2014) Williamson County	Civil Rights – Ex-employee claims discrimination based on age, disability and retaliation by School of Nursing.	Trial court denied the University's dismissal motion and we appealed. Discovery continues.
9. Randle v. TXST (September 2014) Hays County	Civil Rights – Former employee alleges her termination was discriminatory and based on age and retaliation.	Plaintiff was deposed on July 6, 2016. Discovery is ongoing. Trial will be rescheduled for early 2017.
10. Sweeney v. TXST (January 2015) US Dist. Ct, Austin	Civil Rights – Student claims harassment, disability discrimination and retaliation.	In October, the Court DISMISSED all claims. Plaintiff has filed an objection to the court's judgment.
11. Tanner v. TXST (October 2016) Travis County	Personal Injury – Plaintiff alleges she was injured when she was thrown from a golf cart driven by a TXST employee.	The University was served on 10/5/16 and filed its answer on 10/31/16. Discovery is ongoing.

LITIGATION REPORT
November 2016 (cont.)

12. **USOR Site PRP Group v. A&M Contractors, Inc., TSUS**
(May 2015)
US Dist. Ct., Houston

Superfund Site Cleanup – Case involves a former used oil processor and wastewater treatment facility in Pasadena, Texas, known as the U.S. Oil Recovery Superfund Site. Plaintiffs, a group of “potentially responsible parties” (PRPs) who signed an agreed order with EPA to clean up the Site, now seek to recover their costs from nearly 800 other PRPs, including petrochemical and oil companies, waste haulers (trucking and railroads), local and state governmental agencies and universities.

Plaintiff filed a Third Amended Complaint, which did not contain any new allegations against TSUS, but added or deleted some parties and corrected minor errors. TSUS filed a Motion to Dismiss this latest complaint.

13. **Ward v. LU/TSUS**
(May 2013)
Jefferson County

Whistleblower – Expecting to be fired, employee filed suit prematurely (she remained employed until she resigned).

Case resolved at mediation. Settlement agreement signed in September. All claims have been **DISMISSED**.

Lawsuit filed on behalf of Sam Houston State University:

- SHSU v. American Campus Communities**
(April, 2013)
Walker County

Extensive repairs, resulting from non-conforming and deficient design and construction, have been required on Sam Houston Village, a dormitory designed and built under contract with American Campus Communities (ACC) in 2004. To date, the cost of repairing the facility, including lost dormitory revenues (estimated to be in excess of \$9.6 million), has been borne by the University alone. This lawsuit seeks compensation from the developer.

The University has provided documentary proof of damages with the expectation of mediation of the case. Discovery is ongoing, with depositions scheduled beginning in December, 2016. Defendants requested that trial be set for March of 2018. SHSU objected, and the court mandated mediation in October of 2017 with trial to follow in November if the case does not settle.